The University of Sheffield

Calendar
2012-13

Charter, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations
NOTE
Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information given in this publication, but the University can accept no responsibility for any errors or omissions. University programmes of study are continually reviewed and revised and there may well be some changed between the date of publication and the time the student embarks on the programme of study. The University reserved the right to discontinue programmes of study and to amend ordinances and Regulations governing programmes of study whenever it sees fit. Students and others should enquire as to the up-to-date position when they need to know this. This information can be found at http://www.sheffield.ac.uk/govern

ENQUIRIES
All enquiries should be addressed to
The Registrar and Secretary
University of Sheffield
Sheffield
S10 2TN

Telephone 0114 222 2000

Printed by The University Print Service

Published by the University of Sheffield

October 2012
### Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates of Semesters</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Note</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charter</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statutes</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinances</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations of the Council</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and Special Ordinances for Degrees</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General University Regulations</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Regulations for First Degrees</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations for Higher Degrees by Coursework (or Coursework and dissertation)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations for the Degree of PhD in all Faculties</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations for the Degree of PhD undertaken in an EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations for the Degree of PhD by Publication in all Faculties</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations for the Degree of MPhil in all Faculties</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations for the Research Training Programme</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Regulations as to Examinations</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Regulations relating to Academic Appeals</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations as to the Discipline of Students</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations relating to the Intellectual Property</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations on the Use of Computing Facilities</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations relating to the Library</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations for Higher Doctorates</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code of Practice relating to Meetings and Other Activities on University Premises</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code of Practice relating to the Students’ Union</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations relating to Academic Costume</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers of the University</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University Court</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University Council</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University Senate</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Students</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convocation</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorary Graduates</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Officio Graduates</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DATES OF SEMESTERS

**Session 2012-2013**
- **Autumn Semester**: 24 September to 15 December
  - 14 January to 2 February
- **Spring Semester**: 4 February to 16 March
  - 8 April to 8 June

**Session 2013-2014**
- **Autumn Semester**: 30 September to 21 December
  - 20 January to 8 February
- **Spring Semester**: 10 February to 5 April
  - 28 April to 14 June

**Session 2014-2015**
- **Autumn Semester**: 29 September to 20 December
  - 19 January to 7 February
- **Spring Semester**: 9 February to 21 March
  - 13 April to 13 June

### PUBLICATIONS

The following publications may be obtained, free of charge unless otherwise stated, on application to the Registrar and Secretary:

- Undergraduate Prospectus
- Postgraduate Prospectus
- Annual Report
- University Location Map
Historical Note

The University of Sheffield developed from three local institutions: the Sheffield School of Medicine, Firth College and the Sheffield Technical School. The School of Medicine, founded 1828, was by far the oldest. Its early history was very insecure and it was saved from collapse by the opening of Firth College, which took over the teaching of all basic science subjects to medical students.

Firth College was one of a group of university colleges founded in the later 19th century. It developed out of the Cambridge University Extension Movement, a scheme designed to bring university teaching to the large towns and cities of England, most of which lacked any university provision. The success of these courses in Sheffield led Mark Firth, a local steel manufacturer, to establish the College in 1879 as a centre for teaching Arts and Science subjects.

The Sheffield Technical School

The Sheffield Technical School was the product of local concern about the need for better technical training of the men responsible for running the great industries of Sheffield, particularly steelmaking. A movement was started within Firth College to collect funds to create a technical department, which was established in 1884 as the Sheffield Technical School. In 1886 the School moved to new premises on the site of the old Grammar School at St George’s Square.

In 1897, the three institutions were amalgamated by Royal Charter to form the University College of Sheffield. This step was part of the plan to link up with the Victoria University, a federation of the University Colleges at Manchester, Liverpool and Leeds.

By 1900, however, the Federal University was disintegrating and within a few years independent universities were formed from the three University Colleges.

On 31 May 1905 the University of Sheffield was granted its Royal Charter, and in July the new Firth Court Building on Western Bank was opened by King Edward VII and Queen Alexandra. St George’s Square remained the centre of Applied Science departments, with Arts, Medicine and Science being housed at Western Bank.

The University in 1905

At the time of the University’s foundation in 1905 there were 114 full-time students reading for degrees in Arts, Pure Science, Medicine and Applied Science. In 1919 when returning ex-servicemen were admitted in large numbers, the full-time student figure rose to a short-lived peak of about 1,000. By then the Faculty of Applied Science had split into Engineering and Metallurgy; the University’s first Hall of Residence (the original Stephenson Hall) had been established; and the Edgar Allen library had opened (1909).

At that time the University was as committed to non-degree teaching as to teaching full-time students. Courses covered not only many conventional academic subjects but also topics as diverse as cow-keeping, railway economics, mining and razor-grinding. During the First World War some of these were replaced by teaching of (and participation in) munitions making, medical appliances design and production, translation and politics.

Between the two wars full-time student numbers stabilised at about 750 and expansion into new areas of specialist teaching and research continued slowly. The Second World War brought with it new areas of specialist research and training - in, for example, radar, dietary and vitamin studies, production of anaesthetics and chemicals (as substitutes for materials previously imported from Europe), magnetism, fuel production and economy, naval cartography, glass manufacture and English language teaching.

Since the Second World War

Since the Second World War, many older houses have been brought into academic use and major new buildings have been constructed - the Main Library in 1959, and the Arts Tower, Hicks Building, Alfred Denny Building, Sir Robert Hadfield Building, Chemical Engineering Building, University House, five Halls of Residence and the Union of Students in the 1960s.

New buildings for Geography and Psychology followed in the 1970s, along with the Crookesmoor Building (for Law and Management), the Royal Hallamshire Hospital, and purpose-built student flats. The next decade saw the opening of the Octagon Centre, the Sir Henry Stephenson Building (for engineering), and major extensions at the Northern General Hospital.

In the 1990s, new premises for the School of Clinical Dentistry, the Management School, the Division of Education, St George’s Library (incorporating Blackwell’s University Bookshop) and St George’s Flats and Lecture Theatre were opened, together with extensions to Stephenson, Halifax, and Tapton Halls of Residence, and three new blocks of student flats.
The Regent Court building, which houses the Departments of Computer Science and Information Studies and the Sheffield Centre for Health and Related Research, were also completed. The Union of Students underwent a £5 million development programme, improving welfare, social and meetings facilities.

Following the University’s integration with the Sheffield and North Trent College of Nursing and Midwifery in 1995, a building programme provided new facilities for nursing and midwifery teaching and research. This includes the extension and conversion of the St George’s Hospital site on Winter Street, and the construction of a new building at the Northern General Hospital.

**The 21st Century**

The University’s ambitious estates strategy has continued into the new millennium. Campus additions include the £80 million refurbishment programme for laboratories in the medical, biological and physical sciences:

- Custom-built University Health Centre
- The Sheffield Bioincubator
- Multidisciplinary Informatics Collaboratory for the Social Sciences

Other developments include:

- The inauguration of the £20 million North Campus (housing the Kroto Research Institute and the Nanoscience and Technology Centre).
- The construction of a £24 million library building (known as the Information Commons).
- Commencement of a £160 million building programme to redevelop residential accommodation on the Endcliffe and Ranmoor sites.
- The award-winning Faculty of the Future which forms the heart of the Advanced Manufacturing Research Centre.
- The new building and renovations around the former Jessop’s Hospital, providing a focus for the Faculty of Arts and Humanities.
- The ongoing refurbishment of the Arts Tower.

The mile-long ‘campus’ now stretches almost unbroken from St George’s Square into Crookesmoor, with student residences concentrated in suburbs to the west of the University. For the first fifty years of its existence the University’s full-time student population did not rise above 2,000. By 1980, however, it had reached 8,000 and in 2006 the number of full-time students had risen to 21,000. The total student population now tops 24,500 and includes students from all over the world.
The Arms of the University of Sheffield

The University Arms, whose background colour is azure, contains a gold-edged open book at its centre, on which is inscribed Disce Doce (Learn and Teach). On either side is a sheaf of eight silver arrows, being derived from the shield of old Sheffield. The gold crown is the Crown of Success and the White Rose of York denotes the University's home county. The scroll carries the motto of Firth College, Rerum Cognoscere Causas (To Discover the Causes of Things; from Virgil's Georgics II, 490).

The Coat of Arms should not be confused with the University's logo, which consists of a redrawn version of the Coat of Arms set alongside the University's name in our own distinctive Stephenson font, on a white background. Introduced in 2005, the University's centenary year, the logo complements but does not supersede the Coat of Arms, which remains the University's official heraldic symbol.

Reproduction of the University's Coat of Arms is restricted by copyright to formal University of Sheffield documents. It may not be used by external organisations in their marketing activities, whether in hard copy or on the web.
Charter of Incorporation

EDWARD VII, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith

WHEREAS Humble Petitions have been presented to Us by the University College of Sheffield and by the Lord Mayor Aldermen and Citizens of the City of Sheffield praying Us to constitute and found a University within the said City for the Advancement of Knowledge the Diffusion and Extension of Arts Sciences and Learning the Provision of Liberal and Professional and Technical Education and the furtherance of the objects for which the University College of Sheffield was incorporated by our Royal Predecessor Queen Victoria and to grant a Charter with such provisions therein in that behalf as shall seem to Us right and suitable.

And Whereas We have taken the said Petitions into Our Royal consideration and are minded to accede thereto.

Now therefore know ye that We by virtue of Our Royal Prerogative and of Our Special Grace certain knowledge and mere motion by these Presents for Us Our Heirs and Successors will and ordain as follows:

1. There shall be and there is hereby constituted and founded in Our said City of Sheffield a University by the name and style of “The University of Sheffield” with Faculties of Arts Science Medicine and Applied Science and such other Faculties either in addition to or in substitution for the aforesaid Faculties or any of them as may from time to time be prescribed by Statutes of the University.

2. Our right trusty and right entirely beloved Cousin and Councillor Henry, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, and Our Hereditary Marshal of England, Knight of Our Most Noble Order of the Garter, Knight Grand Cross of Our Royal Victorian Order, the persons indicated in the Statutes to these Presents as members of the Court and of the Council and the members for the time being of the Court the Council the Senate and the Faculties of the University the Graduates and the Undergraduates of the University the Chancellor the Pro-Chancellors the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer of the University for the time being and all others who shall pursuant to this Our Charter and the Statutes of the University for the time being be Members of the University are hereby constituted and from henceforth for ever shall be one body politic and corporate with perpetual succession and a Common Seal by the name and style of “The University of Sheffield”, with full power and capacity by and in such name to sue and be sued and to take and hold land to assume armorial bearings which shall be duly enrolled in Our College of Arms and to do all other lawful acts whatsoever and with full right authority power and capacity without any further or other license by virtue of this Our Charter to take purchase and hold such lands tenements and hereditaments as may be for the time being occupied by or on behalf of the said Corporation for the transaction of its business and the actual carrying out of its purposes and also in addition other lands tenements and hereditaments to the annual value of £50,000 according to the annual value thereof at the respective times when the same shall be respectively taken.

3. We Our Heirs and Successors Kings and Queens of the Kingdom and Dominions aforesaid shall be and remain the Visitor and Visitors of the University of Sheffield through the Lord President of Our Council for the time being and in exercise of the Visitorial Authority We Our Heirs and Successors shall have the right from time to time and in such manner as We or They shall think fit to direct an inspection of the University its buildings laboratories and general equipment and also an enquiry into the examinations teaching and other work done by the University.

4. There shall be a Chancellor of the said University who shall be the Chief Officer of the University and President of its Court and Convocation.

The first Chancellor shall be Our right trusty and right entirely beloved Cousin and Councillor Henry, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, and Our Hereditary Marshal of England, Knight of Our Most Noble Order of the Garter, Knight Grand Cross of Our Royal Victorian Order.

5. There shall be not fewer than two Pro-Chancellors of the University. The Chairman of the Council shall be a Pro-Chancellor by virtue of holding that office. Subject to the Statutes of the University, any Pro-Chancellor may in the absence of the Chancellor or during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor exercise the functions of the Chancellor except the conferring of Degrees, and preside at any meetings of the Court and Council.

The first Pro-Chancellors shall be Our trusty and well-beloved Sir Frederick Thorpe Mappin, Baronet, and George Franklin, Vice-Presidents of the University College of Sheffield.

6. There shall be a Vice-Chancellor of the University who shall be the principal Academic and Administrative Officer of the University and ex officio Chairman of the Senate and who shall in the absence of the Chancellor confer Degrees and who shall have such disciplinary powers as may be prescribed by Regulation of the Senate.
Charter of Incorporation

The first Vice-Chancellor shall be Our trusty and well-beloved William Mitchinson Hicks, Doctor of Science, Fellow of the Royal Society, and Principal of the University College of Sheffield.

7. There shall be a Treasurer and other proper officers of the University.

The first Treasurer shall be Our trusty and well-beloved Henry Kenyon Stephenson, Treasurer of the University College of Sheffield.

8. There shall be a Court of the University representative of all constituent parts of the University and of the communities within which it is set. The Court shall have such powers as may be provided by the Ordinances of the University and shall through the exercise of those powers advise upon and further the work of the University.

9. There shall be a Council of the University which subject to the Statutes of the University shall be the governing body of the University and shall have the custody and use of the Common Seal the management and administration of the whole revenue and property of the University and the conduct of all the affairs of the University.

10. There shall be a Senate of the University which shall subject to the Ordinances of the University and the control and approval of the Council regulate and superintend the education and discipline of the University.

11. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall have such representatives in the Court and the Council as may be provided by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University.

12. There shall be a Union of Students of the University with a Constitution prescribed by Regulations of the Council.

13. The University shall be both a teaching and an examining body and shall subject to the Charter and the Statutes so far as and to the full extent which its resources from time to time permit provide for:

(a) Instruction and teaching in every Faculty.

(b) Such instruction in all branches of education as may enable students to become proficient in and qualify for Degrees Diplomas Associateships and Certificates in Arts Pure Science Applied Science Commerce Medicine Surgery Law and all other branches of knowledge.

(c) Such instruction whether theoretical technical artistic or otherwise as may be of service to persons engaged in or about to engage in Education Commerce Engineering Metallurgy Mining or in other industries or artistic pursuits of the City of Sheffield and the adjacent counties and districts.

(d) Facilities for the prosecution of original research in Arts Pure Science Applied Science Medicine Surgery Law and especially the applications of Science.

(e) Such fellowships scholarships exhibitions prizes and rewards and pecuniary and other aids as shall facilitate or encourage proficiency in the subjects taught in the University and also original research in all such subjects.

(f) Such extra University instruction and teaching as may be sanctioned by Ordinances.

(g) Examination and inspection of Schools and other Educational Institutions.

14. Degrees representing proficiency in technical subjects shall not be conferred without proper security for testing the scientific or general knowledge underlying technical attainments.

15. All examinations held by the University shall be conducted in accordance with Statutes and Ordinances of the University provided that there shall be at least one external and independent Examiner for each subject or group of subjects.

16. The University may confer on persons Degrees Diplomas Associateships Certificates or other distinctions whether honorary substantive or other and the same shall be conferred and held subject to any such provisions as may be made by the Statutes of the University with reference thereto.

17. The University may upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations as may from time to time be prescribed by Ordinances of the University:

(a) Admit to affiliation with it or to any of its privileges or recognise for any purpose and either in whole or in part any College or Institution or the members or students thereof but may not incorporate with itself any College or Institution outside the City of Sheffield.

(b) Co-operate by means of Joint Boards or otherwise with other Universities and Authorities for the examination and inspection of schools and other academic institutions and for the extension of University teaching and influence in academic matters and for such other purposes as the University may from time to time determine.

(c) Recognise any members of the staff of any College or Institution whether affiliated with the University or not as teachers of the University.
(d) Recognise the examinations and periods of study passed by students of the University at other Universities or places of learning as equivalent to such examinations and periods of study in the University as the University may determine.

(e) Recognise attendance upon courses of study in an affiliated College or Institution in place of such part of the attendance at courses of study in the University and upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations as may from time to time be determined by the University.

(f) Recognise courses of study in any other institution which in the opinion of the University possesses the means of affording the proper instruction for such courses. Provided that in no case shall the University confer a degree in Medicine or Surgery upon any person who has not attended in the University during two years at least courses of study recognised for such Degree or for one of the other Degrees of the University.

(g) Terminate or modify the terms and conditions of any such affiliation or recognition as is referred to in subsections (a) (c) (d) (e) and (f).

The University may enter into any agreement with “The University College of Sheffield” or any other Institution for the incorporation of that College or Institution in the University and for taking over its property and liabilities and for any other purpose not repugnant to this Our Charter and if necessary may promote a Bill in Parliament to confirm or carry out any such Agreement.

The University may do all such other acts and things whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as a Teaching and Examining Body and to cultivate and promote Arts Science and Learning.

18. Statutes of the University shall prescribe or regulate as the case may be the constitution powers and duties of the Council the election and continuance in office of the Members of the Council (including the continuance in office of the first Members) the filling of vacancies among the Members and all other matters relative to the Council which it may be thought are proper to be so prescribed and regulated.

The first Statutes shall be those scheduled to these Presents. The Council may from time to time by a Special Resolution make any new or additional Statutes for the University which shall carry into effect this Charter and its provisions and which may govern and regulate the affairs business work and interests of the University and the members thereof as such and the status appointment and continuance in office of the Members the Chancellor Pro-Chancellors Vice-Chancellor Treasurer and other Offices of the University and may contain all such provisions as the Council may deem it fit and meet should be made with respect to or for the governing of the University its constituent parts and members or to promote the objects of this Charter. The Statutes may add to amend alter or repeal the Statutes from time to time in force (including the first) and the power of the Council to make Statutes shall not be limited by or with reference to the first or any subsequent Statutes or the several matters therein dealt with.

19. The Statutes of the University may direct that any of the matters by these Presents authorised or directed to be prescribed governed or regulated by Statutes of the University shall be prescribed governed or regulated by Ordinances of the University.

Ordinances shall be made by the Council by a Resolution passed by an affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of those present and voting, provided that in matters referring to courses of study degrees or diplomas the duties or powers of Faculties and affiliation of Colleges Ordinances shall be made by the Council only on the recommendation of the Senate.

20. Ordinances of the University shall prescribe or regulate as the case may be:

(a) The constitution powers and business of the Court the election and continuance in office of the Members of the Court (including the continuance in office of the first Members) the filling of vacancies among the Members and all other matters relative to the Court which it may be thought are proper to be so prescribed and regulated.

(b) The constitution powers and duties of the Senate and all other matters relative to the Senate which it may be thought are proper to be so prescribed and regulated.

(c) The powers and duties of the Faculties and all other matters relating to the Faculties which it may be thought are proper to be so prescribed and regulated.

(d) The constitution functions privileges and all other matters relating to Convocation which it may be thought are proper to be so prescribed and regulated.

21. The Council and the Senate respectively may from time to time make Regulations for governing subject to these Presents and the Statutes of the University the proceedings of those bodies and for any other purposes for which Regulations are authorised to be made. The power to make Regulations shall include the power to add to amend alter or repeal any Regulations theretofore made.
22. It shall be the duty of the Council from time to time to bring before the Court the Senate and the Faculties any matters which in its opinion should be dealt with by these bodies respectively.

23. It is a fundamental condition of the constitution of the University that no religious test shall be imposed upon any person in order to entitle him or her to be admitted as a Member Professor Teacher or Student of the University or to hold office therein or to graduate thereat or to hold any advantage or privilege thereof.

24. There shall be no discrimination on the basis of gender in respect of eligibility for any office in the University or for membership of any of its constituent bodies or of admission to any degree or course of study in the University.

25. The University shall not make any dividend gift division or bonus in money unto or between any of its members except by way of prize reward or special grant.

26. The Council may at any time alter amend or add to these Presents and their provisions by a Special Resolution in that behalf and such alteration amendment or addition shall when allowed by Us Our Heirs and Successors by and with the advice of Our Privy Council become effectual so that these Presents shall thenceforward continue and operate as though they had been originally granted and made as so altered amended or added to in manner aforesaid.

This Article of these Presents shall apply to this Charter as altered amended or added to in manner aforesaid.

27. In this Our Charter “Statutes” means the Statutes set forth in the Schedule hereto and any Statutes altering amending adding to or repealing the same or any of them which may hereafter be made and may be allowed by Us in Council or by a Committee of Our Council. “Ordinances” means Ordinances made under the powers conferred by this Our Charter to which Our further sanction is not hereby or by Statute required. “Regulations” except when otherwise required by the context means Regulations made pursuant to this Our Charter or to the Statutes. “Special Resolution” means a Resolution passed by the affirmative vote of not less than three quarters of those present and voting.

28. Our Royal Will and Pleasure is that these Presents shall ever be construed benevolently and in every case most favourably to the University of Sheffield and the promotion of the objects of this Our Charter.
Schedule
The Statutes of the University

SECTION 1:
Definitions

1. In these Statutes
   UNIVERSITY means the University of Sheffield.
   CHARTER means the Charter of the University.
   COURT means the Court of the University.
   COUNCIL means the Council of the University.
   SENATE means the Senate of the University.
   FACULTY means a Faculty of the University.
   UNION OF STUDENTS means the body known as the Union of Students of the University.
   STATUTES means the Statutes of the University.
   ORDINANCES means Ordinances made pursuant to the Charter or Statutes.
   REGULATIONS means Regulations made pursuant to the Charter or Statutes.
   UNIVERSITY YEAR means the period of 12 calendar months ending on the last day of July in each year or on
   such other day in each year as the Council shall from time to time determine.
2. Words importing the masculine shall include the feminine and, unless the context otherwise requires, words in
   the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular.

SECTION 2:
The Auditor

1. The Council shall from time to time appoint an Auditor or Auditors. Every such Auditor shall be a member of a
   body of accountants established in the United Kingdom and recognised by the Secretary of State for the purposes of
   Section 389 (1)(a) of the Companies Act 1985, but no person shall be appointed Auditor who is, or one of whose
   partners is, a Member of the Council or of the Senate or of the Board of any Faculty or of the Teaching or
   Administrative Staff of the University.
2. The Auditor shall hold office for three calendar years and shall receive such remuneration as may be
   determined by or in accordance with a resolution of the Council.

SECTION 3:
The Council

1. The Council shall consist of the following persons, viz.:
   Class (1): The Pro-Chancellors, The Vice-Chancellor, and The Treasurer.
   Class (2): One Pro-Vice-Chancellor appointed annually by the Chairman of Council in consultation with the
   Vice-Chancellor.
   Class (3): The Chairman of Convocation.
   Class (4): Six persons elected by the Council, one of whom shall be a member of Convocation.
   Class (5): One Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor appointed annually by the Vice-Chancellor.
   Class (6): Three members of the Senate, of whom not more than two may be Professors, elected by the
   Senate.
   Class (7): One person to be elected by and from the employees of the University who are not members of the
   Academic or Academic Related Staff.
   Class (8): The President of the Union of Students.
2. Subject to the Statutes, Members of Class (4) shall hold office for three University years. At the end of every
   University year four Members of this Class (five at the end of the University year 2002-2003 and every third
   University year thereafter) shall retire, those longest in office retiring on each occasion. Members so retiring may be
   re-elected, provided that a Member may not serve for more than three consecutive periods of office unless the
   Council by an express resolution waives this limit in respect of a named person.
3. Members of Class (5) shall hold office for one University year and shall be eligible for re-appointment, provided that a Member may not serve for more than three consecutive periods of office.

4. Members of Class (6) shall hold office for three University years. At the end of every University year two Members of this Class (one at the end of the University year 2002-2003 and every third University year thereafter) shall retire, those longest in office retiring on each occasion. Members so retiring may be re-elected, provided that a Member may not serve for more than three consecutive periods of office.

5. Members of Class (7) shall hold office for three University years and shall be eligible for re-election, provided that a Member may not serve for more than three consecutive periods of office.

6. A person who has held office as a Member of Class (4), (5), (6) or (7) and who has ceased by reason of length of service to be eligible for re-election shall after an interval of three University years again become eligible for election in that Class.

7. Members of Class (8) are members in respect of all business of the Council except matters
   (a) Relating to those powers of the Senate listed under Ordinance XVI paragraphs 1 and 2,
   (b) Concerning the admission and academic assessment of individual students.

8. A Member of Council shall vacate office on ceasing to hold any office or other qualification by virtue of which that person became a Member of the Council, and a non-professorial Member of Class (6) shall vacate office on appointment as a Professor if that appointment increases the number of Professors who are Class (6) Members beyond two. Any Member of the Council may resign at any time by letter addressed to the Secretary of the Council.

9. Casual vacancies in Classes (4), (5), (6) and (7) shall be filled by the persons or body which elected or appointed the Member whose place has become vacant. Members elected to casual vacancies shall retire at the time when the persons whom they respectively succeed should have retired.

10. Seven Members of the Council of whom not more than three may be members of the staff of the University shall form a quorum.

11. A Member of Class (5) or (7) who is unable to attend a meeting of the Council may be represented by a deputy for that meeting, being (a) in the case of Class (5), a person duly appointed to be available to serve as such deputy by and from the Vice-Chancellor, and (b) in the case of Class (7), a person duly elected to be available to serve as such deputy by and from the employees of the University who are not members of the Academic or Academic Related Staff.

12. The Member of Class (8) may be accompanied at meetings of the Council by another Officer of the Union of Students appointed by the President of the Union, who may also serve as a deputy in the absence of the Member of Class (8). This Officer shall have the right to vote only when serving as a deputy.

13. At a meeting of the Council to be held in June or July each year any vacancies existing or to arise at the end of the University year in the office of Chairman of the Council Pro-Chancellor or Treasurer or among the Class (4) Members of the Council shall be filled.

SECTION 4:

Powers of the Council

Subject to the Charter and the Statutes the Council shall in addition to all other powers vested in it have the following powers:

1. By Special Resolution to make Statutes and to alter amend or add to the Charter provided that the principle of every such proposal shall be communicated to the Senate and to Convocation not less than six weeks before the meeting of the Council at which the business is to be considered.

2. To make Ordinances for any matters in respect of which Ordinances are authorised to be made except that in matters referring to Courses of Study Degrees or Diplomas the duties or powers of Faculties and affiliation of Colleges Ordinances shall be made only on the recommendation of the Senate.

3. To review at intervals of not less than five years the Constitution of the Union of Students and to make, either following such review or on the proposal of the Union of Students, Regulations prescribing the provisions of that Constitution.

4. To make Regulations for any other purposes for which Regulations are authorised to be made.

5. To exercise all such powers as are conferred on the Council by the Charter Statutes Ordinances and Regulations and to carry the Charter Statutes Ordinances and Regulations into effect.

6. To govern manage and regulate the finances accounts investments property business and all affairs whatsoever of the University and for that purpose to appoint Bankers Deputy Treasurers and any other officers or agents whom it may seem expedient to appoint.

7. To invest any moneys belonging to the University including any unapplied income in such stocks funds shares or securities as it shall from time to time think fit whether authorised by the general law for the investment of trust...
moneys or not and whether within or outside the United Kingdom or in the purchase of freehold copyhold or leasehold hereditaments in the United Kingdom including rents with the like power of varying such investments from time to time.

8. To sell buy exchange lease and accept leases of real and personal property on behalf of the University.

9. To provide the buildings premises furniture and apparatus and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University.

10. (a) To borrow or raise money in any manner and, in particular, by the issue (whether at par, at a premium or at a discount) of notes, bonds, loan stock, shares, stock, warrants or any other instrument or security of any kind, and generally to raise capital or finance in any form and to obtain all kinds of credit and to refinance, replace or reorganise any capital, finance or credit previously raised or obtained by the University. Provided that the moneys borrowed or raised by the University and outstanding from time to time or any guarantee by the University of such moneys borrowed or raised, after subtracting any cash securing (whether by charge, set-off or otherwise) any of such moneys borrowed or raised or any such guarantee, shall not at any time exceed in the whole the sum of £150,000,000 or 50% of annual turnover (as defined in the last approved accounts) prior to the relevant borrowing or other such event except with the sanction of a Resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed by the vote of three-fourths of the members present and voting at a subsequent meeting of the Council specially convened for the purpose and held not less than seven days after the former;

(b) By creating or granting a mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or encumbrance of any kind over, or by entering into any other type of transaction, including an option, in relation to, all or any of the undertaking, property or assets of the University present and future, or in any other manner, to secure or in any other way support the payment or repayment of any moneys, the discharge of any debts and liabilities, and the performance or observance of any obligations or commitments, by the University;

(c) To guarantee, support or secure (whether or not with a view to receiving any consideration or benefit) the payment or repayment of any moneys, the discharge of any debts and liabilities, and the performance or observance of any obligations or commitments, by any person or undertaking (whether incorporated or unincorporated) in relation to any transaction whatsoever which has been or may be entered into by another person or undertaking by entering into any guarantee or other engagement, by creating or granting a mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or encumbrance of any kind over, or by entering into any other type of transaction in relation to, all or any of the undertaking, property or assets of the University, present and future, by granting or accepting options in relation to all or any of the undertaking, property or assets of the University, present and future, by a combination of such methods, or in any other manner; and to provide indemnities in respect of every kind of claim, proceeding, tax, liability, loss, expense, failure, default or contingency, with or without securing the indemnity by a mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other encumbrance;

(d) To enter into any agreement or arrangement as to the subordination or priority of any debts or liabilities which have been or may later be incurred by or to the University or as to the ranking of any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other encumbrance which has been or may later be created or granted by or to the University or which affects or may come to affect the property, assets or undertaking of the University or any other relevant body or person;

(e) To enter into (i) any contract for differences, (ii) any other contract the purpose or purported purpose of which is to secure a profit or avoid a loss by reference to the fluctuations in the value or price of property of any description or in any index or other factor designated for the purpose in the contract, and in particular, by reference to fluctuations in any rate of exchange, any rate of interest or any index of stock, bond or commodity prices, and (iii) any contract possessing a feature which is in any way similar or comparable to a feature possessed by any contract covered by (i) or (ii), and to effect all kinds of transaction relating to any contracts covered by (i), (ii) or (iii) whether or not the contracts were originally entered into by the University;

(f) To carry on any business which the University is authorised to carry on and to further the interests of the University by means of, or through the agency of, any body corporate or unincorporate, and whether or not a subsidiary within the meaning of such term in the Companies Act 1985, as amended by the Companies Act 1989, and to make such arrangements as may be considered desirable with a view to supporting the aims, interests or objectives of any body corporate or unincorporate in which the University has an interest by mutual assistance, co-operation or by any other means;

(g) To negotiate, enter into and execute all documents, deeds, instruments, agreements, securities, options, contracts and undertakings of every kind and description whatsoever relating to or incidental to all of the matters set out in paragraphs (a) to (f) inclusive.

11. To enter into vary carry out and cancel contracts on behalf of the University.

12. To regulate the terms and mode of appointment, tenure of and removal from office, promotion, duties, salaries, allowances, and superannuation allowances of the Officers and employees of the University.
13. To review the Instruction and Teaching of the University.
14. To promote Research within the University and to require reports from time to time on such Research.
15. To review refer back control amend or disallow any act of the Senate and give directions to the Senate without prejudice to the rights of the Senate under Clause 2 above.
16. To entertain adjudicate upon and if thought fit redress any grievances of the Officers of the University the Academic Staff the Administrative Staff the Graduates Students and the University Servants who may for any reason feel aggrieved otherwise than by an Act of the Court.
17. To select a Seal Arms and a Mace for the University and have the sole custody and use of the Seal.

SECTION 5:

Ordinances

Ordinances may subject to the Charter and Statutes deal with the following matters:
(a) The finances investments and accounts of the University
(b) The payment and amount of fees to be exacted within the University or in relation to the enjoyment of privileges therefrom
(c) The Members of the University
(d) The composition, duties, powers and meetings of the Court
(e) The composition, duties and powers of the Senate
(f) The powers and duties of the Faculties
(g) The duties and powers of advisory and other Boards
(h) The composition, duties and powers of Convocation
(i) Committees’ delegation of powers
(j) The Degrees Diplomas Associateships Certificates and Distinctions (honorary ad eundem and substantive) to be awarded by the University the qualifications for the same inclusive of examinations and the means and steps to be taken relative to the granting and obtaining of the same
(k) The withdrawal of Degrees Diplomas Associateships Certificates and Distinctions
(l) The terms and mode of appointment tenure of and removal from office duties emoluments allowances salaries and superannuation allowances of the Officers and Staff of the University
(m) The tenure of office and terms and manner of appointment and the duties of the Examiners and Examining Boards
(n) The provisions and tenure of Fellowships Scholarships Exhibitions prizes rewards and pecuniary and other aids
(o) The discipline to be enforced in regard to the Graduates and Undergraduates
(p) The removal from Membership of the University of Graduates and Undergraduates
(q) The inspection and examination of Colleges Schools and other Institutions and the Scholars and Students therein and the grant of Certificates of Proficiency
(r) The extension of University Teaching in the City of Sheffield and the adjacent Counties and Districts
(s) The conditions of affiliation and recognition of Colleges and Institutions and of their admission to any of the privileges of the University the recognition of Teachers of or for the University and the termination or the modification of the terms of such affiliation or recognition
(t) The provision maintenance and supervision of Halls Hostels or other premises for the residence of Students
(u) All such other subjects as are required or authorised by the Charter or Statutes to be prescribed by means of Ordinances.

SECTION 6:

Academic Staff

PART 1: CONSTRUCTION, APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION

Construction
1. This Section and any Ordinance or Regulation made under this Section shall be construed in every case to give effect to the following guiding principles, that is to say:—
to ensure that academic staff have freedom within the law to question and test received wisdom, and to put forward new ideas and controversial or unpopular opinions, without placing themselves in jeopardy of losing their jobs or privileges;

(b) to enable the University to provide education, promote learning and engage in research efficiently and economically; and

(c) to apply the principles of justice and fairness.

Reasonableness of decisions

2. No provision in Part II or Part III of this Section shall enable the body or person having the duty to reach a decision under the relevant Part to dismiss any member of the academic staff unless the reason for his dismissal may in the circumstances (including the size and administrative resources of the University) reasonably be treated as a sufficient reason for dismissing him.

Application

3. (1) This Section shall apply

(a) to the Professors, Readers, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers;

(b) to such other senior members of the staff in academic or academic related grades who shall be granted the status of Members for the purposes of Section 2; and

(c) to the Vice-Chancellor to the extent and in the manner set out in the Annex to this Section.

(2) In this Section any reference to “academic staff” is a reference to persons to whom this Section applies.

Interpretation

Meaning of “dismissal”

4. In this Section “dismiss” and “dismissal” mean dismissal of a member of the academic staff and:—

(a) include remove or, as the case may be, removal from office; and

(b) in relation to employment under a contract, shall be construed in accordance with section 55 of the Employment Protection (Consolidation) Act 1978.

Meaning of “good cause”

5. (1) For the purposes of this Section “good cause” in relation to the dismissal or removal from office or place of a member of the academic staff, being in any case a reason which is related to conduct or to capability or qualifications for performing work of the kind which the member of the academic staff concerned was appointed or employed to do, means:—

(a) conviction for an offence which may be deemed by a Tribunal appointed under Part III to be such as to render the person convicted unfit for the execution of the duties of the office or employment as a member of the academic staff; or

(b) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature incompatible with the duties of the office or employment; or

(c) conduct constituting failure or persistent refusal or neglect or inability to perform the duties or comply with the conditions of office; or

(d) physical or mental incapacity established under Part IV.

(2) In this paragraph:—

(a) “capability”, in relation to such a member, means capability assessed by reference to skill, aptitude, health or any other physical or mental quality; and

(b) “qualifications”, in relation to such a member, means any degree, diploma or other academic, technical or professional qualification relevant to the office or position held by that member.

Meaning of “redundancy”

6. For the purposes of this Section dismissal shall be taken to be a dismissal by reason of redundancy if it is attributable wholly or mainly to:—

(a) the fact that the University has ceased, or intends to cease, to carry on the activity for the purposes of which the member of the academic staff concerned was appointed or employed by the University, or has ceased, or intends to cease, to carry on that activity in the place in which the member concerned worked; or
(b) the fact that the requirements of that activity for members of the academic staff to carry out work of a particular kind, or for members of the academic staff to carry out work of a particular kind in that place, have ceased or diminished or are expected to cease or diminish.

**Incidental, supplementary and transitional matters**

7. (1) In any case of conflict, the provisions of this Section shall prevail over those of any other Section and over those of the Ordinances and Regulations and the provisions of any Ordinance made under this Section shall prevail over those of any other Ordinance:

Provided that Part III of and the Annex to this Section shall not apply in relation to anything done or omitted to be done before the date on which the instrument making these modifications was approved under subsection (9) of section 204 of the Education Reform Act 1988.

(2) Nothing in any appointment made, or contract entered into, shall be construed as over-riding or excluding any provision made by this Section concerning the dismissal of a member of the academic staff by reason of redundancy or for good cause:

Provided that nothing in this sub-clause shall prevent waivers made under section 142 of the Employment Protection (Consolidation) Act 1978 from having effect.

(3) Nothing in any other Section or in any Ordinance or Regulation made thereunder shall authorise or require any officer of the University to sit as a member of any Committee, Tribunal or body appointed under this Section or to be present when any such Committee, Tribunal or body is meeting to arrive at its decision or for the purpose of discussing any point of procedure.

(4) References to numbered Parts, paragraphs and sub-paragraphs are references to Parts, paragraphs and sub-paragraphs so numbered in this Section.

**PART II: REDUNDANCY**

**Purpose of Part II**

8. This Part enables the Council, as the appropriate body, to dismiss any member of the academic staff by reason of redundancy.

**Exclusion from Part II of persons appointed or promoted before 20th November 1987**

9. (1) Nothing in this Part shall prejudice, alter or affect any rights, powers or duties of the University or apply in relation to a person unless:

   (a) his appointment is made, or his contract of employment is entered into, on or after 20th November 1987;

   (b) or he is promoted on or after that date.

(2) For the purposes of this paragraph in relation to a person, a reference to an appointment made or a contract entered into on or after 20th November 1987 or to promotion on or after that date shall be construed in accordance with subsections (3) to (6) of section 204 of the Education Reform Act 1988.

**The Appropriate Body**

10. (1) The Council shall be the appropriate body for the purposes of this Part.

(2) This paragraph applies where the appropriate body has decided that it is desirable that there should be a reduction in the academic staff:

   (a) of the University as a whole; or

   (b) of any faculty, school, department or other similar area of the University by way of redundancy.

11. (1) Where the appropriate body has reached a decision under paragraph 10(2) it shall appoint a Redundancy Committee to be constituted in accordance with sub-paragraph (3) of this paragraph to give effect to its decision by such date as it may specify and for that purpose

   (a) to select and recommend the requisite members of the academic staff for dismissal by reason of redundancy; and

   (b) to report their recommendations to the appropriate body.

(2) The appropriate body shall either approve any selection recommendation made under sub-paragraph (1), or shall remit it to the Redundancy Committee for further consideration in accordance with its further directions.
(3) A Redundancy Committee appointed by the appropriate body shall comprise:
   (a) a Chairman; and
   (b) two members of the Council, not being persons employed by the University; and
   (c) two members of the academic staff nominated by the Senate.

Notices of intended dismissal
12. (1) Where the appropriate body has approved a selection recommendation made under paragraph 11(1) it may authorise any person to act as its delegate to dismiss any member of the academic staff so selected.
(2) Each member of the academic staff selected shall be given separate notice of the selection approved by the appropriate body.
(3) Each separate notice shall sufficiently identify the circumstances which have satisfied the appropriate body that the intended dismissal is reasonable and in particular shall include:—
   (a) a summary of the action taken by the appropriate body under this Part;
   (b) an account of the selection processes used by the Redundancy Committee;
   (c) a reference to the rights of the person notified to appeal against the notice and to the time within which any such appeal is to be lodged under Part V (Appeals); and
   (d) a statement as to when the intended dismissal is to take effect.

PART III: DISCIPLINE, DISMISSAL AND REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

Disciplinary Procedures
13. (1) Minor faults shall be dealt with informally.
(2) Where the matter is more serious but falls short of constituting possible good cause for dismissal the following procedure shall be used:—

   Stage 1 — Oral Warning
   If conduct or performance does not meet acceptable standards the member of the academic staff will normally be given a formal ORAL WARNING. The member will be advised of the reason for the warning, that it is the first stage of the disciplinary procedure and of the right of appeal under this paragraph. A brief note of the oral warning will be kept but it will be spent after 12 months, subject to satisfactory conduct and performance.

   Stage 2 — Written Warning
   If the offence is a serious one, or if a further offence occurs, a WRITTEN WARNING will be given to the member of the academic staff by the Head of Department. This will give details of the complaint, the improvement required and the timescale. It will warn that a complaint may be made to the Registrar and Secretary seeking the institution of charges to be heard by a Tribunal appointed under paragraph 16 if there is no satisfactory improvement and will advise of the right of appeal under this paragraph. A copy of this written warning will be kept by the Head of Department but it will be disregarded for disciplinary purposes after 2 years subject to satisfactory conduct and performance.

   Stage 3 — Appeals
   A member of the academic staff who wishes to appeal against a disciplinary warning shall inform the Registrar and Secretary within two weeks. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hear all such appeals and the resulting decision shall be final.

Preliminary examination of serious disciplinary matters
14. (1) If there has been no satisfactory improvement following a written warning given under Stage 2 of the procedure in paragraph 13, or in any other case where it is alleged that conduct or performance may constitute good cause for dismissal or removal from office, a complaint seeking the institution of charges to be heard by a Tribunal appointed under paragraph 16 may be made to the Registrar and Secretary who shall bring it to the attention of the Vice-Chancellor.
(2) To enable the Vice-Chancellor to deal fairly with any complaint brought to his attention under sub-paragraph (1) he shall institute such investigations or enquiries (if any) as appear to him to be necessary.
(3) If it appears to the Vice-Chancellor that a complaint brought to his attention under sub-paragraph (1) relates to conduct or performance which does not meet acceptable standards but for which no written warning has been given under paragraph 13 or which relates to a particular alleged infringement of rules, regulations or byelaws for which a standard penalty is normally imposed in the University or within the faculty, school, department or other relevant area, or is trivial or invalid he may dismiss it summarily, or decide not to proceed further under this Part.

(4) If the Vice-Chancellor does not dispose of a complaint under sub-paragraph (3) he shall treat the complaint as disclosing a sufficient reason for proceeding further under this Part and, if he sees fit, he may suspend the member on full pay pending a final decision.

(5) Where the Vice-Chancellor proceeds further under this Part he shall write to the member of the academic staff concerned inviting comment in writing.

(6) As soon as may be following receipt of the comments (if any) the Vice-Chancellor shall consider the matter in the light of all the material then available and may:—
   (a) dismiss it himself; or
   (b) refer it for consideration under paragraph 13; or
   (c) deal with it informally himself if it appears to the Vice-Chancellor appropriate to do so and if the member of the academic staff agrees in writing that the matter should be dealt with in that way, or
   (d) direct the Registrar and Secretary to prefer a charge or charges to be considered by a Tribunal to be appointed under paragraph 16.

(7) If no comment is received within 28 days the Vice-Chancellor may proceed as aforesaid as if the member concerned had denied the substance and validity of the alleged case in its entirety.

**Institution of Charges**

15. (1) In any case where the Vice-Chancellor has directed that a charge or charges be preferred under paragraph 14(6)(d), he shall request the Council to appoint a Tribunal under paragraph 16 to hear the charge or charges and to determine whether the conduct or performance of the member of the academic staff concerned constitutes good cause for dismissal or otherwise constitutes a serious complaint relating to the member’s appointment or employment.

(2) Where the Council has been requested to appoint a Tribunal under paragraph 16 the Registrar and Secretary or, if he is unable to act, another officer appointed by the Vice-Chancellor shall take charge of the proceedings.

(3) The officer in charge of the proceeding shall formulate, or arrange for the formulation of, the charge or charges and shall present, or arrange for the presentation of, the charge or charges before the Tribunal.

(4) It shall be the duty of the officer in charge of the proceedings
   (a) to forward the charge or charges to the Tribunal and to the member of the academic staff concerned together with the other documents therein specified, and
   (b) to make any necessary administrative arrangements for the summoning of witnesses, the production of documents and generally for the proper presentation of the case before the Tribunal.

**The Tribunal**

16. A Tribunal appointed by the Council shall comprise:—
   (a) a Chairman; and
   (b) one member of the Council, not being a person employed by the University; and
   (c) one member of the academic staff nominated by the Senate.

**Provisions concerning Tribunal procedure**

17. (1) The procedure to be followed in respect of the preparation, hearing and determination of charges by a Tribunal shall be that set out in Ordinances made under this paragraph.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing such Ordinances shall ensure:—
   (a) that the member of the academic staff concerned is entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person be legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing of charges by a Tribunal;
   (b) that a charge shall not be determined without an oral hearing at which the member of the academic staff concerned and any person appointed by him to represent him are entitled to be present;
   (c) that the member of the academic staff and any person representing the staff member may call witnesses and may question witnesses upon the evidence on which the case against him is based; and
(d) that full and sufficient provision is made:—
   (i) for postponements, adjournments, dismissal of the charge or charges for want of prosecution, remission of the charge or charges to the Vice-Chancellor for further consideration and for the correction of accidental errors; and
   (ii) for appropriate time limits for each stage (including the hearing) to the intent that any charge thereunder shall be heard and determined by a Tribunal as expeditiously as reasonably practicable.

Notification of Tribunal decisions

18. (1) A Tribunal shall send its decision on any charge referred to it (together with its findings of fact and the reasons for its decision regarding that charge and its recommendations, if any, as to the appropriate penalty) to the Vice-Chancellor and to each party to the proceedings.

(2) A Tribunal shall draw attention to the period of time within which any appeal should be made by ensuring that a copy of Part V (Appeals) accompanies each copy of its decision sent to a party to the proceedings under this paragraph.

Powers of the appropriate officer where charges are upheld by Tribunal

19. (1) Where the charge or charges are upheld and the Tribunal finds good cause and recommends dismissal or removal from office, but in no other case, the appropriate officer shall decide whether or not to dismiss the member of the academic staff concerned.

(2) In any case where the charge or charges are upheld, other than where the appropriate officer has decided under sub-paragraph (1) to dismiss the member of the academic staff concerned, the action available to the appropriate officer (not comprising a greater penalty than that recommended by the Tribunal) may be:--
   (a) to discuss the issues raised with the member concerned; or
   (b) to advise the member concerned about his future conduct; or
   (c) to warn the member concerned; or
   (d) to suspend the member concerned for such period as the appropriate officer shall think fair and reasonable, not to exceed 3 months after the Tribunal's decision; or
   (e) any combination of any of the above or such further or other action under the member's contract of employment or terms of appointment as appears fair and reasonable in all the circumstances of the case.

Appropriate Officers

20. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the appropriate officer to exercise the powers conferred by paragraph 19 and any reference to the appropriate officer includes a reference to a delegate of that officer.

(2) Any action taken by the appropriate officer shall be confirmed in writing.

PART IV: REMOVAL FOR INCAPACITY ON MEDICAL GROUNDS

21. (1) This Part makes separate provision for the assessment of incapacity on medical grounds as a good cause for dismissal or removal from office.

(2) In this Part references to medical grounds are references to capability assessed by reference to health or any other physical or mental quality.

(3) In this Part references to the appropriate officer are references to the Vice-Chancellor or an officer acting as his delegate to perform the relevant act.

(4) References to the member of the academic staff include, in cases where the nature of the alleged disability so requires, a responsible relative or friend in addition to (or instead of) that member.

22. (1) Where it appears that the removal of a member of the academic staff on medical grounds would be justified, the appropriate officer:—
   (a) shall inform the member accordingly; and
   (b) shall notify the member in writing that it is proposed to make an application to the member’s doctor for a medical report and shall seek the member’s consent in writing in accordance with the requirements of the Access to Medical Reports Act 1988.

(2) If the member shares that view the University shall meet the reasonable costs of any medical opinion required.
(3) If the member does not share that view the appropriate officer shall refer the case in confidence, with any supporting medical and other evidence (including any medical evidence submitted by the member), to a Board comprising one person nominated by the Council; one person nominated by the member concerned or, in default of the latter nomination, by the Senate; and a medically qualified chairman jointly agreed by the Council and the member or, in default of agreement, to be nominated by the President of the Royal College of Physicians.

(4) The Board may require the member concerned to undergo medical examination at the University's expense.

Termination of Employment

23. If the Board determines that the member shall be required to retire on medical grounds, the appropriate officer shall direct the Registrar and Secretary or his delegate to terminate the employment of the member concerned on those medical grounds.

PART V: APPEALS

Purpose of Part V

24. This Part establishes procedures for hearing and determining appeals by members of the academic staff who are dismissed or under notice of dismissal or who are otherwise disciplined.

Application and interpretation of Part V

25. (1) This Part applies:—
(a) to appeals against the decisions of the Council as the appropriate body (or of a delegate of that body) to dismiss in the exercise of its powers under Part II;
(b) to appeals arising in any proceedings, or out of any decision reached, under Part III other than appeals under paragraph 13 (Appeals against disciplinary warnings);
(c) to appeals against dismissal otherwise than in pursuance of Part II or Part III;
(d) to appeals against discipline otherwise than in pursuance of Part III; and
(e) to appeals against decisions reached under Part IV and “appeal” and “appellant” shall be construed accordingly.

(2) No appeal shall however lie against:—
(a) a decision of the appropriate body under paragraph 10(2);
(b) the findings of fact of a Tribunal under paragraph 18(1) save where, with the consent of the person or persons hearing the appeal, fresh evidence is called on behalf of the appellant at that hearing;
(c) any finding by a Board set up under paragraph 22 (3).

(3) In this Part references to “the person appointed” are references to the person appointed by the Council under paragraph 28 to hear and determine the relevant appeal.

(4) The parties to an appeal shall be the appellant and the Registrar and Secretary and any other person added as a party at the direction of the person appointed.

Institution of Appeals

26. A member of the academic staff shall institute an appeal by serving on the Registrar and Secretary, within the time allowed under paragraph 27, notice in writing setting out the grounds of the appeal.

Time for appealing and notices of appeal

27. (1) A notice of appeal shall be served within 28 days of the date on which the document recording the decision appealed from was sent to the appellant or such longer period, if any, as the person appointed may determine under sub-paragraph (3).

(2) The Registrar and Secretary shall bring any notice of appeal received (and the date when it was served) to the attention of the Council and shall inform the appellant that he has done so.

(3) Where the notice of appeal was served on the Registrar and Secretary outside the 28 day period the person appointed under paragraph 28 shall not permit the appeal to proceed unless he considers that justice and fairness so require in the circumstances of the case.
Persons appointed to hear and determine appeals

28. (1) Where an appeal is instituted under this Part the Council shall appoint a person described in sub-paragraph (2) to hear and determine that appeal.

(2) The persons described in this sub-paragraph are persons not employed by the University holding, or having held, judicial office or being barristers or solicitors of at least ten years' standing.

(3) The person appointed shall sit alone unless he considers that justice and fairness will best be served by sitting with two other persons.

(4) The other persons who may sit with the person appointed shall be:—
   (a) one member of the Council not being a person employed by the University; and
   (b) one member of the academic staff nominated by the Senate.

Provisions concerning appeal procedures and powers

29. (1) The procedure to be followed in respect of the preparation, consolidation, hearing and determination of appeals shall be that set out in Ordinances made under this paragraph.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing such Ordinances shall ensure:—
   (a) that an appellant is entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person be legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing of his appeal;
   (b) that an appeal shall not be determined without an oral hearing at which the appellant, and any person appointed by him to represent him are entitled to be present and, with the consent of the person or persons hearing the appeal, to call witnesses;
   (c) that full and sufficient provision is made for postponements, adjournments, dismissal of the appeal for want of prosecution and for the correction of accidental errors; and
   (d) that the person appointed may set appropriate time limits for each stage (including the hearing itself) to the intent that any appeal shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as reasonably practicable.

(3) The person or persons hearing the appeal may allow or dismiss an appeal in whole or in part and, without prejudice to the foregoing, may:—
   (a) remit an appeal from a decision under Part II to the Council as the appropriate body (or any issue arising in the course of such an appeal) for further consideration as the person or persons hearing the appeal may direct; or
   (b) remit an appeal arising under Part III for re-hearing by a differently constituted Tribunal to be appointed under that Part; or
   (c) remit an appeal from a decision of the appropriate officer under Part IV for further consideration as the person or persons hearing the appeal may direct; or
   (d) substitute any lesser alternative penalty that would have been open to the appropriate officer following the finding by the Tribunal which heard and pronounced upon the original charge or charges.

Notification of decisions

30. The person appointed shall send the reasoned decision, including any decision reached in exercise of his powers under paragraph 29(3)(a), (b) or (c), on any appeal together with any findings of fact different from those come to by the Council as the appropriate body under Part II or by the Tribunal under Part III, as the case may be, to the Vice-Chancellor and to the parties to the appeal.

PART VI: GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

Purpose of Part VI

31. The aim of this Part is to settle or redress individual grievances promptly, fairly and so far as may be, within the faculty, school, department or other relevant area by methods acceptable to all parties.

Application

32. The grievances to which this Part applies are ones by members of the academic staff concerning their appointments or employment where those grievances relate:—
   (a) to matters affecting themselves as individuals; or
   (b) to matters affecting their personal dealings or relationships with other staff of the University, not being matters for which express provision is made elsewhere in this Section.
Exclusions and Informal Procedures

33. (1) If other remedies within the faculty, school, department or other relevant area have been exhausted the member of the academic staff may raise the matter with the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty or with the Registrar and Secretary.

(2) If the member of the academic staff is dissatisfied with the result of an approach under sub-paragraph (1) or if the grievance directly concerns the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty or the Registrar and Secretary, the member may apply in writing to the Vice-Chancellor for redress of the grievance.

(3) If it appears to the Vice-Chancellor that the matter has been finally determined under Part III, IV or V or that the grievance is trivial or invalid, he may dismiss it summarily, or take no action upon it. If it so appears to the Vice-Chancellor he shall inform the member and the Council accordingly.

(4) If the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the subject matter of the grievance could properly be considered with (or form the whole or any part of):—

(a) a complaint under Part III;
(b) a determination under Part IV; or
(c) an appeal under Part V

he shall defer action upon it under this Part until the relevant complaint, determination or appeal has been heard or the time for instituting it has passed and he shall notify the member and the Council accordingly.

(5) If the Vice-Chancellor does not reject the complaint under sub-paragraph (3) or if he does not defer action upon it under sub-paragraph (4) he shall decide whether it would be appropriate, having regard to the interests of justice and fairness, for him to seek to dispose of it informally. If he so decides he shall notify the member and proceed accordingly.

Grievance Committee Procedure

34. If the grievance has not been disposed of informally under paragraph 33(5), the Vice-Chancellor shall refer the matter to a Grievance Committee for consideration.

35. A Grievance Committee shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council shall comprise:—

(a) a Chairman selected from a panel of persons appointed for this purpose;
(b) one member of the Council selected from a panel of members, not being persons employed by the University, appointed for this purpose by the Council; and
(c) one member of the academic staff selected from a panel of persons nominated for this purpose by the Senate.

Procedure in connection with determinations and right to representation

36. The procedure in connection with the consideration and determination of grievances shall be determined in Ordinances in such a way as to ensure that the aggrieved person and any person against whom the grievance lies shall have the right to be heard at a hearing and to be accompanied by a friend or representative.

Notification of decisions

37. A Grievance Committee shall inform the Council whether the grievance is or is not well-found and if it is well-found the Committee shall make such proposals for the redress of the grievance as it sees fit.

Annexe to Paragraph 3(1)(c):

PROVISIONS AS TO THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

I. The Council may request its Chairman to remove the Vice-Chancellor from office for good cause in accordance with the procedure described in this Annex.

(1) A complaint seeking the removal from office of the Vice-Chancellor for good cause may be made by not less than three members of the Council to the Chairman of the Council.

(2) If it appears to the Chairman of the Council, on the material before him, that the complaint raises a prima facie case and that this could, if proved, constitute good cause for dismissal or removal from office he shall request the Council to appoint a Tribunal to hear and determine the matter.

(3) If it appears to the Chairman of the Council that complaint made to him under sub-paragraph (1) does not raise a prima facie case or is trivial or invalid, he may recommend to the Council that no further action be taken upon it.

(4) When the Council has appointed a Tribunal under sub-paragraph (2) it shall instruct a solicitor or other suitable person to formulate a charge or charges and to present, or arrange for the presentation of, the charges before the Tribunal.
(5) A Tribunal appointed by the Council shall comprise:—
(a) an independent Chairman; and
(b) one member of the Council, not being a person employed by the University; and
(c) one member of the academic staff.
(6) Subject to the principles of justice and fairness the Tribunal may determine its own procedure.
(7) The Tribunal shall send its reasoned decision on any charge referred to it together with its findings of fact
regarding the charge and its recommendations, if any, as to the appropriate penalty to the Chairman of the
Council and to the Vice-Chancellor drawing attention to the period of time within which any appeal should
be made.
(8) Persons appointed to hear such an appeal shall be persons independent of the University holding, or having
held, judicial office or being barristers or solicitors of at least 10 years’ standing and the person so
appointed shall, subject to the principles of justice and fairness, determine the procedure to be adopted in
hearing the appeal.
(9) A person appointed shall send the reasoned decision on the appeal, together with any findings of fact
different from those come to by the Tribunal and his recommendations, if any, as to the appropriate
penalty, to the Vice-Chancellor and to the Chairman of the Council.
(10) Where a charge or charges have been upheld by the Tribunal and not dismissed on appeal, the Chairman of
the Council shall decide whether or not to dismiss the Vice-Chancellor.

2. Where a complaint is to be referred to a Tribunal under this Section, the Chairman of the Council may suspend
the Vice-Chancellor from his duties and may exclude the Vice-Chancellor from the precincts of the University or
any part thereof without loss of salary.
3. “Good cause” in this Annex has the same meaning as in paragraph 5 of this Section.
4. For the purpose of the removal of the Vice-Chancellor for incapacity on medical grounds, Part IV of this
Section shall have effect subject to the following modifications:—
(a) for references to a member of the academic staff there shall be substituted references to the Vice-
Chancellor;
(b) for any reference to the office of Vice-Chancellor there shall be substituted a reference to the office of
Chairman of the Council;
(c) for paragraph 23 there shall be substituted:—
“23. If the Board determines that the Vice-Chancellor should be required to retire on medical grounds, it
shall ask the Chairman of the Council as the appropriate officer, to decide whether or not to terminate the
appointment of the Vice-Chancellor on those medical grounds.”

Transitional Provisions
1. The changes to Section 3 of the Statutes approved by the Council in the year 2005 shall come into effect on 1
August 2005 save that in paragraph 1 as amended the number of members in Class (4) shall for the period 1 August
2005 to 31 July 2008 not exceed ten.
2. Notwithstanding paragraph 2 of Section 3 of the Statutes,
a person who is on 31 July 2000 a Member of the Council of Class (3) or (9) shall be eligible for election as
a Member of the Council in Class (4) of Section 15 for one further period of office of three University
years, or in the case of a person whose continuous service as a Member of the Council of Class (3) or (9)
does not exceed four years on that date two such further periods of office; and on the expiry of any service
as a Member under this provision shall (without prejudice to paragraph 6 of Section 15) be ineligible for
further service unless the Council by an express resolution waives this prohibition in respect of a named
person.
3. Notwithstanding paragraph 4 of Section 3 of the Statutes,
a person who is on 31 July 2000 a Member of the Council of Class (5) as an appointed representative of the
Senate shall be eligible for election as a Member of the Council in Class (6) of Section 15 of the Statutes
for one further period of office of three University years, or in the case of a person whose continuous
service as a Member of the Council of Class (5) as an appointed representative of the Senate does not
exceed three years on that date two such further periods of office.
Ordinances

I THE MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

1. The following persons shall be Members of the University:
   The Officers of the University, viz.:
   The Chancellor
   The Pro-Chancellors
   The Vice-Chancellor
   The Pro-Vice-Chancellors
   The Treasurer.
   The Registrar & Secretary
   The Members of the Court
   The Members of the Council
   The Members of the Senate
   The Emeritus Professors
   The Members of Convocation
   The Members of the Teaching Staff of the University
   Senior members of the Library Staff and of the Administrative Staff as defined by the Council
   The Wardens or other Chief Officers of Halls of Residence provided or licensed by the University
   The Graduates
   The Undergraduates
   Such other persons as shall under Ordinance be granted the status of Members.

2. Membership of the University shall continue so long only as one at least of the qualifications above enumerated shall continue to be possessed by the individual member.

II APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS AND STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Council shall, subject to the Charter and Statutes, have power to deal with the following:
The terms and mode of appointment, tenure of, and removal from office, duties, emoluments, allowances, salaries and superannuation allowances of the Officers and Staff of the University.

III THE CHANCELLOR

1. The Chancellor shall be elected by the Court on the nomination of the Council and shall be installed at a Congregation of the whole University.

2. The Chancellor shall hold office for a period of five years from the date of installation but the Court may on the recommendation of the Council by resolution extend the Chancellor’s tenure of office for one further period of not more than five years.

3. The Chancellor may resign by letter addressed to the Secretary of the Council and may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Council.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE

The provisions of paragraph 2 of Ordinance III shall only apply to Sir Peter Middleton if he indicates in writing addressed to the Secretary of the Council that he wishes those provisions to apply to him, and otherwise he shall hold the office of Chancellor for life.

IV THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

1. The Council shall elect a Chairman of the Council who shall by virtue of that office be a Pro-Chancellor.

2. Subject to the Statutes, the Chairman of the Council shall hold office for four University years and shall be eligible for re-election for one further such term.

3. In the event of a casual vacancy occurring in the office of Chairman of the Council, the Council may elect an Acting Chairman to hold office for the remainder of the University year.
V THE PRO-CHANCELLORS
1. Pro-Chancellors other than the Chairman of the Council shall be elected by the Council.
2. A Pro-Chancellor elected under this Section shall, subject to the Statutes, hold office for four University years and shall be eligible for re-election for one further such term.

VI THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after nomination by a Joint Committee of the Council and the Senate and after the Council has received the advice of the Senate thereon.
2. Subject to the Statutes, the Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of seven years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for further periods provided that the total period of office may not exceed twelve years.
3. A Vice-Chancellor who is also a Professor of the University may continue to hold the latter office on retirement from the office of Vice-Chancellor.

VII THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS
1. Pro-Vice-Chancellors shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Committee chaired by the Vice-Chancellor. Membership of the Committee shall include staff appointed by the Vice-Chancellor following calls for expressions of interest.
2. Subject to Section 6 of the Statutes, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for an initial period not exceeding five years, and shall be eligible for reappointment.
3. The duties of a Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be:
   (a) to act for the Vice-Chancellor during the absence of the Vice-Chancellor or during a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in such matters as may be specified from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor;
   (c) to carry out such other duties as may be specified from time to time by the Council.

VIII THE TREASURER
1. The Treasurer shall be elected by the Council.
2. Subject to the Statutes, the Treasurer shall hold office for four University years and shall be eligible for re-election for one further such term.
3. In the event of a casual vacancy occurring in the office of Treasurer, the Council may elect an Acting Treasurer to hold office for the remainder of the University year.
4. The receipts of the Treasurer for any moneys payable to the University shall be sufficient discharges for the same.

IX THE REGISTRAR AND SECRETARY
1. The Council shall, after consultation with the Senate, appoint a Registrar and Secretary for such period and under such conditions as it may determine.
2. The Registrar and Secretary shall be the Secretary of the Court the Council and the Senate.

X THE COURT
1. The Court shall consist of the following persons, viz.:

   **Category I: Life Members**
   Such persons not exceeding ten in number at any one time as have rendered distinguished service to the University and are elected by the Court on the nomination of the Council to be Members during their lives.

   **Category II: Ex Officio Members**
The following persons shall be ex officio Members of the Court namely:

   (a) The Chancellor
   (b) The Pro-Chancellors
   (c) The Vice-Chancellor
   (d) The Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Ordinances

(e) The Principal of City College
(f) The Treasurer
(g) The Registrar and Secretary
(h) The Members of the Council in Class (4)
(i) The Chairman and the Secretary and Clerk of Convocation
(j) The Lord Lieutenant of the County of South Yorkshire
   The High Sheriff of the County of South Yorkshire
   The Lord Mayor of Sheffield
   The Master of the Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire in the County of York
   The Chief Constable of South Yorkshire Police
   The President of the Sheffield Chamber of Commerce and Industry
(k) The Members of the Commons House of Parliament for the several divisions of the City of Sheffield
(l) The Leader of Sheffield City Council
   The Chief Executive of Sheffield City Council
   The Executive Director of the Education Directorate of Sheffield City Council
(m) The Bishop of Sheffield
   The Bishop of Hallam
   The Chairman of the Sheffield District of the Methodist Church
   The Moderator of the Yorkshire Province of the United Reformed Church
   The President of the Representative Council of Sheffield and District Jews
(n) The Vice-Chancellor of Sheffield Hallam University
   The Chief Executive of Sheffield College
(o) The Chairman of the Careers Advisory Board
(p) The President of the Union of Students and two other Officers of the Union prescribed in Regulations of the Council

Category III: Representative Members

The following persons shall be representative Members of the Court:
(a) Forty persons to be appointed by Convocation
(b) Two persons to be appointed by the Town Trustees of Sheffield
(c) One person to be appointed by the Master Wardens Searchers Assistants and Commonalty of the Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire in the County of York
(d) One person to be appointed by the Sheffield Church Burgesses
(e) One person to be appointed by the Yorkshire and Humber Regional Development Agency
(f) One person to be appointed by each of such professional and academic bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council
(g) One person to be appointed by each of such industrial trade or commercial bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council
(h) One person to be appointed by each of such bodies representative of community interests as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council
(i) One person to be appointed by each of such educational bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council
(j) One person to be appointed by each of such health authorities as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council
(k) Such representatives of the Academic and Academic-related staff, the Technical staff, the Clerical and Secretarial staff and the Manual and Ancillary staff as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council.

Category IV: Other Members

The Council may from time to time appoint additional members of the Court to serve for such period as the Council may determine in each case, provided that the number of members of the Court in this category shall at no time exceed twenty.

2. Persons may be appointed Members of the Court in Category III although not members of the bodies by which they are appointed.
3. Members appointed in Category III shall hold office for a term of three years commencing in 2002 and every third year thereafter and shall be eligible for re-election or re-appointment.
4. Casual vacancies in Category III arising during the term of office shall be filled for the remainder of the term by the persons who or the bodies which elected or appointed the Member whose place has become vacant.
5. Any member of the Court may resign by writing addressed to the Secretary of the Council.

**XI POWERS OF THE COURT**

Subject to the Charter and the Statutes, the Court shall have the following powers:

1. To elect the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council.
2. To elect persons to be Life Members of the Court.
3. To receive and consider an annual report from the Council and the Senate on the conduct of the affairs of the University.
4. To receive and consider the audited annual financial statements of the Council.
5. To receive and consider an annual report on the activities of the Union of Students.
6. To discuss and pronounce an opinion on any matter whatsoever relating to the University and to communicate the same to the Council.
7. To require the Council to report to it on any such matter.

**XII MEETINGS OF THE COURT**

1. An Annual General Meeting of the Court shall be convened by the Council and held within the period of eight months next following the end of each University year.
2. A notice of a Meeting of the Court together with an agenda paper and a copy of any report or financial statement to be considered at the Meeting shall be circulated by the Secretary of the Court at least twenty-one days before the date of the Meeting.
3. Special Meetings of the Court may be convened by the Council at any time.
4. The notice of any Special Meeting of the Court shall state generally the nature of the business to be transacted and no such Meeting shall be competent to transact any other business than that mentioned in the notice or directly arising therefrom.
5. Twenty-five Members of the Court shall form a quorum.
6. The procedure at Meetings of the Court shall be in accordance with Regulations made by the Council.

**XIII THE SENATE**

1. The Senate shall consist of:
   (a) The Vice-Chancellor
   (b) The Pro-Vice-Chancellors
   (c) The Principal of City College
   (d) Such Faculty Officers as Regulations of the Council may prescribe
   (e) Such Heads or acting Heads of Departments as Regulations of the Council may prescribe
   (f) The Vice-Principals of City College
   (g) The Librarian
   (h) Representatives of the academic and academic related staff of the University. The number of such representatives shall be equal to the number of members under (a) to (e) above. Regulations of the Council shall prescribe the categories of persons by and from whom such representatives shall be elected and fix the term of their membership.
   (i) Not more than fifteen student members comprising such five Officers of the Union of Students and such representatives of postgraduate students, mature students and of students registered in each Faculty as may be prescribed by Regulations of the Council.
   (j) Not more than six Chairmen of Committees who are not otherwise members of the Senate, such Chairmen to be co-opted by the Senate. Members under this category shall serve for one University year and shall be eligible to serve for further such periods.
   (k) The Professors appointed before the coming into force of this section (1 August 1983) and remaining in office, provided that such Professors may permanently relinquish their membership of the Senate under this paragraph by writing addressed to the Registrar and Secretary.
2. The Senate shall, in addition to the members in 1 above, co-opt such members as may be necessary to ensure that the senior members of the academic staff, as defined by Regulations of the Council, shall constitute the majority of the Senate. Such co-opted members shall serve for a period not exceeding one University year and be eligible to serve for further such periods.

3. Members appointed under paragraph 1(i) shall be members only in respect of their powers of the Senate under Ordinance XIV paragraphs (4) to (12).

4. A member appointed under paragraph 1(e), 1(g), or an Officer of the Union of Students appointed under 1(i) who is unable to attend a meeting of the Senate may, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations of the Council, appoint a deputy for that meeting.

5. Twenty members of the Senate, including not fewer than eleven members of the senior academic staff as defined by Regulations of the Council, shall form a quorum.

**XIV POWERS OF THE SENATE**

The Senate shall have the following powers:

1. To award Degrees Fellowships Scholarships Prizes and other distinctions and to confirm examination results.
2. To review confirm amend or disallow any decision of a Faculty concerning the progress of a student.
3. To regulate subject to the Ordinances of the University the admission of persons to courses of the University.
4. To make after report from the Faculties concerned all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and Ordinances of the University relating to courses of study.
5. To report to the Council after report from the Faculties concerned on all Ordinances relating to courses of study, degrees or other distinctions of honour or research.
6. To report to the Council on Statutes and Ordinances or proposed changes to the Charter Statutes and Ordinances.
7. To formulate and modify or revise schemes for the organisation of Faculties of the University and for determining the province of each Faculty and also to report to the Council as to the expediency of the establishment at any time of other Faculties or as to the expediency of the abolition combination or sub-division of any Faculties.
8. To fix (subject to any conditions made by the Founders which are accepted by the Council) the times and mode and conditions of competitions for Fellowships Scholarships Prizes and other Distinctions.
9. To make Regulations for the discipline of the members of the University who are in *status pupillari* and to suspend or expel any student when thought necessary.
10. To make Regulations as to the review by the Faculties of the progress of students.
11. To report on any other matter referred to or delegated to it by the Council.
12. To discuss and declare an opinion on any matter whatsoever relating to the University including any matter reported or communicated to it by Convocation.

**XV ACTS DURING VACANCIES**

No act or resolution of the Court the Council or the Senate shall be invalid by reason only of any vacancy in the body doing or passing it or by reason of any want of qualification by or invalidity in the election or appointment of any *de facto* Member of the body whether present or absent.

**XVI THE FACULTIES**

1. The Faculties of the University shall be those of Arts and Humanities, Science, Medicine, Dentistry and Health, Engineering, Social Sciences and City College Thessaloniki.
2. City College, Thessaloniki, is an International Faculty of the University.
3. The University may designate another institution as an International Faculty.
4. Ordinances XXXI-XXXIV and XXXVI do not apply to City College.

**XVII POWERS OF THE FACULTIES**

1. Subject to review by the Senate and to the Statutes and Ordinances of the University each Faculty shall
   (a) make recommendations to the Senate regarding the award of Degrees Fellowships Prizes and other distinctions and examination results,
Ordinances

(b) in accordance with Regulations made by the Senate review the progress of students registered in the Faculty and shall have the power in accordance with those Regulations to suspend or exclude any such student from further attendance at lectures classes and examinations in the Faculty or take such other action as may be prescribed by those Regulations.

(c) be responsible for programmes of study or research falling within the province of the Faculty and for the efficiency and quality of the teaching supervision and assessment of students registered in the Faculty.

(d) report to the Senate on Regulations as to programmes of study or research, examinations or other requirements for Degrees Diplomas Certificates and other distinctions and as to the award and tenure of Fellowships Scholarships and Prizes.

2. Such other matters as shall be committed to any Faculty by the Senate shall be transacted by that Faculty.

XVIII BOARD OF EXTRA-FACULTY PROVISION

1. There shall be a Board of Extra-Faculty Provision which shall for the purposes of Section 5 of the Statutes and Ordinances XIV and XVII be deemed to be a Faculty.

2. The Board of Extra-Faculty Provision shall, subject to review by the Senate and to the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, exercise, in relation to Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes falling within its province and to students pursuing programmes of study or research leading to the award of such Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, such powers as may be conferred by Ordinance.

3. Such matters as shall be committed to the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision by the Senate shall be transacted by that Board.

XIX CONVOCATION

1. Convocation shall consist of the following members, viz.
   (a) The Officers of the University
   (b) The Graduates of the University
   (c) The Honorary Graduates of the University
   (d) Such other persons who hold or formerly held office in the University as may be invited to membership by the Convocation

2. A Register shall be kept containing the names of all persons who are Members of Convocation according to the provision made by the Ordinances.

XX POWER OF CONVOCATION

Convocation shall have the following powers:

1. To elect representatives as Members of the Court.
2. To elect its own Chairman who shall in the absence of the Chancellor preside at its Meetings.
3. To discuss and pronounce an opinion on any matter whatsoever relating to the University including any matters referred to it by the Court or the Council.
4. To prescribe the mode of conducting the proceedings of Convocation and of registering the same and of reporting the same to the Court Council and Senate or any of them.
5. To enter into communication directly with the Court Council or Senate on any matter affecting the University.

XXI MEETINGS OF CONVOCATION

1. The Chancellor if present shall preside at the meetings of Convocation.
2. A Meeting of Convocation shall be summoned at least once in every year and at such other times as Convocation may by its by-laws determine.
3. A Meeting of Convocation may be called by the direction of the Chairman and shall also be called on the requisition in writing of at least fifty members.
4. Notice of all meetings of Convocation shall be given by a written notice sent by the Secretary and Clerk to Convocation to the registered address of each Member whose address appears on the Abridged Register of Members kept by the Secretary and Clerk in accordance with the By-Laws except that in 1978 and in every third year thereafter notice of the Annual General Meeting shall be sent to the registered address of each Member. The written notice shall be sent not less than fourteen days before every Annual General or Extraordinary Meeting. In addition, not less than three days prior to an Extraordinary Meeting, a notice calling it shall be published in one
national and one Sheffield newspaper as the Executive Committee of Convocation shall determine. Annual General and Extraordinary Meetings shall be defined and convened in accordance with the By-Laws.

5. No question shall be decided at a Meeting of Convocation unless at least thirty Members are present and then only by votes of those present and voting.

6. The minutes of the proceedings of the Court shall be communicated to Convocation.

XXII REPRESENTATIVES OF CONVOCATION ON OTHER BODIES

1. Notwithstanding paragraph 2, the forty representatives of the Convocation on the Court who shall serve on the Court for the period 1 August 2005 to 31 July 2008 shall be appointed by the Executive Committee of Convocation and any casual vacancies occurring amongst those so appointed shall be filled for the remainder of the period by the Executive Committee of Convocation.

2. A member of Convocation who has, in accordance with the By-Laws, registered to vote shall be entitled to vote in the election of representative members of the Court. The voting papers shall contain the names and academic status of all candidates, shall be signed by the voter, verified by the addition of the address and academic status of the voter and transmitted by post or by hand to reach the Secretary and Clerk to Convocation at least two clear days before the date fixed for the election.

3. A member elected to represent Convocation on the Council shall hold office for one year from the date of election and a vacancy by retirement shall be filled at such time and in such manner as Convocation may direct.

XXIII CONGREGATIONS

Congregations of the whole University for the conferring of Degrees or other purposes shall be held in a manner to be prescribed by Ordinances and shall be presided over by the Chancellor or in his absence by the Vice-Chancellor or in the absence of both by a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

XXIV UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS DEGREES AND DISTINCTIONS

1. The Examiners of the University shall be appointed, subject to any directions of the Senate, by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty concerned, the Chairman of the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Learning and Teaching from amongst:

   (a) The members of the academic staff of the University, and other members of the Teaching Staff of the School of Nursing and Midwifery, and

   (b) In the case of a programme of study for which teaching or supervision is provided under Regulations of the University in some other institution, the members of the academic staff of that institution.

2. External Examiners shall be appointed, subject to any directions of the Senate, by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty concerned, the Chairman of the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Learning and Teaching from amongst persons who are not eligible to act as Examiners under the preceding paragraph.

3. Examiners of the University and External Examiners may be removed from office for negligence or misconduct by the Vice-Chancellor after report from the Faculty concerned or the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision.

4. All matters respecting the Degrees and distinctions to be conferred by the University shall be provided for by Ordinances.

XXV REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTRY UPON DEGREE COURSES

Before entering upon a degree course in the University, candidates must satisfy the requirements for entry prescribed from time to time by the Senate.

XXVI PERIODS OF STUDY BEFORE GRADUATION

The period of study necessary to qualify any Student for a Bachelor’s degree shall not be less than three years of full-time study all of which shall be subsequent to the date at which the Student satisfies the requirements for entry upon a degree course except that in cases prescribed by Regulation, the whole or part of the period of full-time study may be replaced by a period of part-time study, provided that the total period of study is recognised by the Senate as equivalent to three years of full-time study.
XXVII COMMITTEES’ DELEGATION OF POWERS

1. The Court Council and Senate may from time to time appoint such and so many standing and special Committees as may seem to them fit and may if they think fit place on them persons who are not Members of the appointing bodies.

2. (a) Subject to the following provisions of this paragraph the Council may by Regulation revocably delegate to any Officer member of the staff of the University or Committee any power exercisable under these Statutes by the Council the Senate the Faculties and may provide that the actions taken in the discharge of the delegated powers shall not require confirmation by the body whose powers are delegated.

(b) The Council may delegate the powers of the Senate only on the advice of the Senate and may delegate the powers of any Faculty only on the advice of the Senate after consultation by the Senate with the Faculty concerned.

(c) This paragraph shall not apply in respect of any of the powers of the Council under Section 4 sub-sections 1 to 4 of the Statutes or any of the powers of the Senate under Ordinance XIV paragraphs 5 or 6.

(d) Any Regulation providing for the delegation to a Committee of any of the powers of the Council mentioned in Section 3 sub-section 7(a) or (b) of the Statutes or any of the powers of the Senate under Ordinance XIV paragraphs 1 to 3 or any of the powers of the Faculties under Ordinance XVII paragraphs 1(a) or (b) shall provide that any student member of the Committee shall not be a member in respect of those powers.

(e) The making of a Regulation under this paragraph shall not be taken as divesting the Council the Senate or any Faculty of any of their powers under these Statutes or Ordinances.

(f) Nothing in this Section shall enable the Council as the appropriate body to delegate its power to reach a decision under paragraph 10(2) of Section 6 of the Statutes.

3. The Council may make Regulations for the proceedings of all Committees but subject thereto every Committee may regulate its own procedure times and places of Meeting.

XXVIII REMOVAL AND RETIREMENT OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS

1. All members of the academic and academic related staff of the University shall vacate their office on the 29th day of September following the date on which they attain the age of 65 years unless the Council by a vote of at least one-half its total members shall request any such member of staff to continue in office for a period not exceeding five years after which retirement shall be compulsory. This paragraph however shall not affect any Emeritus Professor.

2. The Chancellor or a Pro-Chancellor may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Council.

3. The Treasurer may be removed for good cause by the Council.

4. The Auditor may be removed for good cause by the Council.

5. Any Member of the Court or of the Council (other than ex officio members or members of the academic staff to whom Section 6 of the Statutes applies) may be removed for good cause by the Council.

6. No person shall be removed by the Council unless that person shall have been given a reasonable opportunity of being heard by the Council.

7. “Good cause” in this section means:—

(a) conviction for an offence which may be deemed by the Council, as the case may be, to be such as to render the person convicted unfit for the execution of the duties of the office; or

(b) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature incompatible with the duties of the office; or

(c) conduct constituting failure or persistent refusal or neglect or inability to perform the duties or comply with the conditions of office whether such failure results from physical or mental incapacity or otherwise.

XXIX PROCEDURE IN RESPECT OF THE PROCEDURE OF THE GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE UNDER PART VI OF SECTION 6 OF THE STATUTES

1. This Ordinance shall govern the procedure to be followed in respect of matters referred to a Grievance Committee by the Vice-Chancellor under paragraph 34 of Section 6 of the Statutes.

2. In this Ordinance, “the aggrieved person” means the person who has applied in writing to the Vice-Chancellor under paragraph 33(2) of Section 6 of the Statutes for the redress of a grievance falling within Part VI of that Section, “the Grievance Committee” means the Grievance Committee appointed to hear the grievance under paragraph 35 of that Section, and “the Chairman” means the Chairman of that Committee. Where the grievance lies against the Vice-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor considers it for any reason inappropriate that he should act, the powers of the Vice-Chancellor under paragraphs 33 and 34 of that Section and this Ordinance shall be exercisable by a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or former Pro-Vice-Chancellor designated by the Chairman of the Council.
3. The aggrieved person and every person who is identified by that person as, or who is determined by the Chairman to be, a person against whom the grievance lies (“a respondent”) shall be entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person be legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing of the grievance and a reference in this Ordinance to the aggrieved person or a respondent includes such a representative.

4. Where a grievance has been referred to the Committee, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an officer (“the officer”) to make, on the instructions of the Committee, any necessary administrative arrangements for the proper conduct of the proceedings and to keep an appropriate record.

5. The officer shall provide copies of the document by which the person aggrieved applied for the redress of the grievance to the respondents.

6. If, in respect of the hearing of any particular grievance, the Chairman or any member of the Committee is unable to take part or it is inappropriate that he or she should take part by reason of a conflict of interest or for any other sufficient reason, a substitute shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council from amongst the other members of the panels appointed under paragraph 35 of Section 6 of the Statutes. If during the hearing of a particular grievance, it becomes impossible or inappropriate for the Chairman or any member of the Committee to continue to take part, the hearing shall be suspended and the matter referred to the Chairman of the Council. The Chairman of the Council shall give appropriate directions and may direct that the grievance be reheard by a Committee with a different composition.

7. The Chairman shall give such directions as are expedient for the conduct of the grievance proceedings and desirable in the interests of justice and to protect the rights of the parties, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing such directions may include directions
   (a) adding an additional person as a respondent;
   (b) inviting the aggrieved person to amplify the document by which application was made for the redress of the grievance;
   (c) requiring the respondents to respond in writing to the aggrieved person’s written statement or statements of grievance, copies of such responses to be provided to the aggrieved person;
   (d) requiring the parties to give notice of the names of any witnesses they wish to call;
   (e) requiring the parties to list, or to produce, or to provide to the other parties copies of, any documents on which they propose to rely;
   (f) setting appropriate time-limits for the preparatory steps in the proceedings.

8. The officer shall give the parties not less than twenty-one nor more than twenty-eight days notice of the date and time of the hearing.

9. The Committee (or between meetings of the Committee, the Chairman) may from time to time postpone or adjourn the hearing if it appears necessary or expedient to do so for the proper determination of the grievance.

10. If the aggrieved person or any respondent does not attend and is not represented at the hearing, the Committee may, if it is satisfied that it would be just and proper so to do, determine that the hearing may be proceeded with in that party’s absence.

11. If at any stage, it appears to the Committee (or between meetings of the Committee, the Chairman) that it is desirable in the interests of justice to allow an amendment to the statement of grievance or the correction of any accidental error in any document relevant to or procedural step in the proceedings, the Committee or the Chairman may order that amendment or correction to be made and may give such consequential directions as will ensure that no unfairness is caused thereby to any party.

12. The Committee shall hold an oral hearing at which the aggrieved person shall address the Committee on the substance of the grievance and the proposals which the Committee is requested to make for the redress of the grievance, and may present documents and call witnesses. Any witnesses may be questioned by the respondents and the Committee. After the aggrieved person has been heard, the respondents may address the Committee and present documents and call witnesses. Any witnesses may be questioned by the aggrieved person and the Committee, and by any respondent. If any respondent has been heard, the aggrieved person may make a closing address.

13. The hearing shall be in private, and at its conclusion the Committee shall deliberate in private.

14. The decisions reached by the Committee, with a statement of its reasons, shall be communicated to the Council in accordance with paragraph 37 of Section 6 of the Statutes and to the parties.

XXX PROCEDURE IN RESPECT OF TRIBUNALS UNDER SECTION 6 OF THE STATUTES

1. This Ordinance shall govern the procedure to be followed in respect of the preparation, consolidation, hearing and determination of charges by a Tribunal under paragraphs 14 to 18 of Section 6 of the Statutes.

2. The Registrar and Secretary or another person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor shall, in accordance with paragraph 15 of Section 6 of the Statutes, carry out the duties there prescribed in connection with the formulation and presentation of the charge or charges before the Tribunal and keep an appropriate record.
3. Within 14 days of the Vice-Chancellor directing that a charge or charges be preferred the officer in charge of the proceedings (“the officer”) shall send to the member a written statement of the charge or charges.

4. No charge shall be determined without an oral hearing at which the member is entitled to be present.

5. The hearing shall be in private.

6. The member of the academic staff concerned (“the member”) may be represented by another person, whether such person be legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing, and a reference in this Ordinance to the member includes such a representative.

7. The officer shall give the member not less than 21 days notice of the date and time of the hearing.

8. If it appears necessary or expedient so to do for the due hearing of the case, the Tribunal may from time to time postpone or adjourn the hearing but not, without the consent of the member, for a period of more than 28 days.

9. If the member has indicated in writing that he or she does not wish to attend or to be represented at the hearing, the hearing may be proceeded with and concluded in the member’s absence. In any other case in which the member does not attend and is not represented at the opening of the hearing, the hearing shall be adjourned for not less than 24 hours and not more than seven days. If at the resumed hearing the member is again absent and unrepresented without good reason, the hearing may be proceeded with and concluded in the member’s absence.

10. If the officer does not attend the hearing or is unable or unwilling to proceed, the charge or charges may be dismissed for want of prosecution, or the hearing may be postponed or adjourned.

11. If, at any time during the hearing, it appears to the Tribunal that it is desirable in the interests of justice to make any addition to, or omission from, or alteration in a charge, they may, if such addition, omission, or alteration can be made without unfairness to the member, so amend the charge.

12. If at any time during the hearing, it appears to the Tribunal that it is desirable in the interests of justice so to do, the tribunal may remit the charge or charges to the Vice-Chancellor for further consideration. The Vice-Chancellor may direct the Tribunal to proceed with the hearing, with or without any such amendment as is permissible under the preceding paragraph, or may direct the withdrawal of the charge or charges or any of them, or may direct that the hearing be renewed before a different Tribunal.

13. At the hearing, each charge shall be put to the member who shall be invited to admit or deny it. If the member does not admit a charge, the hearing shall proceed as though the member denied the charge.

14. If a charge is not admitted –
   (a) the officer shall outline the facts alleged and the nature and general effect of the evidence proposed to be adduced, and shall then call and examine witnesses who may be questioned by the member and by the Tribunal and may, subject to paragraph 16, submit documents in evidence;
   (b) the member may make an introductory statement and may then call and examine witnesses who may be questioned by the officer and by the Tribunal and may, subject to paragraph 16, submit documents in evidence;
   (c) the officer may be allowed by the Tribunal to call or recall a witness to give evidence on any matter raised by the member in the course of the hearing which the officer could not properly have mentioned to the Tribunal before the member raised the matter or which the officer could not reasonably have foreseen;
   (d) the officer and the member may each make a closing address to the Tribunal as to whether the charge or charges should or should not be upheld;
   (e) the Tribunal shall deliberate in private and shall then resume the hearing to announce its determination.

15. If the charge or charges are admitted, or if charges which are not admitted are upheld, the officer and the member may each address the Tribunal
   (a) as to whether the Tribunal should or should not determine that the conduct or performance of the member as disclosed in the charges admitted or upheld constitutes good cause for dismissal or otherwise constitutes a serious complaint relating to the member’s appointment or employment; and
   (b) as to the recommendation the Tribunal should make as to the appropriate penalty or consequence of the member’s conduct or performance as so disclosed, on which issue the officer and the member may each call and examine witnesses who may be questioned by the other party and the Tribunal.

16. (a) Subject to the provisions of this paragraph, at any stage in the hearing a document made by any person who is not called as a witness may be tendered to and received in evidence by the Tribunal.
   (b) Where the officer or the member proposes to tender a document, a copy of it shall be supplied to the other party not less than seven days before the hearing, and the other party may object and require the author of the document to be called as a witness.
   (c) Notwithstanding sub-paragraph (b) above, the Tribunal may, with the consent of the other party, allow a document, a copy of which has not been supplied in accordance with that sub-paragraph, to be tendered in evidence.
(d) The Tribunal may, notwithstanding that a document has been received, request that the author of the document be called as a witness, and in such case unless the author of the document gives oral evidence the Tribunal shall be entitled to disregard the document.

17. The Tribunal’s decisions on the charges and the matters referred to in the preceding paragraph shall be sent to the Vice-Chancellor, the officer and the member in accordance with paragraph 18 of Section 6 of the Statutes.

XXXI PROCEDURE IN RESPECT OF APPEALS UNDER PART V OF SECTION 6 OF THE STATUTES

1. This Ordinance shall govern the procedure to be followed in respect of the preparation, consolidation, hearing and determination of appeals under Part V of Section 6 of the Statutes.

2. The appellant, the Registrar and Secretary as respondent, and each other party is entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person be legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing of the appeal, and a reference in this Ordinance to the appellant or a party includes such a representative.

3. In this Ordinance, “the person appointed” means the person appointed to hear the appeal and “the tribunal” means that person together with the other persons, if any, sitting with the person appointed in accordance with paragraph 28 of Section 6 of the Statutes. Where other persons are to sit, they shall be selected from amongst those eligible by the person appointed after consultation with the Chairman of the Council.

4. Where an appeal has been instituted, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an officer (“the officer”) to make, on the instructions of the person appointed, any necessary administrative arrangements for the proper conduct of the appeal proceedings and to keep an appropriate record.

5. The officer shall provide copies of the appellant’s notice setting out the grounds of appeal to the other parties.

6. The person appointed shall give such directions as are expedient for the conduct of the appeal proceedings, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing such directions may include directions

   (a) adding an additional person as a party to the proceedings;
   (b) requiring the other parties to respond in writing to the appellant's grounds of appeal, copies of such responses to be provided to the appellant;
   (c) requiring the parties to give notice of the names of any witnesses they wish to call;
   (d) requiring the parties to list, or to produce, or to provide to the other parties copies of, any documents on which they propose to rely;
   (e) consolidating the appeal proceedings with other appeal proceedings instituted under Part V of Section 6 of the Statutes in which the grounds of appeal raise the same or similar issues; and
   (f) setting appropriate time-limits in accordance with paragraph 29 of that Section.

7. No appeal shall be determined without an oral hearing at which the appellant is entitled to be present and to address the tribunal, and, with the consent of the person appointed, to call witnesses.

8. The officer shall give the parties not less than twenty-one nor more than twenty-eight days notice of the date and time of the hearing.

9. If it appears necessary or expedient so to do in the interests of justice and for the proper determination of the appeal, the person appointed may from time to time postpone or adjourn the hearing.

10. If the appellant does not attend and is not represented at the hearing or is unwilling to proceed, the tribunal may, if it is satisfied that it would be just and proper so to do, dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution.

11. If another party does not attend and is not represented at the hearing, the hearing may be proceeded with and the appeal determined in that party’s absence.

12. If at any stage, it appears to the person appointed that it is desirable in the interests of justice to allow an amendment to the grounds of appeal or the correction of any accidental error in any document relevant to or procedural step in the appeal proceedings, the person appointed may order that amendment or correction to be made and may give such consequential directions as will ensure that no unfairness is caused thereby to any party.

13. Any issue as to whether the appeal may properly be brought, having regard to the provisions of paragraph 25 of Section 6 of the Statutes shall be determined by the tribunal at the opening of the hearing.

14. At the hearing, the appellant shall address the tribunal on the grounds of the appeal and may present documents and call witnesses. Any witnesses may be questioned by the other parties and the tribunal. After the appellant has been heard, the other parties may address the tribunal and present documents and call witnesses. Any witnesses may be questioned by the appellant, the tribunal, and by any other party. If any party other than the appellant has been heard, the appellant may make a closing address. Where two or more appeals have been consolidated, the person appointed may give such directions as are expedient as to the order in which the parties are to be heard.

15. The hearing shall be in private, and, where the person appointed is not sitting alone, the tribunal shall deliberate in private.
16. The decisions reached by the tribunal shall be communicated in accordance with paragraph 30 of Section 6 of the Statutes.

XXXII WITHDRAWAL OF DEGREES AND DISTINCTIONS

1. The Senate may on good cause shown withdraw any Degree (other than an Honorary or Ex Officio Degree) Diploma Certificate Associateship or Distinction which has been awarded to or conferred upon any person.

2. The Council may on good cause shown and after report from the Senate withdraw an Honorary or Ex Officio Degree conferred upon any person.

XXXIII CONTRACTS

Contracts made by or on behalf of the University shall be validly made and binding on the University if made as follows:

(a) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and if made according to English law to be under Seal may be made on behalf of the University in writing under its Common Seal and such contract may be in the same manner varied or discharged.

(b) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and signed by the parties to be charged therewith may be made on behalf of the University in writing signed by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged.

(c) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be valid although made verbally only and not reduced into writing may be made either in writing or verbally on behalf of the University by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council and such contract may be in the same way varied or discharged.

XXXIV NOMINATION OF MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

Before exercising its power under Section 3 of the Statutes to elect Members of the Council of Class (4), the Council shall receive a report from a Nominations Committee, comprising:

(a) the Chairman of the Council;

(b) one other Pro-Chancellor nominated for this purpose by the Chairman of the Council;

(c) the Vice-Chancellor;

(d) a Pro-Vice-Chancellor nominated for this purpose by the Vice-Chancellor;

(e) the Chairman of Convocation or, in his absence, a Member of the Council of Class (3) or (4) nominated for this purpose by the Chairman of Convocation;

(f) one member, who shall normally be a Member of the Council, appointed annually by the Council.
Regulations of the Council

Regulations of the Council relating to Procedure at Meetings of the Court

1. A notice of a meeting of the Court stating generally the nature of the business to be transacted, and in the case of the Annual General Meeting, the Annual Report from the Council and Senate, the audited annual financial statements of the Council, and the annual report of the Union of Students, together with an invitation to members to give notice of any other motion to be moved at the meeting shall be circulated by the Secretary of the Court not less than twenty-one days before the date of the meeting.

2. An agenda paper setting out all the business proposed to be transacted at the meeting, including all motions required to be moved under these Regulations and any other motions of which notice has been given by any member of the Court not less than fourteen days before the date fixed for the meeting and which are in order, together with any other report or paper, shall be circulated not less than seven days before the meeting.

3. No business shall be considered at the Annual General Meeting of the Court other than that specified in the agenda paper or directly arising therefrom, and no business shall be considered at a Special Meeting of the Court other than that specified in the notice of the Special Meeting or directly arising therefrom.

4. A meeting of the Court shall be presided over by the Chancellor or in his absence the Chairman of the Council, failing whom another Pro-Chancellor, failing whom a person elected by the meeting.

5. At the Annual General Meeting of the Court, the following motions shall be moved, either from the chair or by a person designated by the Chairman:
   (a) That the Minutes of the last Annual General Meeting be approved;
   (b) (if appropriate) That the Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Court held on [date] be approved;
   (c) That the annual report of the Council and the Senate on the conduct of the affairs of the University be received;
   (d) That the audited annual financial statements of the Council for the year ending 31st July last be received;
   (e) That the annual report of the Union of Students be received.

6. The annual report of the Council and the Senate shall be presented by the Vice-Chancellor or another Officer designated by the Vice-Chancellor; the annual financial statements of the Council by the Treasurer, another member of the Council designated by the Treasurer or the Director of Finance; and the annual report of the Union of Students by the President of the Union of Students or another Officer of the Union designated by the President.

7. Any other motion included in the agenda paper shall be moved by a member of the Court.

8. A motion shall not require a seconder.

9. It shall be in order for any member of the Court to speak to any motion. A member may move an amendment to any motion which has been duly moved and shall at the request of the Chairman deliver a written text of any such amendment to the Secretary of the Court. The Chairman shall determine the order in which members are to speak, and may invite the mover of a motion or the person presenting a report or financial statements or another officer to respond as appropriate.

10. A motion for the election of a Chancellor shall be moved from the chair on behalf of the Council in the form “That [name] be elected Chancellor of the University”. No amendment to this motion shall be in order. If the motion is defeated the matter shall automatically be referred back to the Council.

11. A motion for the election of a Life Member of the Court shall moved in the form “That [name] be elected a Life Member of the Court”. No amendment to this motion shall be in order.

12. Subject to these Regulations, the Chairman shall regulate the proceedings at any meeting of the Court and shall determine finally all questions of order.

Regulations of the Council on the Delegation of Powers prescribed by Statutes and Ordinances

THE COUNCIL AND THE SENATE

Powers shall be delegated as follows, subject to the provisions of Ordinance XXVII, paragraph 2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power delegated</th>
<th>Body whose power is delegated</th>
<th>Officer or committee to whom the power shall be delegated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. The power to issue receipts for any moneys payable to the University.</td>
<td>The Treasurer</td>
<td>Authorised Financial Officer (Chief Financial Officer, Director of Finance or interim authorised designate)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. The power to invest moneys belonging to the University in accordance with the terms of Section 4.7 of the Statutes and in accordance with the Financial Regulations approved by the Finance Committee.

3. The power to borrow money and to give security on behalf of the University, within the limits prescribed by Section 4.10 of the Statutes and in accordance with the Financial Regulations approved by the Finance Committee.

4. The power to approve application of the seal of the University to particular documents.

5. Any request from an Officer or member of staff of the University that the Council exercise its power under section 4.16 of the Statutes shall be referred to the Chairman of the Council who shall determine, having regard to any resolutions of the Council as to the exercise of the power, whether the grievance is to be entertained and if so shall refer the matter to a Grievance Committee to consider the grievance and make recommendations to the Council, and to that extent the power of the Council under Section 4.16 of the Statutes to entertain grievances is delegated, without the need seek the confirmation of the Council, to the Chairman of the Council.

6. Any request from a student or graduate of the University that the Council exercise its power under section 4.16 of the Statutes shall be referred to a Pro-Vice-Chancellor who shall determine, having regard to any resolutions of the Council as to the exercise of the power, whether the grievance is to be entertained and if so shall refer the matter to a Case Review Panel to consider the grievance and make recommendations to the Council, and to that extent the power of the Council under Section 4.16 of the Statutes to entertain grievances is delegated, without the need seek the confirmation of the Council, to a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

7. The power to co-opt such members as may be necessary to ensure that the senior members of the academic staff, as defined by Ordinance, shall constitute the majority of the Senate.

8. The power to approve recommendations of the Faculties concerning the reports of examiners and the award of degrees, diplomas and certificates and of the Faculties, Committees or assessors concerning the award of fellowships, prizes, medals and other awards.

9. The power to impose fines and other penalties as set out in the Library Regulations.

10. The power to review, amend or disallow any decision of a Faculty Student Review Committee concerning the progress of a student.

11. The power to review, amend or disallow any decision of the Senate concerning the progress of a student.

12. The power in accordance with the Discipline Regulations to suspend or expel any student when thought necessary or take such other action as the Discipline Regulations shall provide.

13. The power to make all Regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and Ordinances of the University relating to programmes of study, fellowships, scholarships, prizes and other distinctions.

14. The power to withdraw any Degree (other than an Honorary or Ex Officio Degree) Diploma Certificate Associateship or Distinction which has been awarded or conferred upon any person.

15. The power to withdraw an Honorary or Ex Officio Degree conferred upon any person.
<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>To appoint Professors and equivalent level staff.</td>
<td>Senate and Council</td>
<td>The Vice-Chancellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>To appoint all other employees of the University and to issue all contracts of employment.</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td>Director of Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>To re-grade/promote employees, subject to authorised and approved recommendations, taken by approved bodies/office holder.</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td>Director of Human Resources, following recommendation by the approved body/office holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>To approve promotions of Lecturers to the grade of Senior Lecturer.</td>
<td>Senate and Council</td>
<td>Academic Promotions Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>To approve promotions of all other staff.</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td>Human Resources Committee through approved procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>To approve the conferment of the title of Reader and promotions to Personal Chair.</td>
<td>Senate and Council</td>
<td>Readerships &amp; Personal Chairs Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>To terminate employment contracts and to dismiss employees (with the exception of those covered by the University Statutes).</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td>Director of Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>To authorise retirements (including ill-health and early retirements).</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td>Director of Human Resources in accordance with agreed procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>To issue agreements for services with contractors/non-employees.</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td>Director of Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>To reach settlements and make payments relating thereto including statutory redundancy and other ad hoc payments in line with employment legislation and internal agreed procedures.</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td>Director of Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>To request and receive reports of criminal checks under the Criminal Records Bureau in line with approved procedures.</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td>Director of Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>To negotiate and agree terms and conditions of employment.</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td>Director of Human Resources and the Human Resources Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>To develop and introduce new and revised HR strategies and policies.</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td>Human Resources Committee with day-to-day responsibility delegated to the Director of Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>To confer visiting, honorary and emeritus (and other) academic titles on non-employees in line with agreed procedures.</td>
<td>Senate</td>
<td>Director of Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>To confirm appointments of academic and other staff following successful probationary period.</td>
<td>Senate and Council</td>
<td>Director of Human Resources following approved recommendation by Pro-Vice-Chancellor of Faculty or Head of Administrative Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>To appoint Heads of Academic Departments.</td>
<td>Senate and Council</td>
<td>The Vice-Chancellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>The power to approve the University’s Financial Regulations (level 1, including the University’s Treasury Management Policy).</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td>Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>The power to approve the University’s Financial Regulations (levels 2 &amp; 3).</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td>Authorised Financial Officer (Chief Financial Officer, Director of Finance or interim authorised designate)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
34. The power to enter into derivative transactions, including but not limited to swaps, options, forward contracts and combinations of forward and options contracts, in accordance with the approved treasury strategy (in order to deal with the risks associated with exporting goods and services; to give protection against the risks associated with holding currency and variable rate loans, and in certain circumstances to fulfil a requirement to convert a fixed rate loan to floating and vice versa; to protect the University from adverse movements in financial markets), provided that in no circumstances may the Director of Finance enter into derivative transactions for the purpose of speculating on movements in the underlying financial markets.  

35. The power to delegate to an external party the authority to buy and sell investments and/or invest surplus funds on behalf of the University in accordance with the Treasury Management Policy contained within the Financial Regulations.  

**THE FACULTIES**  
Powers shall be delegated as follows, subject to the provisions of Ordinance XXVII, paragraph 2:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power delegated</th>
<th>Body whose power is delegated</th>
<th>Officer or committee to whom the power shall be delegated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of first Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, undergraduate prizes and other distinctions and examination results within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.</td>
<td>The Faculty</td>
<td>The Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Faculty Director of Learning and Teaching or designate authorised by the Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of higher Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.</td>
<td>The Faculty</td>
<td>The Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Faculty Director of Learning and Teaching, Faculty Director of Research and Innovation or designate authorised by the Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The power to recommend to the Senate upon Regulations relating to programmes of study or research, examinations or other requirements for Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other distinctions and upon Regulations relating to Fellowships, Scholarships and Prizes within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.</td>
<td>The Faculty</td>
<td>The Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Faculty Director of Learning and Teaching, Faculty Director of Research and Innovation or designate authorised by the Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. The power, in accordance with Regulations made by the Senate, to review the progress of students registered in the Faculty and to suspend or exclude any such student from further attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty or to take such other action as may be prescribed by those Regulations, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.</td>
<td>The Faculties</td>
<td>The Student Review Committee of the Faculty in which the student concerned is registered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of first Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, undergraduate prizes and other distinctions and examination results within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.</td>
<td>The International Faculty</td>
<td>The Principal, any Vice-Principal or designate authorised by City College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of higher Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.</td>
<td>The International Faculty</td>
<td>The Principal, any Vice-Principal or designate authorised by City College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations of the Council

7. The power to recommend to the Senate upon Regulations relating to programmes of study, examinations or other requirements for Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other distinctions and upon Regulations relating to Fellowships, Scholarships and Prizes within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.

8. The power, in accordance with Regulations made by the Senate, to review the progress of students registered in the Faculty and to suspend or exclude any such student from further attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty or to take such other action as may be prescribed by those Regulations, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.

9. The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of first Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, undergraduate prizes and other distinctions and examination results within the province of the Board, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Board.

10. The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of higher Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes within the province of the Board, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Board.

11. The power to recommend to the Senate upon Regulations relating to programmes of study or research, examinations or other requirements for Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other distinctions and upon Regulations relating to Fellowships, Scholarships and Prizes within the province of the Board, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Board.

12. The power, in accordance with Regulations made by the Senate, to review the progress of students registered for programmes within the remit of the Board and to suspend or exclude any such student from further attendance at lectures, classes and examinations within the province of the Board or to take such other action as may be prescribed by those Regulations, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Board.

Regulation of the Council relating to Financial Regulations

All Officers and members of staff of the University shall, in any actions concerning or affecting the property or finances of the University, and in any dealings (whether with the University or with third parties) which do or might concern or affect the property and finances of the University, observe the Financial Regulations approved and published by the Finance Committee of the Council from time to time, subject to the provision of Ordinance XXVII paragraph 2.

Regulations of the Council relating to the Constitution of the Students’ Students

1. NAME

1.1 The name shall be the University of Sheffield Students’ Union.

2. AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

2.1 The Students’ Union shall advance the education of students at the University of Sheffield for the public benefit by:

2.1.1 representing the students of the University locally and nationally, organising services and activities to meet their needs, and providing opportunities for their involvement and personal development.

2.1.2 taking positive measures to encourage and build a student community which respects and celebrates the diversity of its membership, and seeking to create an environment in which individuals and groups of students are free from discrimination, harassment and intimidation on Students’ Union premises or in events and activities organised by the Students’ Union. In meeting the needs of all students, the Students’ Union may provide services and activities for the exclusive use of specific groups.
3. MEMBERSHIP

3.1 Full Membership

3.1.1 All persons who are registered students of the University, as full-time or part-time candidates for degrees, diplomas or certificates shall, subject to this Constitution, and except for students of the International Faculty, be Full Members of the Students’ Union, provided that a candidate for a Higher Degree by research who is required to pay the University a writing up fee shall cease to be a Full Member on the expiry of twelve months from the date on which that fee first became payable.

3.1.2 All persons who are full-time registered students of the University for at least fifteen weeks at the English Language Teaching Centre or on Erasmus, visiting or study abroad programmes, shall, subject to the Constitution, be Full Members of the Students’ Union.

3.1.3 All persons who are provisionally registered students of the University, as defined above, shall be deemed to be Provisional Members and shall be entitled to all the rights of Full Members for the period of their provisional registration.

3.1.4 Any student who wishes not to be a member, or who decides to withdraw from membership, of the Students’ Union shall inform the President of the Students’ Union and the Registrar and Secretary of the University in writing. Any such student shall not be entitled to take up, or renew, membership until the end of the academic session.

3.1.5 Students who are eligible for Full Membership, but who choose not to be members of the Students’ Union shall be entitled to access to the services and activities provided by the Students’ Union on the same basis as Full Members, except that they may be charged a differential rate for such services and activities as are agreed between the Students’ Union and the University, and that they may not participate in the government of the Students’ Union as defined in Clause 4 of this Constitution or hold office in any Students’ Union working committee, club or society.

3.1.6 Full Members shall be entitled to participate in the government of the Students’ Union, subject to any provision made in the Bye-Laws limiting eligibility to stand or vote in elections to specific categories of students.

3.1.7 Full Members who are employed by the Students’ Union and who are registered as part-time students of the University, shall not be eligible to hold office as Students’ Union Officers or members of Students’ Union Council.

3.1.8 Full Members who are employed by the Students’ Union and who are registered as full-time students of the University, may be required not to hold office on any Committee relating to their area of employment.

3.1.9 Full Members shall be entitled to participate in the activities, and use the facilities, of the Students’ Union in accordance with the arrangements specified in the Bye-Laws.

3.1.10 Any rights of Full Members may be withdrawn, or suspended, in accordance with the disciplinary regulations specified in the Bye-Laws.

3.2 Other Membership

3.2.1 The Bye-Laws may make provision for Associate, Extended, Honorary and Reciprocal Members.

3.2.2 Such members shall be entitled to participate in such activities, and use such facilities, of the Students’ Union as are determined by the Students’ Union Council or other Committees of the Students’ Union.

3.2.3 Such members may not participate in the government of the Students’ Union.

3.2.4 Such membership, or any rights of such membership, may be withdrawn, or suspended, in accordance with the disciplinary regulations specified in the Bye-Laws.

4. GOVERNMENT OF THE STUDENTS’ UNION

4.1 Referenda

4.1.1 Referenda may determine the policy of the Students’ Union, changes to the Students’ Union’s Constitution and Bye-Laws, the removal of Officers or other elected officials and the removal of specific duties from an Officer or other elected official and may resolve disputes between the Officers and Students’ Union Council, subject to the Bye-Laws. Bye-laws shall specify the circumstances in which Referenda shall be organised. They shall be conducted by a secret ballot of all Full Members in accordance with the Bye-Laws.

4.1.2 Referenda shall have a quorum of 2,500 Full Members.

4.2 Committees and Students’ Union Council
Regulations of the Council

4.2.1 Representative Committees shall represent, and organise services and activities for categories of Full Members as specified in the Bye-Laws.

4.2.2 Students’ Union Council shall have authority over Representative and Working Committees, as specified in the Bye-Laws. Representative Committees shall be bound by any decision made by a two-thirds majority at Students’ Union Council.

4.2.3 Students’ Union Council shall have authority over clubs, societies, and other bodies established under the provisions of Constitution and Bye-Laws, although such responsibility may be delegated to appropriate Working and Representative Committees.

4.2.4 Students’ Union Council may establish sub-committees and Select Committees, in accordance with the Bye-Laws.

4.3 Officers of the Students’ Union

4.3.1 The posts and duties of the Officers shall be specified in the Bye-Laws.

4.3.2 The posts shall be full-time for the period of office, and the postholders shall receive a salary determined by Students’ Union Council, which shall be reviewed each year during the first semester. Unless s/he has completed her/his academic course before taking up office, the postholder must seek leave of absence from the University for the period of office.

4.3.3 All Full Members shall be eligible to vote in the elections for the posts.

4.3.4 Candidates for the posts shall be Full Members at the time of the election, and shall be deemed to be Full Members during their periods of office.

4.3.5 No Full Member shall be eligible to serve as a Students’ Union Officer for more than one term of office or part thereof.

4.4 Policy

4.4.1 Policy may be established by referenda, in accordance with the procedure outlined in Bye Law 2, or by Students’ Union Council, in accordance with the procedure outlined in Bye Law 3. If there is a conflict between policy approved by referendum and that approved by Council, the decision of the referendum shall take priority.

4.4.2 Policy shall be binding on all Committees, Officers, Officials or employees acting on behalf of the Students’ Union.

4.4.3 Policy shall remain valid until the first meeting of Students’ Union Council convened in the third academic year following its adoption. It shall then lapse, unless re-affirmed in accordance with the procedure specified in the Bye-Laws.

4.4.4 A document detailing all valid policy shall be maintained by the President and shall be available to all Full Members.

4.5 Trustees of the Students’ Union

4.5.1 The Trustee Board of the Students’ Union shall consist of the eight Students’ Union Officers, the Officer Trustees, as specified in Bye-Law 4, and four External Trustees and four Student Trustees, as defined and specified in Bye-Law 5.

4.5.2 The responsibilities of the Trustee Board, the method of selecting and the terms of appointment of the External Trustees and Student Trustees shall be specified in Bye-Law 5.

4.6 Election

4.6.1 Elections shall be conducted in accordance with regulations specified in the Bye-Laws and approved by the University Council.

4.6.2 The Students’ Union Council shall appoint a Returning Officer, or Officers, who shall be responsible for all matters relating to the conduct of elections. Returning Officers shall not be candidates in any election for which they are responsible. Any decision of Returning Officers shall be subject to appeal to the Elections Appeals Committee. Any decision of the Election Appeals Committee shall be subject to appeal to Students’ Union Council. Any decision of Students’ Union Council shall be subject to appeal to the University Registrar and Secretary, whose decision shall be final.

5. FINANCES AND AUTONOMY

5.1 Subject to the provisions of this Constitution, the Students’ Union shall be entitled to act independently of the University; and the University, its officers and employees, shall have no authority to intervene in the conduct of the affairs of the Students’ Union or management of its services and activities.
5.2 Subject to the provisions of this Clause, the Students’ Union shall be entitled to determine the use of its own funds.

5.3 Subject to the provisions of this Clause and the terms of any lease, licence or other agreement between the Students’ Union and the University, the Students’ Union shall have full authority to manage and control the use of all premises of the Students’ Union.

5.4 An annual budget for all activities of the Students’ Union and its companies shall be prepared by the Students’ Union Officers, and submitted to the Students’ Union Council for consideration. Students’ Union Council may then make amendments and shall submit a budget to the Trustee Board for approval. The budget shall then be submitted not later than one month before the commencement of the relevant financial year to the University Council for ratification, in accordance with the Education Act 1994. Any amendment to the budget subsequently made in accordance with the Bye-Laws shall be submitted as soon as practicable to the Trustee Board for approval and to University Council for ratification.

5.5 Annual audited accounts of the Students’ Union and its companies, including details of all affiliations to external bodies, shall be presented to the Trustee Board for approval, and subsequently shall be presented to the Students’ Union Council and University Council.

5.6 The Students’ Union shall take any action required by the University to comply with the Education Act 1994 or any subsequent amendment of that Act.

6. INDEMNITY INSURANCE

6.1 To further its objects, but not to further any other purpose, the Students’ Union may pay out of the funds of the Students’ Union the cost of any premium in respect of any indemnity insurance to cover the liability of the Trustees (or any of them) which by virtue of any rule of law would otherwise attach to them in respect of any negligence, default, breach of trust or breach of duty of which they may be guilty in relation to the Students’ Union provided that no such insurance shall extend to:

6.1.1 any claim arising from any liability incurred by the Trustees to pay a fine imposed in criminal proceedings or a sum payable to a regulatory authority by way of a penalty in respect of non-compliance with any requirement of a regulatory nature (however arising);

6.1.2 any liability incurred by the Trustees in defending any criminal proceedings in which the Trustees are convicted of an offence arising out of any fraud or dishonesty, or wilful or reckless misconduct; or

6.1.3 any liability incurred by the Trustees to the Students’ Union that arises out of any conduct which the Trustees knew (or must reasonably be assumed to have known) was not in the interests of the Students’ Union or in the case of which they did not care whether it was in the best interests of the Students’ Union or not.

6.2 The Trustees shall have power to resolve pursuant to Clause 6.1 to effect trustees’ indemnity insurance, despite their interest in such policy.

7. LIMITATION ON PRIVATE BENEFITS

7.1 The income and property of the Students’ Union shall be applied solely towards the promotion of its objects.

7.2 Except as provided below no part of the income and property of the Students’ Union may be paid or transferred directly or indirectly by way of dividend, bonus or otherwise by way of profit to any Member of the Students’ Union. This shall not prevent any payment in good faith by the Students’ Union of:

7.2.1 any payments made to any Member in their capacity as a beneficiary of the Students’ Union;

7.2.2 reasonable and proper remuneration to any Member for any goods or services supplied to the Students’ Union provided that if such Member is a Trustee Clause 7.3 shall apply;

7.2.3 interest on money lent by any Member to the Students’ Union at a reasonable and proper rate; and

7.2.4 any reasonable and proper rent for premises let by any Member to the Students’ Union

7.3 Except as provided below no Trustee may sell goods, services or any interest in land to the Students’ Union; be employed by, or receive any remuneration from, the Students’ Union; or receive any other financial benefit from the Students’ Union. This shall not prevent any payment in good faith by the Students’ Union of:

7.3.1 any payments made to any Trustee or Connected Person in their capacity as a beneficiary of the Students’ Union;

7.3.2 reasonable and proper out of pocket expenses of the Trustees;

7.3.3 reasonable and proper remuneration to any Officer Trustee or Connected Person for any goods or services supplied to the Students’ Union on the instructions of the Trustees provided that

7.3.3.1 for the avoidance of doubt, the authorisation under this provision shall extend to the remuneration of the eight Officer Trustees and Connected Persons under contracts of employment with the Students’ Union;
7.3.3.2 subject to Clause 7.3.3(a), the authorisation under this provision shall not extend to the service of acting as Trustee;
7.3.3.3 if the person being remunerated is a Trustee the procedure described in Clause 8.1 (Conflicts of Interest) must be followed in considering the appointment of the Trustee and in relation to any other decisions regarding the remuneration authorised by this provision;
7.3.3.4 if the person being remunerated is a Connected Person the procedure described in Clause 8.2 (Conflicts of Interest) must be followed by the relevant Trustee in relation to any decisions regarding such Connected Person; and
7.3.3.5 at all times the provisions of the Education Act are complied with;
7.3.4 interest on money lent by any Trustee or Connected Person to the Students’ Union at a reasonable and proper rate;
7.3.5 any reasonable and proper rent for premises let by any Trustee or Connected Person to the Students’ Union;
7.3.6 reasonable and proper premiums in respect of indemnity insurance effected in accordance with Clause 6;
7.3.7 any payments made to any Trustee or officer under the indemnity provisions set out at Clause 9; and
7.3.8 any payments authorised in writing by the Charity Commission.
7.4 In Clauses 7.2 and 7.3, references to the Students’ Union shall be read as references to the Students’ Union and/or any Subsidiary Company.
7.5 For any transaction authorised by Clause 7.3 or Clause 7.4, the Trustee’s duty (arising under the Companies Act 2006) to avoid a conflict of interest with the Students’ Union shall be disapplied provided the relevant provisions of Clause 7.3 or Clause 7.4 have been complied with.

8. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
8.1 Whenever a matter is to be discussed at a Trustee Board meeting and a Trustee has a Personal Interest in respect of that matter then he or she must:
8.1.1 declare his or her interest to the Trustees;
8.1.2 remain only for such part of the meeting as in the view of the other Trustees is necessary to inform the debate;
8.1.3 not be counted in the calculation of the quorum for that part of the meeting; and
8.1.4 withdraw during the vote and have no vote on the matter.
8.2 If any question arises as to whether a Trustee has a Personal Interest, the question shall be decided by a majority decision of the other Trustees.
8.3 In particular, Clause 8.1 shall apply to any matter that may directly or indirectly relate to the position of an Officer Trustee who is or is to be remunerated as an employee by the Students’ Union

9. LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY
9.1 No Officer, Official or employee of the Students’ Union shall be liable for any loss, damage or misfortune which may be incurred by the Students’ Union as a result of the proper execution of her/his duties, except where otherwise stated in the Bye-Laws.
9.2 This indemnity does not cover liability for the consequences of any act which is malicious, or contrary to the Constitution, Bye-Laws or policy of the Students’ Union.
9.3 Without prejudice to any indemnity to which a Trustee may otherwise be entitled, every Trustee shall and every other officer or auditor of the Students’ Union may be indemnified out of the assets of the Students’ Union against any liability incurred by him or her in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgment is given in his or her favour or in which he or she is acquitted or in connection with any application in which relief is granted to him or her by the court from liability for negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust in relation to the affairs of the Students’ Union, and against all costs, charges, losses, expenses or liabilities incurred by him or her in the execution and discharge of his or her duties or in relation thereto.

10. DISCIPLINE
10.1 The Students’ Union shall be responsible for maintaining discipline in the Students’ Union premises and in relation to the services and activities organised by the Students’ Union.
10.2 Disciplinary regulations shall be specified in the Bye-Laws and approved by the University Senate.

11. CONSTITUTION AND BYE-LAWS

11.1 Amendments
11.1.1 Amendments to the Constitution, Bye-Law 1 Membership, Bye-Law 2 Referenda, Bye-Law 3 Students’ Union Council, Bye-Law 4 Students’ Union Officers, Bye-Law 5: Trustees of the Students’ Union, Bye-Law 17 Election Regulations, Bye-Law 18 Policy and Bye-Law 19 Ethical Policy may only be made by referenda in accordance with the procedure outlined below.

11.1.2 Proposals for the amendment of the Constitution and Bye-Laws specified above may be submitted by petition of 1,000 Full Members, or by the Students’ Union Council in accordance with the Bye-Laws.

11.1.3 A proposal for amendment shall require a two-thirds majority in a Referendum to be approved.

11.1.4 Amendments to Bye-Laws other than those specified above may be made by Students’ Union Council, in accordance with procedures outlined in Bye-Law 3, or by referenda as specified above. Any decision taken by referenda shall have precedence over a decision of Students’ Union Council in relation to these Bye-Laws.

11.1.5 Amendments shall take immediate effect unless otherwise specified in the proposal approved in the Referendum, or in the case of those amendments requiring the approval of the University, as specified below.

11.1.6 Amendments to the Constitution, and to Bye-Laws concerning elections, shall be effective only when approved by University Council. Amendments to Bye-Laws concerning discipline shall be effective only when approved by University Senate. Other Bye-Law changes, dependent on amendments to Constitution or Bye-Laws specified in this Clause, shall only take effect when those amendments have received the necessary approval.

11.1.7 The University Council may at any time review this Constitution in accordance with the Education Act 1994 and make amendments by Regulation.

11.1.8 Amendments to the Students’ Union’s Aims and Objectives shall only be effective when approved by the Charity Commission.

11.1.9 Subject to Clause 11.1.5 and 11.1.8 in respect of University and Charity Commission approval respectively but notwithstanding the above Clauses 11.1.1-11.1.4 inclusive, 11.1.6 and 11.1.7 and notwithstanding Bye-Law 21, the Constitutional Committee of Students’ Union Council and the Trustee Board may by agreement make amendments of a minor nature to the Constitution and Bye-Laws necessary to better enable the Students’ Union to further its charitable objectives. Such changes shall be published promptly and notified to Students’ Union Council and shall be subject to subsequent revision or deletion by any referendum.

11.2 Interpretation

11.2.1 Students’ Union Council shall be responsible for the interpretation of the Constitution and Bye-Laws, subject to the Charter and statutes of the University.

11.2.2 In any matter of interpretation in which there may appear to be a conflict between clauses of the Constitution and clauses of the Bye-Laws, the clauses of the Constitution shall take precedence.

11.2.3 The President of the Students’ Union shall have the authority to rule on any matter of interpretation of the Constitution and Bye-Laws, pending a meeting of Students’ Union Council.

11.2.4 Voting shall be by simple majority unless otherwise stated.

11.3 Definition

11.3.1 ‘Connected Person’ shall mean any person falling within one of the following categories and where payment to that person might result in the relevant Trustee obtaining benefit: (a) any spouse, civil partner, parent, child, brother, sister, grandparent or grandchild of a Trustee; or (b) the spouse or civil partner of any person in (a); or (c) any other person in a relationship with a Trustee which may reasonably be regarded as equivalent to such a relationship; or (d) any company or LLP or firm of which a Trustee is a paid director, member, partner or employee, or shareholder holding more than 1% of the capital.

11.3.2 ‘Day’ shall mean a period of 24 hours, excluding Saturday, Sunday, Bank Holidays and any day outside the academic sessions of the University.

11.3.3 ‘Employee’ shall mean any person employed by the Students’ Union, except the Officers.

11.3.4 ‘Full Member’ shall mean Full Member of the Students’ Union.

11.3.5 ‘Officer’ shall mean Officer of the Students’ Union.

11.3.6 ‘Personal Interest’ shall mean a financial interest or an interest that does not arise in the ordinary course of being a Member or a Trustee.

11.3.7 ‘Official’ shall mean any person, other than a Students’ Union Officer, who is a member of any Committee of the Students’ Union or who represents the Students’ Union to the University or any other body.

11.3.8 ‘Paid elected union office’, for the purpose of the 1994 Education Act, shall mean only the positions of Students’ Union Officers.

47
11.3.9 A paper ‘petition’ shall require the names, registration numbers and signatures of the appropriate number of full members. An electronic ‘petition’ shall be submitted on the Students’ Union’s website (or on another website specifically designated by the Students’ Union) and shall require the names and registration numbers of the appropriate number of full members, which shall be submitted from the University computer accounts of the relevant students.

11.3.10 ‘Quorum’ shall mean the least number of Full Members whose presence at a meeting, or participation in a Referendum, is necessary to make valid decisions. In a Referendum the quorum shall be determined by a count of votes cast for, against and in abstention, but shall not include spoilt papers.

11.3.11 ‘Simple majority’ shall mean the greater number of votes cast, excluding abstentions.

11.3.12 ‘Two-thirds majority’ shall mean at least two-thirds of the votes cast, excluding abstentions.

11.3.13 ‘Students’ Union’ shall mean the University of Sheffield Students’ Union.

11.3.14 ‘University’ shall mean the University of Sheffield.

11.3.15 ‘Publish’ shall mean to place a notice on the Students’ Union website, on a designated noticeboard in the Students’ Union Building and in such other places as deemed appropriate.

11.3.16 For the purposes of Bye-Law 3 (Students’ Union Council) and Bye-Law 6 (Representative Committees) students shall be able to self-define as black; lesbian, gay, bisexual and trans; mature; students with disabilities; and women so that for example “Women Students” shall mean self-defining women students.

Regulations of the Council relating to membership of the Court

1. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph II(p) the Officers of the Union of Students shall be the President, the Welfare Officer and the Women’s Officer.

2. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph, III(f) the professional and academic bodies which shall appoint a representative shall be as follows:

- Arts Council
- British Academy
- British Computer Society
- Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (Yorkshire and Humberside Branch)
- Chartered Management Institute
- Decorative and Fine Arts Society
- Engineering and Technology Board
- General Medical Council
- Hunter Archaeological Society
- Incorporated Society of Musicians
- Institute of Chartered Accountants
- Institute of Materials, Mining and Metallurgy
- Institute of Physics
- Institution of Chemical Engineers
- Institution of Civil Engineers
- Institution of Engineering and Technology
- Institution of Mechanical Engineers
- Institution of Structural Engineers
- Royal Academy of Engineering
- Royal Aeronautical Society
- Royal Geographical Society
- Royal Historical Society
- Royal Institute of British Architects
- Royal Society
- Royal Society of Chemistry
- Royal Town Planning Institute
- RSA
- Science Council
- Sheffield and District Incorporated Law Society
- Sheffield Galleries and Museums Trust
3. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph, III(g) the industrial, trade and commercial bodies which shall appoint a representative shall be as follows:

- Confederation of British Industries
- Engineering Employers’ Sheffield Association (S Yorkshire and North Midlands)
- Institute of Directors
- Sheffield Chamber of Trade
- Sheffield and District Trades Council
- Sheffield Junior Chamber of Commerce
- Trades Union Congress

4. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph III(h) of the Statutes the community interest bodies which shall appoint a representative shall be as follows:

- British Federation of Women Graduates
- Racial Equality Council for Sheffield
- Voluntary Action Sheffield

5. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph III(i) the educational bodies which shall appoint a representative shall be as follows:

- Association of School and College Leaders
- National Institute of Adult Continuing Education
- Secondary Heads Association
- Worker’s Educational Association

6. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph III(j) the health authorities which shall appoint a representative shall be as follows:

- South Yorkshire Strategic Health Authority

7. For the purposes of Ordinance X paragraph III(k) the representatives of the staff of the University shall be elected as follows:

   (a) fifty persons, not more than twenty-five of whom shall be Professors, appointed by and from the academic and academic related staff of each Faculty other than those holding administrative appointments. The number of representatives from each Faculty shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Professorial</th>
<th>Non-Professorial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, Dentistry and Health</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   A member of the non-professorial staff who is appointed as a Professor during the period of office for which they were appointed shall continue in office but the appointment shall not be classed as increasing the number of professorial members for this purpose.

   (b) two persons elected by and from the Administrative Staff.

   (c) two persons elected by and from the Technical Staff.

   (d) two persons elected by and from the Clerical and Secretarial Staff.

   (e) two persons elected by and from the Manual and Ancillary Staff.

Regulations of the Council relating to Membership of the Council

1. For the purposes of Section 3.12 of the Statutes the Officer of the Union of Students appointed by the President shall be the SU Development Officer.
Regulations of the Council relating to Membership of the Senate

1. Under Ordinance XIII paragraph 1(d) the Directors of Learning and Teaching and the Directors of Research and Innovation of each Faculty or University-wide research theme shall be members of the Senate.

2. For the purposes of Ordinance XIII paragraph 1(e) the Heads of the following Departments or the Acting Heads of those Departments appointed for one semester or more shall be members of the Senate:

3. The members of the Senate under Ordinance XIII paragraph 1(h) shall be elected by the members of staff in Grades 8 and above, from such of the aforesaid members of staff who are not otherwise members of the Senate. They shall hold office for three years.

4. For the purposes of Ordinance XIII paragraph 1(i) the Officers of the Union of Students shall be the President, the Education Officer, the International Students’ Officer, the Welfare Officer and the Women’s Officer, and two postgraduate students, one mature student and one student from each faculty nominated by the Union of Students.

5. For the purposes of Ordinance XIII paragraph 2 senior academic staff shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Principal of City College, the Vice-Principals of City College, Faculty Directors of Learning and Teaching, Faculty and University-wide Directors of Research and Innovation, Professors and Heads of Department.

6. A member of the Senate entitled under Ordinance XIII paragraph 4 to appoint a deputy to attend a meeting of Senate may do so subject to the following conditions:
   - (a) a Head or acting Head of Department may only appoint a member of the academic staff of the Department concerned, provided that a Head or acting Head of Department nominated to be a member of the Senate by a group of Heads of Department may appoint another Head of Department within that group;
   - (b) the Librarian may only appoint the Deputy Librarian;
   - (c) an Officer of the Union of Students who is a member under Ordinance XIII paragraph 1(i) may only appoint a member of the Union of Students Council nominated for this purpose by the President of the Union of Students under arrangements approved by the Senate.

7. In these Regulations “Head of Department” means the Head or Chairman of the relevant Department, and “Department” includes, where appropriate, Centre, Division, School or Unit.
GENERAL ORDINANCES

1. The Degrees (except Ex Officio and Honorary Degrees), Diplomas, Certificates, Scholarships and Prizes of the University shall be awarded in pursuance of a resolution of the Senate.

2. The Degrees of the University shall be:
   - Bachelor of Arts (BA)
   - Bachelor of Arts in Law (BA(Law))
   - Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS)
   - Bachelor of Engineering (BEng)
   - Bachelor of Laws (LLB)
   - Bachelor of Medical Science (BMedSci)
   - Bachelor of Medical Science (Orthoptics) (BMedSci(Orthoptics))
   - Bachelor of Medical Science (Speech) (BMedSci(Speech))
   - Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB,ChB)
   - Bachelor of Music (BMus)
   - Bachelor of Science (BSc)
   - Bachelor of Technical Science (BScTech)
   - Master of Architectural Studies (MArchStudies)
   - Master of Architecture (MArch)
   - Master of Arts (MA)
   - Master of Biological Science (MBiolSci)
   - Master of Biomedical Science (MBiomedSci)
   - Master of Business Administration (MBA)
   - Master of Chemistry (MChem)
   - Master of Clinical Dentistry (MClinDent)
   - Master of Computing (MComp)
   - Master of Dental Public Health (MDPH)
   - Master of Education (MEd)
   - Master of Engineering (MEng)
   - Master of Environmental Science (MEnvSci)
   - Master of Landscape Architecture (MLA)
   - Master of Laws (LLM)
   - Master of Mathematics (MMath)
   - Master of Medical Science (MMedSci)
   - Master of Metallurgy (MMet)
   - Master of Midwifery (MMid)
   - Master of Music (MMus)
   - Master of Philosophy (MPhil)
   - Master of Physics (MPhys)
   - Master of Planning (MPlan)
   - Master of Public Administration (MPA)
   - Master of Public Health (MPH)
   - Master of Research (MRes)
   - Master of Science (MSc)
   - Master of Science (Research) (MSc(Res))
   - Master of Science in Engineering (MSc(Eng))
   - Master of Teaching and Learning (MTL)
   - Master of Technical Science (MScTech)
   - Doctor of Business Administration (DBA)
   - Doctor of Clinical Psychology (DClinPsy)
   - Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDSc)
   - Doctor of Education (EdD)
   - Doctor of Educational and Child Psychology (DEdCPsy)
   - Doctor of Educational Psychology (DEdPsy)
   - Doctor of Engineering (DEng)
   - Doctor of Engineering (EngD)
   - Doctor of Laws (LLD)
   - Doctor of Letters (LittD)
   - Doctor of Medical Science (DMedSci)
   - Doctor of Medicine (MD)
   - Doctor of Metallurgy (DMet)
   - Doctor of Music (DMus)
   - Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
   - Doctor of Science (DSc)
   - Doctor of Technical Science (DScTech)
   - Foundation Degree in Arts (FdA)

3. The Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes shall be those for which provision is made in Regulations.

4. A Degree of Bachelor may be awarded to a person who has: satisfied the requirements prescribed by the Senate for entry upon a degree course; attended thereafter in the University, or where the relevant Regulations so allow elsewhere, approved programmes of full-time study for at least three sessions or of part-time study for a period equivalent to three sessions of full-time study; passed the examinations and satisfied the other requirements prescribed for the degree; and paid the prescribed fees.

5. A Degree of Master or Doctor, or a Diploma or Certificate, may be awarded to a person who has satisfied the requirements of the Regulations governing the Degree, Diploma or Certificate and has paid the prescribed fees.

6. A Degree of Master may be awarded to a person who has been admitted as a candidate for the Degree of PhD, DBA or EdD, has completed the programme of research and presented the thesis prescribed in the Regulations for that Degree, and has paid the prescribed fees, in the circumstances prescribed in the Regulations governing that Degree.

7. For the purposes of the preceding Ordinances, the Senate may:
   (i) recognise attendance at some other University or place of learning as equivalent to attendance at this University; and
   (ii) recognise courses of study and examinations as equivalent to courses of study and examinations prescribed for degrees or other qualifications of this University.

8. The Senate may make Regulations as to the attendance, conduct and progress of students and as to the exclusion of students from further attendance at lectures, classes and/or examinations.

9. The Senate may make, after report from the Faculty concerned, or the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision, Regulations prescribing the courses of study, examinations and other requirements for Degrees and other qualifications of the University.

10. A Degree, Diploma or Certificate may be awarded jointly by the University and one or more other institutions (‘the partner institution’) under the terms of
a scheme agreed between the University and the partner institution and approved by the Senate.

11. Any such scheme shall
(a) prescribe (or establish a mechanism for prescribing)
(i) the nature and location of the programme of study or research to be pursued by a candidate;
(ii) the nature and location of the examination, ensuring that for each subject or group of subjects there shall be at least one Examiner of the University and one External Examiner who shall be independent of the University and the partner institution;
(iii) the procedure by which changes in the programme of study or research or in the examination are to be considered;
(iv) the fees to be paid and the procedure for their payment;
(v) the circumstances in which a candidate is required to register as a student of this University; and
(vi) in the case of a programme of research: the arrangements for supervision, ensuring that there shall be at least one supervisor from the University and at least one from the partner institution; the minimum period of study of the programme of research; the language of the thesis; the requirements for the Research Training Programme; and the arrangements for academic appeals; and
(b) provide so far as this University is concerned
(i) that the programme of study or research and the examination shall be contained in Regulations of the Senate; and
(ii) that no award may be made except in pursuance of a resolution of the Senate.

12. A candidate for a joint award shall, for such periods as he or she is a registered student of this University (and whether or not also registered as a student of the partner institution), be subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students and the Regulations as to the Discipline of Students. The General Regulations as to Academic Appeals shall not apply to a candidate for a joint award.

13. It shall be a condition of registration as a candidate for a joint award that the candidate
(a) agrees that the legal relationship between this University and the candidate shall be governed by the law of England; and
(b) undertakes to use only such title or description as makes it plain that a joint award is a single award and does not comprise distinct awards made by the University and the partner institution.

14. A Degree awarded under a scheme for joint awards may, unless the scheme makes other provision, be conferred either at a congregation of members of this University held for that purpose, at such time and place as the Council may determine, but at least once a year; and Degrees, other than Honorary Degrees, may be conferred upon persons in absentia on conditions approved by the Senate.
General University Regulations

APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION

1. Unless stated otherwise, these and the following Regulations apply to students in all Faculties, including the International Faculty:
   - General Regulations for First Degrees;
   - General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates;
   - General Regulations as to Examinations;
   - General Regulations as to the Progress of Students;
   - General Regulations as to Academic Appeals;
   - General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise;
   - Regulations as to the Discipline of Students;
   - Regulations relating to Intellectual Property Rights;
   - Regulations on the Use of Computing Facilities;
   - Regulations relating to the Library.

2. In the General Regulations and all other Regulations relating to programmes of study and degrees, unless the context otherwise requires,
   “approved” in relation to a unit means one approved as one of those available to a candidate in a particular phase of that programme;
   “candidate” means a candidate for the degree or other qualification or one of the degrees or qualifications governed by the Regulation in question;
   “candidate without attendance” means a candidate who is a graduate of this University of not less than two years’ standing admitted as a candidate with no requirement of attendance during the programme of study or research;
   “credit” means a value assigned to a programme of study or a part of a programme of study or a unit comprised therein;
   “date of notification of the first result” means the date of the letter by which the Registrar and Secretary informed the candidate of the result of the first examination;
   “days” means working days;
   “Department” includes, where appropriate, Centre, Division, School or other academic unit;
   “EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre” means a centre providing doctoral training in specific research areas which are funded by the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council;
   “examination” means a process of assessment (whether by written examination papers, viva voce examinations, written or practical assignments (including placements), continuous assessment of coursework, or other means) which enables the Examiners to return a mark or grade; and “examined” shall be construed accordingly;
   “Faculty” means the Faculty (including the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision and any International Faculty) in which the relevant degree or other qualification is located;
   “FHEQ” means the Framework for Higher Education Qualifications in England, Wales and Northern Ireland published by the Quality Assurance Agency;
   “full-time student candidate” means a candidate who is a registered student of the University and who is admitted as a candidate with a requirement of full-time attendance at a programme of study or research;
   “Head of Department” means the Head or Chairman of the relevant Department (and, where two or more Departments are concerned, the Heads of those Departments) or a person nominated by the Head of Department to act on his or her behalf;
   “higher Degree” includes a Postgraduate Diploma and Postgraduate Certificate;
   “Hospital Staff candidate” means a candidate who is a member of staff or a research worker in a hospital or centre which is a functional part of one of the Schools of the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health;
   “Integrated Master’s Degree” means the First Degree of MArch, MBiolSci, MBiomedSci, MChem, MComp, MEng, MEnvSci, MLA, MMath, MPhys or MPlan;
   “jointly awarded Degree” means a programme of study or research that is jointly developed, delivered and quality assured by the University of Sheffield in conjunction with one or more partner institutions and leads to a Degree awarded by the University of Sheffield in conjunction with the partner institution(s) to a student who has met, in the case of a programme of study, the University of Sheffield minimum credit threshold, or, in the case of a programme of research, the University of Sheffield’s requirements for research away from the University;
   “Level” is to be interpreted in accordance with Regulation 3 below;
   “part-time student candidate” means a candidate who is a registered student of the University and who is admitted as a candidate with a requirement of attendance at a programme of study or research which is wholly or mainly part-time;
   “prerequisite” means a requirement which a candidate must meet before taking a unit or other part of a programme of study;
   “Pro-Vice-Chancellor” means the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty, the Chairman of the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision or the Principal of City College or a designate nominated by that person;
   “recognised graduate” means holder of a degree awarded by a University, institute or body recognised for the purpose by the Senate;
   “Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate” means a candidate who is either the holder of a Research Fellowship specified for this purpose in the regulations for the relevant Degree or Diploma or an Independent Research Worker;
“session” means a period of two consecutive semesters beginning with the Autumn Semester;
“special candidate” means a candidate who ceases to fall within the category applicable at the time of admission but desires to complete the programme of study or research;
“unit” means a component of a programme of study in respect of which the Examiners return a grade and which in the case of modular programmes is assigned a value in terms of credits;
“University Staff candidate” means a candidate for a programme of research who is a member of the Academic, Administrative, Clerical, Computer, senior Library, Other Related, Research or Technical Staff of the University, and any International Faculty, and who
(a) holds an appointment which is either full-time or part-time; and
(b) holds an appointment for the duration of the minimum period of registration (usually two years for the Degree of PhD, two years during the research element of the degrees of DMedSci and EdD, one year for the Degrees of MPhil and LLM, and nine months for the Degree of MMus); and
(c) in the case of a person holding an appointment arising from external finance, is not prevented from becoming a candidate by the terms of the contract between the sponsoring body and the University and any International Faculty or the member of staff concerned;
“unrestricted unit” means a unit offered in any programme of study;
“weighted mean grade” means
(a) the mean of the grades awarded to a candidate (expressed to one decimal place, 0.05 and higher values being rounded up and values below 0.05 being rounded down), the grades being weighted in proportion to the number of credits assigned to the work to which it relates; and
(b) in respect of a programme of study
(i) (in the case of a candidate commencing Level 2 of a programme of study prior to September 2006) where the Faculty has so decided, a grade awarded at Level 3 or Level 4 has twice or, as the case may be, three times the weight of a grade at Level 2; or
(ii) (in the case of a candidate commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2006) a grade awarded at Level 3 or Level 4 has twice the weight of a grade awarded at Level 2;
“year” means a period of twelve months.
3. In these Regulations and all other Regulations relating to programmes of study and degrees, “Level” means a phase of a programme of study corresponding to a session of full-time study, provided that
(a) sessions spent in study at Level 0 are to be ignored in counting sessions for this purpose; and
(b) a phase of a programme of study intercalated in the programme of study for a Bachelor’s Degree (such as the session spent abroad by certain students in modern languages) is deemed for this purpose to be a Level corresponding to the session of full-time undergraduate study which immediately follows.
Subject to the above provisions,
“Level 0” means a phase of a programme of study comprising foundation studies to be undertaken before Level 1;
“Level 1” means that phase of a programme of study corresponding to the first session of full-time undergraduate study;
“Level 2” means that phase of a programme of study corresponding to the second session of full-time undergraduate study;
“Level 3” means that phase of a programme of study corresponding to the third session of full-time undergraduate study; and
“Level 4” means, in the case of Integrated Master’s Degrees, that phase of a programme of study corresponding to the fourth session of full-time undergraduate study.

SEMMESTERS
4. There shall be two semesters in each academic year, to be known as the Autumn and Spring semesters. A semester shall comprise a period of fifteen weeks.
5. The dates of semesters shall be fixed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

MINIMUM AGE FOR ADMISSION
6. There is no minimum age for admission. Applicants who will be under the age of eighteen at the point of admission will, however, be required to demonstrate that they have the required level of maturity to study in an adult environment and that they have guardianship in the UK.

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION
7. Before admission an applicant must satisfy the requirements for entry prescribed by the Senate and any particular requirements prescribed by relevant Faculty. An applicant whose mother tongue is not English may be required to pass a test in English.
8. The admission of a person as a candidate for a higher Degree shall be determined by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty. Application for admission shall be made through the Head of Department to the Faculty. A person seeking to follow a programme of research for the Degree of PhD or MPhil in which their own creative work would form a significant part of the intellectual enquiry shall set out the form of their intended submission and proposed method of assessment in their application.

1 Additional Regulations apply for admission to programmes of study in the International Faculty (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).
OTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

9. A student who has previously been expelled from membership of the University will not be admitted onto a programme of study or a component of a programme of study except with the permission of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the relevant Faculty or any person authorised to act on their behalf.

ETHICS APPROVAL

10. A person seeking to undertake research which would involve human participants, personal data or human tissue must comply with the University’s Ethics Policy Governing Research Involving Human Participants, Personal Data and Human Tissue, and prior to the commencement of the research, must ensure that appropriate ethics approval has been obtained. Any breach of this Regulation may be dealt with under the Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.

DISCLOSURE OF CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS

11. Where admission to or continued registration on a programme is dependent on a disclosure of convictions, any registration shall be regarded as provisional until a disclosure acceptable to the Head of Department has been obtained. Any registration may be revoked in the case of an unacceptable disclosure.

HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

Reference in these Regulations to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor means the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the relevant Faculty and includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

12. Where the Pro-Vice-Chancellor is satisfied, by virtue of a certificate to that effect of the Medical Director in the University Health Service or of another registered medical practitioner, that an applicant’s or student’s state of health is such that it is not in their interest or that of the University or (in the case of the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health) of patients with whom there will be contact that the applicant should begin or the student should continue a programme of study, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor may (a) at the request of the applicant, grant a deferral of entry for a stated period, which period may be renewed from time to time; (b) at the request of the student, grant the student leave of absence for a stated period, which leave of absence may be renewed from time to time; (c) require the applicant to defer admission until the Pro-Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the applicant may begin the programme of study; (d) require the student to discontinue the programme of study either permanently or until the Pro-Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the student may resume. Before exercising the power under (c) or (d) above, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall invite the applicant or student to make any observations in writing and to tender any further medical evidence. Where the circumstances of the case are such that a student required to discontinue a period of study may properly be permitted to transfer to some other programme of study, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor may permit such transfer on such conditions as it deems appropriate.

13. A student who has been granted leave of absence on medical grounds may only be permitted to return to the University on conditions specified by the Medical Director in the University Health Service or (in the case of students in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health) conditions specified by the relevant Occupational Health Service.

14. A student in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health who is to have contact with patients in a clinical setting as part of a programme of study or research is required to have, and to produce on request evidence of, appropriate immunity as agreed between the University and the NHS Trust or other relevant authority.

REGISTRATION

15. No student shall be permitted to attend lectures, classes or examinations or to receive materials issued by the University under distance learning arrangements until fully, provisionally or temporarily registered in accordance with the following Regulations. A registered student shall be issued with a U-Card.

16. On registration, a student must sign a declaration undertaking to observe the Charter, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University from time to time in force, and to observe the Code of Practice relating to Health and Safety.

17. The Regulations may require or permit a candidate to complete clinical, practical or other placements, or periods of study or research or work experience in other institutions or abroad. During such periods, students may be subject to supervision, disciplinary and health and safety requirements of an institution, agency or body other than the University and, when abroad, to the requirements of a foreign system of law. A student must comply with all such requirements in addition to those of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University.

18. A full-time undergraduate student is required to register each session at a time determined by the Registrar and Secretary.

19. A part-time undergraduate student is required to register in each session forming part of the programme of study at a time or times determined by the Registrar and Secretary.

20. A postgraduate student and any student pursuing a programme of study outside Sheffield under Distance Learning arrangements is required to register at the start of the programme of study and annually thereafter at the start of each year forming part of the programme of study at a time or times determined by the Registrar and Secretary.

21. A student following a programme of study validated under the Regulations for Validated Programmes of Study shall comply with such registration procedures as are specified in the
24. It shall be a condition of registration of a student that the student agrees to comply with the terms of any relevant Data Protection legislation, and with the University Statement, Policy, and Guidelines on Data Protection.

FEES

25. Fees are determined from time to time by the Council, which reserves the right to alter fees at any time.

26. The composition fee falls due at the beginning of each session (or at other appropriate times for students entering later in the session) and payment will be sought from the student or from the institution or body (if any) sponsoring the student. In respect of particular programmes of study, Regulations may provide that the composition fee is payable at the start of the programme of study and in respect of the whole period of the programme of study.

27. Before admission a student must provide satisfactory evidence of ability to pay all academic fees, cover maintenance expenditure and pay other dues. A student who does not provide such evidence may be granted temporary registration by the Registrar and Secretary. A temporary registration shall lapse if the evidence is not provided within three weeks.

28. Except with the express permission of the Registration Panel, neither provisional nor full registration shall be granted for any session to a student who has not paid all monies due to the University from any previous session. Such monies shall include composition fees, accommodation fees and rents and loan repayments.

29. Subject to the preceding Regulation, a student who has completed registration procedures and has paid the composition fee which then falls due or has made arrangements acceptable to the Registrar and Secretary for the planned payment of that fee shall be fully registered.

30. A student who is not able to pay the composition fee or make arrangements acceptable to the Registrar and Secretary for the planned payment of that fee may only be granted provisional registration by the Registrar and Secretary or (on appeal from a decision of the Registrar and Secretary) the Registration Panel. The student shall be given a statement of the payments required as a condition of the provisional registration.

31. A student who is provisionally registered will become fully registered on making the last of the payments required as a condition of the provisional registration. A student who is fully registered may be made provisionally registered if agreed payments are not made.

32. A provisional registration shall lapse if the payments required are not made, unless it is extended or renewed by the Registrar and Secretary or the Registration Panel on conditions agreed with the student.

33. Should the Registrar and Secretary refuse to grant, extend or renew a registration, notice in writing shall be given to the student and the Registration Panel. The student may appeal to the Panel by giving notice in writing to the Chairman. The Panel shall consider the case and may vary, reverse or uphold the earlier decision.

34. The Registration Panel shall consist of a University or Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor (or ex Pro-Vice-Chancellor) as Chairman, an Officer of the Union of Students and a member of the Academic, Administrative or Managerial and Professional Staff appointed annually by the Senate.

35. A student who is temporarily or provisionally registered shall not be eligible to receive the emoluments of any fellowship, studentship, scholarship or prize awarded by the University.

36. A student permitted to repeat an examination without attendance at lectures or classes is not required to register under these Regulations but shall not be permitted to attend the examination without completion of an entry form and payment of the prescribed fees by a date determined by the Registrar and Secretary.

37. In the case of a continuing postgraduate student the payment of the appropriate fee is required even if the candidate has completed the minimum period of study or research specified in the relevant Regulations.

38. In the case of the withdrawal from the University of a student, it shall be for the University to decide whether or not to grant any remission of the liability to pay fees.

39. Students considering withdrawing from programmes of study or research to which they have been admitted should consult the Head of Department and seek appropriate advice before leaving the University.

40. The award of any qualification shall be withheld until four weeks after the student has paid all monies due to the University.

2 Regulations 24-39 apply to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Separate Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).
ATTENDANCE

41. Any reference to a programme of study or research implies the attendance of the candidate to pursue that programme in the University or at some place approved in the case of a particular candidature under these Regulations.

42. Except where other provision is made in the relevant Regulations, a full-time student is required to pursue a programme of study in the University throughout the whole of each semester. A student unable to comply with this requirement may seek leave of absence from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor. In case of enforced absence without such leave, a written explanation must be sent to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor as soon as possible. However, an Affiliated Institutions Staff candidate may pursue a programme of research in the Affiliated Institution, a Hospital Staff candidate in the relevant hospital or centre, and a designated college candidate in the designated college.

43. Every student is required (a) to attend punctually and regularly lectures and classes; (b) to complete all written assignments, practical or other coursework; (c) to keep appointments to meet with the candidate’s supervisor; and (d) to attend all examinations, as appropriate in each case to the relevant programme of study or research. A candidate who fails to comply with this Regulation may be failed in the examination for, and (in the case of modular programmes) be denied the credits assigned to, the relevant units or other parts of the programme of study or dealt with under the General Regulations as to the Progress of Students.

STUDY FOR OTHER DEGREES

44. Registered study for any other Degree or qualification of any university shall not be undertaken during a programme of study or research without the special permission of the Senate except that a full-time or part-time student candidate may register for the programme of study leading to the Certificate in Higher Education and a full-time student candidate for the Degree of PhD in this University may register for the programme of study leading to the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education.

TRANSCRIPTS

45. Where a person has
(a) completed a programme of study for a Degree, Diploma or Certificate; or
(b) requires evidence of credits obtained in the University

the Registrar and Secretary shall, at the request of such a person, provide a Transcript in a form approved by the Senate which shall specify for each unit for which that person registered the Level at which it was offered and its value in terms of credits, and shall certify the grades awarded and the credits (if any) obtained.

3 Regulations 40-42 apply to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Additional Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).
General Regulations for First Degrees

SCOPE OF THESE REGULATIONS

1. These Regulations apply, subject to any different provision in the Regulations for a particular programme of study, to all Certificates, Diplomas and Bachelor’s Degrees and Integrated Master’s Degrees, but where any programme of study is designated as a non-modular programme, Regulation 14 and subsequent Regulations shall not apply to that programme.

2. The Senate shall on the recommendation of the Faculty make Regulations providing for one or more programmes of study leading to the award of the Degree.

CONTENT OF PROGRAMMES OF STUDY

3. The Regulations for each programme of study shall specify the units required of or available to candidates at each Level, and may specify other requirements (which may include requirements assigned no value in terms of credits) to be met by a candidate before successful completion of the programme of study. The availability of units specified in the Regulations for a programme of study is subject to the conditions as to pre-requisites and unacceptable combinations of units published on the authority of the Senate. Where a candidate is required to register for a unit, that registration may only be amended with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of Department.

4. A reference in a Regulation to a particular programme of study or unit does not mean that the programme or unit will necessarily be available in any particular session. The availability of any unit may be subject to conditions as to the minimum or maximum size of classes, the availability of accommodation, timetabling restraints, and, where the Regulations for a programme of study contain requirements satisfaction of which depends upon the provision of facilities by another institution or body, the agreement of that institution or body.

5. Where a Regulation enables or requires a candidate to make a choice, the candidate’s choice requires approval. The approval of the Head of the Department responsible for the programme of study is required for the subject of a special topic, special study, dissertation, extended essay or project and, where the Regulations require a candidate to make a choice between units, for the candidate’s choice of units. Where the programme of study is the responsibility of more than one Department, the Heads of those Departments will agree on the procedure for giving such approval and publish it to candidates. Except where these Regulations or the Regulations for a particular programme of study provide otherwise, the choice of a unit as an unrestricted unit within a programme of study requires the approval only of the Head of the Department offering the unit.

ATTENDANCE OTHER THAN FOR UNIVERSITY QUALIFICATIONS

6. A person, whether or not registered for a programme of study leading to the award of a Degree or other qualification of the University, may be permitted by a Head of Department on payment of the appropriate fee to attend a programme of study in respect of one or more units and take the examination in respect of those units on the basis that any grades and credits awarded may not be taken into account for the purposes of the award of any qualification of the University.

7. A student attending the University under the Erasmus exchange programme shall normally register for 60 credits in each semester attended. Such a student shall normally register for units at the appropriate level of a programme of study offered by the relevant department.

STUDY ABROAD

8. A candidate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of Department, to spend a period of not more than two consecutive semesters at an overseas University under a scheme approved by the Faculty; such a candidate shall pursue courses and take examinations under arrangements approved by the Head of Department.

DEGREES WITH EMPLOYMENT EXPERIENCE

9. A candidate may be permitted to spend one session undertaking an approved placement in employment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department, and for which no grades shall be awarded. Subject to successful completion of the requirements for the programme of study for which the candidate is registered, the Examiners may recommend that a candidate who successfully completes such a placement be awarded the named Degree ‘with Employment Experience’.

TRANSFER BETWEEN PROGRAMMES OF STUDY AND FACULTIES

10. A candidate may, with the permission of the Faculty, transfer to another programme of study. The Faculty shall determine in each case the extent to which parts of the original programme already completed by a candidate shall be treated as forming part of the new programme. Where parts of the original programme are so treated the credits and grades (including any fail grades) already obtained by the candidate shall be counted in respect of the new programme. Where parts of the original programme are not so treated, the fact that the candidate has previously taken the relevant units and the grades and credits (if any) awarded shall be disregarded for the purposes of these Regulations except those dealing with time-limits and transcripts. A transfer from one Faculty to another requires the
permission of both Faculties concerned. Permission to transfer shall not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites.

**TIME-LIMITS**

11. Except with the permission of the Faculty,
   (a) a full-time candidate must complete the Final Examination for a Degree within a period two years greater than the minimum required to complete the programme of study; and
   (b) a part-time candidate must complete the Final Examination for a Degree within a period of nine years from the date of initial registration.

Any period during which the Faculty has granted a candidate leave of absence shall be ignored in calculating the time-limit.

**RECOGNITION OF CREDITS AND EXAMINATIONS**

12. The Faculty may recognise credits obtained or examinations passed in other institutions as equivalent to credits awarded at Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 under the Regulations of this University, provided that the work attracting the credits has not been and will not be submitted for any other Degree and that (except in the case of non-modular programmes) a Bachelor’s Degree or the First Degree of MBiolSci, MBiomedSci, MChem, MComp, MEng, MEnvSci, MMath, MPlan or MPhys may not, without the special permission of the Senate, be awarded to any candidate who has not been awarded at least 180 credits at Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 under the Regulations of this University, at least 100 of which were at Level 3. “Credits awarded under the Regulations of this University” includes credits obtained in respect of a part of a programme of study which a candidate registered in this University is permitted or required by the Regulations to complete away from the University.

**AEGROTAT CASES**

13. Where the Examiners are satisfied by appropriate medical evidence that a candidate was prevented by illness from completing an examination but are satisfied that the work done by the candidate shows beyond reasonable doubt that the candidate would have passed the examination, they may recommend that the candidate be deemed to have passed the examination and that the candidate be awarded the credits assigned to relevant units but without the award of a grade. The credits awarded in respect of such units shall not be taken into account in determining the class of Degree to be awarded.

14. Where the Examiners are satisfied by appropriate medical evidence that a candidate was prevented by illness from completing a substantial part of the Final Examination for a Degree, and are satisfied that the work done by the candidate shows beyond reasonable doubt that the candidate would have passed the examination but that it is impossible to determine the appropriate class in which the candidate should be placed, they may recommend that the candidate be awarded an Aegrotat Degree.

**REGISTRATION FOR PROGRAMMES AND UNITS**

15. A candidate shall register for a particular programme of study and for the units the candidate proposes to complete. The programme of study of a full-time student, other than one repeating part of the programme of study at a particular Level, must be to the value of not fewer than 120 credits in a session and of not fewer than 40 credits in any semester. A full-time student may register for more than 120 credits in any one session only with the permission of the Faculty. Where a unit is available at more than one point in the Regulations for a programme of study, a candidate may only register for the unit at one such point.

16. A candidate shall register for units to the value of not fewer than 120 credits at each of Level 2 and Level 3, of which not fewer than 90 credits shall be at FHEQ Level 6 or above. A candidate at Level 4 shall register for units to the value of not fewer than 120 credits. Not fewer than 90 credits of those taken at Levels 3 and 4 shall be at FHEQ Level 7.

17. Except where the Regulations for a programme of study expressly so provide or special permission is given under arrangements approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty, a unit which is available at Level 1 of any programme of study may not be taken by any candidate at a subsequent Level.

18. A candidate may amend the registration in respect of any semester with the consent of the Head of Department but not after the end of the third week of the relevant semester. Amendment to registration after the end of the third week of the relevant semester shall be made only with the permission of the Faculty.

**EXAMINATIONS**

19. Where a unit is taken in the Autumn or the Spring Semester, an examination shall be held for that unit in the relevant semester. Where a unit is taught over both semesters, an examination shall be held for that unit in the Spring Semester.

20. At Level 0 and Level 1, a second examination in respect of each unit shall be held in August or September following the date of the first examination. Except with the permission of the Faculty, entry for the second examination is open only to candidates who have failed in the first examination.

21. At Level 2 in certain programmes of study determined by the Faculty, a second examination in respect of each unit shall be held in August or September following the date of the first examination. Except with the permission of the Faculty, entry for the second examination is open only to candidates who have failed in the first examination.

22. Where some part of the programme of study carrying a value in terms of credits is not in the form of a unit, the Regulations shall specify the time or times at which the examination is to be held.
AWARD OF CREDITS

23. Subject to the requirements of these Regulations as to attendance, a candidate who satisfies the Examiners in the examination for a unit shall be awarded the credits assigned to that unit.

24. A candidate who has been awarded credits in respect of any unit may not repeat the examination for that unit.

FIRST UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION

25. Within each programme of study there shall be an Examination, referred to in these Regulations as the First University Examination.

Level 1

26. A candidate shall complete units at Level 1 to a total value of not less than 120 credits. For the purposes of this Regulation ‘completed units’ are those for which a candidate has obtained
(a) a pass grade or pass outcome;
(b) a fail grade; or
(c) where formal exemption as a result of previous study has been approved.

A candidate at Level 1 of a programme of study other than one offered by the Institute of Lifelong Learning may not, without the permission of the Head of Department responsible for the candidate’s programme of study, take as unrestricted units ACE units to the value of more than 20 credits.

27. A candidate who is awarded 120 credits shall thereby pass the First University Examination. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 100 credits and who obtains a grade or grades of not less than 30 in the unit(s) in respect of which credits are not awarded be deemed to have passed the First University Examination. Such a recommendation shall take into account the performance of the candidate in the units in respect of which credits are not awarded and the extent to which the candidate’s performance in other units provides compensation for failure in those units, and shall not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites involving the award of credits in respect of specified units.

28. For candidates commencing Level 1 of a modular programme of study in or after September 2012

(i) In the case of a candidate commencing Level 1 of a modular programme of study in or after September 2012, the Examiners shall adopt the following Regulation.

A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit at Level 1 may (subject to the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the unit on no more than two occasions. A candidate may re-sit under this Regulation despite having been deemed to have passed the First University Examination at the end of the Spring semester. A candidate satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following a subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on a previous occasion, the higher grade shall be awarded.

For candidates commencing Level 1 of a programme of study before September 2012 and candidates on a non-modular programme of study

(ii). In the case of a candidate commencing Level 1 of a programme of study before September 2012 or a candidate on a non-modular programme of study, the Examiners shall adopt the following Regulation.

A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit at Level 1 may enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the unit on one or (subject to the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students) more occasions. A candidate may re-sit under this Regulation despite having been deemed to have passed the First University Examination at the end of the Spring semester. In the event that the grade achieved following a subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on a previous occasion, the higher grade shall be awarded.

29. The Faculty may permit a candidate who has, at the end of any session, failed to pass the First University Examination to re-commence the programme of study at the following (or a later) session. In such a case, the fact that the candidate has previously taken any unit and the grades and credits (if any) awarded shall be disregarded for the purposes of these Regulations except those dealing with time-limits and transcripts.

FINAL EXAMINATION

30. Within each programme of study there shall be an Examination, referred to in these Regulations as the Final Examination.

31. A candidate shall complete units to a total value of not less than 120 credits at each of Levels 2, 3 and 4. For the purpose of this Regulation ‘completed units’ are those for which a candidate has obtained
(a) a pass grade or pass outcome;
(b) a fail grade; or
(c) where formal exemption as a result of previous study has been approved.

Where the Regulations for a particular programme of study provide for a phase of the programme to be intercalated (for example a session spent abroad in a programme of study in a modern language) a candidate shall in addition complete the requirements of that phase bearing a value in terms of credits prescribed in the relevant programme Regulations.

A candidate at Level 2, 3 or 4 (other than a candidate on a programme of study offered by the Institute of Lifelong Learning) may not take as an unrestricted unit:
(a) an ACE unit, without the permission of the Head of Department,
(b) a unit available at Level 1 in any programme of study, unless the programme Regulations expressly so provide or with special permission given under arrangements approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

Level 2
32. A candidate must have passed the First University Examination before proceeding to Level 2.
33. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit at Level 2 may enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the unit, on one or (subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students) more occasions. A candidate satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following a subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on a previous occasion, the higher grade shall be awarded.

Level 3
34. A candidate for a Degree other than an Integrated Master’s Degree who has been awarded fewer than 120 credits at Level 2 may proceed to Level 3 only with the permission of the Faculty. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 100 credits at Level 2 be permitted to proceed to Level 3. Such a recommendation shall not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites involving the award of credits in respect of specified units.
35. A candidate for an Integrated Master’s Degree who has been awarded fewer than 120 credits at Level 2 or who has obtained a weighted mean grade less than 54.5 may proceed to Level 3 only with the permission of the Faculty. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 100 credits at Level 2 be permitted to proceed to Level 3. Such a recommendation shall not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites involving the award of credits in respect of specified units.
36. A candidate for a Degree other than an Integrated Master’s Degree who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit(s) at Level 3 and who has not been recommended for the award of a Degree may (subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of any failed unit(s) taken at Levels 2 or 3 on one occasion. A candidate satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit and shall not be recommended for the award of Honours. In the event that the grade achieved following a subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on a previous occasion, the higher grade shall be awarded.
37. A candidate for an Integrated Master’s Degree who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit(s) at Level 3 and who has not been recommended for the award of a Degree may (subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the same unit(s) on one or more occasions. A candidate satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following the subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on the first occasion, the higher grade shall be awarded.

Level 4
38. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 100 credits at Level 3 and who obtains a weighted mean grade at Level 3 of not lower that 49.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4. Such a recommendation shall not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites involving the award of credits in respect of specified units.
39. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit at Level 4 and who has not been recommended for the award of a Degree may (subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the same unit on one occasion. A candidate satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following the subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on the first occasion, the higher grade shall be awarded.

GRADES FOR UNITS
40. In respect of candidates commencing Level 1 or Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2000, the Examiners shall award in respect of each unit a grade expressed as a whole number on the following numerical scale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Numerical Scale</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>work of a Pass standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>work to a standard appropriate to Class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-59</td>
<td>work to a standard appropriate to Class II—Division 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-69</td>
<td>work to a standard appropriate to Class II—Division 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70-100</td>
<td>work to a standard appropriate to Class I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Work not submitted, or work submitted but deemed to be of no academic merit, or work submitted in respect of which credit is refused or denied may not normally be awarded a grade.

In respect of other candidates, reference should be made to Regulation 36 of the Regulations for First Degrees in the Calendar for 2005-06.

CLASSIFICATION OF CANDIDATES

General: for all candidates
41. The class of Degree to be awarded to each candidate shall be recommended to the Faculty by the Examiners. The recommendations shall take into
account the performance of the candidate at Level 2, Level 3 and, where applicable, Level 4.

42. In every case, the Examiners shall recommend the classification which, having regard to all the evidence before them, best reflects the overall performance of the candidate.

43. A candidate who is awarded the required number of credits at Levels 2 and 3, but to whom the Examiners do not recommend the award of Honours shall be recommended for the award of a Pass degree.

44. (i) The Examiners may recommend that a candidate for a Degree other than an Integrated Master’s Degree who is awarded not fewer than 200 credits at Levels 2 and 3, of which not fewer than 90 credits are at FHEQ Level 6 or above, and to whom the Regulation as to Agrotat cases is inapplicable, be deemed to have passed the Final University Examination provided that the candidate has obtained a weighted mean grade of not less than 39.5 in the Examination as a whole. The Examiners may, having regard to the following Regulations, recommend the award of Honours to such a candidate. A candidate who is awarded not fewer than 200 credits at Levels 2 and 3 but who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of the other criteria above may be recommended for the award of a Pass Degree.

45. The Examiners may in their discretion, but only with the specific concurrence of the External Examiner, recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 320 credits at Levels 2 and 3 and 4, of which not fewer than 90 credits of those taken at Levels 3 and 4 are at FHEQ Level 7, and to whom the Regulation as to Agrotat cases is inapplicable, be deemed to have passed the Final University Examination provided that the candidate has obtained a weighted mean grade of not less than 49.5 in the Examination as a whole. A candidate who is awarded not fewer than 320 credits at Levels 2, 3 and 4 but who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of the other criteria above may be recommended for the award of a Bachelor’s Degree, with or without Honours.

46. In the case of a candidate commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2006, a grade awarded at Level 3 or Level 4 has twice the weight of a grade awarded at Level 2.

47. In the case of a candidate commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2006, the Examiners for each programme of study shall adopt the method set out in the following Regulations.

Calculations

48. The Examiners shall have regard to the outcome of the following Calculations, which shall in each case be either a class or a borderline to a higher class.

49. Calculation 1 (the weighted mean grade) is made in accordance with the following principles

(a) where a candidate’s weighted mean grade is of a value indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 1 shall be the corresponding class indicated in the second column

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>69.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class II—Division 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class II—Division 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.5 or higher</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) (For candidates commencing Level 3 or Level 4 of a programme of study in September 2010) where a candidate’s weighted mean grade falls within the band indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 1 shall be the borderline to the corresponding class indicated in the second column

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67.0-69.4</td>
<td>Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.0-59.4</td>
<td>Class II—Division 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.0-49.4</td>
<td>Class II—Division 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.5-44.4</td>
<td>Class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.0-39.4</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) (For candidates commencing Level 1 or Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2010) where a candidate’s weighted mean grade falls within the band indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 1 shall be the borderline to the corresponding class indicated in the second column

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68.0-69.4</td>
<td>Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.0-59.4</td>
<td>Class II—Division 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.0-49.4</td>
<td>Class II—Division 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.5-44.4</td>
<td>Class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.0-39.4</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

50. Calculation 2 (the distribution of grades) is made in accordance with the following principles

(a) where the best half of a candidate’s weighted grades are of a value indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 2 shall be the corresponding class indicated in the second column

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>69.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class II—Division 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class II—Division 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.5 or higher</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) where the best five twelfths of a candidate’s weighted grades are of a value indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 2 shall be the borderline to the corresponding class indicated in the second column above.

Classifications

51. In recommending the class of degree to be awarded to each candidate, the Examiners shall take into account
the outcomes of Calculations 1 and 2 in accordance with the following principles

(a) where one Calculation places the candidate in one class and the other Calculation places the candidate in either the same class or the borderline to the same class, the candidate shall normally be recommended for the award of a degree of that class;

(b) where one Calculation places the candidate in one class, and the other Calculation places the candidate in the borderline to the class immediately above, the candidate shall normally be recommended for the award of a degree of the lower class;

(c) where one Calculation places the candidate in one class, and the other Calculation places the candidate in the class immediately below, the candidate shall be considered as being in the borderline to the higher class, and the class of the degree to be recommended by the Examiners shall normally correspond to the class indicated by the weighted mean of the grades at the final Level of study;

(d) where both Calculations place the candidate in the same borderline, the class of the degree to be recommended by the Examiners shall normally correspond to the class indicated by the weighted mean of the grades at the final Level of study;

(e) where one Calculation places the candidate in one class, or borderline to a class, and the other Calculation places the candidate in another class, or borderline to a class, neither immediately above nor below, the Examiners shall recommend the classification which, having regard to all the evidence before them, best reflects the overall performance of the candidate.

52. In the case of a candidate for the Degree of MBiolSci, MBiomedSci, MChem, MEng, MEnvSci, MMath, MPlan or MPhys who is being considered for the award of a Bachelors Degree, the recommendation of the Examiners as to the class of Degree to be awarded shall take into account the performance of the candidate at Level 2 and Level 3.

For candidates commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2000

53. In the case of a candidate commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2000, the Examiners for each programme of study shall, in carrying out their task, adopt one of Methods A and B set out in the following Regulations as the primary determinant of the appropriate classification. The Examiners may also take into account the effect of adopting the other Method. That effect must be taken into account where a significant proportion of the programme of study consists of units taught in Departments or Faculties where the other Method would be applied by the Examiners. The practice to be followed under this Regulation for a programme of study shall be published to candidates following that programme.

Method A

54. The Examiners shall take into account the weighted mean grade in accordance with the following principles:

(a) where the weighted mean grade is of a value indicated in the first column, the candidate shall normally be placed in a class not lower than that indicated in the second column:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weighted Mean Grade</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>69.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class II—Division 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class II—Division 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.5 or higher</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) where the weighted mean grade falls within the band indicated in the first column, the Examiners shall give consideration to placing the candidate in the class indicated in the second column:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weighted Mean Grade</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68.0-69.4</td>
<td>Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.0-59.4</td>
<td>Class II—Division 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.0-49.4</td>
<td>Class II—Division 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.0-44.4</td>
<td>Class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.0-39.4</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Method B

55. The Examiners shall take into account the distribution of grades in accordance with the following principles:

(a) the grades received for a candidate shall be converted so that a grade falling within the band indicated in the first column is represented by the number of points indicated in the second column:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70 or higher</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-69</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-59</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-39</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) where the weighted mean of the points so obtained is of a value indicated in the first column, the candidate shall normally be placed in a class not lower than that indicated in the second column:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weighted Mean of Points</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class II—Division 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class II—Division 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 or higher</td>
<td>Class III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) where the weighted mean of the points so obtained falls within the band indicated in the first column, the Examiners shall give consideration to placing the candidate in the class indicated in the second column:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weighted Mean of Points</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.33-4.49</td>
<td>Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.33-3.49</td>
<td>Class II—Division 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.33-2.49</td>
<td>Class II—Division 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.33-1.49</td>
<td>Class III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBSTITUTION OF UNITS

56. A candidate entitled under the above Regulations to enter for a subsequent examination at any Level may, with the permission of the Faculty, substitute another unit for that in respect of which the candidate has failed to satisfy the Examiners. Permission to make a substitution under this Regulation shall not increase the
number of occasions on which a candidate may enter an examination.

57. Except for Level 1 candidates commencing Level 1 before September 2012, a candidate satisfying the Examiners in the examination for the substituted unit or other part will be awarded a bare pass grade in that examination.
General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates

SCOPE OF THESE REGULATIONS

1. These Regulations apply to:
   - the Degree of PhD in all Faculties
   - the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies
   - the Degree of EdD
   - the Degree of DBA
   - the Degree of DClinPsy
   - the Degree of DDS
   - the Degree of DEdCPsy
   - the Degree of DEdPsy
   - the Degree of DMedSci
   - the Degree of EngD
   - the Degree of MD
   - Master’s Degrees in all Faculties (except Integrated Master’s Degrees)
   - Postgraduate Diplomas in all Faculties
   - Postgraduate Certificates in all Faculties.

2. These Regulations are subject to provisions relating to a specific higher Degree, provided that where any programme of study is designated as a non-modular programme, Regulations 14 to 20 shall not apply to that programme.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR ADMISSION AS A CANDIDATE

3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who:
   (a) is a recognised graduate and who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours Degree in a subject related to that of the proposed programme of study or research; or
   (b) has passed a qualifying examination in such a subject at a standard equivalent to Level 3 and at a time and subject to such conditions (which may include attendance for an appropriate programme of study) as may be prescribed by the Faculty; or
   (c) has been deemed qualified for admission as a candidate by the Faculty; or
   (d) being a candidate for a Postgraduate Diploma, is permitted by the Faculty to transfer to candidature for a Master’s Degree in the same subject.

SPECIAL CANDIDATES

4. Where a candidate ceases to fall within the category applicable at the time of admission but desires to complete the programme of study or research, the candidate may be permitted to do so as a special candidate under conditions approved in each case by the Senate, other than those admitted under a remote location scheme approved by the Senate.

Regulations for Higher Degrees by coursework (or coursework and dissertation)

5. The following Regulations apply to the Degree of EdD, the Degree of DEdPsy, the Degree of DEdCPsy, the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies, the Degree of DMedSci, the Degree of EngD and to all Master’s Degrees and Postgraduate Certificates and Postgraduate Diplomas except:
   (a) those listed in Regulation 29;
   (b) Integrated Master’s Degrees; and
   (c) those in the province of the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision.

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY

6. For each higher Degree by coursework (or by coursework and dissertation), the Senate shall on the recommendation of the Faculty make Regulations providing for one or more programmes of study leading to the award of the Degree.

7. The Regulations for each programme of study shall specify the units required of or available to candidates, and may specify other requirements (which may include requirements assigned no value in terms of credits) to be met by a candidate before successful completion of the programme of study. Where the Regulations for a modular programme of study require a dissertation, the dissertation shall be assigned a value of not more than 90 credits. The availability of units specified in the Regulations for a programme of study is subject to the conditions as to pre-requisites and unacceptable combinations of units published on the authority of the Senate. Where a candidate is required to register for a unit, that registration may only be amended with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of Department.

8. A reference in a Regulation to a particular programme of study or unit does not mean that the programme or unit will necessarily be available in any particular session. The availability of any unit may be subject to conditions as to the minimum or maximum size of classes, the availability of accommodation, timetabling restraints, and, where the Regulations for a programme of study contain requirements satisfaction of which depends upon the provision of facilities by another institution or body, the agreement of that institution or body.

9. Where a Regulation enables or requires a candidate to make a choice, the candidate’s choice requires approval. The approval of the Head of the Department responsible for the programme of study is required for the subject of a special topic, special study, dissertation, extended essay or project and, where the Regulations require a candidate to make a choice between units, for the candidate’s choice of units. Where the programme of study is the responsibility of more than one Department, the Heads of those Departments will agree on the procedure for giving such approval and publish it to candidates. Except where these Regulations or the Regulations for a particular programme of study provide otherwise, the choice of a unit as an unrestricted unit within a programme of study requires...
the approval only of the Head of the Department offering the unit.

10. A candidate may amend the registration in respect of any semester with the consent of the Head of Department but not after the end of the third week of the relevant semester. Amendment to registration after the end of the third week of the relevant semester shall be made only with the permission of the Faculty.

**RECOGNITION OF CREDITS AND EXAMINATIONS**

11. The Faculty may recognize credits obtained or examinations passed in other institutions as equivalent to credits awarded under the Regulations of this University, provided that the work attracting the credits has not been and will not be submitted for any other degree and that a higher Degree may not, without the special permission of the Senate, be awarded to any candidate who has not been awarded

(a) in the case of Degrees wholly awarded by the University, at least one-half of the required number of credits under those Regulations;

(b) in the case of Degrees wholly awarded under the Regulations of this University in respect of a programme of study that is jointly developed and delivered in conjunction with one or more partner institutions, at least one-third of the required number of credits under those Regulations;

(c) in the case of jointly awarded Degrees, at least one-third of the required number of credits under those Regulations;

(d) in the case of jointly awarded Postgraduate Diplomas, at least one-half of the required number of credits under those Regulations.

“Credits awarded under the Regulations of this University” includes credits obtained in respect of a part of a programme of study which a candidate registered in this University is permitted or required by the Regulations to complete away from the University.

**AEGROATAT CASES**

12. Where the Examiners are satisfied by appropriate medical evidence that a candidate was prevented by illness from completing an examination but are satisfied that the work done by the candidate shows beyond reasonable doubt that the candidate would have passed the examination, they may recommend that the candidate be deemed to have passed the examination and that the candidate be awarded the credits assigned to relevant units but without the award of a grade. The credits awarded in respect of such units shall not be taken into account in determining the candidate’s eligibility for the award of merit or distinction.

13. Where the Examiners are satisfied by appropriate medical evidence that a candidate was prevented by illness from completing a substantial part of the Examination for a Degree, and are satisfied that the work done by the candidate shows beyond reasonable doubt that the candidate would have passed the examination, they may recommend that the candidate be awarded an Aegrotat Degree.

**MINIMUM PERIOD OF STUDY**

14. The programme of study and research for a Master’s Degree by coursework (or coursework and dissertation) shall be not less than one year for a full-time candidate and not less than two years for a part-time candidate.

**GRADES**

15. The Examiners shall award in respect of each unit or other part of the programme of study a grade expressed as a whole number on the numerical scale set out in Regulation 39 of the General Regulations for First Degrees, provided that a grade of 50 shall indicate work of a standard to pass.

**AWARD OF CREDITS**

16. A candidate who satisfies the Examiners in the examination for a unit or other part of a programme of study shall be awarded the credits assigned to that unit or other part.

17. A candidate who has been awarded credits in respect of any unit or other part of the programme of study may not repeat the examination for that unit or other part.

**CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MASTER’S DEGREE OR POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA OR CERTIFICATE**

18. A candidate who is awarded 180 credits shall thereby pass the Examination for a Master’s Degree. Where the Regulations for a Master’s Degree make provision for a related Postgraduate Diploma or Postgraduate Certificate, a candidate who is awarded 120 credits shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma, and a candidate who is awarded 60 credits shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate.

19. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 165 credits be deemed to have passed the Examination for a Master’s Degree, providing that the candidate has obtained an average grade of not less than 50 and a grade or grades of not less than 40 in the elements of the programme of study in respect of which credits are not awarded, this calculation to include all units.

20. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than 105 credits be deemed to have passed the Examination for a Postgraduate Diploma, providing that the candidate has obtained an average grade of not less than 50 and a grade or grades of not less than 40 in the elements of the programme of study in respect of which credits are not awarded. In the case of a candidate for a Master’s degree who is being considered for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma or Postgraduate Certificate, calculation of the average grade shall exclude the dissertation grade.
DISTINCTIONS AND MERITS

21. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend the award of a mark of distinction or merit to a candidate registered for a Master’s degree, such that:

(a) a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not less than 69.5 in the Examination as a whole and a grade of not less than 70 in units to the value of not less than 90 credits may be recommended for the award of the Degree with distinction; and

(b) a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 in the Examination as a whole and a grade of not less than 60 in units to the value of not less than 90 credits may be recommended for the award of the Degree with merit.

22. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend the award of a mark of distinction or merit to a candidate registered for a Postgraduate Diploma, such that:

(a) a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not less than 69.5 in the Examination as a whole and a grade of not less than 70 in units to the value of not less than 60 credits may be recommended for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma with distinction; and

(b) a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 in the Examination as a whole and a grade of not less than 60 in units to the value of not less than 60 credits may be recommended for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma with merit.

23. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend the award which, having regard to all the evidence before them, best reflects the overall performance of the candidate notwithstanding Regulations 21 and 22 above.

DISSERTATIONS

24. Where a programme of study includes a dissertation, the dissertation shall be of a length and be presented in typed form not later than the time prescribed by the Head of Department.

25. A candidate shall state in the dissertation the sources from which the information it contains is derived and the extent to which the candidate has made use of the work of others.

26. A candidate may not submit a dissertation a substantial part of which consists of material which has been submitted for any other Degree or qualification.

FAILURE

27. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit or other part of the programme of study (including the dissertation if any) and who has not been recommended for the award of a Master’s Degree or a Postgraduate Diploma may (subject to the Regulations for the particular programme of study and to the General Regulations as to the Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the unit or submit a revised dissertation on one occasion only. A candidate satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination or in respect of a revised dissertation will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following the subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on the first occasion, the higher grade shall be awarded.

The Faculty may prescribe conditions to be satisfied by the candidate, and in the absence of any other provision, the re-examination or re-submission shall be within one year of the notification of the first result.

TIME-LIMITS AND EXTENSIONS

28. Except with the permission of the Faculty, or where the Regulations for a particular programme of study provide otherwise:

(a) a full-time candidate must complete the programme of study for a Master’s Degree within a period one year greater than the minimum required to complete the programme of study; and

(b) a part-time candidate must complete the programme of study for a Master’s Degree within a period of two years greater than the minimum required to complete the programme of study.

Any period during which the Faculty has granted a candidate leave of absence shall be ignored in calculating the time-limit.

Applicable time-limits for full-time and part-time candidates may, for good reason, be extended by not more than one year by the Faculty and, in exceptional cases, by a further period by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty. In any case in which the Faculty refuses to extend or recommend the extension of a time-limit, the Senate shall consider the case (including the views of the Faculty) and may grant the extension.

Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research

SCOPE OF THESE REGULATIONS

29. Regulations 29 to 54 apply to:

the Degree of PhD in all Faculties
the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies (in respect of the programme of research and thesis)
the Degree of PhD undertaken in an EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre
the Degree of EdD (in respect of the thesis)
the Degree of DBA
the Degree of DClinPsy
the Degree of DDSce
the Degree of DEdPsy (in respect of the thesis)
the Degree of DEdCPsy (in respect of the thesis)
the Degree of DMedSci (in respect of thesis)
the Degree of EngD
the Degree of MD
the Degree of MPhil in all Faculties
the Degree of MSc(Res) (in respect of the research project)
the Degree of LLM by research
the Degree of MMus by research.
SUPERVISORS
30. One or more Supervisors shall be appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty for each candidate except a candidate without attendance, a Research Fellowship or an Independent Research Worker candidate. A Supervisor may be appointed for a Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate. At least one Supervisor shall be a member of the Academic Staff of the University.

RESEARCH AWAY FROM THE UNIVERSITY
31. Subject to Regulation 35, a full-time or part-time student candidate may be permitted by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty to pursue the whole or part of the programme of research at a specified place away from the University where the topic of the proposed research is in accord with the research interests of the department concerned. In the case of a candidate to whom this Regulation applies, a report on the progress of the research shall be submitted annually by the Supervisor to the Faculty and shall include a statement that the provisions of these Regulations continue to be met.

32. Subject to Regulation 35, a part-time student candidate for the Degree of MPhil or PhD may be permitted by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty to pursue the whole of the programme of research away from the University in accordance with the terms of a remote location scheme approved by the Senate, being a scheme under which the University provides research training and supervision for candidates drawn from the staff or membership of an organisation designated in the scheme.

33. Subject to Regulation 35, a Hospital Staff candidate may be permitted by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty to spend a limited period pursuing the programme of research at a specified place away from the University (or in the case of a Hospital Staff candidate, the hospital or centre).

34. Permission may only be granted under Regulations 31, 32 or 33 if
(a) the proposed place of research is appropriate; and
(b) the research remains under the continual supervision of the University; and
(c) the Supervisor has the authority and the facilities for visiting the place of research so that the supervision is positive and effective.

The Senate may appoint an additional Special Supervisor to cover the period away from the University.

THESES
35. A candidate for a Higher Degree by Research shall, on the completion of the programme of research:
(a) present a thesis containing the results of the candidate’s research and showing the sources from which the information it contains is derived and the extent to which the candidate has made use of the work of others; and
(b) pass an oral examination in matters relevant to the subject of the thesis.

At the oral examination, no person other than the candidate and the Examiners may be present except with the agreement of those persons.

36. The language of the thesis shall be English. Exceptionally, and with the permission the Faculty, a candidate may present their thesis in a language other than English where this is of demonstrable significance to the impact and dissemination of the research.

37. Where the programme of research for a higher Degree leads to the production of material additional to the thesis, such as creative work or supporting material submitted on electronic media, the thesis shall clearly present the additional material in its relevant theoretical, historical, critical or design context and shall be accompanied by a permanent record of the additional material, where practicable, bound with the thesis.

38. A candidate for the Degree of PhD, PhD with Integrated Studies, EdD, DBA, DClinPsy, DDSc, DEdPsy, DEdCPsy, DEng or MD shall additionally satisfy the Faculty that the thesis forms an addition to knowledge, shows evidence of systematic study and of ability to relate the results of such study to the general body of knowledge in the subject, and is worthy of publication either in full or in an abridged form.

39. A candidate in Music for the Degree of PhD or MPhil in the Faculty of Arts may
(a) supplement a thesis in the area of music performance practice with a public instrumental or vocal recital illustrating aspects of the thesis; or
(b) in place of a thesis, offer a portfolio of original compositions with accompanying commentary not exceeding 10,000 words in length, and satisfy the Faculty that the compositions show coherence, invention and originality in a variety of extended structures; or
(c) in the case of a candidate for the Degree of PhD, submit a portfolio of creative music technology research and accompanying thesis of 30,000 – 40,000 words contextualising the research within a critical artistic and/or technological perspective.

In the case of a candidate electing to proceed under this Regulation, any reference to a thesis includes a thesis as supplemented by a recital or a portfolio of original compositions.

40. A thesis may not be presented before the completion of the minimum period of the programme of research specified in the Regulations for the relevant Degree, unless otherwise stated in the Regulations for the relevant Degree.

41. A candidate in Practical Drama for the Degree of PhD or MPhil in the Faculty of Arts may
(a) in the case of a candidate for the Degree of MPhil, submit a practical component as part of the thesis, accompanied by a written commentary of 8,000 words, which contextualises the project and includes a retrospective critical analysis of the process and outcomes;
IN the case of a candidate for the Degree of PhD, submit a practical component as part of the thesis, accompanied by a written commentary of 30-40,000 words. The practical component must demonstrate a high level of performance skill and involve a research inquiry. The written component will contextualise the project, offering a retrospective analysis of the process and outcomes, and reflecting on the chosen research methodologies and production processes and the relation between them. The thesis will be supplemented by a permanent record of the research process, which may include electronic media, drawings and photographs.

In the case of a candidate electing to proceed under this Regulation, any reference to the thesis includes a thesis supplemented by a practical component.

42. A candidate for a Master’s Degree in the Faculty of Engineering may present a design study accompanied by a critical discussion in place of the thesis.

43. A candidate may not submit a thesis a substantial part of which consists of material which has been submitted for any other Degree or qualification. This shall not apply so as to preclude the inclusion of material submitted in part satisfaction of the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Res) or as part of the Research Training Programme.

44. A candidate shall include in the thesis
(a) a declaration concerning access to and reproduction of the thesis;
(b) a summary, not exceeding 300 words in length, which may be drawn up in consultation with the Supervisor.

45. Two hard copies of the thesis must be submitted to the Registrar and Secretary. An identical third copy must also be provided in electronic format, preferably on CD, and shall be retained by the University as a Master copy, pending the outcome of the examination. The hard copies shall be properly bound using the University Print Service’s binding service or equivalent. When a thesis has been approved following examination, one properly bound copy shall be deposited in the University Library. Students who registered from 2008-09 onwards are additionally required to submit an identical copy of the final bound thesis in electronic format, in accordance with the University’s procedures for e-theses.

46. The award of any qualification shall be withheld until a hard and/or electronic copy (as directed by the University) of the final version of the thesis following examination is submitted to the Registrar and Secretary.

MINIMUM PERIOD OF STUDY

47. The programme of research for a Master’s Degree by Research shall be not less than one year for a full-time candidate and not less than two years for a part-time candidate.

TIME-LIMITS AND EXTENSIONS

48. Time-limits for the presentation of theses shall be calculated from the date of the candidate’s initial registration at the commencement of the programme of research.

49. A University Staff candidate may apply for admission as a candidate at any time within one year after the commencement of the programme of research.

50. If, on the recommendation of the Examiners, a candidate is required to submit a revised thesis, such submission shall be within one year of the date of notification of the first result.

51. Applicable time-limits, including that set by the preceding Regulation, may, for good reason, be extended for one year by the Faculty and by a second year (and, in exceptional cases, by a further period) by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty. In any case in which the Faculty refuses to extend or recommend the extension of a time-limit, the Senate shall consider the case (including the views of the Faculty) and may grant the extension.

EXAMINERS

52. At least two Examiners shall be appointed to report to the Faculty on the thesis and oral examination. At least one Examiner shall be an External Examiner. Prior to appointment an Examiner shall declare any conflict of interest with respect to the candidate or their research project. The following special provisions apply to particular categories of candidate:

(a) in the case of a University Staff candidate or a Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate, at least two External Examiners shall be appointed;
(b) in the case of a University Staff candidate holding a non-established appointment arising from external financing, one Examiner may be a member of the Academic Staff of the University other than the grant-holder; at the discretion of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, the grant-holder may be appointed as an additional Examiner.

FAILURE

53. A candidate for a Master’s Degree or for the Degree of DClinPsy who fails to satisfy the Examiners may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Examiners, to present a revised thesis, or take a further oral examination, or both.

54. A candidate for the Degree of PhD, PhD with Integrated Studies, EdD, DBA, DDSc, EngD or MD who fails to satisfy the Examiners may, on the recommendation of the Examiners:
(a) be permitted on one occasion only to present a revised thesis, or take a further oral examination, or both; or
(b) be awarded instead a Master’s Degree; or
(c) be permitted to become instead a candidate for a Master’s Degree and to submit on one occasion only a revised thesis, and, if required by the
Examiners, take a further oral examination for the Master’s Degree.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF PHD IN ALL FACULTIES

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories:
   - full-time student candidate;
   - part-time student candidate;
   - University Staff candidate;
   - Hospital Staff candidate;
   - Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate.

2.(a). (For candidates who commenced the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012)

The Senate may permit a candidate for a Master’s Degree by research in any Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of PhD and may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of PhD some or all of the time spent as a candidate for the Master’s Degree.

2.(b). (For candidates commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012)

A candidate’s registration for the Degree of PhD will be considered probationary until such time as the candidate successfully passes the departmental Confirmation Review. A candidate may be permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the Confirmation Review. The final decision regarding whether a candidate may be permitted to pass the Confirmation Review must be taken within 18 months of the candidates’ initial registration. A candidate who fails the Confirmation Review will be required to transfer to candidacy for the Degree of MPhil.

3.(a) (For candidates who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010)

A full-time student candidate may not be awarded the Degree of PhD unless the candidate has been awarded a total of forty-five credits or forty-five less exemptions in respect of units prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme. A person may not be admitted as a full-time student candidate (or be permitted to transfer to that status from candidacy for a Master’s Degree) unless (a) the candidate has taken units from those prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme and has been awarded at least twenty credits in respect of such units or twenty less exemptions; or (b) in exceptional circumstances, the candidate who has not yet satisfied that requirement is admitted (or permitted to transfer) subject to such condition as to satisfaction of that requirement by a specified date as the Senate may impose. The candidate may be exempted by the Senate from the whole or part of the requirements of this Regulation on account of credits awarded in another institution or of the candidate’s previous study and/or experience, or in other exceptional circumstances.

3(b)(For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010)

Candidates will be required to undertake the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

RECOGNITION OF ATTENDANCE AT OTHER INSTITUTIONS

4. The Senate may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of PhD other time already spent in another institution by a candidate under approved supervision on research relevant to the subject of the thesis, provided that:
   (a) the work done during that time has been approved by the Faculty as of sufficiently high standard; and
   (b) the work has not been and will not be submitted for any other Degree; and
   (c) the remaining period of research is at least two years.

PERIOD OF STUDY, REGISTRATION AND TUITION FEE PAYMENT

5. The programme of research shall be pursued for not less than the following periods:
   (a) full-time student candidates, two years in the case of the holder of a Bachelor’s Degree with Honours or an equivalent qualification, or a Master’s Degree, or (with the permission of the Senate) the Degrees of MB, ChB, and three years in all other cases, which must be spent in full-time work on the research, the permission of the Head of Department being required before the candidate undertakes any other work during the period;
   (b) part-time student candidates, four years (provided that the Faculty may require a particular candidate to spend some part of this period in full-time work in the University on the research topic); (c) University Staff candidates, a period not less than two years determined in each case by the Senate having regard to the candidate’s qualifications and the proportion of time to be spent on the research, and so the total time devoted to the research shall not be less than that required of a full-time student candidate (except in the case of a person admitted as a University Staff candidate as a condition of external funding and who would otherwise have been admitted as a full-time student candidate, in which case Regulation 5(a) applies); (d) Hospital staff candidates, a period of not less than two years determined in each case by the Senate having regard to the candidate’s qualifications and the proportion of time to be spent on the research and so the total time devoted to the research shall not be less than that required for a full time candidate; (e) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, two years in the case of the holder of a Bachelor’s Degree with Honours or an equivalent Degree, or a Master’s Degree, or (with the permission of the Senate) the Degrees of MB,
ChB, and three years in all other cases, which must be spent in full-time work on the research, the permission of the Head of Department being required before the candidate undertakes any other work during the period.

6. The normal period of registration and tuition fee payment shall be as follows:
   (a) full-time student candidates, three years;
   (b) part-time student candidates, six years;
   (c) University Staff candidates, two years (except in the case of a person admitted as a University Staff candidate as a condition of external funding and who would otherwise have been admitted as a full-time student candidate, in which case Regulation 6(a) applies);
   (d) Hospital Staff candidates, six years;
   (e) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, three years.

**TIME LIMITS**

7. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be as follows:
   (a) full-time student candidates, four years;
   (b) part-time student candidates, eight years;
   (c) University Staff candidates, eight years; (except in the case of a person admitted as a University Staff candidate as a condition of external funding and who would otherwise have been admitted as a full-time student candidate, in which case Regulation 7(a) applies);
   (d) Hospital Staff candidates, eight years;
   (e) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, four years.

**SUPERVISION**

8. In the case of a part-time student candidate (other than one admitted under a remote location scheme approved by the Senate), the supervision of the candidate shall be personal and not by correspondence only. The candidate shall meet the Supervisor at such frequent and regular intervals as the Faculty may direct. A report on the progress of the research shall be submitted annually by the Supervisor through the Faculty to the Senate.

**Regulations for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies**

1. A person may be admitted in the following category:
   (a) full-time student candidate
2. The programme of study and research shall be pursued for not less than four years.
3. A candidate shall be admitted as a candidate for a Master’s Degree approved for this purpose and pursue the programme of study for not less than one year.
4. A candidate who after completing the minimum period of study has obtained not less than *one hundred* and twenty credits may be permitted to become additionally a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research before September 2010 or on or after 1 August 2012) or a candidate for the Degree of MPhil with Integrated Studies (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010 but before 1 August 2012). Such a candidate shall
   (a) pursue a programme of research for not less than three years, and present a thesis for examination in accordance with the Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research;
   (b) (i) *(For candidates commencing the programme of study and research before September 2010)*
      successfully complete the departmental upgrading process before progressing to the third year of study.
   (ii) *(For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010 but before 1 August 2012)*
      successfully complete the departmental upgrading process before becoming a candidate for the Degree of PhD.
   (iii) *(For candidates commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012)*
      successfully pass the departmental Confirmation Review (prior to this the candidate’s registration for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies will be considered probationary). A candidate may be permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the Confirmation Review. The final decision regarding whether a candidate may be permitted to pass the Confirmation Review must be taken within 18 months of the candidates’ initial registration for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies. A candidate who fails the Confirmation Review will be required to transfer to candidacy for the Degree of MPhil with Integrated Studies.
   (c) successfully complete the departmental upgrading process before progressing to the third year of study (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research before September 2010) and additionally (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010) before becoming a candidate for the Degree of PhD;
   (d) obtain a total of not less than *forty-five* credits (or *forty-five* less exemptions) in respect of Research Training units prescribed by the Head of Department (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or undertake the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010); and
(e) complete satisfactorily such of the additional non-credit-bearing requirements of the Regulations for the relevant programme as are specified to be met in the relevant year.

5. The time-limit for the Master’s Degree shall be two years. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies shall be five years from initial registration as a candidate for the Master’s Degree.

6. A candidate who completes the requirements of the programme of study and research for the Master’s Degree may be awarded that Degree and a candidate who completes the requirements of Regulation 4 may also be awarded the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.

7. The following programmes of study and research are specified for the purposes of Regulation 3 above.

- AAPT90 ARCHAEO MATERIALS (MSc) (FACULTY OF ARTS AND HUMANITIES) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Archaeomaterials only)
- ACST90 CONTROL SYSTEMS (MSc) (FACULTY OF ENGINEERING) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Control and Systems Engineering only)
- ARCT190 SUSTAINABLE ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES (MArchStudies) (FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Sustainable Architectural Studies only)
- ARCT134 SUSTAINABLE ARCHITECTURE AND COMPUTER AIDED ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (MSc) (FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Sustainable Architecture and Computer Aided Environmental Design only)
- ARCT135 URBAN DESIGN (MA) (FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Urban Design only)
- ARCT136 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (MA) (FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Architectural Design only)
- ARCT137 CONSERVATION AND REGENERATION (MA) (FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Conservation and Regeneration only)
- ARCT138 DESIGNING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS (MA) (FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Designing Learning Environments only)
- BMST02 STEM CELL AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (MSc) (FACULTY OF SCIENCE) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)
- CHMTXX MOLECULAR SCALE ENGINEERING (MSc) (FACULTY OF SCIENCE) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Molecular Scale Engineering only)
- CIVT90 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF URBAN LAND AND WATER (MScEng) (FACULTY OF ENGINEERING) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
- CIVT91 EARTHQUAKE AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DYNAMICS (MSc) (FACULTY OF ENGINEERING) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
- CIVT95 CONCRETE ENGINEERING (MSc) (FACULTY OF ENGINEERING) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
- CIVT96 STEEL CONSTRUCTION (MSc) (FACULTY OF ENGINEERING) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
- CIVT97 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (MSc) (FACULTY OF ENGINEERING) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
- COMT90 ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE (MSc) (FACULTY OF ENGINEERING) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
- CPET90 ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENERGY ENGINEERING (MScEng) (FACULTY OF ENGINEERING) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
- EDUT118 EDUCATION POLICY AND PRACTICE (MA) (FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Education Policy and Practice only)
- GEMT93 MOLECULAR AND GENETIC MEDICINE (MSc) (FACULTY OF MEDICINE, DENTISTRY AND HEALTH) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
Regulations for the Degree of PhD undertaken in an EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training

1. A person may be admitted as a full-time student candidate.
2. The programme of study and research shall be pursued for not less than three years.
3. A candidate shall be admitted initially as a candidate for the Degree of MPhil leading to PhD/EngD (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012), or as a candidate for the Degree of PhD/EngD (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012) or as a candidate for a Postgraduate Diploma.

4. A candidate admitted initially for a Postgraduate Diploma approved for this purpose and who has obtained not less than one hundred and twenty credits may be permitted to become instead
(a) a candidate for the Degree of MPhil leading to PhD/EngD (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012), or as a candidate for the Degree of PhD/EngD (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012); and where applicable also
(b) a candidate for an appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills, as specified in the Regulations for the relevant EPSRCCentre for Doctoral Training.

5. A candidate for the Degree of MPhil leading to PhD/EngD or the Degree of PhD/EngD and, where applicable also for the appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills shall
(a) pursue the programme of research for not less than three years on a full-time basis; and
(b) pursue the appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills on a part-time basis; and
(c) (i) (For candidates commencing the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012) successfully complete the relevant departmental upgrading procedure before progressing to the third year of study and becoming a candidate for the Degree of PhD/EngD or
(ii) (For candidates commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012) successfully pass the departmental Confirmation Review before progressing to the third year of study (prior to this the candidate’s registration for the Degree of PhD/EngD will be considered probationary. A candidate may be permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the Confirmation Review. A candidate who fails the Confirmation Review will be required to transfer to candidacy for the Degree of MPhil); and
(d) present a thesis for examination in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research.

6. A candidate who successfully completes the requirements of the programme of study and research for the Degree of PhD/EngD may be awarded that Degree, and a candidate who successfully completes the requirements of the programme of study for the appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills may be awarded that Diploma.

7(a) For candidates who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010

A candidate for the Degree of PhD/EngD undertaken in an EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training shall complete either an appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills or forty-five credits of the Research Training Programme, as appropriate to the individual EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training.

7(b) For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010

A candidate for the Degree of PhD/EngD undertaken in an EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training shall complete an appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills and/or undertake the Doctoral Development Programme, as appropriate to the individual EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training.

8. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis for the Degree of PhD/EngD shall be five years from the date of initial registration as a candidate; this period may include some or all of the time spent as a candidate for the Degree of MPhil.

Regulations for the Degree of PhD by Publication in all Faculties

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in the following category:

   University Staff candidate.

2. A person may be admitted as a candidate who

   (a) is a member of staff of at least two years’ standing, or
   (b) has been deemed qualified for admission by the Faculty.

3. A candidate may, with the permission of the Senate, transfer registration from the Degree of PhD to registration for the Degree of PhD by Publication; the power to grant this permission may be devolved to Faculties where the Senate deems this to be appropriate.

4. The normal period of registration shall be no longer than 12 months.

5. The time-limit for the presentation of the published work shall be 12 months.

6. An academic advisor shall be appointed to provide guidance to the candidate on the presentation of the published work. The academic advisor shall be a senior member of the academic staff of the University who is familiar both with the standard required and with the candidate’s field of work.

7. A candidate who submits published work for examination for a doctoral degree shall:

   (a) submit the published work (which will normally include only work published in scholarly books and journals within the last eight years);
   (b) submit a substantial commentary not exceeding 15,000 words, linking the published work and outlining its coherence and significance;
   (c) submit a signed statement advising how far the work submitted is based on the candidate’s own independent study, making it clear, for each publication, how far the work was conducted in collaboration with or with the assistance of others and the conditions and circumstances in which the work was carried out;
   (d) submit a CV, focusing on the candidate's research career and on the circumstances under which the research work leading to the publications submitted was carried out;
   (e) pass an oral examination in matters relevant to the subject of the published works.

8. A candidate shall satisfy the Faculty that the published work shows convincing evidence of the capacity of the candidate to pursue research and scholarship and make an original contribution and substantial addition to knowledge. The amount and quality of the work should be at least equivalent to that expected for the Degree of PhD.

9. Published work submitted for the degree must be substantially different from any work which may have previously been submitted for any degree at this or any other institution.

10. At least two External Examiners shall be appointed to report to the Faculty on the thesis and oral examination. In addition, a member of academic staff shall be appointed by the Faculty to act as an internal co-ordinator. Prior to appointment, an Examiner shall declare any conflict of interest with respect to the candidate or their research project.

11. No person other than the candidate and the Examiners may be present at the oral examination except with the agreement of those persons.

12. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners may, on the recommendation of the Examiners, be permitted on one occasion only to present a revised commentary linking the published work to address minor amendments, or be permitted to take a further oral examination, or both.

13. If the Senate decides on the recommendation of the Faculty that the Degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within two years of the first candidature.

14. A candidate shall submit appropriate copies of the published works as prescribed in Regulations 44-46 of the Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research.
Regulations for the Degree of MPhil in all Faculties

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories:
   - full-time student candidate;
   - part-time student candidate;
   - candidate without attendance;
   - University Staff candidate;
   - Hospital Staff candidate;
   - Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate.

2. A candidate for the degree of MPhil commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010 will be required to undertake the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

MINIMUM PERIOD OF STUDY

3. The programme of research shall be for not less than the following periods:
   - (a) full-time student candidates (except in the Faculty of Medicine), one year;
   - (b) full-time student candidates in the Faculty of Medicine, one year in the case of the holder of the Degrees of MB, ChB or BDS, or BMedSci with Honours or BSc with Honours of the University or an equivalent award of another institution or body recognised by the Senate, and two years in all other cases;
   - (c) part-time student candidates, two years (provided that the Faculty may require a particular candidate to spend some part of this period in full-time work in the University on a research topic);
   - (d) candidates without attendance, one year;
   - (e) University Staff candidates, a period not less than one year determined in each case by the Senate having regard to the candidate’s qualifications and the proportion of time to be spent on the research, and so that the total time devoted to the research shall not be less than that required of a full-time student candidate;
   - (f) Hospital Staff candidates, a period not less than one year determined in each case by the Senate having regard to the candidate’s qualifications and the proportion of time to be spent on the research, and so that the total time devoted to the research shall not be less than that required of a full-time student candidate;
   - (g) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, one year, which must be spent in full-time work on the research, the permission of the Head of Department being required before the candidate undertakes any other work during the period.

4. In the case of part-time student candidates, the supervision of the candidate shall be personal and not by correspondence only. The candidate shall meet the Supervisor at such frequent and regular intervals as the Faculty may direct. A report on the progress of the research shall be submitted annually by the Supervisor through the Faculty to the Senate.

TIME-LIMITS

5. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be as follows:
   - (a) full-time student candidates, three years;
   - (b) part-time student candidates, six years;
   - (c) candidates without attendance, four years;
   - (d) University Staff candidates, six years;
   - (e) Hospital Staff candidates, six years;
   - (f) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, four years.

Note: The attention of candidates seeking to transfer to candidacy for the Degree of PhD is drawn to Regulation 3 for that Degree.

Regulations for the Research Training Programme (for candidates who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010)

1. These Regulations apply to candidates required under Regulation 3 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD, Regulation 6 of the Regulations for the Degree of MD, and Regulation 6 of the Regulations for the Degree of DDSc to participate in the Research Training Programme.

2. The choice of units shall be made in consultation with the candidate’s supervisor and Head of Department and is subject to the approval of the Faculty.

(a) A candidate for the Degree of PhD shall take units to the value of forty-five credits - or in the case of a candidate exempted in part from the requirement of Regulation 3 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD, such lower number as may be specified by the Senate. Not less than twenty of the prescribed credits must have been awarded before admission as a full-time student candidate or transfer to that status, in accordance with Regulation 3 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.

(b) A candidate for the Degree of MD or DDSc shall take units to the value of thirty credits (or in the case of a candidate exempted in part from the requirement of Regulation 6 of the Regulations for the Degree of MD or DDSc, such lower number as may be specified by the Senate). Not less than twenty of the prescribed credits must have been awarded before admission as a full-time student candidate or transfer to that status, in accordance with Regulation 6 of the Regulations for the Degree of MD or DDSc.

3. Units shall be selected from
   - (a) those listed in the current handbook “Research Training at the University of Sheffield”;
(b) exceptionally and where the needs of a particular candidate so require, from units in any Degree programme for a Bachelor’s or Master’s Degree.

4. A candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies shall take RTP units as an integral part of the Degree Programme and units to be taken shall be prescribed by the Head of Department.

5. The Faculty may permit a candidate to amend the registration in respect of the units to be taken.

6. Where a candidate fails to be awarded credits in respect of a unit or units, the Faculty may permit the candidate to repeat the unit or units or to take another unit or units, in each case on such conditions as the Faculty may determine.

Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (for candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010)

1. These Regulations apply to all candidates for Higher Degrees by Research listed in Regulation 29 of the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates, except candidates for the Degree of PhD/EngD undertaken in an EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training (unless otherwise specified in the Regulations for the Degree of PhD or EngD undertaken in an EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training), the Degree of MSc(Res), the Degree of LLM by research or the Degree of MMus by research.

2. The candidate shall undertake a Training Needs Analysis at the start of each year (or other appropriate period of study) in consultation with the supervisory team, in order to identify the additional skills and experience required to meet the levels of competence outlined in the appropriate Faculty’s Needs Analysis Framework.

3. A candidate shall undertake an individual programme of training and skills development during each year (or other appropriate period of study) based on the outcomes of the Training Needs Analysis, to be agreed in consultation with the supervisory team subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Faculty.

4. In the case of a candidate for the Degree of PhD, PhD with Integrated Studies, MD, DDSc, EngD or EdD a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to that status from candidacy for a Master’s degree, (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012), or to pass the Confirmation Review (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012), unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken the agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

5. Where a candidate fails to successfully complete a part or parts of the programme of training and skills development, the Faculty may permit the candidate to repeat that part or parts, or to undertake other training or skills development, in each case on such conditions as the Faculty may determine.
INVIGILATED EXAMINATIONS

1. A candidate shall not use or attempt to use any unfair means (e.g. plagiarism) and shall not communicate with or attempt to communicate with any other candidates. Answers must be the candidate’s own work. Where other material is quoted, the candidate shall state the source(s) from which it is derived.

2. A candidate shall not use any answer book, writing paper or blotting paper other than that supplied in the examination hall.

3. All unauthorised material (such as revision notes, books and data tables) and electronic devices (such as electronic dictionaries, mobile phones, radios and personal audio equipment) shall be left outside the examination hall or surrendered to an invigilator before entering the hall. Any material required for any particular examination will be provided in the hall. (If candidates are permitted to introduce books, notes or other material into an examination hall, they will be informed by the Department concerned, and the nature and extent of the authorised material will be stated on the question paper.)

4. No part of an answer book shall be torn off and all answer books and other material supplied in the examination hall shall be left behind on candidates' desks at the end of the examination.

5. A candidate whose first language is not English may use a dictionary during examinations, provided that
   (i) the candidate has obtained the written permission of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty; and
   (ii) the candidate presents the dictionary, together with the written authority for inspection of the Chief Invigilator at the beginning of each examination in which the dictionary is to be used.
   (iii) electronic dictionaries may not be used in invigilated examinations.

6. A candidate may use an electronic calculator in examinations (unless such use has been prohibited in any particular examination by the Examiners), subject to the following conditions:
   (i) the calculator shall be of a type officially approved in advance by the University;
   (ii) each calculator to be used in an examination shall be approved in advance by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty or by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor's representative, and such approval shall be symbolised by the attachment of a distinctive marker to the calculator;
   (iii) the calculator shall be presented for inspection by an invigilator on request at the beginning of each examination in which the calculators are to be used;
   (iv) the calculator shall be self-contained, battery-operated and noiseless;
   (v) spare batteries may be taken into the examination hall, but instruction manuals, battery chargers, battery packs and spare parts are not permitted, nor any attachments which extend the capabilities of the calculator (such as printers or memory packs);
   (vi) any time signals on the calculator shall be switched off before entry into the examination hall;
   (vii) a candidate who brings into the examination hall any calculator not approved in accordance with these Regulations will be considered to have used or attempted to use unfair means.

7. A candidate should also refer to the Notes on the Use of Unfair Means in the Assessment Process: Advice to Students.

NON-INVIGILATED EXAMINATIONS

8. A candidate shall not use or attempt to use any unfair means (e.g. plagiarism).

9. A candidate shall comply with any conditions prescribed by the relevant Department in respect of the submission of material for the purpose of assessment. Such conditions may include the date and place of submission of material, the method of submission (e.g. hard copy and/or electronic copy) the number of copies required, the method of presentation (e.g. typewritten), the need to obtain an official receipt and any other special requirements.

10. Submitted material must be a candidate's own original work. Where other material is used, the candidate shall state the source(s) from which the information is derived and the extent to which the candidate has made use of the work of others.

11. A candidate should also refer to the Notes on the Use of Unfair Means in the Assessment Process: Advice to Students.

BREACH OF REGULATIONS

12. Any breach of the preceding Regulations will constitute the use of unfair means.

NOTES FOR CANDIDATES ON INVIGILATED EXAMINATIONS

Before the Examination

1. The use of calculators in examinations

A candidate wishing to use an electronic calculator in an examination should note Examination Regulation 6 and request approval for the particular calculator no later than week 10 of the relevant Semester. Approval for a calculator to be used in University examinations is granted on an individual basis and each calculator to be used;

5 Regulations 1-12 apply to students in all Faculties, including the International Faculty. The Notes for Candidates on Invigilated Examinations apply only to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Separate Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).
used must be presented by the student for the attachment of a distinctive marker.

If you expect to use a calculator in an examination you must comply with the following instructions:

(a) Consult the lists of approved/prohibited models displayed in Departmental Offices, the Student Services Information Desk (SSiD) in the Union of Students Building and in the Registration and Examinations Office, Level 6, University House. (Students are advised not to buy a new calculator without consulting the latest edition of the lists.)

(b) If your calculator is shown on the list of approved models, take it to SSiD where a marker will be attached.

(c) If your calculator is shown on the list of prohibited models, do not attempt to use it in an examination. If you do you will be judged to have “used or attempted to use unfair means” and disciplinary action may be taken against you.

(d) If your calculator is on neither list, take it to SSiD as soon as possible and preferably no later than mid-December in any year, and complete the application for it to be approved. You will be able to keep your calculator. A decision will be available before the Christmas vacation. Further applications can be considered after the Easter vacation but no later than the beginning of May in any year. Calculators which do not have external means of programming and have numeric function only will almost certainly be permitted. Among the calculators which are prohibited are:

(i) those having an alphabetic display of stored data (including text) or equations or alphabetic formulae; (models which produce alphabetic output only in the form of messages in the normal course of operation are permissible).

(ii) those capable of external programmability, whether by detachable modules or the insertion of cards, tape, bar codes or cassettes, or by any other means (other programmable calculators are normally acceptable).

Approval given to calculators in previous years remains valid. Any calculators which are already marked as approved do not need to be re-submitted for approval.

2. All candidates should read carefully the General Regulations as to Examinations.

3. Fee: No fee is payable when a candidate takes an examination at the first sitting. A re-examination fee must be paid when a candidate has failed at the first sitting or been absent on that occasion without good cause.

4. Timetables: For invigilated examinations draft timetables will be displayed in departments in week 9 or 10 of each Semester. Students are asked to check that all their papers appear on the draft. If there are any clashes or missing papers, students should contact the Registry Office, Level 6, University House immediately. The final examination timetables will be displayed in academic departments and on the University’s web-site in week 11 and 12 of each Semester. The numbers of the question papers will be indicated on the timetables and printed in bold type in the top right-hand corner of the papers. The examination halls in which papers are being held will be included on the final timetable. As desks are allocated by paper numbers, candidates should note the number of the paper to be taken and not just the title.

5. Anonymous marking and U-cards: Candidates will write their Registration Numbers on all answer books. Candidates must bring their UCard (which bears the Registration Number) to every examination. Any candidate who does not possess such a card must consult the Registry Office, Level 6, University House at least 14 days before the first examination.

6. Religious beliefs: Any student who is not able, for religious reasons, to take examinations on any day on which examinations may be set during the year (including Saturdays but not Sundays), is asked to notify the Registry Office at the beginning of each session for which he/she registers. Once examination timetables have been set it is difficult for alterations to be made.

7. Alternative examination arrangements: The Examinations Team will make alternative examination arrangements for students with a long-term or permanent disabling condition, dyslexic students and those with additional support requirements. Students so affected should contact the Examinations Team as soon as possible in the first year of attendance. A request for alternative arrangements should be supported by staff of the University Health Service, the University Counselling Service, the Sheffield Regional Access Centre or an educational psychologist.

8. Dictionaries: A candidate whose first language is not English should note the provision of Examination Regulation 5. Permission to use dictionaries can be requested through the Student Services Information Desk (SSiD).

9. Illness before an examination: A candidate who is taken ill prior to an examination should consult the University Health Service at the earliest opportunity in order that alternative examination arrangements can be considered and a medical report can be made to the Examiners.

On the day of an invigilated examination

10. Personal belongings: Candidates should bring to the hall only essential personal belongings (e.g. pens and rulers in a transparent plastic bag) and preferably no items of value. Outdoor coats, large bags, brief cases etc., must be left outside the hall, in cloakrooms, if available, or in a designated area of the hall itself. (Small handbags may be left on the floor by the candidate’s desk). The University of Sheffield accepts no responsibility for any loss or damage to personal belongings. You will be unable to claim from the University if they are lost or damaged.

11. Mobile phones and pagers (and other devices which can store text) must not be taken to examinations.
A mobile phone is potentially a method of storing unauthorised material. See 3 General Regulations as to Examinations. If taken to an examination unintentionally, they must be surrendered to an Invigilator before entering the hall. No additional time will be allowed in compensation for time taken in recording the custody of such items by the Invigilators. The return of such items to their owners after an examination may be delayed if the Invigilators are otherwise occupied by examination duties.

12. **Unauthorised material (such as revision notes):**
See Regulation 3 for Invigilated Examinations.

13. **Smoking and the consumption of alcoholic drinks:** is not allowed in the examination halls.

14. **Admission to the hall:** Candidates will be admitted to the hall a few minutes before the start of each examination.

15. **Absence:** If, for no good reason, a student fails to attend an examination, special papers will not be set and the student shall be deemed to have failed.

16. **Late arrival and early departure:** Candidates who are more than 30 minutes late for an examination will not be admitted. A candidate will not be allowed to withdraw from an examination until 40 minutes have elapsed. Any candidate leaving an examination must do so quietly and take great care not to disturb other candidates. No candidate will be allowed to leave during the last ten minutes of an examination.

17. **Seating arrangements in examination halls:** Candidates should read carefully the seating arrangements which will be set out on the noticeboard outside the examination hall. Candidates are not allowed to reserve seats for themselves beforehand. Invigilators may require candidates to move to alternative seats.

18. **On the examination desk** the candidate will find the question paper, answer books, an attendance slip and any ancillary materials provided for the particular examination.

19. **During the few minutes before the examination begins,** candidates must:
   (a) listen carefully to any announcements the Chief Invigilator may have to make
   (b) make sure that they have the correct question paper on their desks; if in doubt they should put up a hand and ask an Invigilator
   (c) complete the attendance slip on the desk, (this will be collected by an Invigilator soon after the start of the examination)
   (d) complete as far as possible the cover sheet of one answer book on the desk
   (e) read the notes on the cover of the answer book.

20. **If candidates require further stationery** during the examination, they should put up a hand and an Invigilator will bring it to them.

21. **Temporary withdrawal:** A candidate who wishes to make a temporary withdrawal from an examination for personal reasons must put up a hand and ask to be accompanied by an Invigilator or other authorised person.

22. **Illness during an Examination:**
   (a) A candidate who wishes to withdraw from an examination because of illness should inform an Invigilator. The candidate may be escorted to the University Health Service and may be able to complete the examination later. If the candidate chooses not to be escorted (s)he should attend the University Health Service without delay or ask one of the Medical Officers to call on him/her; otherwise the University Health Service may not be able to advise the academic authorities on the student’s condition at the time of the examination.
   (b) If a candidate is temporarily affected by illness but is able to continue the examination after a short absence, the period of time lost through illness will be noted and the information taken into consideration where appropriate.

23. **At the end of an examination** all answer books, continuation sheets (even if only used for rough notes) and graph paper should be fastened together with string. If more than one book is used, all relevant papers should be fastened in their appropriate book. All cover sheets of used answer books must be completed and candidates must enter in the space provided the numbers of the questions answered within, in the order in which they have been attempted. Candidates must leave the hall quickly and quietly when permitted to do so, leaving all written work on the desk. Question papers may be removed from the hall only if no instruction to the contrary is given.

After the Examination

24. **Publication of results:** Examination results will be made available through academic departments or posted to the student’s permanent or correspondence address, if not available during a Semester.

**USE OF UNFAIR MEANS IN THE ASSESSMENT PROCESS (non invigilated exams): ADVICE TO STUDENTS**

The University expects its graduates to have acquired certain attributes (see the Sheffield Graduate). Many of these relate to good academic practice:
- a critical, analytical and creative thinker;
- an independent learner and researcher;
- information literate and IT literate;
- a flexible team worker;
- an accomplished communicator
- competent in applying their knowledge and skills;

6 The Advice to Students on the Use of Unfair Means in the Assessment Process applies to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Additional Advice applies to students in the International Faculty
7 http://www.shef.ac.uk/sheffieldgraduate/
• professional and adaptable.
Throughout your programme of studies at the University you will learn how to develop these skills and attributes. Your assessed work is the main way in which you demonstrate that you have acquired and can apply them. Using unfair means in the assessment process is dishonest and means that you cannot demonstrate that you have acquired these essential academic skills and attributes.

What constitutes unfair means?
The basic principle underlying the preparation of any piece of academic work is that the work submitted must be your own work. Plagiarism, submitting bought or commissioned work, double submission (or self plagiarism), collusion and fabrication of results are not allowed because they violate this principle (see definitions below). Rules about these forms of cheating apply to all assessed and non-assessed work.

1. Plagiarism (either intentional or unintentional) is using the ideas or work of another person (including experts and fellow or former students) and submitting them as your own. It is considered dishonest and unprofessional. Plagiarism may take the form of cutting and pasting, taking or closely paraphrasing ideas, passages, sections, sentences, paragraphs, drawings, graphs and other graphical material from books, articles, internet sites or any other source and submitting them for assessment without appropriate acknowledgement.

2. Submitting bought or commissioned work (for example from internet sites, essay “banks” or “mills”) is an extremely serious form of plagiarism. This may take the form of buying or commissioning either the whole piece of work or part of it and implies a clear intention to deceive the examiners. The University also takes an extremely serious view of any student who sells, offers to sell or passes on their own assessed work to other students.

3. Double submission (or self plagiarism) is resubmitting previously submitted work on one or more occasions (without proper acknowledgement). This may take the form of copying either the whole piece of work or part of it. Normally credit will already have been given for this work.

4. Collusion is where two or more students work together to produce a piece of work, all or part of which is then submitted by each of them as their own individual work. This includes passing on work in any format to another student. Collusion does not occur where students involved in group work are encouraged to work together to produce a single piece of work as part of the assessment process.

5. Fabrication is submitting work (for example, practical or laboratory work) any part of which is untrue, made up, falsified or fabricated in any way. This is regarded as fraudulent and dishonest.

6. Facilitating the use of unfair means is where any student assists a fellow student in using any of the forms of unfair means defined above, for example in submitting bought or commissioned work.

How can I avoid the use of unfair means?
To avoid using unfair means, any work submitted must be your own and must not include the work of any other person, unless it is properly acknowledged and referenced.

As part of your programme of studies you will learn how to reference sources appropriately in order to avoid plagiarism. This is an essential skills that you will need throughout your University career and beyond. You should follow any guidance on the preparation of assessed work given by the academic department setting the assignment.

You are required to declare that all work submitted is entirely your own work. Many departments will ask you to attach a declaration form to all pieces of submitted work (including work submitted online). Your department will inform you how to do this.

If you have any concerns about appropriate academic practices or if you are experiencing any personal difficulties which are affecting your work, you should consult your personal tutor, supervisor or another member of staff involved.

The following websites provide additional information on referencing appropriately and avoiding unfair means:
The Library provides online information literacy skills tutorials
http://www.shef.ac.uk/library/services/infoskills.html

The Library also has information on reference management software
http://www.shef.ac.uk/library/refmant/refmant.html

The English Language Teaching Centre operates a Writing Advisory Service through which students can make individual appointments to discuss a piece of writing. This is available for all students, both native and non-native speakers of English.
http://www.shef.ac.uk/eltc/services/writingadvisory

What happens if I use unfair means?
Any form of unfair means is treated as a serious academic offence and action may be taken under the Discipline Regulations. For a student registered on a professionally accredited programme of study, action may also be taken under the Fitness to Practise Regulations. Where unfair means is found to have been used, the University may impose penalties ranging from awarding no grade for the piece of work or failure in a PhD examination through to expulsion from the University in extremely serious cases.

Detection of Unfair Means
The University subscribes to a national plagiarism detection service which helps academic staff identify the original source of material submitted by students. This means that academic staff have access to specialist software that searches a database of reference material gathered from professional publications,
General Regulations as to Examinations

student essay websites and other work submitted by students. It is also a resource which can help tutors and supervisors to advise students on ways of improving their referencing techniques. Your work is likely to be submitted to this service.

For further information

http://www.shef.ac.uk/library/services/infoskills

http://www.sheffield.ac.uk/eltc/languagesupport/writing advisory

http://www.shef.ac.uk/ssid/procedures/grid#discipline
CONDUCT OF REVIEW

1. A review of the progress of a student registered as a candidate for any Degree or other qualification shall be conducted by the Faculty under the following Regulations or by the Faculty Student Review Committee to which the Faculty has delegated this function.

2. A student’s progress may be reviewed if the student is reported by a Head of Department to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty for review on any one or more of the following grounds:

(a) failure to attend regularly, or as specified in the relevant Regulations, the programme of study for which the student has registered;
(b) failure to perform adequately the work of the programme;
(c) failure to present at the times appointed such written work as may have been required;
(d) failure to pass an examination;
(e) failure to pursue the programme of research or to co-operate appropriately with the appointed supervisor;
(f) failure to demonstrate a satisfactory level of professional competence in dealings with others which form part of the student’s programme of study or research.

The purpose of the review shall be to determine whether the student shall be permitted to continue the programme of study, and if so on what terms and all aspects of the student’s record may be taken into consideration. Where successful conclusion of the programme of study leads to professional practice, that may be taken into consideration.

3. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor or another Officer of the Faculty shall offer any student whose progress is to be reviewed the opportunity to bring before the Faculty or the Committee considerations affecting the case.

4. The Faculty or the Committee shall have power:

(a) to exclude or suspend the student from further attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty;
(b) to suspend the student from attendance at lectures and classes in the Faculty but with permission to take examinations;
(c) to exclude or suspend the student from candidature for the higher Degree for which the student is registered;
(d) to require that the student transfers to an alternative programme of study;
(e) to permit the student to continue the programme of study unconditionally or subject to such requirements of an academic nature as may be imposed, provided that, in the absence of special circumstances, an undergraduate student registered for a full-time programme of study shall not be permitted to repeat with attendance more than one year of the programme of study.

5. The despatch of a letter to a student’s address last notified to the Student Services Department shall fulfil any requirements of giving notice or information to the student under these Regulations.

6. A student who has been excluded from attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in any Faculty may register in another Faculty only with the permission of the Faculty and the latter Faculty.

RIGHT OF APPEAL

7. The decision of the Faculty or Committee shall be reported to the Director of Student Services, who shall inform the student of the decision and of the effect of this Regulation. A student wishing to appeal against the decision to the Appeals Committee of the Senate shall give notice in writing within 14 days of the date of the letter of notification and the notice shall contain a statement of the grounds for appeal. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor may extend the time-limit imposed by this Regulation.

8. A student may only appeal against a decision of the Committee upon one or more of the following grounds:-

(a) that there was a material procedural irregularity which rendered the process leading to the initial decision unfair;
(b) that material which the student could not reasonably have been expected to produce at the time of the initial decision casts substantial doubt upon the appropriateness of that decision;
(c) that the initial decision was manifestly unreasonable.

9. Appeals are considered by the Appeals Committee of the Senate. The Appeals Committee may confirm, vary or quash the decision of the Faculty or Committee and may exercise any of the powers conferred upon the Faculty or Committee by the foregoing Regulations. The Appeals Committee shall have no power to vary any decision made by Examiners.

10. The student shall be informed of the decision of the Appeals Committee.

---

8 Regulations 1-6 apply to students in all Faculties. Regulations 7-10 apply only to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Separate Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty (www.city.ac.gr/genspec).
General Regulations as to Academic Appeals

1. A student may apply under these Regulations for a recommended grade for any unit or Degree classification or examination result to be re-considered in the light of new evidence.

GROUNDS FOR APPEAL

2. For these purposes, ‘new evidence’ is defined as:
   (i) procedural error either by the Examiners or during the recording, transcription and reporting of the examination results and additionally, in the case of Higher Degrees by Research, evidence of negligence or misconduct on the part of an Examiner;
   (ii) extenuating circumstances which the student was unable to place, or for valid reasons did not place, before the Examiners;
   (iii) evidence of a failure of supervision which significantly affected the candidate’s performance and which could not reasonably be expected to have been the subject of complaint by the student to the Head of Department or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty before the examination.

These are the only grounds on which representations can be made. Appeals will not be considered against the academic judgement of the Examiners. Representations may, however, be made in cases where the Examiners have recommended, in response to a candidate using unfair means in an examination, that a credit or examination result be refused or a grade reduced.

PROCEDURE

Reference in these Regulations to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor means the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty and includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

3. A student who wishes to place such new evidence before the Faculty shall apply in writing, setting out clearly the facts which the student wishes the Faculty to consider and showing how those facts constitute new evidence as here defined. The application must be made to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor
   (a) within 28 days of the publication of the examination result in the case of a candidate for a Higher Degree by research;
   (b) within 14 days of the publication of the examination result in any other case.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor may extend the time limit imposed by this Regulation.

For the purposes of these Regulations, the date of publication of examination results means the date upon which the examination results are first made available to students in the relevant Department, even though the results are still subject to confirmation by the Faculty and the Senate.

4. After consulting the Head of Department, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor may
   (a) determine that the appeal be upheld; or
   (b) convene an Academic Appeals Committee of the Faculty to hear the case;
   (c) refer a case to the Discipline Committee for action under the Regulations as to the Discipline of Students where representations have been made by a candidate using unfair means (or alleged to have used unfair means) in an examination; or
   (d) determine that there is no substantive case for appeal.

ACADEMIC APPEALS COMMITTEE

5. The Academic Appeals Committee shall comprise
   (a) in the case of an appeal by a candidate for a higher Degree by research
      (i) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor or nominated representative;
      (ii) two other members of the Faculty;
      (iii) two members of another Faculty; and
   (b) in any other case
      (i) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor or nominated representative;
      (ii) not less than two and not more than four other members of the Faculty.

6. The student may opt either (a) for the appeal to be dealt with on written submissions; or (b) for an oral hearing (at which the student may choose to be accompanied by a friend or adviser).

7. Where the appeal is to be dealt with on written submissions, the Committee shall receive
   (a) the material submitted by the student;
   (b) any written comments made on that material by or on behalf of the Head of Department and, where appropriate, by the supervisor; and
   (c) any written comments made by the student on the material submitted under (b) above.

8. Where there is an oral hearing, the Committee shall hear oral submissions by or on behalf of the student, the Head or other representative of the Department, and where appropriate the supervisor. The student may comment on the submissions made by others. In any case in which factual matters are in dispute, the Committee shall investigate the facts, and may invite appropriate persons to attend to assist; during this process, the student may be present and may ask questions, make comments, and produce other persons who can provide information or testimony.

9. The Committee shall reconsider the grade, classification, result or other subject of the appeal in the light of the material available to it. Except as provided above, no person other than members of the Committee and its Secretary shall be present during its deliberations.

10. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor or the Committee shall report to the Faculty and may make any recommendation as to the subject matter of the appeal.
as could, under the relevant Regulations, have been made by the Examiners.

11. Where the substance of the appeal concerns acts or omissions of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, and in any other case where it is inappropriate for the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to act under these Regulations, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall appoint a Deputy.
General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise

These Regulations relate to students following Programmes specified in the accompanying Procedural Notes. In these cases, the University has a responsibility (and in some instances a statutory obligation) to ensure that students are fit to practise in the relevant profession and that they meet or are likely to meet the requirements of the relevant professional body.

1. Any concerns about a student (which might become the subject of proceedings under these Regulations) shall be reported to the Head of Department.

2. Matters which may give rise for concern may include any health condition, behaviour or attitude which may affect the student’s fitness to practise in the relevant profession.

INITIAL INVESTIGATION

Reference in these Regulations to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor means the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty and includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

3. On receipt of information regarding any areas of concern, the Head of Department will instigate a preliminary investigation into the matter. The student will be informed in writing of the concerns and will be given the opportunity to make representations in person or in writing.

4. Following the initial investigation, the Head of Department may decide to:-
   (a) take no further action under these Regulations;
   (b) suspend the student in accordance with Regulation 5;
   (c) make a recommendation that the case is considered by the Faculty Fitness to Practise Committee.

SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS

5. Pending the completion of proceedings under these Regulations, the Head of Department may, with the agreement of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, suspend the student from studies on the programme, any practice components or from both studies and practice components, and may include other requirements within the terms of the suspension. The Head of Department shall notify the student in writing of the terms of the suspension.

6. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor may take action under this Regulation only to protect the University community in general or a particular member or members of that community or members of the public and shall limit the scope of any suspension to that which is, in their opinion, necessary to achieve that object.

7. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall review any suspension every four weeks in the light of any developments and any representations made by or on behalf of the student.

PROCEDURE WHEN MATTER REFERRED TO A FITNESS TO PRACTISE COMMITTEE

8. There shall be a Faculty Fitness to Practise Committee which shall consist of:-
   (a) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor or nominated representative;
   (b) one member of the academic staff from the Department in which the student is registered who shall normally be registered with the relevant professional regulatory body;
   (c) one member of academic staff from another Faculty or a member of academic staff from another University or other relevant institution or body.

9. The student shall be given at least fourteen days notice in writing of the date upon which the Committee will meet. If the student fails to attend the hearing, the Committee may proceed in the absence of the student if it is satisfied that due notice of the meeting has been given or may adjourn to a later date.

10. The hearing shall be in private. The student may attend and be accompanied at the hearing by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not. The representative may speak and act on behalf of the student.

11. The Committee shall have power:-
   (a) to decide that the grounds for concern are not made out, in which case the Committee may recommend the removal of any suspension imposed under Regulation 5;
   (b) to permit the student to continue with the programme, either unconditionally or subject to such requirements pertaining to the programme as may be imposed;
   (c) to suspend the studies of the student for a specified time;
   (d) to require the student to repeat a specified part or parts of the programme;
   (e) to require any other action considered appropriate by the Committee to enable the student’s successful completion of the remainder of the programme;
   (f) to exclude the student from further study on a programme leading to a professional qualification but permit registration for an alternative programme;
   (g) to exclude the student from further study in the Faculty.

12. The despatch of a letter to a student’s address last notified to the Student Services Department shall fulfil any requirements of giving notice or information to the student under these Regulations.

13. A student who has been excluded from attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in any Faculty may register in another Faculty only with the permission of the latter Faculty.
RIGHT OF APPEAL

14. The Director of Student Services shall notify the student of the decision and of the effect of this Regulation. A student may appeal against a decision of the Committee upon one or more of the following grounds:-

(a) that there was a material procedural irregularity which rendered the process leading to the initial decision unfair;

(b) that material of which the student could not reasonably have been expected to have been aware of at the time of the initial decision casts substantial doubt upon the appropriateness of that decision;

(c) that the initial decision was manifestly unreasonable.

15. Notice of appeal, specifying which of the grounds listed in the preceding Regulation is relied upon, shall be given to the Director of Student Services within 14 days of the date of the letter of notification to the student of the decision. The Director of Student Services shall refer the appeal to the Appeals Committee of the Senate.

16. The Appeals Committee may confirm, vary or quash the original decision and may exercise any of the powers conferred on the Faculty Fitness to Practise Committee by the foregoing Regulations.

17. The Director of Student Services shall notify the student of the decision of the Appeals Committee.

18. Reference in these Regulations to the Director of Student Services includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.
Regulations as to the Discipline of Students

MISCONDUCT DEFINED

1. Misconduct for the purposes of these Regulations is improper interference, in the broadest sense, with the proper functioning or activities of the University, or those who work or study in the University; or action which otherwise damages the University.

2. Subject to the general definition in the preceding Regulation, the following shall constitute misconduct:

(a) disruption of, or improper interference with, the academic, administrative, sporting, social or other activities of the University, whether on University premises or elsewhere;

(b) obstruction of, or improper interference with, the functions, duties or activities of any student, member of staff or other employee of the University or any authorised visitor to the University;

(c) violent, indecent, disorderly, threatening or offensive behaviour or language whilst on premises owned or managed by the University or engaged in any University activity or which affects or concerns any member of the University;

(d) fraud, deceit, deception or dishonesty in relation to the University or its staff or in connection with holding any office in the University or in relation to being a student of the University;

(e) behaviour likely to cause injury or impair safety on premises owned or managed by the University or such behaviour which affects or concerns any member of the University;

(f) behaviour which puts or is likely to put at risk of harm any person with whom a student has dealings as part of a programme of study or research;

(g) sexual, racial or any other form of personal harassment of any student, member of staff or other employee of the University or any authorised visitor to the University;

(h) breach of the University's Code of Practice relating to Meetings and Other Activities on University Premises under section 43 of the Education (No 2) Act 1986 or of any other Regulation which provides for breaches to be dealt with under these Regulations;

(i) the use of any unfair means in the assessment process of the University;

(j) damage to, or defacement of, property on any premises owned or managed by the University or the property of other members of the University community caused intentionally or recklessly, or misappropriation of such property;

(k) misuse or unauthorised use of premises or items of property in premises owned or managed by the University, including computer misuse;

(l) conduct which constitutes a criminal offence where that conduct

(i) took place on premises owned or managed by the University, or

(ii) affected or concerned other members of the University community, or members of the public, or

(iii) damages the good name of the University, or

(iv) itself constitutes misconduct within the terms of these Regulations, or

(v) is an offence of dishonesty, where the student holds an office of responsibility in the Union of Students, or on premises owned or managed by the University;

(m) behaviour which brings or is likely to bring the University into disrepute, for example misconduct in a community or other public setting;

(n) failure to disclose name and other relevant details to an officer or employee of the University in circumstances when it is reasonable to require that such information be given;

(o) failure to comply with a previously-imposed penalty, requirement or undertaking under these Regulations.

(p) breach of any tenancy agreement in relation to accommodation owned or managed by the University.

DISCIPLINE PANEL AND DISCIPLINE COMMITTEE

Reference in these Regulations to the Director of Student Services includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

3. There shall be a Discipline Panel which shall consist of:

(a) at least three members of the staff of the School of Law appointed by the Senate to be Chairmen of the Discipline Panel; and

(b) at least seven members of the academic staff appointed by the Senate, and;

(c) persons nominated by the Director of Student Services.

If for any reason no Chairman of the Discipline Panel is able to act, the Director of Student Services may appoint another person with legal training to act as a Temporary Chairman, and that person may be a member of the academic staff of another University.

4. The Discipline Committee of the Senate acting in respect of any matter shall be convened by the Director of Student Services and shall comprise:

(a) a Chairman of the Discipline Panel;

(b) two other members of the Discipline Panel (in the case of alleged misconduct by a student in appropriate professionally accredited programmes...
of study, to include one member of the Discipline Panel who is a member of the staff of that Faculty registered with the relevant professional regulatory body); 

(c) two student members appointed by the President of the Union of Students (or if the President is unable to act, by the Education Officer of the Union)

A secretary to the Committee shall be appointed by the Director of Student Services.

REPORTING OF ALLEGED MISCONDUCT

5. Any member of the University who becomes aware of conduct by a student which might become the subject of proceedings under these Regulations shall report the matter to the Director of Student Services.

INITIAL INVESTIGATION

6. The Director of Student Services shall make enquiries and determine

(a) that no further action be taken under these Regulations; or

(b) that the matter be referred for consideration under the administrative procedure established under these Regulations; or

(c) that the matter be referred to a Chairman of the Discipline Panel with a view to the consideration of the matter under the summary procedure established under these Regulations; or

(d) that the matter be referred to the Directors of Accommodation and Commercial Services, to Corporate Information and Computing Services, to the Library or to the President of the Union of Students with a view to the matter being dealt with under the disciplinary procedures of the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services or the Union of Students or the Regulations on the Use of Computing Facilities or the Regulations Relating to Library or General Regulation 9 concerning Ethics Approval; or

(e) that the matter be referred to the Discipline Committee.

7. When the matter appears to disclose the commission of a serious criminal offence, no further action (except in respect of the suspension of the student) shall be taken under these Regulations unless the matter has been reported to the police and either a decision not to prosecute has been taken or the trial has been completed. If a student is acquitted before a criminal court, no further proceedings shall be taken under these Regulations in respect of the same facts. Where a student has been convicted and sentenced by a criminal court, the verdict of the court shall not be open to challenge in proceedings under these Regulations and the sentence shall be taken into consideration in determining the penalty under these Regulations.

SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS

8. A student who is the subject of a complaint of misconduct or against whom a criminal charge is pending or who is the subject of police investigation may be suspended by the Vice-Chancellor pending the completion of proceedings under these Regulations, the trial of the charges or the completion of the police investigation. Suspension may involve exclusion from all premises owned or managed by the University and activities of the University or may be limited to specified places or activities or by reference to time or other circumstances. It may include a requirement that the student have no contact of any kind with a named person or persons. The Vice-Chancellor may take action under this Regulation only to protect the University community in general or a particular member or members of that community or members of the public and shall limit the scope of any suspension to that which is, in his opinion, necessary to achieve that object. The Vice-Chancellor shall notify the student in writing of the terms of the suspension and shall also keep a record in writing of the terms of any suspension and any subsequent action taken by him in respect of the suspension.

9. Before exercising his powers under the preceding Regulation, the Vice-Chancellor shall give the student concerned an opportunity to make representations in person or in writing. In cases of great urgency the Vice-Chancellor may suspend a student with immediate effect, and without giving any such opportunity, for a period of not more than seven days, and shall in any such case review the suspension at or before the end of that period having in the meantime given the student concerned an opportunity to make representations in person or in writing.

10. The Vice-Chancellor shall review any suspension every four weeks in the light of any developments and any representations made by or on behalf of the student. Where the terms of the suspension prevent the student from continuing a programme of study or research, the student may require the suspension to be reviewed on written representations after the initial period of four weeks by a Chairman and two other members of the Discipline Panel (none of whom shall be members of the Discipline Committee dealing with the matter) who may set aside or vary the terms of the suspension.

PROCEDURE WHEN MATTER REFERRED TO A DISCIPLINE COMMITTEE

11. Where the Director of Student Services determines that the matter be referred to the Discipline Committee, the Director of Student Services shall appoint an officer to take charge of the proceedings ("the officer") who shall formulate specific charges identifying the acts of misconduct alleged, and notify the student of the charges and supply to the student copies of any documents or written statements on which it is proposed to rely in support of the charges. The student shall be given at least fourteen days notice of the date upon which the Discipline Committee will meet, and shall be asked to indicate in writing not less than three days before the hearing whether the charge is admitted or denied and of any wish to question at the hearing the maker of any written statement. A Chairman of the
Discipline Panel (who may, but need not be, the person appointed to take the chair of the Discipline Committee dealing with the matter) may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in preparing for the hearing (which may include directions varying the time-limits in this Regulation where the student would not be prejudiced thereby), being directions designed to ensure a fair and speedy resolution.

12. The hearing shall be in private. The student may be accompanied at the hearing by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not. The officer may be similarly accompanied. A representative may speak and act on behalf of the student or the officer as the case may be. If the student has not already admitted the charge under the preceding Regulation, each charge shall at the hearing be put to the student who shall be invited to admit or deny it. If the student does not admit the charge, the hearing shall proceed as though the student denied the charge.

13. If the charge is denied, the officer shall present the facts alleged and present material in support of the charge (which may take the form of oral or written statements by witnesses or of documents or digital images). The student may then make a statement and present material in refutation of the charge. The officer and the student may each ask questions and comment upon the material presented by the other party. The Discipline Committee may itself ask questions or seek additional material (any such material to be open to question and comment by either party) and may adjourn from time to time as seems expedient. The Discipline Committee shall then (in the absence of all other persons) decide whether it is satisfied on the material before it that the charge is made out.

14. If the charge is admitted, or the Discipline Committee finds the charge made out, the officer and the student may make statements and present material relevant to the question of the penalty to be imposed. The Discipline Committee shall then (in the absence of all other persons) determine the penalty to be imposed.

15. If the student fails to attend the hearing, the Committee may proceed if it is satisfied that due notice of the meeting has been given, or may adjourn to a later date. If the Committee acts in the absence of the student it shall proceed as if the student denied the charge unless it is satisfied that the student has voluntarily provided a written admission of the charge as specified.

Penalties

16. The Discipline Committee may impose any one or more of the following penalties

(a) a reprimand;
(b) with the consent of the student, a requirement that the student gives an undertaking as to future conduct in such terms and containing such conditions as the Committee may prescribe, breach of the undertaking to constitute misconduct;
(c) in the case of the use of unfair means in the assessment process of the University in relation to taught programmes of study, refusal of credit for any or all units for which the student is registered or part thereof with in each case no grade being returned or the grade amended to reflect the reduced grade) with or without the right to enter for a subsequent examination in respect of that unit or part thereof;
(d) in the case of the use of unfair means in the assessment process of the University in relation to a Higher Degree by research, failure in the examination with or without a right to submit a revised thesis in the case of a first submission, or for a candidate for the Degree of PhD, PhD with Integrated Studies, PhD in an EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre, DEdCPsy, DMedSci, EdD, DBA, DDSc, EngD or MD failure in the examination with the right to be considered by the Examiners for the award of a Master’s Degree;
(e) a fine of not more than £750;
(f) the payment of compensation in a sum not to exceed £1,000 for damage to property or loss or injury to any person caused by the student;
(g) exclusion for a stated period or permanently from any part of the University or from the use of any of the facilities of the University;
(h) suspension for a stated period from membership of the University;
(i) expulsion from membership of the University.

17. Any student on whom the penalty of expulsion from membership of the University has been imposed is no longer eligible to be registered for a programme of study or a component of a programme of study or to be awarded a qualification from the University.

Summary Procedure

18. When the matter is referred to be dealt with under the summary procedure, the Director of Student Services shall nominate a member of the Discipline Panel to act as Chairman and shall

(a) notify the student of the acts of misconduct alleged and that the matter has been referred to a Chairman of the Discipline Panel to be dealt with under the summary procedure;
(b) supply to the student and the Chairman of the Discipline Panel a statement of the facts alleged and copies of any other written material relevant to the circumstances;
(c) require the student to attend at a summary hearing of which the student shall be given at least seven days’ notice; and
(d) ask the student to confirm in writing not later than three days before the summary hearing that the charge is admitted and to indicate any wish to question at the summary hearing the maker of any written statement on any matter relevant to the penalty to be imposed.
19. The summary hearing shall be in private. The student may be accompanied at the hearing by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not, who may speak and act on behalf of the student. A representative of the Director of Student Services shall also attend.

20. Where the student has given notice of an intention to do so, the student may question the maker of any written statement and may make representations relevant to the question of the penalty to be imposed. The Chairman of the Discipline Panel shall then determine the penalty to be imposed.

21. The Chairman of the Discipline Panel may impose any one or more of the following penalties
   (a) a reprimand;
   (b) with the consent of the student, a requirement that the student gives an undertaking as to future conduct in such terms and containing such conditions as the Chairman of the Discipline Panel may prescribe, breach of the undertaking to constitute misconduct;
   (c) in the case of the use of unfair means in the assessment process of the University, refusal of credit for any or all units for which the student is registered or part thereof (with in each case no grade being returned or the grade amended to reflect the reduced grade);
   (d) a fine of not more than £100;
   (e) the payment of compensation in a sum not to exceed £250 for loss or damage to property or loss or injury to any person caused by the student.

22. If the student fails to confirm that the charge is admitted, or fails to attend the summary hearing, or the Chairman of the Discipline Panel considers that the available penalties are insufficient, the Chairman of the Discipline Panel may refer the matter to the Discipline Committee (of which he or she shall not be a member) and may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in preparing for a hearing of the matter by that Committee.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE

23. The Director of Student Services shall appoint an investigating officer who shall
   (a) notify the student of the act or acts of misconduct alleged;
   (b) require the student to attend a meeting of which the student shall be given at least three days’ notice;

24. The meeting shall be in private. The student may be accompanied at the meeting by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not.

25. Where the student admits the act or acts of misconduct alleged, the investigating officer may impose one or more of the following penalties:
   (a) with the consent of the student, a requirement that the student gives an undertaking as to future conduct in such terms and containing such conditions as may be prescribed, breach of the undertaking to constitute misconduct;
   (b) a fine of not more than £100;
   (c) the payment of compensation in a sum not to exceed £250 for loss or damage to property of any person caused by the student.

26. If the student fails to confirm that the act or acts of misconduct alleged are admitted, or fails to attend the meeting, or the investigating officer considers that the available penalties are insufficient, the investigating officer may refer the matter to the Director of Student Services for reconsideration in line with Regulation 6.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE DIRECTOR OF ACCOMMODATION AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES IN RELATION TO THE OCCUPATION OF ACCOMMODATION OWNED OR MANAGED BY THE UNIVERSITY

27. The Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services shall have the power in the interests of the student residents, as well as that of the University to respond to misconduct in accommodation owned or managed by the University. Misconduct is defined in sections 1 and 2 of these Regulations. Reference to the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services in this and the following Regulations includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

28. Where a report of alleged misconduct against any student resident is received, the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services shall investigate the matter and
   (a) notify the student of the act or acts of misconduct alleged;
   (b) supply to the student a statement of the facts alleged and copies of any other written material relevant to the circumstances;
   (c) require the student to attend a meeting of which the student shall be given at least three days’ notice.

29. The meeting shall be private. The student may be accompanied by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not, who may speak or act on behalf of the student.

30. The student may question any statement made and may make representations relevant either to the facts alleged or the question of the penalty imposed.

31. If the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services is satisfied that a student resident is guilty of misconduct, then one or more of the following penalties may be imposed
   (a) with the consent of the student, a requirement that the student gives an undertaking as to future conduct in such terms and containing such conditions as may be prescribed, such as writing letters of apology or undertaking a period of voluntary service, breach of the undertaking to constitute misconduct;
   (b) a fine of not more than £100;
34. There shall be a Disciplinary Appeals Committee of the Senate which shall be convened by the Director of Student Services and shall comprise

(a) a Chairman of the Discipline Panel (other than a member of the Discipline Committee for the particular matter);
(b) a senior member of the academic staff appointed by the Director of Student Services;
(c) an officer of the Union of Students (other than a member of the Discipline Committee for the particular matter) appointed by the President of the Union of Students (or if the President is unable to act, by the Education Officer of the Union).

If for any reason no Chairman of the Discipline Panel is able to act, the Director of Student Services may appoint another person with judicial experience or legal training. If for any reason no officer of the Union of Students is able to act, the President of the Union of Students (or if the President is unable to act, the Education Officer of the Union) may appoint another member of the Union with experience of disciplinary matters.

35. The student may appeal from a decision of the Discipline Committee or of a Chairman of the Discipline Panel or of the investigating officer or of the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services to the Disciplinary Appeals Committee of the Senate upon any one or more of the following grounds

(a) that there was a material procedural irregularity which rendered the process leading to the initial decision unfair;
(b) that the penalty imposed was too severe as being disproportionate to the gravity of the charge admitted or found to have been made out;
(c) that material of which the student could not reasonably have been expected to have been aware at the time of the initial decision casts substantial doubt upon the appropriateness of that decision.

36. Notice of appeal, specifying which of the grounds listed in the preceding Regulation is relied upon, shall be given, within fourteen days of the notification to the student of the decision of the Discipline Committee or of the decision of the Chairman of the Discipline Panel or of the decision of the investigating officer or the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services, to the Director of Student Services who shall refer the appeal to the Disciplinary Appeals Committee. The student shall be given at least fourteen days’ notice of the date upon which the Disciplinary Appeals Committee will meet.

37. The Director of Student Services may refer a case to the Disciplinary Appeals Committee in any case where no valid notice of appeal has been given but where there appear to be grounds for believing that the original decision was unsafe or unsatisfactory.

38. At the hearing of the appeal, the student may be accompanied at the hearing by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not. The officer shall act as respondent to the appeal and may be similarly accompanied. A representative may speak and act on behalf of the student or the officer as the case may be. The student and the officer may each address the Disciplinary Appeals Committee as to the grounds of the appeal, and the student may reply to the arguments adduced by the officer. If the Disciplinary Appeals Committee upholds the appeal in whole or in part, it may as the case requires

(a) quash the decision; or
(b) substitute a lower (or in the case of an appeal brought on the ground that the penalty imposed was too severe, a higher) penalty; or
(c) in the case of an appeal from a decision of the Discipline Committee refer back for rehearing by a differently-constituted Discipline Committee either the matter as a whole or the decision as to penalty.

PROVISIONS AS TO EXAMINATIONS

39. Where a penalty imposed under these Regulations includes the refusal of credit for any unit (or part thereof), the student shall be deemed to have taken and failed the assessment in that unit or component with no grade being returned and the results of any relevant examination shall reflect (and if already approved shall be revised to reflect) that position.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE UNION OF STUDENTS

40. The Union of Students shall, subject to these Regulations, have power to prevent misconduct in the premises and areas assigned to the Union of Students and may exercise discipline over its members under such rules as may be made under the Constitution of the Union and approved by the Senate.
NOTICE TO THE STUDENT

41. The despatch of a letter to a student’s address last notified to Student Services shall fulfil any requirement of giving notice or information to the student under these Regulations.
Regulations relating to Intellectual Property

1. For the purposes of these Regulations
   a) "Intellectual Property" means patents, trade marks, service marks, logos, internet domain names, rights in designs, copyright (including rights in software), database rights, rights in confidential information, trade secrets, inventions and know-how and other intellectual property rights whether registered or unregistered and including any applications for registration and all other rights or forms of protection having equivalent or similar effect anywhere in the world;
   b) "Student Intellectual Property" means any Intellectual Property created, devised, made, produced or developed by a student in the course of the student’s programme of study or research. For the avoidance of any doubt, if the student is also an employee of the University (for example a teaching assistant) then any Intellectual Property created in the course of such employment will be governed by the terms of such employment and will not be Student Intellectual Property.

2. A student undertaking undergraduate and taught postgraduate programmes of study shall be the owner of the Student Intellectual Property created by that student. Exceptions to this Regulation may include the following
   a) students employed or sponsored by another institution or organisation;
   b) students undertaking a sponsored project or placement;
   c) where the Intellectual Property is generated as a result of collaborative work, for example with other students or with members of staff (or where the work being undertaken derives from the Intellectual Property of staff);
   d) units which have as a primary or substantial purpose, the creation of Intellectual Property;
   e) other exceptional circumstances.

3. The University shall maintain a list of units of study to which the exceptions set out in 2(d) above shall apply and make it available as an appendix (see below) to these Regulations.

4. The University retains the right to use student works for the purposes of education and/or quality assurance. The University shall use reasonable endeavours to seek the permission of students where the University wishes to use student work for such purposes.

5. It shall be a condition of registration for higher degrees by research that the student shall agree to assign the Student Intellectual Property to the University.

6. Where the whole or part of a student’s programme of study or research is sponsored by, or involves the use of, facilities provided by another institution or organisation, under an agreement made with the University, the following provisions shall apply
   a) the University may in its own name or as agent for the student assign or license to the third party the Intellectual Property, or any part of it, on such terms as it may think fit;
   b) all rights to the Intellectual Property in any work (including any report, essay, dissertation or thesis) produced by the student during or as a result of such programme shall be assigned to the University;
   c) the student shall, in accordance with any relevant terms of the agreement between the University and the third party, keep confidential all information relating to the work or business of the third party, acquired by the student during that programme, and neither use for the student's own benefit nor, save with the consent of the third party, disclose to any other person any such information.

7. Where the Student Intellectual Property is vested in the University pursuant to these Regulations, the University may exploit it, or any part of it, using reasonable endeavours to that end and granting to the student a reasonable share of any revenues received by the University as a result of such exploitation. If the University does not wish to exploit any part of the Student Intellectual Property vested in it, it shall at the request of the student return such part to the student.

8. Where Student Intellectual Property is vested in the University pursuant to these Regulations, a student may not without the consent of the University (which will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) publish any work which might prejudice the acquisition and protection of the Student Intellectual Property by the University or any third party to whom it, or any part of it, has been assigned.

9. Any breach of these Regulations may be dealt with under the Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.

APPENDIX

Faculty of Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS322</td>
<td>Individual Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS330</td>
<td>Group Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS420</td>
<td>Individual Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS6200</td>
<td>Control Systems Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM389</td>
<td>Aerospace Individual Investigative Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM488</td>
<td>Aerospace Individual Investigative Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3000</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3050</td>
<td>Individual Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3300</td>
<td>Experiencing Genesys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3420</td>
<td>Software Hut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3600</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4000</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4520</td>
<td>Darwin Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4525</td>
<td>Genesys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM6011</td>
<td>Maxi Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM6520</td>
<td>Darwin Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM6525</td>
<td>Genesys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM6910</td>
<td>Dissertation Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE321</td>
<td>Process Design Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE401</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE421</td>
<td>Design Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE431</td>
<td>Product Design Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE490</td>
<td>Research Project (Erasmus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE491</td>
<td>Research Project (Erasmus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE3000</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE6010</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE6011</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE6390</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV4002</td>
<td>European Individual Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV4001</td>
<td>Individual Final Year Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV6000</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE262</td>
<td>Coursework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE360</td>
<td>Individual Design Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE371</td>
<td>Individual Year 3 investigative report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE461</td>
<td>Individual Year 4 investigative report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE471</td>
<td>Year 4 Group Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6600</td>
<td>Industrial Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6602</td>
<td>MSc Investigative Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC307</td>
<td>Group Design Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC385</td>
<td>Aircraft Design Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCS316</td>
<td>Practical Project in Human Communication Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS337</td>
<td>Research Methods 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS405</td>
<td>Research Methods 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS 6007</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS6100</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS6205</td>
<td>Research Methods 4 (Dissertation)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUL301</td>
<td>Industrial Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS330</td>
<td>Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS331</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS340</td>
<td>Biology Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS402</td>
<td>Research Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS406</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM3404</td>
<td>Chemistry Projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM4401</td>
<td>Chemistry Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY314</td>
<td>Research Project in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY315</td>
<td>Extended Essay in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY324</td>
<td>Research Project in Psychology (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY346</td>
<td>Research Project in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY6110</td>
<td>Research Project in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY6318</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY6321</td>
<td>Research Project in Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS301</td>
<td>Group Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS360</td>
<td>Practical and Applied Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS406</td>
<td>Mathematics and Statistics Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS407</td>
<td>Mathematics and Statistics Project III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6600</td>
<td>MSc Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6041</td>
<td>MSc Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6042</td>
<td>Dissertation (MSc Statistics with Medical Applications)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations on the Use of Computing Facilities

1. In these Regulations “computing facilities” means any computing facilities
   (a) controlled by Corporate Information and Computing Services; or
   (b) owned by the University or any University company; or
   (c) situated on University premises;

   and “Head of Department” means the Head or Chairman of the Department which controls the facilities or the premises on which the facilities are situated.

2. No person may use computing facilities without the authorisation of the Director of Corporate Information and Computing Services acting on behalf of the Information Services Committee, or of the Head of Department or of the person or body to whom the facilities belong.

3. Every authorisation for the use of computing facilities shall be subject to the conditions that the facilities are to be used only by the person to whom the authorisation is given and only for the purpose or purposes for which it was granted and shall be subject to these Regulations.

4. Where the use of computing facilities is for the purposes of externally funded research or for purposes private to an individual user or external to the university, authorisation may be subject to the payment of charges prescribed from time to time by the Information Services Committee or by the Director of Corporate Information and Computing Services acting in accordance with any directions of that Committee.

5. No computing facilities may be used
   (a) to secure unauthorised access to any program or data held in any computer wherever located;
   (b) to cause any unauthorised modification of the contents of any computer, wherever located;
   (c) in any way which jeopardises the work of others, or the integrity of the equipment or of any programs or data; or
   (d) in breach of the Computer Misuse Act 1990 or other applicable legislation, or of any local rules made by the Director of Corporate Information and Computing Services or the Head of Department.

6. No student or member of the University staff may use any means
   (a) to secure unauthorised access to any program or data held in any computer facilities; or
   (b) to cause any unauthorised modification of any such material.

7. Any breach of these Regulations may be dealt with, in the case of students under the Discipline Regulations and in the case of members of the staff of the University in accordance with disciplinary procedures approved (subject to the Statutes) by the Council. Any person suspected of a breach of these Regulations may be debarred from access to computing facilities by the Director of Corporate Information and Computing Services or the Head of Department until the appropriate disciplinary procedures have been completed; any use or attempted use of facilities by a person so debarred from access or by another acting on that person's behalf shall constitute a breach of these Regulations. 

Note: These Regulations should be read in conjunction with the Code of Practice for the Use of University Computing Facilities.

---

10 Additional Regulations apply for students using the International Faculty’s Computing facilities (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).
Regulations relating to the Library

1. For the purposes of these Regulations, the University Library comprises the collections, services and facilities provided on the premises of the University Library on the University’s Sheffield campus and elsewhere; and the services and resources provided at any location, directly or indirectly, by the University Library across the campus network or the Internet.

2. Admission to and licence to remain on University Library premises, and use of University Library facilities, are conditional upon observance of these Regulations.

3. The following shall be eligible to use the University Library and to borrow materials from it:

Any registered student of the University or member of the University staff in possession of a currently valid U-card

Any other member of the University as defined in Section 2 of the Statutes, except that a graduate who is not currently a registered student may not borrow without the permission of the Director of Library Services

Any other person meeting criteria approved by the Information Services Division Executive.

4. Other persons may be afforded such facilities as the Director of Library Services considers appropriate. In offering such facilities, the Librarian may impose a charge not exceeding that approved by the Information Services Division Executive for the particular circumstances.

5. Persons who are eligible for and hold more than one U-card must declare this entitlement to the University Library and designate one U-card as valid for borrowing. No person may use more than one U-card for borrowing.

6. Users other than registered students and members of University staff must register separately with the University Library. Such users will be issued with an external U-card validated for Library use, or with a University Library ticket. Such users must inform the Library of any change of address.

7. Every user must present a valid U-card or Library ticket when borrowing, and must produce this, or another form of identification, when asked to do so by a member of Library staff on Library premises. U-cards and Library tickets are not transferable.

8. Users must comply with the rules as to loan entitlements and loan periods, return dates, recall periods and renewal conditions published on the University Library’s premises and on its printed guides and web pages.

9. Users leaving University Library premises with books and papers may be required to show them at the control point. No material may be removed from the Library without its loan being recorded. The borrower of an item as shown in the current loan record is responsible for the safe return of that item, and liable for any loss or damage to it.

10. Users must comply with all such additional conditions as may be published in respect of certain services such as interlibrary loans, and access to networked electronic materials.

11. Users must comply with all relevant legal requirements, including those relating to copyright, data protection and computer misuse.

12. No Library material lent to users may be taken outside the United Kingdom without the written permission of the Director of Library Services.

13. Users may be required to pay fines in accordance with rules published on the University Library’s premises and on its printed guides and web pages in the case of the late return of borrowed or recalled items, the non-collection of items obtained on interlibrary loan, and certain other acts or omissions; and may be required to pay compensation for loss of library materials. Users’ borrowing rights may in addition be suspended. The level of fines shall be approved from time to time by the Information Services Division Executive.

14. Any person behaving inconsiderately or inappropriately on University Library premises may be required to leave immediately by the Director of Library Services or another member of Library staff acting on behalf of the Director.

15. Any breach of these Regulations and any other misconduct relating to the University Library may be dealt with, in the case of students, under the Discipline Regulations, and in the case of members of the staff of the University in accordance with the disciplinary procedures prescribed in the Statutes or approved by the Council. A student or a member of the academic staff may be suspended from access to the premises of the University Library in accordance with those Regulations and procedures. Access to University Library premises and services may be withdrawn by the Director of Library Services from any other person in breach of these Regulations.

16. A person may appeal against the imposition of a fine or other penalty under these Regulations to the Director of Library Services. The grounds for appeal should be submitted in writing not more than 14 days after the notice of the imposition of the fine or other penalty is issued. After consultation as necessary the Director of Library Services shall determine whether or not the appeal shall be upheld. A written response will normally be provided to the appellant, indicating action to be taken where appropriate, within 10 days of the receipt of the appeal.

11 These Regulations apply to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties and to students of the International Faculty visiting the Sheffield campus. Separate Regulations apply to students of the International Faculty, or visiting the City campus, for use of its libraries (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).
17. A person who remains unsatisfied with the decision of the Director of Library Services may, within 10 days of the notification, submit an appeal in writing to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Information Services, who after consultation as necessary, shall determine whether or not the appeal shall be upheld. A written response shall normally be provided to the appellant, indicating action to be taken where appropriate, within 28 days of the receipt of the appeal. Where a person’s borrowing rights have been suspended, the Director of Library Services shall have discretion to authorise their reinstatement pending the outcome of the appeal.

18. These Regulations should be read in conjunction with the Code of Practice for the use of the University Library, and information about the University Library and its services published on the University’s web pages.
Regulations for Higher Doctorates

Faculty of Arts and Humanities

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS (LITTD)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Letters (LittD) may, on the recommendation of the Board, be awarded to
   (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years’ standing; or
   (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having.
   (a) made a substantial and original contribution to learning; and
   (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

The published work of a candidate must have been adjudged by at least two External Examiners to constitute a distinguished contribution to learning.

3. Work submitted for the Degree must be accompanied by a statement showing clearly what part of the work has previously been presented for a degree or has been written in collaboration with others.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC (DMUS)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Music (DMus) may be awarded to
   (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years’ standing; or
   (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having.
   (a) made a substantial and original contribution to learning; and
   (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

The published work of a candidate must have been adjudged by at least two External Examiners to constitute a distinguished contribution to learning.

3. A candidate is required to submit a body of published musicological research or a folio of published original compositions, or both.

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (DSC)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded to
   (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years’ standing; or
   (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

2. A candidate must be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having:
   (a) made a substantial and original contribution to scientific knowledge; and
   (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

3. As evidence of distinction, a candidate must submit published work for assessment. Any number of publications may be submitted, including those published under joint authorship.

A candidate may submit publications in two groups as follows:
   (a) publications which are evidence of the candidate’s original and authoritative contribution to scientific knowledge; and
   (b) other publications which are submitted as additional evidence of the scope of the candidate’s contributions to scientific knowledge. This group may, if appropriate, include manuscripts accepted for and awaiting publication and published papers arising out of work for a previously awarded Master’s degree or Doctorate. Papers in these categories must be clearly identified by the candidate.

4. A candidate must submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.

A candidate must also submit three sets of the following:
   (a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate’s efforts must be clearly indicated; and
   (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the works, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and
   (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.
Independent evidence may be sought by the Board concerning the contribution of the candidate in cases of collaboration.

5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board concerning the submission for the degree.

6. If the Senate decides on the recommendation of the Board that the Degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (DSc)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded to

   (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years’ standing; or

   (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

A candidate must be judged to be distinguished by an original contribution to knowledge in the field of medical or dental science, the published records of which must be submitted for assessment by at least two External Examiners. A candidate must, in the opinion of the Examiners, have established a reputation as an authority on the subject.

3. A candidate shall submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.

4. A candidate shall also submit three sets of the following:

   (a) a statement certifying that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate’s effort must be clearly indicated; and

   (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the work in whole or in part may have been submitted; and

   (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

5. If the Senate decides on the recommendation of the Board that the Degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the Degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREES OF DOCTOR OF ENGINEERING (DEng), DOCTOR OF METALLURGY (DMet) OR DOCTOR OF TECHNICAL SCIENCES (DSCTech)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Engineering (DEng), Doctor of Metallurgy (DMet) or Doctor of Technical Science (DSCTech) may be awarded to

   (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years’ standing; or

   (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

2. A candidate must be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having:

   (a) made a substantial and original contribution to knowledge and learning in Engineering and Applied Science; or

   (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

3. As evidence of distinction, a candidate must submit published work for assessment. Any number of publications may be submitted, including those published under joint authorship.

A candidate may submit publications in two groups as follows:

   (a) publications which are evidence of the candidate’s original and authoritative contribution to scientific knowledge; and

   (b) other publications submitted as additional evidence of the scope of the candidate’s contributions to scientific knowledge. This group may, if appropriate, include manuscripts accepted for and awaiting publication and published papers arising out of work for a previously awarded Master’s degree or Doctorate. Papers in these categories must be clearly identified by the candidate.

4. A candidate must submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.

A candidate must also submit three sets of the following:

   (a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate’s efforts must be clearly identified; and
(b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the works, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and
(c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

Independent evidence may be sought by the Board concerning the contribution of the candidate in cases of collaboration.

5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board concerning the submission for the Degree.

6. If the Senate decides on the recommendation of the Board that the Degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

Faculty of Social Sciences

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (DSc)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded to
   (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years’ standing; or
   (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having
   (a) made a substantial and original contribution to learning; and
   (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

3. A candidate shall submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.

4. A candidate shall also submit three sets of the following:
   (a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate’s effort must be clearly indicated;
   (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the work, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and
   (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board on the submission for the Degree.

6. If the Senate decides, on the recommendation of the Board, that the degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS (LittD)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Letters (LittD) may be awarded to
   (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years’ standing; or
   (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having
   (a) made a substantial and original contribution to learning; or
   (b) made substantial contributions to design in the field of architectural studies; and
   (c) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

3. A candidate shall submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.

4. A candidate shall also submit three sets of the following:
   (a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate’s effort must be clearly indicated;
   (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the work, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and
   (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board on the submission for the Degree.

6. If the Senate decides, on the recommendation of the Board, that the degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Laws (LLD)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Laws (LLD) may be awarded to
   (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years’ standing; or
   (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having made substantial contributions to the advancement of the science or study of law.

3. A candidate shall submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.

4. A candidate shall also submit three sets of the following:
   (a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate’s effort must be clearly indicated;
   (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the work, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and
   (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board on the submission for the Degree.

6. If the Senate decides, on the recommendation of the Board, that the degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.
Code of Practice relating to Meetings and other Activities on University Premises

1. These Regulations are made in accordance with section 43 of the Education (No.2) Act 1986 with a view to taking the steps which are reasonably practicable to ensure that freedom of speech within the law is secured for members¹ and staff of the University, for persons attending events arranged by outside bodies, and for visiting speakers.

2. So far as is reasonably practicable, no premises of the University shall be denied to any individual or body of persons on any grounds connected with:
   (a) the beliefs or views of that individual or of any member of that body; or
   (b) the policy or objectives of that body.

   This shall be without prejudice to the other legal obligations of the University which may require it to have regard to what is said on its premises².

SCOPE AND ENFORCEMENT OF REGULATIONS

3. The following provisions of these Regulations shall apply to any event (which term includes any meeting or other activity) which is to be held on premises of the University if there is a real likelihood that a speaker may not be able to:
   (a) enter or leave the building safely or
   (b) deliver his or her speech.

   In these Regulations any reference to the premises of the University includes any premises occupied by the Union of Students.

4. (a) Any permission, licence or contract for the use of University premises shall be subject to these Regulations.
   (b) Infringements of, or departures from, these Regulations in whatever respect may render those responsible subject to legal action on the part of the University or to disciplinary proceedings in accordance with the University's Discipline Regulations and procedures.
   (c) Additionally, if any such actions involve breaches of the criminal law the University authorities will be ready to assist the prosecuting authorities to implement the processes of law.
   (d) The Registrar and Secretary shall act on behalf of the Council to ensure as far as is reasonably practicable that all members and staff of the University, outside bodies meeting on University premises and visiting speakers comply with the provisions of these Regulations.

PREPARATION FOR AND CONDUCT OF EVENTS

5. (a) The organisers of any event to which these Regulations apply shall ensure that a single person is appointed as principal organiser of the event.
   (b) The principal organiser shall ensure that at least two weeks before the date proposed for the event notice of the proposal is given to the Registrar and Secretary. Such notice shall contain a written statement of the name of the speaker, the subject of the address and the precise timing of arrival and departure of the speaker.
   (c) Within five days of receiving such notice the Registrar and Secretary shall issue a statement which shall either grant or withhold permission for the use of University premises as proposed for the conduct of the event. If permission for the event to be held is granted, that event may be held only in the Convocation Hall of the Octagon Centre.
   (d) Any permission shall be subject to these Regulations and may be subject to such special conditions as the Registrar and Secretary considers reasonably necessary to secure fulfilment of the University's statutory responsibilities concerning the protection of freedom of speech within the law.

6. The special conditions which may be imposed on any permission granted under Regulation 5 may include (but shall not be limited to) conditions
   (a) concerning the admission or exclusion of press or broadcasting personnel;
   (b) requiring that the credentials of all those attending the event be checked;

¹ The members of the university include the Officers of the University, the members of the Court, the Council and the Senate, Emeritus Professors, the members of Convocation, the teaching, administrative and senior library staff, the Wardens of Halls of Residence, the graduates and the undergraduates. (For a full definition, see Section 1 of the Ordinances.)

² A speaker, for example, who incites an audience to violence or to breach of the peace or to racial hatred transgresses the bounds of lawful speech. Equally, assemblies of persons, even if directed to lawful purposes, cease to be lawful if they cause serious public disorder or breaches of the peace.
(c) requiring the presence of security staff as determined by the Registrar and Secretary, or of stewards of whose suitability the Registrar and Secretary is satisfied;
(d) requiring that University staff be responsible for all security arrangements connected with the event, and the appointment of a member of the University staff as 'controlling officer' for the event;
(e) requiring the event to be declared public (which would permit a police presence); and
(f) requiring the issue of tickets for attendance at any event declared public.

7. The following conditions shall apply in respect of all events for which permission is granted:
   (a) The organisers must ensure that nothing in the preparations for or conduct of the event infringes the law eg by conduct likely to cause a breach of the peace or incitement to illegal acts.
   (b) The chairman of the event must so far as possible secure that both the audience and the speaker act in accordance with the law. In case of unlawful conduct the chairman must give appropriate warnings and, in case of continuing unlawfulness, require the withdrawal of persons concerned or their removal by the stewards or security staff.
   (c) No article or objects may be taken inside the Convocation Hall, or taken or used elsewhere on University premises in circumstances likely to lead to injury or damage.
   (d) The Convocation Hall must be left in a clean and tidy condition in default of which the organisers may be charged for any additional cleaning and repairs required. Payment in advance or evidence of ability to pay towards these costs may be required.
   (e) The University will normally supply and pay the cost of a public address system, or a relay system to an additional hall, or both, if there is reasonable cause to consider these necessary to enable a meeting to take place so as to ensure an adequate hearing for the speaker.

8. The Registrar and Secretary may, if satisfied at any time that such action is necessary to secure fulfilment of the University's legal responsibilities or to ensure good order at an event
   (a) impose conditions additional to those imposed at the time permission for the event was originally granted; or
   (b) withdraw that permission.

9. Where the presence of stewards or security staff is deemed necessary as a condition of the permission for an event, the Registrar and Secretary may determine the allocation of the relevant costs incurred.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO UNION OF STUDENTS EVENTS

10. Where any event to which these Regulations apply is to be organised under the aegis of the Union of Students or by a society, association or club of the Union, the principal organiser of the meeting shall inform the Manager of the Union of Students at least three weeks before the date proposed for the event. The Coordinating Committee of the Union of Students shall consider the circumstances and if that Committee is satisfied that the event is one to which these Regulations apply, the Manager of the Union of Students shall give notice of the event to the Registrar and Secretary at least two weeks before the date proposed for the event.

11. Where an event is organised under the aegis of the Union of Students or by a society, association or club of the Union, the Registrar and Secretary shall normally require the Union to provide the necessary stewards or security staff to maintain order. For the purpose of 6(d) above the Manager of the Union of Students shall normally be designated as the controlling officer.

APPEALS

12. An appeal against any ruling of the Registrar and Secretary under these Regulations may be made to the Vice-Chancellor whose decision shall be final. The Vice-Chancellor's decision shall be reported to the next meeting of the Council.
Code of Practice relating to the Students’ Union

Part II of the Education Act 1994 places a range of responsibilities on the governing bodies of university institutions in regard to the organisation of students’ unions. In particular the governing body shall prepare and issue, and when necessary revise, a code of practice as to the manner in which certain requirements of the Act are carried into effect.

1. This code of Practice, issued by the University Council with the agreement of the Students’ Union, sets out how the University will carry out its responsibilities under the Act. The specific responsibilities to be included in the code are highlighted in italics below:

2. The Students’ Union qualifies as a students’ union within section 20 of the Act; no other organisation of students in the University falls within the definition.

CONSTITUTION

The student union should have a written constitution and the provisions of that constitution should be subject to the approval of the governing body at intervals of not more than five years.

3. The Students’ Union is governed by a constitution approved by the student body and endorsed by the University Council. The Constitution makes provision for detailed regulations to be published in bye-laws which shall be approved by the student body.

4. Copies of the Constitution and Bye-laws are available to any student, on request, from the President of the Students’ Union. They are also available on the Students’ Union web pages and the University web pages as part of the University Calendar.

5. The Constitution is to be reviewed by the University Council at intervals of not more than five years. This need not mean a special quinquennial review of the Constitution. The Council may take the opportunity to review the terms of the Constitution should the Students’ Union at any time bring forward proposed amendments.

MEMBERSHIP

Students should have the right not to be members of the students’ union. Students who exercise that right should not be unfairly disadvantaged, with regard to the provision of services or otherwise, by reason of their having done so.

6. All persons who are registered or provisionally registered students of the University as full or part time candidates for degrees, diplomas, or certificates and all persons who are full time registered students of the University for at least fifteen weeks at the English Language Teaching centre or on Erasmus, visiting or study abroad programmes shall be entitled to full membership of the Students’ Union. Any student who wishes not to be a member, or who decides to withdraw from membership of the Students’ Union, should inform the President of the Students’ Union and the Registrar and Secretary of the University in writing.

7. Any student not in membership of the Students’ Union is not entitled:

(a) To participate in the government of the Students’ Union and, in particular, to propose or vote in referenda, attend meetings, stand or vote in the election of Students’ Union Officers, Students’ Union Council, Standing Committees and Representative Committees, or play any part in any other comparable bodies that may be established.

(b) To hold office in any Students’ Union Working Committee, Club or Society.

(c) To benefit from any concessionary rates for membership of Clubs and Societies, or for attendance at entertainments events, that may be offered to Students’ Union members.

8. Any such student shall cease to be a member immediately and may not re-apply for membership until the following academic session.

9. Students who are eligible for full membership, but have exercised the right not to be a member, shall have access to all services and activities provided by the Students’ Union other than those outlined in paragraph 7, and shall be subject to the same disciplinary procedures in relation to their use of these services and participation in these activities.

10. The University has made no special arrangements for the provision of services or facilities for non-members of the Students’ Union, since it is satisfied that the provision made by the University and the Students’ Union for all students, whether they are members of the Students’ Union or not, is sufficient to ensure that those who have exercised the right of non-membership under the Act are not unfairly disadvantaged. There will be no financial compensation to students who have exercised their right of non-membership.

ELECTIONS

Appointment to major students’ union offices should be by election in a secret ballot in which all members are entitled to vote. The governing body is required to satisfy itself that the students’ union elections are fairly and properly conducted.

11. Major students’ union offices shall be defined as full time sabbatical Students’ Union Officers.
12. All elections in the Students’ Union shall be conducted in accordance with regulations laid down in a bye-law to the Constitution (Bye-law 17) which shall be approved by the University Council. These regulations ensure that appointment to major students’ union offices is by election in a secret ballot in which all full members are entitled to vote.

13. Any complaint regarding the conduct of elections shall be decided upon by Returning Officers appointed by the Students’ Union Council, subject to appeal to the Elections Appeals Committee and subsequently to Students’ Union Council. Any decision by Students’ Union Council shall be subject to appeal to the University Registrar and Secretary, whose decision shall be final.

14. The Registrar and Secretary (or his/her nominee) may observe any part of the election process and an annual report will be made to the Registrar and Secretary on the conduct and outcome of the elections to the major students’ union offices.

A person should not hold paid elected students’ union office for more than two years in total.

15. Paid students’ union offices shall be defined as full time sabbatical Students’ Union Officers. No person shall hold such office for more than two academic years and this shall be provided for in the Constitution and bye-laws of the Students’ Union.

FINANCE

The financial affairs of the students’ union should be properly conducted and appropriate arrangements should exist for the approval of the students’ union’s budget and the monitoring of its expenditure by the governing body.

The students’ union is to publish a financial report annually or more frequently. The report is to be made available to the governing body and to all students and should contain, in particular, a list of external organisations to which the students’ union has made donations during the period to which the report refers and details of those donations.

16. The Students’ Union Finance Committee shall prepare an annual budget prior to the commencement of each financial year, which shall be submitted to the Students’ Union Council for comment and the Students’ Union Trustee Board for approval. The annual budget shall be presented for ratification to the University Finance Committee, which will report to University Council.

17. The Students’ Union Council shall receive the annual audited accounts of the Students’ Union for information and the Students’ Union Trustee Board shall receive the annual audited accounts of the Students’ Union for approval. The annual accounts shall be presented for information to the University Finance Committee, which will report to University Council.

18. The accounts shall contain details of any donations made to external organisations during the financial year.

The procedure for allocating resources to groups or clubs should be fair and should be set down in writing and be freely accessible to all students.

19. Procedures for the allocation of resources to clubs and societies affiliated to the Students’ Union are included in Bye-law 10 of the Students’ Union agreed bye-laws which are available to any student, on request, from the President of the Students’ Union. They are also available on the Students’ Union web pages.

AFFILIATIONS AND DONATIONS

If the student union decides to affiliate to an external organisation it must publish notice of its decision, stating the name of the organisation and details of any subscription or similar fee paid or proposed to be paid and of any donation made or proposed to be made to the organisation and such notice is to be made available to the governing body and to all students.

20. Affiliations and donations made by decision of a Referendum, Students’ Union Council, Standing Committee, Representative Committee or Students’ Union Officers shall be published in the annual accounts of the Students’ Union.

21. Any such affiliations or donations made subsequent to the publication of the annual accounts shall be published to students and notified to the Registrar and Secretary who shall make such notice available to the governing body.

When a student union is affiliated to any external organisation there are to be procedures for the review of affiliations under which the current list of affiliations is submitted for approval by members annually or more frequently, and at such intervals of not more than a year as the governing body may determine, a requisition may be made by such proportion of members (not exceeding 5 per cent) as the governing body may determine, that the question of continued affiliation to any particular organisation be decided upon by a secret ballot in which all members are entitled to vote.

22. An annual referendum will be held to consider the affiliation of the Students’ Union to the National Union of Students, and any other continuing affiliations previously agreed.
23. Any affiliation made by the Students’ Union may be rescinded by a decision of students made in accordance with the procedure for referenda outlined in regulations contained in a bye-law to the constitution of the Students’ Union.

COMPLAINTS PROCEDURE

There should be a complaints procedure available to all students or groups of students who are dissatisfied in their dealings with the students’ union, or claim to have been unfairly disadvantaged by reason of having exercised the right to not be a member. This procedure should include the provision for an independent person appointed by the governing body to investigate and report on complaints.

24. Any student or students who are dissatisfied in their dealings with the Students’ Union, or claim to be disadvantaged by reason of their having exercised the right to withdraw from membership, shall be entitled to have their complaint considered in accordance with the Students’ Union Bye-Law 16 which constitutes the Students’ Union’s complaints procedure and is available to all students. This procedure includes the right of appeal to the University Secretary and Registrar and the subsequent right of appeal to an independent person appointed by University Council.

The following are not required to be referenced in the code of practice, but it is an obligation for the governing body to bring these matters to the attention of students at least once a year. These will be published on the Students’ Union website and also included alongside this code.

CHARITY LAW

The activities of the Students’ Union are restricted by the law relating to charities. Consequently the Students’ Union cannot have a political purpose and must not seek to advance the interest of a political party, but it may seek to influence opinion on issues relating directly to its own stated purposes, provided such activity is within its powers. The ways in which charities may or may not legitimately engage in political activities is the subject of advice and legislation from time to time by the Charities Commissioners, courts of law, Parliament and government departments.

FREEDOM OF SPEECH

The University is responsible under section 43 of the Education (No.2) Act 1986 for the provision of safeguards to ensure freedom of speech within the law.

The provisions for freedom of speech are made in the University Calendar under the Code of Practice Relating to Meetings and Activities on University Premises. A special provision relating to Students’ Union events is made as follows:-

“10. Where any event to which these Regulations apply is to be organised under the aegis of the Students’ Union or by a society, association or club of the Students’ union, the principal organiser of the meeting shall inform the Manager of the Students’ union at least three weeks before the date proposed for the event. The Coordinating Committee of the Students’ Union shall consider the circumstances and if that Committee is satisfied that the event is one to which these regulations apply, the Manager of the Students’ Union shall give notice of the event to the Registrar and Secretary at least two weeks before the date proposed for the event.

11. Where an event is organised under the aegis of the Students’ Union or by a society, association or club of the Students’ union, the Registrar and Secretary shall normally require the Students’ union to provide the necessary stewards or security staff to maintain order. For the purpose of 6(d) above the Manager of the Students’ Union shall normally be designated as the controlling officer.”

CODE OF PRACTICE

This Code of Practice is brought to the attention of students annually by publication on the University web pages as part of the University Calendar. It is also published on the Students’ Union web pages.

INFORMATION FOR PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS

The right of a student to not be a member of the Students Union, and the arrangements for students to still access those services provided by the Students Union for all students whether members or not, should be made available to information available to prospective students via inclusion in the prospectus and on the Students’ Union’s website.
Regulations relating to Academic Costume

1. There shall be an Academic Costume for undergraduates who have satisfied the entrance requirements of the University. An undergraduate is required to wear academic dress at such University ceremonies as the Marshal shall determine.

2. The gown of the holder of an Undergraduate Certificate shall be made of black stuff to the pattern of the gown of the Oxford Bachelor of Arts; no hood shall be worn. The yoke and facing shall be edged in narrow corded ribbon of the colour distinctive of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies.

3. The gown of an Undergraduate Diplomate shall be made of black stuff to the pattern of the gown of the Oxford Bachelor of Arts; no hood shall be worn. The yoke and facing shall be edged in broad corded ribbon of the colour distinctive of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies.

4. The gown of a Bachelor shall be made of black stuff to the pattern of the gown for the Oxford Bachelor of Arts.

5. The gown of a Postgraduate Diplomate and Postgraduate Certificate shall be made of black stuff to the pattern of the gown of the Oxford Bachelor of Arts.

6. The gown of a Master shall be made either of black stuff or black silk to the pattern of the gown for the Oxford Bachelor of Arts.

7. The undress gown of a Doctor shall be made of black silk to a pattern similar to the undress gown for the Oxford Doctor of Civil Law.

8. The full dress gown of a Doctor holding the Degree of LittD, DSc, LLD, DEng, DMed, DMedSci, DDSc, DEdCPsy and DMus shall be made of fine scarlet cloth to a pattern similar to the festal gowns worn by Cambridge Doctors. It shall be faced with green silk of the shade approved by the University and shall have sleeves lined with scarlet silk and looped with a green button and cord.

   The full dress gown of a PhD, MD, DBA, DClinPsy, EdD, DDSc, DMedSci, DEdPsy, DEdCPsy and DMin shall be made of fine scarlet cloth and shall have bell-shaped sleeves. It shall be faced with green silk of the shade approved by the University.

9. The hood of a Bachelor shall be of the Cambridge shape, made of fine green cloth, of the shade approved by the University. It shall be half-lined with white fur (artificial), and edged round the tippet with a border of silk, of the colour distinctive of the degree and of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies.

10. The hood of a Postgraduate Diplomate and Postgraduate Certificate shall be of the Cambridge shape, made of green silk, of the shade approved by the University. It shall be edged in silk of the colour distinctive of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies. The neckband shall be made of silk of the colour distinctive of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies.

11. The hood of a Master shall be of the Cambridge shape, made of green silk, of the shade approved by the University. It shall be lined throughout with silk of the colour distinctive of the degree and of the Faculty.

12. The hood of a Doctor shall be of the Cambridge shape, made of red ottoman silk. It shall be lined throughout with silk of the colour prescribed in the following Regulations.

13. The colours of the silks distinctive of the various qualifications (except PhD and MPhil) shall be as follows:

   **Faculty of Arts and Humanities**
   - Crushed strawberry - all qualifications except BMus, MMus and DMus
   - Cream brocade - BMus, MMus, and DMus

   **Faculty of Engineering**
   - Purple - all qualifications

   **Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health**
   - Red - Medicine and Surgery
   - Pale rose pink - Dental Surgery
   - Cerise - all other qualifications

   **Faculty of Science**
   - Apricot - all qualifications

   **Faculty of Social Sciences**
   - Old gold - all qualifications in the School of Architecture and the Departments of Landscape and Town & Regional Planning
   - Pale green - all qualifications in the School of Law except BA, BA(Law) and MA
   - Olive green – the qualifications of BA, BA (Law) and MA in the School of Law
   - Lemon yellow - all other qualifications
International Faculty
Saxon blue - all qualifications

Board of Extra-Faculty Provision
To be confirmed – all qualifications

14. The colour of the silk distinctive of the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and of the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be dark green.

15. The cap to be worn by the holder of an Undergraduate Certificate, a Diplomate, a graduate or undergraduate shall be black, and of the ordinary academic shape.

A Doctor's cap shall be covered with velvet, all other caps with fine cloth.

16. A graduate, diplomate or associate in any Faculty may wear the academic costume prescribed in the Regulations in force at the time of the date of conferment of the Degree or award of the qualification.

17. A graduand and any other person who is to be presented at a Degree Congregation shall wear the appropriate academic dress over suitable clothes of subdued colour, or Naval, Military or Air Force uniform. The Marshal may exclude from presentation any candidate whose attire does not, in the Marshal's opinion, comply with this regulation.
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Chancellor
Sir Peter Middleton, GCB, BA, HonLittD (Sheffield)

Pro-Chancellors
Mrs K E Riddle, JP, BA, LLB (Sheffield)
Mr A P Pedder, BSc, MSc
Mr P Firth, BA

Vice-Chancellor
Professor K Burnett, CBE, BA, DPhil, FRS, DFIInstP

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor M Braddick, BA, PhD (Cantab)
Professor M J Hounslow, BE, PhD (Adelaide), CEng, FIChemE
Professor R Hughes, BA, DPhil (Oxford)
Professor R A L Jones, BA, PhD (Cambridge), FRS
Professor A J Ryan OBE, BSc, PhD (Manchester), DSc (UMIST)
Professor G Valentine, BA (Durham), PhD (Reading)
Professor A P Weetman, BMedSci, MB BS, MD, DSc (Newcastle-upon-Tyne), FRCP (London and Edinburgh), FMedSci
Professor P E White, BA, DPhil (Oxford), FRGS

Treasurer
Mr D Young, CBE, BA, HonDLitt (Sheffield)

Registrar and Secretary
Dr P K Harvey, BSc, PhD, PGCE
The University Court
AS AT 1 OCTOBER 2012

Category I: Life Members
Dr C S Barker               Dr P W Lee
Professor G D Sims

Category II: Ex Officio Members
(a) The Chancellor
(b) The Pro-Chancellors
(c) The Vice-Chancellor
(d) The Pro-Vice-Chancellors
(e) The Principle of City College (International Faculty)
(f) The Treasurer
(g) The Registrar and Secretary
(h) The Members of the Council in Class (4)
(i) The Chairman and the Secretary and Clerk of Convocation
Mr R B Wrigley              Mr P R Downey
(j) The Lord Lieutenant of the County of South Yorkshire
The High Sheriff of the County of South Yorkshire
The Lord Mayor of Sheffield
The Master of the Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire in the County of York
The Chief Constable of South Yorkshire Police
The President of the Sheffield Chamber of Commerce and Industry
(k) The Members of the Commons House of Parliament for the several divisions of the City of Sheffield
Sheffield Brightside and Hillsborough Rt Hon Mr D Blunkett
Sheffield Central             Mr P Blomfield
Sheffield Hallam              Rt Hon Mr N Clegg
Sheffield Heeley              Ms M Munn
Sheffield South East          Ms A C Smith
(l) The Leader of Sheffield City Council
The Chief Executive of the Council of the City of Sheffield Mr J Mothersole
The Executive Director of Children and Young People Services of Sheffield City Council Dr S Sharp
(m) The Bishop of Sheffield
The Bishop of Hallam          The Right Reverend S Croft
The Chairman of the Sheffield District of the Methodist Church The Right Reverend J Rawsthorne
The Moderator of the Yorkshire Province of the United Reformed Church The Reverend V Marsh
The Chairman of the Sheffield and District Reform Jewish Congregation The Reverend K Watson
(n) The Vice-Chancellor of Sheffield Hallam University Professor P Jones
The Chief Executive of Sheffield College Ms H MacDonald
(o) The Chairman of the Careers Advisory Board Mr D Thurkettle
(p) The President of the Union of Students and two other Officers of the Union prescribed in Regulations of the Council Mr A Suleiman
                                      Mr J Gleek
                                      Ms A Masson
Category III: Representative Members

(a) Forty members appointed by Convocation

(b) Two persons to be appointed by the Town Trustees of Sheffield
   Mrs P M Jewitt         J W Fulton Esq

(c) One person to be appointed by the Master Wardens Searchers Assistants and Commonalty of the Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire in the County of York
   Mr J J Tissiman

(d) One person to be appointed by the Sheffield Church Burgesses
   Mr I G Walker

(e) One person to be appointed by the Yorkshire and Humber Regional Development Agency
   Vacancy

(f) One person to be appointed by each of such professional and academic bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council
   Arts Council            Vacancy
   British Academy         Professor D Luscombe
   British Computer Society Mr G Briscoe
   Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (Yorkshire and Humberside Branch)
   Mrs S Cook
   Chartered Management Institute Mr J A Douglas
   Decorative and Fine Arts Society Mrs M Slater
   Engineering and Technology Board Dr M Thomas
   General Medical Council    Vacancy
   Hunter Archaeological Society Mrs P E Wagner
   Incorporated Society of Musicians Mr A Cowell
   Institute of Chartered Accountants Mr P J Hollis
   Institute of Materials, Mining and Metallurgy Dr K Ridal
   Institute of Physics       Dr J M Williams
   Institution of Chemical Engineers Mr P J Hunt
   Institution of Civil Engineers Eur Ing D Tattersall
   Institution of Electrical Engineers Dr M F Diprose
   Institution of Mechanical Engineers Mr J B Orr
   Institution of Structural Engineers Vacancy
   Royal Academy of Engineering Mrs P Liversidge OBE DL FREng
   Royal Aeronautical Society Captain D Rowland
   Royal Geographical Society Dr H D Watts
   Royal Historical Society    Dr W Childs
   Royal Institute of British Architects Mr K Knight
   Royal Society             Vacancy
   Royal Society of Chemistry Professor R P Townsend
   Royal Town Planning Institute Vacancy
   RSA                        Mr M Pye
   Science Council            Ms D Garnham
   Sheffield and District Incorporated Law Society Vacancy
   Sheffield Galleries and Museums Trust Mr N Dodd
   Sheffield Metallurgical and Engineering Association Professor A A Howe
   Sheffield Society of Architects Mr A Budd
   Sheffield Theological Society Vacancy
   Society of Biology         Emeritus Professor M Fowler
   Yorkshire Arts             Vacancy
(g) **One person to be appointed by each of such industrial trade or commercial bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council**

- Confederation of British Industries: Mr A Palmer
- Engineering Employers' Sheffield Association (S Yorkshire and North Midlands): Vacancy
- Institute of Directors: Mrs B Barber-Atkinson
- Sheffield and District Chamber of Trade: Vacancy
- Sheffield District Trades Council: Mr B Munsey
- Sheffield Junior Chamber of Commerce: Ms K Senter
- Trades Union Congress: Mr W Adams

(h) **One person to be appointed by each of such bodies representative of community interests as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council**

- British Federation of Women Graduates: Mrs E V A Cowell
- Racial Equality Council for Sheffield: Ms C Meleady
- Voluntary Action for Sheffield: Ms B Broome

(i) **One person to be appointed by each of such educational bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council**

- Association for Colleges: Mrs H MacDonald
- National Institute of Adult Continuing Education: Mr J Eldred
- Secondary Heads Association: Mrs J Willis
- Worker's Educational Association: Ms A Walker

(j) **One person to be appointed by each of such health authorities as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council**

- South Yorkshire Strategic Health Authority: Mrs K E Riddle

(k) **Such representatives of the Academic and Academic-related staff the Technical staff, the Clerical and Secretarial staff and the Manual and Ancillary staff as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council**

**Academic and Academic Related Staff Arts & Humanities**

- Dr T Baycroft
- Professor N Bermel
- Dr M Carroll
- Professor D Chalcraft
- Ms V Cotter
- Professor J Moreland
- Dr P Simons
- Dr B Stone

**Academic and Academic Related Staff Engineering**

- Professor R Hand
- Professor K Pilakoutas
- Ms E Rodriguez-Falcon
- Dr L Seed
- 2 Vacancies

**Academic and Academic Related Staff Medicine Dentistry & Health**

- Mrs J Barker
- Mr K Oxley
- Dr A Wailoo
- Dr E Whitby
- 4 Vacancies

**Academic and Academic Related Staff Science**

- Professor P Harris
- Emeritus Professor M W Fowler
- Dr A Meijer
- Professor G Overton
- Dr M Winter
- 5 Vacancies
The University Court

Academic and Academic Related Staff Social Sciences
Dr P Cardwell
Professor L Koh
Dr C Kuppuswamy
Mr P Odell
Mrs C Shelbourn
Mrs J Upson
12 Vacancies

Administrative Staff
Ms C J Annabel
Miss J N Morgan
Vacancy
Vacancy

Technical Staff
Vacancy
Vacancy
Dr T Cooper
Ms J Ginn
Vacancy
Vacancy

Clerical and Secretarial Staff

Manual and Ancillary Staff

Category IV: Other Members
Mr S D Apsley

Secretary to the Court: The Registrar and Secretary
THE UNIVERSITY COUNCIL
AS AT 1 AUGUST 2012

The Pro-Chancellors
K E Riddle, JP, BA, LLB (Chairman)
P Firth, BA
A P Pedder, BSc, MSc

The Treasurer
D Young, CBE, BA, HonDLitt (Sheffield)

The Vice-Chancellor
Professor K Burnett, CBE, BA, DPhil, FRS, DFInstP

One Pro-Vice-Chancellor appointed annually by the Chairman of Council in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor
Professor P E White, BA, DPhil (Oxford), FRGS

The Chairman of Convocation
R B Wrigley, BJur, LLM

Six Persons appointed by the Council
D Bott, BSc, PhD
S Harkness, BA, MA (Oxon)
J G Kelly, LLB (Sheffield), MA (London)

One Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor appointed annually by the Vice-Chancellor
Professor M J Hounslow, BE, PhD (Adelaide), CEng, FIChemE

Three Members of the Senate elected by the Senate
Professor R F W Jackson, BA (Cambridge) PhD (Cambridge)
Mr M J Lewis, MA (Cambridge), DipLib (Wales), MCLIP
Professor L L Maltby, BSc (Newcastle), PhD (Glasgow)

The President of the Union of Students
A A Suleiman
(Deputy: S F Moon)

One person to be elected by and from the employees of the University who are not members of the Academic or Academic-related Staff
A K Kerr

Secretary to the Council
The Registrar and Secretary
The Vice-Chancellor

Professor Keith Burnett

The Pro-Vice-Chancellors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>Professor Paul White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International</td>
<td>Professor Rebecca Hughes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and Innovation</td>
<td>Professor Richard Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Arts and Humanities (Acting)</td>
<td>Professor Michael Braddock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Engineering</td>
<td>Professor Michael Hounslow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health</td>
<td>Professor Anthony Weetman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Science</td>
<td>Professor Anthony Ryan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Social Sciences</td>
<td>Professor Gill Valentine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty Directors of Learning and Teaching

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Arts and Humanities</td>
<td>Dr Penny Simons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Engineering</td>
<td>Professor Stephen Beck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health</td>
<td>Mrs Margaret Freeman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Science</td>
<td>Professor Alistair Warren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Social Sciences</td>
<td>Professor Carys Swanwick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty Directors of Research and Innovation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Arts and Humanities</td>
<td>Professor Andrew Linn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Engineering</td>
<td>Professor Aleksandar Pavic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health</td>
<td>Professor Paul Hellewell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Science</td>
<td>Professor Rob Freckleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Social Sciences</td>
<td>Professor Peter Jackson (Interim)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cross-cutting Faculty Directors of Research and Innovation

Professor Fabio Ciravegna
Professor Steve Banwart
Professor Rod Smallwood

The Principal of City College

Mr Yannis Ververidis

Chairs of Committees who are not otherwise members

Dr Chris Newman

Heads or Acting Heads of Departments entitled to ex-officio membership of the Senate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal &amp; Plant Sciences</td>
<td>Professor Mike Siva-Jothy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>Professor John Moreland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>Professor Flora Samuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Control &amp; Systems Engineering</td>
<td>Professor Visakan Kadirkamanathan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Studies</td>
<td>Professor David Charlcraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Science</td>
<td>Professor Dave Grundy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular Science</td>
<td>Dr Sheila Francis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Professor Richard Jackson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical &amp; Biological Engineering</td>
<td>Professor Phillip Wright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil &amp; Structural Engineering</td>
<td>Professor Harm Askes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Clinical Dentistry</td>
<td>Professor Paul Speight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Professor John Derrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Studies</td>
<td>Professor Xiaowei Zang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Professor Andrew Dickerson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Education</td>
<td>Professor Cathy Nutbrown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic &amp; Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Professor John David</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of English</td>
<td>Professor Susan Fitzmaurice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Professor Janice Windebank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Professor Jean Grugel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Studies</td>
<td>Professor Henk de Berg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic Studies</td>
<td>Professor Philip Swanson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Professor Mary Vincent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Communication Sciences</td>
<td>Professor Shelagh Brumfitt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Metabolism</td>
<td>Professor Tim Skerry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infection and Immunity</td>
<td>Professor Moira Whyte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information School</td>
<td>Professor Val Gillet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism Studies</td>
<td>Professor Ralph Negrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape</td>
<td>Professor Eckart Lange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>Professor Joanna Shapland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management School</td>
<td>Professor Keith Glaister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>Professor Mark Rainforth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>Professor John Greenlees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Professor Rob Dwyer-Joyce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Languages &amp; Cultures</td>
<td>Professor Neil Bermel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages Teaching Centre</td>
<td>Dr Laurent Semichon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology &amp; Biotechnology</td>
<td>Professor Alastair Goldman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Professor Simon Keefe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>Professor Paul Ince</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing &amp; Midwifery</td>
<td>Professor Anne Peat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oncology</td>
<td>Professor Malcolm Reed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Professor Jenny Saul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics &amp; Astronomy</td>
<td>Professor David Mowbray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>Professor Simon Bulmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Professor Paul Overton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian &amp; Slavonic Studies</td>
<td>Professor Evgeny Dobrenko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHARR</td>
<td>Professor Jon Nicholl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociological Studies</td>
<td>Professor Jan Horwath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town &amp; Regional Planning</td>
<td>Professor Craig Watkins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Vice-Principals of City College

Professor Panayotis Ketikidis
Professor Petros Kefalas
Dr Megaklis Petmezas

The Librarian

Mr Martin J Lewis

Elected representatives of staff in Grade 8 and above

For the period until 2015

| Mr Mick Ashman                  | Mr John McAuley                  |
| Dr Istvan Ballai                | Dr Claire McGourlay              |
| Professor Craig Brandist        | Professor Rod Nicolson           |
| Dr Robert Bryant                | Dr Veronica Ruiz Abou-Nigm       |
| Ms Valerie Cotter               | Dr Tom Slatter                   |
| Dr Patrick Fairclough           | Dr Sandrine Soubes               |
| Dr Robert Forrester             | Mr Pablo Stern                    |
| Ms Deborah Fowler               | Professor Vanessa Toulmin         |
| Professor Alejandro Frangi      | Mr Richard Ward                   |
| Dr Alastair Goldman             | Dr Matt Watson                   |
| Dr Karen Harvey                 | Ms Gosia Wells                   |
| Dr Mónica Hernández             | Professor Nicholas Williams      |
### The University Senate

**Dr Kirill Mackenzie** | **Dr Tracey Young**
---|---

#### For the period until 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrs Sue Armstrong</td>
<td>Dr Rachel O’Hara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Joan Beal</td>
<td>Dr Jeremy Oakley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Tony Blackett</td>
<td>Dr Paul Overton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Jonathan Boote</td>
<td>Dr Lynda Partridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Michael Campbell</td>
<td>Professor Peter Redgrave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Paul Crowther</td>
<td>Professor Paschal Sheeran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Julie Gray</td>
<td>Professor Michael Siva-Jothy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Russell Hand</td>
<td>Dr Henry Smithson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Sharron Hinchliff</td>
<td>Dr John Stevens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Ron Hodges</td>
<td>Dr Renee Timmers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor David Jordan</td>
<td>Professor Daniel Tovey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Simon Middleton</td>
<td>Professor Michael Williamson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Cheryl Miller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### For the period until 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor Ronald Akehurst</td>
<td>Dr Siobhan North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Roger Anderson</td>
<td>Mrs Zoe Ollerenshaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Terry Croft</td>
<td>Dr Jonathan Perraton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Steve Fotios</td>
<td>Mr Martin Rapier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Michael Gibbs</td>
<td>Dr Christopher Stride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Richard Jackson</td>
<td>Dr Andrew Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Richard Jenkins</td>
<td>Professor Robert Von Fay-Siebenburgen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Steven Julious</td>
<td>Professor Stephen Walters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Peter Matanle</td>
<td>Dr Benjamin Ziemann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Susan Molyneux-Hodgson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Five student officers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>Mr Abdi Suleiman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Officer</td>
<td>Mr Richard Alderman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students’ Officer</td>
<td>Mr Fadi Dakkak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare Officer</td>
<td>Mr Jon Gleek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Officer</td>
<td>Ms Amy Masson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### An elected student member from each Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>To be confirmed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, Dentistry and Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Two postgraduate student representatives:

To be confirmed

To be confirmed

#### One mature student:

To be confirmed

#### Secretary to the Senate

The Registrar and Secretary
STUDENTS’ UNION

STUDENT OFFICERS

President:
A A Suleiman

Activities Officer:
T Dixon, BSc (Sheffield)

Education Officer:
R G Alderman, BA (Sheffield)

SU Development Officer:
S F Moon, BA (Sheffield)

International Students’ Officer:
F J Dakkak, MEng (Sheffield)

Sports Officer:
L P M MacWilliam, BSc (Sheffield)

Welfare Officer:
J D Gleek, BA (Sheffield)

Women’s Officer:
A V L Masson, BA (Sheffield)

SENIOR STAFF

General Manager:
S J Hubbard, BA (Huddersfield), MBA (Sheffield Hallam)

Director of Membership Involvement:
R J Eastall, BA (Cambridge), MA (Manchester)

Director of Resources:
L Pritchard, BA (Sheffield), ACA

Director of Services:
N Hallam, MHCIMA

Head of Marketing & Communications:
L Scanlon, CIM
CONVOCATION

Chairman
R B Wrigley, BJur, LLM

Vice-Chairman
P V Sinclair, BA

Vice-Chairman (Social)
J F Travis, BA

Secretary and Clerk
P R Downey, BA (Hons), DipEd, FRGS

Treasurer
Professor E Gillott, BA

Executive Committee:
R G Alderman, BA
T R Arnold, BA
M R Ashburner, BEng, PhD
M Bailey, LLB
P Bancroft, BEd (Hons)
J Crook, BA, MSc
H Dempsey, MEng, EurIng
J Eyes, BA
J Forstenzer, BA, MA
C Furness, BA
C L Goode, BA
J G Kelly, LLB
F Martland BSc
A V L Masson, BA
R Millington, MA, PhD, MEd, DipFE, HonLittD, MBIM, MIPM, MIOP, LCGI
T Ruscoe, BSc
H Srivastav, BEng
P Tobin, BA
J Travis, BA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Degree</th>
<th>Honorary Graduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth The Queen Mother, DMus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>His Highness Sheikh Dr Sultan Bin Mohammed Al-Qasimi, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>His Royal Highness The Prince of Wales (King George V), LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>His Royal Highness Prince George (Duke of Kent), LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Her Royal Highness The Princess Mary, Viscountess Lascelles (Princess Royal, Countess of Harewood), LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Her Royal Highness Crown Princess Katherine of Serbia, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>The Right Honourable Viscount Addison of Stallingborough, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the Lord Adrian, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Datuk Haji Sharom Ahmat, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Yang Berbahagia Dato’ Hisham Albakri, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>The Right Honourable Albert Victor Alexander (Viscount Alexander of Hillsborough), LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the Lord Alexander of Weedon, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Reverend Canon Adrian Alker, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>John Allan, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Sir Geoffrey Allen, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Sir Hugh Percy Allen, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>John Robert Lawrence Allen, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Norman Percy Allen, DMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>William Edgar Allen, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>David Allford, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>Thomas Edward Allibone, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>The Right Reverend Sherard Falkner Allison, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Lassi Alvesalo, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>The Right Honourable Sir John Anderson (Viscount Waverley), LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Philip Warren Anderson, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Stuart Price Anderson, MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Emmanuel Yap Angeles, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Theo Angelopoulos, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Sir Edward Victor Appleton, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the Lord Armstrong of Sanderstead, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>Albert Leslie Armstrong, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Walter Harry Green Armitage, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Denis Midgley Arnold, DMus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Arnold Aspinall, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Robert Frederick Atkins, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Wystan Hugh Auden, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>George Edward Bacon, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Emmanuel Augustus Badoe, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Stanley Bertram Bagley, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Eric Bagnall, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>Sir Donald Coleman Bailey, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>George Leo Bailey, DMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>Sir George Grenfell Baines, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>Alhaji Sir Abubakar Tafawa Balewa, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>The Right Honourable Arthur James Balfour (Earl of Balfour and Whittinghame), LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Albert Ballard, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Joseph Cyril Bamford, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Sir Roger Gilbert Bannister, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>Ronald Hurst Barber, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>Sir John Barbirolli, DMus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>Herbert Bardgett, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Karna Dev Bardhan, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Christopher Shelley Barker, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Ernest Anthony Barker, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Edwin Barker, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Harold Everard Monteagle Barlow, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Janet Barnes, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Michael Barratt Brown, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Edwin Barron, MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Dame Josephine Clare Barstow, DMus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Stephen Martin de Bartolomé, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Sir Derek Harold Richard Barton, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Gillian Patricia Bates, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>William Bateson, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Joseph William Batey, MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Alan Rushton Battersby, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Hugh Lancelot Beales, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Shaun Mark (Sean) Bean, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Thomas Bean, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>The Right Honourable Baron Bearsted (Viscount Bearsted), LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the 1st Earl Beatty, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Micheline Beaulieu, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>John Bebbington, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Sir Hugh Francis Bell, Baronet, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>His Honour Judge William Denman Benson, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Keith Howard Best, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Lord Richard Best, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Hugh Keith Bevan, LLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Roger Graham Bigley, MMus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>John Henry Bingham, LLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Ronald Matthew Birks, DMus (1985 MMus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Lindsay Michael Birt, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Dame Carol Mary Black, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Sir Douglas Andrew Kilgour Black, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Edward Kenyon Blackburn, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Peter Blood, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Leslie Harold Blumgart, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Thomas Leon Blundell, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>William Henry Bolton, MScTech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Honorary Graduates

2002 Sir John Bond, LittD
1910 The Reverend Thomas George Bonney, DSc
1976 Christian John Storey Bonnington, DSc
1979 Daniel Joseph Boorstin, LittD
2010 Sir Leszek Krzysztof Borysiewicz, MD
2011 David Bott, DSc
2009 Anthony Edward Bottoms, LLD
1908 Charles Jacques Bouchard, DSc
2009 Robert Francis Boucher, DEng
2009 Anthony Edward Bottoms, LLD
1908 Charles Jacques Bouchard, DSc
2009 Robert Francis Boucher, DEng
2009 Anthony Edward Bottoms, LLD
1913 Henry Bradley, LittD
2003 David Charles Arthur Bradshaw, LittD
1969 Stephen Lawrence Bragg, DEng
1931 Sir William Henry Bragg, DSc
1927 Edward Bramley, LLD
1994 Sir Paul Bramley, MD
1979 Donald Bramwell, PhD
1992 Per-Ingvar Brånemark, DSc
1991 David Russell Brayshaw, LittD
2004 Goran Bregovic, DMus
2010 Alfred Brendel, DMus
2005 Gordon Wilson Bridge, LittD
2009 Freda Briggs, LittD
2004 Lynne Janie Brindley, LittD
1964 Arnold Brittain, LLM
2002 Hugh Brody, LittD
2007 Lord Alec Nigel Broers, DEng
1977 Arthur John Brown, LittD
2007 Peter Wilfred Henry Brown, LittD
1988 Frederick Fyvie Bruce, LittD
1970 Jerome Seymour Bruner, DSc
1959 Harry Bull, DMet
1999 Roger Francis Taylor Bullivant, DMus
2005 Alberto Bustani, DEng
1991 John Henry Burgoyne, DEng
1985 H A Burl, PhD
1999 Lord Terence Burns, LittD
1926 The Right Reverend Leonard Hedley Burrows, Lord Bishop of Sheffield, LittD
1953 Herbert Henry Burton, DMet
2005 Alberto Bustani, DEng
1955 The Right Honourable Richard Austen Butler (Baron Butler of Saffron Walden), LLD
1962 Sir Herbert Butterfield, LittD
2000 Dame Antonia Byatt, LittD
1942 John Bycroft, MA
1977 Robert William Caizley, MA
1994 Carmen Thérèse Callil, MA
1918 His Excellency Paul Pierre Cambon, LLDD
1991 Kenneth Cameron, LittD
2001 The Right Honourable the Lord Camoys, LittD
1966 The Right Honourable Hugh Macintosh Foot, Baron Caradon, LLD
1988 Sir John Michael Carlisle, LLD
1936 Sir Henry Cort Harold Carpenter, DMet
2003 The Very Reverend Arthur Wesley Carr, LittD
1990 Lynda Carr, LittD
1993 José Carreras, DMus
1959 Annie Bindon Carter, MA
2002 Martin Cathy, DMus
1986 Sir Hugh Maxwell Casson, LittD
2002 Cham Tao Soon, DEng
1926 The Right Honourable Sir Joseph Austen Chamberlain, LLD
2002 Anson Chan, LLD
1964 Arthur William Chapman, LLD
1969 Sydney Chapman, DSc
1993 Christopher Charlton, LittD
1989 Francis William Cheetham, MA
1932 The Right Honourable the 2nd Viscount Chelmsford, LLD
1975 John Hugh Chesters, DSc
2006 William Chia, DSc
1908 John Chiene, DSc
2009 Lee Child, LittD
1918 His Excellency the Viscount Sutemi Chinda, LLD
1976 Nils Christie, LLD
1985 Sir Sze-yuen Chung, LLD
1970 Arthur Roy Clapham, LittD
1966 Alec Wilson Clark, DScTech
1951 Sir George Norman Clark, LittD
1960 Hannah Mary Clark, MA
1970 John Grahame Douglas Clark, LittD
1970 Kenneth MacKenzie Clark (Lord Clark), LittD
1996 Ronald George Clark, MD
1968 Joseph Ryle Clarke MA
1956 The Right Reverend Norman Harry Clarke, Lord Bishop of Plymouth, LLD
1992 The Right Honourable the Lord Cledwyn of Penrhos, LLD
1912 Sir William Edwin Clegg, LLD
1911 Isabel Cleghorn, MA
1934 Sir Charles Clifford, LLD
1978 John Flavell Coales, DEng
1960 Sir John Cockcroft, DEng
1990 The Right Honourable Francis Arthur Cockfield (Baron Cockfield of Dover in the County of Kent), LLD
1991 Sebastian Newbold Coe, LLD
1968 Harry Cofield, MA
2008 Paul Collier, LittD
1995 Patrick Collinson, LittD
1973 Arthur Holmes Connell, LLD
1984 Harry Francis Constantine, LittD
1987 Michael Cooke, MA
2011 Cary Lynn Cooper, DSc
1972 Thomas Wellsted Copeland, LittD
1988 Bernard Edward Cotton, LLB
1970 Charles Alfred Coulson, LittD
1927 Sir Cecil Allen Coward, LLB
1920 Sir Henry Coward, MA
1933 Sir Henry Coward, DMus
1929 Charles Whitworth Cowen, MA
1991 Donald James Cram, DSc
1990 Bernard Rowland Crick, LittD
1910 Sir William Crookes, MA
1933 Sir Henry Coward, DMus
2001 Peter John Crompton, DMus (1985 MMus)
1985 Alexander Lamb Cullen, DEng
1975 Gordon Cullen, LittD
2001 Edward Horder Cullinan, LittD
1948 Admiral of the Fleet the Viscount Cunningham of Hyndhope, LLD
1991 Alexander Montehill Currie, LittD
2005 Lord Dahrendorf of Clare Market, LittD
1979 Sir Frederick Sydney Dainton, (The Right Hon the Lord Dainton of Hallam Moors), LLLD
1992 Lady Barbara Hazlett Dainton, DSc
2001 Stephen David Daldry, LittD
1928 Sir Henry Hallett Dale, DSc
1931 The Right Reverend John Russell Darbyshire, Lord Bishop of Glasgow and Galloway (Archbishop of Capetown), LittD
1910 Sir Francis Darwin, DSc
1910 Thomas William Rhys Davids, DSc
1995 Sir Graeme John Davies, DMet
2008 Sally Davies, DSc
1908 Sir Henry Davy, DSc
2007 Sir Alan Dawtry, LLB
1908 Antoine Depage, DSc
1926 The Right Honourable the Earl of Derby, LLB
1996 Henri Maximilien Arthur DesFeuilles, MA
1998 Her Grace the Duchess of Devonshire, LittD
1963 His Grace the 11th Duke of Devonshire, LLD
1977 Sir Christopher John Dewhurst, DSc
1978 Arthur Geoffrey Dickens, LittD
1965 Frederick Richard Dimbleby, LLB
1934 Frederick Burrelling Dingle, MA
1992 Reginald Christopher Walter Dinsdale, MD
1926 Sir Robert Bland Dixon, DEng
1998 Richard Edwin Dolby, DMet
1984 The Right Honourable Sir John Francis Donaldson, LLB
2004 Sir Liam Joseph Donaldson, DSc
1976 Margaret Drabble, LittD
1939 Bernard Phineas Dudding, PhD
1999 Lee Yung Dug, LittD
1951 Percy Dunshew, DEng
1990 Sir Herbert Livingston Duthie, LLB
1999 David Clive Eade, LittD
1997 James Edward Eardley, LLD
1983 William Eastwood, DEng
1929 Ernest Arthur Eblewhite, LLB
1983 Jose Cheverevia, MMet
1988 Paul Clark-Eddington, MA
1997 Jeffrey William Edington, DMet
1960 The Right Honourable James Chuter Ede, LLB
1948 The Right Honourable Sir Anthony Eden (Earl of Avon), LLB
1989 Sir Samuel Frederick Edwards, DSc
1998 Jacob Delworth Elder, LittD
2006 Mark Elder, DMus
1964 Charles Edwin Eley, MA
1926 The Right Honourable Sir Charles Norton Edgcombe Eliot, LittD
1959 Thomas Stearns Eliot, LittD
1992 Peter Elliott, LLB
2005 Frank Ellis, DSc
1918 Sir William Henry Ellis, DEng
1985 Sidney Reuben Elsden, DSc
1999 John Lewis Emery, MD
1974 Sir William Empson, LittD
2007 Sir John Enderby, DSc
2003 Gerald Edward Ennis, DEng
2010 Jessica Ennis, LittD
1934 John Evans, MSc
2002 Sir Richard Evans, DEng
1980 Sinclair Morris Evans, MD
1961 Ulick Richardson Evans, DMet
1933 Sir James Alfred Ewing, DSc
1997 Charles Fairhurst, DEng
1990 Julian Thomas Farrand, LLB
2010 Thomas Vincent Fearn, LittD
2008 W James Feast, DSc
1936 William Carter Fenton, MA
2005 Sir Ranulph Twisleton-Wykeham-Fiennes, DSc
1999 David Christopher Fildes, LittD
1953 Sir Ernest Frederick Finch, DSc
1979 Sir Moses Finley, LittD
1979 Sir Harold Montague Finniston, DMet
1908 Sir Charles Harding Firth, LittD
2006 Mark Firth, LittD
1950 Ezra Fisher, MA
1918 The Right Honourable Herbert Albert Laurens Fisher, LittD
1991 John Raymond Fisher, MEd
1993 Frank Fitzgerald, DEng
1910 The Right Honourable the 7th Earl Fitzwilliam, LLB
2010 David Edward Fletcher, LittD
1947 Sir Howard Walter Florey, (Baron Florey), DSc
1984 Sir Hugh Ford, DEng
2003 John Forester, LittD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name and Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>William Wilson Forrester, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>Henry Foster, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Sir James Kingston Fowler, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>His Excellency the Marquis Imperiali dei Principi di Francaovilla, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Percy Faraday Frankland, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Sir George Franklin, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Anna Freud, LLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Martin Fry, DMus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Ernst Fuchs, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Carlos Fuentes, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>John Kenneth Galbraith, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Edward Patrick Gallagher, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>John Galsworthy, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Joseph Mark Gani, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>The Most Reverend and Right Honourable Cyril Forster Garbett, Archbishop of York, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Alice Garnett, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Lesley Garrett, DMus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>Edmund Johnston Garwood, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>The Right Honourable Sir Eric Campbell Geddes, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Sir Archibald Geikie, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Pierre-Gilles de Gennes, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>Frederick Arthur Gent, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Gillian Anne Gehring, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>The Most Reverend and Right Honourable Cyril Forster Garbett, Archbishop of York, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>The Right Honourable Eddy George, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Stanley Gerr, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Nicci Gerrard, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>William Michael Gibbons, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Edward Mitchel Gibbs, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>Sir Ernest Basil Gibson, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Quentin Howieson Gibson, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Vernon Charles Gibson, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Harry Glass, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Maisie Glass, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Ruth Glass, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Peter Glossop, DMus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the Lord Goddard of Aldbourne, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Sir Arthur Abraham Gold, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Winifred Mary Golding, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Stephen Gomersall, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Michael Andrew Goode, MPhil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>Sir Charles Frederick Goodeve, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Sir Stuart Coldwell Goodwin, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Albert Arnold Gore, Jnr, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Norman Karol Gottwald, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>James Goulding, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Sir James Gowans, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>Ernest Storm Graham, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Michael Grandage, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Jeremy Grantham, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Norman Gratton, MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>John George Graves, LLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Sir John Green, LLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>Dorothy Greene (Mrs Blundell), MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the Lord Greene of Holmbury St Mary, LLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Deborah Greenspan, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Roy Orval Greep, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Bernard Gregor-Smith, DMus (1985 MMus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Bryan Thomas Grenfell, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>Arthur Benjamin Griffiths, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Robert Edward Gross, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>John Lewis Anderton Grout, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>William Keith Chambers Guthrie, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>Sir Robert Abbott Hadfield, Baronet, DMeta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Stelios Achilles Hadjistylios, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Sir William Henry Hadow, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Sir Douglas Hague, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the 1st Earl Haig, LLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the Lord Haile of Shahpur and Newport Pagnall, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the Viscount Haldane of Cloan, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Sir Arthur John Hall, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Peter Geoffrey Hall, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>Samuel Hall, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>Thomas Walter Hall, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>Joseph Henry Hallam, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Bertrand Leslie Hallward, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Herbert Halpert, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Wilfred Marsh Hampton, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Anthony Hanwell, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the 6th Earl of Harewood, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>Robert Hargreaves, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>John Laker Harley, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Peter Joseph Harper, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Joanne Michele Sylvie Harris, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>George Michael Antony Harrison, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Pauline May Harrison, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>Sir William Edward Hart, LLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Adam John Hart-Davis, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>Sir Harold Brewer Hartley, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Enid Anne Hattersley, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Roy Sydney George Hattersley (Lord Hattersley of Sparkbrook), LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Sir Geoffrey de Havilland, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Robert Downs Haworth, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Nigel Barnard Hawthorne, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Sir William Hawthorne, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>Ethel Mary Bassett Haythornthwaite, MA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Honorary Graduates

1963 Gerald Graham Haythornthwaite, MA
2009 Janet Hemingway, DSc
1978 Lydia Manley Henry, DSc
1975 Hildegard Herzog, MA
2001 David Ian Heslop, LittD
1947 Sir Hector James Wright Hetherington, LLD
1927 The Right Honourable Gordon Hewart, Baron (Viscount) Hewart of Bury, LLD
1927 James Harvey Hichens, LLD
2003 Dame Julia Higgins, DSc
1964 Sir William Percival Hildred, LLD
2011 Anthony Edward Hill, DSc
1967 John Edward Christopher Hill, LittD
1990 Robert Hill, DSc
1992 Cyril Hilsum, DEng
2005 Dame Deidre Hine, DSc
2010 Barry Hines, LittD
1954 Sir Cyril Norman Hinshelwood, DSc
1996 William James Hitchens, LittD
2003 Philip Hobsbaum, LittD
1920 Sir Albert John Hobson, LLD
1910 Ernest William Hobson, DSc
1977 Sir Harold Hobson, LittD
1954 Alun Hoddinott, DMus
1960 Sir William Hodge, DSc
1963 Alan Lloyd Hodgkin, DSc
1970 Dorothy Crowfoot Hodgkin, DSc
1999 Richard Hoggart, LittD
1989 Brenda Marjorie Hoggett, LLD
1994 Sir Geoffrey Holland, LLD
1987 Frederick George Thomas Holliday, DSc
1993 Michael Holroyd, LittD
1959 Sir Ronald Holroyd, DSc
1976 John William Holter, DSc
1983 Robert William Kerr Honeycombe, DMet
1976 Harry Thurston Hookway, LLD
1928 Sir Frederick Gowland Hopkins, DSc
1990 Peter Horton, LittD
2005 Hugh Howe, LittD
1993 George Hudson, LLD
1990 Edward Hughes, LittD
1912 Herbert Hughes, LLD
1994 Penelope Lesley Hughes, LLD
1966 William Hume-Rothery, DMet
1999 Anthony James Hunt, LittD
1989 Henry Cecil John Hunt (Lord Hunt of Llanfair Waterdine), DSc
2005 His Excellency Julian Robert Hunte, LittD
1953 The Right Reverend Leslie Stannard Hunter, Lord Bishop of Sheffield, LLD
1939 James Edgar Hurst, DMet
1967 Henry Charles Husbands, DEng
1955 Joseph Husband, DEng

1964 Sir Andrew Fielding Huxley, DSc
1981 William Gregory Ibberson, DEng
1962 Sir Charles Frederick William Illingworth, DSc
1976 Ronald Stanley Illingworth, MD
1924 The Very Reverend William Ralph Inge, LittD
1994 Brendan Ingle, MA
1954 Sir Christopher Kelk Ingold, DSc
2003 Susan Elizabeth Ion, DEng
1987 Knut Ipsen, LLD
1993 Jamshed Jiji Irani, DMet
2001 Robin Dale Ireland, DMus
1934 Thomas Wilson Ireland, MA
2006 Eddie Izzard, LittD
1998 Brenda Powell Jackson, LittD
1936 The Right Honourable Sir Francis Stanley Jackson, LLD
1955 Sir Harold Warters Jackson, LLD
1908 Henry Jackson, LittD
1926 Sir Percy Richard Jackson, LLD
2005 General Sir Mike Jackson, LLD
1959 Sir Willis Jackson, (Baron Jackson), DEng
1980 John Richings James, LLD
1987 Antony Rupert Jay, MA
1992 John Bryan Jefferey, LittD
1985 Lady Susan Jellicoe, LittD
1989 John Jerwood, LLD
2002 Eva Magdalena Jiricna, LittD
2004 Alan Godfrey Johnson, DSc
1969 Harry Gordon Johnson, LittD
2000 Henry Stuart Johnson, LLD
1986 William Johnson, DEng
2002 Ronald John Johnston, LittD
1910 Joseph Jonas, DEng
2005 David Jones, DSc
1994 Kathleen Mary Jones, LLD
1932 Sir Walter Benton Jones, Baronet, LLD
2012 H Peter Jost, DEng
1982 The Very Reverend Alfred Jowett, LittD
2012 Jean-Claude Juncker, LittD
2002 Sir Stanley Kalms, LittD
1975 Sir Andrew Watt Kay, DSc
1981 Harry Kay, DSc
2003 The Honourable Mr Justice Maurice Kay, LLD
1995 William James Gregory Keegan, LittD
1966 George Williams Keeton, LLD
2007 Alan Kelly, DMus
2005 Baroness Helena Kennedy, QC, LLD
2000 The Right Honourable Sir Paul Joseph Morrow Kennedy, LLD
1995 Sir Anthony John Patrick Kenny, LittD
1980 John Philipps Kenyon, LittD
2009 Bruce Keogh, MD
2009 Ian Kershaw, LittD
Honorary Graduates

2005 Sir Robert Kerslake, LittD
1951 Sir Geoffrey Langdon Keynes, LittD
2002 Khoo Soo Peng, LittD
1990 Robert John Kiln, LittD
1995 Sir Robert Kilpatrick, LLD
2008 Sir David Anthony King, DSc
2005 Emma Kirkby, DMus
1966 George Wilson Knight, LittD
1978 Lionel Charles Knights, LittD
2010 John Frederick Knott, DEng
2008 Angela Knowles, LittD
2011 Sir Nigel Knowles, LLD
2005 Susan Kohler, LittD
1979 Sir Hans Leo Kornberg, DSc
1997 Herbert Kraft, LittD
1982 Armin Krauz, MPhil
1959 Sir Hans Adolf Krebs, DSc
1993 John Richard Krebs, DSc
1995 Harold Walter Kroto, DSc
1924 Sir Horace Lamb, DSc
1949 Joseph Percy Lamb, MA
1912 The Most Reverend and Right Honourable
Cosmo Gordon Lang, Lord Archbishop of
Canterbury,
(Baron Lang of Lambeth), LittD
2002 Paul Langford, LittD
2007 Brian Charles Lara, LittD
1978 Sir Denys Louis Lasdun, LittD
1999 John David Michael Henry Laver, LittD
1932 John Henry Wales Laverick, DEng
2001 Vanessa Vivienne Lawrence, DSc
2005 Andrew Lawrence-King, DMus
1933 John Beresford Leathes, DSc
2000 Anthony Ledwith, DSc
2005 Peter Wilton Lee, DEng
2002 Lee Hong-Koo, LittD
1971 Lee Quan Yew, LLD
1991 Jean-Marie Pierre Lehn, DSc
1922 Frank John Leslie, MA
1968 Isidore Lewis, LLD
2009 Michael Hugh Arthur Lewis, LittD
2011 Tomas Robert Lindahl, DSc
1992 The Right Honourable the Lord Lewis of
Newnham, DSc
1928 Sir Thomas Lewis, DSc
2003 Sir John Lilleyman, MD
1996 Lim Neo Chian, DEng
1999 Maureen Diane Lipman, LittD
2009 Nicholas Joseph Orville Liverpool, LLD
2001 Douglas Brian Liversidge, DEng
2005 Pamela Liversidge, DEng
1929 Frederick Lloyd, MEng
1955 The Right Honourable Selwyn Lloyd, LLD
2007 David Locker, DSc
1910 Sir Joseph Norman Lockyer, DSc
1910 Sir Oliver Joseph Lodge, DSc
1985 Sir Thomas Lodge, MD
1995 Hugh Christopher Longuet-Higgins, DMus
1983 James Loughran, DMus
2003 Calliopa Pearlette Louisy, LLD
1994 Loy Hean Heong, LLD
2000 Colin Renshaw Lucas, LittD
1908 Just Marie Marcellin Lucas-Championniere,
DSc
1997 The Right Reverend David Ramsey Lunn, LLD
1987 Jonathan Adam Lynn, MA
1996 Fiona Caroline MacCarthy, LittD
2002 Iain MacIntyre, MD
1959 Joseph Madin, LLM
2003 Marion Maitlis, MA
1960 Sir Roger Mellor Makins, (Lord Sherfield), LLD
1978 George John Malcolm, DMus
1957 Thomas Goddard Mander, MA
2005 Hilary Mantel, LittD
1997 Robert John Margetts, DEng
1936 Violet Rose Markham, LittD
2002 David Ian Marquand, LittD
1926 Harry Parker Marsh, LLD
1972 Sir Oshley Roy Marshall, LLD
1908 Sir Charles James Martin, DSc
1992 Thomas John Martin, MD
1946 John Masefield, LittD
1953 Sir James Irvine Orme Masson, LLD
1964 Christina Mary Mather, MA
1992 Ahmad Mohamed Mattar, LittD
1963 Sir Robert Hogg Matthew, LLD
1933 Ellen Maud Maxfield, MA
2005 Lord May of Oxford, DSc
1999 Michael John May, DMet
2010 Kevin Charles McCabe, LittD
2012 John David McClean, LittD
1974 John Gibb McCrie, MD
1995 Sir Meredith Alister McIntyre, LLD
2001 Neil Stuart McKay, LLD
1954 Thomas Aloysius McKenna, LLD
1998 Dermot Henry McLean, DSc
1965 Sir John McMichael, DSc
1924 The Reverend George Henry McNeal, MA
2000 James McQuaid, Deng
2008 Maureen McTeer, LLD
1968 Thomas William Melhuish, MA
1933 Lady Mellanby, DSc
1934 Sir Edward Mellanby, DSc
1983 Kenneth Mellanby, DSc
1986 David Mellor, LittD
1997 David Melville, DSc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Honorary Graduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>Sir Eric Mensforth, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Sir Peter Edward Middleton, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Sir Henry Alexander Miers, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Anthony Miles, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Edward Miller, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Harold Miller, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Keith John Miller, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Roy Millington, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>Samuel Roslington Milner, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>George John Mitchell, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Barton W Moenster, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Sir Brian Moffat, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>William Mong Man-Wai, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>David Alec George Monk, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Vice-Admiral Sir Charles Admiral Ross Montgomery, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Henry Moore, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Grahame Morris, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the Lord Morris of Castle Morris, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Robert Steel Morton, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Andrew Motion, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>Sir Nevill Francis Mott, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>The Right Reverend Gerald Moverley, Roman Catholic Bishop of Hallam, LLDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Tridibesh Mukherjee, DMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>Sir Alfred James Munnings, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Donald Sinclair Munro, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Dame Jean Iris Murdoch, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Frances Murphy, LLDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>John Benjamin Murphy, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Jennifer Susan Murray, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Sir Kenneth Murray, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Noreen Elizabeth Murray, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Dame Rosemary Murray, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>William John Morrison, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Sir Roger Mynors, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Michio Nagai, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Yang Berhormat Dato’ Sri Najib, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Michael Napier, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>William Maurice Naylor, MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Frank Edward Neal, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Roger Michael Needham, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>James Hugh Neill, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Andrew William Nelson, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>The Honourable Rex Milton Nettleford, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Sir Henry John Newbolt, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>David Edward Newland, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>Herbert Samuel Newton, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Ian Newton, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Ronald Gordon Newton, DScTech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jack Nicholls, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Sir Robin Buchanan Nicholson, DMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Nadal Batle Nicolau, LLDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Denis Noble, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Zamani bin Md Noor, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>His Grace the 15th Duke of Norfolk, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Ronald George Weyford Norrish, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Michael James Norton, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Sir Paul Nurse, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Christiane Nüsslein-Volhard, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Albert Boswell Nutt, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Patrick John Nuttgens, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Cecil Bernard Oldman, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Sir Thomas Oliver, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>William Herbert Olivier, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Tolu Oluayode Odugbemi, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Ernst Öpik, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>Horace James Oram, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Francis John Orton, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>Sir Samuel Osborn, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Geoffrey Marshall Ost, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Hiroi Ota, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Edmund Owen, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Raymond Ian Page, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>His Excellency the Honourable Walter Hines Page, LLDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Cecil George Paine, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Michael Edward Palin, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Vassilios Papageorgopoulos, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Vassop Papandreu, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Jaime Parada, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Tae Joon Park, DMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Annie Mary Parker, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Richard Jonathan Parker, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>The Honourable Sir Charles Parsons, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Geoffrey Edwin Pattie, LLDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Julietta Patnick, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Tan Gee Paw, DEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>David Brian Peace, DScTech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Lawrence du Garde Peach, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Stuart William Peach, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>Valentine Ward Pearson, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Alan James Pech, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>George Henry Neville Peel, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Dame Emily Penrose, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>Dame Lillian Margery Penson, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Donald Hill Perkins, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>James Alexander Petch, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>Ernest William Pettifer, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Sidney Augustus Peyton, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>David Chilton Phillips (Lord Phillips of Ellesmere), DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Miles Harris Phillips, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Sir Arthur Wallace Pickard-Cambridge, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>William Roy Piggott, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Honorary Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Vivien Dorothy Pike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>Lawrence Herbert Austin Pilkington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Reginald Pilkington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Herbert Harkness Pilling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Jens Jørgen Pindborg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Trevor Pinnock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Sir Robert Platt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Baroness Platt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>The Right Honourable Herbert Charles Onslow Plumer, Viscount Plumer of Messines and Bilton, Yorkshire, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Dame Julia Polak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Sidney Pollard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the Lord Porter of Luddenham, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Dirkje Sjoukje Postma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>David Edwin Potter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Paul John Potts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Keith Povey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Ghillean Tolmie Prance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>Sir Raymond Edward Priestley, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Jacqueline du Pré</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>William David Pugh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Sir William Purves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Arthur George Quarrell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>John Rodney Quayle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>The Right Reverend John Nathaniel Quirk, Lord Bishop of Jarrow, LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Sir Randolph Quirk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Lionel Charles Robbins, Baron Robbins of Clare Market, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Sir Gareth Roberts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>John Maxwell Roberts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Richard John Roberts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Timothy Wace Roberts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>Sir Charles Grant Robertson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>Sir Dennis Holme Robertson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Sir Ralph Robins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>Sir Robert Robinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Sir Hugh Norwood Robson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Peter Neville Robson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Daniel Frederick Gordon Rohlehr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Jack Morris Rosenthal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Ian Craig Ross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Sheila Rowbotham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>David Rowe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Philip Charles Ruffles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Robert Graham Goodwin Russell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Charles Ryan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>Michael Ernest Sadler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Jane Elizabeth Salvation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Steven Browning Sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Gillian Mary Ryder Samuels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>Frank Henry Saniter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Stuart John Saunders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Wilfred Leonard Saunders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>John Stewart Savill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>John Arthur Saxton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Joe Scarborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the 10th Earl of Scarborough, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the 11th Earl of Scarborough, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the 12th Earl of Scarborough, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Geoffrey Christopher Schild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Sir Robert Scholey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>James Alexander Scott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Pavel Seifter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>The Most Revd and Rt Hon John Mugabi Tucker Sentamu (Lord Archbishop of York), LittD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Paul William Seton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Dame Margaret Seward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Lord Shackleton of Burley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Sir Percival Sharp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Mary Edith Sharrock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Joseph Henry Hinggiam Sheares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Xie Shengwu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Sir Charles Scott Sherrington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Douglas Shortridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>The Right Honourable the Viscount Simon of Stackpole, LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Joe Simpson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Honorary Graduates

1991 Geoffrey Donald Sims, LLD
1955 Dame Edith Sitwell, LittD
1951 Sir Osbert Sitwell, Baronet, LittD
2004 Sir Reresby Sitwell, LittD
1979 Sir Sacheverell Sitwell, LittD
2001 Kenneth Herbert Sleaford, MMus
1988 Gerald Patrick Smedley, DEng
1996 John Michael Smethurst, LittD
1963 Albert Hugh Smith, LittD
2004 Colin John Smith, DSc
1936 Sir Frank Edward Smith, DSc
1926 The Very Reverend Sir George Adam Smith, LittD
1927 George Charles Moore Smith, LittD
1984 John Cyril Smith, LLD
1949 William Mackenzie Smith, LittD
1931 Field Marshal the Right Honourable Jan Christiaan Smuts, LLD
1980 Ian Bruce Sneddon, MD
1908 Simeon Snell, DSc
1922 Mary Jane Sorby, MA
1959 Herbert Southern, MScTech
1955 Sir Richard Vynne Southwell, DEng
1991 Stanley Lester Speight, LLD
2002 Lewis Spinks, MD
1924 Ernest Henry Starling, DSc
1910 John Edward Stead, DMet
1988 Stuart Stearns, DSc
1970 Erwin Stengel, MD
1948 Sir Frank Merry Stenton, LLDD
1955 Sir Henry Francis Blake Stephenson, Baronet, LLD
1918 Sir Henry Kenyon Stephenson, Baronet, LLD
1963 William Raymond Shirecliffe Stephenson, MA
1968 James Wilfred Sterland, LLDD
1995 Michael John Howard Sterling, DEng
2008 Nicholas Herbert Stern (Baron Stern of Brentford), LittD
1991 William Duncan Paterson Stewart, DSc
2007 Charles James Matthew Stirling, DSc
2008 Sir James Fraser Stoddart, DSc
1998 John Maurice Stoddart, LLDD
2010 David Radcliffe Stone, LittD
1986 Robert Street, DSc
1976 Sir Charles Herbert Stuart-Harris, DSc
1912 The Right Honourable Charles Beilby Stuart Wortley, (Lord Stuart of Wortley), LLDD
1924 Robert Styring, LLDD
2008 Lakshminarayana Subramaniam, DMus
1972 Willie Sucksmith, DSc
1934 Walter Coventry Summers, LittD
1992 Harold Thomas Swan, LittD

1908 Sir Henry Rosborough Swanzy, DSc
2003 Jim Swithinbank, DEng
1955 Sir Charles Sykes, DMet
1996 Hugh Ridley Sykes, LLD
1999 Sir Richard Brook Sykes, DSc
1998 Toshiyuki Takamiya, LittD
1998 Tony Tan Keng Yam, LLD
1970 Kenzo Tange, LittD
1996 Savak Sohrab Tarapore, LLD
1953 Richard Henry Tawney, LittD
1977 Robert Donald Teare, LLD
1965 Dame Grace Tebbutt, LLD
1946 Marshal of the Royal Air Force, Lord Tedder of Glenuin, LLD
1931 The Most Reverend and Right Honourable William Temple, Lord Archbishop of York, (Lord Archbishop of Canterbury), LittD
1977 Frederick Charles Thomas, LLD
1992 Sir Keith Thomas, LittD
1982 Neville Thomas, MA
1997 Terence Ash Thomas, LLD
1954 Francis William Thompson, LittD
1956 Sir George Paget Thomson, DSc
1910 Sir Joseph John Thomson, DSc
1985 Anthony Hugh Thornton, MA
1985 Frederick Alfred Thorpe, LittD
1908 Hermann Tillmans, DSc
1976 Sir Michael Tippett, DMus
1953 Edward Charles Titchmarsh, DSc
1948 Sir Henry Thomas Tizard, LLD
1961 Sir Alexander Robertus Todd, (Baron Todd of Trumpington), DSc
1984 Reverend Canon George Tolley, DSc
2012 Stephen Tomlinson, DSc
1961 Donald Thomas Alfred Townend, DScTech
1990 Donald Gilchrist Trelford, LittD
1947 George Macaulay Trevelyan, LittD
2011 Athanasios Sotiris Tsafarlis, DSc
1954 William Ernest Stephen Turner, DScTech
1979 David Arthur John Tyrrell, DSc
2012 Robert Ian William Upton, LittD
1974 Donald John Urquhart, DSc
1992 Alan Usher, DSc
1955 Dame Ninette de Valois, DMus
1997 Marianna Vardinoyannis, LLD
1994 Geza Vermes, LittD
1923 Douglas Vickers, DEng
1908 Thomas Edward Vickers, DMet
1934 William James Nathaniel Vincent, MA
1965 Herbert Willan Wadge, MA
2004 Jeffrey Wadsworth, DEng
1977 Ralph Louis Wain, DSc
2007 Derek Alton Walcott, LittD
Honorary Graduates

2006  David Alan Walker, LittD
1933  The Reverend Edward Mewburn Walker, LittD
1918  George Blake Walker, MEng
2007  Lorna Stuart Walker, DEng
2006  Mark Jeremy Walport, DSc
1987  Sir John Nicholas Walton, MD
1955  Sir Ashley Skelton Ward, LLD
1939  George Herbert Bridges Ward, MA
2001  John Dale Ward, MD
1939  Joseph Ward, LLD
2011  David Alexander Warren, LittD
1967  Sir Edward Johnson Wayne, DSc
1964  Noel Edwin Webster, DEng
1951  Cicely Veronica Wedgwood, LittD
1910  Sir Ronald Morce Weeks, (1st Baron Weeks of Rytton, Co Durham), DScTech
1993  John Harald Westergaard, LittD
2006  Eric Wharton, DSc
1987  James White, DScTech
1910  Sir William Henry White, DEng
1965  Iona Whittaker, LDL
1966  John Macnaghten Whittaker, LLDD
1997  Malcolm Hewitt Wiener, LittD
1934  James Ragg Wiggfull, MA
1997  Rahula Oliver Barnes Wijesekera, DSc
2012  Paul Wiles, LLDD
1989  Michael Wilford, LittD
1986  Eric Wilkes, MD
1949  Emily Willey, MA
1908  Sir Dawson Williams, DSc
1981  Sir Edgar Williams, LittD
2009  Gregor Ernest Williams, LittD
1999  Sir Peter Michael Williams, DSc

1980  The Right Honourable Shirley Teresa Brittain Williams, LLD
1989  Alexander Wilson, LittD
1999  Sir Colin Alexander St John Wilson, LittD
1947  Field Marshal Lord Wilson of Libya and of Stowlanfto, LLD
2011  Roger Leslie Wilson, MD
2010  John Charteris Wingfield, DSc
1992  Douglass Wise, LittD
2005  Lord Wolfson of Marylebone, DSc
1966  John Lewis Womersley, LLD
1931  The Right Honourable Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, Baron Irwin of Kirby Underdale, (1st Earl of Halifax), LLD
1995  Sir John Crossley Wood, LLD
1962  Richard Frederick Wood, LLD
2007  Hubert Frank Woods, MD
1966  Robert Burns Woodward, DSc
1973  John Stenton Worrall, LLD
1986  Colonel Leslie William Wright, MA
2003  Phillip Montague Wright, DEng
1997  Edward Anthony Wrigley, LittD
2004  Kurt Wüthrich, DSc
1962  Herbert William Wynn, MA
1934  William Palmer Wynne, DSc
2004  Kenneth Yeang, LittD
2005  David Ernest Young, LittD
1968  Diana Graham Young, MA
1962  Gerard Francis Young, LLDD
1993  Hugo John Smelter Young, LittD
1966  Michael Young, LittD
2004  Michael Zink, LittD
1991  Zou Deci, LittD

129
EX-OFFICIO GRADUATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Degree</th>
<th>Name and Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Percival Ellison Barker, ChM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>Gerald Altham de Belin, MMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Woutrina Agatha Bone, BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Frederick Boulden, BEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Frederick Boulden, MEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Roy Dudley Bradly, BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Arnold Bradley, MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Cyril Bramall, MMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Walter Desfriges Burnet, BEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Una Mary Chattaway, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Arthur Mayers Connell, ChM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Roy Cousin, MEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Ellis Herbert Crapper, BEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Ellis Herbert Crapper, MEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Jack Davis, MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Alfred Denny, MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Terence Elwiss Durrant, MMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Louis Faine, MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Richard Favell, ChM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Mavis Elizabeth Fisher, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Haydn Flower, MEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>Julius Freund, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>George Henry Froggatt, MDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>William Michael Gibbons, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Donald Gow, MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>John Alfred Green, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Cecil Harry Hainsworth, MEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>William George Hibbins, BEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Patricia Christine Holland, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Barrie Darwin Holmes, MEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Joseph Husband, BEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Joseph Husband, MEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Fred Ibbotson, BMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>David Reginald Jarvis, MMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>John Mark Mansell Jenkinson, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>John David Jones, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Margaret Beryl Jordan, MMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Joseph Wood Kershaw, BEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Fred Kitson Knowles, BMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Fred Kitson Knowles, MMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Henry Birkett Leighton, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Peter Allwood Linacre, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>George Edward Linfoot, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>Archibald James MacDougall, MMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Andrew McWilliam, MMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Linda Barbara Morewood, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Hugh Patrick Neal, MEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>John Needham, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Lucius Trant O'Shea, MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>Reginald Townsend Percival, BMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Thomas Leslie Platts, MMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>William Sydney Purchon, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Rutherford John Pye-Smith, ChM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Walter James Rees, MScTech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Peter Geoffrey Ridsdale, MEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>William Rothenstein, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Maurice Rudland, MMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>John Derek Skelton, MMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>John Henry Skerritt, MDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>William Skerritt, MDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Anne Patricia Bowler Smith, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>Ira Cyril Frank Statham, BEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Ira Cyril Frank Statham, MEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Percy Southwell Stokes, MDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Clifford Toulson Watson, MDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Maureen Patricia Webster, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Reginald Cecil Webster, MDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>John Derrick White, MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Robert Arthur White, MEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>John Henry Wreaks, BMet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>Ewald Zettl, MA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for First Degrees in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities

General Regulations for Degrees in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities

1. Exemption from the provisions of Regulations relating to periods of study in a foreign country for candidates following Single or Dual Honours in a modern foreign language may be granted by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head(s) of Department(s) concerned.

2. A Distinction in the spoken language may be awarded by the Senate, on the recommendation of the Faculty, to a candidate following a course including a modern foreign language who, in the opinion of the Examiners, has attained an exceptional standard of oral proficiency in the language(s) studied.

3. A candidate who has taken a programme of study leading to the award of the Degree of BA in the Faculty may, with the approval of the Faculty, enter for the Final Examination for another such programme of study, provided that the candidate has attended for at least one further year such programmes of study and taken such examinations as the Faculty may prescribe.

4. A candidate for a dual programme of study in two modern foreign languages may not at Level 1 take units from the Non A Level stream in both languages.

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

- AAPU03 Archaeological Science (BSc)
- AAPU06 Archaeological Studies (Part-time) (BA)
- AAPU01 Archaeology (BA)
- AAPU07 Archaeology and Biblical Studies (BA)
  Title for students commencing in 2012
  Archaeology, Religion, Theology and the Bible
- AAPU16 Archaeology and Geography (BA)
- AAPU02 Archaeology and History (BA)
- BBU01 Biblical Studies (BA)
- BBU02 Biblical Studies and English (BA)
- BBU07 Biblical Studies and French (BA)
- BBU03 Biblical Studies and German (BA)
- BBU04 Biblical Studies and Linguistics (BA)
- BBU05 Biblical Studies and Music (BA)
- BBU06 Biblical Studies and Philosophy (BA)
- AAPU117 Biology and Archaeology (BSc)
- AAPU14 Classical and Historical Archaeology
- LITU02 English and French (BA)
- ELLU07 English and German (BA)
- LITU06 English and Hispanic Studies (BA)
- LITU03 English and History (BA)
- LITU04 English and Music (BA)
- LITU05 English and Philosophy (BA)
- ELLU08 English and Russian (BA)
- LITU08 English and Theatre (BA)
- ELLU03 English Language and Linguistics (BA)
- ELLU14 English Language and Literature (BA)
- ELLU04 English Language and Sociology (BA)
- LITU01 English Literature (BA)
- AAPU09 French and Archaeology (BA)
- FREU05 French and Business Management (BA)
- FREU03 French and Economics (BA)
- FREU06 French and German (BA)
- FREU07 French and Hispanic Studies (BA)
- FREU09 French and History (BA)
- FREU01 French and Linguistics (BA)
- FREU11 French and Music (BA)
- FREU10 French and Philosophy (BA)
- FREU04 French and Politics (BA)
- FREU08 French and Russian (BA)
- FREU02 French Studies (BA)
- FREU17 French with Czech (BA)
- FREU15 French with Dutch (BA)
- FREU16 French with Japanese (BA)
- FREU19 French with Luxembourg Studies (BA)
- FREU18 French with Polish (BA)
- AAPU10 German and Archaeology (BA)
- GERU05 German and Business Management (BA)
- GERU03 German and Economics (BA)
- GERU06 German and Hispanic Studies (BA)
- GERU08 German and History (BA)
- GERU01 German and Linguistics (BA)
- GERU10 German and Music (BA)
- GERU09 German and Philosophy (BA)
- GERU04 German and Politics (BA)
- GERU07 German and Russian (BA)
- GERU02 German Studies (BA)
- GERU15 German with Czech (BA)
- GERU11 German with Dutch (BA)
- GERU17 German with Luxembourg Studies (BA)
- GERU16 German with Polish (BA)
- GERU14 Germanic Studies with Japanese (BA)
- HSSU01 Hispanic Studies (BA)
- AAPU11 Hispanic Studies and Archaeology (BA)
- HSSU05 Hispanic Studies and Business Management (BA)
- HSSU06 Hispanic Studies and Economics (BA)
- HSSU04 Hispanic Studies and Politics (BA)
- HSSU08 Hispanic Studies with Czech (BA)
- HSSU07 Hispanic Studies with Japanese (BA)
- HSSU09 Hispanic Studies with Polish (BA)
- HSTU01 History (BA)
- HSTU03 History and Hispanic Studies (BA)
- HSTU07 History and Philosophy (BA)
(a) A candidate shall take

1. A candidate shall take

(a) AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20
AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20
AAP113 F4 Revealing the Past 20

(b) unrestricted units to the value of sixty credits.

AAP107 F4 Origins of Humanity 20
AAP108 F4 World Civilisations 20
AAP110 F4 Classical World and its Legacy 20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits at F4

Level 2 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-2013)

2. A candidate shall take

(a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology 20
AAP227 F5 Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice 20

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, not less than twenty being selected from (i)

(i) AAP211 F5 Early Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20

(ii) AAP204 F5 Introduction to Biological Anthropology 20
AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
AAP218 F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World 20
AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
AAP230 F5 People and Material Culture 20
AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20
AAP232 F5 People, Plants and Animals 20

MLT units to the value of twenty credits

HST2028 F5 Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century 20

Level 2 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013)

Level 2

1. A candidate shall take

(a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 10

AAPP29 F5 Archaeology Matters 30

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not less than twenty being selected from (i)

(i) AAP211 F5 Early Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20

(ii) AAP204 F5 Introduction to Biological Anthropology 20
AAP218 F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World 20
AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
AAP230 F5 People and Material Culture 20
AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20
AAP232 F5 People, Plants and Animals 20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at F5

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-2013)

3. A candidate shall take

(a) AAP396 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology) 40

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than forty being selected from (i)

(i) AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20

(ii) AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
AAP308 F6 Environmental Archaeology 20
AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominin Fossil Record 20
AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
### Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20
   (b) AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20
   
   HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity 20

2. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) AAP218 F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World 20
   (b) AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
   (c) AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
   (d) AAP227 F5 Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice 20

### Level 2
1. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology 20
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
      
      AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
      AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
      AAP389 F6 Experimental Archaeology 20
      AAP399 F6 Archaeology Field School 20
      AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
      
   (c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits at F6

2. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from units listed at 2(b)
   
   (c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits at F4

### Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013)
3. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) AAP3000 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology) 40
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than twenty being selected from (i) and (ii)

   (i) AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
   AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
   AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
   AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
   AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
   AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
   AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
   AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
   AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
   AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
   AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
   
   (ii) AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
   AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
   AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
   AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
   AAP389 F6 Experimental Archaeology 20
   AAP399 F6 Archaeology Field School 20
   AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
   
   (c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at F6

4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A candidate undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme shall:
   
   (a) be exempt from the requirement to take AAP200, AAP228, and AAP229
   (b) take sixty credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.

6. A candidate shall take either (a) or (b)
   
   (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
   
   together with units to the value of forty credits from the units listed at 2(b) above.
   
   (b) AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 20
   AAP229 F5 Archaeology Matters 20

   together with units to the value of twenty credits from the units listed at 2(b) above.
2. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST202</td>
<td>F5 Historians and History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP212</td>
<td>F5 Later Prehistoric Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP213</td>
<td>F5 Early Historic Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP218</td>
<td>F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP219</td>
<td>F5 Later Historic Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP220</td>
<td>F5 Archaeology and Text</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP228</td>
<td>F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP229</td>
<td>F5 Archaeology Matters</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP231</td>
<td>F5 People and Landscapes</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS223</td>
<td>F5 China, 1914-78</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS250</td>
<td>F5 Modern Japanese History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST201</td>
<td>F5 International History of the State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST204</td>
<td>F5 Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST209</td>
<td>F5 Course Assignment</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST213</td>
<td>F5 The European Reformation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST214</td>
<td>F5 The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society</td>
<td>17-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST216</td>
<td>F5 Spain 1917-1982</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST217</td>
<td>F5 The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST223</td>
<td>F5 Fascism 1918-45</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST230</td>
<td>F5 The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST234</td>
<td>F5 France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST236</td>
<td>F5 The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST239</td>
<td>F5 The Export of England: Seventeenth-century Trade and Empire</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST246</td>
<td>F5 Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST247</td>
<td>F5 The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict, 1560-1640</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST248</td>
<td>F5 Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST257</td>
<td>F5 Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST262</td>
<td>F5 Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST267</td>
<td>F5 Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST271</td>
<td>F5 History and Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST276</td>
<td>F5 Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST277</td>
<td>F5 Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth Centuries)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST279</td>
<td>F5 Colonising America: Europeans and the New World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST280</td>
<td>F5 Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST281</td>
<td>F5 Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST282</td>
<td>F5 Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST283</td>
<td>F5 Imperial Germany</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST285</td>
<td>F5 Imperialism in the Modern World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST286</td>
<td>F5 Southern Africa in the Wider World (1850-1919)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST287</td>
<td>F5 From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST288</td>
<td>F5 Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST289</td>
<td>F5 Cold War America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST290</td>
<td>F5 Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST291</td>
<td>F5 Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS234</td>
<td>F5 Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST200</td>
<td>F5 The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST201</td>
<td>F5 Russian Revolution 1917-18</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST202</td>
<td>F5 The Rabbit-woman of Godalming</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST204</td>
<td>F5 The Salem Witchcraft Trials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST205</td>
<td>F5 The Gunpowder Plot</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST206</td>
<td>F5 Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST207</td>
<td>F5 Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST208</td>
<td>F5 The Muslim Conquest of Spain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST209</td>
<td>F5 The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST210</td>
<td>F5 The Myth of Venice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST211</td>
<td>F5 The Medieval Inquisition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST212</td>
<td>F5 The Amritsar Massacre, 1919</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST213</td>
<td>F5 1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST215</td>
<td>F5 Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST216</td>
<td>F5 Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST217</td>
<td>F5 The Putney Debates, October 1647</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST218</td>
<td>F5 The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST219</td>
<td>F5 Years of Infamy: Japanese American Intermont</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST222</td>
<td>F5 The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST223</td>
<td>F5 1066 and all that</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST224</td>
<td>F5 Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST225</td>
<td>F5 Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST226</td>
<td>F5 Guantanamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST228</td>
<td>F5 Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 2 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013)

2. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
A candidate shall take

(a) AAP382 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and History)  40
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age  20
   AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery  20
   AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500  20
   AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain  20
   AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World  20
   AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning  20
   AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology  20
   AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain  20
   AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread of Development of Farming in the Old World  20
   AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity  20
   AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds  20
(c) one of the following
   (i) HST348 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642  20
   (ii) HST349 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642  20

Level 3 (for students who initial registration was prior to the session 2012-2013)

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) AAP382 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and History)  40
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age  20
       AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery  20
       AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500  20
       AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain  20
       AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World  20
       AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning  20
       AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology  20
       AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain  20
       AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread of Development of Farming in the Old World  20
       AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity  20
       AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds  20
   (c) one of the following
       (i) HST348 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642  20
       (ii) HST349 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642  20
       (iii) HST369 F6 The Nazi State II  20
       (iv) HST380 F6 Gregory of Tours and his World II  20
       (v) HST381 F6 Gregory of Tours and his World II  20
       (vi) HST384 F6 The Spanish Civil War II  20
       (vii) HST385 F6 The Spanish Civil War II  20
       (viii) HST386 F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry  20
       (ix) HST387 F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry  20
       (x) HST392 F6 Vichy France II  20
       (xi) HST393 F6 Vichy France II  20
       (xii) HST396 F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 II  20
       (xiii) HST397 F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 II  20
       (xiv) HST3005 F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I  20
       (xv) HST3006 F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa , 1960 to the Present II  20
       (xvi) HST3007 F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I  20
       (xvii) HST3008 F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II  20
       (xviii) HST3013 F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I  20
       (xix) HST3014 F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II  20
       (xx) HST3017 F6 The Invention of Hinduism? I  20
       (xxi) HST3018 F6 The Invention of Hinduism? II  20
       (xxii) HST3019 F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I  20
       (xxiii) HST3020 F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II  20
       (xxiv) HST3027 F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I  20
       (xxv) HST3028 F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II  20
       (xxvi) HST3069 F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I  20
       (xxvii) HST3070 F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II  20
       (xxviii) HST3071 F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I  20
       (xxix) HST3072 F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II  20
       (xxx) HST3075 F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I  20
       (xxxi) HST3076 F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II  20
       (xxxii) HST3079 F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I  20
       (xxxiii) HST3080 F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II  20
       (xxxiv) HST3081 F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I  20
       (xxxv) HST3082 F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II  20
       (xxxvi) HST3083 F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I  20
       (xxxvii) HST3084 F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II  20
       (xxxviii) HST3085 F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I  20
       (xxxix) HST3086 F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II  20
4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013)

3. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP3000  F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and History) 40

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
AAP323  F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324  F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20

AAP325  F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP329  F6 Archaeology, Ethnicity and Nationalism 20
AAP354  F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP377  F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP379  F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385  F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387  F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
AAP399  F6 Archaeology Field School 20
AAP3001  F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
AAP3002  F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
AAP3003  F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004  F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20

one of the following
(i) HST348  F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I 20
HST349  F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II 20
(ii) HST368  F6 The Nazi State I 20
HST369  F6 The Nazi State II 20
(iii) HST380  F6 Gregory of Tours and his World I 20
HST381  F6 Gregory of Tours and his World II 20
(iv) HST384  F6 The Spanish Civil War I 20
HST385  F6 The Spanish Civil War II 20
(v) HST386  F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I 20
HST387  F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II 20
(vi) HST392  F6 Vichy France I 20
HST393  F6 Vichy France II 20
(vii) HST396  F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 I 20
HST397  F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 II 20
(viii) HST3005  F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I 20
HST3006  F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II 20
(ix) HST3007  F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I 20
HST3008  F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II 20
(x) HST3013  F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I 20
HST3014  F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II 20
(xi) HST3017  F6 The Invention of Hinduism? I 20
HST3018  F6 The Invention of Hinduism? II 20
(xii) HST3019  F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-Century London I 20
HST3020  F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-Century London II 20
(xiii) HST3027  F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I 20
HST3028  F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II 20
(xiv) HST3069  F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I 20
HST3070  F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II 20
(xv) HST3071  F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I 20
HST3072  F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II 20
(xvi) HST3075  F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I 20
### HST3076 F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II 20

### HST3079 F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I 20

### HST3080 F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II 20

### HST3081 F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I 20

### HST3082 F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II 20

### HST3083 F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I 20

### HST3084 F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II 20

### HST3085 F6 Art, Power and History: Ideas and Reality in Renaissance Florence I 20

### HST3086 F6 Art, Power and History: Ideas and Reality in Renaissance Florence II 20

### HST3087 F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I 20

### HST3088 F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II 20

### HST3089 F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I 20

### HST3090 F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II 20

### HST3091 F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I 20

### HST3092 F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II 20

### HST3093 F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I 20

### HST3094 F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II 20

### HST3095 F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I 20

### HST3096 F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II 20

### HST3097 F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I 20

### HST3098 F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II 20

### HST3105 F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I 20

### HST3106 F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II 20

### HST3107 F6 The Paris Commune I 20

### HST3108 F6 The Paris Commune II 20

### HST3109 F6 Vietnam and America since 1945 I 20

### HST3110 F6 Vietnam and America since 1945 II 20

### HST3111 F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I 20

### HST3112 F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II 20

### HST3113 F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I 20

### HST3114 F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II 20

### HST3115 F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I 20

### HST3116 F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II 20

### HST3118 F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I 20

### HST3119 F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II 20

### HST3120 F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I 20

### HST3121 F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II 20

### HST3122 F6 Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I 20

### HST3123 F6 Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II 20

4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A candidate undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme shall
   (a) be exempt from the requirement to take HST202 and AAP220
   (b) take sixty credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.

6. A candidate shall take either (a) or (b)
   (a) HST202 together with units to value of forty credits from the units listed at 2(b) and (c)
   (b) AAP220 together with units to the value of forty credits from units listed at 2(b) and (c).

### AAPU06 ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (Part-Time)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE1112 F4 Field Techniques in Archaeology 20
       ACE1774 F4 Introduction to British Prehistory 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       ACE1118 F4 Archaeology of the Local Region 20
       ACE1229 F4 Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual 20
       ACE1230 F4 Archaeology in the Landscape 20
       ACE1246 F4 Archaeology of the Early Medieval Church 10
       ACE1247 F4 Fieldwork in Archaeology 20
       ACE1248 F4 Anglo-Saxon Studies 10
       ACE1628 F4 Industrial and Post Medieval Archaeology 10
       ACE1630 F4 Investigating Parish Archaeology and History 20
       ACE1729 F4 Introduction to Environmental Archaeology 20
       ACE1745 F4 Introduction to Archaeology 10
       ACE1751 F4 Architecture of the Medieval English Church 10
       ACE1752 F4 Post-medieval Archaeology 10
       ACE1798 F4 Local Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Landscapes 10
       ACE1805 F4 Human Remains in Archaeology 10
   (c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits at F4.

#### Level 2 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
       AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       AAP211 F5 Early Prehistoric Europe 20
       AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
       AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
       AAP218 F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World 20
       AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       AAP204 F5 Introduction to Biological Anthropology 20
       AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
Level 2 (for students whose initial registration is for the sessions 2012-13)

2. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 10
AAP229 F5 Archaeology Matters 30
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not less than twenty being selected from (i)
(i) AAP211 F5 Early Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
(ii) AAP204 F5 Introduction to Biological Anthropology 20
AAP218 F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World 20
AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
AAP230 F5 People and Material Culture 20
AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20
AAP232 F5 People, Plants and Animals 20
ACE2170 F5 Archaeological Practice in the Landscape 20
ACE3052 F6 Archaeology of Human Societies 20
ACE3055 F6 Environments of the Holocene 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at F5

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is prior to the session 2012-13)

3. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP386 F6 Dissertation (Archaeological Studies) 40
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
(i) AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
(ii) AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominin Fossil Record 20
AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP389 F6 Experimental Archaeology 20
AAP399 F6 Archaeology Field School 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013)

3. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP300 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology) 40
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than twenty being selected from (i) and (ii)
(i) AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
(ii) AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominin Fossil Record 20
AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP389 F6 Experimental Archaeology 20
AAP399 F6 Archaeology Field School 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at F4.

AAPU07 ARCHAEOLOGY AND BIBLICAL STUDIES (BA) (JACS VV46)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20
AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20
(b) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
BIB116 F4 Understanding Religion 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at F4.

Level 2 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-2013)
2. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
2. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
AAP218 F5 Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World 20
AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
AAP227 F5 Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice 20
AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
BBB239 F5 Paul and the Origins 20
BBB246 F5 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History 20
BBB248 F5 The Letters of Paul 20
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
BBB110 F4 Hebrew A 20
BBB111 F4 Hebrew B 20
BBB120 F4 New Testament Greek A 20
BBB121 F4 New Testament Greek B 20
BBB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I 20
BBB226 F5 Greek Texts II 20
BBB236 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 20
BBB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20
BBB238 F5 The Postcolonial Bible 20
BBB255 F5 Bible, Archaeology and History 20
(e) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 2(c) or (d) above

Level 2 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013)

3. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP383 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and Biblical Studies) 40
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
BBB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
BBB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
BBB3003 F6 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History 20
BBB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20
BBB304 F6 Christian Theology 20
BBB380 F6 The Bible in an Age of Terror 20

4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013)

3. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP3000 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and Biblical Studies) 40
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
AAP399 F6 Archaeology Field School 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
BBB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
BBB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20
BBB380 F6 Wisdom and Psalms 20
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
A candidate shall take either (a) or (b) 

(i) units to the value of forty credits from units listed at 2(b), (c) and (d).

(ii) units to the value of sixty credits from units listed at 2(b), (c) and (d).

AAPU08 SLAVONIC STUDIES AND ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS VR47)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20
AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20

(b) one of the following

(i) (Non A Level Russian Stream)
RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20

(ii) (Post A Level Russian Stream)
RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at F4

(iii) (Czech language stream)
RUS121 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I 20
RUS122 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II 20
unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at F4

(iv) (Polish language stream)
RUS123 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I 20
RUS124 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II 20
unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at F4

Level 2 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

2. A candidate shall take

(a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
AAP211 F5 Early Prehistoric Europe 20

(c) one of the following

(i) (Non A Level Russian stream)
RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10

(ii) (Post A Level Russian Stream)
RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10

(iii) (Czech language stream)
RUS248 F5 Studies in Czech Culture 20
RUS348 F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349 F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
RUS250 F5 Studies in Polish Culture 20
RUS350 F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351 F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
MDLXXX F5 Cold War Visual Culture 20
RUS209 F5 Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B) 20
RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
RUS334 F6 Soviet Visula Culture 20
RUS337 F6 Project in Russian Studies 20
RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
RUS367 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
RUS368 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
RUS369 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
RUS376 F6 Russian History and Society through Film 20
RUS395 F6 Contemporary Russian Society 20
RUS397 F6 Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture 20
RUS362 F6 The Structure of Russian 20
RUS363 F6 The Russian Language and Russian Society 20
3. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP384 F6 Dissertation in Archaeology and Slavonic Studies 40
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
AAP308 F6 Environmental Archaeology 20
AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
(c) one of the following
(i) units to the value of forty credits from the following
RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today 10
RUS378 F6 Russian Language through Film 10
RUS379 F6 Professional Russian 10
RUS380 F6 Russian Short Stories 10
RUS389 F6 Applied Russian Language Skills 10
(ii) (Czech language stream)
RUS381 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I 10
RUS382 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II 10
RUS385 F6 Project in Czech Studies 20
(iii) (Polish language stream)
RUS349 F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
RUS250 F5 Studies in Polish Culture 20
RUS350 F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351 F5 Polish Intermediate II 10
(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
MDL F5 Cold War Visual Culture 20
RUS209 F5 Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B) 20
RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
RUS337 F6 Project in Russian Studies 20
RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
RUS367 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
RUS368 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
RUS369 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
RUS376 F6 Russian History and Society through Film 20
RUS395 F6 Contemporary Russian Society 20
RUS397 F6 Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture 20
RUS3622 F6 The Structure of Russian 20
RUS3633 F6 The Russian Language and Russian Society 20

**Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)**

3. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP3000 F6 Dissertation in Archaeology and Slavonic Studies 40
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
(c) one of the following
(i) units to the value of forty credits from the following
RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today 10
RUS378 F6 Russian Language through Film 10
RUS379 F6 Professional Russian 10
RUS380 F6 Russian Short Stories 10
RUS389 F6 Applied Russian Language Skills 10
(ii) (Czech language stream)
RUS381 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I 10
RUS382 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II 10
RUS385 F6 Project in Czech Studies 20
(iii) (Polish language stream)
RUS349 F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
RUS250 F5 Studies in Polish Culture 20
RUS350 F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351 F5 Polish Intermediate II 10
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits form the following
RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism 20
RUS384 F6 Advanced Translation From Russian to English 20
RUS386 F6 Contemporary Russian Culture 20
a unit listed at 2(d) above and not already taken

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia, Poland, the Czech Republic, or an environment where those languages are spoken, the choice being appropriate to the language studied, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take
(a) RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies year Abroad 1 40
RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
(b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

6. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)**

3. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP3000 F6 Dissertation in Archaeology and Slavonic Studies 40
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
(c) one of the following
(i) units to the value of forty credits from the following
RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today 10
RUS378 F6 Russian Language through Film 10
RUS379 F6 Professional Russian 10
RUS380 F6 Russian Short Stories 10
RUS389 F6 Applied Russian Language Skills 10
(ii) (Czech language stream)
RUS381 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I 10
RUS382 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II 10
RUS385 F6 Project in Czech Studies 20
(iii) (Polish language stream)
RUS349 F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
RUS250 F5 Studies in Polish Culture 20
RUS350 F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351 F5 Polish Intermediate II 10
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits form the following
RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism 20
RUS384 F6 Advanced Translation From Russian to English 20
RUS386 F6 Contemporary Russian Culture 20
a unit listed at 2(d) above and not already taken
**AAP09 FRENCH AND ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS VR41)**

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20  
AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20  
FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10  
FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10  
FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10  
FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10  

(b) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits at F4.

### Level 2 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

2. A candidate shall take

(a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20  
AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology 20  
FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10  
FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10  
FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10  
FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10  

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAP211</td>
<td>Early Prehistoric Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP212</td>
<td>Later Prehistoric Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP213</td>
<td>Early Historic Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP218</td>
<td>Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP219</td>
<td>Later Historic Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP220</td>
<td>Archaeology and Text</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP227</td>
<td>Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP230</td>
<td>People and Material Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP231</td>
<td>People and Landscapes</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP232</td>
<td>People, Plants and Animals</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Level 2 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)

2. A candidate shall take

(a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20  
FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10  
FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10  
FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10  
FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10  

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAP211</td>
<td>Early Prehistoric Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP212</td>
<td>Later Prehistoric Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP213</td>
<td>Early Historic Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP218</td>
<td>Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP219</td>
<td>Later Historic Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP220</td>
<td>Archaeology and Text</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP230</td>
<td>People and Material Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP231</td>
<td>People and Landscapes</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP232</td>
<td>People, Plants and Animals</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE223</td>
<td>Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE245</td>
<td>L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE247</td>
<td>Writing the Revolution I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE249</td>
<td>Narratives of Confinement I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE261</td>
<td>Teaching Modern Languages I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE267</td>
<td>New French Theatres 1950-1070 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE269</td>
<td>La Bande Dessinée I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE271</td>
<td>Crime and Fiction I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE275</td>
<td>La francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE277</td>
<td>Reading French Poems I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE281</td>
<td>French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE283</td>
<td>French Documentary Film I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE224</td>
<td>Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE246</td>
<td>L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE248</td>
<td>Writing the Revolution II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE250</td>
<td>Narratives of Confinement II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE262</td>
<td>Teaching Modern Languages II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE268</td>
<td>New French Theatres 1950-1970 II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE270</td>
<td>La Bande Dessinée II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE272</td>
<td>Crime and Fiction II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE276</td>
<td>La francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE282</td>
<td>French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE284</td>
<td>French Documentary Film II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE271 F5 Crime and Fiction I 10
FRE275 F5 La francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
(d) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
FRE246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II
FRE272 F5 Crime and Fiction II
FRE276 F5 La francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation II 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the sessions 2012-13)

3. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP363 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and French) 40
FRE301 F6 Language and Communication
Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication
Skills VI 10
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
AAP308 F6 Environmental Archaeology 20
AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
AAP320 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France I 10
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post(-)colonial’ I 10

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time candidate at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.

During this period a candidate shall take
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
FRE3900 F6 French Year Abroad 1 40
FRE3901 F6 French Year Abroad 2 40
(b) for candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, graded awards in respect of units listed at (a) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

6. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)

3. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP3000 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and French) 40
FRE301 F6 Language and Communication
Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication
Skills VI 10
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
AAP320 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France I 10
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post(-)colonial’ I 10
AAPU10 GERMAN AND ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS VR42)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20
AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20
GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
GER104 F4 Aufbauschachkurs 10
GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbauskurs 10

(b) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits at F4

Level 2 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

2. A candidate shall take

(a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology 20
GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
AAP211 F5 Early Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
AAP218 F5 Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World 20
AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
AAP227 F5 Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice 20
AAP230 F5 People and Material Culture 20

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below

(i) GER203 F5 Medien und Offentlichkeit 10
GER213 F5 Materialism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
GER216 F5 Österreich heute 10
GER228 F5 Literature in Dutch 10
GER233 F5 Dutch Level 2 Project 10
GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
GER284 F5 Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland 10
GER287 F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10

(ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners A 10
GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners B 10
GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 10

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

3. A candidate shall take

(a) AAP368 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and German) 40
GER335 F6 German Core Language 10

(b) one of the following
GER336 F6 German Translation 10
GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
AAP305  F6  Palaeolithic Archaeology  20  
AAP308  F6  Environmental Archaeology  20  
AAP315  F6  Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record  20  
AAP317  F6  Archaeozoology  20  
AAP323  F6  The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age  20  
AAP324  F6  Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery  20  
AAP325  F6  Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500  20  
AAP354  F6  Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain  20  
AAP376  F6  Primate Evolution and Behaviour  20  
AAP377  F6  Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World  20  
AAP379  F6  Work Place Learning  20  
AAP385  F6  Funerary Archaeology  20  
AAP387  F6  Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain  20  
AAP3001  F6  Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology  20  
AAP3002  F6  The Origins, Spread and the Development of Farming in the Old World  20  
AAP3003  F6  Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity  20  
AAP3004  F6  Things: Materialising Social Worlds  20  

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below  

(i) GER370  F6  Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR  20  
GER374  F6  Modern German Thought  20  
GER378  F6  Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert  20  
GER379  F6  Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama  20  
GER381  F6  Modern German Political Culture and the Legacy of the National-Socialist Past  20  

MDL301  F6  Social Approaches to Multilingualism  20  

(ii) GER321  F6  Dutch Advanced  20  
GER322  F6  Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists  20  
GER333  F6  Dutch Intermediate  20  

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in a German-speaking country in attendance as a full time candidate at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. If the candidate has taken units in Dutch, one half-session may optionally be spent in a Dutch-speaking country; the other half-session must be spent in a German-speaking country. During this period a candidate shall take  

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded  
GER3900  F6  Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1  40  
GER3901  F6  Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2  40  
(b) GER3902  F6  Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1  20  
GER3903  F6  Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2  20  

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.  

6. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.  

Level 3 (for student whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)  

3. A candidate shall take  

(a) AAP3000  F6  Dissertation (Archaeology and German)  40  
GER335  F6  German Core Language  10  
(b) one of the following  

GER336  F6  German Translation  10  
GER337  F6  Presenting and Debating in German  10  

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following  
AAP305  F6  Palaeolithic Archaeology  20  
AAP315  F6  Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record  20  
AAP317  F6  Archaeozoology  20  
AAP323  F6  The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age  20  
AAP324  F6  Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery  20  
AAP325  F6  Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500  20  
AAP354  F6  Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain  20  
AAP376  F6  Primate Evolution and Behaviour  20  
AAP377  F6  Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World  20  
AAP379  F6  Work Place Learning  20  
AAP385  F6  Funerary Archaeology  20  
AAP387  F6  Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain  20  
AAP3001  F6  Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology  20  
AAP3002  F6  The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World  20  
AAP3003  F6  Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity  20  
AAP3004  F6  Things: Materialising Social Worlds  20  

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below  

(i) GER370  F6  Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR  20  
GER374  F6  Modern German Thought  20  
GER378  F6  Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert  20  
GER379  F6  Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama  20  
GER381  F6  Modern German Political Culture and the Legacy of the National-Socialist Past  20  

MDL301  F6  Social Approaches to Multilingualism  20  

(ii) GER321  F6  Dutch Advanced  20  
GER322  F6  Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists  20  
GER333  F6  Dutch Intermediate  20  

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in a German-speaking country in attendance as a full time candidate at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. If the candidate has taken units in Dutch, one half-session may optionally be spent in a Dutch-speaking country; the other half-session must be spent in a German-speaking country. During this period a candidate shall take  

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded  
GER3900  F6  Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1  40  
GER3901  F6  Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2  40  
(b) GER3902  F6  Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1  20  
GER3903  F6  Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2  20  

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.  

6. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
### APU11 HISPANIC STUDIES AND ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS VR44)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - (a) AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20
   - AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20
   - (b) one of the following
     - (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
       - HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
     - (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
       - HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
   - (c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits at F4

#### Level 2 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

2. A candidate shall take
   - (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
   - AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology 20
   - (b) one of the following
     - (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
       - HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
       - HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
     - (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
       - HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
       - HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
   - (c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits from the following
     - (i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
     - HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
     - HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
     - HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
     - HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
     - HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
     - HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
     - HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20
   - (d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
     - (a) AAP211 F5 Early Prehistoric Europe 20
     - AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
     - AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
     - AAP218 F5 Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World 20
     - AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
     - AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
     - AAP227 F5 Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice 20
     - AAP230 F5 People and Material Culture 20
     - AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20
     - AAP232 F5 People, Plants and Animals 20
   - (e) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
     - (i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
     - HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
     - HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
     - HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
     - HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
     - HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
     - HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
     - HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20

#### Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

3. A candidate shall take
   - (a) AAP369 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and Spanish) 40
     - HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
     - HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
   - (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
     - AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
     - AAP308 F6 Environmental Archaeology 20
     - AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
     - AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
     - AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
     - AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
     - AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
     - AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
     - AAP376 F6 Primitive Evolution and Behaviour 20
     - AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
     - AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
     - AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
     - AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
     - AAP399 F6 Archaeology Field School 20
     - AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
   - (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (ii) or (iii) below
     - (ii) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
     - HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
### Level 2 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)

3. A candidate shall take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAP3000</td>
<td>Dissertation (Archaeology and Spanish)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS330</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Language III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS331</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Language IV</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS390</td>
<td>Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS391</td>
<td>Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time candidate at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take:

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS3900</td>
<td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3901</td>
<td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAP305</td>
<td>Palaeolithic Archaeology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP315</td>
<td>Human Evolution and the Hominin Fossil Record</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP317</td>
<td>Archaeozoology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP323</td>
<td>The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP324</td>
<td>Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP325</td>
<td>Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP354</td>
<td>Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP376</td>
<td>Primate Evolution and Behaviour</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP377</td>
<td>Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP379</td>
<td>Work Place Learning</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP385</td>
<td>Funerary Archaeology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP387</td>
<td>Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP399</td>
<td>Archaeology Field School</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP400</td>
<td>Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP402</td>
<td>The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP403</td>
<td>Catastrophes and Climate Change: The Modern in Latin America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAP404</td>
<td>Things: Materialising Social Worlds</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at (a) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that
the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

**AAPU14 CLASSICAL AND HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS QV84)**

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - (a) AAP110 F4 Classical World and its Legacy 20
   - AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20
   - AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20
   - AAP113 F4 Revealing the Past 20
   - (b) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits at F4.

### Level 2 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

2. A candidate shall take
   - (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
   - AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology 20
   - AAP227 F5 Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice 20
   - (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than forty being selected from (i)
      - (i) AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
      - AAP218 F5 Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World 20
      - AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
      - AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
   - (ii) AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
   - AAP221 F5 Experimental Archaeology 20
   - AAP231 F5 People and Landscape 20
   - AAP232 F5 People, Plants and Animals 20
   - MLT units to the value of twenty credits

### Level 2 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)

3. A candidate shall take
   - (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
   - AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 10
   - AAP229 F5 Archaeology Matters 30
   - (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not less than twenty being selected from (i)
      - (i) AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
      - AAP218 F5 Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World 20
      - AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
      - AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
   - (ii) AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
   - AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20
   - AAP232 F5 People, Plants and Animals 20
   - (c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at F5.

### Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)

3. A candidate shall take
   - (a) AAP300 F6 Dissertation (Classical and Historical Archaeology) 40
   - (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than forty being selected from (i)
      - (i) AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
      - AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
      - AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
      - AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
   - (ii) AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
      - AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
      - AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
      - AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
      - AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
      - AAP389 F6 Experimental Archaeology 20
      - AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
      - AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
      - AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
      - AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
   - (c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A candidate undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme shall
   - (a) be exempt from the requirement to take AAP227
   - (b) take sixty credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.

6. A candidate shall take
   - (a) one of the following
      - AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
      - AAP201 F5 Research Skills 20
   - (b) units to the value of forty credits from units listed at 2(b) above.
A candidate shall take (a) AAP326 F6 Dissertation (BA Archaeology and Geography) 40
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
GEO325 F6 Social Geography of Europe 20
GEO327 F6 Geography of Elections 20
GEO336 F6 Development and Global Change 20
GEO358 F6 Geography of Europe Field Class 20
GEO361 F6 GIS in the Social Sciences 20
GEO364 F6 Urban Field Class 20
GEO367 F6 Development Geographies Fieldclass 20
GEO369 F6 Social and Spatial Inequalities 20
GEO375 F6 Cities and Modernities 20
4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology or Geography units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.

AAPU103 ARCHAEOLOGICAL SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS F410)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take (a) AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20
AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20
AAP113 F4 Revealing the Past 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
AAP107 F4 Origins of Humanity 20
AAP108 F4 World Civilisations 20
AAP110 F4 The Classical World and its Legacy 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits at F4.

Level 2 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)
2. A candidate shall take (a) AAP200 F5 Archaeological Theory 20
AAP201 F5 Research Skills in Archaeology 20
AAP227 F5 Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice 20
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than twenty being selected from (i)
(i) AAP230 F5 People and Material Culture 20
AAP232 F5 People, Plants and Animals 20
(ii) AAP204 F5 Introduction to Biological Anthropology 20
AAP211 F5 Early Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
AAP218 F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World 20
AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20
MLT units to the value of twenty credits subject to the approval of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre

Level 2 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)
2. A candidate shall take (a) AAP200 F5 Archaeological Theory 20
AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 10
AAP229 F5 Archaeology Matters 30
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, see note 4 (below)
(i) AAP204 F5 Introduction to Biological Anthropology 20
AAP230 F5 People and Material Culture 20
AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20
AAP232 F5 People, Plants and Animals 20
(ii) AAP211 F5 Early Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
AAP218 F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World 20
AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at F5

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)
3. A candidate shall take (a) AAP397 F6 Dissertation (Archaeological Science) 40
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than forty being selected from (i)
(i) AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
AAP308 F6 Environmental Archaeology 20
AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
AAP317 F6 Palaeoecology 20
AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
AAP389 F6 Experimental Archaeology 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
(ii) AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in the Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Period 20
AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A candidate undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme shall:
   (a) be exempt from the requirement to take AAP227
   (b) take sixty credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.

6. A candidate shall take
   (a) one of the following
      AAP200
      AAP227
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from units listed at 2(b) above.

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) AAP3000 F6 Dissertation (Archaeological Science) 40
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than forty being selected from (i)
      (i) AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
          AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
          AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
          AAP376 F5 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
          AAP379 F5 Work Place Learning 20
          AAP389 F6 Experimental Archaeology 20
          AAP399 F6 Archaeology Field School 20
          AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
      (ii) AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
           AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
           AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
           AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
           AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
           AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
           AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
           AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in the Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Period 20
           AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
           AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
           AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
           AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
      (c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at F6.

4. A candidate must take units to the value of at least sixty credits across levels 2 and 3 selected from 2(b)(i) or 3(b)(i).

5. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme shall:
   (a) be exempt from the requirement to take AAP200, AAP227 and AAP229
   (b) take sixty credits in accordance with Regulation 7 below.

7. A candidate shall take either (a) or (b)
   (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
      together with units to the value of forty credits from units listed at 2(b) above.
   (b) AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 10
      AAP229 F5 Archaeology Matters 30
      together with units to the value of twenty credits from units listed at 2(b) above.
alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

(i) AAP204 F5 Introduction to Biological Anthropology 20
AAP211 F5 Early Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20

(ii) AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
AAP218 F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World 20
AAP220 F5 People and Material Culture 20
AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20
AAP232 F5 People, Plants and Animals 20

(iii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at F5.

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP3000 F6 Dissertation (Prehistoric Archaeology) 40
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than forty being selected from (i)

(i) AAP305 F6 Palaeolithic Archaeology 20
AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominin Fossil Record 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP389 F6 Experimental Archaeology 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
AAP3002 F6 The Origins, Spread and Development of Farming in the Old World 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20

(ii) AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation field work as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangement being subject to the approval of the Head of Department

5. A candidate undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme shall
(a) be exempt from the requirement to take AAP200, AAP228 and AAP229
(b) take sixty credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.

6. A candidate shall take either (a) or (b)

(a) sixty credits from the following

(i) units to the value of forty credits from units listed at 2(b) (i) above
(ii) AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 10

(b) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits from units listed at 2(b) above.

BIBLICAL STUDIES UNDERGRADUATE REGULATIONS

FACULTY OF ARTS & HUMANITIES

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-2013

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

BIBU01 Biblical Studies (BA)
BIBU02 Biblical Studies and English (BA)
BIBU07 Biblical Studies and French (BA)
BIBU03 Biblical Studies and German (BA)
BIBU04 Biblical Studies and Linguistics (BA)
BIBU05 Biblical Studies and Music (BA)
BIBU06 Biblical Studies and Philosophy (BA)
BIBU08 Theological Studies (BA)

BIBU01 BIBLICAL STUDIES (BA) (JACS V641)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) BB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
BB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
(b) Faculty of Arts and Humanities F4 units to the value of forty credits.
(c) unrestricted F4 units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of forty credits from the following

BIB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition 20
BIB246 F5 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History 20

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

BIB110I F4 Hebrew A 20
BIB111I F4 Hebrew B 20
BIB120I F4 New Testament Greek A 20
BIB121I F4 New Testament Greek B 20
BIB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I 20
BIB226 F5 Greek Texts I 20
BIB236 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 20
BIB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20
BIB238 F5 The Postcolonial Bible 20
BIB255 F5 Bible. Archaeology and History 20

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

a unit listed at 2(b) above
unrestricted F5 units.

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
(a) BB329 F6 Dissertation 40
BB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
BB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

BIB3003 F6 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History 20
BB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20
BB304 F6 Christian Theology 20
BB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror 20

BIBU02 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND ENGLISH (BA) (JACS QV36)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) BB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
BB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
LIT107 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies (IALS) 1: Prose Fiction 20
LIT108 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies (IALS) 2: Poetry and Drama 20
(b) unrestricted F4 units to the value of forty credits.
### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB239</td>
<td>Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB246</td>
<td>From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Units available to the value of twenty credits from the following:

- BIB110: F4 Hebrew A
- BIB111: F4 Hebrew B
- BIB120: F4 New Testament Greek A
- BIB121: F4 New Testament Greek B
- BIB225: F5 Hebrew Texts I
- BIB226: F5 Greek Texts I
- BIB236: F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination
- BIB237: F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination
- BIB238: F5 The Postcolonial Bible
- BIB255: F5 Bible. Archaeology and History

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

Units available to the value of twenty credits from the following:

- BIB110: F4 Hebrew A
- BIB111: F4 Hebrew B
- BIB120: F4 New Testament Greek A
- BIB121: F4 New Testament Greek B
- BIB225: F5 Hebrew Texts I
- BIB226: F5 Greek Texts I
- BIB236: F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination
- BIB237: F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination
- BIB238: F5 The Postcolonial Bible
- BIB255: F5 Bible. Archaeology and History

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at (a) and (b) above

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following

Units available to the value of forty credits from the following:

- LIT204: F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I
- LIT207: F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature
- LIT234: F5 Renaissance Literature
- LIT2000: F5 Genre

(e) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT204</td>
<td>F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT207</td>
<td>F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT234</td>
<td>F5 Renaissance Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT2000</td>
<td>F5 Genre</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB359</td>
<td>F6 New Testament Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB379</td>
<td>F6 Old Testament Texts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) BIB323: F6 Dissertation

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB3003</td>
<td>F6 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB301</td>
<td>F6 The Bible and the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB304</td>
<td>F6 The Bible and Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB302</td>
<td>F6 Religion in an Age of Terror</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Units listed at (a) above

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT3100</td>
<td>F6 Romantic and Victorian Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3101</td>
<td>F6 Romantic and Victorian Prose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT302</td>
<td>F6 Modern Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT303</td>
<td>F6 Contemporary Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGH307</td>
<td>F6 English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT386</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3000</td>
<td>F6 America and the Avant Garde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3005</td>
<td>F6 Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3013</td>
<td>F6 The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock’s Films</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3015</td>
<td>F6 Writing Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3023</td>
<td>F6 Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3026</td>
<td>F6 US 1970s Literature and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3028</td>
<td>F6 Writing the English Civil War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3032</td>
<td>F6 Animal Writes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3033</td>
<td>F6 Dystopias/Utopias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3034</td>
<td>F6 Texts in Contemporary Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3043</td>
<td>F6 Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3045</td>
<td>F6 The Elegy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3046</td>
<td>F6 Sappho’s Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3047</td>
<td>F6 Characterising Shakespeare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3049</td>
<td>F6 Live Arts Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3050</td>
<td>F6 No Animals were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3051</td>
<td>F6 Auteurs and Film Authorship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BIBU03 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND GERMAN (BA) (JACS RV26)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) BIB101: F4 Decoding the Old Testament

(b) BIB102: F4 Decoding the New Testament

(c) GER103: F4 German Language (Continuation) 20

(d) GER104: F4 Aufbausprachkurs 20

(e) GER105: F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 20

(f) GER106: F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 20

(b) unrestricted F4 units to the value of forty credits.

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) GER201: F5 German Language (Foundation) 20

(b) unrestricted F5 units to the value of forty credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB319</td>
<td>F6 New Testament Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB379</td>
<td>F6 Old Testament Texts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) BIB323: F6 Dissertation

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB3003</td>
<td>F6 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB301</td>
<td>F6 The Bible and the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB304</td>
<td>F6 The Bible and Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB302</td>
<td>F6 Religion in an Age of Terror</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Units listed at (a) above

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB110</td>
<td>F4 Hebrew A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB111</td>
<td>F4 Hebrew B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB120</td>
<td>F4 New Testament Greek A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB121</td>
<td>F4 New Testament Greek B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB225</td>
<td>F5 Hebrew Texts I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB226</td>
<td>F5 Greek Texts I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB236</td>
<td>F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB237</td>
<td>F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB238</td>
<td>F5 The Postcolonial Bible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB255</td>
<td>F5 Bible. Archaeology and History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at (b) and (c) above.
(e) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER203</td>
<td>F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER213</td>
<td>F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER216</td>
<td>F5 Österreich Heute</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER217</td>
<td>F5 Dutch Beginners 1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER218</td>
<td>F5 Dutch Beginners 2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER228</td>
<td>F5 Literature in Dutch 1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER232</td>
<td>F5 Dutch Intermediate</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER233</td>
<td>F5 Dutch Level 2 Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER234</td>
<td>F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER235</td>
<td>F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER263</td>
<td>F5 German Culture and Ideas</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER280</td>
<td>F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER283</td>
<td>F5 German Film and Society</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER284</td>
<td>F5 Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER287</td>
<td>F5 The Bible and the Arts</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER217</td>
<td>F5 Dutch Beginners 1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER218</td>
<td>F5 Dutch Beginners 2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER232</td>
<td>F5 Dutch Intermediate</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER231</td>
<td>F6 Dutch Advanced</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
(a) BIB123 F6 Dissertation                           | 20 |
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   BIB395 F6 New Testament Texts                      | 20 |
   BIB379 F6 Old Testament Texts                      | 20 |
   Ger336 F6 German Translation                       | 10 |
   Ger337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German        | 10 |
   BIB303 F6 From Settlement to Exile: the
   Deuteronomistic History                            | 20 |
   BIB301 F6 The Bible and the Art                    | 20 |
   BIB304 F6 The Bible and Theology                    | 20 |
   BIB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror             | 20 |
   Ger370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR      | 20 |
   Ger374 F6 Modern German Thought                    | 20 |
   Ger378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im
   19. Jahrhundert                                     | 20 |
   Ger379 F6 German Twentieth-century Fiction and
   Drama                                               | 20 |
   Ger381 F6 Modern German Political Culture          | 20 |
   Ger320 F6 Dutch Intermediate                        | 20 |
   Ger321 F6 Dutch Advanced                            | 20 |
   Ger322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists| 20 |

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER3900</td>
<td>F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER3901</td>
<td>F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 | 20 |
| GER3903     | F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2                | 20      |

5. For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**BIBU04 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND LINGUISTICS (BA) (JACS QV16)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
(a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament             | 20 |
   BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament               | 20 |
   ELL112 F4 Sounds of English                         | 10 |
   ELL113 F4 Structure of English                      | 10 |
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   EGH116 F4 Introduction to Linguistics               | 20 |
   ELL110 F4 Varieties of English                      | 20 |
   ELL114 F4 History of English                        | 20 |
   (c) unrestricted F4 units to the value of forty credits

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   CEC202 F5 A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity | 20 |
   EGH202 F5 The History of Persuasion                 | 20 |
   ELL222 F5 Semantics                                  | 20 |
   ELL226 F5 Language Acquisition                       | 20 |
   ELL230 F5 Contemporary Linguistics                   | 20 |
   ELL231 F5 Issues in Language Change                  | 20 |
   ELL230 F5 Old English: Language, Texts and Culture    | 20 |
   ELL207 F5 Phonetics                                  | 20 |
   ELL215 F5 Morphology                                 | 20 |
   ELL216 F5 Language Politics, Language Policy and
   Language Planning                                     | 20 |
   ELL217 F5 Sociolinguistics                           | 20 |
   ELL221 F5 Syntax 1                                   | 20 |
   ELL223 F5 Lexicology                                 | 20 |
   ELL225 F5 Introduction to Old English                | 20 |
   LIT218 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales                      | 20 |
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   BIB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western
   Tradition                                            | 20 |
   BIB246 F5 From Settlement to Exile: The
   Deuteronomistic History                              | 20 |
   (c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   BIB1101 F4 Hebrew A                                  | 20 |
   BIB1111 F4 Hebrew B                                  | 20 |
   BIB1201 F4 New Testament Greek A                     | 20 |
   BIB1211 F4 New Testament Greek B                     | 20 |
   BIB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I                             | 20 |
   BIB226 F5 Greek Texts I                              | 20 |
   BIB236 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination     | 20 |
   BIB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical
   Imagination                                           | 20 |
   BIB238 F5 The Postcolonial Bible                     | 20 |
   BIB255 F5 Bible. Archaeology and History             | 20 |
   (d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at (b) and (c) above

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   CEC319 F6 English Folklore                           | 20 |
   CEC320 F6 Dialect in Literature and Song             | 20 |
   EGH302 F6 Dissertation                                | 20 |
   EGH303 F6 Research Practice                          | 20 |
   EGH304 F6 Conversation Analysis                      | 20 |
   EGH305 F6 Collaborative Learning and Teaching        | 20 |
   EGH310 F6 Psychology of Language                     | 20 |
Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS105</td>
<td>BIBLICAL STUDIES AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS VW63)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Level 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. A candidate shall take</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) BB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS190 F4 Composition 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS159 F4 Performance 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS117 F4 Popular Music Studies 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS119 F4 Introduction to Studio Techniques 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS121 F4 Sound and Science 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS122 F4 Electroacoustic Composition 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS123 F4 Musicianship A 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS124 F4 Musicianship B 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS125 F4 Music of the World 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS126 F4 History of Western Music 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) unrestricted F4 units to the value of forty credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Level 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. A candidate shall take</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB206 F5 Decoding the New Testament 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB111 F4 Hebrew A 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB120 F4 New Testament Greek A 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB121 F4 New Testament Greek B 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB226 F5 Greek Texts I 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB236 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB238 F5 The Postcolonial Bible 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB255 F5 Bible. Archaeology and History 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at (a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and (b) above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) F5 units to the value of forty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS202 F5 Music in Culture and Society 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS203 F5 Analytical Approaches to Music 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Level 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. A candidate shall take</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) BB323 F6 Dissertation 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BB303 F6 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(i) a unit listed at (d) above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(e) units to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(i) a unit listed at (d) above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A unit shall be taken only once.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A candidate shall take only one unit from each Level.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A candidate shall take only one option from each code.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A candidate shall take a minimum of forty credits from each level.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A candidate shall take a minimum of forty credits from each code.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A candidate shall take a minimum of forty credits from each code.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A candidate shall take a minimum of forty credits from each code.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A candidate shall take a minimum of forty credits from each code.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A candidate shall take a minimum of forty credits from each code.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIBU06 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS VV56)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       PH1103 F4 Self and Society 10
       PH1107 F4 Philosophy of Religion 10
       PH1113 F4 Key Arguments 10
       PH1114 F4 History of Philosophy 10
       PH1115 F4 Reason and Argument 10
       PH1116 F4 Elementary Logic 10
       PH1120 F4 The Earliest Greek Philosophers 10
       PH1121 F4 Knowledge Justification and Doubt 10
       PH1124 F4 Philosophy of Space and Time 10
       PH1125 F4 Matters of Life and Death 20
       PH1126 F4 Mind, Brain and Personal Identity 20
       PH1128 F4 Philosophy of Art and Literature 20
   (c) unrestricted F4 units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       BIB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of Western Tradition 20
       BIB246 F5 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomist History 20
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       BIB110 F4 Hebrew A 20
       BIB111 F4 Hebrew B 20
       BIB120 F4 New Testament Greek A 20
       BIB121 F4 New Testament Greek B 20
       BIB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I 20
       BIB226 F5 Greek Texts I 20
       BIB236 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 20
       BIB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20
       BIB238 F5 The Postcolonial Bible 20
       BIB255 F5 Bible, Archaeology and History 20
   (c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at (a) and (b) above
   (d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
       PH1201 F5 Reference and Truth 20
       PH1202 F5 Philosophy of Mind 20
       PH1203 F5 Formal Logic 20
       PH1204/219 F5 Ethics: Theoretical and Practical 20
       PH1205 F5 Descartes and the Empiricists 20
       PH1208/220 F5 Political Philosophy 20
       PH1211 F5 Theory of Knowledge 20
       PH1216 F5 Feminism: Rationality and Politics 20
       PH1217 F5 Plato 20
       PH1218 F5 The Rationalists 20
       PH1223 F5 Topics in Ancient Philosophy 20
       PH1224 F5 Kant’s Ethics 20
       PH1230 F5 Philosophy of Science 20
       unrestricted F5 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       BIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
       BIB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, which must include either BIB323 or BIB329
       BIB3003 F6 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomist History 20
       BIB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20
       BIB304 F6 The Bible and Theology 20
       BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20
       BIB329 F6 Dissertation 40
       BIB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror 20
       units listed at (a) above
   (d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
       PH1302 F6 Metaphysics 20
       PH1315 F6 Hegel 20
       PH1318 F6 Liberty, Community and Democracy 20
       PH1320 F6 Pragmatism 20
       PH324 F6 Feminism: Rationality and Politics 20
       PH1330 F6 Philosophical Problems II 20
       PH1332 F6 Philosophy of Psychology 20
       PH1335 F6 Philosophical Problems I 20
       PH1336 F6 Kant 20
       PH1340 F6 Aristotle 20
       PH1346 F6 Desires of One’s Own 20
       PH1355 F6 Philosophical Project I 20
       PH1356 F6 Philosophical Project 2 20
       PH1358 F6 Philosophy of Sex 20
       PH1361 F6 Film and Philosophy 20
       unrestricted F6 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

BIBU07 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND FRENCH (BA) (JACS VR61)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       BIB226 F5 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomist History 20
       BIB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20
       BIB238 F5 The Postcolonial Bible 20
       BIB255 F5 Bible, Archaeology and History 20
       BIB110 F4 Hebrew A 20
   (c) unrestricted F4 units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
   (b) unrestricted F4 units to the value of forty credits.

   (d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
       FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
       FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10
       FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10
       FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
3. A candidate who has successfully completed levels 1 and 2 shall be required to take a dissertation in accordance with the following Regulations.

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in France or in a Francophone country, in attendance as a full time candidate at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
FR3900 F6 French Year Abroad 1 40
FR3901 F6 French Year Abroad 2 40

(b) FR3904 F6 French Year Abroad Report I 20
FR3905 F6 French Year Abroad Report 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

BIBU08 Theological Studies (BA) (JACS V641) BIBU09 (Part-Time)

Mirfield College of the Resurrection

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and Mirfield College of the Resurrection.

2. A candidate undertaking a programme of study with Mirfield College of the Resurrection shall register on the programme of study as a student of both Institutions. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both institutions and shall be required to attend at the University of Sheffield in accordance with the following Regulations.

3. A full time candidate registered shall be required to take a minimum of forty UOS Biblical studies credits at each level of study.

4. A candidate who has successfully completed levels 1 and 2 and amassed a total of two hundred and forty credits shall be eligible for the award of the Undergraduate Diploma in Theological Studies.

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) BB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
BB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
BB1010 F4 Sources of Christian Identity 20
BB1011 F4 Introduction to Christian History 20
BB1012 F4 Ministry and Practice 20
BB1013 F4 Religion in Britain Today 20
### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIBB219</td>
<td>F5 Jesus, Gospels and Christianity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB239</td>
<td>F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB245</td>
<td>F5 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB246</td>
<td>F5 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB272</td>
<td>F5 Prophecy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIBB110</td>
<td>F4 Hebrew A</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB111</td>
<td>F4 Hebrew B</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB120</td>
<td>F4 New Testament Greek A</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB121</td>
<td>F4 New Testament Greek B</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB225</td>
<td>F5 Hebrew Texts I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB226</td>
<td>F5 Greek Texts I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB229</td>
<td>F5 Greek Texts II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB237</td>
<td>F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB249</td>
<td>F5 Hebrew Texts II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB266</td>
<td>F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB270</td>
<td>F5 Knowing and Experiencing God in Jewish and Christian Tradition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB271</td>
<td>F5 Sociology and Anthropology of Religion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB274</td>
<td>F5 Religion, Theology and the Bible at Work</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB275</td>
<td>F5 Bible, Religion and Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB276</td>
<td>F5 Gender, Religion and the Bible</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB282</td>
<td>F5 The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) units to the value of eighty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIBB110</td>
<td>F4 Biblical Hebrew A</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB111</td>
<td>F4 Biblical Hebrew B</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB120</td>
<td>F4 New Testament Greek A</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB121</td>
<td>F4 New Testament Greek B</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB225</td>
<td>F5 Hebrew Texts I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB226</td>
<td>F5 Greek Texts I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB229</td>
<td>F5 Greek Texts II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB237</td>
<td>F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB238</td>
<td>F5 The Postcolonial Bible</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB239</td>
<td>F5 Old Testament Texts</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB240</td>
<td>F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB255</td>
<td>F5 Bible. Archaeology and History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB280</td>
<td>F5 Christian Theology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB293</td>
<td>F5 Theology of Mission</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB294</td>
<td>F5 Ministry in the Church</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB295</td>
<td>F5 Christian Liturgy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIBB159</td>
<td>F6 New Testament Texts</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB3010</td>
<td>F6 Biblical Themes and Contexts</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIBB379</td>
<td>F6 Old Testament Texts</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB301</td>
<td>F6 Christology in Context</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB3012</td>
<td>F6 Anglicanism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB3013</td>
<td>F6 Christian Faith and Moral Life</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB3014</td>
<td>F6 Church and World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB3015</td>
<td>F6 Theology Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB3042</td>
<td>F6 Christian Theology 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIBB3003</td>
<td>F6 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB301</td>
<td>F6 The Bible and the Arts</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB304</td>
<td>F6 Christian Theology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB323</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBB382</td>
<td>F6 Religion in an Age of Terror</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) units to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 2(a) and (b) above

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT204</td>
<td>F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT207</td>
<td>F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT208</td>
<td>F5 The Romantic Period</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT234</td>
<td>F5 Renaissance Literature</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT2000</td>
<td>F5 Genre</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGH201</td>
<td>F5 Roots Routes: Eight Things to do with a Text</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH203</td>
<td>F5 Language and Power</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH205</td>
<td>F5 America in the 1960s</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH206</td>
<td>F5 Introduction to Modern Irish</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT205</td>
<td>F5 American Fiction, 1880s – 1930s</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT210</td>
<td>F5 Crossover Literature</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT211</td>
<td>F5 European Silent Cinema</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT213</td>
<td>F5 Magic Realist Fiction</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT214</td>
<td>F5 British Theatre from 1945 to 1968</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT215</td>
<td>F5 Critical Approaches to Film</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT216</td>
<td>F5 Acting Together: Community, Theatre and Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT217</td>
<td>F5 European Gothic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT218</td>
<td>F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT219</td>
<td>F5 Creating Poetry: Craft and Imagination</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT221</td>
<td>F5 Classical Hollywood</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT223</td>
<td>F5 Irish Writing 1899-1929</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT224</td>
<td>F5 Representing the Holocaust</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT229</td>
<td>F5 Reception and Contexts of Theatre</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT230</td>
<td>F5 Devising Performance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT231</td>
<td>F5 Introduction to Post-Colonial Literature in English</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT232</td>
<td>F5 American Dissent</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT233</td>
<td>F5 Road Journeys in American Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT237</td>
<td>F5 Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT241</td>
<td>F5 Adaptation: Theory and Theatrical Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT242</td>
<td>F5 The Victorian Utopia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT243</td>
<td>F5 Applied Theatre Design and Production</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      BIB359  F6 New Testament Texts  20
      BIB380  F6 Wisdom and Psalms  20
   (b) BIB323  F6 Dissertation  20
   (c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      BIB3002  F6 From Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch  20
      LIT3003  F6 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History  20
      LIT3004  F6 Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible  20
      LIT3001  F6 The Bible and the Arts  20
      LIT3002  F6 The Bible and Ethics  20
      LIT3004  F6 The Bible and Theology  20
      LIT3005  F6 Bible, Archaeology and History  20
      BIB348  F6 Imaging God  20
      BIB382  F6 Religion in an Age of Terror  20
   units listed at (a) above
   (d) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      LIT3101  F6 Germanic Languages in Social Context  20
      LIT3101  F6 Romantic and Victorian Poetry  20
      LIT3100  F6 Romantic and Victorian Prose  20
      LIT302  F6 Modern Literature  20
      LIT303  F6 Contemporary Literature  20
   (e) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      CEC320  F6 Dialect in Literature and Song  20
      EGH307  F6 English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self  20
      EGH308  F6 Twentieth-century American Poetry  20
      LIT326  F6 The Novella  20
      LIT333  F6 Early Women’s Writing  20
      LIT356  F6 Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport  20
      LIT372  F6 European Silent Cinema  20
      LIT386  F6 Dissertation  20
      LIT3000  F6 America and the Avant Garde  20
      LIT3005  F6 Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796  20
      LIT3013  F6 The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock’s Films  20
      LIT3015  F6 Writing Fiction  20
      LIT3021  F6 British Theatre from 1968 to Present  20
      LIT3023  F6 Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature  20
      LIT3024  F6 Modern Irish Poetry  20
      LIT3025  F6 Acting Together: Community, Theatre, Education  20
      LIT3026  F6 US 1970s Literature and Film  20
      LIT3028  F6 Writing the English Civil War  20
      LIT3030  F6 British Theatre, 1918-1945: Politics, Morality and Aesthetics  20
      LIT3032  F6 Animal Writes  20
      LIT3033  F6 Dystopias/Utopias  20
      LIT3034  F6 Texts in Contemporary Performance  20
      LIT3040  F6 Reading Ulysses  20
      LIT3042  F6 Performing Shakespeare  20
      LIT3043  F6 Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions  20
      LIT3045  F6 The Elegy  20
      LIT3046  F6 Sappho’s Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900  20
      LIT3047  F6 Characterising Shakespeare  20
      LIT3049  F6 Live Arts Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance  20

BIBU03 GERMAN AND RELIGION (BA)
(JACS RV26)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) BIB101  F4 Decoding the Old Testament  20
      BIB102  F4 Decoding the New Testament  20
      BIB116  F4 Understanding Religion  20
      GER103  F4 Grundsprachkurs  10
      GER104  F4 Aufbausprachkurs  10
      GER105  F4 German Studies: Basiskurs  10
      GER106  F4 German Studies: Aufbauskurs  10
   (b) unrestricted F4 units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER201  F5 German Language (Foundation)  10
      GER202  F5 German Language (Continuation)  10
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      BIB219  F5 Jesus, Gospels and Christianity  20
      BIB239  F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition  20
      BIB245  F5 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch  20
      BIB246  F5 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History  20
      BIB272  F5 Prophecy  20
   (c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      BIB110I  F4 Hebrew A  20
      BIB111I  F4 Hebrew B  20
      BIB120I  F4 New Testament Greek A  20
      BIB121I  F4 New Testament Greek B  20
      BIB225  F5 Hebrew Texts I  20
      BIB226  F5 Greek Texts I  20
      BIB229  F5 Greek Texts II  20
      BIB237  F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination  20
      BIB249  F5 Hebrew Texts II  20
      BIB266  F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination  20
      BIB270  F5 Knowing and Experiencing God in Jewish and Christian Tradition  20
      BIB271  F5 Sociology and Anthropology of Religion  20
      BIB274  F5 Religion, Theology and the Bible at Work  20
      BIB275  F5 Bible, Religion and Education  20
      BIB276  F5 Gender, Religion and the Bible  20
   (d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at (b) and (c) above
   (e) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
   (i) GER203  F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit  10
      GER213  F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918  10
      GER216  F5 Österreich Heute  10
      GER217  F5 Dutch Beginners 1  10
      GER218  F5 Dutch Beginners 2  10
      GER228  F5 Literature in Dutch I  10
      GER232  F5 Dutch Intermediate  20
      GER233  F5 Dutch Level 2 Project  10
      GER234  F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context  20
      GER235  F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish  20
      GER263  F5 German Culture and Ideas  20
      GER273  F5 Introduction to German Linguistics  20
      GER280  F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama  10
      GER283  F5 German Film and Society  10
      GER284  F5 Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland  10
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       BIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
       BIB380 F6 Wisdom and Psalms 20
   (c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
       GER336 F6 German Translation 10
       GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
   (d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       BIB3002 F6 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch 20
       BIB3003 F6 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History 20
       BIB3004 F6 Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible 20
       BIB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20
       BIB304 F6 The Bible and Theology 20
       BIB305 F6 Bible. Archaeology and History 20
       BIB348 F6 Imaging God 20
       BIB381 F6 The Bible and the Social Scientific Imagination 20
       BIB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror 20
   (e) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
      (i) GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR Deutsch 20
      GER373 F6 Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch 20
      GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
      GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
      GER379 F6 German Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
      GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
      (ii) GER320 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
      GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
      GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take
   (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
      GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
      GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
   (b) BIB3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
       GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEC319</td>
<td>F6 English Folklore</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC320</td>
<td>F6 Dialect in Literature and Song</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH302</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH303</td>
<td>F6 Research Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH304</td>
<td>F6 Conversation Analysis</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH305</td>
<td>F6 Collaborative Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH310</td>
<td>F6 Psychology of Language</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH350</td>
<td>F6 Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar”</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH351</td>
<td>F6 Historical Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL310</td>
<td>F6 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL326</td>
<td>F6 Special Subject</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL329</td>
<td>F6 The History of Linguistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL330</td>
<td>F6 Phonology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL339</td>
<td>F6 Later Modern English</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL344</td>
<td>F6 Language and Gender</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL346</td>
<td>F6 Advanced Syntax</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELLxxx</td>
<td>F6 Advanced Phonology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELLxxx</td>
<td>F6 Language and Identity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL353</td>
<td>F6 Comparative Phylology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB359</td>
<td>F6 New Testament Texts</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB380</td>
<td>F6 Wisdom and Psalms</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB3002</td>
<td>F6 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB3003</td>
<td>F6 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB3004</td>
<td>F6 Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB301</td>
<td>F6 The Bible and the Arts</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB304</td>
<td>F6 The Bible and Theology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB305</td>
<td>F6 Bible. Archaeology and History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB348</td>
<td>F6 Imaging God</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB381</td>
<td>F6 The Bible and the Social Scientific Imagination</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB382</td>
<td>F6 Religion in an Age of Terror</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a unit listed at (b) above

(d) BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20

BIBU05 THEOLOGY AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS VW63)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB102</td>
<td>F4 Decoding the New Testament</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB116</td>
<td>F4 Understanding Religion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS109</td>
<td>F4 Composition</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS110</td>
<td>F4 Performance</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS117</td>
<td>F4 Popular Music Studies</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS119</td>
<td>F4 Introduction to Studio Techniques</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS121</td>
<td>F4 Sound and Science</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS122</td>
<td>F4 Electroacoustic Composition</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS123</td>
<td>F4 Musicianship A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS124</td>
<td>F4 Musicianship B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS125</td>
<td>F4 Music of the World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS126</td>
<td>F4 History of Western Music</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) unrestricted F4 units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB219</td>
<td>F5 Jesus, Gospels and Christianity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB239</td>
<td>F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB245</td>
<td>F5 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB246</td>
<td>F5 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB272</td>
<td>F5 Prophecy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB110I</td>
<td>F4 Hebrew A</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB111I</td>
<td>F4 Hebrew B</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB120I</td>
<td>F4 New Testament Greek A</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB121I</td>
<td>F4 New Testament Greek B</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB225</td>
<td>F5 Hebrew Texts I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB226</td>
<td>F5 Greek Texts I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB229</td>
<td>F5 Greek Texts II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB237</td>
<td>F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB249</td>
<td>F5 Hebrew Texts II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB266</td>
<td>F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB270</td>
<td>F5 Knowing and Experiencing God in Jewish and Christian Tradition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB271</td>
<td>F5 Sociology and Anthropology of Religion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB274</td>
<td>F5 Religion, Theology and the Bible at Work</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB275</td>
<td>F5 Bible, Religion and Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB276</td>
<td>F5 Gender, Religion and the Bible</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB282</td>
<td>F5 The Abrahamic Tradition in Judaism, Christianity and Islam</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at (a) and (b) above

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS202</td>
<td>F5 Music in Culture and Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS203</td>
<td>F5 Analytical Approaches to Music</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS205</td>
<td>F5 The Late Baroque</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS206</td>
<td>F5 Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS207</td>
<td>F5 Studies in Music since 1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS208</td>
<td>F5 Practical Skills</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS211</td>
<td>F5 The String Quartet 1770-1828</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS212</td>
<td>F5 World Music Performance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS304</td>
<td>F6 Medieval Song</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS309</td>
<td>F6 The Operas of Mozart</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS318</td>
<td>F6 Ensemble Class</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS321</td>
<td>F6 Music Criticism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS323</td>
<td>F6 Orchestral Technique</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS326</td>
<td>F6 Late Sixteenth-century Counterpoint</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS328</td>
<td>F6 Baroque Counterpoint</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS329</td>
<td>F6 Classical Harmony</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS335</td>
<td>F6 Music in Paris 1900-45</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS336</td>
<td>F6 Twentieth-century Ballet</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS338</td>
<td>F6 Music of Africa</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS339</td>
<td>F6 Music and Health</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS340</td>
<td>F6 Sound and Moving Image</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS344</td>
<td>F6 Piano Accompaniment</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS345</td>
<td>F6 Music, Mind and Meaning</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS349</td>
<td>F6 Psychological Approaches to Performance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS351</td>
<td>F6 Jazz History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS353</td>
<td>F6 Music and Arts Administration</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS354</td>
<td>F6 Ethnomusicology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS355</td>
<td>F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS360</td>
<td>F6 Musical Culture in East Asia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS362</td>
<td>F6 Intermediate Composition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS363</td>
<td>F6 Contemporary Popular Music</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS365</td>
<td>F6 The History of Electro-acoustic Music</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS366</td>
<td>F6 Music Perception</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS367</td>
<td>F6 Music and the Recording Industry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS368</td>
<td>F6 Music and the Community</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS369</td>
<td>F6 Practice and Concepts of Improvisation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS370</td>
<td>F6 Sound Recording Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS371</td>
<td>F6 The History of Popular Music</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS374</td>
<td>F6 The Broadway Musical</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS375</td>
<td>F6 Opera in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUS3376 F6 Fact and Fiction 20  
MUS3377 F6 Mozart in Vienna 20  
MUS3378 F6 Collaboratory Project 20  
MUS3379 F6 Empirical Musicology 20  
MUS3382 F6 Music and Text 20  
MUS3383 F6 Traditional Music in the Modern World 20  
MUS3384 F6 Indian Music in Performance 20  
MUS3385 F6 Russian Music in the Twentieth Century 20  
MUS3386 F6 Musical Innovators 20  
MUS3387 F6 Music and Comedy 20  
MUS3388 F6 The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History 20  
MUSxxx F6 Sound Synthesis 20  

(e) units to the value of twenty credits from the following  
(i) a unit listed at (d) above  
(ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.  

Level 3  

3. A candidate shall take  
(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following  
BBIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20  
BBIB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20  
BBIB380 F6 Wisdom and Psalms 20  
(b) BIB232 F6 Dissertation 20  
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following  
BBIB3002 F6 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch 20  
BBIB3003 F6 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History 20  
BBIB3004 F6 Postcolonialism, Religion and History 20  
BBIB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20  
BBIB302 F6 The Bible and Ethics 20  
BBIB304 F6 The Bible and Theology 20  
BBIB305 F6 Bible, Archaeology and History 20  
BBIB348 F6 Imaging God 20  
BBIB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror 20  
a unit listed at (a) above  

(d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following  
(i) either  
MUS3301 F6 Dissertation 20  
or  
MUS3332 F6 Extended Dissertation 40  
(ii) either  
MUS3302 F6 Portfolio of Compositions 20  
or  
MUS3333 F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions 40  
(iii) either  
MUS3303 F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 20  
or  
MUS3334 F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 40  
(iv) MUS3380 F6 Recording Portfolio 20  
(v) unrestricted F6 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.  

4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to the total value of twenty credits in respect of 2(e)(i) and 3(d)(v) above.  

BIBU06 PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION (BA) (JACS VV56)  

Level 1  

1. A candidate shall take  
(a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20  
BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20  
BIB116 F4 Understanding Religion 20  
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following  
PHI107 F4 Philosophy of Religion 10  
PHI113 F4 Key Arguments 10  
PHI114 F4 History of Philosophy 10  
PHI115 F4 Reason and Argument 10  
PHI116 F4 Elementary Logic 10  
PHI211 F4 Knowledge Justification and Doubt 10  
PHI214 F4 Philosophy of Space and Time 10  
PHI215 F4 Matters of Life and Death 20  
PHI216 F4 Mind, Brain and Personal Identity 20  
PHI218 F4 Philosophy of Art and Literature 20  

(c) unrestricted F4 units to the value of twenty credits.  

Level 2  

2. A candidate shall take  
(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following  
BBIB219 F5 Jesus, Gospels and Christianity 20  
BBIB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition 20  
BBIB245 F5 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch 20  
BBIB246 F5 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History 20  
BBIB272 F5 Prophecy 20  
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following  
BBIB1101 F4 Hebrew A 20  
BBIB1111 F4 Hebrew B 20  
BBIB1201 F4 New Testament Greek A 20  
BBIB1211 F4 New Testament Greek B 20  
BBIB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I 20  
BBIB226 F5 Greek Texts I 20  
BBIB229 F5 Greek Texts II 20  
BBIB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20  
BBIB249 F5 Hebrew Texts II 20  
BBIB266 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 20  
BBIB270 F5 Knowing and Experiencing God in Jewish and Christian Tradition 20  
BBIB271 F5 Sociology and Anthropology of Religion 20  
BBIB274 F5 Religion, Theology and the Bible at Work 20  
BBIB275 F5 Bible, Religion and Education 20  
BBIB276 F5 Gender, Religion and the Bible 20  
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at (a) and (b) above  

(d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following  
PHI201 F5 Reference and Truth 20  
PHI202 F5 Philosophy of Mind 20  
PHI203 F5 Formal Logic 20  
PHI204/219 F5 Ethics: Theoretical and Practical 20  
PHI205 F5 Descartes and the Empiricists 20  
PHI208/220 F5 Political Philosophy 20  
PHI211 F5 Theory of Knowledge 20  
PHI212 F5 Philosophy of Art and Literature 20  
PHI216 F5 Feminism: Rationality and Politics 20  
PHI217 F5 Plato 20  
PHI218 F5 The Rationalists 20  
PHI223 F5 Topics in Ancient Philosophy 20  
unrestricted F5 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.  

Level 3  

3. A candidate shall take  
(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following  
BBIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20  
BBIB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20  

(b) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following  
BBIB3002 F6 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch 20  
BBIB3003 F6 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History 20  

BIB3004 F6 Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible
BIB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20
BIB304 F6 The Bible and Theology 20
BIB305 F6 Bible. Archaeology and History 20
BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20
BIB329 F6 Dissertation 40
BIB381 F6 The Bible and the Social Scientific Imagination 20
BIB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror 20
BIB226 F5 Greek Texts I 20
BIB229 F5 Greek Texts II 20
BIB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20
BIB249 F5 Hebrew Texts II 20
BIB266 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 20
BIB270 F5 Knowing and Experiencing God in Jewish and Christian Tradition 20

units listed at (a) above

(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at (b) and (c) above

(e) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
FRE245 F5 L'exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-70 I 10
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
FRE271 F5 Crime and Fiction I 10
FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10

(f) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
FRE246 F5 L'exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-70 II 10
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE272 F5 Crime and Fiction II 10
FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions from 1798 to 1968 II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
(b) BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
BIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
BIB380 F6 Wisdom and Psalms 20

(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
BIB3002 F6 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch 20
BIB3003 F6 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History 20
BIB3004 F6 Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible 20
BIB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20
BIB304 F6 The Bible and Theology 20
BIB305 F6 Bible. Archaeology and History 20
BIB348 F6 Imaging God 20
BIB381 F6 The Bible and the Social Scientific Imagination 20
BIB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror units listed at (c) above 20

(e) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10

A candidate may take unrestricted units to the total value of not more than twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(d) and 3(d) above.

BIBU07 FRENCH AND RELIGION (BA) (JACS VR61)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
BIB116 F4 Understanding Religion 20
FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10
FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10

(b) unrestricted F4 units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10
FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10
FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
BIB219 F5 Jesus, Gospels and Christianity 20
BIB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition 20
BIB245 F5 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch 20
BIB246 F5 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History 20
BIB272 F5 Prophecy 20

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
BIB110 F4 Hebrew A 20
BIB111 F4 Hebrew B 20
BIB120 F4 New Testament Greek A 20
BIB121 F4 New Testament Greek B 20
BIB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I 20
Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) BB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
BB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
BB1010 F4 Sources of Christian Identity 20
BB1011 F4 Introduction to Christian History 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
BB245 F5 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch 20
BB246 F5 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History 20
BB272 F5 Prophecy and Prophetic Literature 20
BB2010 F5 Old Testament Studies 20

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
BB219 F5 Jesus, Gospels and Christianity 20
BB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition 20
BB2012 F5 New Testament: Interpretation and Use 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
BB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20

(b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following
BB380 F6 Wisdom and Psalms 20
BB3011 F6 Christology in Context 20
BB3012 F6 Anglicanism 20
BB3013 F6 Christian Faith and Moral Life 20
BB3014 F6 Church and World 20
BB3015 F6 Theology Dissertation 20
BB3042 F6 Christian Theology 2 20

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
BB3002 F6 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch 20
BB3003 F6 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History 20
BB3004 F6 Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible 20
BB3006 F6 Bible. Archaeology and History 20
BB3023 F6 Dissertation 20
BB348  F6  Imaging God  20
BB381  F6  The Bible and the Social Scientific  
         Imagination  20
BB382  F6  Religion in an Age of Terror  20

a unit listed at 3(b) above

BIBU14 RELIGION, THEOLOGY AND THE  
        BIBLE (BA) (JACS V641)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   (a)  BIB101  F4  Decoding the Old Testament  20
       BIB102  F4  Decoding the New Testament  20
       BIB116  F4  Understanding Religion  20
   (b)  Faculty of Arts and Humanities F4 units to the value of forty  
         credits.
   (c)  unrestricted F4 units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a)  units to the value of forty credits from the following  
         BIB219  F5  Jesus, Gospels and Christianity  20
         BIB239  F5  Paul and the Origins of the Western  
         Tradition  20
         BIB245  F5  Creation to the Sinai Revelation:  
         The Pentateuch  20
         BIB246  F5  From Settlement to Exile: the  
         Deuteronomistic History  20
         BIB272  F5  Prophecy  20
   (b)  units to the value of sixty credits from the following  
         BIB1101  F4  Hebrew A  20
         BIB1111  F4  Hebrew B  20
         BIB1201  F4  New Testament Greek A  20
         BIB1211  F4  New Testament Greek B  20
         BIB225  F5  Hebrew Texts I  20
         BIB226  F5  Greek Texts I  20
         BIB229  F5  Greek Texts II  20
         BIB237  F5  The Bible and the Historical  
         Imagination  20
         BIB249  F5  Hebrew Texts II  20
         BIB266  F5  The Bible and the Literary Imagination  
         20
         BIB270  F5  Knowing and Experiencing God in  
         Jewish and Christian Tradition  20
         BIB271  F5  Sociology and Anthropology of  
         Religion  20
         BIB274  F5  Religion, Theology and the Bible at  
         Work  20
         BIB275  F5  Bible, Religion and Education  20
         BIB276  F5  Gender, Religion and the Bible  20
   (c)  units to the value of twenty credits from the following  
         a unit listed at 2(b) above  
         unrestricted F5 units.

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   (a)  BIB329  F6  Dissertation  40
       BIB389  F6  New Testament Texts  20
       BIB380  F6  Wisdom and Psalms  20
   (b)  units to the value of forty credits from the following  
         BIB3002  F6  Creation to the Sinai Revelation:  
         The Pentateuch  20
         BIB3003  F6  From Settlement to Exile: the  
         Deuteronomistic History  20
         BIB3004  F6  Postcolonialism, Religion and the  
         Bible  20
         BIB301  F6  The Bible and the Arts  20
         BIB302  F6  The Bible and Ethics  20
         BIB304  F6  Christian Theology  20
         BIB305  F5  Bible, Archaeology and History  20
         BIB348  F6  Imaging God  20

   BIB381  F6  The Bible and the Social Scientific  
         Imagination  20
   BIB382  F6  Religion in an Age of Terror  20

EGHU02 THEATRE AND PERFORMANCE  
(BA) (JACS W440)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   (a)  EGH112  F4  Techniques of Production  20
       EGH114  F4  Techniques of Performance  20
       EGH115  F4  Theatre Practice: Interpreting Texts  
         20
       EGH116  F4  Theatre Practice: Making Texts  20
       LIT180  F4  Introduction to Theatre  20
   (b)  unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a)  EGH221  F5  Theatre Practice: Performance I  
         20
       EGH222  F5  Theatre Practice: Performance II  
         20
       EGH223  F5  Radical Texts: Changing Directions in  
         Theatrical Performance  20
   (b)  units to the value of twenty credits from the following  
         LIT243  F5  Applied Theatre Design and  
         Production  20
         LIT251  F5  British Theatre since 1960  20
         LIT253  F5  Sites of Performance  20
         LIT257  F5  Shakespeare on Film  20
   (c)  unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   (a)  EGH335  F6  Theatre Practice: Research Project  
         20
       EGH336  F6  Theatre Practice: Performance Essay  
         20
       EGH340  F6  Theatre Practice: The Ensemble  40
   (b)  units to the value of twenty credits from the following  
       EGH330  F6  Theatre and Performance Dissertation  
         20
       LIT396  F6  Other Theatres  20
       LIT3034  F6  Texts in Contemporary Performance  
         20
       LIT3042  F6  Performing Shakespeares  20
   (c)  unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of twenty credits.

ELLU03 ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND  
LINGUISTICS (BA) (JACS Q3Q1)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   (a)  ELL110  F4  Varieties of English  20
       ELL112  F4  Sounds of English  10
       ELL113  F4  Structure of English  10
       ELL114  F4  History of English  20
       ELL116  F4  Introduction to Linguistics  20
   (b)  unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a)  units to the value of one hundred credits from the following  
       CEC202  F5  A Sense of Place: Local and Regional  
       Identity  20
       EGH202  F5  The History of Persuasion  20
       LIT200  F5  Old English: Language, Texts and  
       Culture  20
       ELL207  F5  Phonetics  20
       ELL215  F5  Morphology  20
       ELL216  F5  Language Politics, Language Policy  
       and Language Planning  20
       ELL217  F5  Sociolinguistics  20
       ELL221  F5  Syntax 1  20
ELL222  F5  Semantics  20
ELL223  F5  Lexicology  20
ELL225  F5  Introduction to Old English  20
ELL226  F5  Language Acquisition  20
ELL230  F5  Contemporary Linguistics  20
ELL231  F5  Issues in Language Change  20
LIT218  F5  Chaucer’s Comic Tales  20

(b) Level F5 units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of one hundred credits from the following

CEC319  F6  English Folklore  20
CEC320  F6  Dialect in Literature and Song  20
EGH302  F6  Dissertation  20
EGH303  F6  Research Practice  20
EGH304  F6  Conversation Analysis  20
EGH305  F6  Collaborative Learning and Teaching  20
EGH310  F6  Psychology of Language  20
ELL310  F6  Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages  20
ELL326  F6  Special Subject  20
ELL329  F6  The History of Linguistics  20
ELL330  F6  Phonology  20
ELL339  F6  Later Modern English  20
ELL344  F6  Language and Gender  20
ELL346  F6  Advanced Syntax  20
ELL350  F6  Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar”  20
ELL351  F6  Historical Sociolinguistics  20
ELL352  F6  Approaches to Discourse  20
ELL353  F6  Comparative Philology  20
ELL354  F6  Advanced Phonetics  20
ELL355  F6  Language and Identity  20

(b) Level F6 units to the value of twenty credits.

ELL04 ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS QL33)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) ELL112  F4  Sounds of English  10
ELL113  F4  Structure of English  10
SCS1001  F4  Sociological Imagination  10
SCS1002  F4  Sociological Imagination Seminar  10
SCS1008  F4  Introduction to Social Research  10
SCS1011  F4  Classical Social Theory  10
SCS1012  F4  Classical Social Theory Seminar  10

(b) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following

ELL110  F4  Varieties of English  20
ELL114  F4  History of English  20
ELL116  F4  Introduction to Linguistics  20

(c) units to the value of ten credits from the following

SCS103  F4  Social Divisions  10
SCS105  F4  Gender, Sexuality and Society  10
SCS107  F4  Understanding Crime  10
SCS109  F4  Social Policy and Social Problems  10
SCS1013  F4  The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change  10
SCS1017  F4  Science, Technology and Society  10

unrestricted Level F4 units

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) SCS2001  F5  Sociological Theory and Analysis  20

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

CEC202  F5  A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity  20
EGH202  F5  The History of Persuasion  20
ELL200  F5  Old English: Language Texts and Culture  20

(c) CEC319  F6  English Folklore  20
CEC320  F6  Dialect in Literature and Song  20
EGH304  F6  Conversation Analysis  20
EGH305  F6  Collaborative Learning and Teaching  20
EGH310  F6  Psychology of Language  20

ELL207  F5  Phonetics  20
ELL216  F5  Language Poltics, Language Policy and Language Planning  20
ELL217  F5  Sociolinguistics  20
ELL221  F5  Syntax I  20
ELL223  F5  Lexicology  20
ELL225  F5  Introduction to Old English  20
ELL226  F5  Language Acquisition  20
ELL230  F5  Contemporary Linguistics  20
ELL231  F5  Issues in Language Change  20
LIT218  F5  Chaucer’s Comic Tales  20

(c) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following

SCS2002  F5  Varieties of Welfare  20
SCS2003  F5  Social Research Principles  20
SCS2005  F5  Race and Racism  20
SCS2006  F5  Sociology of the Family  20
SCS2007  F5  Social Policy in a Global Context  20
SCS2008  F5  Government of Life and Death  20
SCS2009  F5  Crime and Deviance  20
SCS2010  F5  Social Policy and Criminology  20
SCS2012  F5  Internet and Society  20
SCS2014  F5  Leisure, Sport and Society  20
SCS2015  F5  Food, Culture and Society  20
SCS2016  F5  Media Studies  20
SCS2017  F5  Work and Labour  20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following

(i) SCS3003  F6  Extended Essay in Sociology  20

units to the value of forty credits from those listed at 3(b) below

units to the value of sixty credits from those listed at 3(c) below

(ii) EGH302  F6  Dissertation  20
EGH303  F6  Research Practice  20

a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 3(c) below

units to the value of sixty credits from those listed at 3(b) below

(b) SCS3008  F6  Learning Disability Policy and Practice  20
SCS3010  F6  Ageing and Society  20
SCS3012  F6  Children and Youth within Developing Societies  20
SCS3014  F6  Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations  20
SCS3015  F6  Sociology of the New Genetics  20
SCS3016  F6  Business and Society  20
SCS3017  F6  Explorations in Contemporary Social Change  20
SCS3021  F6  Sociology of Whiteness  20
SCS3022  F6  Religion and Belief in the Modern World  20
SCS3023  F6  Children and Society  20
SCS3024  F6  Higher Education: Policy Society and the Individual  20
SCS3025  F6  Sociology of Evil  20
SCS3026  F6  Migration and Families  20
SCS3027  F6  Sociology of Europe and the European Union  20
SCS3028  F6  Sociology of Health and Illness  20
SCS3029  F6  Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists  20
SCS3030  F6  Sociology of Protest and Dissent  20
SCS3031  F6  How to Lie with Statistics  20
SCS3032  F6  Children, Families and Welfare States  20
SCS3034  F6  What It Means to be Human  20

a unit to the value of twenty credits from 2(c) above

(c) CEC319  F6  English Folklore  20
CEC320  F6  Dialect in Literature and Song  20
EGH304  F6  Conversation Analysis  20
EGH305  F6  Collaborative Learning and Teaching  20
EGH310  F6  Psychology of Language  20
ELL310  F6  Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages  20  
ELL329  F6  The History of Linguistics  20  
ELL330  F6  Phonology  20  
ELL339  F6  Later Modern English  20  
ELL344  F6  Language and Gender  20  
ELL346  F6  Advanced Syntax  20  
ELL350  F6  Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar”  20  
ELL351  F6  Historical Sociolinguistics  20  
ELL352  F6  Approaches to Discourse  20  
ELL353  F6  Comparative Philology  20  
ELL354  F6  Advanced Phonetics  20  
ELL355  F6  Language and Identity  20  

**ELLU05 LINGUISTICS AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS QR14)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a)  ELL112  F4  Sounds of English  10  
ELL113  F4  Structure of English  10  
(b)  a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following  
ELL110  F4  Varieties of English  20  
ELL114  F4  History of English  20  
ELL116  F4  Introduction to Linguistics  20  
(c)  one of the following  
(i)  Post A Level Spanish stream  
HSS130  F4  Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I  20  
HSS131  F4  Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II  20  
(ii)  Non A Level Spanish stream  
HSS140  F4  Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I  20  
HSS141  F4  Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II  20  
(d)  unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of forty credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a)  one of the following  
Post A Level Spanish stream  
(i)  HSS230  F5  Advanced Spanish Language I  10  
HSS231  F5  Advanced Spanish Language II  10  
(Non A Level Spanish stream)
(ii)  HSS270  F5  Advanced Spanish Language I  10  
HSS271  F5  Advanced Spanish Language II  10  
(b)  HSS227  F5  Tradition, Transition and Modernity  20  
(c)  units to the value of sixty credits from the following  
CEC202  F5  A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity  20  
EGH202  F5  The History of Persuasion  20  
ELL200  F5  Old English: Language, Texts and Culture  20  
ELL207  F5  Phonetics  20  
ELL216  F5  Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning  20  
ELL217  F5  Sociolinguistics  20  
ELL221  F5  Syntax I  20  
ELL222  F5  Semantics  20  
ELL223  F5  Lexicology  20  
ELL225  F5  Introduction to Old English  20  
ELL230  F5  Contemporary Linguistics  20  
ELL231  F5  Issues in Language Change  20  
ELL226  F5  Language Acquisition  20  
LIT218  F5  Chaucer’s Comic Tales  20  
(d)  units to the value of twenty credits from the following  
(i)  HSS228  F5  Promised Lands  20  
HSS229  F5  Conformity and Consensus  20  

| HSS236  F5  Hispanic Film  | 20  |
| HSS237  F5  Nation and Identity in the Lasophone World  | 20  |
| HSS250  F5  Representations of the Hispanic World  | 20  |
| HSS251  F5  Hispanic Fiction  | 20  |
| HSS252  F5  Nation and Identities in Latin America  | 20  |
| HSS253  F5  The Spanish Language: Structure and Use  | 20  |
| (ii) HSS280  F5  Intensive Portuguese I  | 10  |
| HSS281  F5  Intensive Portuguese II  | 10  |
| (iii) HSS282  F5  Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I  | 10  |
| HSS283  F5  Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II  | 10  |
| (iv) HSS290  F5  Intensive Catalan I  | 10  |
| HSS291  F5  Intensive Catalan II  | 10  |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a)  HSS330  F6  Advanced Spanish Language III  10  
HSS331  F6  Advanced Spanish Language IV  10  
(b)  units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (ii) or (iii) below  
(i)  HSS375  F6  Dissertation  20  
HSS3000  F6  Adaptations and Transformations  20  
HSS3001  F6  Civilization and Barbarism in Latin America  20  
HSS3002  F6  Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance  20  
HSS3003  F6  Poetry in Spain and Latin America  20  
HSS3004  F6  Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World  20  
HSS3005  F6  The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction  20  
HSS3006  F6  Theatre and Performance Culture  20  
HSS3007  F6  Barcelona - Culture of the City  20  
HSS3008  F6  Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lasophone World  20  
HSS3009  F6  Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World  20  
HSS3013  F6  Political Culture in the Hispanic World  20  
HSS3014  F6  Questioning Spain  20  
HSS3015  F6  The Media in Spain and Latin America  20  
HSS3016  F6  Translation Studies  20  
(ii)  HSS380  F6  Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I  10  
HSS381  F6  Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II  10  
HSS382  F6  Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III  10  
HSS383  F6  Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV  10  
(iii)  HSS390  F6  Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I  10  
HSS391  F6  Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II  10  
(c)  units to the value of sixty credits from the following  
CEC319  F6  English Folklore  20  
CEC320  F6  Dialect in Literature and Song  20  
EGH302  F6  Dissertation  20  
EGH303  F6  Research Practice  20  
EGH304  F6  Conversation Analysis  20  
EGH305  F6  Collaborative Learning and Teaching  20  
EGH310  F6  Psychology of Language  20  
ELL310  F6  Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages  20  
ELL326  F6  Special Subject  20  
ELL329  F6  The History of Linguistics  20  
ELL330  F6  Phonology  20  
ELL339  F6  Later Modern English  20  
ELL340  F6  Full Year Dissertation  20  
ELL344  F6  Language and Gender  20  
ELL346  F6  Advanced Syntax  20  

| 166 |
ELL226 F5 Language Acquisition 20
ELL230 F5 Contemporary Linguistics 20
ELL231 F5 Issues in Language Change 20
LIT218 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales 20

(b) one of the following

(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A) Translation Skills 10
RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10

(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B) Translation Skills 10
RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
RUS230 F5 Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

RUS231 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1998 20
RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitch and Russian Postmodernism 20
RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
RUS361 F6 The Sound of Russian 20
RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian 20

(ii) (Post A Level Russian stream)
RUS307 F6 Czech I 10
RUS308 F6 Czech II 10
RUS309 F6 Polish I 10
RUS310 F6 Polish II 10
RUS348 F6 Czech Advanced I 10
RUS349 F6 Czech Advanced II 10
RUS350 F6 Polish Advanced I 10
RUS351 F6 Polish Advanced II 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced) Translation Skills 10
RUS303 F6 Russian Language (Advanced) Comprehension and Communication Skills I 10
RUS304 F6 Russian Language (Advanced) Comprehension and Communication Skills II 10
RUS330 F6 Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 2(c)(i) above, or from those listed at 2(c)(ii) above provided that no units were taken from 2(c)(ii) above at Level 2

(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
CCEC319 F6 English Folklore 20
CCEC320 F6 Advanced Themes in Russian Literature 20
EGH302 F6 Dissertation 20
EGH303 F6 Research Practice 20
EGH304 F6 Conversation Analysis 20
EGH305 F6 Collaborative Learning and Teaching 20
EGH310 F6 Psychology of Language 20
ELL310 F6 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages 20
ELL326 F6 Special Subject 20
ELL329 F6 The History of Linguistics 20
ELL330 F6 Phonology 20
ELL339 F6 Later Modern English 20
ELL344 F6 Language and Gender 20
ELL346 F6 Advanced Syntax 20
ELL350 F6 Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar” 20
ELL351 F6 Historical Sociolinguistics 20
ELL352 F6 Approaches to Discourse 20
ELL353 F6 Comparative Philology 20
ELL354 F6 Advanced Phonetics 20
ELL355 F6 Language and Identity 20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies.

During this period a candidate shall take
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
RUS390 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year
Abroad 1 40
RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year
Abroad 2 40
(b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year
Abroad Project 1 20
RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year
Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

ELLU07 ENGLISH AND GERMAN (BA) (JACS QR32)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbauskurs 10
LIT107 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction 20
LIT108 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama 20

unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
(i) GER203 F5 Medien un Öffentlichkeit 10
GER213 F5 Nationalism and Militarism 1871 – 1918 10
GER216 F5 Österreich Heute 10
GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
GER273 F5 Introduction to German Linguistics 20
GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literature and Cultural Studies 10
(ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
GER231 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I 20
LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20
LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature 20
LIT200 F5 Genre 20
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
EGH201 F5 Roots: Eight Things to do with a Text 20
EGH205 F5 America in the 1960s 20
LIT205 F5 American Fiction, 1880s to 1930s 20
LIT211 F5 European Silent Cinema 20
LIT213 F5 Magic Realist Fiction 20
LIT215 F5 Critical Approaches to Film 20
LIT217 F5 European Gothic 20
LIT218 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales 20
LIT219 F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination 20
LIT221 F5 Classical Hollywood 20
LIT223 F5 Irish Writing 1899-1929 20
LIT224 F5 Representing the Holocaust 20
LIT229 F5 Reception and Contexts of Theatre 20
LIT230 F5 Devising Performance 20
LIT233 F5 Road Journeys in American Culture 20
LIT237 F5 Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen 20
LIT247 F5 Cold War Fiction and Film 20
LIT248 F5 Irish Fiction 20
LIT249 F5 Introduction to Performance Studies 20
LIT250 F5 Performing Bodies 20
LIT251 F5 British Theatre Since 1960 20
LIT256 F5 Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport 20
LIT254 F5 Christopher Marlowe 20
LIT255 F5 John Donne 20
LIT258 F5 Writing the Child, 1798-1931 20
LIT259 F5 Restoration Drama 20
LIT253 F5 Sites of Performance 20
LIT2004 F5 Suthe and Print in the Eighteenth Century 20
LIT2252 F5 International Avant-Gardes, 1874-1949 20

Level F5 unrestricted units

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) GER301 F6 German Language Part 1 10
GER302 F6 German Language Part 2 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
(i) GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
GER373 F6 Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch 20
GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
GER375 F6 Language and Society of Luxembourg 20
GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
GER379 F6 German Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
GER380 F6 Language and Society in the German-speaking World 20
GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
(ii) GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
LIT302 F6 Modern Literature 20
LIT303 F6 Contemporary Literature 20
LIT3100 F6 Romantic and Victorian Poetry 20
LIT3101 F6 Romantic and Victorian Prose 20
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
CEC319 F6 English Folklore and Literature 20
For candidates whose initial attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded a professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) the following

(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)

RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B) Translation Skills 10
RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10

(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)

RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B) Translation Skills 10
RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism 20
RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian 20

(ii) RUS307 F6 Czech I 10
RUS308 F6 Czech II 10
RUS309 F6 Polish I 10
RUS310 F6 Polish II 10
RUS348 F6 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349 F6 Czech Intermediate II 10
RUS350 F6 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351 F6 Polish Intermediate II 10

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I 20
LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20
LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature 20
LIT2000 F5 Genre 20

(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

EGH201 F5 Roots Routes: Eight Things to do with a Text 20
EGH205 F5 America in the 1960s 20
LIT205 F5 American Fiction, 1880s to 1930s 20
LIT211 F5 European Silent Cinema 20
LIT213 F5 Magic Realist Fiction 20
LIT215 F5 Critical Approaches to Film 20
LIT217 F5 European Gothic 20
LIT218 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales 20
LIT219 F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination 20
LIT221 F5 Classical Hollywood 20
LIT223 F5 Irish Writing 1899-1929 20
LIT224 F5 Representing the Holocaust 20
LIT229 F5 Reception and Contexts of Theatre 20
LIT230 F5 Devising Performance 20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT233</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Road Journeys in American Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT237</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT247</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Cold War Fiction and Film</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT248</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Irish Fiction</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT249</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Introduction to Performance Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT250</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Performing Bodies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT251</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>British Theatre Since 1960</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT256</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Field of Dreams: American Culture and Sport</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT254</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Christopher Marlowe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT255</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>John Donne</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT258</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Writing the Child, 1798-1931</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT252</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>International Avant-Gardes, 1874-1949</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT259</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Restoration Drama</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT253</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Sites of Performance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT2004</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level F5 unrestricted units

3. A candidate shall take

(a) RUS302 | F6   | Russian Language (Advanced) Translation Skills                      | 10      |
RUS303 | F6   | Russian Language (Advanced) Comprehension and Communication Skills I | 10      |
RUS304 | F6   | Russian Language (Advanced) Comprehension and Communication Skills II | 10      |
RUS330 | F6   | Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture                               | 10      |
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 2(b)(i) above, or from those listed at 2(b)(ii) above provided that no units were taken from 2(b)(ii) above at Level 2.

Level F6 unlimited units

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian-speaking environment, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry the value of one hundred and twenty credits for which no grades shall be awarded.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
RUS3900 | F6   | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1                          | 40      |
RUS3901 | F6   | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2                          | 40      |
(b) RUS3902 | F6   | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1                  | 20      |
RUS3903 | F6   | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2                  | 20      |

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**ELLU09 LINGUISTICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS QV15)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) ELL112 | F4   | Sounds of English                                                   | 10      |
ELL113 | F4   | Structure of English                                                | 10      |
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
ELL110 | F4   | Varieties of English                                                | 20      |
ELL114 | F4   | History of English                                                  | 20      |
ELL116 | F4   | Introduction to Linguistics                                         | 20      |
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
PHI103 | F4   | Self and Society                                                    | 10      |
PHI107 | F4   | Philosophy of Religion                                              | 10      |
PHI113 | F4   | Key Arguments                                                       | 10      |
PHI114 | F4   | History of Philosophy                                               | 10      |
PHI115 | F4   | Reason and Argument                                                 | 10      |
PHI116 | F4   | Elementary Logic                                                    | 10      |
PHI121 | F4   | Knowledge Justification and Doubt                                    | 10      |
PHI124 | F4   | Philosophy of Space and Time                                        | 10      |
PHI125 | F4   | Matters of Life and Death                                           | 10      |
PHI126 | F4   | Mind Brain and Personal Identity                                    | 20      |
PHI128 | F4   | Philosophy of Art and Literature                                    | 20      |
(d) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of forty credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
CEC202 | F5   | A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity                        | 20      |
EGH202 | F5   | The History of Persuasion                                           | 20      |
ELL200 | F5   | Old English: Language, Texts and Culture                             | 20      |
ELL207 | F5   | Phonetics                                                           | 20      |
ELL216 | F5   | Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning            | 20      |
### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEC319</td>
<td>Introduction to English Folklore</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC320</td>
<td>Dialect in Literature and Song</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH302</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH303</td>
<td>Research Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH304</td>
<td>Conversation Analysis</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH305</td>
<td>Collaborative Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH310</td>
<td>Psychology of Language</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL310</td>
<td>Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL326</td>
<td>Special Subject</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL329</td>
<td>The History of Linguistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL330</td>
<td>Phonology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL339</td>
<td>Later Modern English</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL344</td>
<td>Language and Gender</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL346</td>
<td>Advanced Syntax</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL350</td>
<td>Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar”</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL351</td>
<td>Historical Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL352</td>
<td>Approaches to Discourse</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL353</td>
<td>Comparative Philology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL354</td>
<td>Advanced Phonetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL355</td>
<td>Language and Identity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI302</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI313</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI315</td>
<td>Hegel &amp; His Critics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI320</td>
<td>Pragmatism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI324</td>
<td>Feminism: Rationality and Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI331</td>
<td>Value Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI332</td>
<td>Philosophy of Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI335</td>
<td>Philosophical Problems 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI336</td>
<td>Kant</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI337</td>
<td>Methods of Analysis</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI340</td>
<td>Aristotle</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI346</td>
<td>Desires of One’s Own</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI355</td>
<td>Philosophical Project 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI356</td>
<td>Philosophical Project 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI357</td>
<td>Images and Experiences</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI361</td>
<td>Film and Philosophy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level F6 unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to the total value of not more than twenty credits in respect of 2(b) and 3(b) above.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS200 F5 Japanese Language III        20
EAS210 F5 Japanese Language IV            20

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEC202</td>
<td>A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL200</td>
<td>Old English: Language, Texts and Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL207</td>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL215</td>
<td>Morphology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL216</td>
<td>Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL217</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL218</td>
<td>Syntax 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL221</td>
<td>Syntax 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL222</td>
<td>Semantics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL223</td>
<td>Lexicology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL225</td>
<td>Introduction to Old English</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL226</td>
<td>Language Acquisition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL230</td>
<td>Contemporary Linguistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL231</td>
<td>Issues in Language Change</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT218</td>
<td>Chaucer’s Comic Tales</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) EAS205 F5 Contemporary Japanese Society     20
EAS227 F5 Business and the Economy of Japan   20
EAS232 F5 Evolution of the Japanese Language  20
EAS275 F5 Japan 1800-1970                     20
EAS234 F5 Japan’s Minorities                  20
EAS235 F5 Literary and Society in Contemporary Japan 20
EAS236 F5 Post-War Japanese Politics          20
EAS265 F5 Understanding Japan Through Contemporary Texts 20
EAS231 F6 Japan in the World                 20
EAS237 F6 Readings in Contemporary Japanese Literature | 20 |
EAS238 F6 Issues in Modern Japanese History  20
EAS343 F6 The Japanese Written Language since 1800 | 20 |
EAS344 F6 The Modern Japanese Novel (in Translation) | 20 |
EAS357 F6 Gendering Japan                     20
EAS359 F6 Work and Society in Japan           20
EAS361 F6 Critical Approaches to Japanese Cinema 20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS332 F6 Japanese Language V             20
EAS333 F6 Japanese Language VI                20

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEC319</td>
<td>Introduction to English Folklore</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC320</td>
<td>Dialect in Literature and Song</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH302</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH303</td>
<td>Research Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH304</td>
<td>Conversation Analysis</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH305</td>
<td>Collaborative Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH310</td>
<td>Psychology of Language</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL310</td>
<td>Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL326</td>
<td>Special Subject</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL329</td>
<td>The History of Linguistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL330</td>
<td>Phonology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL339</td>
<td>Later Modern English</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL344</td>
<td>Language and Gender</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL346</td>
<td>Advanced Syntax</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL350</td>
<td>Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar”</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL351</td>
<td>Historical Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL352</td>
<td>Approaches to Discourse</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL353</td>
<td>Comparative Philology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL354</td>
<td>Advanced Phonetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL355</td>
<td>Language and Identity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI302</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI313</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI315</td>
<td>Hegel &amp; His Critics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI320</td>
<td>Pragmatism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI324</td>
<td>Feminism: Rationality and Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI331</td>
<td>Value Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI332</td>
<td>Philosophy of Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI335</td>
<td>Philosophical Problems 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI336</td>
<td>Kant</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI337</td>
<td>Methods of Analysis</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI340</td>
<td>Aristotle</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI346</td>
<td>Desires of One’s Own</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI355</td>
<td>Philosophical Project 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI356</td>
<td>Philosophical Project 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI357</td>
<td>Images and Experiences</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI361</td>
<td>Film and Philosophy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ELLU11 LINGUISTICS AND KOREAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS QT14)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS101 F4 Korean Language I 20
   EAS102 F4 Korean Language II 20
   ELL110 F4 Sounds of English 10
   ELL113 F4 Structure of English 10
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   ELL110 F4 Varieties of Language 20
   ELL114 F4 History of English 20
   ELL116 F4 Introduction to Linguistics 20
   (c) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS201 F5 Advanced Korean Language I 20
   EAS202 F5 Advanced Korean Language II 20
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   CEC210 F5 A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity 20
   EGH102 F5 The History of Persuasion 20
   ELL200 F5 Old English: Language, Texts and Culture 20
   ELL207 F5 Phonetics 20
   ELL215 F5 Morphology 20
   ELL216 F5 Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning 20
   ELL217 F5 Sociolinguistics 20
   ELL218 F5 Syntax 2 20
   ELL221 F5 Syntax 1 20
   ELL222 F5 Semantics 20
   ELL223 F5 Lexicology 20
   ELL225 F5 Introduction to Old English 20
   ELL226 F5 Language Acquisition 20
   ELL230 F5 Contemporary Linguistics 20
   ELL231 F5 Issues in Language Change 20
   ELL238 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales 20
   (c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   EAS206 F5 Contemporary Korean Society 20
   EAS323 F6 Modern Korean Literature 20
   EAS324 F6 Contemporary Korean Literature 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS301 F6 Advanced Korean Language III 20
   EAS302 F6 Advanced Korean Language IV 20
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   CEC319 F6 Introduction to English Folklore 20
   CEC320 F6 Dialect in Literature and Song 20
   EGH200 F6 Theories of Language and Literature 20
   EGH302 F6 Dissertation 20
   EGH303 F6 Research Practice 20
   EGH304 F6 Conversation Analysis 20
   EGH305 F6 Collaborative Learning and Teaching 20
   EGH310 F6 Psychology of Language 20
   ELL310 F6 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages 20
   ELL326 F6 Special Subject 20
   ELL329 F6 The History of Linguistics 20
   ELL330 F6 Phonology 20
   ELL339 F6 Later Modern English 20
   ELL344 F6 Language and Gender 20
   ELL346 F6 Advanced Syntax 20
   ELL350 F6 Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar” 20
   ELL351 F6 Historical Sociolinguistics 20
   ELL352 F6 Approaches to Discourse 20
   ELL353 F6 Comparative Philology 20
   ELL354 F6 Advanced Phonetics 20
   ELL355 F6 Language and Identity 20
   (c) Level F6 unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

ELLU14 ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (BA) (JACS Q304)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EGH102 F4 Practical Stylistics 20
   ELL112 F4 Sounds of English 10
   ELL113 F4 Structure of English 10
   LIT107 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction 20
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   ELL110 F4 Varieties of English 20
   ELL114 F4 History of English 20
   LIT108 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama 20
   (c) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EGH202 F5 The History of Persuasion 20
   EGH207 F5 Writing the Real 20
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   ELL200 F5 Old English Language, Texts and Culture 20
   ELL207 F5 Phonetics 20
   ELL215 F5 Morphology 20
   ELL216 F5 Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning 20
   ELL217 F5 Sociolinguistics 20
   ELL221 F5 Syntax 1 20
   ELL222 F5 Semantics 20
   ELL223 F5 Lexicology 20
A candidate shall take

(a) EGH314 F6 Innovations in Language and Literature I 20
EGH315 F6 Innovations in Language and Literature II 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
EGH302 F6 Dissertation 20
EGH303 F6 Research Practice 20
EGH304 F6 Conversation Analysis 20

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I 20
LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20
LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature 20
LIT2000 F5 Genre 20

(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
CEC202 F5 A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity 20
EGH205 F5 America in the 1960s 20
ELL200 F5 Old English Language, Texts and Culture 20
ELL207 F5 Phonetics 20
ELL215 F5 Morphology 20
ELL216 F5 Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning 20
ELL217 F5 Sociolinguistics 20
ELL221 F5 Syntax I 20
ELL222 F5 Semantics 20
ELL223 F5 Lexicology 20
ELL225 F5 Lexicology 20
ELL226 F5 Introduction to Old English 20
ELL230 F5 Contemporary Linguistics 20
ELL231 F5 Issues in Language Change 20
LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I 20
LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth Century Literature 20
LIT211 F5 European Silent Cinema 20
LIT217 F5 European Gothic 20
LIT218 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales 20
LIT219 F5 Creating Poetry: Craft and Imagination 20
LIT221 F5 Classical Hollywood 20
LIT224 F5 Representing the Holocaust 20
LIT233 F5 Road Journeys in American Culture 20
LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature 20
LIT237 F5 Love and Death: the Films of Woody Allen 20
LIT247 F5 Cold War Fiction and Film 20
LIT248 F5 Irish Fiction 20
LIT249 F5 Introduction to Performance Studies 20
LIT250 F5 Performing Bodies 20
LIT251 F5 British Theatre Since 1960 20
LIT252 F5 International Avant Garde, 1874-1949 20
LIT253 F5 Sites of Performance 20
LIT254 F5 Christopher Marlowe 20
LIT255 F5 John Donne 20
LIT257 F5 Shakespeare on Film 20
LIT258 F5 Writing the Child, 1798-1931 20
LIT259 F5 Restoration Drama 20
LIT260 F5 Post-War British Realist Cinema 20
LIT261 F5 Creative Approaches to Research in Screen Studies 20
LIT262 F5 Project Module 20
LIT263 F5 Project Module 20
LIT2000 F5 Genre 20
LIT2004 F5 Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century 20

(e) Level 5F unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EGH314 F6 Innovations in Language and Literature I 20
EGH315 F6 Innovations in Language and Literature II 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
EGH302 F6 Dissertation 20
EGH303 F6 Research Practice 20
EGH304 F6 Conversation Analysis 20
EGH305 F6 Collaborative Learning and Teaching 20
EGH310 F6 Psychology of Language 20
ELL310 F6 TESOL 20
ELL326 F6 Special Subject 20
ELL329 F6 The History of Linguistics 20
ELL330 F6 Phonology 20
ELL334 F6 Language and Gender 20
ELL339 F6 Later Modern English 20
ELL345 F6 Generative Approaches to Language Acquisition 20
ELL346 F6 Advanced Syntax 20
ELL350 F6 Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar” 20
ELL351 F6 Historical Sociolinguistics 20
ELL352 F6 Approaches to Discourse 20
ELL353 F6 Comparative Philology 20
ELL354 F6 Advanced Phonetics 20
ELL355 F6 Language and Identity 20

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
LIT302 F6 Modern Literature 20
LIT303 F6 Contemporary Literature 20
LIT3100 F6 Romantic and Victorian Poetry 20
LIT3101 F6 Romantic and Victorian Prose 20

(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
CEC319 F6 Introduction to English Folklore 20
CEC320 F6 Dialect in Literature and Song 20
EGH303 F6 Research Practice 20
EGH304 F6 Conversation Analysis 20
EGH305 F6 Collaborative Learning & Teaching 20
EGH307 F6 English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self 20
EGH308 F6 Twentieth-century American Poetry 20
EGH310 F6 Psychology of Language 20
EGH311 F6 Women/Self/Writing: Women’s Autobiography, c.1400 - Present 20
ELL310 F6 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages 20
ELL326 F6 Special Subject 20
ELL329 F6 The History of Linguistics 20
ELL330 F6 Phonology 20
ELL339 F6 Later Modern English 20
ELL344 F6 Language and Gender 20
ELL345 F6 Generative Approaches to Language Acquisition 20
ELL346 F6 Syntax 3 20
ELL350 F6 Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar” 20
ELL351 F6 Historical Sociolinguistics 20
ELL352 F6 Approaches to Discourse 20
LIT302 F6 Modern Literature 20
LIT303 F6 Contemporary Literature 20
LIT304 F6 Contemporary Literature 20
LIT305 F6 Contemporary Literature 20
LIT306 F6 Philosophy 20
LIT307 F6 American and the Avant-Garde 20
LIT308 F6 Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796 20
LIT309 F6 The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock’s Films 20
LIT310 F6 Writing Fiction 20
LIT312 F6 Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature 20
LIT326 F6 US 1970s Literature and Film 20
LIT328 F6 Writing the English Civil War 20
LIT332 F6 Animal Writes 20
LIT333 F6 Dystopias/Utopias 20
LIT334 F6 Texts in Contemporary Performance 20
LIT343 F6 Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions 20
LIT345 F6 The Elegy 20
LIT346 F6 Sappho’s Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900 20
LIT347 F6 Characterising Shakespeare 20
LIT348 F6 Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s 20
FREU01 FRENCH AND LINGUISTICS (BA)
(JACS QR11)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) ELL112 F4 Sounds of English 10
ELL113 F4 Structure of English 10
FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10
FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
EGH116 F4 Introduction to Linguistics 20
ELL110 F4 Varieties of English 20
ELL114 F4 History of English 20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10
FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10
FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
CEC202 F5 A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity 20
EGH202 F5 History of Persuasion 20
EGH226 F5 Language Acquisition 20
EGH230 F5 Contemporary Linguistics 20
EGH231 F5 Issues in Language Change 20
ELL200 F5 Old English: Language Texts and Culture 20
ELL207 F5 Phonetics 20
ELL216 F5 Language Policies, Language Policy and Language Planning 20
ELL217 F5 Sociolinguistics 20
ELL218 F5 Syntax 1 20
ELL221 F5 Syntax 1 20
ELL223 F5 Lexicology 20
ELL225 F5 Introduction to Old English 20
LIT218 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales 20

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique 10
FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée 10
FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices I 10

(d) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
FRE246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions from 1789 to 1968 II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices II 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-(colonial)” I 10
FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE306 F6 Film Studies II 10
FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10
FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10
FRE352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
FRE372 F6 ‘Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-(colonial)” II 10
FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10
FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10
FRE386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II 10
FRE388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10

(d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
CEC319 F6 English Folklore and Literature 20
CEC320 F6 Dialict in Literature and Song 20
CEC301 F6 Traditions of Supernatural Belief 20
EGH350 F6 Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar” 20
ELL310 F6 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages 20
ELL326 F6 Special Subject 20
ELL327 F6 Dissertation 20
ELL329 F6 History of Linguistics 20
ELL330 F6 Phonology 20
ELL336 F6 Theories of Language and Literature 20
ELL337 F6 Semantics, Pragmatics and Discourse 20
ELL339 F6 Later Modern English 1700-1945 20
ELL340 F6 Full-Year Dissertation 40
ELL344 F6 Language and Gender 20
Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French. During this period a candidate shall take (a) unrestricted units to the value of fifty credits from the following
FRE3900 F6 French Year Abroad 1 10
FRE3901 F6 French Year Abroad 2 10
(b) unrestricted units to the value of eighty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take (a) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits from the following
FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices I 10
unrestricted units to the value of ten credits
(c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits from the following
FRE224 F5Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
FRE242 F5 Images of the Occupation II 10
FRE246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take (a) unrestricted units to the value of fifty credits from the following
FRE3905 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE335 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the "Post-(colonial)" I 10
FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10
unrestricted units to the value of ten credits
(c) unrestricted units to the value of fifty credits from the following
FRE306 F6 Film Studies II 10
FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10
FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10
FRE352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the "Post-(colonial)" II 10
FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10
FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10
FRE386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II 10
FRE388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10
unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a candidate shall take (a) unrestricted units to the value of ten credits
(b) unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take (a) unrestricted units to the value of ten credits
Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
FRE202 F5 Language And Communication Skills IV 10
FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10
FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices I 10
(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
FRE246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1759-1968 II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices II 10
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics 20
ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20
ECN219 F5 Econometrics and Research Methods 20
ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-’colonial’ I 10
FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10
(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE306 F6 Film Studies II 10
FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10
FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10
FRE352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-’colonial’ II 10
FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10
FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10
FRE386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II 10
FRE388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10
(d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20
ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics 20
ECN303 F6 Economics of Cities 20
ECN304 F6 Education Economics 20
ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20
ECN340 F6 Further Economics 20
ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20
ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20
ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20
ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
FRE3900 F6 French Year Abroad 1 40
FRE3901 F6 French Year Abroad 2 40
(b) FRED904 F6 Year Abroad (Report 1) 20
FRED905 F6 Year Abroad (Report 2) 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

FREU04 FRENCH AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS RL12)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) FREN 201 F5 Language and Communication Skills I 10
FREN 202 F5 Language Communication Skills II 10
FREN 239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10
FREN 240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10
POL 229 F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis 20

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FREN 223 F5 Twentieth-Century Literature and Thought I 10
FREN 245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politiques I 10
FREN 247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FREN 249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
FREN 261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FREN 265 F5 New French Theaters 1950-1970 I 10
FREN 269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
FREN 275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FREN 281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FREN 283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FREN 285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FREN 287 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices I 10

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FREN 224 F5 Twentieth-Century Literature and Thought II 10
FREN 246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politiques II 10
FREN 248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FREN 250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FREN 262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FREN 268 F5 New French Theaters 1950-1970 II 10
FREN 270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FREN 276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
FREN 281 F5 Surréalisme I 10
FREN 282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
FREN 284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
FREN 286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
FREN 288 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices II 10

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following
POL 202 F5 The Analysis of British Politics 20
POL 206 F5 The Politics and Government of the European Union 20
POL 217 F5 The Global Political Economy 20
POL 223 F5 International Relations Theory 20
POL 224 F5 Modern Political Thought 20
POL 225 F5 New Politics of Latin America 20
POL 226 F5 Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest 20
POL 230 F5 Contemporary Security Challenges 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) FREN 301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FREN 302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
POL 3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FREN 305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FREN 315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FREN 329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FREN 341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FREN 343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France I 10
FREN 363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FREN 367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
FREN 371 F6 Literature and Politics of the "Post-(-)colonial" I 10
FREN 373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FREN 375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
FREN 385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FREN 387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FREN 306 F6 Film Studies II 10
FREN 316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
FREN 330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10
FREN 342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10
FREN 352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
FREN 364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
FREN 368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
FREN 372 F6 Literature and Politics of the "Post-(-)colonial" II 10
FREN 374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10
FREN 376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10
FREN 386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II 10
FREN 388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (i) or (ii)

(i) POL 315 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics 20
POL 368 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory 20
POL 372 F6 Development 20
POL 383 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion 20
POL 393 F6 Elections and Voting 20
POL 3001 F6 The Political Economy of Africa 20
POL 3003 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? 20
POL 3005 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony 20
POL 3007 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict 20
POL 3011 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe 20
POL 3019 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State 20
POL 3021 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World 20
POL 3023 F6 Delegated Governance 20
POL 3025 F6 The Changing Role of the State 20
POL 3101 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory 20
POL 3105 F6 Constitutionalism 20
POL 3107 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life 20
POL 3109 F6 Britain and the European Union 20
POL 3115 F6 Reading Politics 20
POL 3119 F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns 20
POL 3121 F6 War, Peace and Justice 20
POL 3123 F6 Liberalism and its Critics 20
POL 3125 F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics 20
POL 3127 F6 Protest, Political Participation and Social Change 20
POL 3129 F6 Parliamentary Studies 20

(ii) POL 316 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics 20
2. Level 2

Session 2009-2010 or earlier

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2009-2010 or earlier

2. Level 2

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2009-2010 or earlier

POL367 F6 Conservative Party and British Politics Project 20
POL369 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory Project 20
POL373 F6 Development Project 20
POL384 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project 20
POL394 F6 Elections and Voting Project 20
POL3002 F6 The Political Economy of Africa Project 20
POL3004 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Civilisation? Project 20
POL3006 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project 20
POL3008 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project 20
POL3012 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe Project 20
POL3020 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State Project 20
POL3022 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project 20
POL3024 F6 Delegated Governance 20
POL3029 F6 The Changing Role of the State Project 20
POL3102 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project 20
POL3106 F6 Constitut...
FRS306 F6 Film Studies II 10
FRS316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
FRS330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French 10
Culture and Thought II
FRS342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II
FRS352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
FRS364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
FRS368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
FRS372 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post(-)colonial’ II
FRS374 F6 Contemporary French Theatres II 10
FRS376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10
FRS386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II 10
FRS388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
FRS3900 F6 French Year Abroad 1 40
FRS3901 F6 French Year Abroad 2 40

(b) F6 Year Abroad (Report 1) 20
FRS3905 F6 Year Abroad (Report 2) 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

B: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
ECN101 F4 Business Economics 10
FRS107 F4 French Studies I 10
FRS108 F4 French Studies II 10
FRS109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10
FRS110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10
MGD120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10
MGD134 F4 Business Management in Context 20
MGD136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) FRS201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
FRS202 F5 Language And Communication Skills IV 10
FRS239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10
FRS240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10
MGD219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20

MGD231 F5 Business Strategy 20
MGD233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRS205 F5 History of the Language I 10
FRS223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I
FRS245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I
FRS247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRS249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
FRS261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRS267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
FRS269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
FRS275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I
FRS281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions I 10
FRS283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FRS285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FRS287 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices I

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRS206 F5 History of the Language II 10
FRS224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II
FRS246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II
FRS248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRS250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRS262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRS268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
FRS270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRS276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II
FRS282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II
FRS284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
FRS286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
FRS288 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices II 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) FRS301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FRS302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI
MGD357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRS305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRS315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRS329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I
FRS341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I
FRS343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
FRS363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRS367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRS371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post(-)colonial’ I
FRS373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FRS375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
FRS385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FRS387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRS306 F6 Film Studies II 10
FRS316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
FRS330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II
FRS342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II
FRS352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
FRS364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
FRS368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
FRS372 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post(-)colonial’ II
FRS374 F6 Contemporary French Theatres II 10
GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literature and Cultural Studies 10

(ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
GER229 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
GER321 F5 Dutch Advanced 20
GER325 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century literature and Thought I 10
FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée 10
FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices I 10

(d) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century literature and Thought II 10
FRE246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices II 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France I 10
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literatur und Politik der ‘Post-(colonial)’ I 10
FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10

(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE306 F6 Film Studies II 10
FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10
FRE352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the "Post (colonial) II 10
FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10
FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10
FRE386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II 10
FRE388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10
(e) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (i) below
(i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
(ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half session in each of the appropriate countries, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.
During this period a candidate shall take
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of forty credits from each of the following
(i) FRE3900 F6 French Year Abroad 1 40
FRE3901 F6 French Year Abroad 2 40
(ii) GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from each of the following
(i) FRE3904 F6 Year Abroad (Report 1) 20
FRE3905 F6 Year Abroad (Report 2) 20
(ii) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

FREU07 FRENCH AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RR14)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10
FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10
(b) one of the following
(i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
(ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) One of the following
(Post A Level Spanish stream)
(i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
(ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
(b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
(c) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
FRE202 F5 Language And Communication Skills IV 10
FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10
FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10
(d) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion Francence: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices I 10
(e) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
FRE246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices II 10
(f) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
(i) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
(ii) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20
HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10
HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 10
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-(colonial)’ I 10
FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
FRE385 F6 Constructions Idéofrançaises dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE306 F6 Film Studies II 10
FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10
FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10
FRE352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-(colonial)’ II 10
FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10
FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10
FRE386 F6 Constructions Idéofrançaises dans la France du XXe siècle II 10
FRE388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (ii) or (iii) below

(i) HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20
HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20
HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20

(ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half session in each of the relevant countries, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of forty credits from each of the following

(i) FRE3900 F6 French Year Abroad 1 40
FRE3901 F6 French Year Abroad 2 40
(ii) HSS3900 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
HSS3901 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from each of the following

(i) FRE3904 F6 Year Abroad (Report 1) 20
FRE3905 F6 Year Abroad (Report 2) 20
(ii) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

FREU08 FRENCH AND RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS RR17)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10
FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10

(b) one of the following

(i) (Post A Level Russian Stream)
RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
unrestricted units to the value of forty credits

(ii) (Non A Level Russian Stream)
RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

(a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10
FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10
FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10

(b) one of the following
(i) (Post A Level Russian Stream)
RUS205 F5 Russian Language (I) (Course A) 10
RUS206 F5 Russian Language (Course A) 10

(ii) (Non A Level Russian Stream)
RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10

c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRE267 F5 New French Theatre 1950-1970 I 10
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices I 10

(d) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
FRE246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatre 1950-1970 II 10
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices II 10

e) units to the value of forty credits from the following
(i) MDL201 F5 Cold War Visual Culture 20
RUS209 F5 Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B) 20

(ii) RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
RUS363 F5 The Russian Language and Russian Society 20
RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
RUS369 F6 Russian History and Society through Film 20
RUS376 F6 Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought 20
RUS395 F6 Contemporary Russian Society 20
RUS397 F6 Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture 20

(iii) RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10

(iv) RUS307 F5 Czech I 10
RUS308 F5 Czech II 10

(v) RUS309 F5 Polish I 10
RUS310 F5 Polish II 10

(vi) RUS348 F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349 F5 Czech Intermediate II 10

(vii) RUS350 F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351 F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russian Today 10
RUS378 F6 Russian Language through Film 10
RUS379 F6 Professional Russian 10
RUS380 F6 Russian Short Stories 10
RUS389 F6 Applied Russian Language Skills 10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the “Post-(colonial)” I 10
FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10

(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE306 F6 Film Studies II 10
FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10
FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10
FRE352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the “Post-(colonial)” II 10
FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10
FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10

(e) units to the value of forty credits from the following
FRE386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II 10
FRE388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10

(i) RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism 20
RUS396 F6 Advanced Translation from Russian to English 20
RUS398 F6 Contemporary Russian Culture 20

(ii) units listed at 2(e)(ii) above

(iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(e)(ii) (iv), (v), (vi), or (vii) at Level 2
RUS307 H F6 Czech I 10
RUS308 H F6 Czech II 10

(iv) RUS309 H F6 Polish I 10
RUS310 H F6 Polish II 10

(v) RUS348 H F6 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349 H F6 Czech Intermediate II 10

(vi) RUS350 H F6 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351 H F6 Polish Intermediate II 10

183
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half session in each of the appropriate countries, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. 

During this period a candidate shall take
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of forty credits from each of the following

(i) FRE3900 F6 French Year Abroad 1  40
FRE3901 F6 French Year Abroad 2  40
(ii) RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1  40
RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2  40

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from each of the following

(i) FRE3904 F6 Year Abroad (Report 1)  20
FRE3905 F6 Year Abroad (Report 2)  20
(ii) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1  20
RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2  20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

FREU09 FRENCH AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS RV11)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I  10
FRE108 F4 French Studies II  10
FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I  10
FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II  10
HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity  20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

HST114 F4 Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe  20
HST115 F4 The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770  20
HST117 F4 The Making of the Twentieth Century  20
HST118 F4 American History: From Settlements to Superpower  20
HST119 F4 The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present  20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III  10
FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV  10
FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I  10
FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II  10
HST202 F5 Historians and History  20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

HST203 F5 International History of the State  20
HST204 F5 Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain  20
HST209 F5 Course Assignment  20
HST213 F5 The European Reformation  20
HST214 F5 The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715  20
HST216 F5 Spain 1917-1982  20

HST217 F5 The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861  20
HST223 F5 Fascism 1918-45  20
HST230 F5 Global Humanitarianism in the Twentieth Century  20
HST232 F5 Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the 20th Century  20
HST234 F5 France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse  20
HST236 F5 The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West  20
HST238 F5 Intoxicants in Early Modern England  20
HST239 F5 The Export of England: Seventeenth-century Trade and Empire  20
HST244 F5 From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970  20
HST246 F5 Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837  20
HST247 F5 The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640  20
HST248 F5 Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914  20
HST249 F5 New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929  20
HST257 F5 Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire  20
HST262 F5 Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947  20
HST265 F5 The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965  20
HST267 F5 Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800  20
HST271 F5 History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain  20
HST276 F5 Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present  20
HST277 F5 Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (12th–16th Centuries)  20
HST279 F5 Colonising America: Europeans and the New World  20
HST280 F5 Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean  20
HST281 F5 Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe  20
HST282 F5 Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935  20
HST283 F5 Imperial Germany  20
HST285 F5 Imperialism in the Modern World  20
HST286 F5 Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919  20
HST287 F5 From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968  20
HST288 F5 Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain  20
HST289 F5 Cold War America  20
HST290 F5 Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities  20
HST291 F5 Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945  20
HST292 F5 Europeans and the Ottoman world, 1529-1683  20
HST2000 F5 The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83  20
HST2001 F5 Russian Revolution 1917-18  20
HST2002 F5 The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming  20
HST2004 F5 The Salem Witchcraft Trials  20
HST2005 F5 The Gunpowder Plot  20
HST2006 F5 Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe  20
First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

HST2007 F5 Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory 20
HST2008 F5 The Muslim Conquest of Spain 20
HST2009 F5 The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’ 20
HST2010 F5 The Myth of Venice 20
HST2011 F5 The Mediæval Inquisition 20
HST2012 F5 The Amritsar Massacre, 1919 20
HST2013 F5 1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Uprising 20
HST2015 F5 Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War 20
HST2016 F5 Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’ 20
HST2017 F5 The Putney Debates, October 1647 20
HST2018 F5 The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800–1400 20
HST2019 F5 Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment 20
HST2022 F5 The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965 20
HST2023 F5 1066 and all that 20
HST2026 F5 Guantánamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul 20
HST2028 F5 Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century 20
HST2029 F5 Inventing the Tudors 20

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices I 10

(d) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE246 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
FRE248 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE250 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices II 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post(-)colonial’ I 10
FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties 10
FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10

(d) one of the following

STREAM A

(i) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
HST398 F6 Dissertation 20
HST300 F6 The Uses of History 20
HST3301 F6 Cities 20
HST3302 F6 Cultural Encounters 20
HST3303 F6 Identity and Belief 20
HST3304 F6 Democratic Passions 20
HST3305 F6 Worlds of Consumption 20

(ii) units to the value of forty credits from one of the following
HST348 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I 20
HST349 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II 20
HST368 F6 The Nazi State I 20
HST369 F6 The Nazi State II 20
HST380 F6 Gregory of Tours and his World I 20
HST381 F6 Gregory of Tours and his World II 20
HST384 F6 The Spanish Civil War I 20
HST385 F6 The Spanish Civil War II 20
HST386 F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of Europey Jewry I 20
HST387 F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II 20
HST392 F6 Vichy France I 20
HST393 F6 Vichy France II 20
HST396 F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 I 20
HST397 F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 II 20
HST3005 F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I 20
HST3006 F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II 20
HST3007 F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I 20
HST3008 F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II 20
HST3013 F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I 20
HST3014 F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II 20
HST3017 F6 The Invention of Hinduism? I 20
HST3018 F6 The Invention of Hinduism? II 20
HST3019 F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I 20

185
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3020</td>
<td>F6  Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3027</td>
<td>F6  Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3028</td>
<td>F6  Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3069</td>
<td>F6  Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3070</td>
<td>F6  Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3071</td>
<td>F6  The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3072</td>
<td>F6  The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3075</td>
<td>F6  Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3076</td>
<td>F6  Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3079</td>
<td>F6  Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3080</td>
<td>F6  Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3081</td>
<td>F6  Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3082</td>
<td>F6  Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3083</td>
<td>F6  Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1968-1983 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3084</td>
<td>F6  Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1968-1983 II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3085</td>
<td>F6  Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3086</td>
<td>F6  Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3087</td>
<td>F6  The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3088</td>
<td>F6  The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3089</td>
<td>F6  Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3090</td>
<td>F6  Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3091</td>
<td>F6  The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the 1920s I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3092</td>
<td>F6  The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the 1920s II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3093</td>
<td>F6  Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3094</td>
<td>F6  Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3095</td>
<td>F6  Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3096</td>
<td>F6  Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3097</td>
<td>F6  The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3098</td>
<td>F6  The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3105</td>
<td>F6  Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3106</td>
<td>F6  Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3107</td>
<td>F6  The Paris Commune I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3108</td>
<td>F6  The Paris Commune II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3109</td>
<td>F6  Vietnam and America since 1945 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3110</td>
<td>F6  Vietnam and America since 1945 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3111</td>
<td>F6  Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3112</td>
<td>F6  Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3113</td>
<td>F6  The Phoenix City: Rome In Late Antiquity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3114</td>
<td>F6  The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3115</td>
<td>F6  King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3116</td>
<td>F6  King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3118</td>
<td>F6  Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3119</td>
<td>F6  Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3120</td>
<td>F6  Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3121</td>
<td>F6  Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3122</td>
<td>F6  Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1914 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3123</td>
<td>F6  Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1914 II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3124</td>
<td>F6  Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3125</td>
<td>F6  Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3127</td>
<td>F6  Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Britain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3128</td>
<td>F6  Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Britain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3130</td>
<td>F6  Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3131</td>
<td>F6  Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3132</td>
<td>F6  Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3133</td>
<td>F6  Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STREAM B**

(i) HST398  F6  Dissertation  
HST3000  F6  The Uses of History  

(ii) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3301</td>
<td>F6  Cities</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3302</td>
<td>F6  Cultural Encounters</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3303</td>
<td>F6  Identity and Belief</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3305</td>
<td>F6  Worlds of Consumption</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE3900</td>
<td>F6  French Year Abroad 1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE3901</td>
<td>F6  French Year Abroad 2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) FRE3904  F6  Year Abroad (Report 1)  
FRE3905  F6  Year Abroad (Report 2)  

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
FREU10 FRENCH AND PHILOSOPHY (BA)  
(JACS RV15)  

Level 1  

1. A candidate shall take  
   (a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10  
   FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10  
   FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10  
   FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10  

   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following  
   PHI103 F4 Self and Society 10  
   PHI107 F4 Philosophy of Religion 10  
   PHI113 F4 Key Arguments 10  
   PHI114 F4 History of Philosophy 10  
   PHI115 F4 Reason and Argument 10  
   PHI116 F4 Elementary Logic 10  
   PHI120 F4 The Earliest Greek Philosophers 10  
   PHI121 F4 Knowledge Justification and Doubt 10  
   PHI125 F4 Matters of Life and Death 20  
   PHI126 F4 Mind, Brain and Personal Identity 20  

   (c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.  

Level 2  

2. A candidate shall take  
   (a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10  
   FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10  
   FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10  
   FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10  

   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following  
   FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10  
   FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10  
   FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10  
   FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10  
   FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10  
   FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10  
   FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10  
   FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10  
   FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10  
   FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10  
   FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10  
   FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices I 10  

   (c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following  
   FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10  
   FRE246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10  
   FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10  
   FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10  
   FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10  
   FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10  
   FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10  
   FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10  
   FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10  
   FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10  
   FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10  
   FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices II 10  

   (d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following  
   PHI201 F5 Reference and Truth 20  
   PHI202 F5 Philosophy of Mind 20  
   PHI203 F5 Formal Logic 20  
   PHI204/219 F5 Ethics: Theoretical and Practical 20  
   PHI205 F5 Descartes and the Empiricists 20  
   PHI208/220 F5 Political Philosophy 20  
   PHI211 F5 Theory of Knowledge 20  
   PHI216 F5 Feminism: Rationality and Politics 20  
   PHI217 F5 Plato 20  
   PHI218 F5 The Rationalists 20  
   PHI223 F5 Topics in Ancient Philosophy 20  
   PHI224 F5 Kant’s Ethics 20  
   PHI230 F5 Philosophy of Science 20  

   unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.  

Level 3  

3. A candidate shall take  
   (a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10  
   FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10  

   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following  
   FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10  
   FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10  
   FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10  
   FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10  
   FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20  
   FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10  
   FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10  
   FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-(colonial)’ I 10  
   FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10  
   FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10  
   FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10  
   FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10  

   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following  
   FRE306 F6 Film Studies II 10  
   FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10  
   FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10  
   FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10  
   FRE352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20  
   FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10  
   FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10  
   FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-(colonial)’ II 10  
   FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10  
   FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10  
   FRE386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II 10  
   FRE388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10  

   (d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following  
   PHI302 F6 Metaphysics 20  
   PHI315 F6 Hegel 20  
   PHI318 F6 Liberty, Community and Democracy 20  
   PHI320 F6 Pragmatism 20  
   PHI324 F6 Feminism: Rationality and Politics 20  
   PHI332 F6 Philosophy of Psychology 20  
   PHI335 F6 Philosophical Problems I 20  
   PHI340 F6 Aristotle 20  
   PHI346 F6 Desires of One’s Own 20  
   PHI355 F6 Philosophical Project 1 20  
   PHI356 F6 Philosophical Project 2 20  
   PHI358 F6 Philosophy of Sex 20  
   PHI361 F6 Film and Philosophy 20  
   PHI362 F6 Moral Obligation 20  
   PHI363 F6 Scepticism 20  

   unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.  

4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to the value of not more than twenty credits in respect of 2(d) and 3(d) above.
5. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French. During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
FRE3900 F6 French Year Abroad 1 40
FRE3900 F6 French Year Abroad 2 40
(b) FRE3904 F6 Year Abroad Report 1 20
FRE3905 F6 Year Abroad Report 2 20
6. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

FREU11 FRENCH AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS RW13)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10
FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
MUS109 F4 Composition 10
MUS110 F4 Performance 10
MUS111 F4 Music of the World 20
MUS112 F4 Popular Music Studies 10
MUS118 F4 History of Western Music 20
MUS119 F4 Introduction to Studio Techniques 10
MUS121 F4 Sound and Science 10
MUS122 F4 Electroacoustic Composition 10
MUS123 F4 Musicianship A 10
MUS124 F4 Musicianship B 10
(c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10
FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10
FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices I 10
(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
FRE246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10

FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices II 10
(d) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following
MUS202 F5 Music in Culture and Society 20
MUS203 F5 Analytical Approaches to Music 20
MUS205 F5 The Late Baroque 20
MUS206 F5 Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought 20
MUS207 F5 Studies in Music since 1945 20
MUS208 F5 Practical Skills 20
MUS211 F5 The String Quartet 1770-1828 20
MUS212 F5 World Music Performance 20
MUS304 F6 Medieval Song 20
MUS309 F6 The Operas of Mozart 20
MUS318 F6 Ensemble Class 20
MUS321 F6 Music Criticism 20
MUS323 F6 Orchestral Technique 20
MUS328 F6 Baroque Counterpoint 20
MUS329 F6 Classical Harmony 20
MUS335 F6 Music in Paris 1900-1945 20
MUS336 F6 Twentieth-century Ballet 20
MUS338 F6 Music of Africa 20
MUS339 F6 Music and Health 20
MUS340 F6 Sound and Moving Images 20
MUS344 F6 Piano Accompaniment 20
MUS345 F6 Music, Mind and Meaning 20
MUS349 F6 Psychological Approaches to Performance 20
MUS351 F6 Jazz History 20
MUS353 F6 Music and Arts Administration 20
MUS354 F6 Ethnomusicology 20
MUS355 F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology 20
MUS360 F6 Musical Culture in East Asia 20
MUS362 F6 Intermediate Composition 20
MUS363 F6 Contemporary Popular Music 20
MUS364 F6 Music Education 20
MUS366 F6 Music Perception 20
MUS367 F6 Music and the Recording Industry 20
MUS368 F6 Music in the Community 20
MUS369 F6 Practice and Concepts of Improvisation 20
MUS370 F6 Sound Recording Practice 20
MUS372 F6 The History of Popular Music 20
MUS374 F6 The Broadway Musical 20
MUS375 F6 Opera in the Twentieth Century 20
MUS376 F6 Fact and Fiction 20
MUS377 F6 Mozart in Vienna 20
MUS378 F6 Collaboratory Project 20
MUS379 F6 Empirical Musicology 20
MUS382 F6 Music and Text 20
MUS383 F6 Traditional Music in the Modern World 20
MUS384 F6 Indian Music in the Twentieth Century 20
MUS385 F6 Russian Music in the Twentieth Century 20
MUS386 F6 Musical Innovators 20
MUS387 F6 Music and Comedy 20
MUS388 F6 The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History 20

(e) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following

(i) a unit listed at (d) above

(ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
       FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
       FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
       FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
       FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
       FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
       FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
       FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post(-)colonial’ I 10
       FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
       FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
       FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
       FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       FRE306 F6 Film Studies II 10
       FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
       FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10
       FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10
       FRE352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
       FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
       FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
       FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post(-)colonial’ II 10
       FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10
       FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10
       FRE386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II 10
       FRE388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10
   (d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than twenty credits being selected from (i)
       (i) either
           MUS301 F6 Dissertation 20
           or
           MUS332 F6 Extended Dissertation 40
       (ii) either
           MUS302 F6 Portfolio of Compositions 20
           or
           MUS333 F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions 40
       (iii) either
           MUS303 F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 20
           or
           MUS334 F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 40
       (iv) MUS380 F6 Sound Recording Portfolio 20
   (v) F6 units selected from 2(d) and (e) above
   (vi) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than twenty credits in respect of 2(e)(ii) and 3(d)(vi) above.

5. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.

During this period a candidate shall take
   (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
       FRE3900 F6 French Year Abroad 1 40
       FRE3901 F6 French Year Abroad 2 40
   (b) FRE3904 F6 Year Abroad (Report 1) 20
       FRE3905 F6 Year Abroad (Report 2) 20

6. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

FREU15 FRENCH WITH DUTCH (BA) (JACS R1R9)
Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
       FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
       FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10
       FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from one of the following
       (i) GER107 F4 Beginners’ Dutch I 20
           GER108 F4 Beginners’ Dutch II 20
       (ii) GER110 F4 Dutch Intermediate 40
   (c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills
       FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
       GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
       FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
       FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
       FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
       FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
       FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
       FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
       FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
       FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
       FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
       FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
       FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices I 10
   (d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
       FRE246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
       FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
       FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
       FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
       FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
       FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
       FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
       FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
       FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
       FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
       FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices II 10
First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
GER314 F6 Literature in Dutch 10
GER319 F6 Dutch Sociolinguistics 10

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20

(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the “Post-colonial” I 10
FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10

(d) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10
FRE396 F6 Film Studies II 10
FRE396 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10
FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10
FRE352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the “Post-colonial” II 10
FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10
FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10
FRE386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II 10
FRE388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10

4. Before proceeding to the final year, a candidate shall spend six months in a French-speaking country and six months in the Netherlands or Dutch-speaking Belgium, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of forty credits from each of the following

(i) FRE3901 F6 French Year Abroad I 40
FRE3901 F6 French Year Abroad 2 40
(ii) GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad I 40
GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40

(b) in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of twenty credits from each of the following

(i) FRE3904 F6 Year Abroad (Report I) 20
FRE3905 F6 Year Abroad (Report 2) 20
(ii) GER391 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) I 20
GER392 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS351 F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists V 20
EAS352 F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists VI 20
FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-(colonial)’ I 10
FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10
(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
FRE306 F6 Film Studies II 10
FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10
FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10
FRE352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-(colonial)’ II 10
FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10
FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10
FRE386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II 10
FRE388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one year in a French-speaking country, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
FRE3900 F6 French Year Abroad (Autumn Semester) 40
FRE3901 F6 French Year Abroad (Spring Semester) 40
(b) FRE3904 F6 Year Abroad (Report 1) 20
FRE3905 F6 Year Abroad (Report 2) 20

A candidate shall also attend suitable courses in Japanese, to be approved by the Head of the School of East Asian Studies, or complete an appropriate study programme approved by the Head of the School of East Asian Studies.

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

FREU17 FRENCH WITH CZECH (BA) (JACS R1R7)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
FREU17 FRENCH WITH CZECH (BA) (JACS R1R7)

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10
FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10
FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10
RUS248 F5 Reading in Czech Culture 20
RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices I 10
(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
FRE246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices II 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills I 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
RUS381 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I 10
RUS382 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II 10
RUS385 F6 Project in Czech Studies 20
(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
A candidate shall take

(a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10
FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10
FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10
RUS250 F5 Readings in Polish Culture 20
RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
FRE275 F5 La Francophones: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices I 10

FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
FRE246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE276 F5 La Francophones: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices II 10

FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France I 10
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-’colonial’ I 10
FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10

(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

FREU18 FRENCH WITH POLISH (BA) (JACS RIRR)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10
FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10
RUS123 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I 20
RUS124 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners 2 20

(b) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10

FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10
FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I 10
FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II 10

RUS250 F5 Readings in Polish Culture 20
RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
FRE275 F5 La Francophones: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices I 10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
FRE246 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE276 F5 La Francophones: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices II 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
RUS383 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I 10
RUS384 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II 10
RUS386 F6 Project in Polish Studies 20

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France I 10
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-’colonial’ I 10
FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10

(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
RUS383 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I 10
RUS384 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II 10
RUS386 F6 Project in Polish Studies 20
### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) 
   - FRE107  F4  French Studies I  10
   - FRE108  F4  French Studies II  10
   - FRE109  F4  Language and Communication Skills I  10
   - FRE110  F4  Language and Communication Skills II  10
   
   (b) units to the value of **twenty credits** in German language
   
   (c) unrestricted units to the value of **sixty credits**.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) 
   - FRE201  F5  Language and Communication Skills III  10
   - FRE202  F5  Language and Communication Skills IV  10
   - FRE239  F5  Actualités Françaises I  10
   - FRE240  F5  Actualités Françaises II  10
   - GER234  F5  Germanic Languages in Social Context  20
   - GER235  F5  Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture  20
   
   (b) units to the value of **twenty credits** from the following
   - FRE205  F5  History of the Language I  10
   - FRE223  F5  Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I  10
   - FRE225  F5  Le Français des Affaires I  10
   - FRE245  F5  L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I  10
   - FRE247  F5  Writing the Revolution I  10
   - FRE249  F5  Narratives of Confinement I  10
   - FRE251  F5  Medieval Short Stories I  10
   - FRE261  F5  Teaching Modern Languages I  10
   - FRE267  F5  New French Theatres 1950-1970 I  10
   - FRE269  F5  La Bande Dessinée I  10
   - FRE271  F5  Crime and Fiction I  10
   - FRE275  F5  La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I  10
   - FRE281  F5  French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I  10
   - FRE283  F5  French Documentary Film I  10
   
   (c) units to the value of **twenty credits** from the following
   - FRE206  F5  History of the Language II  10
   - FRE224  F5  Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II  10
   - FRE226  F5  Le Français des Affaires II  10
   - FRE246  F5  L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II  10
   - FRE248  F5  Writing the Revolution II  10
   - FRE250  F5  Narratives of Confinement II  10
   - FRE252  F5  Medieval Short Stories II  10
   - FRE262  F5  Teaching Modern Languages II  10
   - FRE268  F5  New French Theatres 1950-1970 II  10
   - FRE270  F5  La Bande Dessinée II  10
   - FRE272  F5  Crime and Fiction II  10
   - FRE276  F5  La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II  10
   - FRE282  F5  French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II  10
   - FRE284  F5  French Documentary Film II  10

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) 
   - FRE301  F6  Language and Communication Skills V  10
   - FRE302  F6  Language and Communication Skills VI  10
   - GER324  F6  Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture  20
   - MDL301  F6  Social Approaches to Multilingualism  20
   
   (b) units to the value of **thirty credits** from the following
   - FRE305  F6  Film Studies I  10
   - FRE315  F6  Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I  10
   - FRE321  F6  Literature and Society of French Canada I  10
   - FRE329  F6  Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I  10
   - FRE341  F6  Gender, Society and Economy in France I  10
   - FRE343  F6  Contemporary Visual Arts in France  20
   - FRE363  F6  Le Siècle des Lumières I  10
   - FRE367  F6  Le Rire Gaulois I  10
   - FRE371  F6  Literature and Politics of the "Post-colonial" I  10
   - FRE373  F6  Contemporary Theatres in France I  10
   - FRE375  F6  France in the Fifties I  10
   - FRE377  F6  La Politique et la Fiction I  10
   - FRE379  F6  Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I  10
   
   (c) units to the value of **thirty credits** from the following
   - FRE306  F6  Film Studies II  10
   - FRE316  F6  Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II  10
   - FRE322  F6  Literature and Society of French Canada II  10
   - FRE330  F6  Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II  10
   - FRE342  F6  Gender, Society and Economy in France II  10
   - FRE364  F6  Le Siècle des Lumières II  10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE368</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Le Rire Gaulois II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE372</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-’colonial’ II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE374</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Contemporary Theatres in France II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE376</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>France in the Fifties II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE378</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>La Politique et la Fiction II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE380</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Before proceeding to the final year, a candidate shall spend six months in a French-speaking country and six months in Luxembourg OR the entire Year Abroad in Luxembourg, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of forty credits from each of the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE3900</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>French Year Abroad 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE3901</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>French Year Abroad 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of twenty credits from each of the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE3902</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>French Year Abroad (Project) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE3903</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>French Year Abroad (Project) 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) as stated above, a unit to the value of twenty credits from each of the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDL3902</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDL3903</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) GER335 | F6 | German Core Language |

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER336</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>German Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER337</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Presenting and Debating in German</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEC319</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>English Folklore and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC320</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Dialect in Literature and Song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH302</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH303</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Research Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH304</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Conversational Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH305</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Collaborative Learning and Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH310</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Psychology of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL310</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL326</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Special Subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL329</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>History of Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL330</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Phonology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL339</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Later Modern English 1700-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL340</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Full-Year Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL344</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Language and Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL346</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Advanced Syntax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL350</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Language Universals, Linguistic Typology and “Universal Grammar”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL351</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Historical Sociolinguistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER323</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER370</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER374</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Modern German Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER378</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER379</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER381</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Modern German Political Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDL301</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Social Approaches to Multilingualism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER321</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Dutch Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER322</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER333</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Dutch Intermediate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER3900</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER3901</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER3902</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GERU02 GERMAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS R220)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
   (b) GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
   (c) GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
   (d) GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10
   (b) unrestricted units to the value of eighty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
   (b) GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
   (b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
   (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
   (ii) GER213 F5 Materialism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
   (i) GER216 F5 Österreich heute 10
   (ii) GER228 F5 Literature in Dutch I 10
   (ii) GER233 F5 Dutch Level-2 Project 10
   (ii) GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
   (ii) GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
   (ii) GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
   (ii) GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
   (ii) GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
   (ii) GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
   (ii) GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
   (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
   (ii) GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
   (ii) GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
   (ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
   (c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
   (b) units to the value of ten credits from the following
   (a) GER336 F6 German Translation 10
   (b) GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
   (c) units to the value of eighty credits from the following
   (a) GER314 F6 Literature in Dutch II 10
   (a) GER319 F6 Dutch Sociolinguistics 10
   (a) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
   (a) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
   (a) GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
   (g) GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
   (g) GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
   (g) GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
   (g) GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
   (g) GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
   (g) GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
   (g) MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
   (d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
   During this period a candidate shall take
   (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
   GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
   GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
   (b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
   GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

GERU03 GERMAN AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS RL21)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy I 20
   ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy II 20
   ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20
   GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
   GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
   GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
   GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10
   (b) one of the following
   (i) (Non A Level Mathematics stream)
   ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 20
   (ii) (Post A Level Mathematics stream)
   ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
   ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
   GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
   GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics 20
   ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
   ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
   ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20
   ECN219 F5 Econometrics and Research Methods 20
   ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
   ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
   (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
   GER213 F5 Materialism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
   GER216 F5 Österreich Heute 10
   GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
   GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
   GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
   GER378 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
   GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
   (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
   GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
   GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
   GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
(a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
GER336 F6 German Translation 10
GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (i) below
(i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
(ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20
ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20
ECN303 F6 Economics of Cities 20
ECN304 F6 Education Economics 20
ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
ECN322 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20
ECN340 F6 Further Econometrics 20
ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20
ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20
ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20
ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20
a unit to the value of twenty credits listed at 2(b) above.
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
(b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

GERU04 GERMAN AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS RL.22)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbauskurs 10
POL113 F4 Introduction to Political Analysis 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
POL108 F4 British Politics 20
POL109 F4 Comparing Modern Politics 20
POL110 F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought 20
POL111 F4 The Politics of Globalisation 20
POL112 F4 British Politics 20
POL114 F4 Introduction to Security Studies 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
(a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
POL229 F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (i) below
(i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
GER213 F5 Materialism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
GER216 F5 Österreich heute 10
GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
(ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
POL202 F5 The Analysis of British Politics 20
POL206 F5 The Politics and Government of the European Union 20
POL217 F5 The Global Political Economy 20
POL223 F5 International Relations Theory 20
POL224 F5 Modern Political Thought 20
POL225 F5 New Politics of Latin America 20
POL226 F5 Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest 20
POL230 F5 Contemporary Security Challenges 20

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
(a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
POL3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
GER336 F6 German Translation 10
GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (i) below
(i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
(ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (i) or (ii)
## First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Issues and Decision Making in British Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Contemporary Rights Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Foreign Policy; Power and Persuasion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Elections and Voting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Political Economy of Africa</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Immigration Politics in Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Terrorism, Violence and the State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Delegated Governance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Changing Role of the State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Constitutionalism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Politics and the Quality of Life</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Britain and the European Union</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Reading Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>War, Peace and Justice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Liberalism and its Critics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Dissident Perspectives on World Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Protest, Political Participation and Social Change</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Parliamentary Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Issues and Decision Making in British Politics (ii)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Conservative Party and British Politics Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Contemporary Rights Theory Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Development Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Foreign Policy; Power and Persuasion Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Elections and Voting Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Political Economy of Africa Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Immigration Politics in Europe Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Terrorism, Violence and the State Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Delegated Governance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Changing Role of the State Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Constitutionalism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Politics and the Quality of Life Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Britain and the European Union Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Reading Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>War, Peace and Justice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Liberalism and its Critics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Protest, Political Participation and Social Change</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Parliamentary Studies Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Dissertation in Politics</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Dissertation (Work Related)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Dissertation in Political Analysis</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded

GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1  40

GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2  40

(b) From candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Issues and Decision Making in British Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Contemporary Rights Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Foreign Policy; Power and Persuasion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Elections and Voting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Political Economy of Africa</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Immigration Politics in Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Terrorism, Violence and the State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Delegated Governance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Changing Role of the State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. From candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2009-10 or earlier

2. A candidate shall take

(a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation)  10

GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation)  10

(b) From the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below

GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit  10

GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918  10

GER216 F5 Österreich heute  10

GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context  20

GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas  20

GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama  10

GER283 F5 German Film and Society  10

GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland  10

GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies  10

(ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1  10

GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2  10

GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate  20

GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture  20

GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced  20

(c) From the value of forty credits from the following

MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour  20

MGT220 F5 Principles of Consumer Behaviour  20

MGT226 F5 Human Resource Management  20

(d) From the value of twenty credits from the following

LAW357 F6 Introduction to Business Law  20

MGT211 F5 Intermediate Management Accounting  20

MGT212 F5 Financial Management  20

MGT214 F5 Project Management  20

MGT218 F5 Information Systems Development  20

MGT223 F5 Business Statistics  20

MGT225 F5 Financial Accounting  20

MGT228 F5 Principles of Operations and Supply Chain Management  20

MGT230 F5 Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing  20
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   GER336 F6 German Translation 10
   GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
   (i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
      GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
      GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
      GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
      GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
      GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
      MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
   (ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
      GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
      GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
(d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   (i) MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
   MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
   MGT321 F6 Corporate Finance 20
   MGT328 F6 Business Strategy 20
   MGT356 F6 Technology Management 20
   MGT357 F6 Corporate and Social Responsibility 20
   MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
   MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
   MGT366 F6 Management Consulting 20
   MGT375 F6 Financial Derivatives 20
   MGT376 F6 International Business 20
   MGT380 F6 New Venture Planning 20
   MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take
(a) In respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
   GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
   GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
(b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
   GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

B: For candidates whose initial registration is from the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   ECN105 F4 Business Economics 10
   GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
   GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
   GER105 F4 German Studies: Basis kurs 10
   GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbauskurs 10
   MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10
   MGT134 F4 Business Management in Context 20
   MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20
   unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
   GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
   MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
   MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20
   MGT233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
   (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
   GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
   GER216 F5 Österreich heute 10
   GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
   GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
   GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
   GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
   GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
   GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
   (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
   GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
   GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
   GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
   GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20

3. A candidate shall take
(a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
   MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   GER336 F6 German Translation 10
   GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
   (i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
   GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
   GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
   GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
   GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
   GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
   MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
   (ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
   GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
   GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
   MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
   MGT328 F6 Business Strategy 20
   MGT356 F6 Technology Management 20
   MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
   MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
   MGT366 F6 Management Consulting 20
   MGT376 F6 International Business 20
   MGT380 F6 New Venture Creation 20
   MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
   MGT384 F6 Consumer Behaviour 20
   MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take
(a) In respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
   GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
   GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40

(b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
   GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

GERU06 GERMAN AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RR24)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) one of the following
      (i) (Post A Level Spanish Stream)
         HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
         HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
      (ii) (Non A Level Spanish Stream)
         HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
         HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
      (b) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
      GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
      GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
      GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbauskurs 10
      (c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) one of the following
      (Post A Level Spanish stream)
      (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
      HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
      (Non A Level Spanish stream)
      (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
      HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
      (b) GER227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
      (c) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
      GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
      (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
      (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
      GER213 F5 Materialism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
      GER216 F5 Österreich heute 10
      GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 10
      GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
      GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
      GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
      GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
      GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
      GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
      (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners I 10
      GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
      GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
      GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
      (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
      (i) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
      HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
      (ii) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
      HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
      HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
      HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
      HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
      HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
      HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
      HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20
      HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10
      HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10
      (iii) HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I 10
      HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II 10
      (iv) HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I 10
      HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
   HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
   HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   GER336 F6 German Translation 10
   GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (ii) or (iii) below
   (i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
   HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
   HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
   HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
   HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
   HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
   HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
   HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
   HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
   HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
   HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
   HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
   HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20
   HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
   HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20
   (ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
   HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
   HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
   HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
   (iii) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
   HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
   (i) GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
   GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
   GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
   GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
   GER373 F6 Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch 20
   GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
GERU07 GERMAN AND RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS RR27)

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
   GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
   GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
   GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbauspraks 10
   GER120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
   (b) *one* of the following
      (i) (Post A Level Russian stream) GER105 F4 Russian Language I 10
          GER106 F4 Russian Language II 10
          GER120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
      (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream) GER105 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
          GER104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
          GER120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
   GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (i) below
      (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
          GER213 F5 Nationalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
          GER216 F5 Österreich heute 10
          GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 10
          GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
          GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
          GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
          GER287 F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
      (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners I 10
          GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners II 10
          GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
          GER231 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
   (c) *one* of the following
      (i) (Post A Level Russian stream) RUS105 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
          RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
      (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream) RUS105 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
          RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
   (d) units to the value of forty credits from two of the following
      (i) GER209 F5 Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B) 20
          MDL201 F5 Cold War Visual Culture 20
          RUS105 F5 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
          RUS334 F5 Soviet Visual Culture 20
          RUS337 F6 Project in Russian Studies 20
          RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
          RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
          RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 10
          RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
          RUS369 F6 Russian History and Society Through Film 20
          RUS374 F6 Reform and Revolution in Russian Literature and Thought 20
          RUS395 F6 Contemporary Russian Society 20
          RUS397 F6 Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literature 20
          RUS3622 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
          RUS3633 F6 The Russian Language and Russian Society 20
      (ii) RUS307 F6 Czech I 10
          RUS308 F6 Czech II 10
      (iii) GER309 F6 Polish I 10
          GER310 F6 Polish II 10
      (iv) GER348 F6 Czech Intermediate I 10
          GER349 F6 Czech Intermediate II 10
      (v) RUS3501 F6 Polish Intermediate I 10
          RUS3511 F6 Polish Intermediate II 10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER301 F6 German Language Part I 10
       GER302 F6 German Language Part II 10
       GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
   (b) units to the value of ten credits from the following
       GER336 F6 German Translation 10
       GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today 10
       RUS378 F6 Russian Language Through Film 10
       RUS379 F6 Professional Russian 10
       RUS380 F6 Russian Short Stories 10
       (d) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
           (i) GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
               GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
   GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
   GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
   GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbauskurs 10
   HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   HST114 F4 Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe 20
   HST115 F4 The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
   GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
   HST202 F5 Historians and History 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (i) below

(i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
   GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
   GER216 F5 Österreich heute 10
   GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
   GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
   GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
   GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
   GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
   GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
   GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
   GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
   GER231 F6 Dutch Advanced 20

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   HST201 F5 International History of the State 20
   HST204 F5 Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Europe 20
   HST209 F5 Course Assignment 20
   HST213 F5 The European Reformation 20
   HST214 F5 The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715 20
   HST216 F5 Spain 1917-1982 20
   HST217 F5 The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861 20
   HST223 F5 Fascism 1918-45 20
   HST230 F5 The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians 20
   HST232 F5 Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the 20th Century 20
   HST234 F5 France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse 20
   HST236 F5 The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West 20
   HST238 F5 Intoxicants in Early Modern England 20
   HST239 F5 The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire 20
   HST244 F5 From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970 20
   HST246 F5 Gender, Culture and Society, Britain 1689-1837 20
   HST247 F5 The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1500-1640 20
   HST248 F5 Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914 20
   HST249 F5 New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1861-1914 20
   HST257 F5 Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire 20
   HST262 F5 Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947 20
   HST265 F5 The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965 20

GERU08 GERMAN AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS RV21)
A candidate shall take unrestricted units to the value of

\begin{itemize}
\item (a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
\item (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
\item GER336 F6 German Translation 10
\item GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
\item (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
\item (i) GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
\item GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
\item GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
\item GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
\item GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
\item (ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
\item GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
\item GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
\end{itemize}

(d) one of the following

\begin{itemize}
\item STREAM A
\item (i) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
\item HST398 F6 Dissertation 20
\item HST3000 F6 The Uses of History 20
\item HST3001 F6 Cities 20
\item HST3002 F6 Cultural Encounters 20
\item HST3003 F6 Identity and Belief 20
\item HST3004 F6 Democratic Passions 20
\item HST3005 F6 Worlds of Consumption 20
\item (ii) units to the value of forty credits from one of the following
\item (a) HST348 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I 20
\item HST349 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II 20
\item (a.1) HST301 F6 The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83 20
\item HST300 T The Russian Revolution 1917-18 20
\item HST302 F5 The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming 20
\item HST303 F5 British, 1939-45: War and the Blitz 20
\item HST304 F5 The Salem Witchcraft Trials 20
\item HST305 F5 The Gunpowder Plot 20
\item HST306 F5 Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe 20
\item HST307 F5 Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory 20
\item HST308 F5 The Muslim Conquest of Spain 20
\item HST309 F5 The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’ 20
\item HST310 F5 The Myth of Venice 20
\item HST311 F5 The Medieval Inquisition 20
\item HST312 F5 The Amritsar Massacre, 1919 20
\item HST313 F5 1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval 20
\item HST314 F5 Calvin’s Geneva 20
\item HST315 F5 Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War 20
\item HST316 F5 Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’ 20
\item HST317 F5 The Putney Debates, October 1647 20
\item HST318 F5 The Empire Strikes Back: Rome 800 20
\item HST319 F5 Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment 20
\item HST320 F5 The Indian Uprising of 1857 20
\item HST321 F5 The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965 20
\item HST322 F5 1066 and All That 20
\item HST323 F5 Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532 20
\item HST324 F5 Guantanamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul 20
\item HST325 F5 Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War 20
\item HST326 F5 Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century 20
\item HST327 F5 Inventing the Tudors 20
\end{itemize}

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
HST3069  F6  Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I  20
HST3070  F6  Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II  20
HST3071  F6  The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I  20
HST3072  F6  The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II  20
HST3075  F6  Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I  20
HST3076  F6  Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II  20
HST3079  F6  Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I  20
HST3080  F6  Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II  20
HST3081  F6  Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I  20
HST3082  F6  Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II  20
HST3084  F6  Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II  20
HST3085  F6  Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I  20
HST3086  F6  Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II  20
HST3087  F6  The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I  20
HST3088  F6  The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II  20
HST3089  F6  Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I  20
HST3090  F6  Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II  20
HST3091  F6  The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I  20
HST3092  F6  The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II  20
HST3093  F6  Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I  20
HST3094  F6  Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II  20
HST3095  F6  Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I  20
HST3096  F6  Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II  20
HST3097  F6  The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I  20
HST3098  F6  The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II  20
HST3105  F6  Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I  20
HST3106  F6  Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II  20
HST3107  F6  The Paris Commune I  20
HST3108  F6  The Paris Commune II  20
HST3109  F6  Vietnam and America since 1945 I  20
HST3110  F6  Vietnam and America since 1945 II  20
HST3111  F6  Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I  20
HST3112  F6  Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II  20
HST3113  F6  The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity  20
HST3114  F6  The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity  20
HST3115  F6  King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I  20
HST3116  F6  King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II  20
HST3118  F6  Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-Century Africa I  20
HST3119  F6  Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-Century Africa II  20
HST3120  F6  Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I  20
HST3121  F6  Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II  20
HST3122  F6  Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I  20
HST3123  F6  Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II  20
HST3124  F6  Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England  20
HST3125  F6  Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England  20
HST3127  F6  Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain  20
HST3128  F6  Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain  20
HST3130  F6  Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992  20
HST3131  F6  Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992  20
HST3132  F6  Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times  20
HST3133  F6  Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times  20
STREAM B
(i) HST398  F6  Dissertation  20
HST3000  F6  The Uses of History  20
(ii) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
HST3301  F6  Cities  20
HST3302  F6  Cultural Encounters  20
HST3303  F6  Identity and Belief  20
HST3304  F6  Democratic Passions  20
HST3305  F6  Worlds of Consumption  20
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
GER3900  F6  Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1  40
GER3901  F6  Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2  40
(b) GER3902  F6  Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1  40
GER3903  F6  Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2  40
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

GERU09 GERMAN AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS RV25)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
   GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
      (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
      GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
      GER216 F5 Österreich Heute 10
      GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
      GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
      GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
      GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
      GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
      GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
      (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
      GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
      GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
      GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
      GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
   (c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
      PH201 F5 Reference and Truth 20
      PH202 F5 Philosophy of Mind 20
      PH203 F5 Formal Logic 20
      PH204/219 F5 Ethics: Theoretical and Practical 20
      PH205 F5 Descartes and the Empiricists 20
      PH208/220 F5 Political Philosophy 20
      PH211 F5 Theory of Knowledge 20
      PH216 F5 Feminism: Rationality and Politics 20
      PH218 F5 The Rationalists 20
      PH221 F5 Paradoxes 20
      PH223 F5 Topics in Ancient Philosophy 20
      PH224 F5 Kant’s Ethics 20
      PH230 F5 Philosophy of Science 20
   unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
      GER336 F6 German Translation 10
      GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
      (i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
      GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
      GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
      GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
   unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

GERU10 GERMAN AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS RW23)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
   GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
   GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
   GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbauskurs 10
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      MUS109 F4 Composition 10
      MUS110 F4 Performance 10
      MUS112 F4 Music of the World 20
      MUS117 F4 Popular Music Studies 10
      MUS118 F4 History of Western Music 20
      MUS119 F4 Introduction to Studio Techniques 10
      MUS121 F4 Sound and Science 10
      MUS123 F4 Musicianship A 10
      MUS124 F4 Musicianship B 10
      MUS122 F4 Electroacoustic Composition 10
   (c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below

(i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
GER213 F5 Materialism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
GER216 F5 Österreich Heute 10
GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
(ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
MUS202 F5 Music in Culture and Society 20
MUS203 F5 Analytical Approaches to Music 20
MUS205 F5 The Late Baroque 20
MUS206 F5 Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought 20
MUS207 F5 Studies in Music since 1945 20
MUS208 F5 Practical Skills 20
MUS211 F5 The String Quartet 1770-1828 20
MUS212 F5 World Music Performance 20
MUS304 F6 Medieval Song 20
MUS309 F6 The Operas of Mozart 20
MUS318 F6 Ensemble Class 20
MUS321 F6 Music Criticism 20
MUS323 F6 Orchestral Technique 20
MUS328 F6 Baroque Counterpoint 20
MUS329 F6 Classical Harmony 20
MUS332 F6 Music of Africa 20
MUS335 F6 Music in Paris 1900-1945 20
MUS336 F6 Twentieth-century Ballet 20
MUS339 F6 Music and Health 20
MUS340 F6 Sound and Moving Image 20
MUS344 F6 Piano Accompaniment 20
MUS345 F6 Music, Mind and Meaning 20
MUS349 F6 Psychological Approaches to Performance 20
MUS351 F6 Jazz History 20
MUS353 F6 Music and Arts Administration 20
MUS354 F6 Ethnomusicology 20
MUS355 F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology 20
MUS360 F6 Musical Culture in East Asia 20
MUS362 F6 Intermediate Composition 20
MUS363 F6 Contemporary Popular Music 20
MUS364 F6 Music Education 20
MUS366 F6 Music Perception 20
MUS367 F6 Music and the Recording Industry 20
MUS368 F6 Music in the Community 20
MUS369 F6 Practice and Concepts of Improvisation 20
MUS370 F6 Sound Recording Practice 20
MUS372 F6 The History of Popular Music 20
MUS374 F6 The Broadway Musical 20
MUS375 F6 Opera in the Twentieth Century 20
MUS376 F6 Fact and Fiction 20
MUS377 F6 Mozart in Vienna 20
MUS378 F6 Collaboratory Project 20
MUS379 F6 Empirical Musicology 20
MUS382 F6 Music and Text 20
MUS383 F6 Traditional Music in the Modern World 20
MUS384 F6 Indian Music in Performance 20
MUS385 F6 Russian Music in the Twentieth Century 20
MUS386 F6 Musical Innovators 20

MUS387 F6 Music and Comedy 20
MUS388 F6 The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History 20
(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
(i) a unit selected from those listed at (c) above
(ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
GER336 F6 German Translation 10
GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
(i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
(ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
(d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than twenty credits being selected from (i)
(i) either MUS301 F6 Dissertation 20
or MUS332 F6 Extended Dissertation 40
(ii) either MUS302 F6 Portfolio of Compositions 20
or MUS333 F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions 40
(iii) either MUS303 F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 20
or MUS334 F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 40
(iv) MUS380 F6 Sound Recording Portfolio 20
(v) units listed at (c) and (d) above
(vi) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than twenty credits in respect of 2(d)(ii) and 3(c)(vi) above.

5. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
GER390 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
(b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

6. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
### GERU11 GERMAN WITH DUTCH (BA) (JACS R2R9)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
   GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
   GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
   GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbauskurs 10
   
   (b) one of the following
   
   (i) GER107 F4 Beginners Dutch 1 20
   GER108 F4 Beginners Dutch 2 20
   
   (ii) GER110 F4 Dutch Intermediate 40
   
   (c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
   GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
   GER228 F5 Literature in Dutch 1 10
   GER233 F5 Dutch Level-2 Project 10
   
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
   GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
   
   (c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
   GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
   GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
   GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
   GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
   GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
   GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
   GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
   GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
   
   unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) GER314 F6 Literature in Dutch 2 10
   GER319 F6 Dutch Sociolinguistics 10
   GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
   
   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   GER336 F6 German Translation 10
   GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
   
   (c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
   GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
   
   (d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
   GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
   GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
   GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Geschichte im 19. Jahrhundert 20
   GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
   GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
   MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
   
   unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half-session in a German-speaking country and a half-session in the Netherlands or Dutch-speaking Belgium, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a candidate shall take
   (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
   GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
   GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
   
   (b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
   GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

### GERU14 GERMANIC STUDIES WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS R2T2)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) EAS107 F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists I 20
   EAS108 F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists II 20
   GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
   GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
   GER105 F4 German Studies – Basiskurs 10
   GER106 F4 German Studies – Aufbauskurs 10
   
   (b) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) EAS211 F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists III 20
   EAS212 F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists IV 20
   GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
   GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
   
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below, and not more than twenty credits from (iii) below
   
   (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
   GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
   GER216 F5 Österreich heute 10
   GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
   GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
   GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
   GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
   GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
   
   (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
   GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
   GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
   GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
   GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
   
   (iii) EAS205 F5 Contemporary Japanese Society 20
   EAS227 F5 Business and the Economy of Japan 20
   EAS2XX F5 Japanese History 1800-1970 20
   EAS234 F5 Japan’s Minorities 20
   EAS235 F5 Literature and Society in Contemporary Japan 20
   EAS236 F5 Post-War Japanese Politics 20
   EAS321 F6 Japan in the World 20
   EAS328 F6 Issues in Modern Japanese History 20
   EAS344 F6 The Modern Japanese Novel (in translation) 20
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS357 F6 Gendering Japan
EAS359 F6 Work and Society in Japan
EAS361 F6 Critical Approaches to Japanese Cinema

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
GER336 F6 German Translation
GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German

(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not more than ten credits being selected from (ii) below

(i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture
GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR
GER373 F6 Syntax und Diskurs im Gesprachenen Deutsch
GER374 F6 Modern German Thought
GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert
GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama
GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture
MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism

(ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced
GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists
GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate

4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall spend one year in an appropriate German-speaking country, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded

(i) GER3900 F6 German Studies Year Abroad 1
GER3901 F6 German Studies Year Abroad 2

(ii) appropriate courses in a language, subject to the approval of the Head of the School of East Asian Studies

(b) in respect of a project or other written work
GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1
GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

GERU15 GERMAN WITH CZECH (BA) (JACS R2R7)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs
GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs
GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs
GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbauskurs
RUS121 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners 1
RUS122 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners 2

(b) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation)
GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation)
RUS248 F5 Readings in Czech Culture
RUS3481 F5 Czech Intermediate 1
RUS3491 F5 Czech Intermediate 2

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below

(i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit
GER213 F5 Nationalism and Militarism 1871-1918
GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context
GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas
GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama
GER283 F5 German Film and Society
GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland
GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies
GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1
GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2
GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate
GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture
GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced
GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists
GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate

(i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture
GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR
GER374 F6 Modern German Thought
GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert
GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama
GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture
MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism

(ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced
GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists
GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half-session in a German-speaking country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, and a half-session at a university in Czech Republic, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of forty credits from each of the following

(i) RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1
RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2

(ii) GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1
GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2

(b) in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of twenty credits from each of the following

(i) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1
RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1

(ii) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1
GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2
## GERU16 GERMAN WITH POLISH (BA) (JACS R2RR)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - (a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
   - GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
   - GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
   - GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10
   - RUS123 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners 1 20
   - RUS124 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners 2 20
   - (b) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   - (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
   - GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
   - RUS250 F5 Readings in Polish Culture 20
   - RUS350 F5 Polish Intermediate 1 10
   - RUS351 F5 Polish Intermediate 2 10
   - (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
     - GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
     - GER213 F5 Materialism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
     - GER224 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
     - GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
     - GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
     - GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
     - GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
     - GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
   - (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
   - GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
   - GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
   - GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish 20
   - GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   - (a) RUS382 F6 Variety of Spoken and Written Polish 1 10
   - RUS384 F6 Variety of Spoken and Written Polish 2 10
   - RUS386 F6 Project in Polish Studies 20
   - (b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below
     - GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
     - GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
     - GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
     - GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
     - GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
     - GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
     - MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
   - (ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
   - GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
   - GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half-session in a German-speaking country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, and a half-session at a university in Poland, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period a candidate shall take
   - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of forty credits from each of the following
     - RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
     - RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
   - (ii) GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
   - GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
   - (b) in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of twenty credits from each of the following
     - RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20
     - RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 20
   - (ii) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20
   - GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

## GERU17 GERMAN WITH LUXEMBOURG STUDIES (BA) (JACS R200)

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - (a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
   - GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
   - GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
   - GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10
   - GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
   - GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
   - GER224 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
   - GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
   - GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
   - GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
   - GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
   - GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
   - GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
   - GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
   - GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
   - GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish 20
   - GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
   - RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
   - RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
   - GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
   - GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
   - RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20
   - RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 20
   - GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20
   - GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 20

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   - (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
   - GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
   - GER224 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
   - GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
   - GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
   - GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
   - GER213 F5 Materialism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
   - GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
   - GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
   - GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
   - GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish 20
   - GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
   - RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
   - RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
   - GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
   - GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
   - RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20
   - RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 20
   - GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20
   - GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of sixty credits.
HSSU01 HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS R410)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following

(i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)

HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20

(ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)

HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20

(b) one of the following

(i) HSS180 F4 Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture I 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following

(Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10

(ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10

(b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 10

(c) one of the following

(i) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10
HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10

(ii) HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I 10
HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II 10

(iii) HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I 10
HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II 10

(d) one of the following

(i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
(ii) HSS237 F5 Identity in the Lusophone World 20

(e) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20

(f) units to the value of twenty credits listed at (d) above or unrestricted units.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following

(i) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10

(b) one of the following

(i) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10

(ii) HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10

(iii) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10

(c) one of the following

(i) HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
(ii) HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following

HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20

209
### HSSU04 HISPANIC STUDIES AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS RL42)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) POL113 F4 Introduction to Political Analysis 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      POL109 F4 Comparing Modern Polities 20
      POL110 F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought 20
      POL111 F4 The Politics of Globalisation 20
      POL112 F4 British Politics 20
   (c) One of the following
      (i) (Post A level Spanish stream)
         HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
         HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
      (ii) (Non A level Spanish stream)
         HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
         HSS141 F4 Spanish for Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
   (d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) one of the following
      (Post A Level Spanish stream)
      (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
      HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
      (Non A Level Spanish stream)
      (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
      HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
      (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
      POL229 F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis 20
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following
      (i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
      HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
      HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
      HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
      HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
      HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
      HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
      HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20
      (ii) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10
      HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10
      (iii) HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I 10
      HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II 10
      (iv) HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I 10
      HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II 10
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      POL202 F5 The Analysis of British Politics 20
      POL206 F5 The Politics and Government of the European Union 20
      POL217 F5 The Global Political Economy 20
      POL224 F5 Modern Political Thought 20
      POL225 F5 New Politics of Latin America 20
      POL226 F5 Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest 20
      POL227 F5 The Politics of Gender 20
      POL228 F5 International Security Studies 20
      POL230 F5 Contemporary Security Challenges 20

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
      HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
      POL3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (ii), (iii) or (iv) below
      (i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
      HSS300 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
      HSS301 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
      HSS302 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
      HSS303 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
      HSS304 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
      HSS305 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
      HSS306 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
      HSS307 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
      HSS308 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
      HSS309 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
      HSS313 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
A candidate shall take:

(a) one of the following

(Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10

(ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10

(b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following:

(i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20

(ii) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10
First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (ii), (iii) or (iv) below

(i) HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20
HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20
HSS3017 F6 Dissertation 20

(ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10

(iii) HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10

(iv) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10

(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

MG309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
MG310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
MG321 F6 Corporate Finance 20
MG328 F6 Business Strategy 20
MG356 F6 Technology Management 20
MG357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20

MG358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
MG363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
MG366 F6 Management Consultancy 20
MG375 F6 Financial Derivatives 20
MG376 F6 International Business 20
MG380 F6 New Venture Planning 20
MG382 F6 International Marketing 20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
HSS390 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
HSS391 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40

(b) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

B: For candidates whose initial registration is from the session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) ECN101 F4 Business Economics 10
MG120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10
MG134 F4 Business Management in Context 20
MG136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20

(b) one of the following

(i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20

(ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20

(c) unrestricted F4 level units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following

(Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10

(Non A Level Spanish stream)

(ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10

(b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
MG219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
MG231 F5 Business Strategy 20
MG233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
During this period a candidate shall take professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic qualifications, in attendance as a full time student at an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or in attendance as a full time student at an appropriate country, or as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at an appropriate country. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at an appropriate country, or as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at an appropriate country. MGT385 MGT382 MGT380 MGT358 MGT357 MGT328 MGT310 MGT309.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (ii), (iii) or (iv) below
(i) HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Losasophere World 20
HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20
HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20
HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
(ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
(iii) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
MGT328 F6 Business Strategy 20
MGT356 F6 Technology Management 20
MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
MGT366 F6 Management Consulting 20
MGT376 F6 International Business 20
MGT380 F6 New Venture Creation 20
MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
MGT384 F6 Consumer Behaviour 20
MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
HSS3900 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
HSS3901 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
(b) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

HSSU06 HISPANIC STUDIES AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS RL41)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 1 20
ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 2 20
(b) one of the following
(i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
(ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
(c) one of the following
(i) (Non A Level Mathematics Stream)
ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 20
(ii) (Post A Level Mathematics Stream)
ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 20
(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics or unrestricted F4 level units 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) one of the following
(Post A Level Spanish stream)
(i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
(Non A Level Spanish stream)
(ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
(b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
(c) ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics (if not already taken) 20
ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
(d) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following
(i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (ii), (iii) or (iv) below
(i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20
HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20
(ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
(iii) HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
(iv) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20
ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20
ECN303 F6 Economics of Cities 20
ECN304 F6 Education Economics 20
ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20

ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20
ECN340 F6 Further Econometrics 20
ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20
ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20
ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20
ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
HSS3900 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
HSS3901 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
(b) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

HSSU07 HISPANIC STUDIES WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS R4T2)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) EAS107 F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists I 20
EAS108 F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists II 20
(b) One of the following
(i) (Post A level Spanish stream)
HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
(ii) (Non A level Spanish stream)
HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: language and Culture I 20
HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
(c) unrestricted F4 level units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) one of the following
(Post A Level Spanish stream)
(i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
(Non A Level Spanish stream)
(ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
(b) EAS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
(c) EAS211 F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists III 20
A candidate shall take

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS351 F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists V 20
EAS352 F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists VI 20
HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

(i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
(ii) HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
(iii) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
(iv) HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20

HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20
HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one year in an appropriate Spanish-speaking country, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
HSS3900 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad I 40
HSS3901 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad II 40
(b) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project I 20
HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project II 20
A candidate shall also attend suitable courses in Japanese, to be approved by the Chairman of the School of East Asian Studies, or complete an appropriate study programme approved by the Chairman of the School of East Asian Studies.

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

---

### HSSU08 HISPANIC STUDIES WITH CZECH (BA) (JACS R4R7)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) RUS121 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I 20
RUS122 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II 20

(b) One of the following

(i) (Post A level Spanish stream) HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20

(ii) (Non A level Spanish stream) HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20

(c) unrestricted F4 level units to the value of forty credits.

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following

(Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
(Non A Level Spanish stream)

(ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one semester in a an appropriate Spanish-speaking country and one semester in the Czech Republic, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.

During this period the candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of fifty credits from each of the following

(i) HSS3900 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1 20
(ii) HSS3901 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2 20

RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 20
RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 20

(b) in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of twenty credits from each of the following

(i) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad (Project 1) 20
(ii) HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad (Project 2) 20

RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project 1) 20
RUS3904 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project 2) 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

HSSU09 HISPANIC STUDIES WITH POLISH (BA) (JACS R4RR)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) RUS123 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I 20
RUS124 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II 20

(b) One of the following

(i) (Post A level Spanish stream) HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20

(ii) (Non A level Spanish stream) HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
HSS141 F4 Spanish beginners: Language and Culture II 20

(c) unrestricted F4 level units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following

(Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10

(Non A Level Spanish stream)

(ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one semester in a an appropriate Spanish-speaking country and one semester in Poland, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.

During this period the candidate shall take
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of forty credits from each of the following

(i) HSS3900 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
(ii) HSS3901 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40

RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40

(b) in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of twenty credits from each of the following

(i) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20
(ii) HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 20

RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20
RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

**HSTU01 HISTORY (BA) (JACS V100)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
(a) HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

HST114 F4 Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe 20
HST115 F4 The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770 20
HST117 F4 The Making of the Twentieth Century 20
HST118 F4 American History: from Settlements to Superpower 20
HST119 F4 The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present 20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of eighty credits

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
(a) HST202 F5 Historians and History 20
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

EAS223 F5 China, 1914-78 20
EAS250 F5 Modern Japanese History 20
HST201 F5 International History of the State 20
HST204 F5 Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain 20
HST213 F5 The European Reformation 20
HST214 F5 The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715 20
HST216 F5 Spain 1917-1982 20
HST217 F5 The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861 20
HST223 F5 Fascism 1918-1945 20
HST230 F5 The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians 20
HST234 F5 France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse 20
HST236 F5 The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West 20
HST239 F5 The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire 20
HST246 F5 Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837 20
HST247 F5 The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640 20
HST248 F5 Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914 20
HST257 F5 Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire 20
HST262 F5 Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947 20
HST267 F5 Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800 20
HST271 F5 History and victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain 20
HST276 F5 Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present 20
HST277 F5 Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries) 20
HST279 F5 Colonising America: Europeans and the New World 20
HST280 F5 Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean 20
HST281 F5 Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe 20
HST282 F5 Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935 20
HST283 F5 Imperial Germany 20
HST285 F5 Imperialism in the Modern World 20
HST286 F5 Southern Africa in the Wider World (1850-1919) 20
HST287 F5 From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968 20
HST288 F5 Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain 20
HST289 F5 Cold War America 20
HST290 F5 Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain 20
HST291 F5 Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945 20
RUS334 F6 Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia 20

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
HST200 F5 The First Thatcher Government, 1979-1983 20
HST201 F5 Russian Revolution 1917-18 20
HST202 F5 The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming 20
HST204 F5 The Salem Witchcraft Trials 20
HST205 F5 The Gunpowder Plot 20
HST206 F5 Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe 20
HST207 F5 Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory 20
HST208 F5 The Muslim Conquest of Spain 20
HST209 F5 The Scope’s ‘Monkey Trial’ 20
HST210 F5 The Myth of Venice 20
HST211 F5 The Medieval Inquisition 20
HST212 F5 The Amritsar Massacre, 1919 20
HST213 F5 1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Uprising 20

HST2015 F5 Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War 20
HST2016 F5 Barcelona and the “Tragic Week” 20
HST2017 F5 The Putney Debates, October 1647 20
HST2018 F5 The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800-200 20
HST2019 F5 Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment 20
HST2022 F5 The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965 20
HST2023 F5 1066 and all that 20
HST2024 F5 Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives 20
HST2025 F5 Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 732 20
HST2026 F5 Guantanamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul 20
HST2028 F5 Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century 20

(d) HST209 F5 Course Assignment 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) HST399 F6 Dissertation 40
(b) one of the following
(i) HST348 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I 20
(ii) HST349 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II 20

(i) HST368 F6 The Nazi State I 20
(ii) HST369 F6 The Nazi State II 20

(iii) HST380 F6 Gregory of Tours and his World I 20
(iv) HST381 F6 Gregory of Tours and his World II 20

(v) HST384 F6 The Spanish Civil War I 20
(vi) HST385 F6 The Spanish Civil War II 20

(vii) HST386 F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I 20
(viii) HST387 F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II 20

(vi) HST392 F6 Vichy France I 20
(vii) HST393 F6 Vichy France II 20

(vii) HST396 F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 I 20
(viii) HST397 F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 II 20

(ix) HST3005 F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I 20
(x) HST3006 F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II 20

(xi) HST3007 F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I 20
(xii) HST3008 F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II 20

(x) HST3013 F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I 20
(xi) HST3014 F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II 20

(xii) HST3017 F6 The Invention of Hinduism? I 20
(xii) HST3018 F6 The Invention of Hinduism? II 20

(xii) HST3019 F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-Century London I 20
(xiiii) HST3020 F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-Century London II 20

(xiiii) HST3027 F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I 20
HST3028 F6 Stalinism and de-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II 20
HST3069 F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I 20
HST3070 F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II 20
HST3071 F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I 20
HST3072 F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II 20
HST3075 F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I 20
HST3076 F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II 20
HST3079 F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I 20
HST3080 F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II 20
HST3081 F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I 20
HST3082 F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II 20
HST3084 F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II 20
HST3085 F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I 20
HST3086 F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II 20
HST3087 F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Explorers, 1580-1676 I 20
HST3088 F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Explorers, 1580-1676 II 20
HST3089 F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I 20
HST3090 F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II 20
HST3091 F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I 20
HST3092 F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II 20
HST3093 F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I 20
HST3094 F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II 20
HST3095 F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I 20
HST3096 F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II 20
HST3097 F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I 20
HST3098 F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II 20
HST3105 F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I 20
HST3106 F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II 20
HST3107 F6 The Paris Commune I 20
HST3108 F6 The Paris Commune II 20
HST3109 F6 Vietnam and America since 1945 I 20
HST3110 F6 Vietnam and America since 1945 II 20
HST3111 F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I 20
HST3112 F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II 20
HST3113 F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I 20
HST3114 F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II 20
HST3115 F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I 20
HST3116 F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II 20
HST3118 F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I 20
HST3119 F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II 20
HST3120 F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I 20
HST3121 F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II 20
HST3122 F6 Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I 20
HST3123 F6 Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II 20
HST3301 F6 Cities 20
HST3302 F6 Cultural Encounters 20
HST3303 F6 Identity and Belief 20
HST3305 F6 Worlds of Consumption 20

HSTU02 HISTORY AND RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS RV71)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) one of the following
(i) (Post A Level Russian stream) RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
    RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
    RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of forty credits
(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream) RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
    RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
    RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits
(b) HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity 20
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following HST3104 F4 Mountains II 20
    RUS105 F4 Russian Culture I 20
    RUS106 F4 Russian Culture II 20
    RUS107 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) one of the following
(i) (Post A Level Russian stream) RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
    RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream) RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
    RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
(b) HST202 F5 Historians and History 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following EAS223 F5 China, 1914-78 20
    EAS250 F5 Modern Japanese History 20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST201</td>
<td>International History of the State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST204</td>
<td>Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST209</td>
<td>Course Assignment</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST213</td>
<td>The European Reformation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST214</td>
<td>The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST216</td>
<td>Span 1917-1982</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST217</td>
<td>The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST223</td>
<td>Fascism 1918-45</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST230</td>
<td>The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST232</td>
<td>Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST234</td>
<td>France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST236</td>
<td>The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST238</td>
<td>Intoxicants in Early Modern England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST239</td>
<td>The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST244</td>
<td>From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST246</td>
<td>Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST247</td>
<td>The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST248</td>
<td>Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain 1876-1914</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST249</td>
<td>New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1892</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST257</td>
<td>Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST262</td>
<td>Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST265</td>
<td>The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST267</td>
<td>Gong Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST271</td>
<td>History and the Victorians: The Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST276</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST277</td>
<td>Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST279</td>
<td>Colonising America: Europeans and the New World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST280</td>
<td>Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST281</td>
<td>Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST282</td>
<td>Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST283</td>
<td>Imperial Germany</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST285</td>
<td>Imperialism in the Modern World (Eighteenth century)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST286</td>
<td>Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST287</td>
<td>From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST288</td>
<td>Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST289</td>
<td>Cold War America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST290</td>
<td>Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST291</td>
<td>Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST292</td>
<td>Europeans and the Ottoman world, 1529-1683</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2000</td>
<td>The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2001</td>
<td>Russian Revolution 1917-18</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2002</td>
<td>The Rabbi-Woman of Godalming</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2004</td>
<td>The Salem Witchcraft Trials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2005</td>
<td>The Gunpowder Plot</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2006</td>
<td>Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2007</td>
<td>Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2008</td>
<td>The Muslim Conquest of Spain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2009</td>
<td>The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2010</td>
<td>The Myth of Venice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2011</td>
<td>The Medieval Inquisition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2012</td>
<td>The Antrissar Massacre, 1919</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2013</td>
<td>1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2015</td>
<td>Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2016</td>
<td>Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2017</td>
<td>The Putney Debates, October 1647</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2018</td>
<td>The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2019</td>
<td>Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2022</td>
<td>The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2023</td>
<td>1066 and all that</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2024</td>
<td>Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2025</td>
<td>Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2026</td>
<td>Guantanamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2027</td>
<td>Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2028</td>
<td>Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2029</td>
<td>Inventing the Tudors</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) MDL201 Cold War Visual Culture 20
RUS209 Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B) 20
RUS312 6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
RUS334 6 Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia 20
RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
RUS369 F6 Russian History and Society Through Film 20
RUS3622 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
RUS3633 F6 Russian Language and Society 20
RUS307 F5 Czech I 10
RUS308 F5 Czech II 10
RUS309 F5 Polish I 10
RUS310 F5 Polish II 10
RUS348 F5 Czech Advanced I 10
RUS349 F5 Czech Advanced II 10
RUS350 F5 Polish Advanced I 10
RUS351 F5 Polish Advanced II 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) Ten credits from one of the following
(i) RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today 10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3079</td>
<td>Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in late Medieval Europe 1350-1450</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3080</td>
<td>Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in late Medieval Europe 1350-1450</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3081</td>
<td>Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3082</td>
<td>Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3083</td>
<td>Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3084</td>
<td>Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3085</td>
<td>Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3086</td>
<td>Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3087</td>
<td>The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3088</td>
<td>The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3089</td>
<td>Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3090</td>
<td>Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3091</td>
<td>The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3092</td>
<td>The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3093</td>
<td>Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3094</td>
<td>Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3095</td>
<td>Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3096</td>
<td>Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3097</td>
<td>The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3098</td>
<td>The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3105</td>
<td>Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3106</td>
<td>Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3107</td>
<td>The Paris Commune I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3108</td>
<td>The Paris Commune II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3109</td>
<td>Vietnam and America since 1945 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3110</td>
<td>Vietnam and America since 1945 II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3111</td>
<td>Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3112</td>
<td>Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3113</td>
<td>The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3114</td>
<td>The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3115</td>
<td>King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3116</td>
<td>King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3118</td>
<td>Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3119</td>
<td>Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3120</td>
<td>Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HST3121  F6  Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II

HST3122  F6  Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I

HST3123  F6  Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II

HST3124  F6  Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England

HST3125  F6  Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England

HST3127  F6  Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain

HST3128  F6  Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain

HST3130  F6  Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992

HST3131  F6  Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992

HST3132  F6  Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times

HST3133  F6  Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times

STREAM B
(i)  HST398  F6  Dissertation
(ii)  HST3000  F6  The Uses of History
(iii)  a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      HST3301  F6  Cities
      HST3302  F6  Cultural Encounters
      HST3303  F6  Identity and Belief
      HST3305  F6  Worlds of Consumption
      (c)  units to the value of twenty credits from the following
      (i)  RUS360  F6  Socialism, Totalitarianism, Realism, and Russian Postmodernism
      (ii)  RUS396  F6  Advanced Translation from Russian to English
      (iii)  RUS398  F6  Contemporary Russian Culture
      (ii)  units listed at 2(d)(i) and not already taken
      (iii)  units from the following provided that no units were taken from 2(d)(ii), (iii), (iv), (v) at Level 2
      (iii.1)  RUS307  F6  Czech I
      (iii.2)  RUS308  F6  Czech II
      (iii.3)  RUS309  F6  Polish I
      (iii.4)  RUS310  F6  Polish II
      (iii.5)  RUS348  F6  Czech Intermediate I
      (iii.6)  RUS349  F6  Czech Intermediate II
      (iii.7)  RUS350  F6  Polish Intermediate I
      (iii.8)  RUS351  F6  Polish Intermediate II

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian-speaking environment, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies.

During this period a candidate shall take
(a)  in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
      RUS3900  F6  Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad I
      RUS3901  F6  Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2

(b)  RUS3902  F6  Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project I
      RUS3903  F6  Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

HSTU03 HISTORY AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RV41)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a)  one of the following
   (i)  (Post A Level Spanish stream)
        HSS130  F4  Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I
        HSS131  F4  Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II
   (ii)  (Non A Level Spanish stream)
        HSS140  F4  Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I
        HSS141  F4  Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II

   (b)  HST112  F4  Paths from Antiquity to Modernity
   (c)  a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
        HST114  F4  Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe
        HST115  F4  The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770
        HST117  F4  The Making of the Twentieth Century
        HST118  F4  American History: from Settlements to Superpower
        HST119  F4  The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present
   (d)  unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a)  one of the following
       (Post A Level Spanish stream)
       (i)  HSS230  F5  Advanced Spanish Language I
       HSS231  F5  Advanced Spanish Language II
       (Non A Level Spanish stream)
       (ii)  HSS270  F5  Advanced Spanish Language I
       HSS271  F5  Advanced Spanish Language II
       (b)  HSS227  F5  Tradition, Transition and Modernity
       (c)  units to the value of twenty credits from the following,
           HSS228  F5  Promised Lands
           HSS229  F5  Conformity and Consensus
           HSS236  F5  Hispanic Film
           HSS237  F5  Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World
           HSS250  F5  Representations of the Hispanic World
           HSS251  F5  Hispanic Fiction
           HSS252  F5  Nation and Identities in Latin America
           HSS253  F5  The Spanish Language: Structure and Use
           HSS280  F5  Intensive Portuguese I
           HSS281  F5  Intensive Portuguese II
           HSS282  F5  Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I
           HSS283  F5  Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II
           HSS290  F5  Intensive Catalan I
           HSS291  F5  Intensive Catalan II
       (d)  HST202  F5  Historians and History
       (e)  units to the value of forty credits from the following
           EAS223  F5  China, 1914-78
           EAS250  F5  Modern Japanese History
           HST201  F5  International History of the State
           HST204  F5  Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain
           HST209  F5  Course Assignment
           HST213  F5  The European Reformation
           HST214  F5  The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715
Collaboration and Resistance

The Gunpowder Plot

The Salem Witchcraft Trials

The Rabbit

Russian Revolution 1917

Europeans and the Ottoman world,
Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the
Britain
Cold War America
Twentieth Century
Southern Africa in the Wider World

Imperial Germany
1935

Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880

Early Modern Europe
Mediterranean
the New World
Colonising America: Europeans and
(Twelfth Century)
Tolerance and Dissent in Europe
Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from
Empire

Imperialism and Resistance in South
Asia 1885-1947

The Making of Modern India, 1780-
1965

Going Public: Print Culture in Britain
1688-1800

History and the Victorians: the Uses of
the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain

Gender and Sexuality in Modern
Britain 1850 to the Present

Tolerance and Dissent in Europe
(Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries)

Colonising America: Europeans and
the New World

Sacred Violence in the Medieval
Mediterranean

Disease, Medicine and Health Care in
Early Modern Europe

Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-
1935

Imperial Germany

Imperialism in the Modern World

Southern Africa in the Wider World

1850-1919

From World War to Cold War: Europe
1945-1968

Media and Popular Culture in
Twentieth-century Britain

Cold War America

Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and
Communities in Twentieth-century
Britain

Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the
USA since 1945

Europeans and the Ottoman world,
1529-1683

The First Thatcher Government, 1979-
83

Russian Revolution 1917-18

The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming

The Salem Witchcraft Trials

The Gunpowder Plot

Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-
occupied Europe

Hiroshima: Experience, History,
Memory

The Muslim Conquest of Spain

The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’
The Myth of Venice

The Medieval Inquisition

The Amritsar Massacre, 1919

1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion
and Upheaval

Remembering the Fallen: British
Commemorations of the First World
War

Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’
The Putney Debates, October 1647
The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800

Years of Infamy: Japanese American
Internment

The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965

1066 and all that

Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man,
Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital
Lives

Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of
352

Guantanamo and the Struggle for
America’s Soul

Guilty Men? European Leaders and
the Origins of the Second World War

Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and
Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early
Sixteenth Century

Inventing the Tudors

Visual Culture and Society in Soviet
Russia

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

3. A candidate shall take

(a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III
HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) or (iii) below

(i) HSS300 F6 Adaptations and Transformations
HSS301 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America
HSS302 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance
HSS303 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America
HSS304 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World
HSS305 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction
HSS306 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture
HSS307 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City
HSS308 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Luophone World
HSS309 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World
HSS313 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World
HSS314 F6 Questioning Spain
HSS315 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America
HSS316 F6 Translation Studies
HSS375 F6 Dissertation

(ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I
HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II
HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III
HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV

(iii) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I
HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST398</td>
<td>F6 The Uses of History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3000</td>
<td>F6 The Uses of History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3001</td>
<td>F6 The Uses of History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3002</td>
<td>F6 The Uses of History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3003</td>
<td>F6 The Uses of History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3005</td>
<td>F6 The Uses of History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST348</td>
<td>F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST349</td>
<td>F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST368</td>
<td>F6 The Nazi State I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST369</td>
<td>F6 The Nazi State II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST380</td>
<td>F6 The Spanish Civil War I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST385</td>
<td>F6 The Spanish Civil War II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST386</td>
<td>F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST392</td>
<td>F6 Vichy France I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST393</td>
<td>F6 Vichy France II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST396</td>
<td>F6 Britain at War 1939-1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST397</td>
<td>F6 Britain at War 1939-1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3005</td>
<td>F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3006</td>
<td>F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3007</td>
<td>F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3008</td>
<td>F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3013</td>
<td>F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3014</td>
<td>F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3017</td>
<td>F6 The Invention of Hinduism?</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3018</td>
<td>F6 The Invention of Hinduism?</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3019</td>
<td>F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-centuryLondon I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3020</td>
<td>F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-centuryLondon II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3027</td>
<td>F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3028</td>
<td>F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3069</td>
<td>F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3070</td>
<td>F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3071</td>
<td>F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3072</td>
<td>F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3075</td>
<td>F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century AmericanColonies I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3076</td>
<td>F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century AmericanColonies II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3079</td>
<td>F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3080</td>
<td>F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3081</td>
<td>F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3082</td>
<td>F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3083</td>
<td>F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3084</td>
<td>F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3085</td>
<td>F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3086</td>
<td>F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3087</td>
<td>F6 The Invasions of Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3088</td>
<td>F6 The Invasions of Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3089</td>
<td>F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3090</td>
<td>F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3091</td>
<td>F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3092</td>
<td>F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3093</td>
<td>F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3094</td>
<td>F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3095</td>
<td>F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3096</td>
<td>F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3097</td>
<td>F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3098</td>
<td>F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3105</td>
<td>F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3106</td>
<td>F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3107</td>
<td>F6 The Paris Commune I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3108</td>
<td>F6 The Paris Commune II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3109</td>
<td>F6 Vietnam and America since 1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3110</td>
<td>F6 Vietnam and America since 1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3111</td>
<td>F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3112</td>
<td>F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3113</td>
<td>F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3114</td>
<td>F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3115</td>
<td>F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3116</td>
<td>F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3118</td>
<td>F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3119</td>
<td>F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3120</td>
<td>F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3121</td>
<td>F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3122</td>
<td>F6 Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3123</td>
<td>Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3124</td>
<td>Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3125</td>
<td>Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3127</td>
<td>Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3128</td>
<td>Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3130</td>
<td>Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3131</td>
<td>Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3132</td>
<td>Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3133</td>
<td>Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STREAM B**

(i) HST398  F6  Dissertation  20
(ii) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3301</td>
<td>Cities</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3302</td>
<td>Cultural Encounters</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3303</td>
<td>Identity and Belief</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3305</td>
<td>Worlds of Consumption</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS3900</td>
<td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3901</td>
<td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS3902</td>
<td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3903</td>
<td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

**HSTU07 HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS VV15)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) HST112  F4  Paths from Antiquity to Modernity                       | 20      |
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST114</td>
<td>Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST115</td>
<td>The ‘Disenchanted’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570–1770</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST117</td>
<td>The Making of the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST118</td>
<td>American History: from Settlements to Superpower</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST119</td>
<td>The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI103</td>
<td>F4  Self and Society</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI107</td>
<td>F4  Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI113</td>
<td>F4  Key Arguments</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI114</td>
<td>F4  History of Philosophy</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI115</td>
<td>F4  Reason and Argument</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI116</td>
<td>F4  Elementary Logic</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI119</td>
<td>F4  The Earliest Greek Philosophers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI121</td>
<td>F4  Knowledge Justification and Doubt</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI115</td>
<td>F4  Matters of Life and Death</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI126</td>
<td>F4  Mind, Brain and Personal Identity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) HST202  F5  Historians and History                                | 20      |
(b) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS223</td>
<td>F5  China, 1914-78</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS250</td>
<td>F5  Modern Japanese History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST201</td>
<td>F5  International History of the State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST204</td>
<td>F5  Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST209</td>
<td>F5  Course Assignment</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST213</td>
<td>F5  The European Reformation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST214</td>
<td>F5  The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST216</td>
<td>F5  Spain 1917-1982</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST217</td>
<td>F5  The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST223</td>
<td>F5  Fascism 1918-45</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST230</td>
<td>F5  The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST232</td>
<td>F5  Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST234</td>
<td>F5  France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST236</td>
<td>F5  The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST238</td>
<td>F5  Intoxicants in Early Modern England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST239</td>
<td>F5  The Export of England: Seventeenth-century Trade and Empire</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST244</td>
<td>F5  From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST246</td>
<td>F5  Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST247</td>
<td>F5  The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST248</td>
<td>F5  Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST249</td>
<td>F5  New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST257</td>
<td>F5  Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST262</td>
<td>F5  Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST265</td>
<td>F5  The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST267</td>
<td>F5  Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST271</td>
<td>F5  History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST276</td>
<td>F5  Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST277</td>
<td>F5  Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST279</td>
<td>F5  Colonising America: Europeans and the New World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following

STREAM A

(i) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST348</td>
<td>The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST349</td>
<td>The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST368</td>
<td>The Nazi State I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST369</td>
<td>The Nazi State II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST380</td>
<td>Gregory of Tours and his World I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST381</td>
<td>Gregory of Tours and his World II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST384</td>
<td>The Spanish Civil War I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST385</td>
<td>The Spanish Civil War II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST386</td>
<td>The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST387</td>
<td>The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST392</td>
<td>Vichy France I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST393</td>
<td>Vichy France II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST396</td>
<td>Britain at War 1939-1945 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST397</td>
<td>Britain at War 1939-1945 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3005</td>
<td>Liberation Struggles in Africa , 1960 to the Present I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3006</td>
<td>Liberation Struggles in Africa , 1960 to the Present II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3007</td>
<td>The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3008</td>
<td>The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3013</td>
<td>The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3014</td>
<td>The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3017</td>
<td>The Invention of Hinduism? I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3018</td>
<td>The Invention of Hinduism? II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3019</td>
<td>Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3020</td>
<td>Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3027</td>
<td>Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3028</td>
<td>Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3069</td>
<td>Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3070</td>
<td>Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3071</td>
<td>The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI201</td>
<td>Reference and Truth</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI202</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI203</td>
<td>Formal Logic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI204/219</td>
<td>Ethics: Theoretical and Practical</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI205</td>
<td>Descartes and the Empiricists</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI208/220</td>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI211</td>
<td>Theory of Knowledge</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI216</td>
<td>Feminism: Rationality and Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI217</td>
<td>Plato</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI218</td>
<td>The Rationallists</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

HST3075 F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I 20
HST3076 F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II 20
HST3079 F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I 20
HST3080 F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II 20
HST3081 F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I 20
HST3082 F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II 20
HST3084 F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II 20
HST3085 F6 Art, Power and History, Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I 20
HST3086 F6 Art, Power and History, Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II 20
HST3087 F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I 20
HST3088 F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II 20
HST3089 F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I 20
HST3090 F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II 20
HST3091 F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I 20
HST3092 F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II 20
HST3093 F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I 20
HST3094 F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II 20
HST3095 F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I 20
HST3096 F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II 20
HST3097 F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I 20
HST3098 F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II 20
HST3105 F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I 20
HST3106 F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II 20
HST3107 F6 The Paris Commune I 20
HST3108 F6 The Paris Commune II 20
HST3109 F6 Vietnam and America since 1945 I 20
HST3110 F6 Vietnam and America since 1945 II 20
HST3111 F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I 20
HST3112 F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II 20
HST3113 F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I 20
HST3114 F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II 20
HST3115 F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I 20
HST3116 F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II 20

STREAM B

(i) HST398 F6 Dissertation 20
HST3000 F6 The Uses of History 20
(ii) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
HST3301 F6 Cities 20
HST3302 F6 Cultural Encounters 20
HST3303 F6 Identity and Belief 20
HST3305 F6 Worlds of Consumption 20
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
PHI302 F6 Metaphysics 20
PHI315 F6 Hegel and his Critics 20
PHI318 F6 Liberty, Community and Democracy 20
PHI320 F6 Pragmatism 20
PHI324 F6 Feminism: Rationality and Politics 20
PHI330 F6 Philosophical Problems II 20
PHI331 F6 Value Theory 20
PHI332 F6 Philosophy of Psychology 20
PHI335 F6 Philosophical Problems I 20
PHI336 F6 Kant 20
PHI340 F6 Aristotle 20
PHI346 F6 Desires of One’s Own 20
PHI355 F6 Philosophical Project I 20
PHI356 F6 Philosophical Project 2 20
PHI358 F6 Philosophy of Sex 20
PHI361 F6 Film and Philosophy 20
PHI362 F6 Moral Obligation 20
PHI363 F6 Scepticism 20
unrestricted F6 Level units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than twenty credits in respect of 2(b), (c) and (3)b above.

HSTU105 HISTORY AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS VL12)
Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity 20
POL109 F4 Comparing Modern Politics 20
POL113 F4 Introduction to Political Analysis 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
Level 2

A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of forty credits from the following

HST114 F4 Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe 20
HST115 F4 The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770 20
HST117 F4 The Making of the Twentieth Century 20
HST118 F4 American History: from Settlements to Superpower 20
HST119 F4 The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

EAS223 F5 China, 1914-78 20
EAS250 F5 Modern Japanese History 20
HST201 F5 The International History of the State 20
HST204 F5 Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain 20
HST209 F5 Course Assignment 20
HST213 F5 The European Reformation 20
HST214 F5 The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715 20
HST216 F5 Spain 1917-1982 20
HST217 F5 The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861 20
HST223 F5 Fascism 1918-45 20
HST230 F5 The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians 20
HST232 F5 Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the Twentieth Century 20
HST234 F5 France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse 20
HST236 F5 The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West 20
HST238 F5 Intoxicants in Early Modern England 20
HST239 F5 The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire 20
HST244 F5 From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970 20
HST246 F5 Gender, Culture and Society, Britain 1689-1837 20
HST247 F5 the Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640 20
HST248 F5 Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914 20
HST249 F5 New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929 20
HST257 F5 Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire 20
HST262 F5 Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947 20
HST265 F5 The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965 20
HST267 F5 Going Public: Print Culture in Britain, 1688-1800 20
HST271 F5 History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain 20

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

HST276 F5 Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present 20
HST277 F5 Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth Centuries) 20
HST279 F5 Colonising America: Europeans and the New World 20
HST280 F5 Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean 20
HST281 F5 Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe 20
HST282 F5 Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935 20
HST283 F5 Imperial Germany 20
HST285 F5 Imperialism in the Modern World 20
HST286 F5 Southern Africa in the Wider World 1950-1919 20
HST287 F5 From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968 20
HST288 F5 Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain 20
HST289 F5 Cold War America 20
HST290 F5 Divided Kingdoms: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain 20
HST291 F5 Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945 20
HST292 F5 Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683 20
HST2000 F5 The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83 20
HST2001 F5 Russian Revolution 1917-1918 20
HST2002 F5 The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming 20
HST2004 F5 The Salem Witchcraft Trials 20
HST2005 F5 The Gunpowder Plot 20
HST2006 F5 Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe 20
HST2007 F5 Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory 20
HST2008 F5 The Muslim Conquest of Spain 20
HST2009 F5 The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’ 20
HST2010 F5 The Myth of Venice 20
HST2011 F5 The Medieval Inquisition 20
HST2012 F5 The Amritsar Massacre, 1919 20
HST2013 F5 1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval 20
HST2015 F5 Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War 20
HST2016 F5 Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’ 20
HST2017 F5 The Putney Debates, October 1647 20
HST2018 F5 The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800-650 20
HST2019 F5 Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment 20
HST2022 F5 The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965 20
HST2023 F5 1066 and all that 20
HST2024 F5 Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives 20
HST2025 F5 Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532 20
HST2026 F5 Guantanamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul 20
HST2028 F5 Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century 20
HST2029 F5 Inventing the Tudors 20
RUS334 F6 Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia 20

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following

POL202 F5 The Analysis of British Politics 20
POL206 F5 The Politics and Government of the European Union 20
POL217 F5 The Global Political Economy 20
POL223 F5 International Relations Theory 20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL224</td>
<td>F5 Modern Political Thought</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL225</td>
<td>F5 New Politics of Latin America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL226</td>
<td>F5 Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL230</td>
<td>F5 Contemporary Security Challenges</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) POL3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>than twenty credits being selected from (i) and not more than</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>twenty credits being selected from (ii)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) POL315</td>
<td>F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL368</td>
<td>F6 Contemporary Rights Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL372</td>
<td>F6 Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL383</td>
<td>F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL393</td>
<td>F6 Elections and Voting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3001</td>
<td>F6 The Political Economy of Africa</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3003</td>
<td>F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3005</td>
<td>F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3007</td>
<td>F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3011</td>
<td>F6 Immigration Politics in Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3019</td>
<td>F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3021</td>
<td>F6 Cuba in the Post-bipolar World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3023</td>
<td>F6 Delegated Governance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3100</td>
<td>F6 The Changing Role of the State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3101</td>
<td>F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3105</td>
<td>F6 Constitutionalism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3107</td>
<td>F6 Politics and the Quality of Life</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3109</td>
<td>F6 Britain and the European Union</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3115</td>
<td>F6 Reading Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3119</td>
<td>F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaign</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3121</td>
<td>F6 War, Peace and Justice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3123</td>
<td>F6 Liberalism and its Critics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3125</td>
<td>F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3127</td>
<td>F6 Protest, Political Participation and Social Change</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3129</td>
<td>F6 Parliamentary Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) POL316</td>
<td>F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL369</td>
<td>F6 Contemporary Rights Theory Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL373</td>
<td>F6 Development Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL384</td>
<td>F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL394</td>
<td>F6 Elections and Voting Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3002</td>
<td>F6 The Political Economy of Africa Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3004</td>
<td>F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3006</td>
<td>F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3008</td>
<td>F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3012</td>
<td>F6 Immigration Politics in Europe Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3020</td>
<td>F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3022</td>
<td>F6 Cuba in the Post-bipolar World Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3024</td>
<td>F6 Delegated Governance Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3029</td>
<td>F6 The Changing Role of the State Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3102</td>
<td>F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3106</td>
<td>F6 Constitutionalism Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3108</td>
<td>F6 Politics and the Quality of Life Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3110</td>
<td>F6 Britain and the European Union Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3116</td>
<td>F6 Reading Politics Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3120</td>
<td>F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaign Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3122</td>
<td>F6 War, Peace and Justice Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3124</td>
<td>F6 Liberalism and its Critics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3126</td>
<td>F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3128</td>
<td>F6 Protest, Political Participation and Social Change</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3130</td>
<td>F6 Parliamentary Studies Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(iii) POL3017 F6 Dissertation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL3103 F6 Dissertation (Work Related)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL3104 F6 Dissertation in Political Analysis</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) one of the following STREAM A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(i) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST398</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3000</td>
<td>F6 The Uses of History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3301</td>
<td>F6 Cities</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3302</td>
<td>F6 Cultural Encounters</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3303</td>
<td>F6 Identity and Belief</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3305</td>
<td>F6 Worlds of Consumption</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) one of the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST348</td>
<td>F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST349</td>
<td>F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST368</td>
<td>F6 The Nazi State I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST369</td>
<td>F6 The Nazi State II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST380</td>
<td>F6 Gregory of Tours and His World I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST381</td>
<td>F6 Gregory of Tours and His World II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST384</td>
<td>F6 The Spanish Civil War I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST385</td>
<td>F6 The Spanish Civil War II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST386</td>
<td>F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST387</td>
<td>F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST392</td>
<td>F6 Vichy France I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST393</td>
<td>F6 Vichy France II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST396</td>
<td>F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST397</td>
<td>F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3005</td>
<td>F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa , 1960 to the Present I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3006</td>
<td>F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa , 1960 to the Present II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3007</td>
<td>F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3008</td>
<td>F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3013</td>
<td>F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3014</td>
<td>F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3017</td>
<td>F6 The Invention of Hinduism? I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3018</td>
<td>F6 The Invention of Hinduism? II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3019</td>
<td>F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3020</td>
<td>F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3027</td>
<td>F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3028</td>
<td>F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3069</td>
<td>F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3070</td>
<td>F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3071</td>
<td>F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3072</td>
<td>F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3075</td>
<td>F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HST3076 F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3079</td>
<td>Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3080 F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3081</td>
<td>Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3082 F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

HST3084 F6 Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3085</td>
<td>Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3086 F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3087</td>
<td>The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3088 F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3089</td>
<td>Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3090 F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3091</td>
<td>The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3092 F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3093</td>
<td>Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3094 F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3095</td>
<td>Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3096 F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3097</td>
<td>The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3098 F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3105</td>
<td>Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3106 F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3107</td>
<td>The Paris Commune I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3108 F6 The Paris Commune II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3109</td>
<td>Vietnam and America since 1945 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3110 F6 Vietnam and America since 1945 II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3111</td>
<td>Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3112 F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3113</td>
<td>The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3114 F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3115</td>
<td>King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3116 F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3118</td>
<td>Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3119 F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3120</td>
<td>Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3121 F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3122</td>
<td>Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3123 F6 Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3124</td>
<td>Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3125 F6 Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3127</td>
<td>Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3128 F6 Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth century Britain 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3130</td>
<td>Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3131 F6 Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3132</td>
<td>Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3133 F6 Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3301</td>
<td>Cities</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3302 F6 Cultural Encounters 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3303</td>
<td>Identity and Belief</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HST3304 F6 Identity and Belief 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3305</td>
<td>Worlds of Consumption</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HSTU109 INTERNATIONAL HISTORY AND INTERNATIONAL POLITICS (BA) (JACS VLF2)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity 20

POL111 F4 The Politics of Globalisation 20

POL113 F4 Introduction to Political Analysis 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

POL109 F4 Comparing Modern Polities 20

POL110 F4 An Introduction to Western Political Thought 20

POL112 F4 British Politics 20

POL114 F4 Introduction to Security Studies 20

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

HST114 F4 Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe 20

HST115 F4 The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770 20

HST117 F4 The Making of the Twentieth Century 20

HST118 F4 American History: From Settlements to Superpower 20

HST119 F4 The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present 20

(d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) POL223 F5 International Relations Theory 20

POL229 F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

HST201 F5 The International History of the State 20

HST202 F5 Historians and History 20
### Level 3

#### 3. A candidate shall take

- For 
  - Twenty credits
  - from the following

- For 
  - Forty credits
  - from the following

#### 3.1 Level 3 courses 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL3018</td>
<td>Advanced Political Analysis</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3016</td>
<td>Barcelon and the 'Tragic Week'</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3017</td>
<td>The Nika Riot of 532</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3018</td>
<td>The Struggle for America’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3019</td>
<td>The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800 BC</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3020</td>
<td>The Muslim Conquest of Spain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3021</td>
<td>The Scope ‘Monkey Trial’</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3022</td>
<td>The Myth of Venice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3023</td>
<td>The Medieval Inquisition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3024</td>
<td>The Amritsar Massacre, 1919</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3025</td>
<td>The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3026</td>
<td>Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3027</td>
<td>Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3028</td>
<td>Guatemala and the Struggle for America’s Soul</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3029</td>
<td>The Amritsar Massacre, 1919</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3030</td>
<td>Inventing the Tudors</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3031</td>
<td>Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS334</td>
<td>The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST201</td>
<td>From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST202</td>
<td>Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST203</td>
<td>Disputed Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST204</td>
<td>Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST205</td>
<td>Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST206</td>
<td>The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST207</td>
<td>Russian Revolution 1917-18</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST208</td>
<td>The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST209</td>
<td>The Salem Witchcraft Trials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST210</td>
<td>The Gunpowder Plot</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST211</td>
<td>Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST212</td>
<td>Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST213</td>
<td>The Muslim Conquest of Spain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST214</td>
<td>The Scope ‘Monkey Trial’</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST215</td>
<td>The Myth of Venice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST216</td>
<td>The Medieval Inquisition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST217</td>
<td>The AMritsar Massacre, 1919</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST218</td>
<td>The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST219</td>
<td>The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800 BC</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST220</td>
<td>The Muslim Conquest of Spain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST221</td>
<td>The Scope ‘Monkey Trial’</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST222</td>
<td>The Myth of Venice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST223</td>
<td>The Medieval Inquisition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST224</td>
<td>The AMritsar Massacre, 1919</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST225</td>
<td>The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST226</td>
<td>Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST227</td>
<td>Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST228</td>
<td>Guatemala and the Struggle for America’s Soul</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST229</td>
<td>The Amritsar Massacre, 1919</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST230</td>
<td>Inventing the Tudors</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST231</td>
<td>Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Level 2

- Twenty credits from the following

- Forty credits from the following

---

### First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL3023</td>
<td>F6 Delegated Governance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3025</td>
<td>F6 The Changing Role of the State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3011</td>
<td>F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3015</td>
<td>F6 Constitutionalism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3017</td>
<td>F6 Politics and the Quality of Life</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3019</td>
<td>F6 Britain and the European Union</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3115</td>
<td>F6 Reading Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3119</td>
<td>F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3121</td>
<td>F6 War, Peace and Justice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3123</td>
<td>F6 Liberalism and its Critics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3125</td>
<td>F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3127</td>
<td>F6 Protest, Political Participation and Social Change</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3129</td>
<td>F6 Parliamentary Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>POL316 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL367</td>
<td>F6 Conservative Party and British Politics Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL369</td>
<td>F6 Contemporary Rights Theory Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL373</td>
<td>F6 Development Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL384</td>
<td>F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL394</td>
<td>F6 Elections and Voting Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3002</td>
<td>F6 The Political Economy of Africa Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3004</td>
<td>F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3006</td>
<td>F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3008</td>
<td>F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3012</td>
<td>F6 Immigration Politics in Europe Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3020</td>
<td>F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3022</td>
<td>F6 Cuba in the Post-bipolar World Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3024</td>
<td>F6 Delegated Governance Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3029</td>
<td>F6 The Changing Role of the State Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3102</td>
<td>F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3106</td>
<td>F6 Constitutionalism Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3108</td>
<td>F6 Politics and the Quality of Life Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3110</td>
<td>F6 Britain and the European Union Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3116</td>
<td>F6 Reading Politics Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3120</td>
<td>F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3122</td>
<td>F6 War, Peace and Justice Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3124</td>
<td>F6 Liberalism and its Critics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3126</td>
<td>F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3128</td>
<td>F6 Protest, Political Participation and Social Change Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3130</td>
<td>F6 Parliamentary Studies Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>POL3017 F6 Dissertation in Politics</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3013</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation (Work Related)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3014</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation in Political Analysis</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>one of the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST398</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3000</td>
<td>F6 The Uses of History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3301</td>
<td>F6 Cities</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3302</td>
<td>F6 Cultural Encounters</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3303</td>
<td>F6 Identity and Belief</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3305</td>
<td>F6 Worlds of Consumption</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>one of the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST348</td>
<td>F6 The Road to Civil War: England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST349</td>
<td>F6 The Road to Civil War: England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST368</td>
<td>F6 The Nazi State I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST369</td>
<td>F6 The Nazi State II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii)</td>
<td>one of the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST380</td>
<td>F6 Gregory of Tours and his World I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST381</td>
<td>F6 Gregory of Tours and his World II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST384</td>
<td>F6 The Spanish Civil War I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST385</td>
<td>F6 The Spanish Civil War II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST386</td>
<td>F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST387</td>
<td>F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST392</td>
<td>F6 Vichy France I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST393</td>
<td>F6 Vichy France II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST396</td>
<td>F6 Britain at War, 1939-1945 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST397</td>
<td>F6 Britain at War, 1939-1945 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3005</td>
<td>F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3006</td>
<td>F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3007</td>
<td>F6 The English People and the English Revolution, 1640-1651 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3008</td>
<td>F6 The English People and the English Revolution, 1640-1651 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3013</td>
<td>F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3014</td>
<td>F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3017</td>
<td>F6 The Invention of Hinduism?</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3018</td>
<td>F6 The Invention of Hinduism?</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3019</td>
<td>F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3020</td>
<td>F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3027</td>
<td>F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3028</td>
<td>F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3069</td>
<td>F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3070</td>
<td>F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3071</td>
<td>F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3072</td>
<td>F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3075</td>
<td>F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3076</td>
<td>F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3079</td>
<td>F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3080</td>
<td>F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3081</td>
<td>F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3082</td>
<td>F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3084</td>
<td>F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3085</td>
<td>F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3086</td>
<td>F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3087</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3088</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3089</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3090</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3091</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3092</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3093</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3094</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3095</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3096</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3097</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3098</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3105</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Reconstructing America, 1863-1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3106</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Reconstructing America, 1863-1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3107</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Paris Commune</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3108</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Paris Commune</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3109</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Vietnam and America since 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3110</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Vietnam and America since 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3111</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3112</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3113</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3114</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3115</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3116</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3118</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3119</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3120</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3121</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3122</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3123</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3124</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3125</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3127</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3128</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3130</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3131</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3132</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3133</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STREAM B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>HST398</td>
<td>F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3000</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Uses of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3301</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Cities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3302</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Cultural Encounters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3303</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Identity and Belief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3305</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Worlds of Consumption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HSTU117 HISTORY AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS VL13)**

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) HST112 | F4 | Paths from Antiquity to Modernity | 20 |

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

HST114 | F4 | Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe | 20 |

HST115 | F4 | The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770 | 20 |

HST117 | F4 | The Making of the Twentieth Century | 20 |

HST118 | F4 | American History: from Settlements to Superpower | 20 |

HST119 | F4 | The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present | 20 |

(c) units to the value of ten credits from the following

HST1012 | F4 | Social Divisions | 10 |

HST1005 | F4 | Gender, Sexuality and Society | 10 |

HST1007 | F4 | Understanding Crime | 10 |

HST1009 | F4 | Social Policy and Social Problems | 10 |

HST1013 | F4 | The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change | 10 |

HST1017 | F4 | Science, Technology and Society | 10 |

(d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) HST202 | F5 | Historians and History | 20 |

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

HST2002 | F5 | Varieties of Welfare | 20 |

HST2005 | F5 | Race and Racism | 20 |

HST2006 | F5 | Sociology of the Family | 20 |

HST2007 | F5 | Social Policy in a Global Context | 20 |

HST2008 | F5 | Government of Life and Death | 20 |

HST2009 | F5 | Crime and Deviance | 20 |

HST2010 | F5 | Social Policy and Criminology | 20 |

HST2012 | F5 | Internet and Society | 20 |

HST2014 | F5 | Leisure, Sport and Society | 20 |

HST2015 | F5 | Food, Culture and Society | 20 |

HST2016 | F5 | Media Studies | 20 |

HST2017 | F5 | Work and Labour | 20 |

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

HST2023 | F5 | China, 1914-78 | 20 |

HST2050 | F5 | Modern Japanese History | 20 |

HST2071 | F5 | International History of the State | 20 |

HST2074 | F5 | Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain | 20 |

HST2079 | F5 | Course Assignment | 20 |

HST2123 | F5 | The European Reformation | 20 |

HST2124 | F5 | The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society | 1572-1715 | 20 |

HST2126 | F5 | Spain 1917-1982 | 20 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST217</td>
<td>The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST223</td>
<td>Fascism 1918-45</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST230</td>
<td>The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST232</td>
<td>Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST234</td>
<td>France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST236</td>
<td>The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST238</td>
<td>Intoxicants in Early Modern England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST239</td>
<td>The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST244</td>
<td>From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST246</td>
<td>Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST247</td>
<td>The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST248</td>
<td>Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST249</td>
<td>New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST257</td>
<td>Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST262</td>
<td>Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST265</td>
<td>The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST267</td>
<td>Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST271</td>
<td>History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST276</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST277</td>
<td>Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth Centuries)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST279</td>
<td>Colonising America: Europeans and the New World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST280</td>
<td>Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST281</td>
<td>Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST282</td>
<td>Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST283</td>
<td>Imperial Germany</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST285</td>
<td>Imperialism in the Modern World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST286</td>
<td>Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST287</td>
<td>From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST288</td>
<td>Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST289</td>
<td>Cold War America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST290</td>
<td>Divided Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST291</td>
<td>Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST292</td>
<td>Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2000</td>
<td>The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2001</td>
<td>Russian Revolution 1917-18</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2002</td>
<td>The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2004</td>
<td>The Salem Witchcraft Trials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2005</td>
<td>The Gunpowder Plot</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2006</td>
<td>Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS3003</td>
<td>F6 Extended Essay in Sociology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3008</td>
<td>F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3100</td>
<td>F6 Ageing and Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3102</td>
<td>F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3104</td>
<td>F6 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3105</td>
<td>F6 Sociology of the New Genetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3106</td>
<td>F6 Business and Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3107</td>
<td>F6 Explorations in Contemporary Social Change</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3021</td>
<td>F6 Sociology of Whiteness</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3022</td>
<td>F6 Religion and Belief in the Modern World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3023</td>
<td>F6 Children and Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3024</td>
<td>F6 Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3025</td>
<td>F6 Sociology of Evil</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3026</td>
<td>F6 Migration and Families</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3027</td>
<td>F6 Sociology of Europe and the European Union</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3028</td>
<td>F6 Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3029</td>
<td>F6 Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3030</td>
<td>F6 Sociology of Protest and Dissent</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3031</td>
<td>F6 How to Lie with Statistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3032</td>
<td>F6 Children, Families and Welfare States</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3034</td>
<td>F6 What It Means to be Human</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) one of the following

(i) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST398</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3000</td>
<td>F6 The Uses of History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3302</td>
<td>F6 Cultural Encounters</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3303</td>
<td>F6 Identity and Belief</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3305</td>
<td>F6 Worlds of Consumption</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.
(ii) one of the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST348</td>
<td>F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST349</td>
<td>F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST368</td>
<td>F6 The Nazi State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST369</td>
<td>F6 The Nazi State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST380</td>
<td>F6 Gregory of Tours and his World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST381</td>
<td>F6 Gregory of Tours and his World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST384</td>
<td>F6 The Spanish Civil War</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST385</td>
<td>F6 The Spanish Civil War</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST386</td>
<td>F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST387</td>
<td>F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST392</td>
<td>F6 Vichy France</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST393</td>
<td>F6 Vichy France</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST396</td>
<td>F6 Britain at War 1939-1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST397</td>
<td>F6 Britain at War 1939-1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3005</td>
<td>F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3006</td>
<td>F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3007</td>
<td>F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3008</td>
<td>F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3013</td>
<td>F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3014</td>
<td>F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3017</td>
<td>F6 The Invention of Hinduism? I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3018</td>
<td>F6 The Invention of Hinduism? II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3019</td>
<td>F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3020</td>
<td>F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3027</td>
<td>F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3028</td>
<td>F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3069</td>
<td>F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3070</td>
<td>F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3071</td>
<td>F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3072</td>
<td>F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3075</td>
<td>F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3076</td>
<td>F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3079</td>
<td>F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3080</td>
<td>F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3081</td>
<td>F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3082</td>
<td>F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3083</td>
<td>F6 Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1985)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3084</td>
<td>F6 Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3085</td>
<td>F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3086</td>
<td>F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3087</td>
<td>F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3088</td>
<td>F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3089</td>
<td>F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3090</td>
<td>F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3091</td>
<td>F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3092</td>
<td>F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3093</td>
<td>F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3094</td>
<td>F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3095</td>
<td>F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3096</td>
<td>F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3097</td>
<td>F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3098</td>
<td>F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3105</td>
<td>F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3096</td>
<td>F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3107</td>
<td>F6 The Paris Commune</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3108</td>
<td>F6 The Paris Commune</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3109</td>
<td>F6 Vietnam and America since 1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3110</td>
<td>F6 Vietnam and America since 1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3111</td>
<td>F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3112</td>
<td>F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3113</td>
<td>F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3114</td>
<td>F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3115</td>
<td>F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3116</td>
<td>F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3118</td>
<td>F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3119</td>
<td>F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3120</td>
<td>F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3121</td>
<td>F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3122</td>
<td>F6 Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3123</td>
<td>F6 Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3124</td>
<td>F6 Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3125</td>
<td>F6 Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3127</td>
<td>F6 Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

235
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST234</td>
<td>France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST236</td>
<td>The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST238</td>
<td>Intoxicants in Early Modern England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST239</td>
<td>The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST242</td>
<td>The Road to Global War, 1919-1941</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST244</td>
<td>From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST246</td>
<td>Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST247</td>
<td>The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST248</td>
<td>Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain,</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1867-1914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST249</td>
<td>New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST257</td>
<td>Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST262</td>
<td>Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST265</td>
<td>The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST267</td>
<td>Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST271</td>
<td>History and Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST276</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST277</td>
<td>Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST279</td>
<td>Colonising America: Europeans and the New World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST280</td>
<td>Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST281</td>
<td>Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST282</td>
<td>Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST283</td>
<td>Imperial Germany</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST285</td>
<td>Imperialism in the Modern World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST286</td>
<td>Southern Africa in the Wider World (1850-1919)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST287</td>
<td>From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST288</td>
<td>Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST289</td>
<td>Cold War America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST290</td>
<td>Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST291</td>
<td>Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST292</td>
<td>Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2000</td>
<td>The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2001</td>
<td>Russian Revolution 1917-18</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2002</td>
<td>The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2004</td>
<td>The Salem Witchcraft Trials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2005</td>
<td>The Gunpowder Plot</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2006</td>
<td>Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2007</td>
<td>Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2008</td>
<td>The Muslim Conquest of Spain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2009</td>
<td>The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2010</td>
<td>The Myth of Venice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2011</td>
<td>The Medieval Inquisition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2012</td>
<td>The Amritsar Massacre, 1919</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2013</td>
<td>1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HST20 HISTORY WITH DUTCH (BA)**

(JACS V1R9)

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity 20
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       HST114 F4 Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe 20
       HST115 F4 ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770 20
       HST117 F4 The Making of the Twentieth Century 20
       HST118 F4 American History: from Settlements to Superpower 20
       HST119 F4 The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present 20
   (c) one of the following
       (i) GER107 F4 Beginners Dutch 1 20
       (ii) GER108 F4 Beginners Dutch 2 20
       (d) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER214 F5 Introduction to Dutch Linguistics 10
       GER225 F5 Literature in Dutch 1 10
       HST202 F5 Historians and History 20
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
       GER321 F5 Nederlandse taalvaardigheid en Cultuur 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       EAS223 F5 China, 1914-78 20
       EAS250 F5 Modern Japanese History 20
       HST201 F5 International History of the State 20
       HST204 F5 Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain 20
       HST213 F5 The European Reformation 20
       HST214 F5 The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715 20
       HST216 F5 Spain 1917-1982 20
       HST217 F5 The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861 20
       HST223 F5 Fascism 1918-45 20
       HST230 F5 The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians 20
       HST232 F5 Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the Twentieth Century 20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST2015</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Rememering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2016</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’ 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2017</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Patney Debates, October 1647 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2018</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2019</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2022</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2023</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>1066 and all that 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2024</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-Century Digital Lives 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2025</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2026</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Guantanamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2028</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2029</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Inventing the Tudors 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS334</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) HST209</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Course Assignment 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3

A candidate shall take

(a) GER314 | F6 | Literature in Dutch 2 10 |
| GER319  | F6 | Dutch Sociolinguistics 10 |
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
| GER321  | F6 | Dutch Advanced 20        |
| GER322  | F6 | Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20 |
(c) one of the following

(i) HST348 | F6 | The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I 20 |
| HST349  | F6 | The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II 20 |
(ii) HST368 | F6 | The Nazi State I 20 |
| HST369  | F6 | The Nazi State II 20 |
(iii) HST380 | F6 | Gregory of Tours and his World I 20 |
| HST381  | F6 | Gregory of Tours and his World II 20 |
(iv) HST384 | F6 | The Spanish Civil War I 20 |
| HST385  | F6 | The Spanish Civil War II 20 |
(v) HST386 | F6 | The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I 20 |
| HST387  | F6 | The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II 20 |
| (vi) HST392 | F6 | Vichy France I 20   |
| HST393  | F6 | Vichy France II 20   |
| (vii) HST396 | F6 | Britain at War 1939-1945 I 20 |
| HST397  | F6 | Britain at War 1939-1945 II 20 |
| (viii) HST3005 | F6 | Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I 20 |
| HST3006 | F6 | Liberation Struggles in Africa , 1960 to the Present II 20 |
| (ix) HST3007 | F6 | The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I 20 |
| HST3008 | F6 | The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II 20 |
| (x) HST3013 | F6 | The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticty, England 1650-1800 I 20 |
| HST3014 | F6 | The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticty, England 1650-1800 II 20 |
| (xi) HST3017 | F6 | The Invention of Hinduism? I 20 |
| HST3018 | F6 | The Invention of Hinduism? II 20 |
| (xii) HST3019 | F6 | Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I 20 |
| HST3020 | F6 | Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II 20 |
| (xiii) HST3027 | F6 | Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I 20 |
| HST3028 | F6 | Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II 20 |
| (xiv) HST3069 | F6 | Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I 20 |
| HST3070 | F6 | Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II 20 |
| (xv) HST3071 | F6 | The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I 20 |
| HST3072 | F6 | The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II 20 |
| (xvi) HST3075 | F6 | Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I 20 |
| HST3076 | F6 | Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II 20 |
| (xvii) HST3079 | F6 | Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I 20 |
| HST3080 | F6 | Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II 20 |
| (xviii) HST3081 | F6 | Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I 20 |
| HST3082 | F6 | Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II 20 |
| (xix) HST3083 | F6 | Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I 20 |
| HST3084 | F6 | Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II 20 |
| (xx) HST3085 | F6 | Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I 20 |
| HST3086 | F6 | Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II 20 |
| (xxi) HST3087 | F6 | The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I 20 |
| HST3088 | F6 | The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II 20 |
| (xxii) HST3089 | F6 | Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I 20 |
| HST3090 | F6 | Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II 20 |
| (xxiii) HST3091 | F6 | The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I 20 |
| HST3092 | F6 | The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II 20 |
| (xxiv) HST3093 | F6 | Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I 20 |
| HST3094 | F6 | Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II 20 |
| (xxv) HST3095 | F6 | Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I 20 |
| HST3096 | F6 | Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II 20 |
| (xxvi) HST3097 | F6 | The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I 20 |
| HST3098 | F6 | The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II 20 |
| (xxvii) HST3105 | F6 | Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I 20 |
| HST3106 | F6 | Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II 20 |
| (xxviii) HST3107 | F6 | The Paris Commune I 20 |

Notes
4. A candidate shall take
(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - HST3301 F6 Cities
   - HST3302 F6 Cultural Encounters
   - HST3303 F6 Identity and Belief
   - HST3305 F6 Worlds of Consumption
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - HST398 F6 Dissertation
   - HST3000 F6 The Uses of History

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

LITU01 ENGLISH LITERATURE (BA)
(JACS Q306)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) LIT107 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction 20
   LIT108 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama 20
   (b) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of eighty credits.

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I 20
   LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20
   LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature 20
   LIT2000 F5 Genre 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      - EGH205 F5 America in the 1960s 20
      - LIT211 F5 European Silent Cinema 20
      - LIT217 F5 European Gothic 20
      - LIT218 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales 20
      - LIT219 F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination 20
      - LIT221 F5 Classical Hollywood 20
      - LIT224 F5 Representing the Holocaust 20
      - LIT233 F5 Road Journeys in American Culture 20
      - LIT237 F5 Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen 20
      - LIT247 F5 Cold War Fiction and Film 20
      - LIT248 F5 Irish Fiction 20
      - LIT249 F5 Introduction to Performance Studies 20
      - LIT250 F5 Performing Bodies 20
      - LIT251 F5 British Theatre Since 1960 20
      - LIT252 F5 International Avant-Gardes, 1874-1949 20
      - LIT253 F5 Sites of Performance 20
      - LIT254 F5 Christopher Marlowe 20
      - LIT255 F5 John Donne 20
      - LIT257 F5 Shakespeare on Film 20
      - LIT258 F5 Writing the Child, 1798-1931 20
      - LIT259 F5 Restoration Drama 20
      - LIT260 F5 Post-War British Realist Cinema 20
      - LIT261 F5 Creative Approaches to Research in Screen Studies 20
      - LIT262 F5 Project Module 20
      - LIT263 F5 Project Module 20
      - LIT2004 F5 Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century 20

   Level F5 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) LIT302 F6 Modern Literature 20
   LIT303 F6 Contemporary Literature 20
   LIT310 F6 Romantic and Victorian Poetry 20
   LIT3101 F6 Romantic and Victorian Prose 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      - EGH307 F6 English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self 20
      - LIT320 F6 Contemporary British Fiction 20
      - LIT369 F6 The Idea of America 20
      - LIT372 F6 European Silent Cinema 20
      - LIT386 F6 Dissertation 20
      - LIT3000 F6 America and the Avant-Garde 20
      - LIT3005 F6 Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796 20
      - LIT3013 F6 The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock’s Films 20
      - LIT3015 F6 Writing Fiction 20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT3023 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3026 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>US 1970s Literature and Film</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3028 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Writing the English Civil War</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3032 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Animal Wreath</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3033 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dystopia/Ultropias</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3034 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Texts in Contemporary Performance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3043 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3045 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Elegy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3046 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sappho’s Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3047 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Characterising Shakespeare</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3048 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3049 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Live Arts Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3050 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>No Animals Were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT3051 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Auteurs and Film Authorship</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. A candidate may take units to a total value of not more than forty credits in respect of 2(b), and 3(b) above.

**LIT002 ENGLISH AND FRENCH (BA) (JACS QR31)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE107 F4</td>
<td></td>
<td>French Studies I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE108 F4</td>
<td></td>
<td>French Studies II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE109 F4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Language and Communication Skills I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE110 F4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Language and Communication Skills II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT107 F4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies I: Prose Fiction</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT108 F4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies II: Poetry and Drama</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of forty credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE201 F5  | Language and Communication Skills III                              | 10      |
| FRE202 F5  | Language And Communication Skills IV                              | 10      |
| FRE239 F5  | Actualités Françaises I                                            | 10      |
| FRE240 F5  | Actualités Françaises II                                           | 10      |

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE223 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE245 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE247 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Writing the Revolution I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE249 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Narratives of Confinement I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE261 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching Modern Languages I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE267 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>New French Theatres 1950-1970 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE269 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>La Bande Dessinée I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE271 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crime and Fiction I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE275 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>La Francophonie, Langue, Colonie et Civilisation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE281 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE283 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>French Documentary Film I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE224 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE246 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE248 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Writing the Revolution I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE250 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Narratives of Confinement II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE262 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching Modern Languages II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE268 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>New French Theatres 1950-1970 II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE270 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>La Bande Dessinée II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE272 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crime and Fiction II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE276 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>La Francophonie, Langue, Colonie et Civilisation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE282 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE284 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>French Documentary Film II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT204 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Criticism and Literary Theory I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT207 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT234 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Renaissance Literature</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT2000 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Genre</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE205 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>America in the 1960s</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE211 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>European Silent Cinema</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE217 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>European Gothic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE218 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chaucer’s Comic Tales</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE219 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE221 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classical Hollywood</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE224 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Representing the Holocaust</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE233 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Road Journeys in American Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE237 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE247 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cold War Fiction and Film</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE248 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Irish Fiction</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE249 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Performance Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE250 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Performing Bodies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE251 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>British Theatre Since 1960</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE252 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>International Avant-Gardes, 1874-1949</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE253 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sites of Performance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE254 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Christopher Marlowe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE255 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>John Donne</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE257 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shakespeare on Film</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE258 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Writing the Child, 1798-1931</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE259 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Restoration Drama</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE2004 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE260 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Post-war British Realist Cinema</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE261 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Creative Approaches to Research in Screen Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE262 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Project Module</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE263 F5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Project Module</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level F5 unrestricted units

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE301 F6  | Language and Communication Skills V                               | 10      |
| FRE302 F6  | Language and Communication Skills VI                              | 10      |

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE305 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Film Studies I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE315 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE329 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE341 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gender, Society and Economy in France I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE343 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contemporary Visual Arts in France I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE363 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Le Siècle des Lumières I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE367 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Le Rire Gaulois I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE371 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Literature and Politics of the ‘Postcolonial’ I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE373 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contemporary Theatres in France I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE375 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>France in the Fifties I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE379 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE385 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE387 F6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Petitions and Polemics I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**LITU03 ENGLISH AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS QV31)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity 20
   (b) one of the following
   
   (i) ELL112 F4 Sounds of English 10
       ELL113 F4 Structure of English 10
   
       (i.i) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       
       ELL110 F4 Varieties of English 20
       ELL114 F4 History of English 20
       ELL116 F4 Introduction to Linguistics 20
   
   (ii) LIT107 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction 20
       LIT108 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama 20
   
   (c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       
       HST114 F4 Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe 20
       HST115 F4 The ‘Disenchanted’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770 20
       HST117 F4 The Making of the Twentieth Century 20
       HST118 F4 American History: Settlements to Superpowers 20
       HST119 F4 The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present 20
   
   (d) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of forty credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) HST202 F5 Historians and History 20
   
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       
       HST201 F5 International History of the State 20
       HST204 F5 Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain 20
       HST209 F5 Course Assignment 20
       HST213 F5 The European Reformation 20
       HST214 F5 The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715 20
       HST216 F5 Spain 1917-1982 20
       HST217 F5 The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861 20
       HST223 F5 Fascism 1918-45 20
       HST230 F5 The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians 20
       HST232 F5 Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the 20th Century 20
       HST234 F5 France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse 20
       HST236 F5 The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West 20
       HST238 F5 Intoxicants in Early Modern England 20
       HST239 F5 The Export of English: Seventeenth-century Trade and Empire 20
       HST244 F5 From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970 20
       HST246 F5 Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1650-1850 20
       HST247 F5 The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640 20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST2028</td>
<td>F5 Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2029</td>
<td>F5 Inventing the Tudors</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) one of the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(i) units to the value of forty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT2000 F5 Genre</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(i.i) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EGH205 F5 America in the 1960s</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT211 F5 European Silent Cinema</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT217 F5 European Gothic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT218 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT219 F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT221 F5 Classical Hollywood</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT224 F5 Representing the Holocaust</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT233 F5 Road Journeys in American Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT237 F5 Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT247 F5 Cold War Fiction and Film</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT248 F5 Irish Fiction</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT249 F5 Introduction to Performance Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT250 F5 Performing Bodies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT251 F5 British Theatre Since 1960</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT252 F5 International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT253 F5 Sites of Performance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT254 F5 Christopher Marlowe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT255 F5 John Donne</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT257 F5 Shakespeare on Film</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT258 F5 Writing the Child, 1798-1931</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT259 F5 Restoration Drama</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT260 F5 Post-War British Realist Cinema</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT261 F5 Creative Approaches to Research in Screen Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT262 F5 Project Module</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT263 F5 Project Module</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT2004 F5 Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Level F5 unrestricted units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ii) units to the value of sixty credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EGH202 F5 History of Persuasion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELL200 F5 Old English: Language, Texts and Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELL207 F5 Phonetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELL215 F5 Morphology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELL216 F5 Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELL217 F5 Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELL221 F5 Syntax 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELL222 F5 Semantics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELL223 F5 Lexicology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELL225 F5 Introduction to Old English</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELL226 F5 Language Acquisition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELL230 F5 Contemporary Linguistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELL231 F5 Issues in Language Change</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIT218 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Level F5 unrestricted units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) **one of the following**

**STREAM A**

(i) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

- HST398 F6 Dissertation
- HST3000 F6 The Uses of History
- HST3001 F6 Cities
- HST3302 F6 Cultural Encounters
- HST3303 F6 Identity and Belief

241
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST305</td>
<td>Worlds of Consumption</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST348</td>
<td>The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST349</td>
<td>The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST368</td>
<td>The Nazi State I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST369</td>
<td>The Nazi State II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST380</td>
<td>Gregory of Tours and his World I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST381</td>
<td>Gregory of Tours and his World II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST384</td>
<td>The Spanish Civil War I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST385</td>
<td>The Spanish Civil War II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST386</td>
<td>The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST387</td>
<td>The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST392</td>
<td>Vichy France I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST393</td>
<td>Vichy France II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST396</td>
<td>Britain at War 1939-1945 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST397</td>
<td>Britain at War 1939-1945 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3005</td>
<td>Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3006</td>
<td>Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3007</td>
<td>The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3008</td>
<td>The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3013</td>
<td>The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3014</td>
<td>The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3017</td>
<td>The Invention of Hinduism?</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3018</td>
<td>The Invention of Hinduism?</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3019</td>
<td>Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3020</td>
<td>Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3027</td>
<td>Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3028</td>
<td>Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3069</td>
<td>Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3070</td>
<td>Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3071</td>
<td>The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3072</td>
<td>The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3075</td>
<td>Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3076</td>
<td>Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3079</td>
<td>Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3080</td>
<td>Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3081</td>
<td>Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3082</td>
<td>Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3084</td>
<td>Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3085</td>
<td>Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3086</td>
<td>Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3087</td>
<td>The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3088</td>
<td>The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3089</td>
<td>Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3090</td>
<td>Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3091</td>
<td>The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3092</td>
<td>The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3093</td>
<td>Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3094</td>
<td>Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3095</td>
<td>Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3096</td>
<td>Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3097</td>
<td>The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3098</td>
<td>The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3105</td>
<td>Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3106</td>
<td>Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3107</td>
<td>The Paris Commune I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3108</td>
<td>The Paris Commune II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3109</td>
<td>Vietnam and America since 1945 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3110</td>
<td>Vietnam and America since 1945 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3111</td>
<td>Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3112</td>
<td>Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3113</td>
<td>The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3114</td>
<td>The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3115</td>
<td>King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Frank I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3116</td>
<td>King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Frank II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3118</td>
<td>Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3119</td>
<td>Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3120</td>
<td>Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3121</td>
<td>Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3122</td>
<td>Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c.1870-1914 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3123</td>
<td>Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c.1870-1914 I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3124</td>
<td>Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3125</td>
<td>Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3127</td>
<td>Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HST3128  F6  Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain  20
HST3130  F6  Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1919-1992  20
HST3131  F6  Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992  20
HST3132  F6  Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times  20
HST3133  F6  Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times  20

STREAM B

(i)  HST398  F6  Dissertation  20
HST3000  F6  The Uses of History  20

(ii)  a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
HST3001  F6  Cities  20
HST3002  F6  Cultural Encounters  20
HST3003  F6  Identity and Belief  20
HST3005  F6  Worlds of Consumption  20

(b)  one of the following
(i)  LIT302  F6  Modern Literature  20
LIT303  F6  Contemporary Literature  20
LIT3100  F6  Romantic and Victorian Poetry  20
LIT3101  F6  Romantic and Victorian Prose  20

(ii)  a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
EGH307  F6  English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self  20
LIT320  F6  Contemporary British Fiction  20
LIT369  F6  The Idea of America  20
LIT386  F6  Dissertation  20
LIT3000  F6  America and the Avant-Garde  20
LIT3005  F6  Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796  20
LIT3013  F6  The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock’s Films  20
LIT3015  F6  Writing Fiction  20
LIT3023  F6  Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature  20
LIT3026  F6  US 1970s Literature and Film  20
LIT3028  F6  Writing the English Civil War  20
LIT3032  F6  Animal Writes  20
LIT3033  F6  Dystopias/Utopias  20
LIT3034  F6  Texts in Contemporary Performance  20
LIT3043  F6  Faking It: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions  20
LIT3045  F6  The Elegy  20
LIT3046  F6  Sappho’s Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900  20
LIT3047  F6  Characterising Shakespeare  20
LIT3048  F6  Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s  20
LIT3049  F6  Live Arts Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance Practice  20
LIT3050  F6  No Animals were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film  20
LIT3051  F6  Auteurs and Film Authorship  20

Level F6 unrestricted units

(ii)  a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following
CEC319  F6  English Folklore  20
CEC320  F6  Dialect in Literature and Song  20
EGH302  F6  Dissertation  20
EGH303  F6  Research Practice  20
EGH304  F6  Conversation Analysis  20
EGH305  F6  Collaborative Learning and Teaching  20
EGH310  F6  Psychology of Language  20
ELL310  F6  Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages  20
ELL326  F6  Special Subject  20
ELL329  F6  History of Linguistics  20
ELL330  F6  Phonology  20
ELL339  F6  Later Modern English 1700-1945  20
ELL344  F6  Language and Gender  20

ELL346  F6  Advanced Syntax  20
ELL350  F6  Language Universals, Linguistics Typology and “Universal Grammar”  20
ELL351  F6  Historical Sociolinguistics  20
ELL352  F6  Approaches to Discourse  20
ELL353  F6  Comparative Philology  20
ELL354  F6  Advanced Phonetics  20
ELL355  F6  Language and Identity  20

Level F6 unrestricted units

4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than forty credits in respect of 2(c)(i)(ii) and 3(b)(i) (ii) above.

LITU04 ENGLISH AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS QW33)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a)  one of the following

1.1)  ELL112  F4  Sounds of English  10
ELL113  F4  Structure of English  10

1.2)  units to the value of twenty credits from
ELL110  F4  Varieties of English  20
ELL114  F4  History of English  20
ELL116  F4  Introduction to Linguistics  20

(ii)  LIT107  F4  Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction  20
LIT108  F4  Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama  20

(b)  units to the value of forty credits from the following
MUS109  F4  Composition  10
MUS110  F4  Performance  10
MUS117  F4  Popular Music Studies  10
MUS119  F4  Introduction to Studio Techniques  10
MUS121  F4  Sound and Science  10
MUS122  F4  Electroacoustic Composition  10
MUS123  F4  Musicianship A  10
MUS124  F4  Musicianship B  10
MUS125  F4  Music of the World  20
MUS126  F4  History of Western Music  20

(c)  unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a)  units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than twenty being selected from either (i) or (ii)

(i)  MUS202  F5  Music in Culture and Society  20
MUS203  F5  Analytical Approaches to Music  20
MUS205  F5  The Late Baroque  20
MUS206  F5  Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought  20
MUS207  F5  Studies in Music since 1945  20
MUS208  F5  Practical Skills  20
MUS211  F5  The String Quartet 1770-1828  20
MUS212  F5  World Music Performance  20

(ii)  MUS323  F6  Orchestral Technique  20
MUS328  F6  Baroque Counterpoint  20
MUS329  F6  Classical Harmony  20
MUS335  F6  Music in Paris 1900-45  20
MUS336  F6  Twentieth-century Ballet  20
MUS355  F6  Creative Applications of Music Technology  20
MUS362  F6  Intermediate Composition  20

(iii)  MUS304  F6  Medieval Song  20
MUS309  F6  The Operas of Mozart  20
MUS318  F6  Ensemble Class  20
MUS321  F6  Music Criticism  20
MUS338  F6  Music of Africa  20
MUS339  F6  Music and Health  20
MUS340  F6  Sound and Moving Image  20
MUS344  F6  Piano Accompaniment  20

243
Level 2

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) a unit or units to the value of forty credits from one of the following
       (i) MUS301 F6 Dissertation
       (ii) MUS302 F6 Portfolio of Compositions
       (iii) MUS303 F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital
       (iv) MUS308 F6 Sound Recording Portfolio
       a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 2(a) above.
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from one of the following
       (i) a unit listed at (a)(i) above
       (ii) unrestrained units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below
   (c) one of the following
       (i) units to the value of forty credits from the following
           (ii) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) a unit or units to the value of forty credits from one of the following
       (i) MUS332 F6 Extended Dissertation
       (ii) MUS333 F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions
       (iii) MUS334 F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital
       a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 2(a) above.
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from one of the following
       (i) a unit listed at (a)(i) above
       (ii) unrestrained units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below
   (c) one of the following
       (i) units to the value of forty credits from the following
           (ii) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

Level 4

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) a unit or units to the value of sixty credits from the following
       (i) EGH203 F5 Language and Power
       (ii) ELL200 F5 Old English: Language, Texts and Culture
       (iii) ELL207 F5 Phonetics
       (iv) ELL215 F5 Morphology
       (v) ELL216 F5 Language Politics, Language Policy and Planning
       (vi) ELL217 F5 Sociolinguistics
       (vii) ELL221 F5 Syntax I
       (viii) ELL222 F5 Semantics
       (ix) ELL223 F5 Lexicology
       (x) ELL225 F5 Introduction to Old English
       (xi) ELL226 F5 Language Acquisition
       (xii) ELL230 F5 Contemporary Linguistics
       (xiii) ELL231 F5 Issues in Language Change
       (xiv) LIT218 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales
       Level F5 unrestrained units
Level F4 unrestricted units
(ii) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

- CEC319 F6 English Folklore
- CEC320 F6 Dialect in Literature and Song
- EGH302 F6 Dissertation
- EGH303 F6 Research Practice
- EGH304 F6 Conversation Analysis
- EGH305 F6 Collaborative Learning and Teaching
- EGH310 F6 Psychology of Language
- ELL310 F6 Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages
- ELL326 F6 Special Subject
- ELL329 F6 The History of Linguistics
- ELL330 F6 Phonology
- ELL339 F6 Later Modern English 1700-1945
- ELL344 F6 Language and Gender
- ELL346 F6 Advanced Syntax
- ELL350 F6 Language Universals, Linguistics Typology and "Universal Grammar"
- ELL351 F6 Historical Sociolinguistics
- ELL352 F6 Approaches to Discourse
- ELL353 F6 Comparative Philology
- ELL354 F6 Advanced Phonetics
- ELL355 F6 Language and Identity

Level F6 unrestricted units
4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than twenty credits in respect of 2(a) and 3(b)(ii) above.

LITU05 ENGLISH AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS QV35)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) LIT107 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction
   LIT108 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

- PHI107 F4 Philosophy of Religion
- PHI113 F4 Key Arguments
- PHI114 F4 History of Philosophy
- PHI115 F4 Reason and Argument
- PHI116 F4 Elementary Logic
- PHI121 F4 Knowledge Justification and Doubt
- PHI124 F4 Philosophy of Space and Time
- PHI125 F4 Matters of Life and Death
- PHI126 F4 Mind, Brain and Personal Identity
- PHI128 F4 Philosophy of Art and Literature
- PHI129 F4 Human Rights

(c) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

- PHI201 F5 Reference and Truth
- PHI202 F5 Philosophy of Mind
- PHI203 F5 Formal Logic
- PHI204/219 F5 Ethics: Theoretical and Practical
- PHI205 F5 Descartes and the Empiricists
- PHI208/220 F5 Political Philosophy
- PHI211 F5 Theory of Knowledge
- PHI212 F5 Philosophy of Art and Literature
- PHI216 F5 Feminism: Rationality and Politics
- PHI217 F5 Plato
- PHI218 F5 The Rationalists
- PHI223 F5 Topics in Ancient Philosophy

Level F5 unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

- LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I
- LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature
- LIT200 F5 Genre
- LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

- EGH205 F5 America in the 1960s
- LIT205 F5 American Fiction, 1880s to 1930s
- LIT211 F5 European Silent Cinema
- LIT217 F5 European Gothic
- LIT218 F5 Chaucer’s Comic Tales
- LIT219 F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination
- LIT221 F5 Classical Hollywood
- LIT224 F5 Representing the Holocaust
- LIT233 F5 Road Journeys in American Culture
- LIT237 F5 Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen
- LIT247 F5 Cold War Fiction and Film
- LIT248 F5 Irish Fiction
- LIT249 F5 Introduction to Performance Studies
- LIT250 F5 Performing Bodies
- LIT251 F5 British Theatre Since 1960
- LIT252 F5 International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949
- LIT253 F5 Sites of Performance
- LIT254 F5 Christopher Marlowe
- LIT255 F5 John Donne
- LIT257 F5 Shakespeare on Film
- LIT258 F5 Writing the Child, 1798-1931
- LIT259 F5 Restoration Drama
- LIT2004 F5 Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century
- LIT260 F5 Post-War British Realist Cinema
- LIT261 F5 Creative Approaches to Research in Screen Studies
- LIT262 F5 Project Module
- LIT263 F5 Project Module

Level F5 unrestricted units

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

- PHI302 F6 Metaphysics
- PHI313 F6 Epistemology
- PHI315 F6 Hegel
- PHI320 F6 Pragmatism
- PHI324 F6 Feminism: Rationality and Politics
- PHI328 F6 Property and Persons
- PHI331 F6 Value Theory
- PHI332 F6 Philosophy of Psychology
- PHI335 F6 Philosophical Problems I
- PHI337 F6 Methods of Analysis
- PHI339 F6 Morality, Identity and Freedom
- PHI340 F6 Aristotle
- PHI346 F6 Desires of One’s Own
- PHI349 F6 Philosophy of Mathematics
- PHI355 F6 Philosophical Project I
- PHI356 F6 Philosophical Project 2
- PHI357 F6 Images and Experiences
- PHI361 F6 Film and Philosophy

Level F6 unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

- LIT302 F6 Modern Literature
- LIT303 F6 Contemporary Literature
- LIT3100 F6 Romantic and Victorian Poetry
- LIT3101 F6 Romantic and Victorian Prose

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

- EGH307 F6 English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self
- LIT320 F6 Contemporary British Fiction
- LIT369 F6 The Idea of America
- LIT386 F6 Dissertation
LIT3000  F6  America and the Avant Garde  
LIT3005  F6  Writing in Enlightenment Britain  1745-1796  
LIT3013  F6  The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock’s Films  
LIT3015  F6  Writing Fiction  
LIT3023  F6  Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature  
LIT3026  F6  US 1970s Literature and Film  
LIT3028  F6  Writing the English Civil War  
LIT3032  F6  Animal Writings  
LIT3033  F6  Dystopias/Utopias  
LIT3034  F6  Texts in Contemporary Performance  
LIT3043  F6  Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions  
LIT3045  F6  The Elegy  
LIT3046  F6  Sappho’s Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 179-1900  
LIT3047  F6  Characterising Shakespeare  
LIT3048  F6  Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s  
LIT3049  F6  Live Arts Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance Practice  
LIT3050  F6  No Animals were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film  
LIT3051  F6  Auteurs and Film Authorship  

4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than twenty credits in respect of 2(a) and 3(a) above.

LITU06 ENGLISH AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS QR34)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) LIT107  F4  Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction  20
LIT108  F4  Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama  20

(b) one of the following

(i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
HSS130  F4  Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I  20
HSS131  F4  Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II  20

(ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
HSS140  F4  Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I  20
HSS141  F4  Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II  20

(c) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i) HSS230  F5  Advanced Spanish Language I  10
HSS231  F5  Advanced Spanish Language II  10

(ii) HSS270  F5  Advanced Spanish Language I  10
HSS271  F5  Advanced Spanish Language II  10

(b) HSS227  F5  Tradition, Transition and Modernity  20

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
LIT204  F5  Criticism and Literary Theory I  20
LIT207  F5  Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature  20
LIT234  F5  Renaissance Literature  20
LIT2000  F5  Genre  20

(d) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following

HSS228  F5  Promised Lands  20
HSS229  F5  Conformity and Consensus  20
HSS236  F5  Hispanic Film  20
HSS237  F5  Nation and Identity in the Lasophene World  20
HSS250  F5  Representations of the Hispanic World  20
HSS251  F5  Hispanic Fiction  20
HSS252  F5  Nation and Identities in Latin America  20
HSS253  F5  The Spanish Language: Structure and Use  20

(ii) HSS280  F5  Intensive Portuguese I  10
HSS281  F5  Intensive Portuguese II  10

(iii) HSS282  F5  Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I  10
HSS283  F5  Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II  10

(iv) HSS290  F5  Intensive Catalan I  10
HSS291  F5  Intensive Catalan II  10

(e) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
EGH205  F5  America in the 1960s  20
LIT211  F5  European Silent Cinema  20
LIT217  F5  European Gothic  20
LIT218  F5  Chaucer’s Comic Tales  20
LIT219  F5  Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination  20
LIT221  F5  Classical Hollywood  20
LIT224  F5  Representing the Holocaust  20
LIT233  F5  Road Journeys in American Culture  20
LIT237  F5  Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen  20
LIT247  F5  Cold War Fiction and Film  20
LIT248  F5  Irish Fiction  20
LIT249  F5  Introduction to Performance Studies  20
LIT250  F5  Performing Bodies  20
LIT251  F5  British Theatre Since 1960  20
LIT252  F5  International Avant Garde, 1874-1949  20
LIT253  F5  Sites of Performance  20
LIT254  F5  Christopher Marlowe  20
LIT255  F5  John Donne  20
LIT257  F5  Shakespeare on Film  20
LIT258  F5  Writing the Child, 1798-1931  20
LIT259  F5  Restoration Drama  20
LIT260  F5  Post-war British Realist Cinema  20
LIT261  F5  Creative Approaches to Research in Screen Studies  20
LIT262  F5  Project Module  20
LIT263  F5  Project Module  20
LIT2004  F5  Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century  20

Level F5 unrestricted units

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) HSS330  F6  Advanced Spanish Language III  10
HSS331  F6  Advanced Spanish Language IV  10

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
LIT302  F6  Modern Literature  20
LIT303  F6  Contemporary Literature  20
LIT3100  F6  Romantic and Victorian Poetry  20
LIT3101  F6  Romantic and Victorian Prose  20

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (ii) or (iii) below

(i) HSS375  F6  Dissertation  20
HSS3000  F6  Adaptations and Transformations  20
HSS3001  F6  Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America  20
HSS3002  F6  Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance  20
HSS3003  F6  Poetry in Spain and Latin America  20
HSS3004  F6  Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World  20
Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded

- HSS3900 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
- HSS3901 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40

(b) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
- HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at (a) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

LITU08 ENGLISH AND THEATRE (BA)
(JACS QW34)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) EGH115 F4 Theatre Practice: Interpreting Texts 20
- EGH116 F4 Theatre Practice: Making Texts 20
- LIT107 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 1: Prose Fiction 20
- LIT108 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 2: Poetry and Drama 20

(b) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) EGH221 F5 Performance I 20
- EGH236 F5 Theatre Practice: Performance II 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

- LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I 20
- LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20
- LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature 20
- LIT2000 F5 Genre 20

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

- EGH205 F5 America in the 1960s 20
- EGH223 F5 Radical Texts: Changing Directions in Theatrical Performance 20
- LIT211 F5 European Silent Cinema 20
- LIT217 F5 European Gothic 20
- LIT218 F5 Chaucer's Comic Tales 20
- LIT219 F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination 20
- LIT221 F5 Classical Hollywood 20
- LIT224 F5 Representing the Holocaust 20
- LIT233 F5 Road Journeys in American Culture 20
- LIT237 F5 Love and Death: The Films of Woody Allen 20
- LIT243 F5 Applied Theatre Design and Production 20
- LIT247 F5 Cold War Fiction and Film 20
- LIT248 F5 Irish Fiction 20
- LIT249 F5 Introduction to Performance Studies 20
- LIT251 F5 British Theatre Since 1960 20
- LIT252 F5 International Avant Garde, 1874-1949 20
- LIT253 F5 Sites of Performance 20
- LIT254 F5 Christopher Marlowe 20
- LIT255 F5 John Donne 20
- LIT257 F5 Shakespeare on Film 20
- LIT258 F5 Writing the Child, 1798-1931 20
- LIT259 F5 Restoration Drama 20
- LIT260 F5 Post-War British Realist Cinema 20
- LIT261 F5 Creative Approaches to Research in Screen Studies 20

(b) unrestricted Level F5 units to the value of forty credits.
Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
(a) EGH335 F6 Theatre Practice: Research Project 20
( ) F6 Theatre Practice: Performance Essay 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
LIT302 F6 Modern Literature 20
LIT303 F6 Contemporary Literature 20
LIT3100 F6 Romantic and Victorian Poetry 20
LIT3101 F6 Romantic and Victorian Prose 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
EGH307 F6 English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self 20
LIT320 F6 Contemporary British Fiction 20
LIT369 F6 The Idea of America 20
LIT386 F6 Dissertation 20
LIT3000 F6 America and the Avant Garde 20
LIT3005 F6 Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796 20
LIT3013 F6 The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock’s Films 20
LIT3015 F6 Writing Fiction 20
LIT3023 F6 Crime and Transgression in Romantic Literature 20
LIT3026 F6 US 1970s Literature and Film 20
LIT3028 F6 Writing the English Civil War 20
LIT3032 F6 Animal Writes 20
LIT3033 F6 Dystopias/Utopias 20
LIT3034 F6 Texts in Contemporary Performance 20
LIT3043 F6 Faking it: Literary Hoaxes, Fraud and Deceptions 20
LIT3045 F6 The Elegy 20
LIT3046 F6 Sappho’s Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900 20
LIT3047 F6 Characterising Shakespeare 20
LIT3048 F6 Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s 20
LIT3049 F6 Live Art Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance Practice 20
LIT3050 F6 No Animals were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film 20
LIT3051 F6 Auteurs and Film Authorship 20

MDLU01 MODERN LANGUAGES (BA)
(JACS T900)
Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of eighty credits, forty from each of two of the subjects listed in Regulation 4 below
(b) units to the value of forty credits from one of the following
(i) a third subject from those listed at Regulation 4 below
(ii) a subject listed in Regulation 5 below

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of sixty credits from those listed in Regulation 6 below, identified as the Major Subject 1 in the candidate’s programme of study
(b) units to the value of forty credits from those listed in Regulation 6 below, identified as the Major Subject 2 in the candidate’s programme of study
(c) units to the value of twenty credits from those listed in Regulation 7 below, identified as the Minor Subject in the candidate’s programme of study.

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of sixty credits from those listed in Regulation 8 below appropriate to the Major Subject 2 1 selected in 2(a) above
(b) units to the value of forty credits from those listed in Regulation 8 below appropriate to the Major Subject 1 2 selected in 2(b) above
(c) units to the value of twenty credits from those listed in Regulation 9 below appropriate to the Minor Subject selected in 2(c) above.

4. In respect of 1(a) and 1(b)(i) above, the following subjects are available.

FRENCH
FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10
FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10

GERMAN
GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
GER104 C Aufbausprachkurs 10
GER105 C German Studies: Basiskurs 10
GER106 C German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10

RUSSIAN (Non A Level stream)
RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20

RUSSIAN (Post A Level stream)
RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Twentieth-century Russian Culture 20

SPANISH (Advanced)
HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20

SPANISH (Beginners)
HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20

CATALAN
HSS190 F4 Beginners’ Catalan 1 20
HSS191 F4 Beginners’ Catalan 2 20

CZECH
RUS121 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I 20
RUS122 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II 20

DUTCH
one of the following appropriate to the standard of Dutch already attained
(i) GER107 F4 Beginners Dutch 1 20
GER108 F4 Beginners Dutch 2 20
(ii) GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

POLISH
RUS123 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I 20
RUS124 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II 20

248
### PORTUGUESE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F4</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS180</td>
<td></td>
<td>Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS181</td>
<td></td>
<td>Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. **ITALIAN**

**two of the following**

- MLT107: F4 Italian 1A 10 CREDITS
- MLT108: F4 Italian 1B 10 CREDITS
- MLT207: F4 Italian 2A 10 CREDITS
- MLT208: F4 Italian 2B 10 CREDITS
- MDL103: F4 Introduction to European Cinema 20 CREDITS
- MDL104: F4 Introductory Linguistics for Modern Languages 20 CREDITS

6. In respect of 2(a) and 2(b) above, the following subjects are available, and a candidate shall take units to the value of sixty credits appropriate to the subject selected at 2(a) and units to the value of forty credits from those listed as appropriate to the subject selected at 2(b).

(a) **CATALAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS290</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intensive Catalan I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS291</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intensive Catalan II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS228</td>
<td></td>
<td>Promised Lands</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) **CZECH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS248</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studies in Czech Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS348I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Czech Intermediate I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS349I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Czech Intermediate II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) **FRENCH**

**ten credits from the following**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRA23</td>
<td></td>
<td>Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA245</td>
<td></td>
<td>L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA247</td>
<td></td>
<td>Writing the Revolution I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA249</td>
<td></td>
<td>Narratives of Confinement I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA261</td>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching Modern Languages I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA267</td>
<td></td>
<td>New French Theatres 1950-1970 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA269</td>
<td></td>
<td>La Bande Dessinée I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA271</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crime and Fiction I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA275</td>
<td></td>
<td>La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA281</td>
<td></td>
<td>French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA283</td>
<td></td>
<td>French Documentary Film I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA285</td>
<td></td>
<td>Petitions and Polemics I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA287</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nineteenth-century Voices I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iii) **a unit to the value of ten credits from the following**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRA246</td>
<td></td>
<td>L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA248</td>
<td></td>
<td>Writing the Revolution II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA250</td>
<td></td>
<td>Narratives of Confinement II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA262</td>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching Modern Languages II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA268</td>
<td></td>
<td>New French Theatres 1950-1970 II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA270</td>
<td></td>
<td>La Bande Dessinée II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA272</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crime and Fiction II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA276</td>
<td></td>
<td>La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et civilisation I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA282</td>
<td></td>
<td>French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA284</td>
<td></td>
<td>French Documentary Film II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA286</td>
<td></td>
<td>Petitions and Polemics II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRA288</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century Voices II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) **GERMAN**

**forty credits from the following**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER201</td>
<td></td>
<td>German Language (Foundation)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER202</td>
<td></td>
<td>German Language (Continuation)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) **units to the value of forty credits from the following**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER203</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medien und Öffentlichkeit</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER213</td>
<td></td>
<td>Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER216</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oesterreich heute</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER263</td>
<td></td>
<td>German Culture and Ideas</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER280</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aspects of Modern German Drama</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER282</td>
<td></td>
<td>History and Dialectology of the German Language</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER283</td>
<td></td>
<td>German Film and Society</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER284</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER285</td>
<td></td>
<td>Images of Women in German Literature</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER287</td>
<td></td>
<td>Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) **RUSSIAN (Non A Level stream)**

(i) RUS207: F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10 CREDITS

(ii) **units to the value of twenty credits from those listed at (e)(ii) below**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F6</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS336</td>
<td></td>
<td>Russian Approaches to Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS365</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS366</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS3622</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Structures of Russian</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(f) **RUSSIAN (Post A Level stream)**

(i) RUS205: F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10 CREDITS

(ii) **units to the value of twenty credits from the following**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F6</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS336</td>
<td></td>
<td>Russian Approaches to Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS365</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS366</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS3622</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Structures of Russian</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(g) **POLISH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS250</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studies in Polish Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS350I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Polish Intermediate I I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS351I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Polish Intermediate II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(h) **PORTUGUESE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS237</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS281I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS283I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(i) **SPANISH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS230</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Language I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS231</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Language II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) **units to the value of forty credits from the following**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS229</td>
<td></td>
<td>Conformity and Consensus</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS236</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hispanic Film</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS237</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nation and Identity in the Hispanic World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS250</td>
<td></td>
<td>Representations of the Hispanic World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS251</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hispanic Fiction</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS252</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nation and Identities in Latin America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS253</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Spanish Language: Structure and Use</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. In respect of 2(c) above, the following subjects are available

(a) **CATALAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS290</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intensive Catalan I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS291</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intensive Catalan I I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) **CZECH**

**one of the following appropriate to the standard of Czech already attained**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS307I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Czech I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS308I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Czech II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(ii) RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10

DUTCH

one of the following appropriate to the standard of Dutch already attained
(i) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
(ii) GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
(iii) GER321 F6 Nederlandse taalvaardigheid en Cultuur 20

FRENCH

FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10

GERMAN

GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10

ITALIAN

one of the following
(i) MLT107 F4 Italian 1A 10
MLT108 F4 Italian 1B 10
(ii) MLT207 F5 Italian 2A 10
MLT208 F5 Italian 2B 10
(iii) MLT266 F5 Italian 3A 10
MLT267 F5 Italian 3B 10

POLISH

one of the following appropriate to the standard of Polish already attained
(i) RUS309I F5 Polish I 10
RUS310I F5 Polish II 10
(ii) RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

PORTUGUESE

one of the following appropriate to the standard of Portuguese already attained
(i) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10
HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10
(ii) HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I 10
HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II 10

RUSSIAN

one of the following appropriate to the standard of Russian already attained
(i) RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
(ii) RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10

SPANISH

OTHER MODERN LANGUAGES

units to the value of twenty credits in a modern language not listed above and available at an appropriate level subject to the approval of the Heads of the Departments concerned.

8. In respect of 3(a) and 3(b) above, the following subjects are available and a candidate shall take units to the value of sixty credits appropriate to the Major Subject 1 selected in 2(a) above and units to the value of forty credits appropriate to the Major Subject 2 selected in 2(b) above

(a) CATALAN

(i) HSS390 F6 Catalán Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS391 F6 Catalán Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
(ii) HSS3007 F6 Barcelona: Culture of the City 20

(b) CZECH

(i) RUS381 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I 10
RUS382 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II 10
(ii) RUS385 F6 Project in Czech Studies 20

(c) DUTCH

(i) GER320 F6 Nederlands Voor Gevorderden 20
(ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
(iii) GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20

(d) FRENCH

(i) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
(ii) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-(colonial)’ I 10
FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
FRE379 F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I 10
FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10
FRE393 F6 Flights of Fancy: Science Fiction, Fantasy and Dystopia in French Film I 10
(iii) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
FRE306 F6 Film II 10
FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10
FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10
FRE352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-(colonial)’ II 10
FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10
FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10
FRE380 F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II 10
FRE386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II 10
FRE388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10
FRE394 F6 Flights of Fancy: Science Fiction, Fantasy and Dystopia in French Film II 10

(e) GERMAN

(i) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10

a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
251
10. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half session in each of the countries appropriate to the Major Subjects studied, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, units to the value of eighty credits from the following appropriate to the major subject selected at 2 above

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE3900</td>
<td>French Year Abroad 1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE3901</td>
<td>French Year Abroad 2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER3900</td>
<td>Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER3901</td>
<td>Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3900</td>
<td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3901</td>
<td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS3900</td>
<td>Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS3901</td>
<td>Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following appropriate to the major subject selected at 2 above

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE3904</td>
<td>Year Abroad (Report 1)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE3905</td>
<td>Year Abroad (Report 2)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER3902</td>
<td>Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER3903</td>
<td>Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3902</td>
<td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3903</td>
<td>Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS3902</td>
<td>Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS3903</td>
<td>Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 10(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

MDLU03 MODERN LANGUAGES WITH INTERPRETING (BA) (JACS T910)

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of eighty credits from each of two languages listed in Regulation 4 below provided that only one of these is Czech or Polish and provided that a candidate may not take units from Beginners' courses to the value of more than eighty credits in respect of 1(a) and (b).

(b) units to the value of forty credits from one of the following

(i) a third language from those listed in Regulation 4 below

(ii) a language listed in Regulation 5 below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELL110</td>
<td>Varieties of English</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL112</td>
<td>Sounds of English</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL113</td>
<td>Structure of English</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of sixty credits from those listed in Regulation 6 below appropriate to one of the languages selected at 1(a) above

(b) units to the value of forty credits from those listed in Regulation 6 below appropriate to the other language selected at 1(a) above

(c) MODL210   | Introduction to the Theory and Practice of Interpreting I | 20      |

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of forty credits from those listed in Regulation 7 below, twenty being appropriate to each of the languages selected at 2(a) and 2(b) above

(b) units to the value of forty credits from those listed in Regulation 8 below, twenty being appropriate to each of the language selected at 2(a) and 2(b) above

(c) MODL310   | Interpreting Project I                                 | 10      |
| MODL311     | Interpreting Project II                                | 10      |

(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE339</td>
<td>French Interpreting</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER328</td>
<td>German Interpreting</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS355</td>
<td>Spanish Interpreting</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. In respect of 1(a) and 1(b)(i) above, the following languages are available

**CZECH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS121</td>
<td>Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS122</td>
<td>Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FRENCH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE107</td>
<td>French Studies I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE108</td>
<td>French Studies II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE109</td>
<td>Language and Communication Skills I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE110</td>
<td>Language and Communication Skills II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GERMAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER103</td>
<td>Grundsprachkurs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER104</td>
<td>Aufbausprachkurs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER105</td>
<td>German Studies: Basiskurs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER106</td>
<td>German Studies: Aufbauskurs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POLISH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS123</td>
<td>Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS124</td>
<td>Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RUSSIAN (Non A Level Russian stream)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS103</td>
<td>Russian for Beginners I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS104</td>
<td>Russian for Beginners II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RUSSIAN (Post A Level Russian stream)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS105</td>
<td>Russian Language I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS106</td>
<td>Russian Language II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS120</td>
<td>Introduction to Twentieth-century Russian Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPANISH (Advanced)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS130</td>
<td>Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS131</td>
<td>Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPANISH (Beginners)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS140</td>
<td>Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS141</td>
<td>Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. In respect of 1(b)(ii) above, the following languages are available

**CATALAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS190</td>
<td>Catalan Beginners: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS191</td>
<td>Catalan Beginners: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DUTCH**
one of the following appropriate to the standard of Dutch already attained.

(i) GER107 F4 Beginners Dutch I 20
(ii) GER108 F4 Beginners Dutch II 20
(iii) GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

ITALIAN

two of the following

(i) MLT107 F4 Italian I A 10
(ii) MLT108 F4 Italian I B 10
(iii) MLT207 F5 Italian II A 10
(iv) MLT208 F5 Italian II B 10

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

PORTUGUESE

HSS180 F4 Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
HSS181 F4 Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture II 20

6. In respect of 2(a) and 2(b) above, the following languages are available, and a candidate shall take units to the value of sixty credits in the language selected at 2(a) and units to the value of forty credits from those listed appropriate to the language selected at 2(b).

(a) CZECH

RUS248 F5 Studies in Czech Culture 20
RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10

(b) FRENCH

(i) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
(ii) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
FRE271 F5 Crime and Fiction I 10
FRE275 F5 La Francophilie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices I 10

(iii) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
FRE245 F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
FRE272 F5 Crime and Fiction II 10
FRE276 F5 La Francophilie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10

(c) GERMAN

(i) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
(ii) units to the value of forty credits from the following

GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
GER216 F5 Österreich heute 10
GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
GER282 F5 History and Dialectology of the German Language 10
GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
GER284 F5 Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland 10
GER285 F5 Images of Women in German Literature 10
GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural studies 10

(d) POLISH

RUS250 F5 Studies in Polish Culture 20
RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10
RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

(e) RUSSIAN (Non-A Level stream)

RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10

(f) RUSSIAN (Post A Level stream)

RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10

(ii) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

MDL201 F5 Cold War Visual Culture 20
RUS209 F5 Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B) 20
RUS312 F5 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
RUS369 F6 Russian History and Society through Film 20
RUS376 F6 Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought 20
RUS395 F6 Contemporary Russian Society 20
RUS397 F6 Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture 20
RUS3622 F6 The Structures of Russian History and Society 20
RUS3633 F5 The Russian Language and Russian Society 20

(g) SPANISH

(i) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10

(ii) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Hispanic World 20
HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20

253
7. In respect of 3(a) above, the following languages are available:

**CZECH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS374</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Czech Interpreting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS381</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS382</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FRENCH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE301</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Language and Communication Skills V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE302</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Language and Communication Skills VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE339</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>French Interpreting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GERMAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER328</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>German Interpreting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER335</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>German Core Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. In respect of 3(b) above, the following languages are available:

(a) **CZECH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS385</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Project in Czech Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) **FRENCH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE305</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Film Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE315</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE329</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE341</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Gender, Society and Economy in France I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE343</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Contemporary Visual Arts in France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE363</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Le Siècle des Lumières I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE367</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Le Rire Gaulois I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE371</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Literature and Politics of the ‘Post(-)colonial’ I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE373</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Contemporary Theatres in France I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE375</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>France in the Fifties I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE379</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE385</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE387</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Poetry and Performance I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE393</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Flights of Fancy : Science Fiction, Fantasy and Dystopia in French Film I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUSU01 MUSIC (BMus) (JACS W302)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of fifty credits from the following
      MUS109 F4 Composition 10
      MUS110 F4 Performance 10
      MUS117 F4 Popular Music Studies 10
      MUS121 F4 Sound and Science 10
      MUS122 F4 Electroacoustic Composition 10
   (b) unrestricted F4 units

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of one hundred credits from the following, not less than forty being selected from (ii)
      (i) MUS202 F5 Music in Culture and Society 20
      MUS203 F5 Analytical Approaches to Music 20
      MUS208 F5 Practical Skills 20
      MUS355 F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology 20
      MUS362 F6 Music in Education 20
      MUS365 F6 Performance 20
      MUS366 F6 Music Perception 20
      MUS367 F6 Music and the Recording Industry 20
      MUS368 F6 Music in the Community 20
      MUS369 F6 Practice and Concepts of Improvisation 20
      MUS370 F6 Sound Recording Practice 20
      MUS372 F6 The History of Popular Music 20
      MUS374 F6 The Broadway Musical 20
      MUS375 F6 Opera in the Twentieth Century 20
      MUS376 F6 Fact and Fiction 20
      MUS377 F6 Mozart in Vienna 20
      MUS378 F6 Collaboratory Project 20
      MUS379 F6 Empirical Musicology 20
      MUS382 F6 Music and Text 20
      MUS383 F6 Traditional Music in the Modern World 20
      MUS384 F6 Indian Music in Performance 20
      MUS385 F6 Russian Music in the Twentieth Century 20
      MUS386 F6 Musical Innovators 20
      MUS387 F6 Music and Comedy 20
      MUS388 F6 The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History 20
      MUSXXX F6 Sound Synthesis 20
   (b) unrestricted F6 units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of one hundred credits from the following, not less than forty and not more than eighty being selected from (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv)
      (i) either
      MUS301 F6 Dissertation 20
      or
      MUS332 F6 Extended Dissertation 40
      (ii) either
      MUS302 F6 Portfolio of Compositions 20
      or
      MUS333 F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions 40
      (iii) either
      MUS303 F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 20
      or
      MUS334 F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 40
      (iv) MUS380 F6 Sound Recording Portfolio 20
      (v) F6 level units listed at 2(a)(ii) above
      (b) unrestricted F6 units from the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of twenty credits.

MUSU02 MUSIC AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RW43)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) one of the following
      (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
      HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
      HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
      (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
      HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
      HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
unrestricted F4 units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) One of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i) HSS230  F5 Advanced Spanish Language I  10
HSS231  F5 Advanced Spanish Language II  10
(Non A Level Spanish stream)

(ii) HSS270  F5 Advanced Spanish Language I  10
HSS271  F5 Advanced Spanish Language II  10

(b) HSS227  F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity  20

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following

(i) HSS228  F5 Promised Lands  20
HSS229  F5 Conformity and Consensus  20
HSS236  F5 Hispanic Film  20
HSS237  F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World  20
HSS250  F5 Representations of the Hispanic World  20
HSS251  F5 Hispanic Fiction  20
HSS252  F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America  20
HSS253  F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use  20

(ii) HSS280  F5 Intensive Portuguese I  10
HSS281  F5 Intensive Portuguese II  10

(iii) HSS282  F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I  10
HSS283  F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II  10

(iv) HSS290  F5 Intensive Catalan I  10
HSS291  F5 Intensive Catalan II  10

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

MUS202  F5 Music in Culture and Society  20
MUS203  F5 Practical Skills  20
MUS211  F5 The String Quartet 1770-1828  20
MUS212  F5 World Music Performance  20
MUS304  F6 Medieval Song  20
MUS309  F6 The Operas of Mozart  20
MUS318  F6 Ensemble Class  20
MUS321  F6 Music Criticism  20
MUS323  F6 Orchestral Technique  20
MUS328  F6 Barque Counterpoint  20
MUS329  F6 Classical Harmony  20
MUS335  F6 Music in Paris 1900-1945  20
MUS336  F6 Twentieth-century Ballet  20
MUS339  F6 Music and Health  20
MUS340  F6 Sound and Moving Image  20
MUS344  F6 Piano Accompaniment  20
MUS345  F6 Music, Mind and Meaning  20
MUS349  F6 Psychological Approaches to Performance  20
MUS351  F6 Jazz History  20
MUS353  F6 Music and Arts Administration  20
MUS354  F6 Ethnomusicology  20
MUS355  F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology  20
MUS360  F6 Musical Culture in East Asia  20

MUS362  F6 Intermediate Composition  20
MUS363  F6 Contemporary Popular Music  20
MUS364  F6 Music in Education  20
MUS366  F6 Music Perception  20
MUS367  F6 Music and the Recording Industry  20
MUS368  F6 Music in the Community  20
MUS369  F6 Practice and Concepts of Improvisation  20
MUS370  F6 Sound Recording Practice  20
MUS372  F6 The History of Popular Music  20
MUS374  F6 The Broadway Musical  20
MUS375  F6 Opera in the Twentieth Century  20
MUS376  F6 Fact and Fiction  20
MUS377  F6 Mozart in Vienna  20
MUS378  F6 Collaboratory Project  20
MUS379  F6 Empirical Musicology  20
MUS382  F6 Music and Text  20
MUS383  F6 Traditional Music in the Modern World  20
MUS384  F6 Indian Music in Performance  20
MUS385  F6 Russian Music in the Twentieth Century  20
MUS386  F6 Music Innovators  20
MUS387  F6 Music and Comedy  20
MUS388  F6 The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History  20
MUSXXX  F6 Sound Synthesis  20

(d) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following

(i) a unit listed at (c) above

(ii) unrestricted F6 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) HSS330  F6 Advanced Spanish Language III  10
HSS331  F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV  10

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (ii) or (iii) below

(i) HSS375  F6 Dissertation  20
HSS3000  F6 Adaptations and Transformations  20
HSS3001  F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America  20
HSS3002  F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance  20
HSS3003  F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America  20
HSS3004  F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World  20
HSS3005  F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction  20
HSS3006  F6 Theatre and Performance Culture  20
HSS3007  F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City  20
HSS3008  F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World  20
HSS3009  F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World  20
HSS3013  F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World  20
HSS3014  F6 Questioning Spain  20
HSS3015  F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America  20
HSS3016  F6 Translation Studies  20

(ii) HSS380  F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I  10
HSS381  F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II  10
HSS382  F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III  10
HSS383  F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV  10

(iii) HSS390  F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I  10
HSS391  F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II  10

(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

...
A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mus 202</td>
<td>F5 Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 207</td>
<td>F5 Studies in Music since 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 208</td>
<td>F5 Practical Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 211</td>
<td>F5 The String Quartet 1770-1828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 212</td>
<td>F5 World Music Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 304</td>
<td>F6 Medieval Song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 309</td>
<td>F6 The Operas of Mozart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 318</td>
<td>F6 Ensemble Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 321</td>
<td>F6 Music Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 323</td>
<td>F6 Orchestral Technique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 328</td>
<td>F6 Baroque Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 329</td>
<td>F6 Classical Harmony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 335</td>
<td>F6 Music in Paris 1900-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 336</td>
<td>F6 Twentieth-century Ballet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 338</td>
<td>F6 Music of Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 339</td>
<td>F6 Music and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 340</td>
<td>F6 Sound and Moving Image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 344</td>
<td>F6 Piano Accompaniment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 345</td>
<td>F6 Music, Mind and Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 349</td>
<td>F6 Psychological Approaches to Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 351</td>
<td>F6 Jazz History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 353</td>
<td>F6 Music and Arts Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 354</td>
<td>F6 Ethnomusicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 355</td>
<td>F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 360</td>
<td>F6 Musical Culture in East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 362</td>
<td>F6 Intermediate Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 363</td>
<td>F6 Contemporary Popular Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 364</td>
<td>F6 Music in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 366</td>
<td>F6 Music Perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 367</td>
<td>F6 Music and the Recording Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 368</td>
<td>F6 Music in the Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 369</td>
<td>F6 Practice and Concepts of Improvisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 370</td>
<td>F6 Sound Recording Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 372</td>
<td>F6 The History of Popular Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 374</td>
<td>F6 The Broadway Musical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 375</td>
<td>F6 Opera in the Twentieth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 376</td>
<td>F6 Fact and Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 377</td>
<td>F6 Mozart in Vienna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 378</td>
<td>F6 Collaboratory Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 379</td>
<td>F6 Empirical Musicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 382</td>
<td>F6 Music and Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 383</td>
<td>F6 Traditional Music in the Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 384</td>
<td>F6 Indian Music in Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 385</td>
<td>F6 Russian Music in the Twentieth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 386</td>
<td>F6 Musical Innovators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 387</td>
<td>F6 Music and Comedy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 388</td>
<td>F6 The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 390</td>
<td>F6 Sound Synthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 391</td>
<td>F6 The Earliest Greek Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 392</td>
<td>F5 Exploring Western Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 400</td>
<td>F6 Music in Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 401</td>
<td>F6 Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 402</td>
<td>F6 Ethics, Theoretical and Practical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 403</td>
<td>F6 Descartes and the Empiricats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 404</td>
<td>F6 Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 405</td>
<td>F6 Theory of Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 406</td>
<td>F5 Feminism: Rationality and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 407</td>
<td>F5 Plato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 408</td>
<td>F5 The Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 409</td>
<td>F5 Topics in Ancient Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 410</td>
<td>F5 Kant’s Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 411</td>
<td>F5 Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
      (i) either
         MUS301 F6 Dissertation 20
         or
         MUS332 F6 Extended Dissertation 40
      (ii) either
         MUS302 F6 Portfolio of Compositions 20
         or
         MUS333 F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions 40
      (iii) either
         MUS303 F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 20
         or
         MUS334 F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 40
   (iv) MUS380 F6 Sound Recording Portfolio 20
   (v) units listed at 2(a) and (b) above
   (vi) unrestricted units
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
      PH310 F6 Metaphysics 20
      PH315 F6 Hegel and his Critics 20
      PH338 F6 Liberty, Community and Democracy 20
      PH320 F6 Pragmatism 20
      PH324 F6 Feminism: Rationality and Politics 20
      PH330 F6 Philosophical Problems II 20
      PH332 F6 Philosophy of Psychology 20
      PH335 F6 Philosophical Problems I 20
      PH336 F6 Kant 20
      PH340 F6 Aristotle 20
      PH346 F6 Desires of One’s Own 20
      PH355 F6 Philosophical Project I 20
      PH356 F6 Philosophical Project II 20
      PH358 F6 Philosophy of Sex 20
      PH361 F6 Film and Philosophy 20
      PH362 F6 Moral Obligation 20
      PH363 F6 Scepticism 20
   unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A candidate may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than forty credits from the following
   (a) F6 units to the value of not more than twenty credits in respect of 2(c)(ii) and 3(a)(v) above
   (b) F6 units to the value of not more than twenty credits in respect of 2(b) and 3(b) above.

### MUSU04 MUSIC AND EAST ASIAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS WT34)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MUS125 F4 Music of the World 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      EAS139 F4 The Languages and Writing Systems of East Asia 20
      EAS142 F4 Environment and Society in East Asia 20
      EAS143 F4 East Asian History 20
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
      MUS109 F4 Composition 10
      MUS110 F4 Performance 10
      MUS117 F4 Popular Music Studies 10
      MUS119 F4 Introduction to Studio Techniques 10
      MUS121 F4 Sound and Science 10
      MUS122 F4 Electroacoustic Composition 10
      MUS123 F4 Musicianship A 10
      MUS124 F4 Musicianship B 10
      MUS126 F4 Music History of Western Music 20
   (d) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
      MUS354 F6 Ethnomusicology 20
      MUS360 F6 Musical Culture in East Asia 20
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
      (i) EAS206 F5 Contemporary Korean Society 20
      EAS205 F5 Contemporary Japanese Society 20
      EAS223 F5 China 1914-1978: Modernity and Revolution 20
      EAS236 F5 Post-War Japanese Politics 20
      EAS246 F5 State and Economy in Contemporary China 20
      EAS247 F5 Business and Management in Contemporary China 20
      EAS250 F5 Modern Japanese History 20
      EAS253 F5 Contemporary Chinese Society 20
      (ii) EAS321 F6 Japan in the World 20
      EAS334 F6 Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family 20
      EAS335 F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel 20
      EAS350 F6 Business and Management in Contemporary Korea 20
      EAS356 F6 War and Peace in East Asia 20
      EAS359 F6 Work and Society in Japan 20
      EAS360 F6 Literature and Culture in Modern China 20
      EAS364 F6 Japanese Popular Culture 20
      EAS365 F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours 20
      EAS366 F6 Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery 20
      EAS377 F6 Law and Business in China 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      MUS202 F5 Music in Culture and Society 20
      MUS203 F5 Analytical Approaches to Music 20
      MUS205 F5 The Late Baroque 20
      MUS206 F5 Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought 20
      MUS207 F5 Studies in Music since 1945 20
      MUS208 F5 Practical Skills 20
      MUS211 F5 The String Quartet 1770-1828 20
      MUS212 F5 World Music Performance 20
      MUS304 F6 Medieval Song 20
      MUS309 F6 The Operas of Mozart 20
      MUS318 F6 Ensemble Class 20
      MUS321 F6 Music Criticism 20
      MUS323 F6 Orchestral Technique 20
      MUS328 F6 Baroque Counterpoint 20
      MUS329 F6 Classical Harmony 20
      MUS335 F6 Music in Paris 1900-1945 20
      MUS336 F6 Twentieth-century Ballet 20
      MUS338 F6 Music of Africa 20
      MUS339 F6 Music and Health 20
      MUS340 F6 Sound and Moving Image 20
      MUS344 F6 Piano Accompaniment 20
      MUS345 F6 Music, Mind and Meaning 20
      MUS349 F6 Psychological Approaches to Performance 20
      MUS351 F6 Jazz History 20
      MUS353 F6 Music and Arts Administration 20
      MUS355 F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology 20
      MUS362 F6 Intermediate Composition 20
      MUS363 F6 Contemporary Popular Music 20
      MUS364 F6 Music in Education 20
      MUS366 F6 Music Perception 20
      MUS367 F6 Music and the Recording Industry 20
      MUS368 F6 Music in the Community 20
      MUS369 F6 Practice and Concepts of Improvisation 20
      MUS370 F6 Sound Recording Practice 20
      MUS372 F6 The History of Popular Music 20
      MUS374 F6 The Broadway Musical 20
      MUS375 F6 Opera in the Twentieth Century 20
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 2(b)(ii) above

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits selected from those listed at 2(c) above

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

(i) MUS301 F6 Dissertation 20

or

MUS332 F6 Extended Dissertation 40

(ii) MUS302 F6 Portfolio of Compositions 20

or

MUS333 F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions 40

(iii) MUS303 F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 20

or

MUS334 F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 40

(iv) MUS380 F6 Sound Recording Portfolio 20

(v) units listed at 2(c) above

(d) units to the value of forty credits listed at 2(b)(ii) above.

MUSU05 MUSIC AND CHINESE STUDIES (BA) (JACS WT31)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

EAS161 F4 Chinese Language I A 20

EAS162 F4 Chinese Language I B 20

EAS163 F4 Chinese Language II A 20

EAS164 F4 Chinese Language II B 20

MUS125 F4 Music of the World 20

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

MUS109 F4 Composition 10

MUS110 F4 Performance 10

MUS117 F4 Introduction to Popular Music Studies 10

MUS119 F4 Introduction to Studio Techniques 10

MUS121 F4 Sound and Science 10

MUS122 F4 Electroacoustic Composition 10

MUS123 F4 Musicianship A 10

MUS124 F4 Musicianship B 10

MUS126 F4 Music History of Western Music 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS214 F5 Chinese Language III 20

EAS215 F5 Chinese Language IV 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

MUS354 F6 Ethnomusicology 20

MUS360 F6 Musical Culture in East Asia 20

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

EAS223 F5 China 1914-78: Modernity and Revolution 20

EAS246 F5 State and Economy in Contemporary China 20

EAS247 F5 Business and Management in Contemporary China 20

EAS253 F5 Contemporary Chinese Society 20

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following

(i) MUS202 F5 Music in Culture and Society 20

MUS203 F5 Analytical Approaches to Music 20

MUS205 F5 The Late Baroque 20

MUS206 F5 Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought 20

MUS207 F5 Studies in Music since 1945 20

MUS208 F5 Practical Skills 20

MUS211 F5 The String Quartet 1770-1828 20

MUS212 F5 World Music Performance 20

MUS304 F6 Medieval Song 20

MUS309 F6 The Operas of Mozart 20

MUS318 F6 Ensemble Class 20

MUS321 F6 Music Criticism 20

MUS323 F6 Orchestral Technique 20

MUS328 F6 Baroque Counterpoint 20

MUS329 F6 Classical Harmony 20

MUS335 F6 Music in Paris 1900-1945 20

MUS336 F6 Twentieth-century Ballet 20

MUS338 F6 Music of Africa 20

MUS339 F6 Music and Health 20

MUS340 F6 Sound and Moving Image 20

MUS344 F6 Piano Accompaniment 20

MUS345 F6 Music, Mind and Meaning 20

MUS349 F6 Psychological Approaches to Performance 20

MUS351 F6 Jazz History 20

MUS353 F6 Music and Arts Administration 20

MUS355 F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology 20

MUS362 F6 Intermediate Composition 20

MUS363 F6 Contemporary Popular Music 20

MUS364 F6 Music in Education 20

MUS366 F6 Music Perception 20

MUS367 F6 Music and the Recording Industry 20

MUS368 F6 Music in the Community 20

MUS369 F6 Practice and Concepts of Improvisation 20

MUS370 F6 Sound Recording Practice 20

MUS372 F6 The History of Popular Music 20

MUS374 F6 The Broadway Musical 20

MUS375 F6 Opera in the Twentieth Century 20

MUS376 F6 Fact and Fiction 20

MUS377 F6 Mozart in Vienna 20

MUS378 F6 Collaboratory Project 20

MUS379 F6 Empirical Musicology 20

MUS382 F6 Music and Text 20

MUS383 F6 Traditional Music in the Modern World 20

MUS384 F6 Indian Music in Performance 20

MUS385 F6 Russian Music in the Twentieth Century 20

MUS386 F6onal Music in Paris 1900-1945 20

MUS387 F6 Music and Comedy 20

MUS388 F6 Musical Innovators 20

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS314 F6 Chinese Language V 20

EAS315 F6 Chinese Language VI 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits selected from those listed at 2(b) above

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

EAS334 F6 Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family 20

MUS360 F6 Literature and Culture in Modern China 20

MUS366 F6 Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Core and Periphery 20

EAS377 F6 Law and Business in China 20

(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following

(i) MUS301 F6 Dissertation 20

or
MUS06 MUSIC AND KOREAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS WTH4)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS101 F4 Korean Language I 20
   EAS102 F4 Korean Language II 20
   EAS103 F4 The History of Korea 20
   MUS125 F4 Music of the World 20

   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   MUS109 F4 Composition 10
   MUS110 F4 Performance 10
   MUS117 F4 Popular Music Studies 10
   MUS119 F4 Introduction to Studio Techniques 10
   MUS120 F4 Sound and Science 10
   MUS122 F4 Electroacoustic Composition 10
   MUS123 F4 Musicianship A 10
   MUS124 F4 Musicianship B 10
   MUS126 F4 History of Western Music 20

   (c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS201 F5 Advanced Korean Language I 20
   EAS202 F5 Advanced Korean Language II 20
   EAS206 F5 Contemporary Korean Society 20
   MUS354 F6 Ethnomusicology 20
   MUS360 F6 Musical Culture in East Asia 20

   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits selected from those listed at 2(b) above
   (c) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following
   MUS202 F5 Music in Culture and Society 20
   MUS203 F5 Analytical Approaches to Music 20
   MUS205 F5 The Late Baroque 20
   MUS206 F5 Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought 20
   MUS207 F5 Studies in Music since 1945 20
   MUS208 F5 Practical Skills 20
   MUS211 F5 The String Quartet 1770-1828 20
   MUS212 F5 World Music Performance 20
   MUS304 F6 Medieval Song 20
   MUS309 F6 The Operas of Mozart 20
   MUS318 F6 Ensemble Class 20
   MUS321 F6 Music Criticism 20
   MUS323 F6 Orchestral Technique 20
   MUS328 F6 Baroque Counterpoint 20
   MUS329 F6 Classical Harmony 20
   MUS335 F6 Music in Paris 1900-1945 20
   MUS336 F6 Twentieth-century Ballet 20
   MUS338 F6 Music of Africa 20
   MUS339 F6 Music and Health 20
   MUS340 F6 Sound and Moving Image 20
   MUS344 F6 Piano Accompaniment 20
   MUS345 F6 Music, Mind and Meaning 20
   MUS349 F6 Psychological Approaches to Performance 20
   MUS351 F6 Jazz History 20
   MUS353 F6 Music and Arts Administration 20
   MUS355 F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology 20
   MUS362 F6 Intermediate Composition 20
   MUS363 F6 Contemporary Popular Music 20
   MUS364 F6 Music in Education 20
   MUS366 F6 Music Perception 20
   MUS367 F6 Music and the Recording Industry 20
   MUS368 F6 Music in the Community 20
   MUS369 F6 Practice and Concepts of Improvisation 20
   MUS370 F6 Sound Recording Practice 20
   MUS372 F6 The History of Popular Music 20
   MUS374 F6 The Broadway Musical 20
   MUS375 F6 Opera in the Twentieth Century 20
   MUS376 F6 Fact and Fiction? 20
   MUS377 F6 Mozart in Vienna 20
   MUS378 F6 Collaboratory Project 20
   MUS379 F6 Empirical Musicology 20
   MUS382 F6 Music and Text 20
   MUS383 F6 Traditional Music in the Modern World 20
   MUS384 F6 Indian Music in Performance 20
   MUS385 F6 Russian Music in the Twentieth Century 20
   MUS387 F6 Music and Comedy 20
   MUS388 F6 Musical Innovators 20

   (ii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS301 F6 Advanced Korean Language III 20
   EAS302 F6 Advanced Korean Language IV 20
   MUS350 F6 Business and Management in Contemporary Korea 20
   EAS355 F6 East Asian Dissertation 20
   EAS365 F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours 20
   (b) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following
   (i) MUS301 F6 Dissertation 20
   MUS332 F6 Extended Dissertation 40
   (ii) MUS302 F6 Portfolio of Compositions 20
   MUS333 F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions 40
   (iii) MUS303 F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 20
   MUS334 F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 40

   (iv) MUS380 F6 Sound Recording Portfolio 20

   (v) units listed at 2(c)(i) above.

4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition, including a period spent abroad in an appropriate country, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the School of East Asian Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.

PHI01 PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS V500)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   PH113 F4 Key Arguments 10
   PH114 F4 History of Philosophy 10
(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

| PHI103  | F4 | Self and Society | 10 |
| PHI107  | F4 | Philosophy of Religion | 10 |
| PHI113  | F4 | Key Arguments | 10 |
| PHI114  | F4 | History of Philosophy | 10 |
| PHI115  | F4 | Reason and Argument | 10 |
| PHI116  | F4 | Elementary Logic | 10 |
| PHI120  | F4 | The Earliest Greek Philosophers | 10 |
| PHI121  | F4 | Knowledge, Justification and Doubt | 10 |
| PHI125  | F4 | Matters of Life and Death | 20 |
| PHI126  | F4 | Mind, Brain and Personal Identity | 20 |

(c) unrestricted units to the value of eighty credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following

| PHI201  | F5 | Reference and Truth | 20 |
| PHI202  | F5 | Philosophy of Mind | 20 |
| PHI203  | F5 | Formal Logic | 20 |
| PHI204/219 | F5 | Ethics: Theoretical and Practical | 20 |
| PHI205  | F5 | Descartes and the Empiricists | 20 |
| PHI208/220 | F5 | Political Philosophy | 20 |
| PHI211  | F5 | Theory of Knowledge | 20 |
| PHI216  | F5 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI217  | F5 | Plato | 20 |
| PHI218  | F5 | The Rationalists | 20 |
| PHI223  | F5 | Topics in Ancient Philosophy | 20 |
| PHI224  | F5 | Kant’s Ethics | 20 |
| PHI230  | F5 | Philosophy of Science | 20 |

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following

| PHI302  | F6 | Metaphysics | 20 |
| PHI315  | F6 | Hegel and his Critics | 20 |
| PHI318  | F6 | Liberty, Community and Democracy | 20 |
| PHI320  | F6 | Pragmatism | 20 |
| PHI324  | F6 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI330  | F6 | Philosophical Problems | 20 |
| PHI332  | F6 | Philosophy of Psychology | 20 |
| PHI335  | F6 | Philosophical Problems | 20 |
| PHI336  | F6 | Kant | 20 |
| PHI340  | F6 | Aristotle | 20 |
| PHI346  | F6 | Desires of One’s Own | 20 |
| PHI355  | F6 | Philosophical Project | 20 |
| PHI356  | F6 | Philosophical Project | 20 |
| PHI358  | F6 | Philosophy of Sex | 20 |
| PHI361  | F6 | Film and Philosophy | 20 |
| PHI362  | F6 | Moral Obligation | 20 |
| PHI363  | F6 | Scepticism | 20 |

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

**PHIU02 PHILOSOPHY AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RV45)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following

(i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)

| HSS130  | F4 | Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I | 20 |
| HSS131  | F4 | Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II | 20 |

(ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)

| HSS140  | F4 | Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I | 20 |
| HSS141  | F4 | Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II | 20 |

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

| PHI103  | F4 | Self and Society | 10 |

| PHI107  | F4 | Philosophy of Religion | 10 |
| PHI113  | F4 | Key Arguments | 10 |
| PHI114  | F4 | History of Philosophy | 10 |
| PHI115  | F4 | Reason and Argument | 10 |
| PHI116  | F4 | Elementary Logic | 10 |
| PHI120  | F4 | The Earliest Greek Philosophers | 10 |
| PHI121  | F4 | Knowledge, Justification and Doubt | 10 |
| PHI125  | F4 | Matters of Life and Death | 20 |
| PHI126  | F4 | Mind, Brain and Personal Identity | 20 |

(c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following

(Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i) HSS230  | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language I | 10 |
| HSS231  | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language II | 10 |

(Non A Level Spanish stream)

(ii) HSS270  | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language I | 10 |
| HSS271  | F5 | Advanced Spanish Language II | 10 |

(b) HSS227  | F5 | Tradition, Transition and Modernity | 20 |

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following

(i) HSS285  | F5 | Promised Lands | 20 |
| HSS289  | F5 | Conformity and Consensus | 20 |
| HSS286  | F5 | Hispanic Film | 20 |
| HSS287  | F5 | Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World | 20 |
| HSS250  | F5 | Representations of the Hispanic World | 20 |
| HSS251  | F5 | Hispanic Fiction | 20 |
| HSS252  | F5 | Nation and Identities in Latin America | 20 |
| HSS253  | F5 | The Spanish Language: Structure and Use | 20 |

(ii) HSS280  | F5 | Intensive Portuguese I | 10 |
| HSS281  | F5 | Intensive Portuguese II | 10 |

(iii) HSS282  | F5 | Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I | 10 |
| HSS283  | F5 | Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II | 10 |

(iv) HSS290  | F5 | Intensive Catalan I | 10 |
| HSS291  | F5 | Intensive Catalan II | 10 |

(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

| PHI201  | F5 | Reference and Truth | 20 |
| PHI202  | F5 | Philosophy of Mind | 20 |
| PHI203  | F5 | Formal Logic | 20 |
| PHI204/219 | F5 | Ethics: Theoretical and Practical | 20 |
| PHI205  | F5 | Descartes and the Empiricists | 20 |
| PHI208/220 | F5 | Political Philosophy | 20 |
| PHI211  | F5 | Theory of Knowledge | 20 |
| PHI216  | F5 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI217  | F5 | Plato | 20 |
| PHI218  | F5 | The Rationalists | 20 |
| PHI223  | F5 | Topics in Ancient Philosophy | 20 |
| PHI224  | F5 | Kant’s Ethics | 20 |
| PHI230  | F5 | Philosophy of Science | 20 |

unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) HSS330  | F6 | Advanced Spanish Language III | 10 |
| HSS331  | F6 | Advanced Spanish Language IV | 10 |

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (ii) or (iii) below

(i) HSS3000  | F6 | Adaptations and Transformations | 20 |
| HSS3001  | F6 | Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America | 20 |
| HSS3002  | F6 | Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance | 20 |
| HSS3003  | F6 | Poetry in Spain and Latin America | 20 |
7. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

RUSU01 RUSSIAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS R710)

Subject to Review
Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) one of the following
(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
   RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
   RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
   RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
   unrestricted units to the value of forty credits
(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
   RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
   RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
   RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
   unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits
(b) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
(a) one of the following
(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
   RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
   RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
   RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
   RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
   RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
   RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
   RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
   RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following
(i) RUS312 H Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
   RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
   RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
   RUS352 F6 Introduction to East European Cinema 20
   RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
   RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
   RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
   RUS363 F6 Russian Language and Society 20
(ii) RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
    RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
(iii) RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
    RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
(c) units to the value of forty credits from two of the following
(i) RUS307 F5 Czech I 10
    RUS308 F5 Czech II 10
(ii) RUS309 F5 Polish I 10
    RUS310 F5 Polish II 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS3004</td>
<td>F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3005</td>
<td>F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3006</td>
<td>F6 Theatre and Performance Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3007</td>
<td>F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3008</td>
<td>F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lasophone World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3009</td>
<td>F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3103</td>
<td>F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3104</td>
<td>F6 Questioning Spain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3105</td>
<td>F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3106</td>
<td>F6 Translation Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3107</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3380</td>
<td>F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3381</td>
<td>F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3382</td>
<td>F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3383</td>
<td>F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3390</td>
<td>F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3391</td>
<td>F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH303</td>
<td>F6 Metaphysics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH315</td>
<td>F6 Hegel and his Critics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH318</td>
<td>F6 Liberty, Community and Democracy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH320</td>
<td>F6 Pragmatism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH324</td>
<td>F6 Feminism, Rationality and Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH330</td>
<td>F6 Philosophical Problems</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH332</td>
<td>F6 Philosophy of Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH335</td>
<td>F6 Philosophical Problems I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH336</td>
<td>F6 Kant</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH340</td>
<td>F6 Aristotle</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH346</td>
<td>F6 Desires of One’s Own</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH355</td>
<td>F6 Philosophical Arguments I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH356</td>
<td>F6 Philosophical Arguments 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH358</td>
<td>F6 Philosophy of Sex</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH361</td>
<td>F6 Film and Philosophy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH362</td>
<td>F6 Moral Obligation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH363</td>
<td>F6 Scepticism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS3000</td>
<td>F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3001</td>
<td>F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3002</td>
<td>F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3003</td>
<td>F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
(a) RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following (i) RUS307H F6 Czech I 10
(ii) RUS309H F6 Polish I 10
(iii) RUS348H F6 Czech Intermediate II 10
(iv) RUS350H F6 Polish Intermediate II 10
(v) RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitch and Russian Postmodernism 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. Attendance during the period shall carry a value of eighty credits for which no grades shall be awarded. During this period a candidate shall take
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
(b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20
RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

RUSU02 RUSSIAN AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS RL71)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy I 20
(b) one of the following (i) ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics I 20
(ii) (Non-A Level Mathematics Stream)
(iii) RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
(iv) RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10
units listed at (b) above
(d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
(a) one of the following (i) (Post A Level Russian stream) RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
units to the value of twenty credits from the following ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20
unrestricted units
(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream) RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20

2. A candidate shall take
(a) one of the following
(i) (Post A Level Russian stream) RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills 10
RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream) RUS204 F4 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
RUS230 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
(b) ECN201 Microeconomic Principles 20
ECN202 Macroeconomic Principles 20
(c) ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods in Economics (if not taken at Level 1) 20
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following (if ECN120 was taken at Level 1) ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics 20
ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20
ECN219 F5 Econometrics and Research Methods 20
ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20
(e) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following (i) RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
RUS352 F6 Introduction to East European Cinema 20
RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
RUS363 F6 Russian Language and Society 20
(ii) RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
(iii) RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
(iv) RUS307I F5 Czech I 10
RUS308I F5 Czech II 10
(v) RUS309I F5 Polish I 10
RUS310I F5 Polish II 10
(vi) RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
(vii) RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

263
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills 10
       RUS303 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I 10
       RUS304 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II 10
       RUS330 F6 Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture 10
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
       ECN312 F6 Advanced Economic Analysis 20
       ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
       ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
       ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
       ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20
       ECN340 F6 Further Econometrics 20
       ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
       ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20
       ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20
       ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20
       ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20
   a unit to the value of no more than twenty credits listed at 2(d) above
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       (i) RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitch and Russian Postmodernism 20
   (ii) units listed at 2(e) above
   (iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(e)(i), (v), (vi) and (vii) at Level 2
       RUS307H F6 Czech I 10
       RUS308H F6 Czech II 10
       RUS309H F6 Polish I 10
       RUS310H F6 Polish II 10
       RUS348H F6 Czech Intermediate I 10
       RUS349H F6 Czech Intermediate II 10
       RUS350H F6 Polish Intermediate I 10
       RUS351H F6 Polish Intermediate II 10
   4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies.
      During this period a candidate shall take
   (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
       RUS390O F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad I 40
       RUS390I F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
   (b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
       RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
   5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

RUS03 RUSSIAN AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS RL72)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) one of the following
   (i) (Non A Level Russian stream)
       RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
       RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
       RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
   (ii) (Post A Level Russian stream)
       RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
       RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
       RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
   unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits
   (b) POL113 F4 Introduction to Political Analysis 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       POL109 F4 Comparing Modern Politics 20
       POL110 F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought 20
       POL111 F4 The Politics of Globalisation 20
       POL112 F4 British Politics 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) one of the following
   (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
       RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills 10
       RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
       RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
       RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
   (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
       RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
       RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
       RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
       RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following
       (i) RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
       RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
       RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
       RUS352 F6 Introduction to East European Cinema 20
       RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
       RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
       RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
       RUS363 F6 Russian Language and Society 20
       RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
       RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
       RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
       RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
       RUS307 F5 Czech I 10
       RUS308I F5 Czech II 10
       RUS309I F5 Polish I 10
       RUS310I F5 Polish II 10
       RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
       RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
       RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
       RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10
   (c) POL229 F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis 20
   (d) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following
       POL202 F5 The Analysis of British Politics 20
       POL206 F5 The Politics and Government of the European Union 20
       POL214 F5 Comparing Political Change: from Dictatorship to Democracy 20
       POL217 F5 The Global Political Economy 20
       POL219 F5 Contemporary International Affairs 20
       POL223 F5 International Relations Theory 20
       POL224 F5 Modern Political Thought 20

264
POL225 F5 New Politics of Latin America 20
POL226 F5 Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest 20
POL227 F5 The Politics of Gender 20
POL228 F5 International Security Studies 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) POL3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20
RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills 10
RUS303 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I 10
RUS304 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II 10
RUS330 F6 Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture 10

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (i) or (ii)

(i) POL315 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics 20
POL317 F6 The Post-Industrial Utopians 20
POL336 F6 Women, Politics and Globalization 20
POL368 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory 20
POL370 F6 War and Peace 20
POL372 F6 Development 20
POL383 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion 20
POL391 F6 Politics and Public Policy in Germany 20
POL393 F6 Elections and Voting 20
POL3001 F6 The Political Economy of Africa 20
POL3003 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? 20
POL3005 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony 20
POL3007 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict 20
POL3011 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe 20
POL3015 F6 The Politics of International Trade 20
POL3019 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State 20
POL3021 F6 Cuba in the Post-bipolar World 20
POL3023 F6 Delegated Governance 20
POL3025 F6 The Changing Role of the State 20
POL3100 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory 20
POL3105 F6 Constitutionalism 20
POL3107 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life 20
POL3109 F6 Britain and the European Union 20
POL3111 F6 The Governance of Security 20
POL3113 F6 The Politics of Gender 20
POL3115 F6 Reading Politics 20
POL3117 F6 Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall? 20

(ii) POL317 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics 20
POL318 F6 The Post-Industrial Utopians Project 20
POL337 F6 Women, Politics and Globalization Project 20
POL367 F6 Conservative Party and British Politics Project 20
POL369 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory Project 20
POL371 F6 War and Peace Project 20
POL373 F6 Development Project 20
POL384 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project 20
POL392 F6 Politics and Public Policy in Germany Project 20
POL394 F6 Elections and Voting Project 20
POL3002 F6 The Political Economy of Africa Project 20
POL3004 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project 20
POL3006 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony 20
POL3008 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict in Asia Project 20
POL3012 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe Project 20

POL3016 F6 The Politics of International Trade Project 20
POL3020 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State Project 20
POL3022 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project 20
POL3024 F6 Delegated Governance Project 20
POL3029 F6 The Changing Role of the State Project 20
POL3102 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project 20
POL3106 F6 Constitutionalism Project 20
POL3108 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life Project 20
POL3110 F6 Britain and the European Union Project 20
POL3112 F6 The Governance of Security Project 20
POL3114 F6 The Politics of Gender Project 20
POL3116 F6 Reading Politics Project 20
POL3118 F6 Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall? Project 20

(iii) POL3017 F6 Dissertation in Politics 40
POL3103 F6 Dissertation (Work Related) 40
POL3104 F6 Dissertation in Political Analysis 40

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism 20
(ii) units listed at 2(b)(i), (ii) and (iii) above
(iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(b)(iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) at Level 2

(iii.i) RUS307H F6 Czech I 10
RUS308H F6 Czech II 10
RUS309H F6 Polish I 10
RUS310H F6 Polish II 10
RUS348H F6 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349H F6 Czech Intermediate II 10
RUS350H F6 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351H F6 Polish Intermediate II 10

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40

(b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

RUSU04 RUSSIAN AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS RN71)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) MGT117 F4 Principles of Marketing 10
MGT118 F4 Introduction to Operations Management 10
MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10

(b) one of the following

(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
Level 2

2 A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following

(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)

RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills 10
RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10

(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)

RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following

(i) RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
RUS352 F6 Introduction to East European Cinema 20
RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
RUS363 F6 Russian Language and Society 20

(ii) RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10

(iii) RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10

(iv) RUS307 F5 Czech I 10
RUS308 F5 Czech II 10

(v) RUS309 F5 Polish I 10
RUS310 F5 Polish II 10

(vi) RUS348 F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349 F5 Czech Intermediate II 10

(vii) RUS350 F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351 F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

MG219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
MG220 F6 Principles of Consumer Behaviour 20
MG226 F6 Human Resource Management 20

(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

ECN325 F6 Economic Principles and Management 20
LAW357 F6 Introduction to Business Law 20
MG211 F5 Intermediate Management Accounting 20
MG212 F5 Financial Management 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills 10
RUS303 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I 10
RUS304 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II 10
RUS330 F6 Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism 20

(ii) units listed at (b)(ii), (iii) and (iv) above

(iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(b)(iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) at Level 2

(iii.i) RUS307 F6 Czech I 10
RUS308 F6 Czech II 10

(iii.ii) RUS309 F6 Polish I 10
RUS310 F6 Polish II 10

(iii.iii) RUS348 F6 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349 F6 Czech Intermediate II 10

(iii.iv) RUS350 F6 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351 F6 Polish Intermediate II 10

(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

MG309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
MG310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
MG321 F6 Corporate Finance 20
MG328 F6 Business Strategy 20
MG332 F6 Group Project in Business Studies 20
MG356 F6 Technology Management 20
MG357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
MG358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
MG364 F6 Language and Organisation 20
MG366 F6 Managing Consulting 20
MG369 F6 Advanced Topics in Information 20
MG375 F6 Financial Derivatives 20
MG376 F6 International Business 20
MG378 F6 Work-related Learning 20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.

During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded

RUS390 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
RUS390 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40

(b) RUS390 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
RUS390 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005/06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**RUS05 RUSSIAN AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RR47)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) **one of the following**
   (i) (Non A Level Spanish Stream)
      - HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
      - HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
   (ii) (Post A Level Spanish Stream)
      - HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
      - HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
   (b) **one of the following**
      (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
         - RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
         - RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
         - RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20 units to the value of forty credits
      (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
         - RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
         - RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
         - RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
   unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) **one of the following**
      (Post A Level Spanish stream)
      (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
      HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
      (Non A Level Spanish stream)
      (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
      HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
      (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
   (c) **one of the following**
      (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
         - RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills 10
         - RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
         - RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
         - RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
      (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
         - RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
         - RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
         - RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
         - RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
   (d) **units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following**
      (i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
      HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
      HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
      HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
      HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
      HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
      HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
      HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20
      (ii) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10
      HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10
      (iii) HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I 10
      HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II 10
      (iv) HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I 10
      HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II 10
   (e) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following
      (i) RUS312 F6 Culture and Politics in the USSR 1917-1938 20
      RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
      RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
      RUS352 F6 Introduction to East European Cinema 20
      RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
      RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
      RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
      RUS363 F6 Russian Language and Society 20
      (ii) RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
      RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
      (iii) RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
      RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
      (iv) RUS307I F5 Czech I 10
      RUS308I F5 Czech II 10
      (v) RUS309I F5 Polish I 10
      RUS310I F5 Polish II 10
      (vi) RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
      RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
      (vii) RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
      RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) **one of the following**
      (i) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
      HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
      RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills 10
      RUS303 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I 10
      RUS304 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II 10
      RUS330 F6 Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture 10
   (b) **units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from one of (ii) or (iii) below**
      (i) HSS300 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
      HSS301 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
      HSS302 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
      HSS303 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
      HSS304 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
      HSS305 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
      HSS306 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
      HSS307 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
      HSS308 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
      HSS309 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
      HSS313 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
      HSS304 F6 Questioning Spain 20
      HSS305 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
      HSS316 F6 Translation Studies 20
      HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
(ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
(iii) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
(c) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following
(i) RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitch and Russian Postmodemism 20
(ii) units listed at 2(d)(i), (ii) and (iii) above
(iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(d)(iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) at Level 2
(iii.iii) RUS307H F6 Czech I 10
RUS308H F6 Czech II 10
RUS309H F6 Polish I 10
RUS310H F6 Polish II 10
(iii.iv) RUS348H F6 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349H F6 Czech Intermediate II 10
RUS350H F6 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351 F6 Polish Intermediate II 10
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend a half session in each of the relevant countries, either as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period a candidate shall take
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded, a unit to the value of forty credits from each of the following
(i) HSS3900 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
HSS3901 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
(ii) RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from each of the following
(i) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
(ii) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

RUSU07 RUSSIAN WITH CZECH (BA) (JACS R7R7)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS121</td>
<td>F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS122</td>
<td>F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| (b) one of the following
| (i) (Post A Level Russian stream) RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10 |
| RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of forty credits |
| (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream) RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20 |
RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20 |
| RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits |

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take

(a) RUS248 F5 Studies in Czech Culture 20
RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
(b) one of the following
(i) (Post A Level Russian stream) RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills 10
RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream) RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
(i) RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
RUS352 F6 Introduction to East European Cinema 20
RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian Society 20
RUS363 F6 Russian Language and Society 20
RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
(a) RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills 10
RUS303 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I 10
RUS304 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II 10
RUS330 F6 Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture 10
RUS381 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I 10
RUS382 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II 10
RUS385 F6 Project in Czech Studies 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
RUS08 RUSSIAN WITH POLISH (BA) (JACS R7RR)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) RUS123 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I 20
   RUS124 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II 20

   (b) one of the following
       (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
           RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
           RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
           RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of forty credits
       (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
           RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
           RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
           RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) RUS250 F5 Studies in Polish Culture 20
   RUS350 F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
   RUS351 F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

   (b) one of the following
       (i) (Post A Level Russian Stream)
           RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills 10
           RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
           RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
           RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
       (ii) (Non A Level Russian Stream)
           RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
           RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
           RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
           RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10

   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       (i) RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
       RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20

RUS14 RUSSIAN AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS RV75)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       PHI103 F4 Self and Society 10
       PHI107 F4 Philosophy of Religion 10
       PHI113 F4 Key Arguments 10
       PHI114 F4 History of Philosophy 10
       PHI115 F4 Reason and Argument 10
       PHI116 F4 Elementary Logic 10
       PHI121 F4 Knowledge Justification and Doubt 10
       PHI124 F4 Philosophy of Space and Time 10
       PHI125 F4 Matters of Life and Death 20
       PHI126 F4 Mind, Brain and Personal Identity 20

RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
RUS352 F6 Introduction to East European Cinema 20
RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
RUS363 F6 Russian Language and Society 20
RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills 10
   RUS303 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I 10
   RUS304 F6 Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II 10
   RUS330 F6 Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture 10
   RUS383 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I 10
   RUS384 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II 10
   RUS386 F6 Project in Polish Studies 20

   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       (i) RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism 20

   (ii) units listed at 2(c) above.

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one half-session in Russia and one half-session in the Czech Republic, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

During this period a candidate shall take
   (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
   RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1
   RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2

   (b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
   RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
PHI128  F4  Philosophy of Art and Literature  20

(b) one of the following

(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
RUS105  F4  Russian Language I  10
RUS106  F4  Russian Language II  10
RUS120  F4  Introduction to Russian Culture  20

unrestricted units to the value of forty credits

(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
RUS103  F4  Russian for Beginners I  20
RUS104  F4  Russian for Beginners II  20
RUS120  F4  Introduction to Russian Culture  20

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

PHI201  F5  Reference and Truth  20
PHI202  F5  Philosophy of Mind  20
PHI203  F5  Formal Logic  20
PHI204/219  F5  Ethics: Theoretical and Practical  20
PHI205  F5  Descartes and the Empiricists  20
PHI208/220  F5  Political Philosophy  20
PHI211  F5  Theory of Knowledge  20
PHI212  F5  Philosophy of Art and Literature  20
PHI216  F5  Feminism: Rationality and Politics  20
PHI217  F5  Plato  20
PHI218  F5  The Rationalists  20
PHI223  F5  Topics in Ancient Philosophy  20

(b) one of the following

(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
RUS202  F5  Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills  10
RUS205  F5  Russian Language Skills I (Course A)  10
RUS206  F5  Russian Language Skills II (Course A)  10
RUS230  F5  Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond  10

(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
RUS204  F5  Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills  10
RUS207  F5  Russian Language Skills I (Course B)  10
RUS208  F5  Russian Language Skills II (Course B)  10
RUS230  F5  Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond  10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following

(i) RUS312  F6  Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938  20
RUS334  F6  Soviet Visual Culture  20
RUS336  F6  Russian Approaches to Culture  20
RUS352  F6  Introduction to East European Cinema  20
RUS367  F6  Modern Russian Art 1861-1917  20
RUS368  F6  Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror  20
RUS362  F6  The Structures of Russian  20
RUS363  F6  Russian Language and Society  20

(ii) RUS327  F6  Russian Intellectual History I  10
RUS328  F6  Russian Intellectual History II  10

(iii) RUS365  F6  The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I  10
RUS366  F6  The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II  10
RUS371  F6  The Russian Novel in the Twentieth Century I  10
RUS372  F6  The Russian Novel in the Twentieth Century II  10
RUS381  F6  The Russian Novel in the Twentieth Century III  10
RUS382  F6  The Russian Novel in the Twentieth Century IV  10
RUS383  F6  The Russian Novel in the Twentieth Century V  10
RUS384  F6  The Russian Novel in the Twentieth Century VI  10
RUS385  F6  The Russian Novel in the Twentieth Century VII  10

(iv) RUS307  F6  Czech I  10
RUS308  F6  Czech II  10
RUS309  F6  Polish I  10
RUS310  F6  Polish II  10
RUS348  F6  Czech Intermediate I  10
RUS349  F6  Czech Intermediate II  10
RUS350  F6  Polish Intermediate I  10
RUS351  F6  Polish Intermediate II  10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

PHI302  F6  Metaphysics  20
PHI313  F6  Epistemology  20
PHI315  F6  Hegel  20
PHI320  F6  Pragmatism  20
PHI324  F6  Feminism: Rationality and Politics  20
PHI331  F6  Value Theory  20
PHI332  F6  Philosophy of Psychology  20
PHI335  F6  Philosophical Problems I  20
PHI337  F6  Methods of Analysis  20
PHI340  F6  Aristotle  20
PHI346  F6  Desires of One’s Own  20
PHI349  F6  Philosophy of Mathematics  20
PHI355  F6  Philosophical Project 1  20
PHI356  F6  Philosophical Project 2  20
PHI357  F6  Images and Experiences  20
PHI361  F6  Film and Philosophy  20

(b) RUS302  F6  Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills  10
RUS303  F6  Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I  10
RUS304  F6  Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II  10
RUS330  F6  Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture  10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following

(i) RUS360  F6  Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism  20

(ii) units listed at 2(c)(i), (ii) and (iii) above

(iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(c)(iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) at Level 2.

(iii.i) RUS307  F6  Czech I  10
RUS308  F6  Czech II  10
RUS309  F6  Polish I  10
RUS310  F6  Polish II  10
RUS348  F6  Czech Intermediate I  10
RUS349  F6  Czech Intermediate II  10
RUS350  F6  Polish Intermediate I  10
RUS351  F6  Polish Intermediate II  10

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
RUS390  F6  Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1  40
RUS390  F6  Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2  40

(b) RUS390  F6  Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1  20
RUS393  F6  Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2  20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

RUS16 RUSSIAN AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS RW73)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of forty credits from the following
MUS109  F4  Composition  10
MUS110  F4    Performance    10
MUS112  F4    Music of the World    20
MUS117  F4    Popular Music Studies    10
MUS118  F4    History of Western Music    20
MUS119  F6    Introduction to Studio Techniques    10
MUS121  F4    Sound and Science    10
MUS123  F4    Musicianship A    10
MUS124  F4    Musicianship B    10
MUS122  F4    Electroacoustic Composition    10

(b) one of the following

(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
RUS105  F4    Russian Language I    10
RUS106  F4    Russian Language II    10
RUS120  F4    Introduction to Russian Culture    20
unrestricted units to the value of forty credits

(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
RUS103  F4    Russian for Beginners I    20
RUS104  F4    Russian for Beginners II    20
RUS120  F4    Introduction to Russian Culture    20
unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following

(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
RUS202  F5    Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills    10
RUS205  F5    Russian Language Skills I (Course A)    10
RUS206  F5    Russian Language Skills II (Course A)    10
RUS230  F5    Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond    10

(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
RUS204  F5    Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills    10
RUS207  F5    Russian Language Skills I (Course B)    10
RUS208  F5    Russian Language Skills II (Course B)    10
RUS230  F5    Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond    10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following

(i) RUS312  F6    Culture and Politics in the USSR 1917-1938    20
RUS334  F6    Soviet Visual Culture    20
RUS336  F6    Russian Approaches to Culture    20
RUS352  F6    Introduction to East European Cinema    20
RUS367  F6    Modern Russian Art 1861-1917    20
RUS368  F6    Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror    20
RUS362  F6    The Structures of Russian    20
RUS363  F6    Russian Language and Society    20
RUS327  F6    Russian Intellectual History I    10
RUS328  F6    Russian Intellectual History II    10
RUS365  F6    The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I    10
RUS366  F6    The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II    10
RUS307  F5    Czech I    10
RUS308  F5    Czech II    10
RUS309  F5    Polish I    10
RUS310  F5    Polish II    10
RUS348  F5    Czech Intermediate I    10
RUS349  F5    Czech Intermediate II    10
RUS350  F5    Polish Intermediate I    10
RUS351  F5    Polish Intermediate II    10

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

MUS202  F5    Music in Culture and Society    20
MUS203  F5    Analytical Approaches to Music    20
MUS205  F5    The Late Baroque    20
MUS206  F5    Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought    20
MUS207  F5    Studies in Music since 1945    20
MUS208  F5    Practical Skills    20
MUS211  F5    The String Quartet 1770-1828    20
MUS212  F5    World Music Performance    20
MUS304  F6    Medieval Song    20
MUS309  F6    The Operas of Mozart    20
MUS315  F6    The Second Viennese School    20
MUS318  F6    Ensemble Class    20
MUS320  F6    Editorial Techniques    20
MUS321  F6    Music Criticism    20
MUS323  F6    Orchestral Technique    20
MUS328  F6    Baroque Counterpoint    20
MUS329  F6    Classical Harmony    20
MUS335  F6    Music in Paris 1900-45    20
MUS336  F6    Twentieth-century Ballet    20
MUS338  F6    Music of Africa    20
MUS339  F6    Music and Health    20
MUS340  F6    Sound and Moving Image    20
MUS344  F6    Piano Accompaniment    20
MUS345  F6    Music, Mind and Meaning    20
MUS347  F6    Messiaen and his Times    20
MUS349  F6    Psychological Approaches to Performance    20
MUS351  F6    Jazz History    20
MUS353  F6    Music and Arts Administration    20
MUS354  F6    Ethnomusicology    20
MUS355  F6    Creative Applications of Music Technology    20
MUS360  F6    Musical Culture in East Asia    20
MUS362  F6    Intermediate Composition    20
MUS363  F6    Contemporary Popular Music    20
MUS364  F6    Music in Education    20
MUS365  F6    The History of Electro-acoustic Music    20
MUS366  F6    Music Perception    20
MUS367  F6    Music and the Recording Industry    20
MUS368  F6    Music in the Community    20
MUS369  F6    Practice and Concepts of Improvisation    20
MUS370  F6    Sound Recording Practice    20
MUS372  F6    The History of Popular Music    20
MUS374  F6    The Broadway Musical    20
MUS375  F6    Opera in the Twentieth Century    20
MUS376  F6    Fact and Fiction    20
MUS377  F6    Mozart in Vienna    20
MUS378  F6    Collaboratory Project    20
MUS329  F6    Empirical Musicology    20
MUSXXX  F6    Traditional Music in the Modern World    20

(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) RUS302  F6    Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills    10
RUS303  F6    Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills I    10
RUS304  F6    Russian Language (Advanced): Comprehension and Communication Skills II    10
RUS330  F6    Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture    10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) RUS360  F6    Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism    20

(ii) units listed at (b)(i), (ii) and (iii) above

(iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken from (b)(iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) at Level 2

RUS307  F6    Czech I    10
RUS308  F6    Czech II    10
RUS309  F6    Polish I    10
RUS310  F6    Polish II    10
RUS348  F6    Czech Intermediate I    10
RUS349  F6    Czech Intermediate II    10
RUSU17 RUSSIAN WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS R7T2)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) one of the following
   (i) (Post-A-Level Russian stream)
      RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
      RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
      RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
      unrestricted units to the value of forty credits
   (ii) (Non-A-Level Russian stream)
      RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
      RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
      RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
      unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits
      (b) EAS107 F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists I 20
      EAS108 F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists II 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) one of the following
      (i) (Post-A-Level Russian stream)
         RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills 10
         RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
         RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
         RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
      (ii) (Non A-Level Russian stream)
         RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
         RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
         RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
         RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
      (b) EAS211 F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists III 20
      EAS212 F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists IV 20
      (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not less than twenty credits being selected from 2(c)(i)
         (i) RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
         RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
         RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
         RUS352 F6 Introduction to East European Cinema 20
         RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
         RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
         RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
         RUS363 F6 Russian Language and Society 20
         (ii) RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
         RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
         (iii) RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
         RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
         (iv) RUS307 F5 Czech I 10
         RUS308 F5 Czech II 10
         (v) RUS309 F5 Polish I 10
         RUS310 F5 Polish II 10
         (vi) RUS348 F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
         RUS349 F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
         (vii) RUS350 F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
         RUS351 F5 Polish Intermediate II 10
         (viii) EAS205 F5 Contemporary Japanese Literature 20
         EAS227 F5 Business and Economy of Japan 20
         EAS235 F5 Literature and Society in Contemporary Japan 20
         EAS236 F5 Post-War Japanese Politics 20
         EAS2XX F5 Japanese History 1800-1970 20
         EAS321 F6 Japan in the World 20
         EAS328 F6 Issues in Modern Japanese History 20
         EAS344 F6 The Modern Japanese Novel (in Translation) 20
         EAS357 F6 Gendering Japan 20
         EAS359 F6 Work and Society in Japan 20
         EAS361 F6 Critical Approaches to Japanese Cinema 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS351 F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists V 20
   EAS352 F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists VI 20
   RUS302 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Translation Skills) 10
   RUS303 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Comprehension and Communication Skills) I 10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS304</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Russian Language Advanced (Comprehension and Communication Skills) II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS330</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS360</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Social realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from those listed at (i)

(i) RUS307H F6 Czech I 10
RUS308H F6 Czech II 10
(ii) RUS309H F6 Polish I 10
RUS310H F6 Polish II 10

(ii.ii) RUS348H F6 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349H F6 Czech Intermediate II 10
(ii.iv) RUS350H F6 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351H F6 Polish Intermediate II 10

(iii) units listed at 2(c)(i), (ii) and (iii) above

4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall spend one year in Russia, or in a Russian-speaking environment, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During the year abroad, the student will be strongly encouraged to undertake some study of Japanese, if possible by taking classes, and otherwise by private study. During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance for which no grades shall be awarded
RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Year Abroad I 40
RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Year Abroad II 40
(b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Year Abroad Project I 20
RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Year Abroad Project II 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science (MSc), Master of Arts (MA), Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates by Coursework and Dissertation and the Degree of Master of Music (MMus) by Research in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

AAPT40  Aegean Archaeology (subject to programme approval)
HSTT01  American History  (MA)
ELLT01  Applied Linguistics with TESOL  (MA)
EGHT01  Applied Linguistics with TESOL (for candidates from Beijing Foreign Studies University)  (MA)
ELLT09  Applied Linguistics with TESOL (for candidates from Nanjing University)  (MA)
AAPT110 Archaeological Materials  (MSc)
AAPT07  Archaeology  (MA)
AAPT001  Archaeology of the Classical Mediterranean  (MA)
BIBT19  Archaeology, Bible and Ancient Cultures  (MA)
AAPT190 Archaeomaterials (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Archaeomaterials)  (MSc)
BIBT13  Bible, Culture and Society  (MA)
BIBT40  Biblical Studies Distance Learning  (MA)
BIBT05  Biblical Studies Research  (MA)
HSST02  Catalan Studies  (MA)
AAPT95  Classical and Ancient World  (MA)
PHIT20  Cognitive Studies  (MA)
FRET05  Crossways in Cultural Narratives (Erasmus Mundus) (One Year)  (MA)
FRET07  Crossways in Cultural Narratives (Erasmus Mundus) (Two Year)  (MA)
AAPT93  Cultural Heritage Management  (MA)
EGHT07  Cultures of the British Isles  (MA)
HSTT45  Early Modern History  (MA)
LITT43  Eighteenth-century Studies (English)  (MA)
HSTT53  Eighteenth-century Studies  (MA)

ELLT47  English Language Studies  (MA)
LITT64  English Literature  (MA)
LITT79  English Literature: Creative Writing  (MA)
EGHT03  English Studies  (MA)
AAPT111  Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy  (MSc)
MUST25  Ethnomusicology  (MA)
MDLT03  European Gender Studies  (MA)
AAPT45  European Prehistory  (MA)
AAPT167  Experimental Archaeology  (MSc)
FRET03  French Studies (Research Track)  (MA)
AAPT160  Geoarchaeology  (MSc)
GERT03  Germanic Studies  (MA)
HSST01  Hispanic Studies  (MA)
HSTT15  Historical Research  (MA)
AAPT112  Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology  (MSc)
MLTT08  Intercultural Communication  (MA)
HSTT31  International History  (MA)
AAPT02  Landscape Archaeology  (MA)
AAPT03  Landscape Archaeology (Professional Preparation)  (MA)
ELLT15  Language Acquisition (Research Track)  (MA)
HSST23  Latin American Studies  (MA)
BIBT37  Liturgy  (MA)
AAPT53  Material Culture Studies (Professional Preparation)  (MA)
AAPT49  Material Culture Studies  (MA)
AAPT86  Medieval Archaeology  (MA)
HSTT43  Medieval History  (MA)
BIBT34  Ministry and Biblical Studies  (MA)
BIBT25  Ministry and Theology  (MA)
HSTT47  Modern History  (MA)
MLTT14  Multilingual Information Management  (MA)
MUSR51  Music  (MMus)
MUST13  Music Management  (MA)
MUST08  Music Performance  (MA)
AAPT02 LANDSCAPE ARCHAEOLOGY
(MA) (Full-Time)
AAPT20 (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

1. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP634 F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Analysis 15
AAP635 F7 Landscape Survey Project 15
AAP636 F7 Environments and Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective 15
AAP637 F7 Heritage, Place and Community 15
AAP639 F7 Researching Archaeological Landscapes and Environments 15
AAP6907 F7 GIS and Remote Sensing in Archaeological Landscapes 15

An F7 Level unit offered by the Department of Archaeology to the value of fifteen credits subject to the approval of the programme director.

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of fifteen credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director or Director of Graduate Taught Programmes.

(b) AAP6895 F7 Work Placement in Landscape Archaeology 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Archaeology.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Archaeology.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.

AAPT03 LANDSCAPE ARCHAEOLOGY
(PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION) (MA)

(MA) (Full-Time)
AAPT57 (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

1. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP640 F7 Reinventing Archaeology 15
AAP641 F7 Research Design: Planning, Execution and Presentation 15
AAP642 F7 Research Methods in Archaeology 15

(b) AAP634 F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Analysis 15
AAP635 F7 Landscape Survey Project 15
AAP636 F7 Environments and Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective 15

AAP649 F7 Biomolecular Archaeology 15
AAP672 F7 Economic Archaeology 15
AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
AAP6907 F7 From the Age of Migrations to the Age of Discovery 15
AAP6908 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
AAP6907 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 15
AAP6905 F7 Europe 8000-800 BC: from Early to Late Prehistory 15
AAP6986 F7 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval England 15
AAP6999 F7 Iron Age Europe 15
AAP6101 F7 Death and Commemoration from Antiquity to the Modern World 15
AAP6103 F7 Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World 15
AAP6107 F7 Roman Italy and its Hinterland 15
AAP6108 F7 Peoples and Power in Dark Age Britain 15

AAPT08 (Part-Time)
AAPT45 EUROPEAN PREHISTORY (MA) (Full-Time)
AAPT46 (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

1. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP640 F7 Reinventing Archaeology 15
AAP641 F7 Research Design: Planning, Execution and Presentation 15
AAP642 F7 Research Methods in Archaeology 15
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
AAP640 AAP641 AAP642
(c) units to the value of seventy-five credits from the following
AAP644 F7 Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption 15
AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
AAP646 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 15
AAP659 F7 Archaeobotany 15
AAP661 F7 Archaeology 15
AAP619 F7 The Homeric Epics and the Archaeological Record 15
AAP607 F7 Linear B and Mycenaean Greek: Writing, Reading and Interpreting 15
AAP82 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
AAP828 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
AAP607 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 15
AAP6075 F7 Europe 8000-800 BC: from Early to Late Prehistory 15
AAP6081 F7 Rethinking the Ancient Economy 15
AAP6083 F7 Heritage, Museum & Field: Medieval Archaeology in Practice 15

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Prehistory.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Prehistory.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation or fieldwork placement only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) and (b) above.

AAPT46 (Part-Time) (subject to programme approval)

For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2009-10 or later

1. A candidate shall take
(a) AAP640 F7 Reinventing Archaeology 15
AAP641 F7 Research Design: Planning, Execution and Presentation 15
AAP642 F7 Research Methods in Archaeology 15
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
AAP640 AAP641 AAP642
(c) units to the value of seventy-five credits from the following
AAP644 F7 Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption 15
AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
AAP646 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 15
AAP659 F7 Archaeobotany 15
AAP661 F7 Archaeology 15
AAP619 F7 The Homeric Epics and the Archaeological Record 15
AAP607 F7 Linear B and Mycenaean Greek: Writing, Reading and Interpreting 15
AAP82 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
AAP828 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
AAP607 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 15
AAP6075 F7 Europe 8000-800 BC: from Early to Late Prehistory 15
AAP6081 F7 Rethinking the Ancient Economy 15
AAP6083 F7 Heritage, Museum & Field: Medieval Archaeology in Practice 15

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Prehistory.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of

AAP6087 F7 Directed Reading in Aegean Archaeology 15
AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
AAP6112 F7 The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, 14th-7th Centuries BC I 15
AAP6113 F7 The Archaeology of Cyprus 15
AAP6119 F7 The Homeric Epics and the Archaeological Record 15
 AAP6881 F7 Dissertation in Aegean Archaeology 60

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of fifteen credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director/Head of Graduate Taught Programmes.

A language unit to the value of not more than fifteen credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.

A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners, based on performance in the units listed at (a), (b) and (c) above.

AAP6881 F7 Dissertation in Aegean Archaeology 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Aegean Archaeology.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Aegean Archaeology.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation or fieldwork placement only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) and (b) above.

AAP6087 F7 Directed Reading in Aegean Archaeology 15
AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
AAP6112 F7 The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, 14th-7th Centuries BC I 15
AAP6113 F7 The Archaeology of Cyprus 15
AAP6119 F7 The Homeric Epics and the Archaeological Record 15

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of fifteen credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director/Head of Graduate Taught Programmes.

A language unit to the value of not more than fifteen credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Prehistory.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

AAPT49 MATERIAL CULTURE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)
AAPT50 (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) AAP644 F7 Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption 15
   AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
   AAP6076 F7 Assemblage Study 15
   (b) units to the value of fifteen credits from the following
   AAP646 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 15
   AAP647 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals 15
   AAP648 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials 15
   (c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
   AAP6067 F7 From the Age of Migrations to the Age of Discovery 15
   AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
   AAP6083 F7 Heritage, Museum & Field: Medieval Archaeology in Practice 15
   AAP6099 F7 Iron Age Europe 15
   AAP6103 F7 Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World 15
   AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
   AAP6111 F7 The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 15
   AAP6116 F7 Viking-Age Europe 15
   An F7 Level unit offered by the Department of Archaeology to the value of fifteen credits subject to the approval of the programme director.
   An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of fifteen credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director/Head of Graduate Taught Programmes.
   (d) AAP6896 F7 Dissertation in Material Culture Studies 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Material Culture Studies.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Material Culture Studies.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

AAPT53 MATERIAL CULTURE STUDIES (PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION) (MA) (Full-Time)
AAPT54 (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) AAP644 F7 Archaeology, and Ethnography of Production and Consumption 15
   AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
   AAP6076 F7 Assemblage Study 15
   (b) units to the value of fifteen credits from the following
   AAP646 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 15
   AAP647 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals 15
   AAP648 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials 15
   (c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
   AAP6067 F7 From the Age of Migrations to the Age of Discovery 15
   AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
   AAP6099 F7 Ethnohistory and Anthropology of Modern Hunter Gatherers 15
   AAP6103 F7 Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World 15
   AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
   AAP6111 F7 The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 15
   AAP6116 F7 Viking-Age Europe 15
   AAP6125 F7 Wars of the Roses to Elizabeth: The Archaeology of England 1455-1603 15
   An F7 Level unit offered by the Department of Archaeology to the value of fifteen credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.
   An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of fifteen credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director/Head of Graduate Taught Programmes.
   (d) AAP6897 F7 Fieldwork Placement in Material Culture Studies 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Material Culture Studies.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Material Culture Studies.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

AAPT80 OSTEOARCHAEOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)
AAPT81 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) AAP685 F7 Human Osteology 15
   AAP680 F7 Biological Anthropology I 15
   AAP661 F7 Archaeozoology 15
   AAP672 F7 Economic Archaeology 15
   AAP681 F7 Biological Anthropology II 15
   AAP6084 F7 Advanced Zooarchaeology 15
   AAP649 F7 Biomolecular Archaeology 15
   AAP6117 F7 Osteoarchaeological Assemblage Analysis 15
   (b) AAP6095 F7 Dissertation in Osteoarchaeology 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Osteoarchaeology.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Osteoarchaeology.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.

**AAPT86 MEDIEVAL ARCHAEOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)**

**AAPT87 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   - AAP641 F7 Research Design: Planning, Execution and Presentation 15
   - AAP6083 F7 Heritage, Museum and Field: Medieval Archaeology in Practice 15
   - AAP6124 F7 Method and Theory in Medieval Archaeology 30
   - units to the value of thirty credits from the following
     - AAP6108 F7 Peoples and Power in Dark Age Britain 15
     - AAP6116 F7 Viking Age Europe 15
     - AAP6125 F7 Wars of the Roses to Elizabeth: the Archaeology of England 1455-1603 15
   - units to the value of thirty credits from the following (with no more than fifteen credits in the Department of History)
     - AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
     - AAP661 F7 Archaeology 15
     - AAP6086 F7 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval England 15
     - AAP6103 F7 Material Life and Culture 15
     - HST683 F7 Imagining the Unseen in the Middle Ages 15
     - HST697 F7 Order and Disorder Around the Year 1000 15
     - HST6031 F7 The Dawn of Modernity in the Late Middle Ages 15

   An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of fifteen credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director/Director of Graduate Taught Programmes.

   A language unit to the value of not more than fifteen credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.

   (d) AAPT6XX F7 Dissertation in Medieval Archaeology 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Medieval Archaeology.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Medieval Archaeology.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.

**AAPT95 CLASSICAL AND ANCIENT WORLD (MA) (Full-Time)**

**AAPT96 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   - AAP6121 F7 Investigating the Classical and Ancient World 15
   - AAP6122 F7 Research Skills in Classical and Ancient Studies 15
   - units to the value of thirty credits from the following
     - AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
     - BIB6450 F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 30
     - HST6033 F7 Crime and Punishment in Late Antiquity 15
     - HST6842 F7 The Transformation of the Roman World 15
   - units to the value of sixty credits from the following
     - AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
     - AAP6069 F7 Modern Textual Analysis 15
     - AAP6074 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 15
     - AAP6101 F7 Death and Commemoration from Antiquity to the Modern World 15
     - AAP6107 F7 Roman Italy and its Hinterland 15
     - AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
     - AAP6081 F7 Rethinking the Ancient Economy 15
     - AAP6083 F7 Heritage, Museum and Field: Medieval Archaeology in Practice 15
     - BIB6011 F7 Biblical Hebrew 30
     - BIB6012 F7 New Testament Greek 30
     - BIB6013 F7 Hebrew Bible Language and Text 30
     - BIB6014 F7 New Testament Language and Text 30
     - BIB6042 F7 Greek Texts I 15
     - BIB6043 F7 Greek Texts II 15
     - BIB6450 F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 30
     - BIB6480 F7 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 30
     - BIB6981 F7 Bible, Archaeology and History 30
     - EGH6015 F7 Writing the Renaissance 15
     - GER6300 F7 German Language for Research 15
     - HST6033 F7 Crime and Punishment in Late Antiquity 15
     - HST676 F7 Ways of Seeing: Art, History and Renaissance 15
     - HST6842 F7 The Transformation of the Roman World 15
     - MLI6014 F7 Latin A 15
     - MLI6015 F7 Latin B 15
     - PHI6223 F7 Topics in Ancient Philosophy 15
     - PHJ6710 F7 Aristotle 15

   An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of fifteen credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director/Director of Graduate Taught Programmes.

   A language unit to the value of not more than fifteen credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.

   (d) AAP6123 F7 Dissertation in the Classical and Ancient World 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in the Classical and Ancient World.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in the Classical and Ancient World.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

**AAPT001 ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE CLASSICAL MEDITERRANEAN (MA) (Full-Time)**

**AAPTx (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take

   (a) AAP641 F7 Research Design: Planning 15
   AAP6608 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
   AAP6074 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 15
   AAP6081 F7 Rethinking the Ancient Economy 15

   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

   AAP640 F7 Reinventing Archaeology 15
   AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture 15
   AAP659 F7 Archaeobotany 15
   AAP661 F7 Archaeozoology 15
   AAP672 F7 Economic Archaeology 15
   AAP663 F7 Archaeology and Texts in the Aegean, 1700–700 BC 15
   AAP673 F7 Environmental Archaeology 15
   AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
   AAP6073 F7 Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory 15
   AAP6079 F7 Linear B and Mycenaean Greek: Writing, Reading and Interpreting 15
   AAP6112 F7 The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, 14th–7th Centuries BC 15
   AAP6119 F7 The Hellenistic and Roman Empires and the Archaeological Record 15
   AAP6107 F7 Roman Italy and its Hinterland 15
   AAP6113 F7 The Archaeology of Cyprus 15

   An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of fifteen credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director/Director of Graduate Taught Programmes.

   A language unit to the value of not more than fifteen credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.

   (c) AAP6077 F7 Dissertation in Archaeology of the Classical Mediterranean 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeology of the Classical Mediterranean.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Archaeology of the Classical Mediterranean.AAP636

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

**AAPT110 ARCHAEOLOGICAL MATERIALS (MSc) (Full-Time)**

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

1. A candidate shall take

   (a) AAP643 F7 Analysis of Inorganic Materials 15

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeological Materials.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Archaeological Materials.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.

**AAPT111 ENVIRONMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY AND PALAEOECONOMY (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**AAPT24 (Part-Time)**

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

1. A candidate shall take

   (a) AAP638 F7 Geoarchaeology 15
   AAP649 F7 Biomolecular Archaeology 15
   AAP658 F7 Computing and Data Analysis for Archaeologists 15
   AAP659 F7 Archaeobotany 15
   AAP661 F7 Archaeozoology 15
   AAP664 F7 Archaeopalynology 15
   AAP672 F7 Economic Archaeology 15
   AAP673 F7 Environmental Archaeology 15

   (b) AAP6882 F7 Dissertation in Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.

**AAPT112 HUMAN OSTEOLGY AND FUNERARY ARCHAEOLOGY (MSc)**

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

1. A candidate shall take

   (a) AAP680 F7 Biological Anthropology I 15
   AAP681 F7 Biological Anthropology II 15
   AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
   AAP683 F7 Human Anatomy 15
   AAP685 F7 Human Osteology 15
AAPT688  F7  Quantitative Methods in Anthropology  15  
AAPT692  F7  Research Design in Anthropology  15  
(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following  
AAPT649  F7  Biomolecular Archaeology  15  
AAPT6101  F7  Death and Commemoration from Antiquity to the Modern World  15  
(c) AAPT6893  F7  Dissertation in Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology  60  

AAPT113 PALAEOANTHROPOLOGY  
(MSc)  
For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later  

1. A candidate shall take  
(a) AAPT683  F7  Human Anatomy  15  
AAPT685  F7  Human Osteology  15  
AAPT688  F7  Quantitative Methods in Anthropology  15  
AAPT693  F7  Evolutionary Anatomy Seminars  15  
AAPT699  F7  Evolutionary Primatology  15  
AAPT6061  F7  Hominid Palaeontology  15  
AAPT6062  F7  Hominid Palaeontology Laboratory  15  
(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from  
AAPT649  F7  Biomolecular Archaeology  15  
AAPT6063  F7  Palaeolithic Art I  15  
AAPT6114  F7  The Archaeology of the Palaeolithic  15  
An F7 Level unit to the value of fifteen credits offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities, the Faculty of Social Sciences and the Faculty of Science subject to the approval of the Programme Director/Head of Graduate Taught Programmes.  
(c) AAPT6898  F7  Dissertation in Palaeoanthropology  60  

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology.  
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology.  
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.  

AAPT167 EXPERIMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)  
For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later  

1. A candidate shall take  
(a) AAPT644  F7  Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption  15  
AAPT645  F7  Introduction to Material Culture Studies  15  
AAPT646  F7  Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics  15  
AAPT647  F7  Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals  15  
AAPT648  F7  Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials  15  
AAPT6082  F7  Experimental Archaeology  15  
(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following  
AAPT682  F7  Funerary Archaeology  15  
AAPT6063  F7  Palaeolithic Art I  15  
AAPT6067  F7  From the Age of Migrations to the Age of Discovery  15  
AAPT6073  F7  Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory  15  
AAPT6075  F7  Europe 8000-800 BC  15  
AAPT6099  F7  Iron Age Europe  15  
AAPT6106  F7  Mineralogy and Petrography of Inorganic Archaeological Materials  15  
AAPT6107  F7  Roman Italy and its Hinterland  15  
AAPT6108  F7  Peoples and Power in the Dark Age Britain  15  
AAPT6111  F7  The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain  15  
AAPT6112  F7  The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, Fourteenth to Seventh Centuries BC I  15  
AAPT6116  F7  Viking-Age Europe  15  
An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of fifteen credits. Subject to approval of the Programme Director/Head of Graduate Taught Programmes.  
(c) AAPT6891  F7  Dissertation in Experimental Archaeology  60  

280
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Experimental Archaeology.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Experimental Archaeology.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at (a) and (b) above.

AAPT190 ARCHAEOATERIALS (MSc) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Archaeomaterials only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Archaeological Materials (AAPT110).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
        Y1.1 Induction Meeting
        Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
        Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
        Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
        Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
        Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
        Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in accordance with Regulation 1 (above) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeological Materials.

BIBT05 BIBLICAL STUDIES RESEARCH (MA) (Full-Time)

BIBT06 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) BIB6000 F7 Research Methods in Biblical Studies 30
   (b) units to the value of ninety credits from the following
       BIB695 F7 Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context 30
       BIB698 F7 Selected New Testament Texts in Context 30
       BIB6011 F7 Biblical Hebrew 30
       BIB6012 F7 New Testament Greek 30
       BIB6013 F7 Hebrew Bible Language and Texts 30
       BIB6014 F7 New Testament Language and Texts 30

   BIB6015 F7 Issues in Archaeology and the Bible 30
   BIB6016 F7 Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible 30
   BIB6023 F7 The Bible and the Arts 30
   BIB6024 F7 The Bible and the Postcolonial World 30
   BIB6025 F7 Religion and Violence: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in Ancient and Modern Perspective 30
   BIB6040 F7 Hebrew Texts I 30
   BIB6042 F7 Greek Texts I 30
   BIB6067 F7 Religion in an Age of Terror 30
   BIB6068 F7 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History 30
   BIB6450 F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 30
   BIB6480 F7 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 30
   BIB6981 F7 Bible, Archaeology and History 30
   BIB6983 F7 Christian Theology 30
   (c) BIB6020 F7 Dissertation (Biblical Studies) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biblical Studies Research.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biblical Studies Research.
BIBT13 BIBLE, CULTURE AND SOCIETY (MA) (Full-Time)

BIBT14 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) BIB6000 F7 Research Methods in Biblical Studies 30
   (b) a unit to the value of thirty credits from the following
       BIB695 F7 Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context 30
       BIB698 F7 Selected New Testament Texts in Context 30
   (b) BIB6023 F7 The Bible and the Arts 30
   (c) BIB6024 F7 The Bible and the Postcolonial World 30
   (d) BIB6025 F7 Religion and Violence: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in Ancient and Modern Perspective 30
   (c) BIB6067 F7 Religion in an Age of Terror 30
   (d) BIB6068 F7 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History 30
   (ii) BIB6450 F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 30
   (d) BIB6480 F7 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 30
   (d) BIB6981 F7 Bible, Archaeology and History 30
   (e) BIB6983 F7 Christian Theology 30
   (c) a unit to the value of thirty credits from the following
   (i) units listed at (b) above
   (ii) unrestricted F7 Level units from the Faculty of Arts and Humanities
   (d) BIB6020 F7 Dissertation (Biblical Studies) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (1(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Bible, Culture and Society.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Bible, Culture and Society.

BIBT19 ARCHAEOLOGY, BIBLE AND ANCIENT CULTURES (MA) (Full-Time)

BIBT22 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) AAP640 F7 Reinventing Archaeology 15
   (b) AAP641 F7 Research Design in Archaeology 15
   (c) AAP640 F7 Reinventing Archaeology 15
   (d) AAP641 F7 Research Design in Archaeology 15
   (e) AAP646 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 15
   (f) AAP658 F7 Computing and data analysis for archaeologists 15
   (g) AAP659 F7 Archaeobotany 15
   (h) AAP661 F7 Method and Theory in Archaeozoology 15
   (i) AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
   (j) AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
   (k) AAP6073 F7 Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory 15
   (l) AAP6074 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 15
   (m) AAP6079 F7 Linear B and Mycenaean Greek: Writing, Reading and Interpreting 15
   (n) AAP6081 F7 Rethinking the Ancient Economy 15
   (o) AAP6083 F7 Archaeological Practice 15
   (p) AAP6097 F7 GIS and Remote Sensing in Archaeological Landscapes 15
   (q) AAP6107 F7 Roman Italy and Its Hinterland 15
   (r) AAP6112 F7 The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean 15
   (s) AAP6113 F7 The Archaeology of Cyprus 15

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeology, Bible, and Ancient Cultures.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Archaeology, Bible, and Ancient Cultures.

BIBT25 MINISTRY AND THEOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)

BIBT26 (Part-Time)

BIBT27 (Professional Development)

Mirfield College of the Resurrection

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and Mirfield College of the Resurrection.

2. A candidate undertaking a programme of study with Mirfield College of the Resurrection shall register on the programme of study as a student of both Institutions. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both institutions and shall be required to attend at the University of Sheffield in accordance with the following Regulations.

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) BIBB6663 F7 The Bible, Theology and Reflection 30
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
      BIBB650 F7 Christian Faith and Moral Life 30
      BIBB653 F7 Anglicanism 30
      BIBB654 F7 Liturgy, Culture and Context 30
      BIBB655 F7 Leadership and Change in the Church 30
Postgraduate – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

BIB6656 F7 Mission and Local Context 30
(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
BIB695 F7 Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in
Context 30
BIB698 F7 Selected New Testament Texts in
Context 30
BIB6011 F7 Biblical Hebrew 30
BIB6012 F7 New Testament Greek 30
BIB6013 F7 Hebrew Bible Language and Texts 30
BIB6014 F7 New Testament Language and Texts 30
BIB6015 F7 Issues in Archaeology and the Bible 30
BIB6016 F7 Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible 30
BIB6023 F7 The Bible and the Arts 30
BIB6024 F7 The Postcolonial Bible 30
BIB6040 F7 Hebrew Texts I 30
BIB6042 F7 Greek Texts I 30
BIB6066 F7 Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions
of the Biblical Texts 30
BIB6067 F7 Religion in an Age of Terror 30
BIB6068 F7 From Settlement to Exile: The
Deuteronomistic History 30
BIB6450 F7 The Bible and the Historical
Imagination 30
BIB6480 F7 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 30
BIB6657 F7 Holy Spirit and the Church 30
BIB6660 F7 Adult Theological Learning 30
BIB6668 F7 Christology and Context 30
BIB6981 F7 Bible, Archaeology and History 30
BIB6983 F7 Christian Theology 30
units from (1b) above
unrestricted F7 Level units from the Faculty of Arts and
Humanities
(d) BIB6666 F7 Dissertation in Theology 60
2. A candidate who in the opinion of the Head of Department
demonstrates sufficient competence for the purposes of
research in either Biblical Hebrew or New Testament Greek
may substitute for BIB6011 or BIB6012 units to the value of
thirty credits in either French or German language offered by
the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
3. A candidate registered on BIBT27 shall spend 6 months at an
approved institution gaining appropriate professional
experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of
the Head of Department.
4. A candidate who has successfully completed the University
of Sheffield BA in Theological Studies and BIB3012
Anglicanism and BIB3013 Christian Faith and Moral Life,
may take an additional unit to the value of thirty credits from
those listed in (1c) in place of a unit listed in (1b).
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty
credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b), above
shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in
Ministry and Theology.
6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of
units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award
of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ministry and Theology.

BIBT34 MINISTRY AND BIBLICAL
STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)
BIBT35 (Part-Time)
BIBT36 (Professional Development)
Mirfield College of the Resurrection
1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who satisfies the
admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and Mirfield
College of the Resurrection
2. A candidate undertaking a programme of study with Mirfield
College of the Resurrection shall register on the programme of study
as a student of both Institutions. A candidate shall have appropriate
access to the facilities of both institutions and shall be required to
attend at the University of Sheffield in accordance with the
following Regulations.
1. A candidate shall take
(a) BIB6663 F7 The Bible, Theology and Reflection 30
(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
BIB6650 F7 Christian Faith and Moral Life 30
BIB6653 F7 Anglicanism 30
BIB6654 F7 Liturgy, Culture and Context 30
BIB6655 F7 Leadership and Change in the Church 30
BIB6656 F7 Mission and Local Context 30
(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
BIB695 F7 Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in
Context 30
BIB698 F7 Selected New Testament Texts in
Context 30
BIB6011 F7 Biblical Hebrew 30
BIB6012 F7 New Testament Greek 30
BIB6013 F7 Hebrew Bible Language and Texts 30
BIB6014 F7 New Testament Language and Texts 30
BIB6015 F7 Issues in Archaeology and the Bible 30
BIB6016 F7 Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible 30
BIB6023 F7 The Bible and the Arts 30
BIB6024 F7 The Postcolonial Bible 30
BIB6040 F7 Hebrew Texts I 30
BIB6042 F7 Greek Texts I 30
BIB6066 F7 Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions
of the Biblical Texts 30
BIB6067 F7 Religion in an Age of Terror 30
BIB6068 F7 From Settlement to Exile: The
Deuteronomistic History 30
BIB6450 F7 The Bible and the Historical
Imagination 30
BIB6480 F7 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 30
BIB6657 F7 Holy Spirit and the Church 30
BIB6660 F7 Adult Theological Learning 30
BIB6668 F7 Christology and Context 30
BIB6981 F7 Bible, Archaeology and History 30
BIB6983 F7 Christian Theology 30
units from (1b) above
unrestricted F7 Level units from the Faculty of Arts and
Humanities
(d) BIB6666 F7 Dissertation in Theology 60
2. A candidate who in the opinion of the Head of Department
demonstrates sufficient competence for the purposes of
research in either Biblical Hebrew or New Testament Greek
may substitute for BIB6011 or BIB6012 units to the value of
thirty credits in either French or German language offered by
the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
3. A candidate registered on BIBT27 shall spend 6 months at an
approved institution gaining appropriate professional
experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of
the Head of Department.
4. A candidate who has successfully completed the University
of Sheffield BA in Theological Studies and BIB3012
Anglicanism and BIB3013 Christian Faith and Moral Life,
may take an additional unit to the value of thirty credits from
those listed in (1c) in place of a unit listed in (1b).
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty
credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b), above
shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in
Ministry and Theology.
6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of
units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award
of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ministry and Theology.

283
BIBT37 LITURGY (MA) (Full-Time)
BIBT38 (Part-Time)
BIBT39 (Professional Development)

Mirfield College of the Resurrection

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and Mirfield College of the Resurrection.

2. A candidate undertaking a programme of study with Mirfield College of the Resurrection shall register on the programme of study as a student of both Institutions. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both institutions and shall be required to attend at the University of Sheffield in accordance with the following Regulations.

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) BIB6663 F7 The Bible, Theology and Reflection 30
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
      BIB650 F7 Christian Faith and Moral Life 30
      BIB653 F7 Anglicanism 30
      BIB654 F7 Liturgy, Culture and Context 30
      BIB655 F7 Leadership and Change in the Church 30
      BIB656 F7 Mission and Local Context 30
   (c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
      BIB651 F7 Singing the Word: Music and Theology in Western Liturgical Chant 30
      BIB654 F7 Liturgy, Culture and Context 30
      BIB655 F7 Leadership and Change in the Church 30
      BIB658 F7 Cistercian Studies 30
      BIB659 F7 Sacramental Theology 30
      BIB662 F7 Themes in Liturgical Theology 30
      BIB664 F7 Liturgical Texts 30
      BIB665 F7 Liturgy, Ritual and Sacred Space 30
   (d) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
      BIB695 F7 Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context 30
      BIB698 F7 Selected New Testament Texts in Context 30
      BIB601 F7 Biblical Hebrew 30
      BIB602 F7 New Testament Greek 30
      BIB603 F7 Hebrew Bible Language and Texts 30
      BIB604 F7 New Testament Language and Texts 30
      BIB605 F7 Issues in Archaeology and the Bible 30
      BIB606 F7 Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible 30
      BIB607 F7 The Bible and the Arts 30
      BIB608 F7 The Postcolonial Bible 30
      BIB609 F7 Hebrew Texts I 30
      BIB610 F7 Greek Texts I 30
      BIB607 F7 Religion in an Age of Terror 30
      BIB608 F7 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History 30
      BIB6450 F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 30
      BIB6480 F7 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 30
      BIB652 F7 The Bible and the Modern Church 30
      BIB657 F7 Holy Spirit and the Church 30
      BIB660 F7 Adult Theological Learning 30
      BIB661 F7 Theological Texts 30
      BIB663 F7 The Bible, Theology and Reflection 30
      BIB698 F7 Christian Theology 30
      BIB667 F7 Dissertation in Liturgy 60
   2. A candidate who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence for the purposes of research in either Biblical Hebrew or New Testament Greek may substitute for BIB6011 or BIB6012 units to the value of thirty credits in either French or German language offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.

3. A candidate registered on BIBT39 shall spend 6 months at an approved institution gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

4. A candidate who has successfully completed the University of Sheffield BA in Theological Studies and BIB3012 Anglicanism and BIB3013 Christian Faith and Moral Life, may take an additional unit to the value of thirty credits from those listed in (1)(c) in place of a unit listed in (1)(b).

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (1)(a) and (b), above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ministry and Theology.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (1)(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ministry and Theology.

BIBT40 BIBLICAL STUDIES DISTANCE LEARNING (MA) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) BIB6071 F7 The Bible and the Postcolonial World 30
      BIB6072 F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 30
      BIB6073 F7 The Bible and the Arts 30
   (b) One of the following
      (i) BIB607 F7 Short Dissertation 30
      (ii) BIB6070 F7 Dissertation (Biblical Studies) 90
   1. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of (1)(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the MA in Biblical Studies.

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (1)(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biblical Studies.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (1)(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biblical Studies.

BIBT43 RELIGION, CONFLICT AND THE MEDIA (MA) (Full-Time)
BIBT46 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) BIB6000 F7 Research Methods in Religion and Biblical Studies 30
      BIB6067 F7 Religion in an Age of Terror 30
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
      BIB6016 F7 Issues in Cultural Studies 30
      BIB6024 F7 The Postcolonial Bible 30
      BIB6025 F7 Religion and Violence: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in Ancient and Modern Perspectives 30
      BIB6450 F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 30
      BIB6451 F7 Issues in Religion, Conflict and the Media 30
      BIB6480 F7 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 30
      BIB6983 F7 Christian Theology 30
      BIB667 F7 Dissertation in Religion, Conflict and the Media 60
   2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (1)(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Religion, Conflict and the Media.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Religion, Conflict and the Media.

**BIBT50 SOCIAL SCIENTIFIC BIBLICAL STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**BIBT51 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) BIB6091 Social Scientific Approaches to Biblical Studies (Part-Time)
   BIB6092 Sociological Analysis of the Bible in Contemporary Culture and Society
   BIB6093 Max Weber Studies
   SCS6002 Qualitative Methods
   
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   BIB6015 Issues in Archaeology and the Bible
   BIB6016 Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible
   BIB6023 Bible and the Arts
   BIB6024 The Bible and the Postcolonial World
   BIB6025 Religion and Violence
   BIB6067 Religion in an Age of Terror
   BIB6056 Mission and Local Context (Mirfield)
   
   (c) A candidate shall take
   BIB6020 Dissertation

**EGHT01 APPLIED LINGUISTICS WITH TESOL (MA) (Full-Time)**

**EGHT07 CULTURES OF THE BRITISH ISLES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**EGHT08 (MA) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EGH6000 F7 Approaches to Cultures of the British Isles
   (b) Approved units to the value of ninety credits
   (c) ELL6209 F7 Dissertation (Cultures of the British Isles)

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cultures of the British Isles.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Cultures of the British Isles.

**ELLT01 APPLIED LINGUISTICS WITH TESOL (MA) (Full-Time)**

**ELLT10 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ELL6360 F7 Introduction to Language and Linguistics
   ELL6401 F7 English Grammar
   ELL6415 F7 Introduction to Second Language Acquisition
   
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   EGH6080 F7 Using Corpora for Language Research
   ELL6019 F7 Sociolinguistics
   ELL6405 F7 Language and Mind
   ELL6406 F7 Language Curriculum Design
   ELL6408 F7 Language Planning in Education
   ELL6409 F7 Teaching English for Specific Purposes
   ELL6411 F7 Language Testing
   ELL6413 F7 Theory and Practice of Language Teaching
   ELL6416 F7 Current Issues in SLA
   ELL6417 F7 Classroom Processes
   ELL6419 F7 The Development and Evaluation of Language Teaching Materials
   ELL6421 F7 Discourse and Genre Analysis
   ELL6422 F7 Teaching English to Young Learners
   ELL6423 F7 Theory and Practice of Language Teaching
   ELL6721 F7 Intercultural Communication
   
   (c) ELL6000 F7 Dissertation (Applied Linguistics)

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics.

**ELLT09 APPLIED LINGUISTICS WITH TESOL (MA) (Full-Time)**

**Nanjing University Pathway**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and the Nanjing University.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the Nanjing University. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.

3. A candidate shall take
(a) at Nanjing Studies University (during Semester 1), units to the value of sixty University of Sheffield (UoS) credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGH6080</td>
<td>Using Corpus for Language Research</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6404</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6405</td>
<td>Language and Mind</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6411</td>
<td>Language Testing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6412</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6413</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Language</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6414</td>
<td>History of English</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6416</td>
<td>Current Issues in Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6418</td>
<td>Phonological Acquisition</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6420</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6421</td>
<td>Discourse and Genre Analysis</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6430</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6440</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6450</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6720</td>
<td>Research Methods in Linguistics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS6002</td>
<td>Current Research in Human Communication</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS6009</td>
<td>Acquired Communication Disorders</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS6019</td>
<td>Developmental Communication Sciences</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS6021</td>
<td>Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS6022</td>
<td>Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS6024</td>
<td>Children’s Learning</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS6026</td>
<td>Language and Communication</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS6029</td>
<td>Language and Communication in the Early Years</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS6080</td>
<td>Literacy, Numeracy and other Symbolic Systems</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCS6103</td>
<td>Cleft Lip and Palate: Speech Assessment</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS617</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Music Psychology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS620</td>
<td>Experiment in Music Psychology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP660</td>
<td>Philosophy of Psychology</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY6120</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY6230</td>
<td>Reviewing Psychological Research</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6600</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) at the University of Sheffield (during Semester 2), units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELL6401</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Linguistics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6415</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4120</td>
<td>Advanced Research Topics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH6080</td>
<td>Using Corpus for Language Research</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6004</td>
<td>Formal Linguistics for Language Acquisition</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6006</td>
<td>Seminar in First Language Acquisition</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6007</td>
<td>Linguistic Theory and Language Processing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6008</td>
<td>Interface with Computer Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) at the University of Sheffield, a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELL6009</td>
<td>Computing and Information Processing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6010</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Linguistics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6011</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4120</td>
<td>Advanced Research Topics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH6080</td>
<td>Using Corpus for Language Research</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6004</td>
<td>Formal Linguistics for Language Acquisition</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6006</td>
<td>Seminar in First Language Acquisition</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6007</td>
<td>Linguistic Theory and Language Processing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6008</td>
<td>Interface with Computer Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. A candidate who has been awarded the equivalent of one hundred and twenty University of Sheffield credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics.

ELL15 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION (Research Track) (MA) (Full-Time) ELL16 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ELL6003 F7 Experimental Research Methods 30
ELL6005 F7 Introduction to First Language Acquisition 15
ELL6360 F7 Introduction to Language and Linguistics 15

(c) at the University of Sheffield, a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELL6401</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Linguistics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6415</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4120</td>
<td>Advanced Research Topics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGH6080</td>
<td>Using Corpus for Language Research</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6004</td>
<td>Formal Linguistics for Language Acquisition</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6006</td>
<td>Seminar in First Language Acquisition</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6007</td>
<td>Linguistic Theory and Language Processing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL6008</td>
<td>Interface with Computer Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ELL270 F7 Research Methods in Linguistics 15
ELL360 F7 Introduction to Language and Linguistics 15
ELL404 F7 Second Language Acquisition 15
ELL405 F7 Language and Mind 15
ELL411 F7 Language Testing 15
ELL412 F7 Advanced Research Methods 15
ELL413 F7 Theory and Practice of Language Teaching 15
ELL414 F7 History of English 15
ELL416 F7 Current Issues in Second Language Acquisition 15
ELL418 F7 Phonological Acquisition 15
ELL420 F7 Directed Reading 15
ELL421 F7 Discourse and Genre Analysis 15
ELL430 F7 Directed Reading 15
ELL440 F7 Directed Reading 15
ELL450 F7 Directed Reading 15
ELL6720 F7 Research Methods in Linguistics 15
HCS6002 F7 Current Research in Human Communication Sciences 15
HCS6009 F7 Acquired Communication Disorders 15
HCS6019 F7 Developmental Communication Sciences 15
HCS6021 F7 Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation 15
HCS6022 F7 Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management 15
HCS6024 F7 Children’s Learning 15
HCS6026 F7 Language and Communication 15
HCS6029 F7 Language and Communication in the Early Years 15
HCS6080 F7 Literacy, Numeracy and other Symbolic Systems 15
HCS6103 F7 Cleft Lip and Palate: Speech Assessment 15
MUS617 F7 Selected Topics in Music Psychology 15
MUS620 F7 Experiment in Music Psychology 15
PHI660 F7 Philosophy of Psychology 30
PSY6120 F7 Research Methods 15
PSY6230 F7 Reviewing Psychological Research 15

4. A candidate who has been awarded the equivalent of one hundred and twenty University of Sheffield credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language Acquisition.
FRET03 FRENCH STUDIES (RESEARCH TRACK) (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) one of the following pairs
      (i) FRE6653 F7 French Cultural Studies I 30
      FRE6654 F7 French Cultural Studies II 30
      (ii) FRE6663 F7 Constructions of the Body I 30
      FRE6664 F7 Constructions of the Body II 30
      (iii) FRE6671 F7 Gender Studies I 30
      FRE6672 F7 Gender Studies II 30
   (b) one of the following Pathways
      (i) Pathway 1
         (a) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
            Pathway
            (a) FRE6004 F7 Advanced French-English Translation 15
            FRE6005 F7 Advanced French-English Translation 2 15
            Alternative units of equivalent credit value subject to approval of Graduate Tutor
         (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
            Pathway
            (a) FRE6681 F7 Fieldwork in Social Sciences I 15
            FRE6682 F7 Fieldwork in Social Sciences II 15
            FRE6692 F7 Approaches to French Cultural Studies 15
            FRE6800 F7 Directed Reading in French Studies 15
            FRE6801 F7 The Francophone Postcolonial Text 15
            RUS6700 F7 Critical Theory I 15
            RUS6710 F7 Critical Theory II 15
            units of equivalent credit value subject to approval of Graduate Tutor
         (ii) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
            Pathway
            (a) FRE6692 F7 Approaches to French Cultural Studies 15
            FRE6800 F7 Directed Reading in French Studies 15
            FRE6801 F7 The Francophone Postcolonial Text 15
            MLD6001 F7 Research Methods in Modern Languages 15
            MLD6002 F7 Dissertation/Thesis Support I 15
            MLD6003 F7 Dissertation/Thesis Support II 15
            MLD6004 F7 Research Seminar Module 15
      (ii) Pathway 2
         (a) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
            Pathway
            (a) FRE6670 F7 Extended Dissertation (French Studies) 90
   2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units in Pathway 1 listed at 1(a) and (b)(i) and (i,ii) or Pathway 2 listed at (b) (ii,i), (ii,ii) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in French Studies.
      A candidate who is awarded 60 credits in respect of units on Pathway 1 or 2 shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate.

FRET05 CROSSWAYS IN CULTURAL NARRATIVES (Erasmus Mundus) (MA) (Full-Time) (ONE YEAR PATHWAY)

Joint Erasmus Mundus programme with the Universities of St Andrews, Perpignan, Santiago, Nova Lisboa, Poznan, Guelph and Bergamo

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and the other participating University or Universities in the Mundus Consortium may be admitted as a candidate.

2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the other University or Universities in the Mundus Consortium. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of each University but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accorda nce with the following Regulations

3. The General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply to this programme

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of thirty ECTS (sixty UoS credits) from the following
      University of Sheffield (Texts and Contexts)
      | UoS | EC | TS |
      |-----|----|----|
      | EGH6014 | F7 Theatre and Society | 20 | 10 |
      | EGH6028 | F7 The Eighteenth Century: Research Approaches | 20 | 10 |
      | FRE612 | F7 French Cultural Studies I (Mundus) | 20 | 10 |
      | FRE613 | F7 French Cultural Studies II (Mundus) | 20 | 10 |
      | FRE640 | F7 Constructions of the Body I (Mundus) | 20 | 10 |
      | FRE641 | F7 Constructions of the Body II (Mundus) | 20 | 10 |
      | FRE642 | F7 Gender Studies I (Mundus) | 20 | 10 |
      | FRE643 | F7 Gender Studies II (Mundus) | 20 | 10 |
      | GER6060 | F7 Literature and Politics in Mid-Nineteenth-century Germany | 20 | 10 |
      | GER6061 | F7 Literature and Politics in Mid-Nineteenth-century Germany | 20 | 10 |
      | HSS6003 | F7 Eighteenth-century Spanish Culture I | 20 | 10 |
      | HSS6004 | F7 Eighteenth-century Spanish Culture II | 20 | 10 |
      | HSS6111 | F7 Spanish American Literature and Society I | 20 | 10 |
      | HSS6121 | F7 Spanish American Literature and Society II | 20 | 10 |
      | HSS6501 | F7 Translation and Linguistic Studies | 20 | 10 |
      | HSS6720 | F7 Modern Spanish Culture I | 20 | 10 |
      | HSS6730 | F7 Modern Spanish Culture II | 20 | 10 |
      | HSS6810 | F7 Contemporary Portuguese Language and Literature I | 20 | 10 |
      | HSS6830 | F7 Contemporary Portuguese Language and Literature II | 20 | 10 |
      | MLD6001 | F7 Research Methods in Modern Languages (Mundus) | 20 | 10 |
      | MLT605 | F7 Theories of Translation (Mundus) | 20 | 10 |
      | MLT606 | F7 Theories of Intercultural Communication (Mundus) | 20 | 10 |

(b) units to the value of thirty ECTS (sixty UoS credits) from those offered by one of the following institutions
   (i) Université de Perpignan (Crossing Territories)
   (ii) Universidade Nova de Lisboa (Literary History and Intercultural Studies)
   (iii) Università degli studi di Bergamo (New Media Studies)
   (iv) University of Poznan (Literatures of Marginality)
MA in Crossways in Cultural Narratives. A candidate who does not obtain sufficient credits at the requisite grade may be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Crossways in Cultural Narratives.

FOR CANDIDATES WHOSE HOME INSTITUTION IS A MEMBER OF THE MUNDUS CONSORTIUM OTHER THAN THE UNIVERSITY OF SHEFFIELD

6. A candidate attending the University of Sheffield in Semester 1 of the programme shall take

   (i) units to the value of forty ECTS (eighty UoS credits) listed at 4(a) of the programme FRET05

7. A candidate attending the University of Sheffield in Semester 4 of the programme shall take

   (i) a unit to the value of thirty ECTS (sixty UoS credits) from the following

   FRE6002 F7 Dissertation (Mundus) 60 30
   GER6161 F7 Long Dissertation (Mundus) 60 30
   HSS6001 F7 Dissertation (Mundus) 60 30
   LIT6019 F7 Dissertation (Mundus) 60 30

   (ii) units to the value of ten ECTS (twenty UoS credits) listed in 4(a) of the programme FRET05

FOR ALL CANDIDATES

8. A candidate may proceed to the final year only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed for the first year of the programme at (a), (b) and (c) above. A candidate who does not obtain sufficient credits at the requisite grade may be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Crossways in Cultural Narratives.

GER703 GERMANIC STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

GER704 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

   (a) a unit to the value of thirty credits from the following

   GER6003 F7 Approaches to Modern German Political Culture 30
   GER6240 F7 Approaches to German Intellectual History 30
   GER6250 F7 Approaches to Nineteenth-century German Literary Studies 30
   GER6260 F7 Approaches to Twentieth-century German Literary Writing 30
   GER6270 F7 Approaches to Post-War German Politics 30
   GER6350 F7 Approaches to Dutch Literature since 1945 30
   GER6520 F7 Approaches to Dutch Linguistics 30
   GER6530 F7 Approaches to German Linguistics 30
   GER6540 F7 Approaches to Comparative Germanic Linguistics 30

   (b) GER6340 F7 Dissertation Support 15

   (c) one of the following Tracks

      RESEARCH TRACK

   (i) GER6120 F7 Introduction to Research Methods in Germanic Studies 15
   MDL6004 F7 Research Seminar Module 15

   (ii) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following

   GER6130 F7 Directed Reading 15
   FRE, GER, HSS, MDL, MLT or RUS postgraduate units
   F7 Level units offered by other departments in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities

   (iii) GER6170 F7 Extended Dissertation (Germanic Studies) 90

      PROGRAMME TRACK

   (i) GER6130 F7 Directed Reading 15

   (ii) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

   GER6120 F7 Introduction to Research Methods in Germanic Studies 15
GER6140  F7  Directed Reading  15
GER6150  F7  Directed Reading  15

units listed at (a) above
FRE, GER, HSS, MDL, MLT or RUS F7 Level units to the
value of not more than thirty credits
F7 Level units offered by other departments in the Faculty of
Arts and Humanities to the value of not more than thirty
credits

(iii) GER6160  F7  Dissertation (Germanic Studies)  60

**HSST01 HISPANIC STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**HSST10 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MDL6001  F7  Research Methods in Modern Languages  15
   (b) one of the following Tracks
   (i) RESEARCH TRACK
      (i.i) Optionally a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
      HSS6010  F7  Catalan Advanced Language and Culture  15
      HSS6020  F7  Specialised Catalan Language  15
      HSS6110  F7  Spanish-American Literature and Society I  15
      HSS6120  F7  Spanish-American Literature and Society II  15
      HSS6310  F7  Directed Reading  30
      HSS6320  F7  Directed Reading  30
      HSS6330  F7  Directed Reading  15
      HSS6340  F7  Directed Reading  15
      HSS6350  F7  Directed Reading  15
      HSS6360  F7  Directed Reading  15
      HSS6400  F7  Contemporary Spain I  15
      HSS6410  F7  Contemporary Spain II  15
      HSS6500  F7  Translation and Linguistic Studies I  15
      HSS6510  F7  Translation and Linguistic Studies II  15
      HSS6700  F7  Modern Spanish Culture and Literature I  15
      HSS6710  F7  Modern Spanish Culture and Literature II  15
      HSS6800  F7  Contemporary Portuguese: Language and Literature I  15
      HSS6810  F7  Contemporary Portuguese: Language and Literature II  15
      HSS6970  F7  Directed Reading  30
      units to the value of thirty credits from those listed at (i.i)
      above
      FRE, GER, HSS, MDL, MLT or RUS F7 units to the value of
      thirty credits
      (i.iii) HSS6990  F7  Dissertation II (Hispanic Studies)  90
   (ii) PROGRAMME TRACK
      (ii.i) units to the value of one hundred and five credits from those
      listed at (b)(i.i) and (i.ii) above
      (ii.ii) HSS6960  F7  Dissertation I  60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty
   credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(ii.i) above shall be
   eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in
   Hispanic Studies.

**HSST02 CATALAN STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**HSST20 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MDL6001  F7  Research Methods in Modern Languages  15
   MDL6001  F7  Research Methods in Modern Languages  15
   (b) one of the following Tracks
   (i) RESEARCH TRACK
      (i.i) Optionally a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
      HSS6020  F7  Specialised Catalan Language  15
      HSS6360  F7  Directed Reading  15
      HSS6920  F7  Catalan Culture and Literature I  30
      units to the value of thirty credits selected from those listed at
      (i.i) above
      FRE, GER, HSS, MDL, MLT or RUS F7 units to the value of
      fifteen credits
      (i.iii) HSS6980  F7  Dissertation II (Catalan Studies)  90
   (ii) PROGRAMME TRACK
      (ii.i) units to the value of ninety credits from the following
      HSS6930  F7  Catalan Culture and Literature II  30
      units listed at (b)(ii)i above
      (ii.ii) HSS6950  F7  Dissertation I (Catalan Studies)  60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty
   credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(ii.i) above shall be
   eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in
   Catalan Studies.

**HSST23 LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**HSST24 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MDL6001  F7  Research Methods in Modern Languages  15
   (b) one of the following Tracks
   (i) RESEARCH TRACK
      (i.i) Optionally a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
      HSS6800  F7  Contemporary Portuguese Language and Literature I  15
      MDL6002  F7  Dissertation/Thesis Support 1  15
      MDL6003  F7  Dissertation/Thesis Support 2  15
      MDL6004  F7  Research Seminar Module  15
      RUS6700  F7  Critical Theory I  15
      RUS6710  F7  Critical Theory II  15
      (i.iii) HSS6900  F7  Dissertation II (Spanish Studies)  90
   (ii) PROGRAMME TRACK
      (ii.i) units to the value of one hundred and five credits from those
      listed at (b)(ii.i) above
      (ii.ii) HSS6960  F7  Dissertation I  60

A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty
credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(ii.i) above shall be
eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in
Hispanic Studies.
### HSTT01 AMERICAN HISTORY (MA) (Full-Time)

#### HSTT10 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   - (a) HST6604 F7 Approaches to the American Past 30
   - (b) units to the value of seventy-five credits from the following with no less than fifteen credits taken from (i) and no less than forty-five credits taken from (ii)
     - (i) HST6027 F7 PhD Proposal 15
     - (ii) HST6801 F7 Research Skills for Historians 15
   - (ii) EGH6004 F7 Interpret the Brutes – The Animal in Postcolonial Writing 30
   - (ii) HST674 F7 International Relations and the Early Cold War in Britain 15
   - (ii) HST681 F7 Work Placement 15
   - (ii) HST6034 F7 The Historical Novel 15
   - (ii) HST6037 F7 A People's Conflict: The Union and the U.S. Civil War 15
   - (ii) HST6039 F7 Modernity on Trial America in the 1920s 15
   - (ii) HST6041 F7 Life during Wartime America in the 1970s and 1980s 15
   - (ii) HST6042 F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public 15
   - (ii) HST6043 F7 Burying the White Gods: Indigenous People in the Early Modern Colonial World 15
   - (ii) HST6886 F7 The Eighteenth-century British-American Colonies 15
     - LIT6021 Exchanging Letters: Art and Correspondence in Twentieth-century America 30
     - LIT6350 F7 Postmodernism, Politics and American Fiction 30
     - LIT6351 Postmodernism and Neo Conservatism in American Culture 30
     - LIT6700 F7 “Tales of the City” – The Living Space in Contemporary American Fiction 30
     - LIT6760 F7 Exchanging Letters: Art and Correspondence in Twentieth-Century America 30
   - F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than thirty credits
   - (c) HST6560 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in American History.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in American History.

### HSTT15 HISTORICAL RESEARCH (MA) (Full-Time)

#### HSTT16 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   - (a) HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
   - (b) one unit to the value of thirty credits from the following
     - HST6601 F7 Approaching the Middle Ages 30
     - HST6602 F7 Early Modernities 30
     - HST6603 F7 Modernity and Power: Individuals and the State in the Modern World 30
     - HST6604 F7 Approaches to the American Past 30
     - HST6605 F7 Approaches to International History 30
   - (c) units to the value of seventy-five credits from the following with no less than fifteen credits taken from units listed at 1(b)(i) and no less than forty-five credits taken from units listed at 1(b)(ii) of the following programmes
     - HSTT01, HSTT27, HSTT31, HSTT43, HSTT45, HSTT47, HSTT53
     - F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than thirty credits
   - (d) HST6560 F7 Dissertation (Historical Research) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Historical Research.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Historical Research.

### HSTT27 NINETEENTH-CENTURY STUDIES (HISTORY) (MA) (Full-Time)

#### HSTT28 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   - (a) HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
     - HST6813 F7 Interdisciplinary Approaches to Nineteenth-century Studies 30
   - (b) units to the value of seventy-five credits from the following with no less than fifteen credits taken from (i) and no less than forty-five credits taken from (ii)
     - (i) HST6027 F7 PhD Proposal 15
     - (ii) HST6801 F7 Research Skills for Historians 15
     - (ii) HST681 F7 Work Placement 15
     - (ii) HST6003 F7 The Historical Novel 15
     - (ii) HST6004 F7 The Historical Novel 15
     - (ii) HST6034 F7 The Historical Novel 15
     - (ii) HST6037 F7 A People's Conflict: The Union and the U.S. Civil War 15
     - (ii) HST6042 F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public 15
     - (ii) HST6887 F7 Discovering Rural England 15
     - (ii) HST6892 F7 The Scramble for Africa 15
     - (ii) HST6897 F7 Ballads, Broadsides and Cartoons 15
     - (ii) LIT6007 F7 The Rise of the Gothic, 1790-1890 30
     - (ii) LIT6011 F7 Fiction and Reality, 1848-1859 30
     - (ii) LIT6024 F7 The City in Nineteenth-century English Literature 30
     - (ii) LIT6039 F7 Poetry and History 30
     - (ii) LIT6049 F7 Poetry and History 15
     - (ii) F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than thirty credits
   - (c) HST6560 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nineteenth-century Studies (History).

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Nineteenth-century Studies (History).
HSTT31 INTERNATIONAL HISTORY (MA) (Full-Time)
HSTT32 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) HST6605 F7 Approaches to International History 30
   HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
   (b) units to the value of seventy-five credits from the following with no less than fifteen credits taken from (i) and not less than forty-five credits taken from (ii)
      (i) HST6027 F7 PhD Proposal 15
          HST6801 F7 Research Skills for Historians 15
      (ii) EGH6004 F7 Interpret the Brutes – The Animal in Postcolonial Writing 30
   EGH6019 F7 White Like Me: Reading Whiteness in American Literature 30
   HST674 F7 International Relations and the Early Cold War in Britain 15
   HST679 F7 Colonialism on Film 15
   HST681 F7 Work Placement 15
   HST695 F7 African Nationalism 15
   HST6034 F7 The Historical Novel 15
   HST6037 F7 A People's Conflict: The Union and the U.S. Civil War 15
   HST6039 F7 Modernity on Trial America in the 1920s 15
   HST6041 F7 Life during Wartime America in the 1970s and 1980s 15
   HST6042 F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public 15
   HST6043 F7 Burying the White Gods: Indigenous People in the Early Modern Colonial World 15
   HST6051 F7 Africa’s ‘hot’ Cold War: Congo and Angola, 1960-1976 15
   HST6886 F7 Eighteenth-century British American Colonies 15
   HST6892 F7 The Scramble for Africa 15
   HST6896 F7 Nehru and India 15
   F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than thirty credits
   (c) HST6560 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Medieval History.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Medieval History

HSTT43 MEDIEVAL HISTORY (MA) (Full-Time)
HSTT57 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) HST6601 F7 Approaching the Middle Ages 30
   HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
   (b) units to the value of seventy-five credits from the following with no less than fifteen credits being selected from (i) and not less than fifteen credits being selected from (ii)
      (i) HST6027 F7 PhD Proposal 15
          HST6801 F7 Research Skills for Historians 15
          MLI6014 F7 Enhanced Languages I: Latin 15
          MLI6015 F7 Enhanced Languages II: Latin 15
      (ii) AAP6068 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
          AAP6116 Viking-Age Europe 15
          HST681 F7 Work Placement 15
          HST683 F7 Imagining the Unseen in the Middle Ages 15

   HST697 F7 Order and Disorder around the year 1000 15
   HST6031 F7 The Dawn of Modernity in the Late Middle Ages 15
   HST6033 F7 Crime and Punishment in Late Antiquity 15
   HST6034 F7 The Historical Novel 15
   HST6042 F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public 15
   HST6842 F7 The Transformation of the Roman World 15
   F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than thirty credits
      (c) HST6560 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Medieval History.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Medieval History

HSTT45 EARLY MODERN HISTORY (MA) (Full-Time)
HSTT59 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) HST6602 F7 Early Modernities 30
   HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
   (b) units to the value of seventy-five credits from the following with no less than fifteen credits being selected from (i) and not less than fifteen credits being selected from (ii)
      (i) HST6027 F7 PhD Proposal 15
          HST6801 F7 Research Skills for Historians 15
          HST6850 F7 Palaeography 15
          MLT6014 F7 Enhanced Languages I: Latin 15
          MLT6015 F7 Enhanced Languages II: Latin 15
      (ii) AAP6103 F7 Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World 15
          EGH605 F7 The Study of Texts 15
          EGH6015 F7 Writing the Renaissance I: Texts and Contexts 15
          EGH6016 F7 Writing the Renaissance II: Methods and Approaches 15
          HST676 F7 Ways of Seeing: Art, History and the Renaissance 15
          HST681 F7 Work Placement 15
          HST694 F7 Revolutionary England, 1640-1660: Politics, Culture and Society 15
          HST6031 F7 The Dawn of Modernity in the Late Middle Ages 15
          HST6034 F7 The Historical Novel 15
          HST6038 F7 Framing the Past: The Eighteenth Century on Film 15
          HST6042 F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public 15
          HST6043 F7 Burying the White Gods: Indigenous People in the Early Modern Colonial World 15
          HST6044 F7 Universal Reform in Revolutionary England: Exploring the Hartlib Papers 15
          HST6045 F7 Eighteenth-Century Print Culture 15
          HST6852 F7 Religious Tolerance and Intolerance in Early Modern Europe 15
          HST6854 F7 Arguments about Eighteenth-century Crime 15
          HST6886 F7 The Eighteenth-century British-American Colonies 15
          LIT634 F7 The Country House and English Literary Imagination 30
          LIT638 F7 Directed Reading (Early Modern Literature) 15
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Modern History.

**HSTT53 EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY STUDIES (HISTORY) (MA) (Full-Time)**

**HSTT54 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
HST6812 F7 The Eighteenth Century: Research Approaches 30

(b) units to the value of seventy-five credits from the following not less than fifteen credits being selected from (i) and not less than forty-five credits taken from (ii)

(i) HST6027 F7 PhD Proposal 15
HST6801 F7 Research Skills for Historians 15
HST6850 F7 Palaeography 15

(ii) AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
AAP6086 F7 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval England 15
AAP6103 Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World 15
AAP6108 F7 Peoples and Power in Dark Age Britain 15
AAP6116 F7 Viking-Age Europe 15
HST681 F7 Work Placement 15
HST6034 F7 The Historical Novel 15
HST638 F7 Framing the Past: The Eighteenth Century on Film 15
HST642 F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public 15
HST6045 F7 Eighteenth-Century Print Culture 15
HST6854 F7 Arguments about Eighteenth-century Crime 15
HST6886 F7 The Eighteenth-century British-American Colonies 15
LIT6007 F7 The Rise of the Gothic, 1790-1890 30
LIT6008 F7 The English Civil War 30
LIT6039 F7 Poetry and History 30
LIT6049 F7 Poetry and History 15
LIT6340 F7 Eighteenth-Century Scottish Verse 30
LIT6570 F7 Women’s Writing and the Politics of Romanticism 30

F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than thirty credits

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Eighteenth-century Studies (History).

**LIT35 THEATRE AND PERFORMANCE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**LIT36 (Part-Time)**

**LIT37 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) LIT6014 F7 Texts, Politics and Performance 30
LIT6015 F7 Theatre Practice II 30
LIT6017 F7 Theatre Practice I 30
LIT6036 F7 Issues in Contemporary Performance 30

(b) LIT6013 F7 Dissertation (Theatre and Performance) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Theatre and Performance Studies.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Literature.

LITT43 EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY STUDIES (ENGLISH) (MA) (Full-Time)

LITT45 (Part-Time)

LITT46 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) LIT6028 F7 The Eighteenth Century: Research Approaches
(b) Approved units to the value of ninety credits.
(c) LIT6560 F7 Dissertation (English Literature)

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in The Eighteenth Century.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Literature.

LITT64 ENGLISH LITERATURE (MA) (Full-Time)

LITT65 (Part-Time)

LITT66 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)

LITT77 (PG Certificate) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) Approved units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits.
(b) LIT6560 F7 Dissertation (English Literature)

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in English Literature.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Literature.

LITT68 NINETEENTH-CENTURY STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

LITT69 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) LIT6390 F7 Interdisciplinary Approaches to Nineteenth-century Studies
(b) Approved units to the value of ninety credits.
(c) LIT6550 F7 Dissertation (Nineteenth-century Studies)

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nineteenth-century Studies.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Literature.

LITT79 ENGLISH LITERATURE (MA) (Full-Time)

Creative Writing (Full-Time)

LITT80 (Part-Time)

LITT81 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)

LITT82 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take modules to the value of sixty credits from
(a) LIT6041 F7 Creative Writing: Fiction 1 30
LIT6042 F7 Creative Writing: Fiction 2 30
LIT6043 F7 Creative Writing: Poetry 1 30
LIT6044 F7 Creative Writing: Poetry 2 30
(b) Approved units to the value of sixty credits.
(c) LIT5660 F7 Dissertation (English Literature) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in English Literature.

MDLT03 EUROPEAN GENDER STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

MDLT08 (Part-Time)

MDLT14 (Diploma)

1. A candidate shall
(a) take units to the value of sixty credits from the following
MDL6005 F7 The Public and the Private: State, Space and Gender 30
MDL6006 F7 From Feminism to Gender Studies: Key Texts and Contexts 30
MDL6008 F7 Culture and the Body 30
(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
FRE6671 F7 Gender Studies 1 30
FRE6672 F7 Gender Studies 2 30
GEO6008 F7 Identity and Difference 15
GEO6009 F7 Cultures of Consumption 15
GER6240 F7 Approaches to Post-War German Politics 30
GER6250 F7 Approaches to Nineteenth-century German Literary Studies 30
GER6260 F7 Approaches to Twentieth-century German Literary Writing 30
GER6350 F7 Approaches to Dutch Literature since 1945 30
HST6046 F7 Sex and Power: the Politics of Women’s Liberation in Britain 15
HST6049 F7 The Politics of the Family in fin-de-siècle Britain 15
MDL6007 F7 Gender Studies in Europe: Directed Reading 30
PHI6590 F7 Feminism 30

a unit from 1(a) above
(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
FRE6682 F7 Case Studies in Social Sciences 15
MDL6002 F7 Dissertation Support 1 15
MDL6003 F7 Dissertation Support 2 15
MDL6004 F7 Research Seminar Module 15
(d) MDL6011 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Gender studies.

3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

MLTT02 TRANSLATION STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

MLTT03 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) MLT6018 F7 Translation Technologies 15
MLT6100 F7 Theories of Translation 30
(b) units to the value of seventy-five credits from the following, not less than thirty to be taken from (i) in one language combination and not less than fifteen to be taken from (ii)

(i) BB6004 F7 ‘Word into Words: The Bible and Translation’ 15
EAS6043 F7 Advanced Translation from English into Chinese 30
FRE6703 F7 Advanced Translation from French 15
FRE6704 F7 Advanced Translation from French 15
MLT6027 F7 Advanced Spanish-English Translation 15
MLT6028 F7 Advanced Spanish-English Translation 2 15
MLT6032 F7 Advanced English-Arabic Translation 1 15
MLT6033 F7 Advanced English-Arabic Translation 2 15
MLT6034 F7 Advanced Dutch-English Translation 1 15
MLT6035 F7 Advanced Dutch-English Translation 2 15
MLT6036 F7 Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 1 15
MLT6037 F7 Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 2 15
MLT6044 F7 Advanced German-English Translation 1 15
MLT6045 F7 Advanced German-English Translation 2 15
RUS6010 F7 Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills 30
other F7 translation-related units

(ii) MDL6009 F7 From Feminism to Gender Studies in Europe: Key texts and contexts 15
MDL6010 F7 Culture and the body: construction and performance 15
MG6095 F7 International Management 15
MLT6003 F7 Language in Context 15
MLT6012 F7 Film Translation of Literary Classics 15
MLT6013 F7 Approaches to Translation Genres 15
MLT6061 F7 Enhanced Languages Project 1 (Autumn Semester) 5
MLT6062 F7 Enhanced Languages Project 2 (Spring Semester) 5
ELL6413 F7 Theory and Practice of Language Teaching 15
MLT6070 F7 Theories of Intercultural Communication I 15
MLT6501 F7 Localisation for Linguists 15
MLT6516 F7 Critical Reading and Writing at MA Level 15
MLT6407A F7 Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication 15
MLT6407B F7 Tandem learning for Intercultural Communication 15
F7 Level units and IWLP language modules subject to approval

(c) MLT6520 F7 Dissertation (Translation Studies) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Intercultural Communication.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Intercultural Communication.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

MLT108 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION (MA) (Full-Time)
MLT109 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) MLT6401 F7 Theories of Intercultural Communication 30
MLT6402 F7 Intercultural Communication in Practice 30
MLT6411 F7 Reflective Practice: Ethnography 15
(b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
ELL6413 F7 Theory and Practice of Language Teaching 15
MG6095 F7 International Management 15
MLT603 F7 Language in Context 15
MLT6012 F7 Film Translation of Literary Classics 15
MLT6013 F7 Approaches to Translation Genres 15
MLT6061 F7 Enhanced Languages Project 1 (Autumn Semester) 5

MLT14 MULTILINGUAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (MA) (Full-Time)
MLT15 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) INF6012 F7 Designing Usable Websites 15
INF6060 F7 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries 15
INF6320 F7 Information Systems in Organisations 15
MLT6070 F7 Theories of Intercultural Communication I 15
MLT6501 F7 Localisation for Linguists 15
(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
INF6002 F7 Information Management in Organisations 15
INF6003 F7 e-Business and e-Commerce 15
INF6017 F7 Content Management Systems 15
INF6019 F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries 15
INF6050 F7 Database Design 15
INF6110 F7 Information System Modelling 15
(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
MG6095 F7 International Management 15
MLT603 F7 Language in Context 15
MLT6013 F7 Approaches to Translation Genres 15
MLT6061 F7 Enhanced Languages Project 1 (Autumn Semester) 5
MLT0602 F7 Enhanced Languages Project 2 Spring Semester 5
MLT0618 F7 Translation Technologies 15
MLT0627 F7 Advanced Spanish-English Translation 1 15
MLT0629 F7 Linguistic and Cultural Skills for Interpreters 15
MLT0632 F7 Advanced English-Arabic Translation 1 15
MLT0634 F7 Advanced Dutch-English Translation 1 15
MLT0636 F7 Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 1 15
MLT0644 F7 Advanced German-English Translation 1 15
MLT6516 F7 Critical Reading and Writing at MA Level 15
MLT6407A F7 Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication 15
MLT6407B F7 Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication 15
MLT6519 F7 Dissertation (Screen Translation) 60
(d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
INF5600 F7 Dissertation 45
INF6340 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation 15
MLT6500 F7 Dissertation (Multilingual Information Management) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Multilingual Information Management.
3. A candidate may be required by the Head of Department to complete a Practical Computing Course.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

MLTT16 SCREEN TRANSLATION (MA) (Full-Time)
MLTT17 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) MLT6609 F7 Theory and Practice of Subtitling 30
MLT6623 F7 Subtitling Project 15

(b) a unit to the value of thirty credits from the following
EAS6043 F7 Advanced Translation from English into Chinese 30
FR6703 F7 Advanced Translation from French 15
FR6704 F7 Advanced Translation from French 15
MLT6627 F7 Advanced Spanish-English Translation 15
MLT6628 F7 Advanced Spanish-English Translation 2 15
MLT6632 F7 Advanced English-Arabic Translation 1 15
MLT6633 F7 Advanced English-Arabic Translation 2 15
MLT6634 F7 Advanced Dutch-English Translation 1 15
MLT6635 F7 Advanced Dutch-English Translation 2 15
MLT6636 F7 Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 1 15
MLT6637 F7 Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 2 15
MLT6644 F7 Advanced German-English Translation 1 15
RUS6010 F7 Russian Language Advanced Translation Skills 30

(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
MLT603 F7 Language in Context 15
MLT6012 F7 Film Translation of Literary Classics 15
MLT6013 F7 Approaches to Translation Genres 15
MLT6024 F7 Introduction to Translation theory 15
MLT6501 F7 Localisation for Linguists 15
MLT6070 F7 Theories of Intercultural Communication I 15
MLT6516 F7 Critical Reading and Writing at MA Level 15
MLT6407A F7 Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication 15
MLT6407B F7 Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication 15

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Music (MMus) by Research
MUSR51 MUSIC (MMus) (Full-Time)
MUSR61 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall be placed in whichever one of the following categories, as specified in the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, is appropriate:
   - Full-time student candidate
   - Part-time student candidate
   - University Staff candidate
2. The programme of study or research shall be pursued for not less than one year in the case of a full-time student candidate, and for two years in any other case.
3. The examination shall consist of two of the following
   (a) a thesis on a subject of research (about 20,000 words);
   (b) a portfolio of original compositions (about 25-30 minutes of music);
   (c) a folio of analyses, editions, transcriptions, case studies or other written material and/or recorded work;
   (d) a prepared instrumental or vocal recital (about 45 minutes).
4. A candidate may submit work for assessment within three years, and a parttime Staff candidate within six years of initial registration. A candidate may submit work for assessment within the final three months of the minimum period of study.
5. A candidate who fails in one component of the examination may be permitted to repeat the examination in that component.

MUS6000 F7 Research Techniques 15
MUST03 PSYCHOLOGY FOR MUSICIANS (MA) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MUS6025 F7 Researching Music in Everyday Life 30
   MUS6028 F7 Readings in Music Psychology 30
   MUS6080 F7 Musical Development 30
   MUS6090 F7 The Psychology of Performance 30
   (b) MUS6310 F7 Dissertation (Psychology for Musicians) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology of Music.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Psychology of Music.

MUST07 WORLD MUSIC STUDIES (MA) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MUS6002 F7 Research Skills 15
   MUS6003 F7 Music of the World 30
   MUS6004 F7 Approaches to Fieldwork 30
   MUS6005 F7 Case Studies in Ethnomusicology 15
   MUS6006 F7 Special Topic in World Music 30
   (b) MUS6007 F7 Dissertation (World Music Studies) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above normally within eighteen months of initial registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in World Music Studies.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above normally within one year of initial registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in World Music Studies.

MUST08 MUSIC PERFORMANCE (MA) (Full-Time)

MUST09 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   MUS6009 F7 Repertoire 30
   MUS6011 F7 Research for Performance 30
   MUS6012 F7 Recital A 40
   MUS6013 F7 Recital B 80

MUST13 MUSIC MANAGEMENT (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MGT650 F7 Managing People in Organisations 15
   MGT682 F7 Research Methods 15
   MGT6043 F7 Accounting and Financial Management 15
   MGT6045 F7 Marketing Management 15
   MGT6047 F7 Strategic Management 15
   MGT6102 F7 Introduction to the Creative Industries 15
   MUS616 F7 Music Management Environments 15
   MUSXXX F7 Music Management: Planning 15
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
   MGT685 F7 Marketing and the Creative Industries 15
   MGT686 F7 Cultural Leadership and Management 15
   MGT687 F7 Policy and Planning through Leisure 15
   (c) MUS6023 F7 Project Dissertation (Music Management) 45

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Music Management.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Music Management.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above.

MUST16 SONIC ART (MA) (Full-Time)

MUST19 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MUS6015 F7 Intermediate Digital Studio 30
   MUS6017 F7 Creative Media Foundation 30
   (b) MUS6000 F7 Research Techniques 15
   MUS6010 F7 Critique of Research 15
   MUS6016 F7 Advanced Digital Studio 30
   (c) MUS6018 F7 Creative Media Portfolio 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Sonic Art.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Sonic Art.

MUST25 ETHNOMUSICOCOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)

MUST26 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MUS621 F7 Seminar in World Musical Traditions 30
   MUS6204 F7 Ethnomusicological Research Techniques 15
   MUS6212 F7 Performing World Music 15
   MUS6250 F7 Readings in Ethnomusicology 30
   (b) one of the following
MUST35 MUSIC PSYCHOLOGY IN EDUCATION (MA) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MUS6025 F7 Researching Music in Everyday Life 30
   MUS6027 F7 Readings in Music Education 30
   MUS6080 F7 Musical Development 30
   MUS6090 F7 The Psychology of Performance 30
   (b) MUS6026 F7 Dissertation in Music Psychology in Education 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Music Psychology in Education.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Music Psychology.

PHIT01 PHILOSOPHY (MA) (Full-Time)  
PHIT10 (Part-Time)  
PHIT11 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)  
PHIT12 (PG Diploma) (Part-Time)  
PHIT13 (PG Certificate) (Full-Time)  
PHIT14 (PG Certificate) (Part-Time)
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following
   PHI6010 F7 Reference and Truth 30
   PHI6016 F7 Cognitive Studies Seminar 30
   PHI6018 F7 Philosophy of Sex 30
   PHI6020 F7 Philosophy of Mind 30
   PHI6023 F7 Film and Philosophy 30
   PHI6030 F7 Formal Logic 30
   PHI6040/68 F7 Ethics: Theoretical and Practical 30
   PHI6050 F7 Descartes and the Empiricists 30
   PHI6080/68 F7 Political Philosophy 41
   PHI6110 F7 Theory of Knowledge 30
   PHI6130 F7 Methods of Analysis 30
   PHI6150 F7 Kant 30
   PHI6223 F7 Topics in Ancient Philosophy 30
   PHI6320 F7 Metaphysics 30
   PHI6362 F7 Moral Obligation 30
   PHI6363 F7 Scepticism 30
   PHI6365 F7 Formal Logic 30
   PHI6420 F7 Philosophy of Science 30
   PHI6450 F7 Hegel and his Critics 30
   PHI6480 F7 Liberty, Democracy and Community 30
   PHI6500 F7 Pragmatism 30
   PHI6590 F7 Feminism, Rationality and Politics 30
   PHI6620 F7 Philosophical Problems I 30
   PHI6640 F7 Philosophical Problems II 30
   PHI6660 F7 Philosophy of Psychology 30
   PHI6670 F7 Mind and Language Seminar 30
   PHI6680 F7 Metaphysics and Epistemology Seminar 30
   PHI6690 F7 Politics and Value Seminar 30
   PHI6700 F7 PhD Proposal 30
   PHI6710 F7 Aristotle 30
   PHI6780 F7 Plato 30
   PHI6790 F7 The Rationalists 30
   PHI6850 F7 Desires of One’s Own 30
   (b) PHI6800 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Philosophy.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Philosophy.

PHIT02 POLITICAL THEORY (MA) (Full-Time)  
PHIT03 (Part-Time)  
PHIT04 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)  
PHIT05 (PG Diploma) (Part-Time)  
PHIT06 (PG Certificate) (Full-Time)  
PHIT07 (PG Certificate) (Part-Time)
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following, not less than thirty credits being selected from each of (i) and (ii) and not more than thirty credits being selected from (iii)
   (i) PHI6010 F7 Reference and Truth 30
   PHI6016 F7 Cognitive Studies Seminar 30
   PHI6018 F7 Philosophy of Sex 30
   PHI6020 F7 Philosophy of Mind 30
   PHI6023 F7 Film and Philosophy 30
   PHI6030 F7 Formal Logic 30
   PHI6040/68 F7 Ethics: Theoretical and Practical 30
   PHI6050 F7 Descartes and the Empiricists 30
   PHI6080/68 F7 Political Philosophy 41
   PHI6110 F7 Theory of Knowledge 30
   PHI6130 F7 Methods of Analysis 30
   PHI6150 F7 Kant 30
   PHI6223 F7 Topics in Ancient Philosophy 30
   PHI6320 F7 Metaphysics 30
   PHI6362 F7 Moral Obligation 30
   PHI6363 F7 Scepticism 30
   PHI6420 F7 Philosophy of Science 30
   PHI6450 F7 Hegel and his Critics 30
   PHI6480 F7 Liberty, Democracy and Community 30
   PHI6500 F7 Pragmatism 30
   PHI6590 F7 Feminism, Rationality and Politics 30
   PHI6620 F7 Philosophical Problems I 30
   PHI6640 F7 Philosophical Problems II 30
   PHI6660 F7 Philosophy of Psychology 30
   PHI6670 F7 Mind and Language Seminar 30
   PHI6680 F7 Metaphysics and Epistemology Seminar 30
   PHI6690 F7 Politics and Value Seminar 30
   PHI6700 F7 PhD Proposal 30
   PHI6710 F7 Aristotle 30
   PHI6780 F7 Plato 30
   PHI6790 F7 The Rationalists 30
   PHI6850 F7 Desires of One’s Own 30
   (ii) POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30
   POL6150 F7 Democratization 30
   POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
   POL6180 F7 Human Rights 30
   POL6230 F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace 30
   POL6299 F7 The Contested Foundations of Liberal Thought 30
   POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30
   POL6910 F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State 30
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Political Theory.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Political Theory.

**PHIT20 COGNITIVE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)**

**PHIT21 (Part-Time)**

**PHIT22 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**PHIT23 (PG Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**PHIT24 (PG Certificate) (Full-Time)**

**PHIT25 (PG Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) PHI6016 F7 Cognitive Studies Seminar 30
   (b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following not more than thirty credits being selected from those listed at (ii) below
   (i) AAP6045 F7 Evolutionary Primatology 15
      AAP6051 F7 Hominid Palaeontology 15
      AAP6612 F7 Palaeolithic Art 15
      ELL6005 F7 Linguistic Theory and Language Acquisition 15
      ELL6006 F7 Seminar in First Language Acquisition 15
      ELL6007 F7 Linguistic Theory and Language Processing 15
      ELL6404 F7 Second Language Acquisition 15
      ELL6405 F7 Language and Mind 15
      ELL6411 F7 Language Testing 15
      ELL6412 F7 Advanced Research Methods 15
      HCS6001 F7 Research Methods in Human Communication Sciences 15
      HCS6002 F7 Current Research in Human Communication Sciences 15
      HCS6003 F7 Methods in Clinical Linguistics 15
      HCS6004 F7 Critical Analysis 15
      HCS6005 F7 Professional Research Skills in Human Communication Sciences 15
      HCS6006 F7 ICT Applications in Human Communication Sciences 15
      PHI6420 F7 Philosophy of Science 30
      PHI6660 F7 Philosophy of Psychology 30
      PHI6670 F7 Mind and Language Seminar 30
      PHI6700 F7 PhD Proposal 30
      PHI6850 F7 Desires of One’s Own 30
      PSY6305 F7 Fundamentals of Cognitive Neuroscience 15
      PSY6316 F7 Current Issues in Cognitive Neuroscience 15
   (ii) F7 Level AAP, ELL, HCS, PHI, or PSY units
   (c) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
      AAP6009 F7 Dissertation (Palaeoanthropology) 60
      ELL6600 F7 Dissertation 60
      HCS6007 F7 Research Project 60
      PHI6800 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Studies.

3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cognitive Studies.
Regulations for the Foundation Year and First Degrees in the Faculty of Engineering

**ENGINEERING FOUNDATION YEAR, COMMON FIRST SEMESTER AND COMMON FIRST YEAR REGULATIONS**

**FACULTY OF ENGINEERING**

**General Regulations for First Degrees in the Faculty of Engineering**

1. A candidate for the Degree of MEng shall only be recommended for the award of that Degree if, in applying the principles stated in the Regulations for First Degrees, the Examiners recommend that the candidate be placed in Class II Division 2 or above. A candidate whom the Examiners, in applying those principles, would place in Class III shall be recommended for the award of a Bachelors’ Degree with Honours. A candidate whom the Examiners, in applying those principles, would deem to be worthy of a Pass shall be recommended for the award of the appropriate Bachelors’ Degree.

2. A candidate whose initial registration was for an MEng programme with no study abroad option may take a study abroad year at level 2 or level 3, for which credit will be awarded, without being required to transfer to a different programme. In this case grades awarded in respect of units listed at Level 4 shall carry twice the weight of those obtained at Levels 2 and 3.

3. Candidates commencing Level 1 of a programme of study from session 2011-12 onwards must attain a satisfactory standard in FCE1001 Faculty Global Engineering Challenge Week by the end of Level 2.

4. Candidates commencing Level 2 of a programme of study from session 2012-13 onwards must attain a satisfactory standard in the FCE2001 Interdisciplinary Project Week.

**INDEX**

Following regulations for the Foundation Year, Common First Semester and Common First Year, regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGU10</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU11</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>(BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU14</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU15</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry</td>
<td>(BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU16</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering with a Year in North America</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU13</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU12</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction</td>
<td>(BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU28</td>
<td>Aerospace Materials</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU29</td>
<td>Aerospace Materials</td>
<td>(BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVU21</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering Design</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU117</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science</td>
<td>(BSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU119</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science</td>
<td>(MComp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU19</td>
<td>Bioengineering</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU20</td>
<td>Bioengineering</td>
<td>(BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU21</td>
<td>Bioengineering with a Year in Industry</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU22</td>
<td>Bioengineering with a Year in Industry</td>
<td>(BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU22</td>
<td>Biomedical Science and Tissue Engineering</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU23</td>
<td>Biomedical Science and Tissue Engineering</td>
<td>(BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU17</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU18</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>(BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPEU02</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>(BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPEU03</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPEU09</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering with a Modern Language</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPEU16</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering with Biotechnology</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPEU13</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering with Chemistry</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPEU05</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering with Fuel Technology</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPEU18</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering with Nuclear Technology</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVU03</td>
<td>Civil and Structural Engineering</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVU16</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVU17</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>(BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVU15</td>
<td>Civil Engineering with a Modern Language</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVU22</td>
<td>Civil Engineering with Business Management Studies</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU101</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>(BSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU103</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>(MComp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU109</td>
<td>Computer Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>(BSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU118</td>
<td>Computer Science with Mathematics</td>
<td>(MComp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU01</td>
<td>Computer Systems Engineering</td>
<td>(BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU02</td>
<td>Computer Systems Engineering</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU26</td>
<td>Computer Systems Engineering with Management</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEU12</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEU01</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>(BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEU02</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEU13</td>
<td>Electronic and Communications Engineering</td>
<td>(BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEU14</td>
<td>Electronic and Communications Engineering</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEU20</td>
<td>Electronic and Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language</td>
<td>(MEng)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

299
### Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEEU05</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering (BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEU06</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEU21</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering with a Modern Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEU29</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering with Business Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU05</td>
<td>Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU06</td>
<td>Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU28</td>
<td>Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering with Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU125</td>
<td>Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU126</td>
<td>Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU99a</td>
<td>Foundation Year – Automatic Control and Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU99</td>
<td>Foundation Year - Bioengineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPEU99</td>
<td>Foundation Year – Chemical and Biological Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU99</td>
<td>Foundation Year – Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEU99a</td>
<td>Foundation Year – Electronic and Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU99</td>
<td>Foundation Year – Engineering Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECU99a</td>
<td>Foundation Year – Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGU98</td>
<td>Foundation Year – Aerospace Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVU99</td>
<td>Foundation Year – Civil and Structural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU27</td>
<td>Information Technology Management for Business (BSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU05</td>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering (BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU06</td>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU36</td>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering (MEng) (Biomaterials)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU37</td>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering (BEng) (Biomaterials)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU27</td>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering (BEng) (Industrial Management)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU16</td>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering (MEng) (Industrial Management)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU10</td>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering (MEng) (Modern Language)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU32</td>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU35</td>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU38</td>
<td>Materials Science with Nuclear Engineering (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECU001</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECU002</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering (BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECU014</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECU015</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECU004</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering with a Year in North America (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECU005</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering with French (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECU006</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering with German (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECU009</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering with Industrial Management (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECU007</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering with Italian Motorsports (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECU011</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering with Nuclear Technology (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECU008</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering with Spanish (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU07</td>
<td>Mechanical Systems Engineering (BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU08</td>
<td>Mechanical Systems Engineering (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU29</td>
<td>Mechanical Systems Engineering with Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU15</td>
<td>Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU14</td>
<td>Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU15</td>
<td>Mechatronics (BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU15</td>
<td>Mechatronics (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU31</td>
<td>Mechatronics with Management (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU12</td>
<td>Medical Systems Engineering (BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU13</td>
<td>Medical Systems Engineering (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU30</td>
<td>Medical Systems Engineering with Management (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATU21</td>
<td>Metallurgy (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEU10</td>
<td>Microelectronics (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU05</td>
<td>Software Engineering (BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU06</td>
<td>Software Engineering (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECU013</td>
<td>Sports Engineering (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVU12</td>
<td>Structural Engineering and Architecture (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVU19</td>
<td>Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVU20</td>
<td>Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU03</td>
<td>Systems and Control Engineering (BEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU04</td>
<td>Systems and Control Engineering (MEng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSU35</td>
<td>Systems and Control Engineering (BEng)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Engineering

**ACSU01 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H130)**

**Level 1**
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02).

**Level 2**
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02).

**Level 3**
3. A candidate shall take

   (a) ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
   (b) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10
   (c) ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
   (d) ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
   (e) ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
   (f) ACS316 F6 Experience Genesys 10
   (g) ACS3501 F6 Computer Security and Forensics 10
   (h) ACS310 F6 Introduction to VLSI 10
   (i) unrestricted units to a maximum value of twenty credits
   (j) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits

4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**ACSU02 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS G500)**

**Level 1**
1. A candidate shall take

   (a) ACS108 F4 Laboratory and Professional Skills 20
   (b) ACS123 F4 Systems Engineering Mathematics 20
   (c) ACS124 F4 Modelling, Analysis and Control 20
   (d) ACS125 F4 Systems Modelling and Simulation 20
   (e) ACS126 F4 Computing and Systems Design 20
   (f) ACS123 F4 Introduction to Electric and Electronic Circuits 20

**Level 2**
2. A candidate shall take

   (a) ACS214 F5 Discrete Systems 20
   (b) ACS217 F5 Mathematics and Data Modelling 20
   (c) ACS221 F5 Control Systems Analysis and Design 20
   (d) ACS223 F5 Computer Systems and Applications 20
   (e) ACS224 F5 Systems Laboratory and Design 10
   (f) COM160 F4 Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design 20
   (g) MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

**Level 3**
3. A candidate shall take

   (a) ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
   (b) ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
   (c) ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10

---

**F0UNDATION YEAR**

Leading to programme of study for the Degree of MEng/BEng in the following

**ENG098 FOUNDATION YEAR AEROSPACE ENGINEERING**

**ACSU09A FOUNDATION YEAR - AUTOMATIC CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**

**ENG099 FOUNDATION YEAR – BIOENGINEERING**

**CIV099 FOUNDATION YEAR - CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING**

**CPE099 FOUNDATION YEAR - CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING**

**EEE099 FOUNDATION YEAR - ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

**MAT099 FOUNDATION YEAR - ENGINEERING MATERIALS**

**MECU09 FOUNDATION YEAR - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

**Level 0**

1. A candidate shall take
   - CHM008 Chemistry 40
   - MAS001 Mathematics I 20
   - MAS002 Mathematics II 20
   - PHY008 Physics 40

2. A candidate shall pass the Foundation Year if the average mark in each unit is at or above the pass mark.

Leading to programme of study for the Degree of MComp/BSc in COM099 Computer Science

**Level 0**

1. A candidate shall take

   (a) AMA008 Mathematics II 20
   (b) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following
      - CHM008 Chemistry 40
      - PHY008 Physics 40
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      - ACE0311 Foundation 2 Biology 20
      - ACE0313 Foundation 2 Chemistry 20
      - ACE0319 Foundation 2 English Language and Linguistics 20
      - ACE0322 Foundation 2 History 20
      - ACE0323 Foundation 2 English Literature 20
      - ACE0325 Foundation 2 Psychology 20
      - ACE0331 Foundation 2 Law and Society 20
      - ACE0332 Foundation 2 Natural and Human Environments 20
      - ACE0333 Foundation 2 Social and Political Studies 20
      - ACE0334 Foundation 2 Individual Project 20
      - ACE0335 Foundation 2 IT and Organisations 20
      - CHM008 Chemistry 40
      - PHY008 Physics 40

2. A candidate shall pass the Foundation Year if the average mark in each unit is at or above the pass mark.
Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Engineering

ACS326  F6  Distributed Real-time Systems  10
ACS330  F6  Group Project  30
COM262  F5  Data Structures and Algorithms  10
EEE343  F6  Computer Architecture  10
MGT389  F6  Project Management and HRM for Engineers  10
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   (i) ACS317  F6  State-space Control Design  10
   ACS323  F6  Intelligent Systems  10
   ACS327  F6  Space Systems Engineering  10
   ACS329  F6  Robotics  10
   COM3300  F6  Experiencing Genesys  10
   COM3501  F6  Computer Security and Forensics  10
   EEE310  F6  Introduction to VLSI  10
(ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of twenty credits
(iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACS420  F7  Advanced Project  60
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits in total from the following, with a minimum of thirty credits from option (i) and a maximum of twenty credits from option (iii)
   (i) ACS408  F7  Optimisation and Search  10
   ACS410  F7  Flight Dynamics and Control  10
   ACS416  F7  Nonlinear Systems  10
   ACS424  F7  Multi-sensor Data Fusion  10
   ACS425  F7  Robust and Advanced Control  10
   ACS427  F7  Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence  10
   (ii) COM4501  F7  Computer Security and Forensics  15
   COM4503  F7  3D Computer Graphics  15
   COM4506  F7  Testing and Verification in Safety Critical Systems  15
   EEE6031  F7  Advanced Computer Architectures  10
   EEE6032  F7  Operating Systems  10
   EEE6410  F7  Data coding for Communications and Storage  10
   (iii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of twenty credits or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits at F5 Level or above.

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02), a candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU01) but this qualification will not be awarded by the relevant professional institutions.

6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU01) but this qualification will not be awarded by the relevant professional institutions.

ACSU03 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H690)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACS317  F6  State-space Control Design  10
   ACS318  F6  System Identification  10
   ACS321  F6  Digital Signal Processing  10
   ACS323  F6  Intelligent Systems  10
   ACS325  F6  Embedded Control Systems  10
   ACS326  F6  Distributed Real-time Systems  10
   ACS330  F6  Group Design Project  30
Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Engineering

MGTC389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
(i) ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
(ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of twenty credits
(iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
(a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, a minimum of forty credits must be taken from (i)
(i) ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10
ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10
ACS416 F7 Nonlinear Systems 10
ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10
ACS425 F7 Robust and Advanced Control 10
ACS427 F7 Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence 10
(ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of twenty credits
(iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits

A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ACSU06 ELECTRONIC, CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H650)

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
ACSS214 F5 Discrete Systems 20
ACSS217 F5 Mathematics and Data Modelling 20
ACSS241 F6 Control Systems Analysis and Design 20
ACSS235 F5 System Engineering and Applications 20
ACSS234 F5 Systems Laboratory and Design 10
EEET223 F5 Electrical Energy Management and Conversion 20
MGTC388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(i) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10
ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
ACS322 F6 Industrial Project 30
ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
EEET317 F6 Principles of Communication 10
EEET343 F6 Computer Architecture 10
MGTC389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
(i) ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-time Systems 10
ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
COM262 F5 Data Structures and Algorithms 10
MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10
(ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of twenty credits

A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ACSU05 ELECTRONIC, CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H663)

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU06).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
ACSCS317 F6 State Space Control Design 10
ACSC318 F6 System Identification 10
ACSC321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
ACSC322 F6 Individual Project 30
ACSC325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
EEET317 F6 Principles of Communication 10
EEET343 F6 Computer Architecture 10
MGTC389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
(i) ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-time Systems 10
ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
COM262 F5 Data Structures and Algorithms 10
MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10
(ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of twenty credits

A candidate shall take ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU06). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU05) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU05) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

**ACSU07 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H303)**

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU08).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

   (a) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10
   ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
   ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
   ACS322 F6 Individual Project 30
   ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
   MEC283 F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures 10
   MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following options
   (i) ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
   ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-time Systems 10
   ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
   ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
   MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Mechanics 10
   MEC202 F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10
   (ii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits
   (iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits

4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**ACSU08 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H310)**

**Level 2**

2. ACS214 F5 Discrete Systems 20
   ACS217 F5 Mathematics and Data Modelling 20
   ACS221 F5 Control Systems Analysis and Design 20
   ACS222 F5 Computer Systems and Applications 20
   ACS224 F5 Systems Laboratory and Design 10
   MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20
   MGT388 F5 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

   (a) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10
   ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
   ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
   ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
   ACS330 F6 Group Project 30
   MEC283 F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures 10
   MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following options
   (i) ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
   ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-time Systems 10
   ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
   ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
   MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Mechanics 10
   MEC202 F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10
   (ii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at level F6
   (iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

   (a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, with a minimum of thirty credits from (i) and a maximum of twenty credits from (ii)
   (i) ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10
   ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10
   ACS416 F7 Nonlinear Systems 10
   ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10
   ACS425 F7 Robust and Advanced Control 10
   ACS427 F7 Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence 10
   (ii) MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
   MEC407 F7 Fundamental Biomechanics 10
   MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
   (iii) unrestricted credits to the value of twenty credits or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits at F5 Level or above.

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU08). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU07) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU07) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

**ACSU12 MEDICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H671)**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

   (a) ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
   ACS321 F6 Individual Project 30
   ACS322 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
   ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
   MAT291 F5 Biomedical Instrumentation 10
   MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
   MPY205 F5 Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology 10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   (i) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10
   ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-time Systems 10
   ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
ACSU13 MEDICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H670)

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(i) ACS318  F6  System Identification  10
(ii) ACS321  F6  Digital Signal Processing  10
(iii) ACS323  F6  Intelligent Systems  10
(iv) ACS325  F6  Embedded Control Systems  10
(v) ACS330  F6  Group Project  30
(vi) MAT291  F5  Biomedical Instrumentation  10
(vii) MGT389  F6  Project Management and HRM for Engineers  10
(viii) MPT205  F5  Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology  10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) ACS317  F6  State-space Control Design  10
(ii) ACS326  F6  Distributed Real-time Systems  10
(iii) ACS327  F6  Space Systems Engineering  10
(iv) ACS329  F6  Robotics  10

(iii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at level F6

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(i) ACS408  F7  Optimisation and Search  10
(ii) ACS410  F7  Flight Dynamics and Control  10
(iii) ACS416  F7  Nonlinear Systems  10
(iv) ACS424  F7  Multi-sensor Data Fusion  10
(v) ACS425  F7  Robust and Advanced Control  10
(vi) ACS427  F7  Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence  10

(ii) unrestricted credits to the value of twenty credits or

MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits at F5 Level or above

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Medical Systems Engineering (ACSU13). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Medical Systems Engineering (ACSU12).

6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Medical Systems Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Medical Systems Engineering (ACSU12).

ACSU14 MECHATRONICS (MEng) (JACS H360)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-12 Level 2

1. A candidate shall take

(i) ACS214  F5  Discrete Systems  20
(ii) ACS217  F5  Mathematics and Data Modelling  20
(iii) ACS221  F5  Control Systems Analysis and Design  20
(iv) ACS223  F5  Computer Systems and Applications  20
(v) ACS224  F5  Systems Laboratory and Design  10
(vi) MEC134  F4  Engineering Mechanics  20
(vii) MGT388  F5  Finance and Law for Engineers  10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(i) ACS318  F6  System Identification  10
(ii) ACS321  F6  Digital Signal Processing  10
(iii) ACS325  F6  Embedded Control Systems  10
(iv) ACS329  F6  Robotics  10
(v) ACS330  F6  Group Design Project  30
(vi) MEC201  F5  Dynamics of Structures and Machines  10
(vii) MEC304  F5  Manufacturing Systems  10
(viii) MGT389  F5  Project Management and HRM for Engineers  10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) ACS317  F6  State-space Control Design  10
(ii) ACS326  F6  Distributed Real-time Control Systems  10
(iii) ACS327  F6  Space Systems Engineering  10
(iv) EEE223  F5  Electrical Energy Management and Conversion  20
(v) MEC202  F5  Mechanics of Deformable Solids  10
(vi) MEC316  F6  Renewable Energy  10

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at level F6

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(i) ACS420  F7  Advanced Project  60

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of sixty credits in total from the following, with a minimum of thirty credits from (i) and a maximum of twenty credits from (ii)

(i) INF337  F7  Health Information  20
(ii) MAT205  F5  The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal Systems  10
(iii) MPT308  F6  Computational Mechanics and Clinical Engineering  10

(ii) unrestricted credits to the value of twenty credits or

MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits at F5 Level or above

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics (ACSU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
ACS330 F6 Group Design Project 30
MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines 10
MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
MGT369 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10
ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-time Control Systems 10
ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
EEE223 F5 Electrical Energy Management and Conversion 20
MEC202 F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10
MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at level F6

(iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits.

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60

(b) units to the value of sixty credits in total from the following, with a minimum of thirty credits from (i) and a maximum of twenty credits from (iii)

(i) ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10
ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10
ACS416 F7 Nonlinear Systems 10
ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10
ACS425 F7 Robust and Advanced Control 10
ACS427 F7 Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence 10
EEE6140 F7 Power Electronics 10

(ii) EEE6140 F7 Machine Design 10
MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10

(iii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of twenty credits or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits at F5 Level or above

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics (ACSU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

C: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60

(b) units to the value of sixty credits in total from the following, with a minimum of thirty credits from (i) and a maximum of twenty credits from (iii)

(i) ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10
ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10
ACS416 F7 Nonlinear Systems 10
ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10
ACS425 F7 Robust and Advanced Control 10
ACS427 F7 Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence 10
EEE6140 F7 Power Electronics 10

(ii) EEE6140 F7 Machine Design 10
MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10

(iii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of twenty credits or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits at F5 Level or above

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics (ACSU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15), but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

ACSU14 MECHATRONIC AND ROBOTIC ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H360)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-2013 or later

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

ACS108 F4 Laboratory and Professional Skills 20
ACS123 F4 Systems Engineering Mathematics 20
ACS124 F4 Modelling, Analysis and Control 20
ACS125 F4 Systems Modelling and Simulation 20
ACS126 F4 Computing and Systems Design 20
EEE123 F4 Introduction to Electrics and Electrical Circuits 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

ACS214 F5 Discrete Systems 20
ACS217 F5 Mathematics and Data Modelling 20
ACS221 F5 Control Systems Analysis and Design 20
ACS223 F5 Computer Systems and Applications 20
ACS224 F5 Systems Laboratory and Design 10
MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20
MGT388 F5 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
A: For candidates whose initial registration was for
H361) ACSU15 MECHATRONICS (BEng) (JACS

Level 2

A: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 and later

Level 1

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-12 or earlier

Level 2

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
ACS322 F6 Individual Project 30
ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
ACS329 F6 Robotics
MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines 10
MEC304 F5 Manufacturing Systems 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10
ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-time Control 10
ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
EEE223 F5 Electrical Energy Management and
Conversion 20
MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at level F6

(iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty

4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ACSU15 MECHATRONIC AND ROBOTIC ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H361)

A: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 and later

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at
Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU14).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at
Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU14).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
ACS322 F6 Individual Project 30
ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
ACS329 F6 Robotics
MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines 10
MEC304 F5 Manufacturing Systems 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10
ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-time Control 10
ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
EEE223 F5 Electrical Energy Management and
Conversion 20
MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at level F6

(iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty

4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ACSU16 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING WITH BUSINESS SKILLS (MEng) (JACS H9NY)

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60
### ACSU26 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WITH MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H1N2)

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS420</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Advanced Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC408</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC414</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Technology Strategy and Business Planning</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT385</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Advanced Business Strategy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS408</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Optimisation and Search</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS410</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Flight Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS416</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Nonlinear Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS424</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Multi-sensor Data Fusion</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS425</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Robust and Advanced Control</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS427</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of twenty credits

(iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits at F5 Level or above.

5. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering with Business Skills (ACSU17).

### ACSU27 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING (ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT) (MEng) (JACS H1N.F)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS108</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Laboratory and Professional Skills</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS123</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Systems Engineering Mathematics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS124</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Modelling, Analysis and Control</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS125</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Systems Modelling and Simulation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACSU28 ELECTRONIC, CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WITH MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H7NG)

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
(a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60
MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits
(i) ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10
ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10
ACS416 F7 Nonlinear Systems 10
ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10
ACS425 F7 Robust and Advanced Control 10
ACS427 F7 Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence 10
(ii) EEE6023 F7 Power Electronics 10
EEE6031 F7 Advanced Computer Architectures 10
EEE6032 F7 Operating Systems 10
EEE6036 F7 VLSI Design 10
EEE6037 F7 Analogue Electronics 10
EEE6410 F7 Data coding for Communications and Storage 10
(iii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits
(iv) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits at F5 Level or above.

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progress in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering with Management (ACSU28). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU05).

6. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering with Management. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU05).

ACSU29 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WITH MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H3NG)

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
(a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60
MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
(i) ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10
ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10
ACS416 F7 Nonlinear Systems 10
ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10
ACS425 F7 Robust and Advanced Control 10
ACS427 F7 Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence 10
(ii) MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
MEC407 F7 Fundamental Biomechanics 10
MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
(iii) unrestricted credits to the value of twenty credits
(iv) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits at F5 Level or above.

5. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering with Management. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU07).

ACSU30 MEDICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WITH MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS B8N2)

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
(a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60
MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
(i) ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10
ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10
ACS416 F7 Nonlinear Systems 10
ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10
ACS425 F7 Robust and Advanced Control 10
ACS427 F7 Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence 10
(ii) INF337 F6 Health Information 20
MAT205 F5 The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal Systems 10
MPY308 F6 Computational Mechanics and Clinical Engineering 10
(iii) unrestricted credits to the value of twenty credits
(iv) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits at F5 Level or above

5. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Medical Systems Engineering with Management. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Medical Systems Engineering (ACSU12).

ACSU31 MECHATRONICS WITH MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H7N2)

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
(a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60
MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
(i) ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10
ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10
ACS416 F7 Nonlinear Systems 10
ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10
ACS425 F7 Robust and Advanced Control 10
ACS427 F7 Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence 10
(ii) EEE6023 F7 Power Electronics 10
EEE6140 F7 Machine Design 10
MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
(iii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of twenty credits
(iv) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits at F5 Level or above.
5. A candidate must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics with Management. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15).

ACSU35 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING (Engineering Management) (BEng)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (Engineering Management) (ACSU27).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (Engineering Management) (ACSU27).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
      ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
      ACS322 F6 Individual Project 30
      ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
      ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
      MGT333 F4 Accounting and Financial Management 20
      MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
      (i) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10
      ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-time Systems 10
      ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
      ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
   (ii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits at level F6
   (iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of twenty credits

4. A candidate must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

CIVU03 CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H210)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   CIV102 F4 Civil Engineering Fluid Mechanics 10
   CIV150 F4 Geotechnical Engineering I 10
   CIV172 F4 Introduction to Sustainable Civil Engineering 10
   CIV1000 F4 Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics I 20
   CIV1200 F4 Introduction to Civil and Structural Engineering Design 20
   CIV1900 F4 Civil Engineering Skills 20
   MAS151 F4 Civil Engineering Mathematics 20
   MAT1600 F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   CIV235 F5 Water and Waste Water 10
   CIV261 F5 Sustainable Concrete Technology 10
   CIV2100 F5 Structural Analysis I 20
   CIV2200 F5 Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal 20

CIV2300 F5 Water Engineering 20
CIV2500 F5 Geotechnical Engineering 20
MAS252 F5 Further Civil Engineering Mathematics 10
MAT2600 F5 Materials for Structural Engineering 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   CIV312 F6 Advanced Structural Analysis 10
   CIV321 F6 Multi-storey Building Design 10
   CIV337 F6 Urban Drainage Engineering 10
   CIV340 F6 Computational Engineering Mathematics 10
   CIV350 F6 Geotechnical Design 10
   CIV3201 F6 Integrated Design Project I 20
   CIV3203 F6 Integrated Design Project II (Group Project) 30
   CIV3204 F6 Integrated Design Project III 10
   MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
      CIV4201 F7 Composite Steel and Concrete Construction 15
      CIV4300 F7 Flow, Turbulence and Sediment Transport 15
      CIV4501 F7 Advanced Geotechnics 15
   (b) units to the value of ninety credits from the following with no more than fifty credits being taken from (i)
      (i) CIV4001 F7 Individual Final Year Project 40
      CIV4002 F7 European Individual Project 50
      (ii) CIV410 F7 Further Structural Analysis 10
      CIV4180 F7 Structural Dynamics 10
      CIV6130 F7 Computational Structural Analysis 10
      CIV6170 F7 FRP Composites in Construction 10
      CIV6235 F7 Advanced Concrete Design 10
      CIV6265 F7 Structural Analysis and Design for Fire 10
      CIV6410 F7 Blast and Impact Effects on Structures 10
      CIV6421 F7 Vibration Control of Civil Structures 10
      CIV6435 F7 Introduction to Earthquake Engineering 10
      CIV6440 F7 Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures 10
      CIV6702 F7 Risk Analysis and Extreme Events 10
      MLT units to the value of not more than ten credits

5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).

7. A candidate must pass CIV4001 or CIV4002 (Individual Final Year Project / European Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

8. At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4002.

9. A candidate must take CIV4180 and CIV6435 as a prerequisite for CIV6440.
CIVU12 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE (MEng) (JACS HK21)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - ARC107 F4 Environment and Technology 1 10
   - ARC108 F4 Environment and Technology 2 10
   - ARC153 F4 Humanities 51 10
   - ARC154 F4 Humanities 52 10
   - CIV150 F4 Geotechnical Engineering 1 10
   - CIV1000 F4 Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1 20
   - CIV1900 F4 Civil Engineering Skills 20
   - MAS351 F4 Civil Engineering Mathematics 20
   - MAT3600 F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   - ARC126 F4 Architectural Design 2 30
   - ARC155 F4 Project Design 51a 10
   - ARC175 F4 Project Design 51b 10
   - CIV2100 F5 Structural Analysis 1 20
   - CIV2200 F5 Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal 20
   - CIV2501 F5 Geotechnical Engineering 2a 10
   - MAS252 F5 Further Civil Engineering Mathematics 10
   - MAT2600 F5 Materials for Structural Engineering 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   - ARC226 F5 Architectural Design 4 30
   - ARC253 F5 Humanities 53 10
   - ARC254 F5 Humanities 54 10
   - ARC275 F5 Project Design 53 20
   - ARC279 F6 Environment and Technology 52 20
   - CIV321 F6 Multi-storey Building Design 10
   - CIV340 F6 Computational Engineering Mathematics 10
   - MGT389 F5 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   - ARC307 F6 Environment and Technology 5 10
   - ARC375 F6 Project Design 55 20
   - ARC378 F6 Science and Technology 56 10
   - ARC476 F7 Architectural Design 6 (MEng) 20
   - CIV406 F7 Advanced Structural Systems 10
   - CIV412 F7 Advanced Structural Analysis 10
   - CIV4001 F7 Individual Final Year Project 40

5. Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Following failure of an ARC Semester 1 module to the value of ten credits taken at Level 4, a candidate shall be allowed to resit the module within the same academic session.

7. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20).

8. A candidate must pass CIV4001 (Individual Final Year Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

9. A candidate must pass all CIV units at Levels 1 and 2, all ARC units and CIV406 and MGT389, in order to be eligible for the award of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12). At Levels 1, 2 and 3, a candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead to transfer to the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19). At Level 4, a candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead for the award of the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19).

10. When the department has approved a Change of Status to transfer from an RIBA accredited programme to a programme that is not RIBA accredited, a student should be allowed to have their component marks for architecture modules averaged and any associated credits released. Students who benefit from this regulation whereby a module may be passed without all components being passed would not be eligible to transfer back onto the accredited course.

CIVU15 CIVIL ENGINEERING WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (MEng) (JACS H2T9b)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - (a) CIV102 F4 Civil Engineering Fluid Mechanics 10
   - CIV150 F4 Geotechnical Engineering 1 10
   - CIV172 F4 Introduction to Sustainable Civil Engineering 10
   - CIV1000 F4 Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1 20
   - CIV1900 F4 Civil Engineering Skills 20
   - MAS151 F4 Civil Engineering Mathematics 20
   - MAT1600 F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering 10
   - (b) units to the value of twenty credits in a single language from (i) or (ii) below

   (i) MLT201 F4 French 2A 10
   - MLT202 F4 French 2B 10
   - MLT203 F4 Spanish 2A 10
   - MLT204 F4 Spanish 2B 10
   - MLT205 F4 German 2A 10
   - MLT206 F4 German 2B 10
   - MLT207 F4 Italian 2A 10
   - MLT208 F4 Italian 2B 10

   (ii) MLT260 F4 French 3A 10
   - MLT261 F4 French 3B 10
   - MLT262 F4 Spanish 3A 10
   - MLT263 F4 Spanish 3B 10
   - MLT264 F4 German 3A 10
   - MLT265 F4 German 3B 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   - (a) CIV2100 F5 Structural Analysis 1 20
   - CIV2200 F5 Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal 20
   - CIV2300 F5 Water Engineering 20
   - CIV2500 F5 Geotechnical Engineering 2 20
   - MAS252 F5 Further Civil Engineering Mathematics 10
   - MAT2600 F5 Materials for Structural Engineering 10
   - (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following in the language chosen at Level 1

   (i) MLT260 F4 French 3A 10
   - MLT261 F4 French 3B 10
   - MLT262 F4 Spanish 3A 10
   - MLT263 F4 Spanish 3B 10
   - MLT264 F4 German 3A 10
   - MLT265 F4 German 3B 10
MLT262  F4 Spanish 3A  10
MLT263  F4 Spanish 3B  10
MLT264  F4 German 3A  10
MLT265  F4 German 3B  10
MLT266  F5 Italian 3A  10
MLT267  F5 Italian 3B  10
(ii)  MLT310  F5 French 4A  10
MLT311  F5 French 4B  10
MLT312  F5 Spanish 4A  10
MLT313  F5 Spanish 4B  10
MLT314  F5 German 4A  10
MLT315  F5 German 4B  10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a)  CIV390  F5 Study Year in Europe  100
(b)  units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following, in the language selected at Level 1
(i)  MLT330  F6 French 4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers  10
MLT331  F6 French 4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers  10
(ii)  MLT302  F6 German 3D/4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers  10
MLT304  F6 German 3E/4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers  10
(iii)  MLT301  F6 Spanish 3D/4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers  10
MLT303  F6 Spanish 3E/4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers  10
(iv)  MLT305  F6 Italian 3D/4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers  10
MLT306  F6 Italian 4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers  10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
(a)  CIV4101  F6 Integrated Design Project I  20
CIV4001  F7 Individual Final Year Project  40
(b)  units to the value of thirty credits from the following
CIV4201  F7 Composite Steel and Concrete Construction  15
CIV4300  F7 Flow, Turbulence and Sediment Transport  15
CIV4501  F7 Advanced Geotechnics  15
(c)  units to the value of ten credits from the following
CIV410  F7 Further Structural Analysis  10
CIV4180  F7 Structural Dynamics  10
CIV6130  F7 Computational Structural Analysis  10
CIV6435  F7 Introduction to Earthquake Engineering  10
CIV6701  F7 Hydrogeology  10
CIV6707  F7 Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis  10
CIV6710  F7 Environmental Chemistry  10
CIV6720  F7 Modelling Water Distribution Networks  10

(c)  a unit to the value of twenty credits, in the language chosen at level 1, from the following
MLT6311  F7 Stage 4 French  20
MLT6312  F7 Stage 4 Spanish  20
MLT6314  F7 Stage 4 German  20
MLT6316  F7 Stage 4 Italian  20
MLT6350  F7 Foreign Languages at Work - French  20
MLT6352  F7 Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish  20
MLT6354  F7 Foreign Languages at Work - German  20
MLT6356  F7 Foreign Languages at Work - Italian  20
MLT6360  F7 French Project  20
MLT6361  F7 Spanish Project  20
MLT6362  F7 German Project  20
MLT6363  F7 Italian Project  20

5. Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with a Modern Language (CIVU15). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).

7. A candidate must pass CIV4001 (Individual Final Year Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of Eng in Civil Engineering with a Modern Language (CIVU15). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

8. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 above shall carry twice the weight of those listed at 2 and 3 above.

**CIVU16 CIVIL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H200)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
CIV102  F4 Civil Engineering Fluid Mechanics  10
CIV150  F4 Geotechnical Engineering  10
CIV172  F4 Introduction to Sustainable Civil Engineering  10
CIV1000  F4 Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1  20
CIV1200  F4 Introduction to Civil and Structural Engineering Design  20
CIV1900  F4 Civil Engineering Skills  20
MAS151  F4 Civil Engineering Mathematics  20
MAT2600  F5 Materials for Structural Engineering  10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
CIV235  F5 Water and wastewater  10
CIV261  F5 Sustainable Concrete Technology  10
CIV2100  F5 Structural Analysis I  20
CIV2200  F5 Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal  20
CIV2300  F5 Water Engineering  20
CIV2500  F5 Geotechnical Engineering 2  20
MAS252  F5 Further Civil Engineering Mathematics  10
MAT2600  F5 Materials for Structural Engineering  10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
CIV312  F6 Advanced Structural Analysis  10
CIV337  F6 Urban Drainage Engineering  10
CIV339  F6 Hydraulic Design  10
CIV340  F6 Computational Engineering Mathematics  10
CIV350  F6 Geotechnical Design  10
CIV3201  F6 Integrated Design Project I  20
CIV3203  F6 Integrated Design Project II (Group Design Project)  30
CIV3204  F6 Integrated Design Project III  30
MG1188  F6 Finance and Law for Engineers  10

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
(a)  units to the value of thirty credits from the following
CIV4201  F7 Composite Steel and Concrete Construction  15
CIV4300  F7 Flow, Turbulence and Sediment Transport  15
CIV4501  F7 Advanced Geotechnics  15
A candidate shall take CIV4002.

At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as Honours, but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with this requirement.

A candidate who fails to satisfy in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU16). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).

A candidate must pass CIV4001 or CIV4002 (Individual Final Year Project / European Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU16). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4002.

CIVU19 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING WITH ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES (MEng) (JACS H2KC)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12).

Level 3

For candidates whose registration was for the Session 2010-11

3. A candidate shall take ARC353 F5 Humanities 55 10
CIV312 F6 Advanced Structural Analysis 10
CIV321 F6 Multi-storey Building Design 10
CIV339 F6 Hydraulic Design 10
CIV340 F6 Computational Engineering Mathematics 10
CIV350 F6 Geotechnical Design 10
CIV3201 F6 Integrated Design Project I 20
CIV3202 F6 Integrated Design Project II (Individual Design Project) 30
CIV3204 F6 Integrated Design Project III 10
MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later and who are transferring from CIVU12

3. A candidate shall take ARC253 F5 Humanities 53 10
ARC254 F5 Humanities 54 10
CIV312 F6 Advanced Structural Analysis 10
CIV321 F6 Multi-storey Building Design 10
CIV340 F6 Computational Engineering Mathematics 10
CIV350 F6 Geotechnical Design 10
CIV3201 F6 Integrated Design Project I 20
CIV3203 F6 Integrated Design Project II (Group Design Project) 30
MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10
Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Engineering

Level 4
For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010

4. A candidate shall take
(a) ARC353 F6 Humanities 55 10
(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   CIV4201 F7 Composite Steel and Concrete Construction 15
   CIV4300 F7 Flow, Turbulence and Sediment Transport 15
   CIV4501 F7 Advanced Geotechnics 15
   (c) units to the value of eighty credits from the following with no more than fifty credits being taken from (i)
   (i) CIV4001 F7 Individual Final Year Project 40
   CIV4002 F7 European Individual Project 50
   (ii) CIV406 F7 Advanced Structural Systems 10
   CIV6702 F7 Risk Analysis and Extreme Events 10
   CIV410 F7 Further Structural Analysis 10
   CIV4180 F7 Structural Analysis 10
   CIV6130 F7 Computational Structural Analysis 10
   CIV6167 F7 FRP Composites in Construction 10
   CIV6235 F7 Advanced Concrete Design 10
   CIV6265 F7 Structural Analysis and Design for Fire 10
   CIV6410 F7 Blast and Impact Effects on Structures 10
   CIV6421 F7 Vibration Control of Civil Structures 10
   CIV6435 F7 Introduction to Earthquake Engineering 10
   CIV6440 F7 Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures 10
   MLT units to the value of not more than ten credits.

5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20).

7. A candidate must pass CIV4003 or CIV4004 (Individual Final Year Project / European Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

8. At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4002.

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

4. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   CIV4201 F7 Composite Steel and Concrete Construction 15
   CIV4300 F7 Flow, Turbulence and Sediment Transport 15
   CIV4501 F7 Advanced Geotechnics 15
   (b) units to the value of ninety credits from (i) and (ii)
   (i) CIV4005 F7 Individual Final Year Project (Architecture) 40
   CIV4004 F7 European Individual Project (Architecture) 50
   (ii) CIV410 F7 Further Structural Analysis 10

CIVU20 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING WITH ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES (BEng) (JACS H2KC)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19) or Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19) or Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
ARC253 F5 Humanities 53 10
CIV312 F6 Advanced Structural Analysis 10
CIV321 F6 Multi-storey Building Design 10
CIV340 F6 Computational Engineering Mathematics 10
CIV350 F6 Geotechnical Design 10
CIV3201 F6 Integrated Design Project I 20
CIV3202 F6 Integrated Design Project II (Individual Design Project) 30
CIV3204 F6 Integrated Design Project III 10
MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

4. Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A candidate who does not pass CIV3202 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### CIVU21 ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN (MEng) (JACS HK2D)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - ARC107 F4 Environment and Technology 1 10
   - ARC108 F4 Environment and Technology 2 10
   - CIV150 F4 Geotechnical Engineering 1 10
   - CIV1000 F4 Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1 20
   - CIV1901 F4 Civil Engineering Skills with Manufacturing 20
   - MAS151 F4 Civil Engineering Mathematics 20
   - MAT1600 F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering 10
   - MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20

#### Level 2

For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2012-13 or later

2. A candidate shall take
   - ARC153 F4 Humanities 51 10
   - ARC154 F4 Humanities 52 10
   - CIV201 F4 Tectonics 10
   - CIV2100 F5 Structural Analysis 1 20
   - CIV2200 F5 Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal 20
   - CIV2501 F5 Geotechnical Engineering 2a 10
   - MAS252 F5 Further Civil Engineering Mathematics 10
   - MAT2600 F5 Materials for Structural Engineering 10
   - MEC203 F5 Thermodynamic Cycles and Heat Transfer 10
   - MEC208 F5 Fluids Engineering 10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   - ARC377 F6 Science and Technology 55 10
   - CIV312 F6 Advanced Structural Analysis 10
   - CIV3201 F6 Integrated Design Project – Part 1 20
   - CIV3204 F6 Integrated Design Project – Part 3 10
   - CIV3205 F6 Integrated Design Project – Part 2 for AED 20
   - CIV321 F6 Multi-storey Building Design 10
   - EEE218 F5 Electric Circuits 10
   - MEC303 F6 Flow and Power 10
   - MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10
   - MGT388 F6 Finance and Law 10

### Level 4

For candidates whose registration was for the session 2009-10

4. A candidate shall take
   - ARC6780 F7 Building Environmental Simulation 15
   - CIV409 F7 Thermodynamics for Buildings 15
   - CIV411 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 20
   - CIV438 F7 Architectural Engineering Design Project 35
   - CIV4180 F7 Structural Dynamics 10
   - CIV6265 F7 Structural Analysis and Design for Fire 10
   - (units to the value of fifteen credits from the following)
     - ARC6810 F7 Architecture and the Design Process 15
     - ARC6750 F7 Computer Aided Architectural Design 15

For candidates whose registration was for the session 2010-11 or later

4. A candidate shall take
   - ARC6780 F7 Building Environmental Simulation 15
   - ARC6841 F7 Sustainable Design Project 1 15
   - CIV409 F7 Thermodynamics for Buildings 10
   - CIV411 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 20
   - CIV4001 F7 Individual Final Year Project 40
   - CIV4180 F7 Structural Dynamics 10
   - CIV6265 F7 Structural Analysis and Design for Fire 10

5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Architectural Engineering Design (CIVU21). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).

7. A candidate must pass CIV4001 (Individual Final Year Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Architectural Engineering Design (CIVU21). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

### CIVU22 CIVIL ENGINEERING WITH BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H2N2)

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   - (a) CIV2100 F5 Structural Analysis 1 20
   - CIV2200 F5 Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal 20
   - CIV2300 F5 Water Engineering 20
   - CIV2500 F5 Geotechnical Engineering 2 20
   - MAS252 F5 Further Civil Engineering Mathematics 10
   - MAT2600 F5 Materials for Structural Engineering 10
   - MGT133 F4 Accounting and Financial Management 20

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   - (a) CIV312 F6 Advanced Structural Analysis 10
   - CIV337 F6 Urban Drainage Engineering 10
   - CIV340 F6 Computational Engineering Mathematics 10
   - CIV350 F6 Geotechnical Design 10
   - CIV3201 F6 Integrated Design Project I 20
   - CIV3203 F6 Integrated Design Project II (Group Design Project) 30
CIV3204  F6  Integrated Design Project III  10  
MGT3888  F6  Finance and Law for Engineers  10  
(b) units to the value of ten credits from the following  
CIV321  F6  Multi-storey Building Design  10  
CIV339  F6  Hydraulic Design  10  

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take  
(a) MEC408  F7  Marketing Management  10  
(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following  
CIV4201  F7  Composite Steel and Concrete Construction  15  
CIV4300  F7  Flow, Turbulence and Sediment Transport  15  
CIV4501  F7  Advanced Geotechnics  15  
(b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following with no more than fifty credits being taken from (i)  
(i) CIV4005  F7  Individual Final Year Project (Management)  40  
CIV4006  F7  European Individual Project (Management)  50  
(ii) CIV410  F7  Further Structural Analysis  10  
CIV4180  F7  Structural Dynamics  10  
CIV6130  F7  Computational Structural Analysis  10  
CIV6170  F7  FRP Composites in Construction  10  
CIV6235  F7  Advanced Concrete Design  10  
CIV6265  F7  Structural Analysis and Design for Fire  10  
CIV6410  F7  Blast and Impact Effects on Structures  10  
CIV6421  F7  Vibration Control of Civil Structures  10  
CIV6435  F7  Introduction to Earthquake Engineering  10  
CIV6440  F7  Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures  10  
CIV6701  F7  Hydrogeology  10  
CIV6702  F7  Risk Analysis and Extreme Events  10  
CIV6707  F7  Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis  10  
CIV6710  F7  Environmental Chemistry  10  
CIV6712  F7  Field Investigation Methods  10  
CIV6713  F7  Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Groundwater  10  
CIV6714  F7  Risk Assessment and Remediation for Soil and Groundwater  10  
CIV6718  F7  Design and Performance of Urban Drainage  10  
CIV6720  F7  Modelling Water Distribution Networks  10  
CIV6726  F7  Landfill Engineering and Environmental Management  10  
CIV6727  F7  Flood Risk Management  10  
CIV6771  F7  Environmental River Mechanics  10  
MLT units to the value of not more than ten credits.  

5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.  
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with Business Management (CIVU22). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).  
7. At Level 4 a candidate must take either CIV4005 or CIV4006.  
8. A candidate must pass CIV4005 or CIV4006 at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng Civil with Business Management (CIVU22). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.  
9. At Level 4, a candidate shall only take MLT modules as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4006.  

---

**COMU05 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS G600)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06).

4. A candidate who does not pass COM3010 (Research Project 1) and COM3021 (Research Project 2) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**COMU06 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS G650)**

A: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2009-2010 or later

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take  
(a) COM1001  F4  Software Engineering Crossover Project  20  
COM1002  F4  Foundations of Computer Science  20  
COM1003  F4  Java Programming  20  
COM1004  F4  Web and Internet Technology  20  
COM1005  F4  Machines and Intelligence  20  
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following  
COM1006  F4  Devices and Networks  20  
unrestricted units.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take  
COM2001  F5  Advanced Programming Topics  20  
COM2002  F5  Human Centred Systems Design  20  
COM2003  F5  Automata, Logic and Computation  20  
COM2004  F5  Data Driven Computing  20  
COM2005  F5  Bio-inspired Computing and Robotics  20  
COM3420  F6  Software Hut  20  

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take  
(a) COM3600  F6  Research Project  60  
COM3650  F6  Professional Issues  10  
(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following  
(i) COM3001  F6  Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems  10  
COM3190  F6  Theory of Distributed Systems  10  
COM3240  F6  Adaptive Intelligence  10  
COM3310  F6  Mainframe Computing  10  
COM3501  F6  Computer Security and Forensics  10  
COM3504  F6  The Intelligent Web  10  
(ii) COM3110  F6  Text Processing  10  
(iii) COM3502  F6  Speech Processing  10  
(iv) COM3503  F6  3D Computer Graphics  10  
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
A candidate shall take unrestricted units to the value of 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM2030</td>
<td>Machines And Languages</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2040</td>
<td>Professional Issues</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2060</td>
<td>Database Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2090</td>
<td>HCI and Graphical Interfaces</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2110</td>
<td>Adaptive Robotics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2390</td>
<td>Symbolic Reasoning</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3400</td>
<td>Pattern Processing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3410</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3420</td>
<td>Software Hut</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) COM3010 F6 Research Project 1 20
(b) COM3021 F6 Research Project 2 40
(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM4211</td>
<td>Speech Processing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4220</td>
<td>Speech Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4230</td>
<td>3D Computer Graphics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4240</td>
<td>Computer Games Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4250</td>
<td>Natural Language Processing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4260</td>
<td>Java E-Commerce</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4270</td>
<td>Applications of Information Theory</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4280</td>
<td>The Intelligent Web</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4290</td>
<td>Network Performance Analysis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4421</td>
<td>Safety Critical Software Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3001</td>
<td>Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3110</td>
<td>Text Processing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3170</td>
<td>Concurrent Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3190</td>
<td>Theory of Distributed Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3210</td>
<td>Software Measurement and Testing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3220</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering Seminars</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3230</td>
<td>Critical Analysis in Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3240</td>
<td>Adaptive Intelligence</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3250</td>
<td>Machine Learning Foundations</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06) Version A.

**C: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) COM1010 F4 Introduction to Programming 10
COM1020 F4 Object-oriented Programming 10
COM1030 F4 Requirements Engineering 10
COM1040 F4 Systems Design and Testing 10
COM1070 F4 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence 10
COM1080 F4 Artificial Intelligence Techniques 10
COM1090 F4 Computer Architectures 10
COM1100 F4 Network Architectures 10
MAS1050 F4 Discrete Foundations 10
MAS1060 F4 Continuous Foundations 10

(b) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) COM2010 F5 Functional Programming 10
COM2020 F5 Abstract Data Types 10

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM2030</td>
<td>Machines And Languages</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2040</td>
<td>Professional Issues</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2060</td>
<td>Database Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2090</td>
<td>HCI and Graphical Interfaces</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2110</td>
<td>Adaptive Robotics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2390</td>
<td>Symbolic Reasoning</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3400</td>
<td>Pattern Processing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3410</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3420</td>
<td>Software Hut</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06) Version B.

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

(a) COM4015 F7 Genesys 40
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM2030</td>
<td>Machines And Languages</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2040</td>
<td>Professional Issues</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2060</td>
<td>Database Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2090</td>
<td>HCI and Graphical Interfaces</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2110</td>
<td>Adaptive Robotics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2390</td>
<td>Symbolic Reasoning</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3400</td>
<td>Pattern Processing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3410</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3420</td>
<td>Software Hut</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Engineering**
COM4035 F7 Darwin Project 40
units listed at 3(c)(i) above (Version B)
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

COMU101 COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS G402)
Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103).

4. A candidate who does not pass COM3600 (Individual Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

COMU103 COMPUTER SCIENCE (MComp) (JACS G400)
A: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2009-2010 or later

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) COM1001 F4 Software Engineering Crossover Project 20
COM1002 F4 Foundations of Computer Science 20
COM1003 F4 Java Programming 20
COM1004 F4 Web and Internet Technology 20
COM1005 F4 Machines and Intelligence 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
COM1006 F4 Devices and Networks 20
unrestricted units.

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
COM2001 F5 Advanced Programming Topics 20
COM2002 F5 Human Centred Systems Design 20
COM2003 F5 Automata, Logic and Computation 20
COM2004 F5 Data Driven Computing 20
COM2005 F5 Bio-inspired Computing and Robotics 20
COM3420 F6 Software Hut 20

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
(a) COM3600 F6 Research Project 60
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
(i) COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 10
COM3090 F6 Theory of Distributed Systems 10
COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence 10
COM3340 F6 Computer Security and Forensics 10
COM3404 F6 Intelligent Web 10
COM3650 F6 Professional Issues 10
(ii) COM3110 F6 Text Processing 10
(iii) COM3502 F6 Speech Processing 10
(iv) COM3503 F6 3D Computer Graphics 10
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 4
4. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of ninety credits from the following, not less than thirty being selected from (i)
(i) COM4520 F7 Darwin Research Project 30
COM4525 F7 Genesyis 45
(ii) COM4501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics 15
COM4506 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems 15
COM4507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification 15
COM4508 F7 Introduction to Computational Systems Biology 15
COM4509 F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence 15
COM4510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices 15
COM4511 F7 Speech Technology 15
COM4512 F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology 15
COM4513 F7 Natural Language Processing 15
COM4514 F7 Java E-Commerce 15
COM4515 F7 Network Performance Analysis 15
(iii) COM4115 F7 Text Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(ii) at Level 3 15
(iv) COM4502 F7 Speech Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(ii) at Level 3 15
(v) COM4503 F7 3D Computer Graphics provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(iv) at Level 3 15
(b) unrestricted units to the value of thirty credits, at least ten of which must be at FHEQ level F7.

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science (COMU101).

6. A candidate must pass COM3600 (Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the degree of MComp in Computer Science. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science (COMU101) but shall be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

7. A candidate at Level 4 may spend either the Autumn or Spring semester in attendance as a full-time student at a European university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend and be examined in units of study deemed to be equivalent to Level 4 units, and which shall carry the value of sixty credits.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was in the Session 2008-2009

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) COM1010 F4 Introduction to Programming 10
COM1020 F4 Object-oriented Programming 10
COM1030 F4 Requirements Engineering 10
COM1040 F4 Systems Design and Testing 10
COM1070 F4 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence 10
COM1080 F4 Artificial Intelligence Techniques 10
COM1090 F4 Computer Architecture 10
COM1100 F4 Network Architectures 10
MAS1050 F4 Discrete Foundations 10
MAS1060 F4 Continuous Foundations 10
(b) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM2010</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Functional Programming</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2020</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Abstract Data Types</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2030</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Machines And Languages</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2040</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Professional Issues</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2060</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Database Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2090</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>HCI and Graphical Interfaces</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2110</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Adaptive Robotics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3290</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Symbolic Reasoning</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3400</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Pattern Processing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3410</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3420</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Software Hut</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) COM3010 F6 Individual Research Project 1: Survey and Analysis Report 20
(b) COM3021 F6 Individual Research Project 2 40

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

(i) COM4211 F7 Speech Processing 10
COM4220 F7 Speech Technology 10
COM4230 F7 3D Computer Graphics 10
COM4240 F7 Computer Games Technology 10
COM4250 F7 Natural Language Processing 10
COM4260 F7 Java E-Commerce 10
COM4270 F7 Applications of Information Theory 10
COM4280 F7 The Intelligent Web 10
COM4290 F7 Network Performance Analysis 10
COM4421 F7 Safety Critical Software Systems 10

(ii) COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 10
COM3110 F6 Text Processing 10
COM3190 F6 Theory of Distributed Systems 10
COM3210 F6 Software Measurement and Testing 10
COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence 10
COM3250 F6 Machine Learning Foundations 10

(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103) Version A.

**COMU109 COMPUTER SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS GG41)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) COM3002 F6 Human Centred Systems Design 20
COM3004 F6 Data Driven Computing 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS204</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Numerical Linear Algebra</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS300</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme in Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS322</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS330</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Topics in Number Theory</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS331</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Metric Spaces</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS332</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS333</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Fields</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS334</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Combinatorics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS336</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Differential Geometry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS341</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS342</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Applicable Analysis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS343</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>History of Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS344</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Knots and Surfaces</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS345</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Codes and Cryptography</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS346</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Groups and Symmetry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMU117 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS GG74)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119).

4. A candidate who does not pass COM3600 (Individual Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

**COMU118 COMPUTER SCIENCE WITH MATHEMATICS (MComp) (JACS G4G1)**

A: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 or later

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM1001</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Software Engineering Crossover Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM1003</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM1005</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Machines and Intelligence</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS110</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Mathematical Skills I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS111</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Mathematical Skills II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS114</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Numbers and Groups</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM1006</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Devices and Networks</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2001</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Advanced Programming Topics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2003</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Automata, Logic and Computation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

319
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) COM3002 F6 Human Centred Systems Design 20
   COM3004 F6 Data Driven Computing 20
   COM3050 F6 Individual Research Project 20
   COM3420 F6 Software Hut 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   MAS204 F5 Numerical Linear Algebra 10
   MAS232 F6 Operations Research 10
   MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory 10
   MAS331 F6 Metric Spaces 10
   MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis 10
   MAS333 F6 Fields 10
   MAS334 F6 Combinatorics 10
   MAS336 F6 Differential Geometry 10
   MAS341 F6 Graph Theory 10
   MAS342 F6 Applicable Analysis 10
   MAS343 F6 History of Mathematics 10
   MAS344 F6 Knots and Surfaces 10
   MAS345 F6 Codes and Cryptography 10
   MAS346 F6 Groups and Symmetry 10
   MAS441 F7 Optics and Symplectic Geometry 10
   MAS442 F7 Galois Theory 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) COM4525 F7 Genesys 45
   (b) units to the value of forty five credits from the following
   COM4115 F7 Text Processing 15
   COM4501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics 15
   COM4502 F7 Speech Processing 15
   COM4503 F7 3D Computer Graphics 15
   COM4506 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems 15
   COM4507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification 15
   COM4508 F7 Introduction to Computational Systems Biology 15
   COM4509 F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence 15
   COM4510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices 15
   COM4511 F7 Speech Technology 15
   COM4512 F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology 15
   COM4513 F7 Natural Language Processing 15
   COM4514 F7 Java E-Commerce 15
   COM4515 F7 Network Performance Analysis 15
   COM4520 F7 Darwin Research Project 30
   (c) unrestricted units to the value of thirty credits, at least ten of which must be at FHEQ level F7.

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science and Mathematics (COMU109).

6. A candidate must pass COM3050 (Individual Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science and Mathematics (COMU109) but shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

7. A candidate at Level 4 may spend either the Autumn or Spring Semester in attendance as a full-time student at a European university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend and be examined in units of study deemed to be equivalent to Level 4 units, and which shall carry the value of sixty credits.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was in the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   COM1001 F4 Software Engineering Crossover Project 20
   COM1003 F4 Java Programming 20
   COM1005 F4 Machines and Intelligence 20
   MAS100 F4 Mathematics with Maple 10
   MAS101 F4 Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers 10
   MAS114 F4 Numbers and Proofs 20
   MAS170 F4 Practical Calculus 10
   MAS171 F4 Matrices and Geometry 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

C: For candidates whose initial registration was in the Session 2010-2011 or 2009-2010

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   COM1001 F4 Software Engineering Crossover Project 20
   COM1002 F4 Foundations of Computer Science 20
   COM1003 F4 Java Programming 20
   MAS100 F4 Mathematics with Maple 10
   MAS101 F4 Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers 10
   MAS105 F4 Numbers and Proofs 10
   MAS170 F4 Practical Calculus 10
   MAS171 F4 Matrices and Geometry 10
   MAS175 F4 Groups and Symmetries 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.
COMU119 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND COMPUTER SCIENCE (MComp) (JACS G700)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) COM1001 F4 Software Engineering Crossover Project
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      PHI126 F4 Mind, Brain and Personal Identity
      PSY101 F4 Discovering Psychology

   (c) unrestricted units to the value of thirty credits, at least ten of which must be at FHEQ level F7.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) COM2001 F5 Advanced Programming Topics
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
      COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence
      COM3504 F6 Intelligent Web
      (c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
         (i) COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems
         (ii) COM3190 F6 Theory of Distributed Systems
         (iii) COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence
         (iv) COM3310 F6 Mainframe Computing
         (v) COM3501 F6 Computer Security and Forensics
         (vi) COM3504 F6 Intelligent Web
         (vii) COM3650 F6 Professional Issues
         (d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) COM3600 F6 Research Project
   (b) units to the value of ten credits from the following
      COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence
      COM3504 F6 Intelligent Web
      (c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
         (i) COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems
         (ii) COM3190 F6 Theory of Distributed Systems
         (iii) COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence
         (iv) COM3310 F6 Mainframe Computing
         (v) COM3501 F6 Computer Security and Forensics
         (vi) COM3504 F6 Intelligent Web
         (vii) COM3650 F6 Professional Issues
         (d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) COM4520 F7 Darwin Project
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
      COM4025 F7 Genesys
      COM4115 F7 Text Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(c)(iii) at Level 3
      COM4501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics
      COM4502 F7 Speech Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(c)(iii) at Level 3
      COM4503 F7 3D Computer Graphics provided that no units were taken from 3(c)(iv) at Level 3
      COM4506 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems
      COM4507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification

   COM4508 F7 Introduction to Computational Systems
   COM4509 F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence
   COM4510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices
   COM4511 F7 Speech Technology
   COM4512 F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology
   COM4513 F7 Natural Language Processing
   COM4514 F7 Java E-Commerce
   COM4515 F7 Network Performance Analysis

   (c) unrestricted units to the value of thirty credits, at least ten of which must be at FHEQ level F7.

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU19). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU17).

6. A candidate must pass COM3600 (Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU17) but shall be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

7. A candidate at Level 4 may spend either the Autumn or Spring semester in attendance as a full-time student at a European university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend and be examined in units of study deemed to be equivalent to Level 4 units, and which shall carry the value of sixty credits.

COMU125 ENTERPRISE COMPUTING: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS (BSc) (JACS G490)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126).
COMU126 ENTERPRISE COMPUTING: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS (MComp) (JACS G495)

A: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012 or later

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM1001</td>
<td>Software Engineering Crossover Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM1003</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM1004</td>
<td>Web and Internet Technology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM1090</td>
<td>Computer Architectures</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT120</td>
<td>Introduction to Behaviour at Work</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT133</td>
<td>Accounting and Finance for Managers</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT136</td>
<td>Management Themes and Perspectives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM1002</td>
<td>Foundations of Computer Science</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2002</td>
<td>Human Centred Systems Design</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2007</td>
<td>Machines and Intelligence</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3420</td>
<td>Software Hut</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT231</td>
<td>Business Strategy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT233</td>
<td>Essentials of Marketing</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM3300</td>
<td>Experiencing Genesys</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3310</td>
<td>Mainframe Computing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3330</td>
<td>Critical Evaluation of Industrial Opinion</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3600</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3650</td>
<td>Professional Issues</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE301</td>
<td>Making Ideas Happen</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 4
4. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM4514</td>
<td>Java E-Commerce</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4525</td>
<td>Genesys</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC408</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC414</td>
<td>Technology Strategy and Business Planning</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than ten credits to be selected from (ii)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM4415</td>
<td>Text Processing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4502</td>
<td>Speech Processing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4503</td>
<td>3D Computer Graphics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4509</td>
<td>Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4510</td>
<td>Software Development for Mobile Devices</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4511</td>
<td>Speech Technology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4512</td>
<td>Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4513</td>
<td>Natural Language Processing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4515</td>
<td>Network Performance Analysis</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3190</td>
<td>Theory of Distributed Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3501</td>
<td>Computer Security and Forensics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3504</td>
<td>Intelligent Web</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT389</td>
<td>Project Management and HRM for Engineers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU26). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU25).

6. A candidate must pass COM3600 (Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU26). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU25) but shall be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was in the Session 2010-2011

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM1001</td>
<td>Software Engineering Crossover Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM1003</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM1004</td>
<td>Web and Internet Technology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM1090</td>
<td>Computer Architectures</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT120</td>
<td>Introduction to Behaviour at Work</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT133</td>
<td>Accounting and Finance for Managers</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT136</td>
<td>Management Themes and Perspectives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM2002</td>
<td>Human Centred Systems Design</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2040</td>
<td>Professional Issues</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3420</td>
<td>Software Hut</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM3300</td>
<td>Experiencing Genesys</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3310</td>
<td>Mainframe Computing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3330</td>
<td>Critical Evaluation of Industrial Opinion</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3600</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3650</td>
<td>Professional Issues</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE301</td>
<td>Making Ideas Happen</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 4
4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU26) Version A.

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU26) Version A.

Level 4
4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU26) Version A.

C: For candidates whose initial registration was in the Session 2009-2010

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM1001</td>
<td>Software Engineering Crossover Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM1002</td>
<td>Foundations of Computer Science</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM1003</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM1004</td>
<td>Web and Internet Technology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT120</td>
<td>Introduction to Behaviour at Work</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT127</td>
<td>Managing the Business Enterprise</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT128</td>
<td>The Enterprise Economy</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT130</td>
<td>Finance for Managers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM2002</td>
<td>Human Centred Systems Design</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2040</td>
<td>Professional Issues</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3420</td>
<td>Software Hut</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

322
A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Business (COMU126) Version A.

COMU27 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS (BSc) (JACS GNS2)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) COM1001 F4 Software Engineering Crossover Project 20
   COM1003 F4 Java Programming 20
   COM1004 F4 Web and Internet Technology 20
   MGT120 F4 Business Skills for the Engineer 10
   MGT127 F4 Managing the Business Enterprise 10
   MGT128 F4 The Enterprise Economy 10
   MGT130 F4 Finance for Managers 10
   USE301 F6 Making Ideas Happen 20

   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   COM1005 F5 Machines and Intelligence 20
   COM2001 F5 Advanced Programming Topics 20
   COM2003 F5 Automata Logic and Computation 20
   INF211 F5 Information Systems Modelling 20

   Level 2

   2. A candidate shall take
      (a) COM2002 F5 Human Centred Systems Design 20
      COM2040 F5 Professional Issues 10
      COM3420 F6 Software Hut 20
      INF205 F5 Database Design 20
      MEC210 F5 Business Skills for the Engineer 10
      MGT229 F5 Enterprise and Entrepreneurship 20
      USE301 F6 Making Ideas Happen 20

   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   COM1005 F5 Machines and Intelligence 20
   INF211 F5 Information Systems Modelling 20

   Level 3

   3. A candidate shall take
      COM3000 F6 Experiencing Genesys 10
      COM3310 F6 Mainframe Computing 10
      COM3330 F6 Critical Evaluation of Industrial Opinion 10
      COM3600 F6 Research Project 60
      MEC305 F6 Engineering Management 10
      USE301 F6 Making Ideas Happen 20

   (b) unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

   Level 4

   4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126) Version A.

CPEU02 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H810)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACS334 F6 Process Dynamics and Control 10
   CPE321 F6 Design Project 30
   CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
   CPE433 F7 Crystal Science and Engineering 10
   CPE3002 F6 Chemical Engineering Design 20
   CPE3003 F6 Advanced Chemical Engineering 20
   MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
   USE301 F6 Making Ideas Happen 20

   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
   CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10
   CPE430 F7 Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology 10
   USE301 F6 Level and F7 Level ACS, CIV, EEE, MEC, MAT, or COM units.

4. A candidate who does not pass CPE321 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
CPEU03 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
(MEng) (JACS H800)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
CHM155 F4 Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers 10
CPE101 F4 Applied Chemical Engineering 20
CPE1002 F4 Chemical Engineering Design 30
CPE1003 F4 Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics 20
CPE1004 F4 Science for Chemical Engineers 20
MAS140 F4 Mathematics (Chemical) 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
CPE210 F5 Applied Chemical Engineering 10
CPE211 F5 Chemistry for Chemical Engineers 10
CPE221 F5 Biochemistry 10
CPE225 F5 Fuel and Energy Utilisation 10
CPE2003 F5 Transport and Separation Processes 40
CPE2012 F5 Chemical Engineering Design 30
MAS248 F5 Mathematics III (Chemical) 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) ACS334 F6 Process Dynamics and Control 10
CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
CPE421 F7 Design Project 30
CPE433 F7 Crystal Science and Engineering 10
CPE3002 F6 Chemical Engineering Design 20
CPE3003 F6 Advanced Chemical Engineering 20
MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
CPE405 F7 Fires and Explosions 10
CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10
MEC314 F6 Innovation Management 10
F6 Level and F7 Level ACS, CIV, EEE, MEC, MAT or COM units.

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
(a) CPE401 F7 Research Project 40
CPE402 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
CPE406 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste 10
CPE418 F7 Research Methods in Chemical Engineering 10
CPE430 F7 Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
CPE403 F7 Environment: Gaseous Emissions 10
CPE405 F7 Fires and Explosions 10
CPE407 F7 Environment: Particulate Emissions 10
CPE408 F7 Environment: Liquid Effluents 10
CPE417 F7 Environmental Issues 10
CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10
MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
MEC428 F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers 10

5. Candidates taking a year out at Level 3 (as part of the Year Abroad Programme) shall take the following at Level 4
(a) CPE406 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste 10
CPE408 F7 Environment: Liquid Effluents 10
CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
CPE421 F7 Design Project 30
CPE430 F7 Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology 10
CPE3002 F6 Chemical Engineering Design 20

MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
CPE405 F7 Fires and Explosions 10
CPE407 F7 Environment: Particulate Emissions 10
CPE417 F7 Environmental Issues 10
CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10
F6 Level and F7 Level ACS, CIV, EEE, MEC, MAT or COM units

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).

7. A candidate who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

CPEU05 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
WITH FUEL TECHNOLOGY (MEng) (JACS H840b)

CPEU05 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
WITH ENERGY (MEng) (JACS H840b) Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) ACS334 F6 Process Dynamics and Control 10
CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
CPE421 F7 Design Project 30
CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10
CPE3002 F6 Chemical Engineering Design 20
CPE3003 F6 Advanced Chemical Engineering 20
MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
CPE405 F7 Fires and Explosions 10
CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10
MEC314 F6 Innovation Management 10
F6 Level and F7 Level ACS, CIV, EEE, MEC, MAT or COM units.

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
(a) CPE401 F7 Research Project 40
CPE402 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
CPE406 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste 10
CPE418 F7 Research Methods in Chemical Engineering 10
CPE430 F7 Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
CPE403 F7 Environment: Gaseous Emissions 10
CPE405 F7 Fires and Explosions 10
CPE407 F7 Environment: Particulate Emissions 10
CPE408 F7 Environment: Liquid Effluents 10
CPE417 F7 Environmental Issues 10
CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10
MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
MEC428 F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers 10

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
CPE405 F7 Fires and Explosions 10
CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering with Fuel Technology/MEng Chemical Engineering with Energy (CPEU05). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).

6. A candidate who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

CPEU09 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (MEng) (JACS H8T9b)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) CHM155 F4 Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers 10
CPE102 F4 Chemical Process Principles 1 and 2 20
CPE110 F4 Practical Chemical Engineering 10
CPE1003 F4 Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics 20
CPE1004 F4 Science for Chemical Engineers 20
MAS140 F4 Mathematics (Chemical) 20

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, in a single language
MLT201 F4 French 2A 10
MLT202 F4 French 2B 10
MLT203 F4 Spanish 2A 10
MLT204 F4 Spanish 2B 10
MLT207 F4 Italian 2A 10
MLT208 F4 Italian 2B 10
MLT215 F4 Spanish Consolidation A 10
MLT216 F4 Spanish Consolidation B 10
MLT225 F4 French Consolidation A 10
MLT226 F4 French Consolidation B 10
MLT260 F4 French 3A 10
MLT261 F4 French 3B 10
MLT262 F4 Spanish 3A 10
MLT263 F4 Spanish 3B 10
MLT264 F4 German 3A 10
MLT265 F4 German 3B 10
MLT266 F4 Italian 3A 10
MLT267 F4 Italian 3B 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) CPE210 F5 Applied Chemical Engineering 10
CPE211 F5 Chemistry for Chemical Engineers 10
CPE2003 F5 Transport and Separation Processes 40
CPE2012 F5 Chemical Engineering Design 30
MAS248 F5 Mathematics III (Chemical) 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, in the language selected at Level 1
MLT222 F5 German Placement Preparation 10
MLT223 F5 French PPM (Spring sem) 10
MLT224 F5 Spanish PPM (Spring sem) 10
MLT260 F5 French 3A 10
MLT262 F5 Spanish 3A 10
MLT266 F5 Italian 3A 10
MLT267 F5 Italian 3B 10
MLT310 F5 French 4A 10
MLT312 F5 Spanish 4A 10
MLT314 F5 German 4A 10
MLT316 F5 Italian 4A 10
MLT317 F5 Italian 4B 10

or other MLT level 2 modules to the value of twenty credits

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) CPE420 F7 Modern Language Year Abroad 100
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, in the language selected at Level 1
MLT301 F6 Spanish 3D/4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10
MLT302 F6 German 3D/4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10
MLT303 F6 Spanish 3E/4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10
MLT304 F6 German 3D/4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10
MLT305 F6 Italian 3D/4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10
MLT306 F6 Italian 3E/4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10
MLT330 F6 French 4D Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10
MLT331 F6 French 4E Year Abroad Module – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS334 F7 Process Dynamics and Control 10
CPE406 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste 10
CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
CPE421 F7 Design Project 30
CPE3002 F6 Chemical Engineering Design 20
MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10

(b) units to the value of ten credits from the following in the language selected at Level 1
MLT354 F7 German 5A 10
MLT level 4 modules

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, not more than ten credits being selected from (i) below which must be in the language selected at Level 1
(i) MLT355 F7 German 5B 10
MLT level 4 modules
(ii) CPE405 F7 Fires and Explosions 10
CPE407 F7 Environment: Particulate Emissions 10
CPE408 F7 Environment: Liquid Effluents 10
CPE417 F7 Environmental Issues 10
CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10
CPE430 F7 Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology 10
CPE433 F7 Crystal Science and Engineering 10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the degree of MEng Chemical Engineering with a Modern Language should normally achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language modules (twenty credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining one hundred credits at Level 2. A candidate failing to meet this criteria will be required to change programme to the degree of MEng Chemical Engineering (CPEU03), MEng Chemical Engineering with Fuel Technology/MEng Chemical Engineering with Energy (CPEU05) or MEng Chemical Engineering with Chemistry (CPEU13), provided that they satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression for MEng programmes of study.

CPEU13 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH CHEMISTRY (MEng) (JACS H8F1)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).
## Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS334</td>
<td>Process Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE414</td>
<td>Environmental Protection</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE421</td>
<td>Design Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE401</td>
<td>Practical Analysis of Biological Systems</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE302</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Design</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE424</td>
<td>Bio-systems Engineering and Computational Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE423</td>
<td>Synthetic Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE430</td>
<td>Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. A candidate who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### Level 4

5. A candidate shall take

(a) CHM4297 Advanced Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers 20

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

- CPE403 Environment – Gaseous Emissions 10
- CPE405 Fires and Explosions 10
- CPE407 Environment: Particulate Emissions 10
- CPE408 Environment: Liquid Effluents 10
- CPE417 Environmental Issues 10
- CPE425 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10
- CPE433 Crystal Science and Engineering 10

5. A candidate who does not pass CPE431 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering with Biotechnology (CPEU13). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Board to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).

### CPEU16 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH BIOTECHNOLOGY (MEng) (JACS H8J7)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM155</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE101</td>
<td>Applied Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE1002</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Design</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE1003</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE1004</td>
<td>Science for Chemical Engineers</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS140</td>
<td>Mathematics (Chemical)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPE210</td>
<td>Applied Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE211</td>
<td>Chemistry for Chemical Engineers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE221</td>
<td>Biology for Chemical Engineers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE225</td>
<td>Fuel and Energy Utilisation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE2012</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Design</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE2003</td>
<td>Transport and Separation Processes</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS248</td>
<td>Mathematics III (Chemical)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CPEU18 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY (MEng) (JACS H8***)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS334 Process Dynamics and Control 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

- CPE401 Research Project 40
- CPE402 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
- CPE412 Engineering Biotechnology 10
- CPE418 Research Methods in Chemical Engineering 10
- CPE422 Bio-systems Engineering and Computational Biology 10
- CPE423 Synthetic Biology 10
- CPE430 Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology 10

6. A candidate who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

7. A candidate who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) CPE401 F7 Research Project 40
   CPE402 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
   CPE406 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste 10
   CPE418 F7 Research Methods in Chemical Engineering 10
   CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
   CPE430 F7 Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology 10
   MAT6860 F7 Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management 15
   MEC431 F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics, Heat Transfer and Applications 15

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering with Nuclear Technology. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).

6. A candidate who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

EEE02 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H621)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EEE117 F4 Electrical Circuits and Networks 20
   EEE118 F4 Electronic Devices and Circuits 20
   EEE119 F4 Digital System Engineering 20
   MAS156 F4 Mathematics (Electrical) 20
   EEE160 F4 Coursework Year 1 20
   (b) one of the following
      (i) EEE112 F4 Engineering Applications of Mathematics 10
      (ii) an unrestricted unit to the value of ten credits
      (iii) an unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits
   (ii) units to the value of twenty credits from the following. Units selected at (ii.1 or (ii.2) should be in a single language
      (iii.1) MLT101 F4 French 1A 10
      MLT102 F4 French 1B 10
      MLT103 F4 Spanish 1A 10
      MLT104 F4 Spanish 1B 10
      MLT105 F4 German 1A 10
      MLT106 F4 German 1B 10
      MLT107 F4 Italian 1A 10
      MLT108 F4 Italian 1B 10
      (iii.2) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
      GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
      MLT201 F4 French 2A 10
      MLT202 F4 French 2B 10
      MLT203 F4 Spanish 2A 10
      MLT204 F4 Spanish 2B 10
      MLT205 F4 German 2A 10
      MLT206 F4 German 2B 10
      MLT207 F4 Italian 2A 10
      MLT208 F4 Italian 2B 10
      MLT260 F4 French 3A 10
      MLT261 F4 French 3B 10
      MLT262 F4 Spanish 3A 10
      MLT263 F4 Spanish 3B 10
      MLT264 F4 German 3A 10
      MLT265 F4 German 3B 10
      MLT266 F4 Italian 3A 10
      MLT267 F4 Italian 3B 10
      MLT310 F4 French 4A 10
      MLT311 F4 French 4B 10
      MLT312 F4 Spanish 4A 10
      MLT313 F4 Spanish 4B 10
      MLT314 F4 German 4A 10
      MLT315 F4 German 4B 10
      MLT316 F4 Italian 4A 10
      MLT317 F4 Italian 4B 10
      MLT350 F4 French 5A 10
      MLT351 F4 French 5B 10
      MLT352 F4 Spanish 5A 10
      MLT353 F4 Spanish 5B 10
      MLT354 F4 German 5A 10
      MLT355 F4 German 5B 10
      MLT358 F4 Italian 5A 10
      MLT359 F4 Italian 5B 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EEE223 F5 Electrical Energy Management and Conversion 20
   EEE224 F5 Communication Electronics 20
   EEE225 F5 Analogue and Digital Electronics 20
   EEE226 F5 Engineering Software Design 10
   MAS241 F5 Mathematics II (Electrical) 10
   (b) one of the following (totalling forty credits)
      (i) EEE262 F5 Coursework 30
### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEE301</td>
<td>F6 Power Systems Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE305</td>
<td>F6 Machine Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE307</td>
<td>F6 Power Electronics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE340</td>
<td>F6 Analogue and Switching Circuits</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE341</td>
<td>F6 Electrical Power Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE342</td>
<td>F6 Feedback Systems Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE343</td>
<td>F6 Computer Architecture</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE345</td>
<td>F6 Engineering Electromagnetics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE371</td>
<td>F6 MEng Individual Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT388</td>
<td>F6 Finance and Law for Engineers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

#### (a) units to the value of ten credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEE6021</td>
<td>F7 Energy Utilisation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6022</td>
<td>F7 Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6120</td>
<td>F7 Modelling of Electrical Machines</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE471</td>
<td>F7 Year 4 Group Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPE414</td>
<td>F7 Environmental Protection</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC408</td>
<td>F7 Marketing Management</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC414</td>
<td>F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (c) units to the value of fifty credits from the following, not fewer than twenty credits from 4(c)(i).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEE6010</td>
<td>F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6011</td>
<td>F7 Antennas and Propagation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6012</td>
<td>F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6031</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Computer Architectures</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6032</td>
<td>F7 Operating Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6033</td>
<td>F7 Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6035</td>
<td>F7 High Speed Circuit Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6036</td>
<td>F7 VLSI Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6037</td>
<td>F7 Analogue Electronics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6040</td>
<td>F7 High Speed Electronic Devices</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6041</td>
<td>F7 Optical Communication Devices and Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6042</td>
<td>F7 Integrated Circuit Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6081</td>
<td>F7 Visual Information Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6082</td>
<td>F7 Computational Vision</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6086</td>
<td>F7 Video Processing and Analysis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6393</td>
<td>F7 Microsystems Packaging</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6400</td>
<td>F7 Communication Principles</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6410</td>
<td>F7 Data Coding for Communications and Storage</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6420</td>
<td>F7 Satellite and Optical Communication Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6430</td>
<td>F7 Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6491</td>
<td>F7 Systems Architecture Design</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A candidate may take only one of the following two maths modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS445</td>
<td>F7 Mathematics (Numerical Methods)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6000</td>
<td>F7 Mathematics in Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPE414</td>
<td>F7 Environmental Protection</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC408</td>
<td>F7 Marketing Management</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC414</td>
<td>F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EEEU05 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H610)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take one of the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEE309</td>
<td>F6 Introduction to Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE310</td>
<td>F6 Introduction to VLSI Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE331</td>
<td>F6 Analogue Electronics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE340</td>
<td>F6 Analogue and Switching Circuits</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE341</td>
<td>F6 Electrical Power Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE342</td>
<td>F6 Feedback Systems Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE343</td>
<td>F6 Computer Architecture</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE360</td>
<td>F6 Individual Design Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (ii) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEE301</td>
<td>F6 Power Systems Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE305</td>
<td>F6 Machine Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE307</td>
<td>F6 Power Electronics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE317</td>
<td>F6 Principles of Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE334</td>
<td>F6 Antennas, Radar and Navigation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE345</td>
<td>F6 Engineering Electromagnetics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE340</td>
<td>F6 Analogue and Switching Circuits</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE341</td>
<td>F6 Electrical Power Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE342</td>
<td>F6 Feedback Systems Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE343</td>
<td>F6 Computer Architecture</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE345</td>
<td>F6 Engineering Electromagnetics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE360</td>
<td>F6 Individual Design Project</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (ii) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEE301</td>
<td>F6 Power Systems Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE305</td>
<td>F6 Machine Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### EEEU06 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H613)

#### Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

#### Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

#### Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   - (a) EEE309 F6 Introduction to Digital Signal Processing 10
   - EEE310 F6 Introduction to VLSI Design 10
   - EEE331 F6 Analogue Electronics 10
   - EEE340 F6 Analogue and Switching Circuits 10
   - EEE341 F6 Electrical Power Systems 10
   - EEE342 F6 Feedback Systems Design 10
   - EEE343 F6 Computer Architecture 10
   - EEE371 F6 MEng Individual Project 30
   - MG7388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10
   - (b) A unit to the value of ten credits from the following
      - EEE307 F6 Power Electronics 10
      - EEE317 F6 Principles of Communications 10
      - EEE345 F6 Engineering Electromagnetics 10

#### Level 4
4. A candidate shall take
   - (a) EEE6010 F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility 10
   - EEE6035 F7 High Speed Circuit Design 10
   - EEE6040 F7 High Speed Electronic Devices 10
   - EEE471 F7 Year 4 Group Project 30
   - (b) A unit to the value of ten credits from the following
      - CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
      - MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
      - MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
   - (c) Units to the value of fifty credits from the following, not fewer than twenty credits from 4(c)(i).
      - (i) EEE6011 F7 Antennas and Propagation 10
      - EEE6012 F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10
      - EEE6021 F7 Energy Utilisation 10
      - EEE6022 F7 Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems 10
      - EEE6023 F7 Power Electronics 10
      - EEE6031 F7 Advanced Computer Architectures 10
      - EEE6032 F7 Operating Systems 10
      - EEE6041 F7 Optical Communication Devices and Systems 10
      - EEE6042 F7 Integrated Circuit Technology 10
      - EEE6081 F7 Visual Information Engineering 10
      - EEE6082 F7 Computational Vision 10

### EEEU10 MICROELECTRONICS (MEng) (JACS H614)

#### Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

#### Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

- EEE307 F6 Power Electronics 10
- EEE310 F6 Introduction to VLSI Design 10
- EEE331 F6 Analogue Electronics 10
- EEE340 F6 Analogue and Switching Circuits 10
- EEE341 F6 Electrical Power Systems 10
- EEE342 F6 Feedback Systems Design 10
- EEE343 F6 Computer Architecture 10
- EEE345 F6 Engineering Electromagnetics 10
- EEE371 F6 MEng Individual Project 30
- MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) EEE6040 F7 High Speed Electronic Devices 10
- EEE6041 F7 Optical Communication Devices and Systems 10
- EEE6042 F7 Integrated Circuit Technology 10
- EEE471 F7 Year 4 Group Project 30

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

- CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
- MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
- MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10

(c) units to the value of fifty credits from the following, not fewer than twenty credits from 4(c)(i).

(i) EEE6010 F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility 10
- EEE6011 F7 Antennas and Propagation 10
- EEE6012 F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10
- EEE6021 F7 Energy Utilisation 10
- EEE6022 F7 Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems 10

(ii) EEE6031 F7 Advanced Computer Architectures 10
- EEE6033 F7 Digital Signal Processing 10
- EEE6035 F7 High Speed Circuit Design 10
- EEE6081 F7 Visual Information Engineering 10
- EEE6082 F7 Computational Vision 10

(iii) EEE6086 F7 Video Processing and Analysis 10
- EEE6120 F7 Modelling of Electrical Machines 10
- EEE6140 F7 Machine Design 10
- EEE6393 F7 Microsystem Packaging 10
- EEE6400 F7 Communication Principles 10

(iv) EEE6410 F7 Data Coding for Communications and Storage 10
- EEE6430 F7 Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols 10

A candidate may take only one of the following two maths modules

- MAS445 F7 Mathematics (Numerical Methods) 10
- MAS6000 F7 Mathematics in Communications 10

(ii) CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
- MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
- MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10

MEC616 F7 Renewable Energy 10
- MTL6311 F7 Stage 4 French 20
- MTL6312 F7 Stage 4 Spanish 20
- MTL6314 F7 Stage 4 German 20

MLT6350 F7 Foreign Languages at Work - French 20
- MLT6352 F7 Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish 20
- MLT6354 F7 Foreign Languages at Work - German 20
- MLT6360 F7 French Project 20

MLT6361 F7 Spanish Project 20
- MLT6362 F7 German Project 20

units listed at EEEU02 1.(b) (ii.2) above

(iii) units not listed in 4(c)(i) and (ii), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Microelectronics (EEEU10). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05).

7. A candidate must pass EEE371 (MEng Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the award of the Degree of MEng in Microelectronics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05) but shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

8. A candidate must pass EEE471 (Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Microelectronics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05).

EEEU12 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (MEng) (JACS H651)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EEE309 F6 Introduction to Digital Signal Processing 10
- EEE310 F6 Introduction to VLSI Design 10
- EEE331 F6 Analogue Electronics 10
- EEE340 F6 Analogue and Switching Circuits 10
- EEE341 F6 Electrical Power Systems 10
- EEE342 F6 Feedback Systems Design 10
- EEE343 F6 Computer Architecture 10
- EEE371 F6 MEng Individual Project 30
- MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

- EEE307 F6 Power Electronics 10
- EEE317 F6 Principles of Communications 10
- EEE345 F6 Engineering Electromagnetics 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) EEE6031 F7 Advanced Computer Architectures 10
- EEE6032 F7 Operating Systems 10
- EEE6410 F7 Data Coding for Communications and Storage 10
- EEE471 F7 Year 4 Group Project 30

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

- CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
- MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
- MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10

(c) units to the value of fifty credits from the following, not fewer than twenty credits from 4(c)(i).

(i) EEE6010 F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility 10
- EEE6011 F7 Antennas and Propagation 10
- EEE6021 F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10
- EEE6022 F7 Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems 10

(ii) EEE6031 F7 Advanced Computer Architectures 10
- EEE6033 F7 Digital Signal Processing 10
- EEE6035 F7 High Speed Circuit Design 10
- EEE6081 F7 Visual Information Engineering 10
- EEE6082 F7 Computational Vision 10

(iii) EEE6086 F7 Video Processing and Analysis 10
- EEE6120 F7 Modelling of Electrical Machines 10
- EEE6140 F7 Machine Design 10
- EEE6393 F7 Microsystem Packaging 10
- EEE6400 F7 Communication Principles 10

(iv) EEE6410 F7 Data Coding for Communications and Storage 10
- EEE6430 F7 Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols 10

A candidate may take only one of the following two maths modules

- MAS445 F7 Mathematics (Numerical Methods) 10
- MAS6000 F7 Mathematics in Communications 10

(ii) CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
- MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
- MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10

MEC616 F7 Renewable Energy 10
- MTL6311 F7 Stage 4 French 20
- MTL6312 F7 Stage 4 Spanish 20
- MTL6314 F7 Stage 4 German 20

MLT6350 F7 Foreign Languages at Work - French 20
- MLT6352 F7 Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish 20
- MLT6354 F7 Foreign Languages at Work - German 20
- MLT6360 F7 French Project 20

MLT6361 F7 Spanish Project 20
- MLT6362 F7 German Project 20

units listed at EEEU02 1.(b) (ii.2) above

(iii) units not listed in 4(c)(i) and (ii), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EEE309 F6 Introduction to Digital Signal Processing 10

(b) EEE305 F6 Machine Design 10

(c) EEE307 F6 Power Electronics 10

(d) EEE310 F6 Introduction to VLSI 10

(e) EEE331 F6 Analogue Electronics 10

4. A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department, study MGT388 in place of the choice in 3(b) above.

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate who does not pass EEE360 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

EEEU14 ELECTRONIC AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H645)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EEE309 F6 Introduction to Digital Signal Processing 10

(b) EEE305 F6 Machine Design 10

(c) EEE307 F6 Power Electronics 10

(d) EEE310 F6 Introduction to VLSI 10

(e) EEE331 F6 Analogue Electronics 10

4. A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department, study MGT388 in place of the choice in 3(b) above.

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate who does not pass EEE360 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

EEEU13 ELECTRONIC AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H647)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).
EEEU20 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (MEng) (JACS H6T9)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013
A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electronic and Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language (EEEU20).

EEEU20 ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (MEng) (JACS H6T9) Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) EEE117 F4 Electrical Circuits and Networks 20
EEE118 F4 Electronic Circuits and Circuits 20
EEE119 F4 Digital System Engineering 20
EEE160 F4 Coursework Year 1 20
MAS156 F4 Mathematics (Electrical) 20

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
MLT201 F4 French 2A 10
MLT202 F4 French 2B 10
MLT203 F4 Spanish 2A 10
MLT204 F4 Spanish 2B 10
MLT205 F4 German 2A 10
MLT206 F4 German 2B 10
MLT260 F4 French 3A 10
MLT261 F4 French 3B 10
MLT262 F4 Spanish 3A 10
MLT263 F4 Spanish 3B 10
MLT264 F4 German 3A 10
MLT265 F4 German 3B 10
MLT310 F4 French 4A 10
MLT311 F4 French 4B 10
MLT312 F4 Spanish 4A 10
MLT313 F4 Spanish 4B 10
MLT314 F4 German 4A 10
MLT315 F4 German 4B 10
MLT350 F4 French 5A 10
MLT351 F4 French 5B 10
MLT352 F4 Spanish 5A 10
MLT353 F4 Spanish 5B 10
MLT354 F4 German 5A 10
MLT355 F4 German5B 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) EEE223 F5 Electrical Energy Management and Conversion 20
EEE224 F5 Communication Electronics 20
EEE225 F5 Analogue and Digital Electronics 20
EEE226 F5 Engineering Software Design 10
MAS241 F5 Mathematics II (Electrical) 10
EEE260 F5 Coursework 20

(b) one of the following
(i) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
MLT221 F5 French Placement Preparation 10
MLT222 F5 German Placement Preparation 10
MLT223 F5 Spanish Placement Preparation 10
a unit to the value of ten credits from those listed at (b) above

(ii) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) EEE396 F6 Study Year in Europe 100
A candidate may take only one of the following two maths modules
MAS445 F7 Mathematics (Numerical Methods) 10
MAS6000 F7 Mathematics in Communications 10

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Electronic and Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language (EEEU20). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU01).

7. A candidate must pass EEE461 or EEE471 (Individual Year 4 Investigative Project or Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic and Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU01).

EEEU21 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (MEng) (JACS H6TX)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language (EEEU20).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language (EEEU20).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language (EEEU20).

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
(a) a unit to the value of thirty credits from the following
EEE461 F7 Individual Year 4 Investigative Project 30
EEE471 F7 Year 4 Group Project 30
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from
MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
EEE4601 F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility 10
EEE6011 F7 Antennas and Propagation 10
EEE6012 F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10
EEE6021 F7 Energy Utilisation 10
EEE6022 F7 Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems 10
EEE6023 F7 Power Electronics 10
EEE6031 F7 Advanced Computer Architectures 10
EEE6032 F7 Operating Systems 10
EEE6033 F7 Digital Signal Processing 10
EEE6035 F7 High Speed Circuit Design 10
EEE6036 F7 VLSI Design 10
EEE6037 F7 Analogue Electronics 10
EEE6040 F7 High Speed Electronic Devices 10
EEE6041 F7 Optical Communication Devices and Systems 10
EEE6042 F7 Integrated Circuit Technology 10
EEE6081 F7 Visual Information Engineering 10
EEE6082 F7 Computational Vision 10
EEE6084 F7 Applied Electromagnetics 10
EEE6086 F7 Video Processing and Analysis 10
EEE6120 F7 Modelling of Electrical Machines 10
EEE6140 F7 Machine Design 10
EEE6393 F7 Microsystem Packaging 10
EEE6400 F7 Communication Principles 10
EEE6410 F7 Data Coding for Communications and Storage 10
EEE6420 F7 Satellite and Optical Communication Systems 10
EEE6430 F7 Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols 10
EEE6491 F7 Systems Architecture Design 20
A candidate may take only one of the following two maths modules
MAS445 F7 Mathematics (Numerical Methods) 10
MAS6000 F7 Mathematics in Communications 10
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
MLT6311 F7 Stage 4 (M Level) French 20
MLT6312 F7 Stage 4 (M Level) Spanish 20
MLT6314 F7 Stage 4 (M Level) German 20
MLT6350 F7 Foreign Languages at Work - French 20
MLT6352 F7 Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish 20
MLT6354 F7 Foreign Languages at Work - German 20
MLT6360 F7 French Project 20
MLT6361 F7 Spanish Project 20
MLT6362 F7 German Project 20
(e) units not listed in (4a), (b), (c) or (d) above, subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable.

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
EEUU29 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING WITH BUSINESS SKILLS (BEng) (JACS H6NY)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EEE310 F6 Introduction to VLSI Design 10
        EEE331 F6 Analogue Electronics 10
        EEE340 F6 Analogue and Switching Circuits 10
        EEE341 F6 Electrical Power Systems 10
        EEE342 F6 Feedback Systems Design 10
        EEE343 F6 Computer Architecture 10
        EEE360 F6 Individual Design Project 30
        MEC305 F6 Engineering Management 10
        MEC314 F6 Innovation Management 10

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
        EEE307 F6 Power Electronics 10
        EEE309 F6 Introduction to Digital Signal Processing 10
        EEE345 F6 Engineering Electromagnetics 10

4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A candidate who does not pass EEE360 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ENGU10 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H400)

A. For candidates whose initial registration was in the session 2011-12 or 2012-13

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS124 F4 Modelling, Simulation and Control 20
        EEE123 F4 Introduction to Electric and Electronic Circuits 20
        MAS156 F4 Mathematics (Electrical) 20
        MAT1730 F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering for Aerospace 20
        MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20
        MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20

(b) one of the following

(i) Aeromechanics Elective
        COM161 F4 Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving 10
        MAT272 F5 Fundamentals of Corrosion and Fracture Mechanics 10
        MAT3240 F5 Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials 10
        MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines 10
        MEC203 F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures 10
        MEC209 F5 Design of Structures, Machines and Systems 10

(ii) Avionic Systems Elective
        ACS214 F5 Discrete Systems 20
        COM160 F4 Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design 20
        EEE224 F5 Communication Electronics 20

(iii) General Elective
        COM161 F4 Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving 10
        EEE224 F5 Communication Electronics 20
        MAT2340 F5 Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials 10
        MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines 10
        MEC203 F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Fluids 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS221 F5 Control Systems Analysis and Design 20
        EEE217 F5 Avionic Systems 10
        MAS241 F5 Mathematics II (Electrical) 10
        MEC208 F5 Fluids Engineering 10
        MEC282 F5 Aerostructures and Performance 10

(b) one of the following

(i) Aerospace Materials, Structures and Manufacturing Stream
        MAT306 F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres 10
        MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
        MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
        MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10

(ii) Aerodynamics and Propulsion Stream
Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS488</td>
<td>F7  Aerospace Individual Investigative Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM488</td>
<td>F7  Aerospace Individual Investigative Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE488</td>
<td>F7  Aerospace Individual Investigative Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS488</td>
<td>F7  Aerospace Individual Investigative Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT488</td>
<td>F7  Aerospace Individual Investigative Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC488</td>
<td>F7  Aerospace Individual Investigative Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) one of the following

(i) Aerospace Materials, Structures and Manufacturing Stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT339</td>
<td>F6  Failures and Case Study</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT472</td>
<td>F7  Advanced Materials and Manufacturing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT474</td>
<td>F7  High Temperature Materials for Aerospace</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC406</td>
<td>F7  Engineering Composite Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC408</td>
<td>F7  Marketing Management</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC410</td>
<td>F7  Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC413</td>
<td>F7  Advanced Aircraft Structures</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC426</td>
<td>F7  Advanced Composite Structures</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) Aerodynamics and Propulsion Stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPE414</td>
<td>F7  Environmental Protection</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT474</td>
<td>F7  High Temperature Materials for Aerospace</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC313</td>
<td>F7  Finite Element Techniques</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC403</td>
<td>F7  Reciprocating Engines</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC408</td>
<td>F7  Marketing Management</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC427</td>
<td>F7  Theory and Application of Turbulence</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC435</td>
<td>F7  Advanced Aero Propulsion</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC487</td>
<td>F7  Biomechanics of Flying</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iii) Aircraft Power and Actuation Systems Stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS424</td>
<td>F7  Multi-Sensor Data Fusion</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6010</td>
<td>F7  Electromagnetic Compatibility</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6012</td>
<td>F7  Antennas, Radar and Navigation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6021</td>
<td>F7  Energy Utilisation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6022</td>
<td>F7  Motion Control and Servodrive Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6023</td>
<td>F7  Power Electronics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6420</td>
<td>F7  RF and Optical Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC414</td>
<td>F7  Technology Strategy and Business Planning</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iv) Flight Control Systems Stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS406</td>
<td>F7  Controller Design: Advanced Methods</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS416</td>
<td>F7  Nonlinear Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. For candidates whose initial registration was in the session 2010-11

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS424  F7  Multi-Sensor Data Fusion  10
MEC403  F6  Advanced Engineering  10
MEC406  F7  Aircraft Design Project  20
MGT388  F6  Manufacturing Systems  10

(b) one of the following

(i) AEROSPACE MATERIALS, STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURING STREAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT306</td>
<td>F6  Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC304</td>
<td>F6  Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC308</td>
<td>F6  Advanced Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC309</td>
<td>F7  Finite Element Techniques</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) AERODYNAMICS AND PROPULSION STREAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEC303</td>
<td>F6  Advanced Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC306</td>
<td>F6  Aircraft Design Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC311</td>
<td>F6  Advanced Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC304</td>
<td>F7  Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iii) AIRCRAFT POWER AND ACTUATION SYSTEMS STREAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS424</td>
<td>F7  Multi-Sensor Data Fusion</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6010</td>
<td>F7  Electromagnetic Compatibility</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6012</td>
<td>F7  Antennas, Radar and Navigation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6021</td>
<td>F7  Energy Utilisation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6022</td>
<td>F7  Motion Control and Servodrive Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6023</td>
<td>F7  Power Electronics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE6420</td>
<td>F7  RF and Optical Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC414</td>
<td>F7  Technology Strategy and Business Planning</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iv) FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS STREAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS406</td>
<td>F7  Controller Design: Advanced Methods</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS416</td>
<td>F7  Nonlinear Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS424</td>
<td>F7  Aerospace Individual Investigative Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM488</td>
<td>F7  Aerospace Individual Investigative Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE488</td>
<td>F7  Aerospace Individual Investigative Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC303</td>
<td>F6  Advanced Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC403</td>
<td>F6  Aircraft Design Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC406</td>
<td>F7  Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT388</td>
<td>F6  Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) one of the following

(i) Aerospace Materials, Structures and Manufacturing Stream
B. For candidates whose initial registration was in the session 2009-10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10

(b) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following

ACS488 F7 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 40
COM488 F7 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 40
EEE488 F7 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 40
MAS488 F7 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 40
MAT488 F7 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 40
MEC488 F7 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 40

(c) one of the following

(i) AEROSPACE MANUFACTURING STREAM

MAT472 F7 Advanced Materials and Manufacturing 10
MAT474 F7 High Temperature Materials for Aerospace 10
MEC410 F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice 10
MEC411 F7 Tribology of Machine Elements 10
MEC413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10
MEC6440 F7 Advanced FE Modelling 10

(ii) AEROSPACE MATERIALS DESIGN STREAM

MAT460 F7 Introduction to Materials Modelling 10
MAT472 F7 Advanced Materials and Manufacturing 10
MAT474 F7 High Temperature Materials for Aerospace 10
MEC410 F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice 10
MEC411 F7 Tribology of Machine Elements 10
MEC413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10

(iii) AERODYNAMICS AND PROPULSION STREAM

MAT474 F7 High Temperature Materials for Aerospace 10
MEC404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
MEC413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
MEC427 F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence 10
MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10
MEC487 F7 Biomechanics of Flying 10
MEC6440 F7 Advanced FE Modelling 10

(iv) STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS STREAM

MEC405 F7 Experimental Stress Analysis 10
MEC410 F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice 10
MEC411 F7 Tribology of Machine Elements 10
MEC413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10
MEC487 F7 Biomechanics of Flying 10
MEC6440 F7 Advanced FE Modelling 10

(v) ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS STREAM

ACS424 F7 Multi-Sensor Data Fusion 10
EEE6010 F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility 10
EEE6021 F7 Energy Utilisation 10
EEE6022 F7 Motion Control and Servodrive Systems 10
EEE6023 F7 Power Electronics 10
EEE6410 F7 Data Coding for Communications and Storage 10
EEE6420 F7 RF and Optical Communications 10

(vi) COMPUTER SYSTEMS STREAM

ASC43 F7 Intelligent Systems 10
ACS424 F7 Multi-Sensor Data Fusion 10
COM4507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification 15
EEE6410 F7 Data Coding for Communications and Storage 10
EEE6420 F7 RF and Optical Communications 10

(vii) SYSTEMS AND CONTROL STREAM

ACS406 F7 Controller Design: Advanced Methods 10
ACS416 F7 Non-linear Systems 10
ACS424 F7 Multi-Sensor Data Fusion 10
ACS427 F7 Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence 10
EEE6012 F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10
EEE6022 F7 Motion Control and Servodrive Systems 10
EEE6420 F7 RF and Optical Communications 10

(viii) GENERAL SYSTEMS STREAM

ACS424 F7 Multi-Sensor Data Fusion 10
COM4507 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems 15
EEE6012 F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10
EEE6022 F7 Motion Control and Servodrive Systems 10
EEE6420 F7 RF and Optical Communications 10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
6. During Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.

7. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).

8. A candidate must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS488 / MAS488 / COM488 / EEE488 / MAT488 / MEC488) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering.

**ENGU11 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H402)**

A. **For candidates whose initial registration was in the session 2011-12 or 2012-13**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS324 F6 Aircraft Dynamics and Control 10
MEC345 F6 Aero Propulsion 10
MEC380 F6 Aircraft Design 10
MEC424 F7 Aerodynamic Design 10
MG388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10
MG389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10

(b) one of the following
ACS389 F6 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 30
COM389 F6 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 30
EEE389 F6 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 30
MAS389 F6 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 30
MAT389 F6 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 30
MEC389 F6 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 30

(c) one of the following

(i) AEROSPACE MATERIALS, STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURING STREAM
MAT306 F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres 10
MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10

(ii) AERODYNAMICS AND PROPULSION STREAM
MEC303 F6 Advanced Engineering
Thermodynamic Cycles 10
MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
MEC311 F6 Advanced Fluid Mechanics 10

(iii) AIRCRAFT POWER AND ACTUATION SYSTEMS STREAM
ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
EE334 F6 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10

(iv) FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS STREAM
ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-Time Systems 10
ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
COM262 F5 Data Structures and Algorithms 10

(v) GENERAL STREAM
MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10
MEC404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10

B. **For candidates whose initial registration was in the session 2010-11**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) ACS324 F6 Aircraft Dynamics and Control 10
MEC345 F6 Aero Propulsion 10
MEC380 F6 Aircraft Design 10
MEC424 F7 Aerodynamic Design 10
MG388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10
MG389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10

(b) one of the following
ACS389 F6 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 30
COM389 F6 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 30
EEE389 F6 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 30
MAS389 F6 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 30
MAT389 F6 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 30
MEC389 F6 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project 30

(c) one of the following

(i) AEROSPACE MATERIALS, STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURING STREAM
MAT306 F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres 10
MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10

(ii) AERODYNAMICS AND PROPULSION STREAM
MEC303 F6 Advanced Engineering
Thermodynamic Cycles 10
MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
MEC311 F6 Advanced Fluid Mechanics 10

(iii) AIRCRAFT POWER AND ACTUATION SYSTEMS STREAM
ACS325 F6 Embedded Control Systems 10
EE334 F6 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10

(iv) FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS STREAM
ACS326 F6 Distributed Real-Time Systems 10
ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
COM262 F5 Data Structures and Algorithms 10

4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.

5. During Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.

6. A candidate who does not pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS389 / MAS389 / COM389 / EEE389 / MAT389 / MEC389) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
ENGU12 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH PRIVATE PILOT INSTRUCTION (BEng) (JACS H460)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACS124 F4 Modelling, Simulation and Control  20
       EEE123 F4 Introduction to Electric and Electronic Circuits  20
       MAS156 F4 Mathematics (Electrical)  20
       MAT1730 F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering for Aerospace  20
       MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy  20
       MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics  20

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACS221 F5 Control Systems Analysis and Design  20
       FCE299 F5 Ground and Flight Training  10
       MEC214 F5 Mathematics II (Electrical)  10
       MEC208 F5 Fluids Engineering  10
       MEC282 F5 Aerostructures and Performance  10
   (b) one of the following
       (i) AEROMECHANICS ELECTIVE
           COM161 F4 Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving  10
           EEE217 F5 Avionic Systems  10
           MAT272 F5 Fundamentals of Corrosion and Fracture Mechanics  10
           MAT2340 F5 Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials  10
           MEC203 F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures  10
           MEC209 F5 Design of Structures, Machines and Systems  10
       (ii) AVIONIC SYSTEMS ELECTIVE
           ACS214 F5 Discrete Systems  20
           COM160 F4 Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design  20
           EEE224 F5 Communication Electronics  20
       (iii) GENERAL ELECTIVE
           COM161 F5 Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving  10
           EEE217 F5 Avionic Systems  10
           EEE224 F5 Communication Electronics  20
           MEC203 F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures  10

Level 2

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).

4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate must pass the six Civil Aviation Authority Ground Training examinations of FCE299 in order to continue as a candidate for the award of BEng in Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).

5. A candidate who fails to pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS389 / MAS389 / COM389 / EEE389 / MAT389 / MEC389) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ENGU13 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH PRIVATE PILOT INSTRUCTION (MEng) (JACS H490)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (ENGU12).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (ENGU12).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate must pass the six Civil Aviation Authority Ground Training examinations of FCE299 in order to continue as a candidate for the award of MEng in Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

6. A candidate who is unable to take FCE299 shall be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

7. During Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.

8. A candidate who does not pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS488 / MAS488 / COM488 / EEE488 / MAT488 / MEC488) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

9. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (ENGU13). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU12).

10. A candidate who is unable to take FCE299 shall be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (ENGU12).
ENGU14 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS H405)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 4
4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering.
7. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take FCE390 Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering.
8. FCE390 requires that a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).
10. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry (ENGU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11) or BEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry (ENGU15).
11. During Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.

ENGU15 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (BEng) (JACS H404)

A. For candidates whose initial registration was in the session 2011-12 or 2012-13

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
5. During Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
7. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take FCE390 Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
8. FCE390 requires that a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
9. A candidate must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS389 / MAS389 / COM389 / EEE389 / MAT389 / MEC389) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11) and shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

B. For candidates whose initial registration was in the sessions 2009-10 and 2010-11

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
4. Before proceeding to the final year, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
5. During Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
6. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement to complete FCE390 Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
7. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 55 or above at Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
8. In the final year a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
9. A candidate must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS389 / MAS389 / COM389 / EEE389 / MAT389 / MEC389) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

ENGU16 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN NORTH AMERICA (MEng) (JACS H406)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Year in North America</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCE398</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Study Abroad Year 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCE399</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Study Abroad Year 60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 and Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in North America, progression being at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted to become instead a candidate for either the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering or the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering.
7. During Level 4, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
8. A candidate must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS488 / MAS488 / COM488 / EEE488 / MAT488 / MEC488) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in North America. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
9. Grades award in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

ENGU17 BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS BH81)

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Year in North America</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPE213</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Transport Processes I 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT308</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Research Seminars in Bioengineering 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT372</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Group Projects in Bioengineering 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT3410</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Design of Medical Devices and Implants 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC202</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT388</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Finance and Law for Engineers 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPY308</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS323</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS325</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Embedded Control Systems 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than ten credits being selected from (i)

(i) ACS323 | F6 | Intelligent Systems | 10 |
(ii) ACS325 | F6 | Embedded Control Systems | 10 |
AC3126  F6  Distributed-Real Time Control Systems  10
AC3129  F6  Robotics  10
COM3001  F6  Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems  10
EE3227  F5  Communication Electronics  20
MAS3406  F6  Mathematics (Computational Methods)  10
MAT3004  F6  Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems  20
MEC3126  F6  Advanced Mechanics of Solids  10
MEC3134  F6  Finite Element Techniques  10
MEC3144  F6  Innovation Management  10
MGT3839  F6  Project Management and HRM for Engineers  10
(ii) AC3321  F6  Digital Signal Processing  10
EE3309  F6  Introduction to Digital Signal Processing  10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAT405  F7  Scientific Writing  10
   (b) units to the value of fifty credits from the following, not more than ten credits being selected from (ii)
   (i) AC3408  F7  Optimisation and Search  10
   AC3416  F7  Non-linear Systems  10
   AC3427  F7  Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence  10
   CPE402  F7  Computational Fluid Dynamics  10
   CPE412  F7  Engineering Biotechnology  10
   EEE6101  F7  Electromagnetic Compatibility  10
   MAT408  F7  Bioimaging  10
   MEC405  F7  Experimental Stress Analysis  10
   MEC407  F7  Fundamental Biomechanics  10
   MEC421  F7  Sports Engineering  10
   MEC430  F6  Solid Biomechanics  10
   (ii) MEC408  F7  Marketing Management  10
   MEC414  F7  Technology Strategy and Business Planning  10
   (c) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following
   AC34000  F7  Biomedical Engineering Research Project  60
   COM4000  F7  Biomedical Engineering Research Project  60
   CPE4000  F7  Biomedical Engineering Research Project  60
   EEE4000  F7  Biomedical Engineering Research Project  60
   MAT4000  F7  Biomedical Engineering Research Project  60
   MEC4000  F7  Biomedical Engineering Research Project  60
   MPY4000  F7  Biomedical Engineering Research Project  60

5. The Director of Studies may, on the basis of the candidate’s examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1 and 2 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Biomedical Engineering (ENGU18).

6. A candidate must pass the Biomedical Engineering Research Project (AC34000 / COM4000 / CPE4000 / EEE4000 / MAT4000 / MEC4000 / MPY4000) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Biomedical Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Biomedical Engineering (ENGU18).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS248</td>
<td>Mathematics III (Chemical)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT205</td>
<td>The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal System</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT291</td>
<td>Biomedical Instrumentation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYP205</td>
<td>Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS214</td>
<td>Discrete Systems</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS217</td>
<td>Mathematics and Data Modelling</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS221</td>
<td>Control Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE106</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE227</td>
<td>Communication Electronics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT209</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2410</td>
<td>Biomaterials II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC102</td>
<td>Materials Under Stress</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC134</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i.i) units to the value of forty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS217</td>
<td>Mathematics and Data Modelling</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS221</td>
<td>Control Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE227</td>
<td>Communication Electronics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT291</td>
<td>Biomedical Instrumentation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i.i.i) units to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS217</td>
<td>Mathematics and Data Modelling</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1220</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Properties</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT205</td>
<td>The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal System</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC134</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYP205</td>
<td>Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) BIOLOGICAL AND SYSTEMS BIOPROCESSING STREAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM161</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE1003</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS348</td>
<td>Mathematics III (Chemical)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT209</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2410</td>
<td>Biomaterials II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2530</td>
<td>Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii.i) units to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS217</td>
<td>Mathematics and Data Modelling</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1220</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Properties</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1630</td>
<td>Introduction to Thermodynamics and Mechanics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1640</td>
<td>Introduction to Microstructure, Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Materials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) BIOMATERIALS SCIENCE AND TISSUE ENGINEERING STREAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM161</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1640</td>
<td>Introduction to Microstructure, Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Materials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT205</td>
<td>The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal System</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT206</td>
<td>The Physiology of the Neural and Endocrine Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT209</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2410</td>
<td>Biomaterials II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2530</td>
<td>Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv.i) units to the value of ten credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1220</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Properties</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT291</td>
<td>Biomedical Instrumentation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC102</td>
<td>Materials Under Stress</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYP205</td>
<td>Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) MAT372 F6 Group Projects in Bioengineering          20
(b) MAT388 F6 Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation      10

4. A candidate shall take

(a) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS4000</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Research Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4000</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Research Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE4000</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Research Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE4000</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Research Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT4000</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Research Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC4000</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Research Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYP4000</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Research Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS406</td>
<td>Controller Design: Advanced Methods</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS407</td>
<td>Neural Networks</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS408</td>
<td>Optimisation and Search</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV6711</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE402</td>
<td>Computational Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE408</td>
<td>Environment – Liquid Effluents</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE412</td>
<td>Engineering Biotechnology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE417</td>
<td>Environmental Issues</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE422</td>
<td>Biosystems and Engineering Computational Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE423</td>
<td>Synthetic Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE401</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Compatibility</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE403</td>
<td>High Speed Circuit Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE414</td>
<td>Computer Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE421</td>
<td>Visual Information Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE422</td>
<td>Computational Vision</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE442</td>
<td>Radio Frequency and Optical Communications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT405</td>
<td>Scientific Writing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT408</td>
<td>Bioimaging</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT460</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Modelling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT472</td>
<td>Advanced Materials and Manufacturing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT3820</td>
<td>Finite Element Methods in Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC405</td>
<td>Experimental Stress Analysis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).

A candidate must pass the Biomedical Engineering Research Project (ACS4000 / COM4000 / CPE4000 / EEE4000 / MAT4000 / MEC4000 / MPY4000) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Bioengineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).

**ENGU20 BIOENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H673)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) MAT388  F6 Enterprise, Creativity and Innovation  10
   
   (b) a unit to the value of thirty credits from the following
   
   - ACS3000  F6 Biomedical Engineering Project  30
   - COM3000  F6 Biomedical Engineering Project  30
   - CPE3000  F6 Biomedical Engineering Project  30
   - EEE3000  F6 Biomedical Engineering Project  30
   - MAT3000  F6 Biomedical Engineering Project  30
   - MEC3000  F6 Biomedical Engineering Project  30
   - MPY3000  F6 Biomedical Engineering Project  30

   (c) units to the value of seventy credits from the following
   
   - ACS321  F6 Digital Signal Processing  10
   - ACS323  F6 Intelligent Systems  10
   - ACS325  F6 Embedded Control Systems  10
   - ACS424  F7 Multi-Sensor Data Fusion  10
   - COM3001  F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems  10
   - CPE213  F5 Transport Processes I  10
   - EEE220  F5 Electric and Magnetic Fields  10
   - EEE317  F6 Principles of Communications  10
   - EEE345  F6 Engineering Electromagnetics  10
   - EEE346  F6 Internetworking  10
   - ENG302  F6 Robot Technology  10
   - MAS2340  F5 Computational Methods  10
   - MAT300  F6 Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems  20
   - MAT306  F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres  10
   - MAT308  F6 Research Seminars in Bioengineering  10
   - MAT2110  F5 Deformation and Failure of Materials  10
   - MAT2310  F5 Industrial Materials Processing  20
   - MAT2340  F5 Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials  10
   - MAT3410  F6 Design of Medical Devices and Implants  10
   - MAT3430  F6 Materials for Biological Applications  10
   - MEC202  F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids  10
   - MEC312  F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids  10
   - MEC313  F6 Finite Element Techniques  10
   - MPY308  F6 Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics  10

4. A candidate who does not pass the Biomedical Engineering Research Project (ACS3000 / COM3000 / CPE3000 / EEE3000 / MAT3000 / MEC3000 / MPY3000) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

**ENGU21 BIOENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS H671)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

5. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering or the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering.

6. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take FCE390 Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

7. FCE 390 requires that a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

8. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering with a Year in Industry (ENGU21). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20) or BEng Bioengineering with a Year in Industry (ENGU22).

9. A candidate must pass the Biomedical Engineering Research Project (ACS4000 / COM4000 / CPE4000 / EEE4000 / MAT4000 / MEC4000 / MPY4000) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Bioengineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
ENGU22 BIOENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (BEng) (JACS H67H)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
4. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
5. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take PCE390 Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
6. PCE390 requires that a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
7. A candidate who does not pass the Biomedical Engineering Project (ACS3000 / COM3000 / CPE3000 / EEE3000 / MAT3000 / MEC3000 / MPY3000) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

MATU06 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS J500)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) MAS153 F4 Mathematics (Materials) 20
MAT1220 F4 Introduction to Materials Properties I 10
MAT1410 F4 Biomaterials I 10
MAT1600 F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering 10
MAT1610 F4 Introduction to Materials Chemistry 20
MAT1630 F4 Introduction to Thermodynamics and Mechanics 10
MAT1640 F4 Introduction to Microstructure, Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Materials 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from either (i) or (ii) in a single language
(i) MAT1910 F4 Introduction to Nanoscience and Nanomaterials 10
MAT1920 F4 Cradle to ?: Materials and the Environment 10
(ii) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
MLT101 F4 French 1A 10
MLT102 F4 French 1B 10
MLT103 F4 Spanish 1A 10
MLT104 F4 Spanish 1B 10
MLT107 F4 Italian 1A 10
MLT108 F4 Italian 1B 10
MLT201 F4 French 2A 10
MLT202 F4 French 2B 10
MLT203 F4 Spanish 2A 10
MLT204 F4 Spanish 2B 10
MLT207 F4 Italian 2A 10
MLT208 F4 Italian 2B 10
MLT260 F4 French 3A 10
MLT261 F4 French 3B 10
MLT262 F4 Spanish 3A 10
MLT263 F4 Spanish 3B 10

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
(a) MAS250 F5 Mathematics II (Materials) 10
MAT2110 F5 Structure of Solid Materials 10
MAT2210 F5 Deformation and Failure of Materials 10
MAT2220 F5 Functional Materials 10
MAT2310 F5 Industrial Materials Processing 20
MAT2320 F5 Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials 20
MAT2340 F5 Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials 20
MAT2820 F5 Computational Modelling with MATLAB 10
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from either (i) or (ii) in a single language
(i) MAT2410 F5 Biomaterials II 10
## Level 3

### 3. A candidate shall take

- **MAT339** F6 Failures and Case Study 10
- **MAT348** F6 Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer 10
- **MAT373** F6 Surface Degradation and Protection 10
- **MAT399** F6 Industrial Placement 30
- **MAT3820** F6 Introduction to Finite Element Modelling 10
- **MAT3830** F6 Extended Case Study 10
- **MGT388** F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

- **MAT306** F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres 10
- **MAT333** F6 Metals 10
- **MAT3210** F6 Advanced Functional Materials 10
- **MAT3430** F6 Materials for Biological Applications 10
- **MAT3910** F6 Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology 10

### Level 4

#### 4. A candidate shall take

(a) **MAT458** F7 Literature Survey and Project 40
- **MAT480** F7 Further Engineering Applications 20

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT4111</td>
<td>F7 Structural and Functional Ceramics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT4112</td>
<td>F7 Glass Processing and Properties</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT4113</td>
<td>F7 Metallurgical Processing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT4600</td>
<td>F7 Multi-scale Materials Modelling</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6104</td>
<td>F7 Design and Manufacture of Composites</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6516</td>
<td>F7 Materials for Energy Applications</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6518</td>
<td>F7 Materials in Service</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6519</td>
<td>F7 Metal Processing and Case Studies</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6720</td>
<td>F7 Nanomaterials, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6860</td>
<td>F7 Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate’s examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

8. A candidate must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

### MATU10 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MODERN LANGUAGE) (MEng) (JACS J5R9)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) **MAS153** F4 Mathematics (Materials) 20
- **MAT1220** F4 Introduction to Materials Properties 10
- **MAT4140** F4 Bioceramics 10

2. A candidate shall take

- **MAT2920** F5 Materials and Energy 10

(ii) units listed at 1(b)(ii) above

#### Level 3

- **MAT1600** F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering 10
- **MAT1610** F4 Introduction to Materials Chemistry 20
- **MAT1630** F4 Introduction to Thermodynamics and Mechanics 10
- **MAT1640** F4 Introduction to Microstructure, Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Materials 20

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, in a single language

(i) **GER103** F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
- **GER104** F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
- **MLT101** F4 French 1A 10
- **MLT102** F4 French 1B 10
- **MLT103** F4 Spanish 1A 10
- **MLT104** F4 Spanish 1B 10
- **MLT107** F4 Italian 1A 10
- **MLT108** F4 Italian 1B 10

(ii) **MLT201** F5 French 2A 10
- **MLT202** F5 French 2B 10
- **MLT203** F5 Spanish 2A 10
- **MLT204** F5 Spanish 2B 10
- **MLT207** F5 Italian 2A 10
- **MLT208** F5 Italian 2B 10

(iii) **MLT260** F5 French 3A 10
- **MLT261** F5 French 3B 10
- **MLT262** F5 Spanish 3A 10
- **MLT263** F5 Spanish 3B 10

#### Level 2

1. A candidate shall take

(a) **MAS250** F5 Mathematics II (Materials) 10
- **MAT2110** F5 Structure of Solid Materials 10
- **MAT2210** F5 Deformation and Failure of Materials 10
- **MAT2220** F5 Functional Materials 10
- **MAT2310** F5 Industrial Materials Processing 20
- **MAT2320** F5 Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials 20
- **MAT2340** F5 Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials 10
- **MAT2820** F5 Computational Modelling with MATLAB 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following in the language chosen at Level 1

(i) units listed at 1(b)(i) above

(ii) units listed at 1(b)(ii) above

(iii) **MLT221** F5 French Placement Preparation 10
- **MLT222** F5 German Placement Preparation 10
- **MAT223** F5 Spanish Placement Preparation 10
- **MAT224** F5 Italian Placement Preparation 10

(iv) **MLT266** F5 Italian 3A 10
- **MLT267** F5 Italian 3B 10
- **MLT310** F6 French 4A 10
- **MLT311** F6 French 4B 10
- **MLT312** F6 Spanish 4A 10
- **MLT313** F6 Spanish 4B 10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) **MAT458** F7 Literature Survey and Project 40
- **MAT480** F7 Further Engineering Applications 20
- **MAT4519** F7 Metals Case Studies 10

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

- **MAT4111** F7 Structural and Functional Ceramics 15
- **MAT4112** F7 Glass Processing and Properties 15
- **MAT4113** F7 Metallurgical Processing 15
- **MAT4600** F7 Multi-scale Materials Modelling 15
MAT6104  F7  Design and Manufacture of Composites  15
MAT6516  F7  Materials for Energy Applications  15
MAT6518  F7  Materials in Service  15
MAT6720  F7  Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics  15
MAT6860  F7  Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management  15

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, in the language chosen at Levels 1 and 2

(i) units listed at 1(b)(ii) above

(ii) units listed at 2(b)(iv) above

(iii) MLT316  F7  Italian 4A  10
MLT317  F7  Italian 4B  10
MLT350  F7  French 5A  10
MLT351  F7  French 5B  10
MLT352  F7  Spanish 5A  10
MLT353  F7  Spanish 5B  10
MLT354  F7  German 5A  10
MLT355  F7  German 5B  10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate’s examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to meet instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

7. A candidate must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Modern Language). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

8. MAT399 (Industrial Placement) shall be undertaken in a country appropriate to the language taken at Levels 1, 2 and 4.

9. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Modern Language) (MATU10) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

MATU16 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT) (MEng) (JACS FH21)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

ECN101  F4  Business Economics  10
MAS153  F4  Mathematics (Materials)  20
MAT1220  F4  Introduction to Materials Properties I  10
MAT1410  F4  Biomaterials I  10
MAT1600  F4  Introduction to Materials Engineering  10
MAT1610  F4  Introduction to Materials Chemistry  20
MAT1630  F4  Introduction to Thermodynamics and Mechanics  10
MAT1640  F4  Introduction to Microstructure, Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Materials  20
MGT120  F4  Introduction to Behaviour at Work  10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

MAS250  F5  Mathematics II (Materials)  10
MAT2110  F5  Structure of Solid Materials  10
MAT2210  F5  Deformation and Failure of Materials  10
MAT2220  F5  Functional Materials  10
MAT2310  F5  Industrial Materials Processing  20
MAT2320  F5  Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials  20
MAT2340  F5  Materials Selection, Design and Performance  10
MAT2820  F5  Computational Modelling with MATLAB  10
MGT219  F5  Organisational Behaviour  20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) MAT458  F7  Literature Survey and Project  40
MAT480  F7  Further Engineering Applications  20
MAT4519  F7  Metals Case Studies  10
MEC408  F7  Marketing Management  10
MEC414  F7  Technology Strategy and Business Planning  10

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

MAT4111  F7  Structural and Functional Ceramics  15
MAT4112  F7  Glass Processing and Properties  15
MAT4113  F7  Metallurgical Processing  15
MAT4600  F7  Multi-scale Materials Modelling  15
MAT6104  F7  Design and Manufacture of Composites  15
MAT6516  F7  Materials for Energy Applications  15
MAT6518  F7  Materials in Service  15
MAT6720  F7  Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics  15
MAT6860  F7  Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management  15

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU16) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU27).

7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate’s examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to meet instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU27).

8. A candidate must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU27).

MATU21 METALLURGY (MEng) (JACS J200)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).
Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Engineering

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT333</td>
<td>F6 Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT339</td>
<td>F6 Failures and Case Study</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT348</td>
<td>F6 Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT373</td>
<td>F6 Surface Degradation and Protection</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT399</td>
<td>F6 Industrial Placement</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT3820</td>
<td>F6 Introduction to Finite Element Modelling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT3830</td>
<td>F6 Extended Case Study</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT388</td>
<td>F6 Finance and Law for Engineers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>units to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT306</td>
<td>F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT3210</td>
<td>F6 Advanced Functional Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT3430</td>
<td>F6 Materials for Biological Applications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT3910</td>
<td>F6 Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT458</td>
<td>F7 Literature Survey and Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT480</td>
<td>F7 Further Engineering Applications</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT4113</td>
<td>F7 Metallurgical Processing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6518</td>
<td>F7 Materials in Service</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6519</td>
<td>F7 Metal Processing and Case Studies</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT4111</td>
<td>F7 Structural and Functional Ceramics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT4112</td>
<td>F7 Glass Processing and Properties</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT4600</td>
<td>F7 Multi-scale Materials Modelling</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6104</td>
<td>F7 Design and Manufacture of Composites</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6516</td>
<td>F7 Materials for Energy Applications</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6720</td>
<td>F7 Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6860</td>
<td>F7 Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Metallurgy (MATU21) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate’s examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

8. A candidate must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Metallurgy. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

Level 2

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS154</td>
<td>F4 Mathematics I (Materials)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS155</td>
<td>F4 Mathematics Ia (Materials)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1110</td>
<td>F4 Introduction to Materials Chemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1220</td>
<td>F4 Introduction to Material Properties</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1240</td>
<td>F4 Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1310</td>
<td>F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1320</td>
<td>F4 Introduction to Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1410</td>
<td>F4 Biomaterials I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1510</td>
<td>F4 Tissue Structure and Function</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1520</td>
<td>F4 Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1810</td>
<td>F4 Professional and Transferable Skills</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS250</td>
<td>F5 Mathematics II (Materials)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT205</td>
<td>F5 The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal System</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT206</td>
<td>F5 The Physiology of the Neural and Endocrine Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT209</td>
<td>F5 Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2210</td>
<td>F5 Deformation and Failure of Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2310</td>
<td>F5 Industrial Materials Processing</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2340</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2410</td>
<td>F5 Biomaterials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2530</td>
<td>F5 Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2820</td>
<td>F5 Computational Modelling with MATLAB</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPY101</td>
<td>F4 Physics of Living Systems 2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 4

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT300</td>
<td>F6 Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure of Living Systems</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT308</td>
<td>F6 Research Seminars in Bioengineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT372</td>
<td>F6 Group Projects in Bioengineering</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT3430</td>
<td>F6 Materials for Biological Applications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT388</td>
<td>F6 Finance and Law for Engineers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>units to the value of fifty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT306</td>
<td>F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT333</td>
<td>F6 Metals</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT339</td>
<td>F6 Failures and Case Study</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT373</td>
<td>F6 Surface Degradation and Protection</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT3410</td>
<td>F6 Design of Medical Devices and Implants</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6 Level Faculty of Engineering or Faculty of Science units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT404</td>
<td>F7 Bioengineering Research Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT405</td>
<td>F7 Scientific Writing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT408</td>
<td>F7 Bioimaging</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>units to the value of ten credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE412</td>
<td>F7 Engineering Biotechnology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT4519</td>
<td>F7 Metals Case Studies</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Session 2011-2012

1. For candidates whose initial registration was for the Level 1

2. For candidates whose initial registration was for the Level 2

3. A candidate shall take

   (a) MAT300 F6 Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure of Living Systems 20
   MAT308 F6 Research Seminars in Bioengineering 10
   MAT356 F6 Literature Survey and Project 30
   MAT3430 F6 Materials for Biological Applications 10
   MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

      MAT306 F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres 10
      MAT333 F6 Metals 10
      MAT339 F6 Failures and Case Study 10
      MAT373 F6 Surface Degradation and Protection 10

4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A candidate who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

MATU27 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT) (BEng) (JACS FHF1)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU16).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU16).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

   (a) MAT339 F6 Failures and Case Study 10
   MAT348 F6 Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer 10
   MAT356 F6 Literature Survey and Project 30
   MAT373 F6 Surface Degradation and Protection 10
   MAT3810 F6 Analysis Techniques for Materials 10
   MAT3820 F6 Introduction to Finite Element Modelling 10
   MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
   MEC314 F6 Innovation Management 10
   MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

   (b) units to the value of ten credits from the following

      MAT306 F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres 10
      MAT333 F6 Metals 10
      MAT3210 F6 Advanced Functional Materials 10
      MAT3430 F6 Materials for Biological Applications 10
      MAT3910 F6 Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology 10

4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A candidate who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

MATU28 AEROSPACE MATERIALS (MEng) (JACS H403)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

   MAS152 F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques 20
   MAT1220 F4 Introduction to Materials Properties 10
   MAT1610 F4 Introduction to Materials Chemistry 20
   MAT1630 F4 Introduction to Thermodynamics and Mechanics 10
   MAT1640 F4 Introduction to Microstructure, Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Materials 20
   MEC102 F4 Materials under Stress 10
   MEC115 F4 Design and Manufacturing 10
   MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20
### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEE218</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Electric Circuits</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS253</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Mathematics for Engineering Modelling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2110</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Structure of Solid Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2210</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Deformation and Failure of Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2310</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Industrial Materials Processing</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2320</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2340</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2820</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Computational Modelling with MATLAB</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC201</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Dynamics of Structures and Machines</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC282</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Aerostuctures and Performance</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT306</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT333</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Metals</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT339</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Failures and Case Study</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT348</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT373</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Surface Degradation and Protection</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT399</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Industrial Placement</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT3820</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Introduction to Finite Element Modelling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC302</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Integrity of Materials and Components</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC319</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Sensors, Actuators and Controllers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT388</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Finance and Law for Engineers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT458</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Literature Survey and Project</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT460</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Modelling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT472</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Advanced Materials and Manufacturing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT474</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>High Temperature Materials for Aerospace</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT480</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Further Engineering Applications</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT4113</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Metallurgical Processing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6104</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Design and Manufacture of Composites</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU28) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU29).

7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate’s examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU29).

8. A candidate must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Aerospace Materials Science. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU29).

---

### MATU29 AEROSPACE MATERIALS (BEng) (JACS H401)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS130</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Japanese for Scientists and Engineers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS131</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Japanese for Scientists and Engineers II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS153</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Mathematics (Materials)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1220</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Properties I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1330</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Engineering and Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1410</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Biomaterials I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1610</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Chemistry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1620</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Introduction to Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS239</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Japanese for Scientists and Engineers III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS240</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Japanese for Scientists and Engineers IV</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS250</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Mathematics II (Materials)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2110</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Structure of Solid Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2210</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Deformation and Failure of Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2220</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Functional Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2310</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Industrial Materials Processing</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2320</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2340</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2820</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Computational Modelling with MATLAB</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### MATU32 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN JAPAN (MEng) (JACS JHSC)

#### Level 1

For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2011-12

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS130</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Japanese for Scientists and Engineers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS131</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Japanese for Scientists and Engineers II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS153</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Mathematics (Materials)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1220</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Properties I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1330</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Engineering and Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1410</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Biomaterials I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1610</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Chemistry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1620</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Introduction to Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS239</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Japanese for Scientists and Engineers III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS240</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Japanese for Scientists and Engineers IV</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS250</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Mathematics II (Materials)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2110</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Structure of Solid Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2210</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Deformation and Failure of Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2220</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Functional Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2310</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Industrial Materials Processing</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2320</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2340</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT2820</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Computational Modelling with MATLAB</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) MAT339 F6 Failures and Case Study 10
MAT348 F6 Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer 10
MAT373 F6 Surface Degradation and Protection 10
MAT399 F6 Industrial Placement 30
MAT3820 F6 Introduction to Finite Element Modelling 10
MAT3830 F6 Extended Case Study 10
MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
MAT306 F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres 10
MAT333 F6 Metals 10
MAT3210 F6 Advanced Functional Materials 10
MAT3430 F6 Materials for Biological Applications 10
MAT3910 F6 Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) MAT458 F7 Literature Survey and Project 40
MAT480 F7 Further Engineering Applications 20

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
MAT4111 F7 Structural and Functional Ceramics 15
MAT4112 F7 Glass Processing and Properties 15
MAT4113 F7 Metallurgical Processing 15
MAT4600 F7 Multi-scale Materials Modelling 15
MAT6104 F7 Design and Manufacture of Composites 15
MAT6516 F7 Materials for Energy Applications 15
MAT6518 F7 Materials in Service 15
MAT6519 F7 Metal Processing and Case Studies 15
MAT6720 F7 Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics 15
MAT6860 F7 Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management 15

5. A candidate must pass the Japanese language modules and achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

6. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

7. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate must pass the Japanese language modules at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

8. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan (MATU32) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan (MATU35).

9. Before proceeding to Level 4 a candidate shall spend 6-12 months in Japan working in an approved Japanese institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

During this period a candidate shall take the following units for which no grades shall be awarded.
MAT3850 F6 Work Placement in Japan 120

10. A candidate must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan (MATU35).
Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) MAT250 F5 Mathematics II (Materials) 10
MAT205 F5 The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal System 10
MAT206 F5 The Physiology of the Neural and Endocrine Systems 10
MAT209 F5 Cell and Molecular Biology 10
MAT2210 F5 Deformation and Failure of Materials 10
MAT2310 F5 Industrial Materials Processing 20
MAT2340 F5 Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials 10
MAT2410 F5 Biomaterials II 10
MAT2530 F5 Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems 10
MAT2820 F5 Computational Modelling with MATLAB 10
MPY101 F4 Physics of Living Systems 2 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

MAT300 F6 Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure of Living Systems 20
MAT306 F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres 10
MAT308 F6 Research Seminars in Bioengineering 10
MAT333 F6 Metals 10
MAT372 F6 Group Projects in Bioengineering 20
MAT373 F6 Surface Degradation and Protection 10
MAT3410 F6 Design of Medical Devices and Implants 10
MAT3430 F6 Materials for Biological Applications 10
MAT3820 F6 Introduction to Finite Element Modelling 10
MG388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) MAT405 F7 Scientific Writing 10
MAT4404 F7 Biomaterials Research Project 50

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

BMS6730 F7 Biomaterials Processes 15
MAT4111 F7 Structural and Functional Ceramics 15
MAT4112 F7 Glass Processing and Properties 15
MAT4113 F7 Metallurgical Processing 15
MAT4600 F7 Multi-Scale Materials Modelling 15
MAT6104 F7 Design and Manufacture of Composites 15
MAT6517 F7 Advanced Characterisation 15
MAT6518 F7 Materials in Service 15
MAT6519 F7 Metal Processing and Case Studies 15
MAT6720 F7 Nanotechniques, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics 15

Any fifteen credit MSc options subject to timetabling considerations

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU36) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU37).

7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate’s examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU37).

8. A candidate must pass MAT4404 (Biomaterials Research Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU37).

MATU37 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (BIOMATERIALS) (BEng) (JACS JH56)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU36).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU36).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

MAT300 F6 Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure of Living Systems 20
MAT306 F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres 10
MAT308 F6 Research Seminars in Bioengineering 10
MAT333 F6 Metals 10
MAT356 F6 Literature Survey and Project 10
MAT3410 F6 Design of Medical Devices and Implants 10
MAT3430 F6 Materials for Biological Applications 10
MAT3810 F6 Analysis Techniques for Materials 10
MG388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10

4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A candidate who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

MATU38 MATERIALS SCIENCE WITH NUCLEAR ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS F2H8)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU36).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) MAT250 F5 Mathematics II (Materials) 10
MAT2110 F5 Structure of Solid Materials 10
MAT2210 F5 Deformation and Failure of Materials 10
MAT2220 F5 Functional Materials 10
MAT2310 F5 Industrial Materials Processing 20
MAT2320 F5 Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials 20
MAT2340 F5 Advanced Mechanics and Selection of Materials 10
MAT2820 F5 Computational Modelling with MATLAB 10
MAT2920 F5 Materials and Energy 10

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Engineering

(MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06)).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   MAT333  F6  Metals  10
   MAT339  F6  Failures and Case Study  10
   MAT348  F6  Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer  10
   MAT373  F6  Surface Degradation and Protection  10
   MEC399  F6  Nuclear Industry Placement  30
   MAT3820 F6  Finite Element Methods in Materials Engineering  10
   MAT3830 F6  Extended Case Study  10
   MAT3910 F6  Nuclear Science and Technology  10
   MAT3920 F6  Nuclear Science and Engineering Laboratory  10
   MGT388  F6  Finance and Law for Engineers  10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   CPE419  F7  Nuclear Reactor Engineering  10
   MAT480  F7  Further Engineering Applications  20
   MAT4582 F7  Nuclear Engineering Literature Survey and Project  45
   MAT6860 F7  Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management  15
   MAT6910 F7  Materials for Nuclear systems  15
   MEC431  F7  Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics, Heat Transfer and Applications  15

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science with Nuclear Engineering (MATU38) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A candidate who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the candidate's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a candidate who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

8. A candidate must pass MAT4582 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science with Nuclear Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

MECU001 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H300b)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS152  F4  Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques  20
   MEC102  F4  Materials Under Stress  10
   MEC131  F4  Mechanical Engineering Design Skills  20
   MEC132  F4  Matter, Flow and Energy  20
   MEC133  F4  Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers  10
   MEC134  F4  Engineering Mechanics  20
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following
   (i) MEC130  F4  Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology  20
   (ii) MLT101  F4  French 1A  10
   MLT102  F4  French 1B  10
   MLT103  F4  Spanish 1A  10
   MLT104  F4  Spanish 1B  10
   MLT105  F4  German 1A  10
   MLT106  F4  German 1B  10
   MLT107  F4  Italian 1A  10
   MLT108  F4  Italian 1B  10
   (iii) MLT201  F5  French 2A  10
   MLT202  F5  French 2B  10
   MLT203  F5  Spanish 2A  10
   MLT204  F5  Spanish 2B  10
   MLT205  F5  German 2A  10
   MLT206  F5  German 2B  10
   MLT207  F5  Italian 2A  10
   MLT208  F5  Italian 2B  10
   (iv) MLT260  F5  French 3A  10
   MLT261  F5  French 3B  10
   MLT262  F5  Spanish 3A  10
   MLT263  F5  Spanish 3B  10
   MLT264  F5  German 3A  10
   MLT265  F5  German 3B  10
   MLT266  F5  Italian 3A  10
   MLT267  F5  Italian 3B  10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   EEE218  F5  Electric Circuits  10
   MAS253  F5  Mathematics for Engineering Modelling  10
   MAS254  F5  Computational and Numerical Methods  10
   MEC201  F5  Dynamics of Structures and Machines  10
   MEC202  F5  Mechanics of Deformable Solids  10
   MEC203  F5  Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures  10
   MEC207  F5  Materials Processing  10
   MEC208  F5  Fluids Engineering  10
   MEC215  F5  Design of Engineering Structures and Components  20
   MGT388  F5  Finance and Law for Engineers  10
   MGT389  F5  Project Management and HRM for Engineers  10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) MEC301  F6  Mechatronics  10
   MEC302  F6  Integrity of Materials and Components  10
   MEC303  F6  Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles  10
   MEC304  F6  Manufacturing Systems  10
   MEC307  F6  Group Design Project  20
   MEC319  F6  Sensors, Actuators and Controllers  10
   MEC330  F6  Experiments and Modelling  10
   MEC333  F6  Integrated Design Skills  10
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following, no less than twenty credits being selected from (i)
   (i) MEC308  F6  Applied Noise and Vibration  10
   MEC310  F6  Energy: Properties and Optimisation  10
   MEC311  F6  Advanced Fluid Mechanics  10
   MEC312  F6  Advanced Mechanics of Solids  10
   MEC313  F6  Finite Element Techniques  10
   MEC314  F6  Innovation Management  10
   MEC345  F6  Aero Propulsion  10
   (ii) ACS329  F6  Robotics  10
   MAS340  F6  Mathematics (Computational Methods)  10
   MEC316  F6  Renewable Energy  10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) MEC401  F7  Individual Project  40
   MEC428  F7  The Professional Responsibility of Engineers  10
### MECU002 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H302)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - MAS152 F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques 20
   - MEC102 F4 Materials Under Stress 10
   - MEC130 F4 Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology 20
   - MEC131 F4 Mechanical Engineering Design Skills 20
   - MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20

   - MEC133 F4 Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers 10
   - MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001)

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   - MEC302 F6 Integrity of Materials and Components 10
   - MEC303 F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles 10
   - MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
   - MEC306 F6 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers 10
   - MEC315 F6 Investigative Project 30
   - MEC319 F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers 10
   - MEC333 F6 Integrated Design Skills 10

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following, not less than twenty credits being selected from (i)

(i) CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
   - MEC407 F7 Fundamental Biomechanics 10
   - MEC412 F7 Control of Structural Vibrations 10
   - MEC413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
   - MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
   - MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
   - MEC421 F7 Sports Engineering 10
   - MEC425 F7 Design for a Sustainable Environment 10
   - MEC426 F7 Advanced Composite Structures 10
   - MEC431 F7 Renewable Energy 10
   - MEC434 F7 Aero Propulsion 10
   - MEC422 F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer 10
   - MEC640 F7 Solid Biomechanics 10
   - MEC641 F7 Advanced Solid Mechanics 10
   - CPE406 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste 10
   - CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002). In this instance the individual element of the Group Design Project (MEC307) will be taken into account to satisfy the requirement to complete an individual project. A candidate must pass this element to satisfy the requirements for the award of a BEng Honours degree. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

7. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

### MECU004 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN NORTH AMERICA (MEng) (JACS H3T7)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - MAS152 F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques 20
   - MEC102 F4 Materials Under Stress 10
   - MEC130 F4 Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology 20
   - MEC131 F4 Mechanical Engineering Design Skills 20
   - MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20

   - MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
   - MEC310 F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation 10
   - MEC311 F6 Advanced Fluid Mechanics 10
   - MEC312 F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids 10
   - MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10
   - MEC314 F6 Innovation Management 10
   - MEC345 F6 Aero Propulsion 10
   - ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
   - MAS340 F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods) 10
   - MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10

4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A candidate who does not pass MEC315 (Investigative Project) at the first attempt shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

### MECU004 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN NORTH AMERICA (MEng) (JACS H3T7)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - MAS152 F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques 20
   - MEC102 F4 Materials Under Stress 10
   - MEC130 F4 Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology 20
   - MEC131 F4 Mechanical Engineering Design Skills 20
   - MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20
   - MEC133 F4 Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers 10
   - MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001)

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   - MEC398 F6 Study Year in North America 120
Level 4

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 and Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in North America, progression being at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

7. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in North America (MECU004). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

8. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in North America. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

MECU005 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH FRENCH (MEng) (JACS H3R1)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

   (a) MAS152 F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques 20
   MEC102 F4 Materials Under Stress 10
   MEC131 F4 Mechanical Engineering Design Skills 20
   MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20
   MEC133 F4 Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers 10
   MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20

   (b) one of the following

   (i) MLT201 F4 French 2A 10
   MLT202 F4 French 2B 10
   (ii) MLT225 F4 French Consolidation A 10
   MLT226 F4 French Consolidation B 10
   (iii) MLT260 F4 French 3A 10
   MLT261 F4 French 3B 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

   (a) EEE218 F5 Electric Circuits 10
   MAS253 F5 Mathematics for Engineering Modelling 10
   MAS254 F5 Computational and Numerical Methods 10
   MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines 10
   MEC202 F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10
   MEC203 F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures 10
   MEC207 F5 Materials Processing 10
   MEC208 F5 Fluids Engineering 10
   MEC215 F5 Design of Engineering Structures and Components 20

   (b) one of the following

   (i) MLT260 F5 French 3A 10
   MLT221 F5 French Placement Preparation 10
   (ii) MLT310 F5 French 4A 10
   MLT221 F5 French Placement Preparation 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

   MEC399 F6 Study Year in Europe 100
   MEC330 F6 French 4D Year Abroad Project Identification – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10
   MEC331 F6 French 4E Year Abroad Project – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

   (a) MEC401 F7 Individual Project 40
   MEC428 F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers 10

   (b) one of the following

   (i) MLT310 F7 French 4A 10
   MLT311 F7 French 4B 10
   (ii) MLT350 F7 French 5A 10
   MLT351 F7 French 5B 10

   (iii) MLT French units to the value of twenty credits, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Director of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.

   (c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

   (i) CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
   MEC403 F7 Reciprocal Engines 10
   MEC404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
   MEC405 F7 Experimental Stress Analysis 10
   MEC406 F7 Engineering Composite Materials 10
   MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
   MEC409 F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation 10
   MEC410 F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice 10
   MEC411 F7 Tribology of Machine Elements 10
   MEC416 F7 Computer Modelling and Validation 10
   MEC424 F7 Aerodynamic Design 10
   MEC427 F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence 10
   MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10
   MEC6429 F7 Mechanical Engineering of Railways 10
   MEC6440 F7 Advanced Finite Element Modelling 10
   MEC6443 F7 Further Structural Analysis 10

   (d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, not less than ten credits being selected from (i)

   (i) CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
   MEC407 F7 Fundamental Biomechanics 10
   MEC412 F7 Control of Structural Vibrations 10
   MEC413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
   MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
   MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
   MEC421 F7 Sports Engineering 10
   MEC425 F7 Design for a Sustainable Environment 10
   MEC426 F7 Advanced Composite Structures 10
   MEC6316 F7 Renewable Energy 10
   MEC6345 F7 Aero Propulsion 10
   MEC6422 F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer 10
   MEC6430 F7 Solid Biomechanics 10
   MEC6441 F7 Advanced Solid Mechanics 10
   (ii) CPE406 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste 10
   CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with French (MECU005) must achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language modules (twenty credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining one hundred credits at Level 2. A candidate failing to meet these criteria will be required to change Programme to the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001), provided that they meet the department’s regulations for continuation on the MEng Programme of Study.

7. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with French (MECU005). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

8. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with French. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

MECU006 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH GERMAN (MEng) (JACS H3R2)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) MAS152 F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques 20
MEC102 F4 Materials Under Stress 10
MEC131 F4 Mechanical Engineering Design Skills 20
MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20
MEC133 F4 Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers 10
MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20
(b) one of the following
(i) MLT205 F4 German 2A 10
MLT206 F4 German 2B 10
(ii) MLT264 F4 German 3A 10
MLT265 F4 German 3B 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) EEE218 F5 Electric Circuits 10
MAS253 F5 Mathematics for Engineering Modelling 10
MAS254 F5 Computational and Numerical Methods 10
MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines 10
MEC202 F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10
MEC203 F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures 10
MEC207 F5 Materials Processing 10
MEC208 F5 Fluids Engineering 10
MEC215 F5 Design of Engineering Structures and Components 20
(b) one of the following
(i) MLT264 F5 German 3A 10
MLT222 F4 German Placement Preparation 10
(ii) MLT314 F4 German 4A 10
MLT222 F4 German Placement Preparation 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
MEC399 F6 Study Year in Europe 100

MLT302 F6 German 3D/4D Year Abroad Project
Identification – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10
MLT304 F6 German 3E/4E Year Abroad Project – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
(a) MEC401 F7 Individual Project 40
MEC428 F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers 10
(b) one of the following
(i) MLT314 F7 German 4A 10
MLT315 F7 German 4B 10
(ii) MLT334 F7 German 5A 10
MLT335 F7 German 5B 10
(iii) MLT German units to the value of twenty credits, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Director of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
(i) CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
MEC403 F7 Reciprocating Engines 10
MEC404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
MEC405 F7 Experimental Stress Analysis 10
MEC406 F7 Engineering Composite Materials 10
MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
MEC409 F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation 10
MEC410 F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice 10
MEC411 F7 Tribology of Machine Elements 10
MEC416 F7 Computer Modelling and Validation 10
MEC424 F7 Aerodynamic Design 10
MEC427 F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence 10
MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10
MEC642 F7 Mechanical Engineering of Railways 10
MEC6440 F7 Advanced Finite Element Modelling 10
MEC6443 F7 Further Structural Analysis 10
(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, not less than ten credits being selected from (i)
(i) CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
MEC407 F7 Fundamental Biomechanics 10
MEC412 F7 Control of Structural Vibrations 10
MEC413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
MEC421 F7 Sports Engineering 10
MEC425 F7 Design for a Sustainable Environment 10
MEC426 F7 Advanced Composite Structures 10
MEC6316 F7 Renewable Energy 10
MEC6345 F7 Aero Propulsion 10
MEC6422 F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer 10
MEC6430 F7 Solid Biomechanics 10
MEC6441 F7 Advanced Solid Mechanics 10
(ii) CPE406 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste 10
CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with German (MECU006) must achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language modules (twenty credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining one hundred credits at Level 2. A candidate failing to meet these criteria will be required to change Programme to the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001), provided that they meet the department’s regulations for continuation on the MEng Programme of Study.
7. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with German (MECU006). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

8. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with German. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

MECU007 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH ITALIAN (MEng) (JACS H3R3)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS152  F4  Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques  20
   MEC102  F4  Materials Under Stress and Deformation  10
   MEC131  F4  Mechanical Engineering Design Skills  20
   MEC132  F4  Matter, Flow and Energy  20
   MEC133  F4  Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers  10
   MEC134  F4  Engineering Mechanics  20
   (b) one of the following
   (i) MLT207  F4  Italian 2A  10
   MLT208  F4  Italian 2B  10
   (ii) MLT266  F4  Italian 3A  10
   MLT267  F4  Italian 3B  10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EEE218  F5  Electric Circuits  10
   MAS253  F5  Mathematics for Engineering Modelling  10
   MAS254  F5  Computational and Numerical Methods  10
   MEC201  F5  Dynamics of Structures and Machines  10
   MEC202  F5  Mechanics of Deformable Solids  10
   MEC203  F5  Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures  10
   MEC207  F5  Materials Processing  10
   MEC208  F5  Fluids Engineering  10
   MEC215  F5  Design of Engineering Structures and Components  20
   (b) one of the following
   (i) MLT266  F5  Italian 3A  10
   MLT267  F5  Italian 3B  10
   (ii) MLT316  F5  Italian 4A  10
   MLT317  F5  Italian 4B  10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   MEC399  F6  Study Year in Europe  100
   MLT305  F6  Italian 3D/4D Year Abroad Project Identification – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers  10
   MLT306  F6  Italian 3E/4E Year Abroad Project – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers  10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) MEC401  F7  Individual Project  40
   MEC288  F7  The Professional Responsibility of Engineers  10
   (b) one of the following
   (i) MLT316  F7  Italian 4A  10
   MLT317  F7  Italian 4B  10
   (ii) MLT358  F7  Italian 5A  10
   MLT359  F7  Italian 5B  10
   (iii) MEC401  Italian units to the value of twenty credits, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Director of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
   (c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   (i) CPE414  F7  Environmental Protection  10
   MEC403  F7  Reciprocating Engines  10
   MEC404  F7  Computational Fluid Dynamics  10
   MEC405  F7  Experimental Stress Analysis  10
   MEC406  F7  Engineering Composite Materials  10
   MEC408  F7  Marketing Management  10
   MEC409  F7  Signal Processing and Instrumentation  10
   MEC410  F7  Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice  10
   MEC411  F7  Tribology of Machine Elements  10
   MEC416  F7  Computer Modelling and Validation  10
   MEC424  F7  Aerodynamic Design  10
   MEC427  F7  Theory and Application of Turbulence  10
   MEC435  F7  Advanced Aero Propulsion  10
   MEC6429  F7  Mechanical Engineering of Railways  10
   MEC6440  F7  Advanced Finite Element Modelling  10
   MEC6441  F7  Further Structural Analysis  10
   (d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, not less than ten credits being selected from (i)
   (i) CPE419  F7  Nuclear Reactor Engineering  10
   MEC407  F7  Fundamental Biomechanics  10
   MEC412  F7  Control of Structural Vibrations  10
   MEC413  F7  Advanced Aircraft Structures  10
   MEC414  F7  Technology Strategy and Business Planning  10
   MEC415  F7  Condition Monitoring  10
   MEC421  F7  Sports Engineering  10
   MEC425  F7  Design for a Sustainable Environment  10
   MEC426  F7  Advanced Composites Structures  10
   MEC6316  F7  Renewable Energy  10
   MEC6345  F7  Aero Propulsion  10
   MEC6422  F7  Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer  10
   MEC6430  F7  Solid Biomechanics  10
   MEC6441  F7  Advanced Solid Mechanics  10
   (ii) CPE406  F7  Energy from Biomass and Waste  10
   CPE425  F7  Oil and Gas Utilisation  10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Italian (MECU007) must achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language modules (twenty credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining one hundred credits at Level 2. A candidate failing to meet this criteria will be required to change Programme to the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001), provided that they meet the department’s regulations for continuation on the MEng Programme of Study.

7. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Italian (MECU007). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
8. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Italian. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

MECU008 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH SPANISH (MEng) (JACS H3R4)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) MAS152 F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques 20
MEC102 F4 Materials Under Stress 10
MEC131 F4 Mechanical Engineering Design Skills 20
MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20
MEC133 F4 Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers 10
MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20
(b) one of the following
(i) MLT203 F4 Spanish 2A 10
MLT204 F4 Spanish 2B 10
(ii) MLT215 F4 Spanish Consolidation A 10
MLT216 F4 Spanish Consolidation B 10
(iii) MLT262 F4 Spanish 3A 10
MLT263 F4 Spanish 3B 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) MAS253 F5 Mathematics for Engineering Modelling 10
MAS254 F5 Computational and Numerical Methods 10
EEE218 F5 Electric Circuits 10
MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines 10
MEC202 F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10
MEC203 F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures 10
MEC207 F5 Materials Processing 10
MEC208 F5 Fluids Engineering 10
MEC215 F5 Design of Engineering Structures and Components 20
(b) one of the following
(i) MLT223 F5 Spanish Placement Preparation 10
MLT262 F5 Spanish 3A 10
(ii) MLT223 F5 Spanish Placement Preparation 10
MLT312 F5 Spanish 4A 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
MEC399 F6 Study Year in Europe 100
MLT301 F6 Spanish 3D/4D Year Abroad Project Identification – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10
MLT303 F6 Spanish 3E/4E Year Abroad Project – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
(a) MEC401 F7 Individual Project 40
MEC428 F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers 10
(b) one of the following
(i) MLT312 F7 Spanish 4A 10
MLT313 F7 Spanish 4B 10
(ii) MLT352 F7 Spanish 5A 10
MLT353 F7 Spanish 5B 10
(iii) MLT Spanish units to the value of twenty credits, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Director of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
(i) CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
MEC403 F7 Reciprocating Engines 10
MEC404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
MEC405 F7 Experimental Stress Analysis 10
MEC406 F7 Engineering Composite Materials 10
MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
MEC409 F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation 10
MEC410 F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice 10
MEC411 F7 Tribology of Machine Elements 10
MEC416 F7 Computer Modelling and Validation 10
MEC424 F7 Aerodynamic Design 10
MEC427 F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence 10
MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10
MEC6429 F7 Mechanical Engineering of Railways 10
MEC6440 F7 Advanced Finite Element Modelling 10
MEC6443 F7 Further Structural Analysis 10
(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, not less than ten credits being selected from (i)
(i) CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
MEC407 F7 Fundamental Biomechanics 10
MEC412 F7 Control of Structural Vibrations 10
MEC413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
MEC421 F7 Sports Engineering 10
MEC425 F7 Design for a Sustainable Environment 10
MEC426 F7 Advanced Composite Structures 10
MEC6316 F7 Renewable Energy 10
MEC6345 F7 Aero Propulsion 10
MEC6422 F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer 10
MEC6430 F7 Solid Biomechanics 10
MEC6441 F7 Advanced Solid Mechanics 10
(ii) CPE406 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste 10
CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Spanish (MECU008) must achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language modules (twenty credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining one hundred credits at Level 2. A candidate failing to meet this criteria will be required to change Programme to the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001), provided that they meet the department’s regulations for continuation on the MEng Programme of Study.

7. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Spanish (MECU008). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

8. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Spanish. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
MECU009 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H3N2)

Level 1

For all candidates:

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MASI52 F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques 20
   MEC102 F4 Materials Under Stress 10
   MEC131 F4 Mechanical Engineering Design Skills 20
   MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20
   MEC133 F4 Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers 10
   MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20
   MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001)

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) MEC301 F6 Mechatronics 10
   MEC302 F6 Integrity of Materials and Components 10
   MEC303 F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles 10
   MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
   MEC307 F6 Group Design Project 20
   MEC314 F6 Innovation Management 10
   MEC319 F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers 10
   MEC333 F6 Integrated Design Skills 10
   (b) a unit to the value of thirty credits from the following with not less than twenty being selected from (i)
   (i) MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
   MEC310 F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation 10
   MEC311 F6 Engineering Fluid Mechanics 10
   MEC312 F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids 10
   MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10
   MEC345 F6 Aero Propulsion 10
   (ii) ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
   MAS340 F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods) 10
   MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) MEC401 F7 Individual Project 40
   MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
   MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
   MEC428 F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers 10
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   (i) CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
   MEC403 F7 Reciprocating Engines 10
   MEC404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
   MEC405 F7 Experimental Stress Analysis 10
   MEC406 F7 Engineering Composite Materials 10
   MEC409 F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation 10
   MEC410 F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice 10
   MEC411 F7 Tribology of Machine Elements 10
   MEC416 F7 Computer Modelling and Validation 10
   MEC424 F7 Aerodynamic Design 10
   MEC427 F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence 10
   MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10
   MEC429 F7 Mechanical Engineering of Railways 10
   MEC440 F7 Advanced Finite Element Modelling 10

MECU011 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH MOTORSPORTS (MEng) (JACS H3NF)

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-11

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) MEC301 F6 Mechatronics 10
   MEC302 F6 Integrity of Materials and Components 10
   MEC303 F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles 10
   MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
   MEC307 F6 Group Design Project 20
   MEC319 F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers 10
   MEC330 F6 Experiments and Modelling 10
   MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10
   MGT389 F5 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, not less than ten credits being selected from (i)
   (i) MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
   MEC310 F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation 10
   MEC311 F6 Advanced Fluid Mechanics 10
   MEC312 F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids 10
   MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10
   MEC314 F6 Innovation Management 10
   MEC345 F6 Aero Propulsion 10
   (ii) ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
   MAS340 F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods) 10
   MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10
Level 4
4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Motorsports (MECU011). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002). In this instance the individual element of the Group Design Project (MEC307) will be taken into account to satisfy the requirement to complete an individual project. A candidate must pass this element to satisfy the requirements for the award of a BEng Honours degree. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

7. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Sports Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

MECU013 SPORTS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS CH63)

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-11

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
(a) MEC301 F6 Mechatronics 10
MEC302 F6 Integrity of Materials and Components 10
MEC303 F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles 10
MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
MEC307 F6 Group Design Project 20
MEC319 F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers 10
MEC330 F6 Experiments and Modelling 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not less than thirty credits being selected from (i)
(i) MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
MEC310 F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation 10
MEC311 F6 Engineering Fluid Mechanics 10
MEC312 F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids 10
MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10
MEC314 F6 Innovation Management 10
MEC345 F6 Aero Propulsion 10
(ii) ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
MAS340 F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods) 10
MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10

Level 4
4. A candidate shall take
(a) MEC401 F7 Individual Project 40
MEC421 F7 Sports Engineering 10
MEC428 F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
(i) CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
MEC403 F7 Reciprocating Engines 10
MEC404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
MEC405 F7 Experimental Stress Analysis 10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, with not less than ten credits being selected from (i)
(i) CPE419 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering 10
MEC407 F7 Fundamental Biomechanics 10
MEC412 F7 Control of Structural Vibrations 10
MEC413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
MEC425 F7 Design for a Sustainable Environment 10
MEC426 F7 Advanced Composite Structures 10
MEC6316 F7 Renewable Energy 10
MEC6345 F7 Aero Propulsion 10
MEC6422 F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer 10
MEC6430 F7 Solid Biomechanics 10
MEC6441 F7 Advanced Solid Mechanics 10
(ii) CPE406 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste 10
CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Sports Engineering (MECU013). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002). In this instance the individual element of the Group Design Project (MEC307) will be taken into account to satisfy the requirement to complete an individual project. A candidate must pass this element to satisfy the requirements for the award of a BEng Honours degree. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

7. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Sports Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

MECU014 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS H304)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
MAS152 F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques 20
MEC102 F4 Materials Under Stress 10
MEC130 F4 Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology 20
MEC131 F4 Mechanical Engineering Design Skills 20
MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20
MEC133 F4 Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers 10
MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20
Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Engineering

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take MEC397 F6 Year in Industry 120

Level 5

5. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

7. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001) or the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

8. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take MEC397. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).

9. MEC397 requires that a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).

10. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU014). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU015). In this instance the individual element of the Group Design Project (MEC307) will be taken into account to satisfy the requirement to complete an individual project. A candidate must pass this element to satisfy the requirements for the award of a BEng Honours degree. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

11. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU015).

MECU015 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (BEng) (JACS 302b)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was in, or after, the session 2011-12

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU014).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take MEC397 F6 Year in Industry 120

Level 4

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

6. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take MEC397. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

7. MEC397 requires that a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

8. A candidate must pass MEC315 (Individual Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was in the session 2009-10 and 2010-11

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU014).
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A candidate shall be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement. The appropriateness of the placement shall be determined by the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to obtain a suitable placement shall instead be required to become a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progressing being at the discretion of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A candidate who fails to progress may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

7. In the final year a candidate shall spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. The Year in Industry shall be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades shall be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

8. A candidate must pass MEC315 (Individual Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002) but shall be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

MECU017 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY (MEng) (JACS H3H8)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001)

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001)

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) MAT3910 F6 Nuclear Science and Technology 10
MAT3920 F6 Nuclear Science and Engineering Laboratory 10
MEC302 F6 Integrity of Materials and Components 10
MEC303 F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles 10
MEC307 F6 Nuclear Group Design Project 20
MEC319 F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers 10
MEC330 F6 Experiments and Modelling 10
MEC333 F6 Integrated Design Skills 10
(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following, not less than twenty credits being selected from (i)
(i) MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
MEC310 F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation 10
7. A candidate must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Nuclear Technology. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Metallurgy (MMet), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Science (Research) (MSc(Res)), Master of Science in Engineering (MSc(Eng)), and Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation in the Faculty of Engineering, Regulations for Doctor of Engineering (EngD) and Regulations for Doctoral Training Centres in the Faculty

INDEX
Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme Code</th>
<th>Programme Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMT123</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Science</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMT190</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Science (For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Computer Science only)</td>
<td>(PhD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT50</td>
<td>Advanced Manufacturing Technologies</td>
<td>(MSc(Res))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT30</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>(MSc(Res))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT53</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT10</td>
<td>Advanced Metallurgy</td>
<td>(MMet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT91</td>
<td>Advanced Metallurgy (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Metallurgy only)</td>
<td>(MMet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMT06</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering and Its Applications</td>
<td>(MSc(Eng))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT04</td>
<td>Advanced Solid State Chemistry and Its Applications</td>
<td>(MSc(Eng))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT90</td>
<td>Advanced Solid State Chemistry and Its Applications (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and Its Applications only)</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT31</td>
<td>Aerodynamics and Aerostructures</td>
<td>(MSc(Res))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT16</td>
<td>Aerospace Materials</td>
<td>(MSc(Eng))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT92</td>
<td>Aerospace Materials (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Aerospace Materials only)</td>
<td>(MSc(Eng))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT104</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering Design</td>
<td>(MSc(Eng))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT32</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>(MSc(Res))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEET16</td>
<td>Avionic Systems</td>
<td>(MSc(Eng))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPET30</td>
<td>Biological and Bioprocess Engineering</td>
<td>(MSc(Eng))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPET31</td>
<td>Biological and Bioprocess Engineering (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)</td>
<td>(MSc(Eng))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT64</td>
<td>Biomaterials and Regenerative Medicine</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT44</td>
<td>Bionanotechnology</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT97</td>
<td>Bionanotechnology (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Bionanotechnology only)</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT112</td>
<td>Blast Protective Design</td>
<td>(PG Cert)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT01</td>
<td>Ceramic Science and Engineering</td>
<td>(MSc(Eng))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT93</td>
<td>Ceramic Science and Engineering (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Ceramic Science and Engineering only)</td>
<td>(MSc(Eng))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT33</td>
<td>Computational Biomechanics</td>
<td>(MSc(Res))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACST17</td>
<td>Computational Intelligence</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMT127</td>
<td>Computer Science with Speech and Language Processing</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEET23</td>
<td>Computer Vision Engineering</td>
<td>(MSc(Eng))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT95</td>
<td>Concrete Engineering (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)</td>
<td>(PhD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT79</td>
<td>Contaminant Hydrogeology</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT78</td>
<td>Contaminant Hydrogeology (CPD with Credit Accumulation)</td>
<td>(MSc(Eng))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACST98</td>
<td>Control and Systems Engineering</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACST01</td>
<td>Control Systems</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACST90</td>
<td>Control Systems (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Control and Systems Engineering only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEET01 Data Communications (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT47 Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT91 Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only) (PhD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT49 Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics (CPD with Credit Accumulation) (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEET29 Electronic and Electrical Engineering (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEET13 Electronic and Electrical Engineering (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATR05 Engineering Materials (EngD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPET01 Environmental and Energy Engineering (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPET90 Environmental and Energy Engineering (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only) (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT35 Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water (MSc)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT90 Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) (PhD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT59 Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water (CPD with Credit Accumulation) (MSc)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECR06 Industrial Doctorate in Machining Science (EngD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT52 Materials Science and Engineering (MSc)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT44 Mechanical Engineering (MSc(Res))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT13 Mechanical Engineering (PGCert)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT40 Mechanical Engineering and Industrial Management (MSc)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT36 Nanomaterials for Nanoeengineering (MSc)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT98 Nanomaterials for Nanoeengineering (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanomaterials for Nanoeengineering only) (MSc)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT07 Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology (MSc)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT95 Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology only) (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT42 Nuclear Science and Technology (MSc)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT03 Polymer and Polymer Composite (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT94 Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPET03 Process Safety and Loss Prevention (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEET26 Semiconductor Photonics and Electronics (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMT138 Software Systems and Internet Technology (MSc)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT16 Steel Construction (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT96 Steel Construction (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only) (PhD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT39 Steel Construction (CPD with Credit Accumulation) (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT02 Structural and Concrete Engineering (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT29 Structural and Concrete Engineering (CPD with Credit Accumulation) (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT07 Structural Engineering (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT97 Structural Engineering (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only) (PhD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT15 Structural Engineering (CPD with Credit Accumulation) (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT34 Structural Integrity (MSc(Res))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT65 Urban Water Engineering and Management (MSc)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT77 Urban Water Engineering and Management (CPD with Credit Accumulation) (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVT98 Vibration Engineering (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only) (PhD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEET30 Wireless Communications (MSc(Eng))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR HIGHER DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND REGULATIONS FOR DOCTORAL TRAINING CENTRES IN THE FACULTY**

1. The programmes of study within the Faculty shall, subject to any provision in the Regulations for particular programmes of study, extend over:

   a) one year for both a Masters’s Degree and a Postgraduate Diploma for a full-time candidate, who shall complete all components of the programme within the minimum period of study; or

   b) not less than three consecutive years for a part-time candidate for a Master’s Degree, who shall complete all components of the programme within the three year period; or
Postgraduate – Faculty of Engineering

(c) not less than two consecutive years for a part-time candidate for a Postgraduate Diploma, who shall complete all components of the programme within the two year period.

REGULATIONS FOR DOCTORAL TRAINING CENTRES IN THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Regulations are presented in course code order. An alphabetical index of course titles is as follows:

DTNR01 Nuclear Fission PhD

DTER03 E-Futures (PhD) (Full-Time)

DTET10 PROFESSIONAL SKILLS (PGDip) (Part-Time)

1. In Year One a candidate shall take
   (a) FCE6000 F7 Carbon Challenge 5
   FCE6001 F7 Summer School 5
   FCE6003 F7 Introduction to Energy and Professional Skills 60
   FCE610 F7 Personal Effectiveness Skills 10
   (b) FCE6004 F7 Mini Project 1 30
   FCE6005 F7 Mini Project 2 30
   FCE6006 F7 Mini Project 3 30

2. In order to proceed to Year Two a candidate must pass not less than one hundred and sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above and does not proceed to Year Two shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Skills (DTET10).

4. In Years Two to Four a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.

5. In Years Two to Four a candidate shall take
   FCE6009 F7 Skills in Action 10
   FCE6007 F7 Skills for Industry 15
   FCE607 F7 Career Skills 5
   FCE609 F7 Public Engagement Project 10

6. A candidate shall successfully complete the Doctoral Training Centre’s upgrading procedures before progressing to the third year of study.

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 5 above shall be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Skills (DTET10).

DTMR01 ADVANCED METALLIC SYSTEMS (Full-Time) (DTC)

DTMT10 PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SKILLS (PG Dip) (Part-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Manchester)

1. In Year One a candidate shall take
   (a) MAT6392 F7 Structure, Microstructure and Mechanical Properties 15
   MAT6293 F7 Metals Processing and Modelling 15
   MAT6511 F7 Phase Transformations in Materials Processing 15
   MAT6457 F7 High-Performance Alloys 1 15
   "MATS codes denote University of Manchester units.

MAT6457 F7 Materials Performance – Life Cycle Design 15
(b) MAT6294 F7 Transformative Technologies 10
   MAT6295 F7 Mini Research Project and Experimental Skills 35
   (c) FCE610 F7 Personal Effectiveness Skills 10
   MAT6296 F7 Introduction to Research Skills 10
   *MATS codes denote University of Manchester units.

2. In order to proceed to Year Two a candidate must pass one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above and does not proceed to Year Two.
   (i) shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Metallic Systems (DTMT01) or
   (ii) may become instead a candidate for the award of MSc Advanced Metallic Systems (DTMT03) and in addition to 1(a) above shall take
   MAT6294 F7 Transformative Technologies 10
   MAT6399 F7 Research Project 95

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above and does not proceed to Year Two shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Metallic Systems (DTMTXX).

5. In Years Two to Four a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.

6. In Years Two to Four a candidate shall take
   (a) FCE6009 F7 Skills in Action 10
   FCE6007 F7 Skills for Industry 15
   FCE607 F7 Career Skills 5
   FCE608 F7 Doctoral Writing Skills 10
   MAT6297 F7 Public Engagement Project 10
   MAT6398 F7 Science and Engineering in the Media 5

(b) units selected from the PhD Advanced Metallic Systems Handbook to the value of a minimum of fifteen credits to be approved by the Centre Director.

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(b), 1(c) and 6(a) above shall be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Personal and Professional Development Skills (DTMT10).

DTNR01 NUCLEAR FISSION (PhD) (Full-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Manchester)

1. In Year One a candidate shall take
   MAT6801 F7 Introduction to the Chemistry and Physics of the Nuclear Fuel Cycle 15
   MAT6802 F7 Materials Science in the Nuclear Fuel Cycle 15
   MAT6803 F7 Site Visits, Winter School and Skills Training 15
   MAT6804 F7 Environmental Radiochemistry and the Science of Radioactive Waste Disposal 15
   MAT6805 F7 DTC Project Rotation 1 45
   MAT6806 F7 DTC Project Rotation 2 45

2. In order to proceed to Year Two a candidate must pass not less than one hundred and thirty-five credits in respect of units listed at 1 above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded not less than one hundred and thirty-five credits in respect of units listed at 1 above and does not proceed to Year Two may become instead a candidate for the award of MSc(Res) Nuclear Fission (DTNT02) and in addition shall take
MAT6800 F7 Extended Research Project 30

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Computational Intelligence.

4. In the event of failure in the Computational Intelligence Research Project (COM6322, ACS6322, PSY6325) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

ACST90 CONTROL SYSTEMS (MSc) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Control and Systems Engineering only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Control Systems (ACST01).

2. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of the Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following:

   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
        Y1.1 Induction Meeting
        Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
        Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
        Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
        Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
        Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
        Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) of ACST01 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Control Systems.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) of ACST01 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Control Systems.

ACST98 CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MSc) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is employed in or who has taken a career break from an appropriate industry.

2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

3. A candidate shall take:

   (a) ACS6101 F7 Foundations of Control Systems 30
       ACS6102 F7 State-Space, Optimal Control and Nonlinear Systems 15

4. In Years Two to Four a candidate shall pursue a programme of study in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.

6. A candidate shall not be permitted to complete either a Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Management and Leadership Skills or forty-five credits of the Doctoral Development Programme.

ACST01 CONTROL SYSTEMS (MSc) (Full-Time)

ACST11 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take:

   (a) ACS6101 F7 Foundations of Control Systems 30
       ACS6102 F7 State-Space, Optimal Control and Nonlinear Systems 15
       ACS6103 F7 Signal Processing and Estimation 15
       ACS6110 F7 Embedded Systems and Rapid Control Prototyping 15
       ACS6116 F7 Advanced Industrial Control 15
       ACS6117 F7 Intelligent Systems 15
       ACS6118 F7 Robotics and Multi Sensor Systems 15
       ACS6200 F7 Control Systems Project and Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Control Systems.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Control Systems.

4. In the event of failure in the Control Systems Research Project (ACS6200) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

ACST17 COMPUTATIONAL INTELLIGENCE (MSc) (Full-Time)

ACST18 (PG Dip) (Full Time), ACST19 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take:

   (a) ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
       ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10
       ACS423 F7 Intelligent Systems 10
       ACS424 F7 Multi-Sensor Data Fusion 10
       COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence 10
       COM6009 F7 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 15
       COM6509 F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence 15
       PSY6307 F7 Computational Neuroscience I 15
       PSY6308 F7 Computational Neuroscience II 15
       PSY6317 F7 Methods in Computational Intelligence 10

   (b) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following

       ACS6322 F7 Computational Intelligence Research Project 60
       COM6322 F7 Computational Intelligence Research Project 60
       PSY6325 F7 Individual Project in Computational Intelligence 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Computational Intelligence.
Postgraduate – Faculty of Engineering

ACS6103  F7  Signal Processing and Estimation  15
ACS6110  F7  Embedded Systems and Rapid Control Prototyping  15
ACS6116  F7  Advanced Industrial Control  15
ACS6117  F7  Intelligent Systems  12
ACS6118  F7  Robotics and Multi Sensor Systems  15
ACS6200  F7  Control Systems Project and Dissertation  60

A candidate who has been awarded Framework for Higher Education Qualifications (FHEQ) Level
CIVT72 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)
CIVT71 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)
CIVT70 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Control Systems Engineering.

2. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Control Systems Engineering.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Structural and Concrete Engineering.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural and Concrete Engineering.

CIVT02 STRUCTURAL AND CONCRETE ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)
CIVT20 (Part-Time)
CIVT21 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)
CIVT22 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)
CIVT23 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)
CIVT24 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take units to the value of one hundred and ten credits from

(a)  CIV6115  F7  Linear Systems and Structural Analysis  15
CIV6130  F7  Computational Structural Analysis  10
CIV6170  F7  FRP Composites in Construction  10
CIV6180  F7  Vibration Engineering  10
CIV6215  F7  Structural Design  15
CIV6235  F7  Advanced Concrete Design  10
CIV6271  F7  Design Project  10
CIV6435  F7  Introduction to Earthquake Engineering  10
CIV6610  F7  Sustainable Concrete Technology  10
CIV6635  F7  Durability and Repair of Concrete Structures  10
CIV6250  F7  Special Design Project  10
CIV6251  F7  Special Design Project 2  20

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

(i) for MSc Candidates
CIV6020  F7  Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation  10
(ii) for PG Dip Candidates
CIV6021  F7  Postgraduate Diploma Project  10
(c) CIV6000  F7  Dissertation  60

2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural and Concrete Engineering.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural and Concrete Engineering.

CIVT15 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)
CIVT113 (PG Dip) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)
CIVT114 (PG Cert) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who is in current employment in an appropriate industry.

2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Structural Engineering (CIVT07).

CIVT16 STEEL CONSTRUCTION (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)
CIVT17 (Part-Time)
CIVT86 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)
CIVT87 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)
CIVT88 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)
CIVT89 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take units to the value of one hundred credits from
1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who is in current employment in an appropriate industry.

2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Structural and Concrete Engineering (CIVT02).

CIVT29 STRUCTURAL AND CONCRETE ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng))(CPD with Credit Accumulation)
CIVT127 (PG Dip)(CPD with Credit Accumulation)
CIVT128 (PG Cert) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who is in current employment in an appropriate industry.

2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Structural and Concrete Engineering (CIVT02).

CIVT35 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF URBAN LAND AND WATER (MSc) (Full-Time)
CIVT36 (Part-Time)
CIVT37 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)
CIVT38 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)
CIVT45 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)
CIVT46 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) CIV6707 F7 Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis 10
CIV6710 F7 Environmental Chemistry 10
CIV6711 F7 Environmental Microbiology 10
CIV6731 F7 Water Resources and Hydrology 10
CIV6732 F7 Water Flow in Pipes, Open Channels 10
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
CIV6701 F7 Hydrogeology 10
CIV6702 F7 Risk Analysis and Extreme Events 10
CIV6712 F7 Field Investigation Methods 10
CIV6713 F7 Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Ground Water 10
CIV6714 F7 Risk Assessment and Remediation for Soil and Groundwater 10
CIV6715 F7 Natural Attenuation of Pollution 10
CIV6716 F7 Asset Management and Whole Life Costing 10
CIV6718 F7 Design and Performance of Urban Drainage 10
CIV6720 F7 Modelling Water Distribution Networks 10
CIV6726 F7 Landfill Engineering and Environmental Management 10
CIV6727 F7 Flood Risk Management 10
CIV6771 F7 Environmental River Mechanics 10
(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
(i) for MSc Candidates
CIV6020 F7 Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation 10
(ii) for PG Dip Candidates
CIV6021 F7 Postgraduate Diploma Project 10
(d) CIV6000 F7 Dissertation 60
2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Steel Construction.
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Steel Construction.

CIVT39 STEEL CONSTRUCTION (MSc(Eng)) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)
CIVT137 (PG Dip) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)
CIVT138 (PG Cert) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who is in current employment in an appropriate industry.

2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Steel Construction (CIVT16).

CIVT47 EARTHQUAKE AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DYNAMICS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)
CIVT48 (Part-Time)
CIVT55 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)
CIVT56 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)
CIVT57 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)
CIVT58 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take units to the value of one hundred and ten credits from
(a) CIV6115 F7 Linear Systems and Structural Analysis 15
CIV6130 F7 Computational Structural Analysis 10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIV6180</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Vibration Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV6215</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Structural Design</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV6235</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Advanced Concrete Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV6271</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Design Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV6410</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Blast and Impact Effects on Structures</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV6421</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Vibration Control of Civil Structures</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV6435</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Introduction to Earthquake Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV6440</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV6250</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Special Design Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>for MSc candidates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>CIV6020 F7 Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>for PG Dip candidates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>CIV6000 F7 Dissertation</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Earthquake and Civil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.</td>
<td>A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the Postgraduate Certificate in Earthquake and Civil Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CIVT49 EARTHQUAKE AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DYNAMICS (MSc(Eng)) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

**CIVT147 (PG Dip) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

**CIVT148 (PG Cert) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who is in current employment in an appropriate industry.
2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics (CIVT47).

**CIVT59 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF URBAN LAND AND WATER (MSc) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

**CIVT157 (PG Dip) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

**CIVT157 (PG Cert) (CPD with Credit Accumulation)**

1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who is in current employment in an appropriate industry.
2. The programme of study shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water (CIVT35).

**CIVT65 URBAN WATER ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**CIVT66 (Part-Time)**

**CIVT67 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)**
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Contaminant Hydrogeology (CIVT79).

### CIVT79 CONTAMINANT HYDROGEOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)

**CIVT84 (Part-Time)**

**CIVT85 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)**

**CIVT92 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)**

**CIVT93 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)**

**CIVT94 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take

   (a) CIV6701 F7 Hydrogeology 10
   CIV6707 F7 Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis 10
   CIV6710 F7 Environmental Chemistry 10
   CIV6711 F7 Environmental Microbiology 10
   CIV6712 F7 Field Investigation Methods 10
   CIV6713 F7 Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Ground Water 10
   CIV6714 F7 Risk Assessment and Remediation for Soil and Groundwater 10
   CIV6715 F7 Natural Attenuation of Pollution 10
   CIV6726 F7 Landfill Engineering and Environmental Management 10
   CIV6731 F7 Environmental Microbiology 10
   CIV6732 F7 Water Flow in Pipes, Open Channels and Aquifers 10

   (b) for MSc candidates

   CIV6020 F7 Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation 10

   (ii) for PG Dip candidates

   CIV6021 F7 PG Diploma Technical Report 10

   (c) CIV6000 F7 Dissertation 60

2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Contaminant Hydrogeology.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Contaminant Hydrogeology.

### CIVT90 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF URBAN LAND AND WATER (MSc(Eng))

(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water (CIVT35).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT35 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Land and Water.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CIVT35 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Urban Land and Water.

### CIVT91 EARTHQUAKE AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DYNAMICS (MSc) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

**CIVT98 VIBRATION ENGINEERING (MSc) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics (CIVT47).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)

   (ii) in the first year

   Y1.1 Induction Meeting
   Y1.2 Managing Research Time

   (iii) in the second year

   Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
   Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations

   (iv) in the third year

   Y3.2 Research Poster Presentations

   (v) in the fourth year

   Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
   Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CIVT47 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CIVT47 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics.

CIVT95 STRUCTURAL AND CONCRETE ENGINEERING (MSc) (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Structural and Concrete Engineering (CIVT02).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

(i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)

(ii) in the first year
Y1.1 Induction Meeting
Y1.2 Managing Research Time

(iii) in the second year
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations

(iv) in the third year
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations

(v) in the fourth year
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT16 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Steel Construction.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT16 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Steel Construction.

CIVT96 STEEL CONSTRUCTION (MSc) (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Steel Construction (CIVT16).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

(i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)

(ii) in the first year
Y1.1 Induction Meeting
Y1.2 Managing Research Time

(iii) in the second year
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations

(iv) in the third year
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations

(v) in the fourth year
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT16 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Steel Construction.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT16 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Steel Construction.

CIVT97 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (MSc) (for initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Structural Engineering (CIVT07).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
(i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
(ii) in the first year
   Y1.1 Induction Meeting
   Y1.2 Managing Research Time
(iii) in the second year
   Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
   Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
(iv) in the third year
   Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
(v) in the fourth year
   Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
   Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT07 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Structural Engineering.
6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT07 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural Engineering.

CIVT104 ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)
CIVT** (Part-Time)

CIVT105 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)
CIVT** (PG Dip) (Part-Time)

CIVT106 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)
CIVT** (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ARC6780 F7 Building Environmental Simulation Analysis 15
   ARC6840 F7 Renewable Energy 15
   CIV6011 F7 Building Technology 15
   CIV6012 F7 Thermodynamics for Buildings 15
   CIV6014 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 20
   (b) one of the following
   (i) COMPUTATIONAL DESIGN
      ARC6848 F7 Introduction to Computational Design 15
      ARC6849 F7 Advanced Computational Design 15
   (ii) MATERIALS
      ARC6821 F7 Materials for Low Impact Buildings - Theory 15
      ARC6822 F7 Materials for Low Impact Buildings - Practical 15
   (iii) CLIMATE
      ARC6770 F7 Climate Sensitive Environmental Design 15
      ARC6771 F7 Future Climates in Architecture 15
   (c) units to the value of ten credits from the following
   (i) for MSc candidates
      CIV6020 F7 Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation 10
   (ii) for PG Dip candidates
      CIV6021 F7 PG Diploma Technical Report 10
      CIV6000 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Architectural Technology.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Architectural Technology.

CIVT112 BLAST PROTECTIVE DESIGN (PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) CIV6130 F7 Computational Structural Analysis 10
   CIV6411 F7 Blast and Ballistic Threats and Protection 10
   CIV6412 F7 Advanced Simulation of High Strain Rate Dynamics 10
   CRANXXX F7 Explosives – Introduction 10
   CRANXXX F7 Blast Loading 10
2. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Blast Protective Design.

COMT06 ADVANCED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)
COMT18 (PGDip) (Full-Time)
COMT60 (MSc(Eng)) (Part-Time)
COMT61 (PGCert) (Full-Time)
COMT62 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) COM6115 F7 Text Processing 15
   COM6116 F7 Theory of Distributed Systems 15
   COM6501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics 15
   COM6502 F7 Speech Processing 15
   COM6503 F7 3D Computer Graphics 15
   COM6504 F7 Intelligent Web 15
   COM6507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification 15
   COM6508 F7 Introduction to Computational Systems 15
   COM6509 F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence 15
   COM6510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices 15
   COM6511 F7 Speech Technology 15
   COM6512 F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology 15
   COM6513 F7 Natural Language Processing 15
   COM6514 F7 Java E-Commerce 15
   COM6515 F7 Network Performance Analysis 15
   COM6525 F7 Genesys Project 45
   (c) COM6910 F7 Dissertation Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Software Engineering.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Software Engineering.
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) and (b) above.

F= Framework for Higher Education Qualifications (FHEQ) Level
5. In the event of failure in COM6910 (Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

COMT123 ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE (MSc) (Full-Time)
COMT125 (MSc) (Part-Time)
COMT26 (PGDip) (Full-Time)
COMT124 (PGCert) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) COM6516 F7 Object Oriented Programming and Software Design 15
   (b) units to the value of one hundred and five credits from the following
   - COM6009 F7 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 15
   - COM6115 F7 Text Processing 15
   - COM6116 F7 Theory of Distributed Systems 15
   - COM6501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics 15
   - COM6502 F7 Speech Processing 15
   - COM6503 F7 3D Computer Graphics 15
   - COM6504 F7 The Intelligent Web 15
   - COM6506 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems 15
   - COM6507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification 15
   - COM6508 F7 Computational Biology 15
   - COM6509 F7 Machine Learning 15
   - COM6510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices 15
   - COM6511 F7 Speech Technology 15
   - COM6512 F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology 15
   - COM6513 F7 Natural Language Processing 15
   - COM6514 F7 Java E-Commerce 15
   - COM6515 F7 Network Performance Analysis 15
   (c) COM6910 F7 Dissertation Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Computer Science.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Computer Science.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) and (b) above.

5. In the event of failure in COM6910 (Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

COMT127 COMPUTER SCIENCE WITH SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PROCESSING (MSc) (Full-Time)
COMT128 (PgDip) (Full-Time)
COMT129 (PgCert) (Full-Time)
COMT135 (MSc) (Part-Time)
COMT136 (PGDip) (Part-Time)
COMT137 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) COM6115 F7 Text Processing 15
   COM6502 F7 Speech Processing 15
   COM6509 F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence 15
   COM6511 F7 Speech Technology 15
   COM6513 F7 Natural Language Processing 15
   (b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following

   - COM6009 F7 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 15
   - COM6501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics 15
   - COM6503 F7 3D Computer Graphics 15
   - COM6504 F7 The Intelligent Web 15
   - COM6506 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems 15
   - COM6507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification 15
   - COM6508 F7 Computational Biology 15
   - COM6509 F7 Machine Learning 15
   - COM6510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices 15
   - COM6511 F7 Speech Technology 15
   - COM6512 F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology 15
   - COM6513 F7 Natural Language Processing 15
   - COM6514 F7 Java E-Commerce 15
   - COM6515 F7 Network Performance Analysis 15
   - COM6910 F7 Dissertation Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Language Technology.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Speech and Language Technology.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) and (b) above.

5. In the event of failure in COM6910 (Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

COMT138 SOFTWARE SYSTEMS AND INTERNET TECHNOLOGY (MSc)(Full-Time)
COMT39 (PgDip)(Full-Time)
COMT46 (MSc)(Part-Time)
COMT47 (PgDip)(Part-Time)
COMT48 (PgCert)(Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) COM6011 F7 Maxi Project 20
   COM6062 F7 Network and Internetwork Architectures 10
   COM6102 F7 Advanced Java Programming 15
   COM6222 F7 Human Centred Systems Design 20
   COM6471 F7 Foundations of Object-Oriented Programming 15
   COM6514 F7 Java E-Commerce 15
   COM6517 F7 Web Technologies 15
   COM6650 F7 Professional Issues 10
   (b) COM6910 F7 Dissertation Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Software Systems and Internet Technology.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Software Systems and Internet Technology.

4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) above.

5. In the event of failure in COM6910 (Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

F= Framework for Higher Education Qualifications (FHEQ) Level
COMT190 ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE (MSc)  
(For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Computer Science only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Advanced Computer Science (COMT123).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) the following Research Training Programme units (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

(a) units to the value of not less than twenty credits from those offered by the Department of Computer Science and approved for delivery as part of the Research Training Programme.

(b) units to the value of not less than thirty credits from the following, not more than fifteen being selected from (i)

(i) GSC6000 F7 Information Management 15
GSC6100 F7 Library and Information Skills for Successful Research 10
(ii) GSC6001 F7 Entrepreneurship and Business Planning 5
GSC6002 F7 Innovation and New Product Development 5
GSC6003 F7 Project Management and Commercial Awareness 10
GSC6050 F7 Thesis Writing: Principles and Practice 5
GSC6060 F7 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes 5
GSC6110 F7 White Rose Interpersonal Skills School 5
GSC6130 F7 Teaching Skills for Research Students 5

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

(i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)

(ii) in the first year
Y1.1 Induction Meeting
Y1.2 Managing Research Time

(iii) in the second year
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations

(iv) in the third year
Y3.2 Research Poster Presentations

(v) in the fourth year
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Computer Science (COMT123).

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Computer Science (COMT123).

CPET01 ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENERGY ENGINEERING (MSc (Eng))  
(Full-Time)

CPET02 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) CPE6003 F7 Research Methods in Environmental and Energy Engineering 15
CPE6030 F7 Environment: Gaseous Emissions 15
CPE6070 F7 Environment: Particulate Emissions 15
CPE6080 F7 Environment: Liquid Effluents 15
CPE6300 F7 Introduction to Fuels and Energy 15
CPE6310 F7 Laboratory Practical 15

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
CPE6000 F7 Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology 15
CPE6020 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 15
CPE6050 F7 Fires and Explosions 15
CPE6060 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste 15
CPE6140 F7 Environmental Protection 15
CPE6290 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering Studies 15
CPE6450 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 15

(c) CPE6010 F7 Research Project 60

2. A candidate who has a strong background in combustion and energy science (for example, a candidate with a first degree in Chemical Engineering) may be exempted by the Faculty from taking CPE6300 (Introduction to Fuels and Energy), and may substitute a unit selected from Regulation 1(b) above in its place.

3. A candidate with a background in engineering laboratory work may be exempted by the Faculty from taking CPE6310 (Laboratory Practicals), and may substitute a unit selected from Regulation 1(b) above in its place.

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental and Energy Engineering.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental and Energy Engineering.

6. In the event of failure in CPE6010 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

CPET03 PROCESS SAFETY AND LOSS PREVENTION (MSc (Eng))  
(Full-Time)

CPET04 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) CPE6001 F7 Elements of Risk and Major Hazards 45

(b) units to the value of seventy-five credits from the following
CPE6200 F7 Hazards in Process Plant Design and Operation 15
CPE6240 F7 Applied Hazard and Operability Studies 15
CPE6250 F7 Plant Reliability and Maintainability 15
CPE6260 F7 Human Behaviour and Human Error 15
CPE6270 F7 Process Safety Management and Loss Prevention 15
CPE6280 F7 Computer Control: Safe Practice 15

(c) CPE6390 F7 Dissertation Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Process Safety and Loss Prevention.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Process Safety and Loss Prevention.
4. In the event of failure in CPE6390 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**CPET30 BIOLOGICAL AND BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) CPE6004 F7 Biopharmaceutical Bio-processing 15
   CPE6005 F7 Biosystems Engineering and Computational Biology 15
   CPE6008 F7 Research Methods in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering 15
   (b) a unit to the value of thirty credits from the following
   CPE6006 F7 Principles of Biochemical Engineering 30
   CPE6012 F7 Principles of Bio-molecular Science 30
   (c) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
   BMS6056 F7 Stem Cell Biology 15
   BMS6730 F7 Biomaterials 15
   CPE6007 F7 Microfluidics 15
   CPE6009 F7 Bio-energy 15
   CPE6015 F7 Proteomics and Bioinformatics 15
   CPE6023 F7 Synthetic Biology 15
   MAT407 F7 Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems 15
   any other units with approval from the Department
   (d) CPE6011 F7 Research Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering.

4. In the event of failure in CPE6011 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**CPET31 BIOLOGICAL AND BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering (CPET30).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
   Y1.1 Induction Meeting
   Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
   Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
   (iv) in the third year
   Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
   Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
   Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CPET30 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CPET30 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering.

7. A candidate who does not pass CPE6011 (Project) listed at 1(d) of CPET30 above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD, subject to the discretion of the Board of Examiners.

**CPET90 ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENERGY ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Environmental and Energy Engineering (CPET01).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
   Y1.1 Induction Meeting
   Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
   Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
   Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
   Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
   Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
   Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CPET01 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental and Energy Engineering.
6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CPET01 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree MSc (Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental and Energy Engineering.

7. A candidate who does not pass CPE6011 (Project) listed at 1(d) of CPET30 above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD, subject to the discretion of the Board of Examiners.

EEET01 DATA COMMUNICATIONS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)
EEET02 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)
EEET03 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) COM6062 F7 Network and Inter-network Architectures 10
COM6515 F7 Network Performance Analysis 15
EEE6400 F7 Communication Principles 10
EEE6410 F7 Data Coding for Communications and Storage 10
EEE6430 F7 Mobile Networks and Low-level Protocols 10
EEE6480 F7 Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation 10
MAS6000 F7 Mathematics for Communications 10
(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
COM6471 F7 Foundations of Object-oriented Programming 15
COM6516 F7 Object Oriented Programming and Software Design 15
(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
COM6501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics 15
COM6503 F7 3D Computer Graphics 15
COM6510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices 15
COM6514 F7 JAVA E-Commerce 15
EEE6011 F7 Antennas and Propagation 10
EEE6012 F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10
EEE6081 F7 Visual Information Engineering 10
EEE6082 F7 Computational Vision 10
EEE6085 F7 Selected Topics in Computer Vision Engineering 10
EEE6086 F7 Video Processing and Analysis 10
EEE6420 F7 RF and Optical Telecommunications 10
EEE6431 F7 Broadband Wireless Techniques 15
EEE6432 F7 Wireless Packet Data Networks and Protocols 15
EEE6440 F7 Advanced Signal Processing 10
EEE6491 F7 Systems Architecture Design 20
EEE6600 F7 MSc Data Communications Project 60

(d) one of the following
COM6910 F7 MSc Individual Project 60
EEET19 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) EEE6480 F7 Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation 10
(b) units to the value of one hundred and ten credits from the following
EEE6604 F7 Design Projects 10
EEE6608 F7 Reliability and Failure 10
EEE6609 F7 Advanced Instrumentation 10
EEE6610 F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility 10
EEE6611 F7 Antennas and Propagation 10
EEE6612 F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10
EEE6621 F7 Energy Utilisation 10
EEE6622 F7 Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems 10
EEE6623 F7 Power Electronics 10
EEE6631 F7 Advanced Computer Architectures 10
EEE6632 F7 Operating Systems 10
EEE6633 F7 Digital Signal Processing 10
EEE6635 F7 High Speed Circuit Design 10
EEE6636 F7 VLSI Design 10
EEE6637 F7 Analogue Electronics 10
EEE6640 F7 High Speed Electronic Devices 10
EEE6641 F7 Optical Communication Devices and Systems 10
EEE6642 F7 Integrated Circuit Technology 10
EEE6681 F7 Visual Information Engineering 10
EEE6682 F7 Computational Vision 10
EEE6684 F7 Applied Electromagnetics 10
EEE6685 F7 Selected Topics in Computer Vision Engineering 15
EEE6686 F7 Video Processing and Analysis 10
EEE6612 F7 Modelling of Electrical Machines 10
EEE6614 F7 Machine Design 10
EEE6693 F7 Microsystem Packaging 10
EEE6400 F7 Communication Principles 10
EEE6410 F7 Data Coding for Communications and Storage 10
EEE6430 F7 Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols 10
EEE6431 F7 Broadband Wireless Techniques 15
EEE6432 F7 Wireless Packet Data Networks and Protocols 15
EEE6440 F7 Advanced Signal Processing 10
EEE6491 F7 Systems Architecture Design 20
MAS6000 F7 Mathematics for Communications 10
EEE6602 F7 MSc Individual Project 60
2. Other modules may be substituted at the discretion of the Head of Department.
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Electronic Engineering.
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Electronic Engineering.
5. In the event of failure in EEE6602 (MSc Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

EEET16 AVIONIC SYSTEMS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)
EEET19 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
EEET23 COMPUTER VISION ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

EEET24(PG Dip) (Full-Time)
EEET25 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) COM6509 F7 Machine Learning 15
EEE6608 F7 Visual Information Engineering 10
EEE6082 F7 Computational Vision 10
EEE6085 F7 Selected Topics in Computer Vision Engineering 15
EEE6086 F7 Video Processing and Analysis 10
EEE6480 F7 Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation 10
EEE6491 F7 Systems Architecture Design 20

(b) one of the following

(i) COM6503 F7 3D Computer Graphics 15
COM6516 F7 Object Oriented Programming and Software Design 15

(ii) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
COM6471 F7 Foundations of Object Oriented Programming 15
INF6090 F7 Information Storage and Retrieval Research 15
MAT6750 F7 Bio-photonics and Bio-imaging 15
PSY6310 F7 Brain Imaging 15

(c) EEE6602 F7 MSc Individual Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Computer Vision Engineering.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Computer Vision Engineering.

4. In the event of failure in EEE6602 (MSc Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

EEET26 SEMICONDUCTOR PHOTONICS AND ELECTRONICS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

EEET27 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)
EEET28 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) EEE6008 F7 Reliability and Failure 10
EEE6018 F7 VLSI Design 10
EEE6040 F7 High Speed Electronic Devices 10
EEE6041 F7 Optical Communication Devices and Systems 10

(b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following
ACS424 F7 Multi-Sensor Data Fusion 10
EEE6004 F7 Design Projects 10
EEE6008 F7 Reliability and Failure 10
EEE6009 F7 Advanced Instrumentation 10
EEE6010 F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility 10
EEE6011 F7 Antennas and Propagation 10
EEE6021 F7 Energy Utilisation 10
EEE6022 F7 Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems 10
EEE6031 F7 Advanced Computer Architectures 10
EEE6032 F7 Operating Systems 10
EEE6035 F7 High Speed Circuit Design 10
EEE6040 F7 High Speed Electronic Devices 10
EEE6041 F7 Optical Communication Devices and Systems 10
EEE6042 F7 Integrated Circuit Technology 10
EEE6081 F7 Visual Information Engineering 10
EEE6082 F7 Computational Vision 10
EEE6085 F7 Selected Topics in Computer Vision Engineering 15
EEE6086 F7 Video Processing and Analysis 10
EEE6120 F7 Modelling of Electrical Machines 10
EEE6393 F7 Microsystem Packaging 10
EEE6410 F7 Data Coding for Communications and Storage 10
EEE6430 F7 Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols 10
EEE6431 F7 Broadband Wireless Techniques 15
EEE6432 F7 Wireless Packet Data Networks and Protocols 15
EEE6440 F7 Advanced Signal Processing 10
EEE6491 F7 Systems Architecture Design 20
MAS6000 F7 Mathematics for Communications 10

(e) EEE6604 F7 MSc(Res) Individual Project 90

377
2. Other modules may be substituted at the discretion of the Head of Department.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Electronic Engineering.
4. In the event of failure in EEE6604 (MSc(Res) Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

EEET30 WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)
EEET31(PG Dip) (Full-Time)
EEET32 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) EEE6011 F7 Antennas and Propagation 10
   EEE6400 F7 Communication Principles 10
   EEE6420 F7 RF and Optical Telecommunications 10
   EEE6430 F7 Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols 10
   EEE6440 F7 Advanced Signal Processing 10
   EEE6431 F7 Broadband Wireless Techniques 15
   EEE6432 F7 Wireless Packet Data Networks and Protocols 15
   EEE6480 F7 Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation 10
   MAS6600 F7 Mathematics for Communications 10
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   EEE6010 F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility 10
   EEE6012 F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10
   EEE6035 F7 High Speed Circuit Design 10
   EEE6081 F7 Visual Information Engineering 10
   EEE6084 F7 Applied Electromagnetics 10
   EEE6410 F7 Data Coding for Communications and Storage 10
(c) EEE6602 F7 MSc Individual Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Wireless Communication Systems.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Wireless Communication Systems.
4. In the event of failure in EEE6602 (MSc Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATR05 ENGINEERING MATERIALS (EngD) (Full-Time)

1. The programme of research shall be pursued for not less than three years.
2. The normal period of registration and tuition fee payment shall be four years.
3. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be five years.
4. A candidate shall initially register as a candidate for the Degree of MPhil.
5. A candidate who has been awarded not less than ninety credits from those listed at 6 (a) and (b), with forty-five credits being taken from (a), may be permitted by the Senate to transfer their candidature to the Degree of EngD. The Senate may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of EngD some or all of the time spent as a candidate for the MPhil Degree.
6. For the taught component of the programme a candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of forty-five credits from those listed as Taught Technical Modules in the current handbook of the Nuclear Engineering Doctoral Programme Guide of the University of Manchester
(b) units to the value of not less than forty-five credits and not more than one hundred and twenty credits from the University of Manchester Diploma in Enterprise Management as listed in the current handbook of the Nuclear Engineering Doctorate Programme Guide
7. A candidate shall take the Professional Development Programme at the University of Manchester, for which no credit will be awarded.
8. For the research component of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research based at a sponsoring company, in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. The topic of the proposed research will be in accordance with the research interests of the sponsoring company and the Department. A candidate shall submit six monthly reports on their progress.
9. Two supervisors shall be appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty for each candidate of whom one supervisor shall be a member of the Academic Staff of the University and the other from the sponsoring company.
10. The Senate may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of EngD other time already spent in another institution by a candidate under approved supervision on research relevant to the subject of the thesis provided that
(a) the work done during that time has been approved by the Faculty as of sufficiently high standard; and
(b) the work has been and will not be submitted for any other Degree; and
(c) the remaining period of research is at least two years.
11. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 6(b) above shall be eligible for the award of Diploma in Enterprise Management from the University of Manchester.

For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010

1. A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as described in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EngD from candidacy for the Degree of MPhil unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

MATT01 CERAMIC SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)
MATT25 (Part-Time)
MATT26 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)
MATT27 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)
MATT28 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)
MATT29 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) MAT4111 F7 Structural and Functional Ceramics 15
   MAT4112 F7 Glass Processing and Properties 15
   MAT4600 F7 Multi-scale Materials Modelling 15

F= Framework for Higher Education Qualifications (FHEQ) Level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT6514</td>
<td>F7 Solid State Chemistry</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6516</td>
<td>F7 Materials for Energy Applications</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6517</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Characterisation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6521</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Ceramics II</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT6522</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Ceramics I</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) MAT6040</td>
<td>F7 Project</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (1) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ceramic Science and Engineering.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (1) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ceramic Science and Engineering.

4. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT03 POLYMER AND POLYMER COMPOSITE SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

MATT30 (Part-Time)

MATT31 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MATT32 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

MATT33 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

MATT34 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) CHM6106 | F7 Fundamental Polymer Chemistry | 15 |
(b) CHM6108 | F7 Biopolymers and Biomaterials | 15 |
(c) CHM6201 | F7 Polymer Characterisation and Analysis | 15 |
(d) CHM6401 | F7 Polymer Laboratory | 15 |
(e) MAT6102 | F7 The Physics of Polymers | 15 |
(f) MAT6103 | F7 Polymer Material Science and Engineering | 15 |
(g) MAT6430 | F7 Polymer Fibre Composite Materials | 15 |
(h) CHM6204 | F7 Smart Polymers and Polymeric Materials | 15 |
(i) MAT6104 | F7 Design and Manufacture of Composites | 15 |
(j) PHY6006 | F7 Macromolecules at Interfaces and Films | 15 |
(k) PHY6007 | F7 Electronic and Photonic Molecular Materials and Devices | 15 |

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (1) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and Engineering.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (1) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and Engineering.

4. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT04 ADVANCED SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY AND ITS APPLICATIONS (MSc) (Full-Time)

MATT50 (Part-Time)

MATT05 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MATT06 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) MAT4111 | F7 Structural and Functional Ceramics | 15 |
(b) MAT4112 | F7 Glass Processing and Properties | 15 |
(c) MAT4600 | F7 Multi-scale Materials Modelling | 15 |
(d) MAT6514 | F7 Solid State Chemistry | 15 |
(e) MAT6516 | F7 Materials for Energy Applications | 15 |
(f) MAT6517 | F7 Advanced Characterisation | 15 |
(g) MAT6521 | F7 Advanced Ceramics II | 15 |
(h) MAT6522 | F7 Advanced Ceramics I | 15 |
(i) MAT6040 | F7 Project | 60 |

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (1) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and its Applications.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (1) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and its Applications.

4. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.
3. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT15 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)
1. A candidate shall take
(a) MAT4113 F7 Metallurgical Processing 15
MAT6392 F7 Microstructure and Mechanical Properties 15
MAT6511 F7 Phase Transformations in Materials Processing 15
MAT6512 F7 Engineering Principles 15
MAT6515 F7 Processing of Steels and Light Alloys 15
MAT6518 F7 Materials in Service 15
MAT6519 F7 Metal Processing and Case Studies 15
MAT6517 F7 Advanced Characterisation 15
(b) MAT6040 F7 Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Metallurgy.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Metallurgy.
4. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT16 AEROSPACE MATERIALS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)
MATT51 (Part-Time)
MATT17 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)
MATT18 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)
1. A candidate shall take
(a) MAT4113 F7 Metallurgical Processing 15
MAT6104 F7 Design and Manufacture of Composites 15
MAT6392 F7 Structure, Microstructure and Mechanical Properties 15
MAT6430 F7 Polymer Fibre Composite Materials 15
MAT6511 F7 Phase Transformations in Materials Processing 15
MAT6512 F7 Engineering Principles 15
MAT6515 F7 Processing of Steels and Light Alloys 15
MAT6518 F7 Materials in Service 15
(b) MAT6040 F7 Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Aerospace Materials.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Aerospace Materials.
4. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT36 NANOMATERIALS FOR NANOENGINEERING (MSc) (Full-Time)
MATT37 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)
MATT38 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)
MATT39 (Part-Time)
MATT40 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)
MATT41 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

Joint programme with the University of Leeds
1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. In the case of a part-time candidate the programme of study shall be pursued for not less than eighteen months and shall be subject to a time-limit of three years.
4. A candidate shall take
(a) at the University of Sheffield
BMS6730 F7 Bionanomaterials 15
MAT6390 F7 Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices 15
MAT6720 F7 Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics 15
PHY6002 F7 Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures 15
(b) at the University of Leeds
CMNSS100 F7 Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology 15
CMNSS400 F7 Processing and Properties of Inorganic Nanomaterials 15
CMNSS5500 F7 Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices 15
CMNSS5500 F7 Nanoparticles; Synthesis and Applications Thin Film Technology M 15
(c) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following
CHM602 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
MAT6045 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
PHY6009 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
5. The Examiners (including the External Examiner) shall be appointed jointly by the two Universities.
6. A candidate who satisfies the admission requirements of the two Universities is more appropriate for the conduct of the work. A candidate who elects to carry out the work in the University of Leeds shall remain subject to these Regulations but shall be a candidate for a Degree of the University of Leeds and not for the Degree of MSc of the University of Sheffield.
7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nanomaterials for Nanoeengineering.
8. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanomaterials for Nanoeengineering.
9. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma or a Postgraduate Certificate with merit or distinction.
10. In the event of failure of CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.
MAATS42 NUCLEAR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)
MAATS43 (Part-Time)

(Joint programme with the Nuclear Technology Education Consortium)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) N04 F7 Decommissioning, Waste and Environmental Management 15
   MAT6860 F7 The Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management 15
   N29 F7 Decommissioning Technology and Robotics 15
   N31 F7 Management of the Decommissioning Process 15

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from
   N01 F7 Reactor Physics, Criticality and Design 15
   N02 F7 Nuclear Fuel Cycle 15
   N03 F7 Radiation and Radiological Protection 15
   N06 F7 Reactor Materials and Lifetime Behaviour 15
   N09 F7 Policy, Regulation and Licensing 15
   N12 F7 Reactor Thermal Hydraulics 15
   N13 F7 Criticality Safety Management 15
   N14 F7 Risk Management 15
   N23 F7 Environmental Impact Assessment 15
   N24 F7 Environmental Decision Making Applied to Decommissioning 15
   N30 F7 The Design of Safety-Critical Systems 15

(c) MAT6040 F7 Project 60

MAATS44 BIONANOTECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)
MAATS45 (MSc) (Part-Time)
MAATS46 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)
MAATS47 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)
MAATS48 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)
MAATS49 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.

2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.

3. In the case of a part-time candidate the programme of study shall be pursued for not less than eighteen months and shall be subject to a time-limit of three years.

4. A candidate shall take

(a) at the University of Sheffield
   BMS6730 F7 Biomaterials 15
   MAT6740 F7 Physics for Bionanotechnology 15
   MAT6750 F7 Biophotonics and Bioimaging 15
   PHY6006 F7 Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films 15

(b) at the University of Leeds
   CMNS5100 F7 Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology 15
   CMNS5500 F7 Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices 15

5. The Examiners (including the External Examiner) shall be appointed jointly by the two Universities.

6. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Bionanotechnology.

7. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Bionanotechnology.

8. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, a Postgraduate Diploma or a Postgraduate Certificate with merit or distinction.

9. In the event of failure of CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MAATS52 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)
MAATS55 (Part-Time)
MAATS53 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)
MAATS56 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)
MAATS54 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)
MAATS57 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) MAT6511 F7 Phase Transformations in Materials Processing 15
   MAT6512 F7 Engineering Principles 15
   MAT6513 F7 Physical Properties of Materials 15
   MAT6517 F7 Advanced Characterisation 15

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   MAT4111 F7 Structural and Functional Ceramics 15
   MAT4112 F7 Glass Processing and Properties 15
   MAT4113 F7 Metallurgical Processing 15
   MAT6104 F7 Design and Manufacture of Composites 15
   MAT6516 F7 Materials for Energy Applications 15
   MAT6720 F7 Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics 15

(c) MAT6040 F7 Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Materials Science and Engineering.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Materials Science and Engineering.

4. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MAATS64 BIOMATERIALS AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (MSc)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) MAT6300 F7 Biomaterials I (Introduction to Biomaterials) 15
MAT6301 Scientific Writing and Health Informatics 15
MAT6302 Polymers Materials Chemistry 15
MAT407 Tissue Engineering and Failure in Living Systems 15
MAT6303 Biologics II (Advances in Biomaterials) 15
MAT6304 Structural and Physical Properties of Dental and Biomaterials 15
(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
DEN604 Dental Materials Science 15
MAT6305 F7 Group Projects and Developing Research 15
MAT6306 Tissue Structure and Function 15
MAT6307 Design of Medical Devices and Implants 15
(c) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following
DEN606 Research Project 60
MAT6308 Research Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering.
4. In the event of failure of MAT6308 or DEN606 (Research Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT90 ADVANCED SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY AND ITS APPLICATIONS (MSc) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Materials Science only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and its Applications (MATT04).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
      Y1.1 Induction Meeting
      Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
      Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
      Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
      Y3.2 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
      Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
      Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and Its Applications.
6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and Its Applications.
7. A candidate who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(b) of MATT04 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

MATT10 ADVANCED METALLURGY (MMet)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Metallurgy only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MMet in Advanced Metallurgy (MATT10).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
      Y1.1 Induction Meeting
      Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
      Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
      Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
      Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
      Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
      Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) of MATT10 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MMet shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Metallurgy.
6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) of MATT10 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MMet(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Metallurgy.
7. A candidate who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(b) of MATT10 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.
MATT92 AEROSPACE MATERIALS (MSc (Eng))
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Materials Science only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Aerospace Materials (MATT16).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following:
   (i) ELT  Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
        Y1.1  Induction Meeting
        Y1.2  Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
        Y2.1  Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
        Y2.2  Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
        Y3.1  Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
        Y4.1  Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
        Y4.2  Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of MATT01 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ceramic Science and Engineering.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT16 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Doctoral Development Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

7. A candidate who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(b) of MATT16 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

MATT94 POLYMER AND POLYMER COMPOSITE SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc (Eng))
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies Advanced Materials Science only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering (MATT03).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following:
   (i) ELT  Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
        Y1.1  Induction Meeting
        Y1.2  Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
        Y2.1  Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
        Y2.2  Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
        Y3.1  Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
        Y4.1  Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
        Y4.2  Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of MATT01 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ceramic Science and Engineering.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT01 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ceramic Science and Engineering.

7. A candidate who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(c) of MATT01 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.
A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng)) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above of MATT03 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology.

7. A candidate who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(b) of MATT03 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

MATT95 NUCLEAR ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc (Eng))
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Materials Science only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology (MATT07).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
        Y1.1 Induction Meeting
        Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
        Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
        Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
        Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations

(v) in the fourth year

   Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
   Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT07 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT07 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology.

7. A candidate who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(b) of MATT07 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

MATT97 BIONANOTECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Bionanotechnology only)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.

2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.

3. A candidate shall take

   (a) at the University of Sheffield
      BMS6730 F7 Bionanomaterials 15
      MAT6740 F7 Physics for Bionanotechnology 15
      MAT6750 F7 Biophotonics and Bioimaging 15
      PHY6006 F7 Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films 15

   (b) at the University of Leeds
      CMNS5100 F7 Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology 15
      CMNS5500 F7 Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices 15
      CMNS5710 F7 Biosensors and Drug Delivery 15
      CMNS5850 F7 Nanotoxicology 15

   (c) one of the following
      CHM602 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
      MAT6045 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
      PHY6009 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60

4. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

5. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
7. A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering shall not be permitted to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD.

MATT98 NANOMATERIALS FOR NANOENGINEERING (MSc)  
(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)  
(For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanotechnology only)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.

2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of eighty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

4. A candidate who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 listed at 3(c) above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

5. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

(i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)

(ii) in the first year

Y1.1 Induction Meeting
Y1.2 Managing Research Time

(iii) in the second year

Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations

(iv) in the third year

Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations

(v) in the fourth year

Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentation

6. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

7. A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanotechnology. Such a candidate shall not be permitted to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD.

8. A candidate who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 listed at 3(c) above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

MECT13 POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

1. A candidate shall take

MEC6001 F7 Research Project 60

MECT30 ADVANCED MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MSc(Res))  
MECT35 (PGCert) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of thirty-five credits from the following

GSC6000 F7 Web Skills for Researchers 15
MEC6008 F7 Graphical Programming with LabView 10
MEC6009 F7 Finite Element Analysis with Ansys 10
MEC6010 F7 Fortran for Engineers 15
MEC6013 F7 Introduction to Solidworks 5
MEC6014 F7 Introduction to MATLAB 5
MEC6314 F7 Innovation Management 10

(b) units to the value of fifty credits from the following

MEC6316 F7 Renewable Energy 10
MEC6345 F7 Aero Propulsion 10
MEC6403 F7 Reciprocating Engines 10
MEC6404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
MEC6405 F7 Experimental Stress Analysis 10

F= Framework for Higher Education Qualifications (FHEQ) Level
3. In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MECT32 AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING**
(MSc(Res))

**MECT37 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of thirty-five credits from the following

- GSC6000 F7 Web Skills for Researchers 15
- MEC6008 F7 Graphical Programming with LabView 10
- MEC6009 F7 Finite Element Analysis with Ansys 10
- MEC6010 F7 Fortran for Engineers 15
- MEC6314 F7 Innovation Management 10

(b) units to the value of fifty credits from the following

- MEC6001 F7 MSc(Res) Research Project 95

2. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Automotive Engineering.

3. In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MECT33 COMPUTATIONAL BIOMECHANICS**
(MSc(Res))

**MECT38 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of thirty-five credits from the following

- GSC6000 F7 Web Skills for Researchers 15
- MEC6008 F7 Graphical Programming with LabView 10
- MEC6009 F7 Finite Element Analysis with Ansys 10
- MEC6010 F7 Fortran for Engineers 15
- MEC6314 F7 Innovation Management 10

(b) units to the value of fifty credits from the following

- MEC6001 F7 MSc(Res) Research Project 95

2. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Computational Biomechanics.
Postgraduate – Faculty of Engineering

MEC6415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
MEC6416 F7 Computer Modelling and Validation 10
MEC6421 F7 Sports Engineering 10
MEC6422 F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer 10
MEC6424 F7 Aerodynamic Design 10
MEC6426 F7 Advanced Composite Structures 10
MEC6427 F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence 10
MEC6429 F7 Mechanical Engineering in Railways 10
MEC6430 F7 Solid Biomechanics 10
MEC6440 F7 Advanced Finite Element Modelling 10
MEC6441 F7 Advanced Solid Mechanics 10
(MSc(Res) Research Project 95

2. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Computational Biomechanics.

3. In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MECT34 STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY (MSc(Res)) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of thirty-five credits from the following

- MEC6308 F7 Graphical Programming with LabView 10
- MEC6009 F7 Finite Element Analysis with Ansys 10
- MEC6010 F7 Fortran for Engineers 15
- MEC6314 F7 Innovation Management 10

(b) units to the value of fifty credits from the following

- MEC6345 F7 Aero Propulsion 10
- MEC6403 F7 Reciprocating Engines 10
- MEC6404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
- MEC6405 F7 Experimental Stress Analysis 10
- MEC6406 F7 Engineering Composite Materials 10
- MEC6407 F7 Fundamental Biomechanics 10
- MEC6408 F7 Marketing Management 10
- MEC6409 F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation 10
- MEC6410 F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice 10
- MEC6424 F7 Aerodynamic Design 10
- MEC6426 F7 Advanced Composite Structures 10
- MEC6427 F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence 10
- MEC6429 F7 Mechanical Engineering in Railways 10
- MEC6430 F7 Solid Biomechanics 10
- MEC6441 F7 Advanced Solid Mechanics 10
- MEC6442 F7 Automotive Dynamics 10
- MEC6443 F7 Further Structural Analysis 10
- MEC6400 F7 Advanced Finite Element Modelling 10
- MEC6441 F7 Advanced Solid Mechanics 10

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Mechanical Engineering and Industrial Management.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Mechanical Engineering and Industrial Management.

4. In the event of failure in MEC6002 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MECT44 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MSc(Res))

1. A candidate shall take
(a) GSC6000 F7 Information Management 15
MEC330 F7 Experiments and Modelling 15

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

- MEC6345 F7 Aero Propulsion 10
- MEC6403 F7 Reciprocating Engines 10
- MEC6404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10
- MEC6405 F7 Experimental Stress Analysis 10
- MEC6406 F7 Engineering Composite Materials 10
- MEC6407 F7 Fundamental Biomechanics 10
- MEC6409 F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation 10
- MEC6410 F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice 10
- MEC6411 F7 Tribology of Machine Elements 10
- MEC6412 F7 Control of Structural Vibrations 10
- MEC6413 F7 Advanced Aircraft Structures 10
- MEC6415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
- MEC6416 F7 Computer Modelling and Validation 10
- MEC6421 F7 Sports Engineering 10
- MEC6422 F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer 10

F= Framework for Higher Education Qualifications (FHEQ) Level
### MECT50 ADVANCED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGIES (MSc Res)
#### MECT51 (PGCert) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) GSC6000 F7 Web Skills for Researchers 15
   
   (b) units to the value of ten credits from the following
       - MEC6314 F7 Innovation Management 10
       - MEC6414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
   
   (c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
       - ACS325 F7 Embedded Control Systems 10
       - ACS329 F7 Robotics 10
       - MAT472 F7 Advanced Materials and Manufacturing 10
   
   (d) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
       - ACS342 F7 Feedback Systems Design 10
       - MAT474 F7 High Temperature Materials for Aerospace 10
   
   (e) MEC6012 F7 Individual Project 95

2. A candidate may only take units up to the value of thirty credits of level 3 modules.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a), (b), (c) and (d) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Manufacturing Technologies.

4. In the event of failure in MEC6012 Individual Project at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

### MECT53 ADVANCED MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MSc)
#### MECT54 (PGDip) (Full-Time)
#### MECT55 (PGCert) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       - GSC6000 F7 Web Skills for Researchers 15
       - MEC6008 F7 Graphical Programming with LabView 10
       - MEC6009 F7 Finite Element Analysis with Ansys 10
       - MEC6010 F7 Fortran for Engineers 15
       - MEC6013 F7 Introduction to Solidworks 5
       - MEC6014 F7 Introduction to MATLAB 5
       - MEC6314 F7 Innovation Management 10
   
   (b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following
       - MEC6316 F7 Renewable Energy 10
       - MEC6345 F7 Aero Propulsion 10
MECR06 INDUSTRIAL DOCTORATE IN MACHINING SCIENCE (Full-Time)  
(EngD)  
MEC*** DIPLOMA IN MACHINING SCIENCE (PG Dip) (Part-Time)

1. In Year One a candidate shall take
   (a) GSC6000 F7 Information Management 15
       GSC6300 F7 Personal and Professional Skills Development 1
       GSC6310 F7 Personal and Professional Skills Development 2
   (b) units to the value of ten credits from the following
       MEC6314 F7 Innovation Management 10
       MEC6414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10
   (c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
       ACS329 F7 Robotics 10
       MAT472 F7 Advanced Materials and Manufacturing 10
       MAT474 F7 High Temperature Materials for Aerospace 10
       MEC6009 F7 Finite Element Analysis with ANSYS 10
       MEC6406 F7 Engineering Composite Materials 10
       MEC6409 F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation 10
       MEC6411 F7 Tribology of Machine Elements 10
       MEC6412 F7 Control of Structural Vibrations 10
       MEC6415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
       MEC6416 F7 Computer Modelling and Validation 10
       MEC6426 F7 Advanced Composite Structures 10
   (d) MEC6901 F7 Mini-Project 1 30
       MEC6902 F7 Mini-Project 2 30
       MEC6903 F7 Mini-Project 3 30

   Other modules may be substituted for those listed in 1(c) at
   the discretion of the Academic Director of the IDC.

2. In order to proceed to Year Two a candidate must pass one hundred and sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c), and (d) above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded seventy credits in respect of 1(a), (b), and (c) above and does not proceed to Year Two, may instead become a candidate for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Machining Science (**** PG Dip) and in addition to 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall take:
   ****** F7 Research Project 50

4. In Years Two to Four a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.

5. In Years Two to Four a candidate shall take
   GSC620 F7 Sheffield University GRAD School 5
   GSC630 F7 Postgraduate Café Forum 5

6. A candidate shall successfully complete the Industrial Doctorate Centre’s upgrading procedures before progressing to the third year of study.
Regulations for First Degrees for the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

ACEU101 Archaeology (Cert)
ACEU1001 Certificate in Combined Studies (CertHE)
ACEU100 Certificate in Higher Education (CertHE)
ACEU80H Combined Studies (Foundation) (BA/BSc)
ACEU032 Community, Policy and Practice (BA)
ACEU131 Creative Writing (Cert)
ACEU80A English Studies and Performing Arts (BA) (Combined Studies)
ACEU80B French Language and Cultures (BA) (Combined Studies)
ACEU016 Information Technology (Cert)
ACEU80G Information Technology and Organisation (Combined Studies)
ACEU028 Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (FdSc)
ACEU014 Literature and Creative Media (BA) (Combined Studies)
ACEU015 Modern Languages (French Studies) (Cert)
ACEU164 Music Studies and Creative Media (Cert)
ACEU80C Natural and Human Environments (BSc) (Combined Studies)
ACEU80E Social and Political Studies (BA) (Combined Studies)
ACEU80D Spanish and Latin American Studies (BA) (Combined Studies)
ACEU022 Working with Communities, Identities, Regeneration and Change

ACEU014 MODERN LANGUAGES (FRENCH STUDIES) (Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following
ACE1012 F4 France in the Twentieth Century 10
ACE1232 F4 Introduction to French Cinema 10
ACE1684 F4 French Language Skills A 10
ACE1685 F4 French Language Skills B 10
ACE1776 F4 French Cinema: Beyond the ‘Nouvelle Vague’ 10
ACE1780 F4 French Studies Project I 10
ACE1781 F4 French Studies Project II 10
ACE1802 F4 French Press on the Web 20
ACE1803 F4 French Press on the Internet 20
ACE1804 F4 French Language in Practice B 10
ACE1831 F4 French Language in Practice A 10
ACE1832 F4 French Language in Practice B 10
ACE1833 F4 Investigating Contemporary French Texts 10
ACE1858 F4 Language and Culture through French Short Stories 10
F4 Level ACE Spanish language units to the value of not more than twenty credits.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following
ACE1232 F4 Introduction to French Cinema 10
ACE1684 F4 French Language Skills A 10
ACE1685 F4 French Language Skills B 10
ACE1776 F4 French Cinema: Beyond the ‘Nouvelle Vague’ 10
ACE1780 F4 French Studies Project I 10
ACE1781 F4 French Studies Project II 10
ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education 10
ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B 10
ACE1802 F4 French Press on the Web 10
ACE1803 F4 French Press on the Internet 20
ACE1831 F4 French Language in Practice A 10
ACE1832 F4 French Language in Practice B 10
ACE1833 F4 Investigating Contemporary French Texts 10
ACE1870 F4 Intensive French 1 20
ACE1871 F4 Intensive French 2 20
F4 Level ACE units to the value of not more than forty credits

C: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following
ACE1232 F4 Introduction to French Cinema 10
ACE1684 F4 French Language Skills A 10
ACE1685 F4 French Language Skills B 10
ACE1776 F4 French Cinema: Beyond the ‘Nouvelle Vague’ 10
ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education 10
ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B 10
ACE1802 F4 French Press on the Web 10
ACE1803 F4 French Press on the Internet 20
ACE1831 F4 French Language in Practice A 10
ACE1832 F4 French Language in Practice B 10
ACE1833 F4 Investigating Contemporary French Texts 10
ACE1870 F4 Intensive French 1 20
ACE1871 F4 Intensive French 2 20
ACE1880 F4 Getting Started with Research 20
F4 Level ACE units to the value of not more than forty credits
2. Candidates intending to progress to Level 2 of the Degree of BA French Language and Cultures (Combined Studies) (ACEU80B) are required to have successfully completed ACE1880 (Getting Started with Research).

**ACEU015 MODERN LANGUAGES (SPANISH AND LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES) (Certificate) (Part-Time)**

**A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACE1005</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Stage 4</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1035</td>
<td>F4 Short Story Writers from Latin America</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1233</td>
<td>F4 Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1543</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Stage 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1544</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Stage 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1545</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Stage 3</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1688</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Communication Skills A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1699</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Communication Skills B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1860</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Language Skills A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1861</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Language Skills B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1727</td>
<td>F4 Aspects of Spanish and Latin American Culture</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1749</td>
<td>F4 Latin American Writing: Language and Social Issues</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1764</td>
<td>F4 Hispanic Press on the Internet</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1783</td>
<td>F4 Spanish and Latin American Studies Project I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1785</td>
<td>F4 Spanish and Latin American Studies Project II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1793</td>
<td>F4 Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Perú</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1838</td>
<td>F4 Español 5: intermedio avanzado A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1839</td>
<td>F4 Español 5: intermedio avanzado B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1840</td>
<td>F4 Español 6: tertulia A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1841</td>
<td>F4 Español 6: tertulia B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1842</td>
<td>F4 Cultura Hispánica en SPAT-C</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1859</td>
<td>F4 Collaborative Language Learning using ICT</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1875</td>
<td>F4 Español Intermedio</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1877</td>
<td>F4 Español 6: Voces Hispanas A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1878</td>
<td>F4 Español 6: Voces Hispanas B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1879</td>
<td>F4 Español Intermedio 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1880</td>
<td>F4 Getting Started with Research</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1882</td>
<td>F4 Español 6: Comunicación y Gramática A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1883</td>
<td>F4 Español 6: Comunicación y Gramática B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F4 Level ACE French language units to the value of not more than twenty credits.

**B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACE1035</td>
<td>F4 Short Story Writers from Latin America</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1233</td>
<td>F4 Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1688</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Communication Skills A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1699</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Communication Skills B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1860</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Language Skills A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1861</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Language Skills B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Candidates intending to progress to Level 2 of the Degree of BA Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies) (ACEU80D) are required to have successfully completed ACE1880 (Getting Started with Research).
ACEU016 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

Level 1
1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year or
   (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE1234 F4 Working with ICT 10
       ACE1260 F4 Introduction to Access 10
       ACE1734 F4 Technical Writing 10
       ACE1741 F4 Introduction to Information Handling 10
       ACE1742 F4 Information Resources 10
       ACE1834 F4 Elements of Computing 20
   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
       ACE1757 F4 Learning to Learn On-line 10
       ACE1786 F4 Study Skills for Higher Education Part A 10
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       ACE1664 F4 Effective Web Page Design 10
       ACE1716 F4 Introduction to Desktop Publishing 10
       ACE1765 F4 Practical Web Site Development 10
       ACE1784 F4 Introduction to Creative Media 20
       ACE1795 F4 Presentation Skills 10
       ACE1818 F4 Introduction to Digital Photography 10
       ACE1819 F4 Creative Photoshop 1 20
       COM161 F4 Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving 10
       COM162 F4 Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java 10
       COM164 F4 Formal Modelling of Software Systems 10
       COM165 F4 Computer Systems Architecture 10
       COM166 F4 Computer Network Technologies 10
   (d) F4 Level units to the value of twenty credits

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1
1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year or
   (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE1234 F4 Working with ICT 10
       ACE1260 F4 Introduction to Access 10
       ACE1734 F4 Technical Writing 10
       ACE1741 F4 Introduction to Information Handling 10
       ACE1742 F4 Information Resources 10
       ACE1834 F4 Elements of Computing 20
   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
       ACE1757 F4 Learning to Learn On-line 10
       ACE1786 F4 Study Skills for Higher Education Part A 10
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       ACE1664 F4 Effective Web Page Design 10
       ACE1716 F4 Introduction to Desktop Publishing 10
       ACE1765 F4 Practical Web Site Development 10
       ACE1784 F4 Introduction to Creative Media 20
       ACE1795 F4 Presentation Skills 10
       ACE1818 F4 Introduction to Digital Photography 10
       ACE1819 F4 Creative Photoshop 1 20
       COM161 F4 Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving 10
       COM162 F4 Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java 10
   (d) F4 Level units to the value of not more than twenty credits

C: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later

Level 1
1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year or
   (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE1234 F4 Working with ICT 10
       ACE1260 F4 Introduction to Access 10
       ACE1734 F4 Technical Writing 10
       ACE1741 F4 Introduction to Information Handling 10
       ACE1742 F4 Information Resources 10
       ACE1834 F4 Elements of Computing 20
   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
       ACE1757 F4 Learning to Learn On-line 10
       ACE1786 F4 Study Skills for Higher Education Part A 10
   (c) one of the following
      (i) ACE1742 F4 Information Resources 10
          units to the value of thirty credits from 2(d) below
      (ii) ACE1880 F4 Getting Started with Research 20
          units to the value of twenty credits from 2(d) below
   (d) ACE1664 F4 Effective Web Page Design 10
       ACE1765 F4 Web Site Development 10
       ACE1784 F4 Introduction to Creative Media 20
       ACE1818 F4 Introduction to Digital Photography 10
       ACE1819 F4 Creative Photoshop 1 20
       ACE1853 F4 Digital SLR Photography 10
       COM161 F4 Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving 10
       COM162 F4 Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java 10
   (d) F4 level units to the value of not more than twenty credits
3. Candidates intending to progress to Level 2 of the Degree of BSc Information Technology and Organisation (Combined Studies) (ACEU80G) are required to have successfully completed ACE1880 (Getting Started with Research).

ACEU022 WORKING WITH COMMUNITIES: IDENTITIES, REGENERATION AND CHANGE (FdA) (Part-Time)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE1810 F4 Understanding Communities 20
       ACE1812 F4 Researching your Community 20
       ACE1813 F4 Researching with Communities 10
       ACE1814 F4 Understanding Social Exclusion 20
       ACE1815 F4 Building Inclusion 20
       ACE1816 F4 Interpersonal Skills for Community Support 10
   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
       ACE1757 F4 Learning to Learn On-line 10
       ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education Part A 10
   (c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
       ACE1854 F4 Digital SLR Photography 10
       ACE1855 F4 Creative Photoshop 1 20
       COM161 F4 Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving 10
       COM162 F4 Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java 10
   (d) F4 Level units to the value of not more than twenty credits

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE2179 F5 Developing Professionalism in Community Work 10
ACEU028 LANDSCAPE, HERITAGE AND CONSERVATION (FdSc) (Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10

Level 1

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than three years and not more than six years.

2. A candidate shall take

   ACE1854 F4 Introduction to Geology and Landforms 20
   ACE1855 F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology 20
   ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape 20
   ACE1857 F4 Introduction to Studies in Landscape Heritage and Conservation 10
   ACE1865 F4 Identification in the Field 20
   ACE1872 F4 Conservation Practice and Assessment 20
   ACE1873 F4 Project Development 10

Level 2

3. A candidate shall take

   ACE2390 F5 Landscape Research Project 30
   ACE2367 F5 Integrated Landscapes 20
   ACE2368 F5 Landscape Assessment Project 30
   ACE2369 F5 Conservation Practice in the Field 20
   ACE2477 F5 Public Presentation and Participation 20

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of 2 above and who does not proceed to Level 2 shall be eligible for the award of the Certificate in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-11

Level 1

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than three years and not more than six years.

2. A candidate shall take

   ACE1854 F4 Introduction to Geology and Landforms 20
   ACE1855 F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology 20
   ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape 20
   ACE1857 F4 Introduction to Studies in Landscape Heritage and Conservation 10
   ACE1865 F4 Identification in the Field 20
   ACE1872 F4 Conservation Practice and Assessment 20
   ACE1873 F4 Project Development 10

Level 2

3. A candidate shall take

   ACE2335 F5 Identification and Recording Practice 20
   ACE2367 F5 Integrated Landscapes 20
   ACE2372 F5 Independent Research Project 20
   ACE2476 F5 Research Methods 20
   ACE2477 F5 Public Presentation and Participation 20
   F5 units to the value of twenty credits

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of 2 above and who does not proceed to Level 2 shall be eligible for the award of the Certificate in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.

ACEU032 COMMUNITY POLICY AND PRACTICE (BA) (Part-Time)

Level 3

1. A person may be admitted who has successfully completed the programme of study leading to the Foundation degree in Arts (FdA) in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change (ACEU022), normally within the previous thirty-six months.

2. A candidate shall take

   (a) ACE3060J F6 Dissertation 1 (CPP) 10
   ACE3061J F6 Dissertation 2 (CPP) 30
   ACE3255 F6 Public Policy, Power and Practitioners 20
   ACE3256 F6 Advanced Research Methods for Community Work 20
   ACE33262 F6 Theories of Community Development 20
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   ACE2144 F5 Identity Politics 20
   ACE2361 F6 Extended Essay in Community Policy and Practice 20
   SCS334 F6 Quality of Life 20
   (c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   ACE1784 F4 Introduction to Creative Media 20
   ACE1224 F4 Writing Skills 20
   (d) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   ACE1051 F4 Studies in the Revelation to John 10
   ACE1162 F4 The Language of Film 10
   ACE1163 F4 The Beginnings of Cinema 10
   ACE1176 F4 Writing and Responding 20
   ACE1177 F4 Contexts of Writing 20
   ACE1207 F4 Vocal Studies: Solo and Ensemble Singing 20
   ACE1209 F4 An Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies 20
   ACE1224 F4 Writing Skills 20

ACEU80A ENGLISH STUDIES AND PERFORMING ARTS (COMBINED STUDIES (BA) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

   (a) ACE1238 F4 Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music 20
   ACE1784 F4 Introduction to Creative Media 20
   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   ACE1231 F4 Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies 20
   LIT101 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 20
   (c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   ACE1234 F4 Working with ICT 10
   ACE1577 F4 Hitch-hiker’s Guide to the Internet 10
   ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education Part B 10
   (d) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   ACE1051 F4 Studies in the Revelation to John 10
   ACE1162 F4 The Language of Film 10
   ACE1163 F4 The Beginnings of Cinema 10
   ACE1176 F4 Writing and Responding 20
   ACE1177 F4 Contexts of Writing 20
ACE1228 F4 The History and Teaching of Jesus 10
ACE1235 F4 Shakespeare in Context 20
ACE1236 F4 Reading Fiction 10
ACE1237 F4 Theatre: in Theory and Practice 20
ACE1239 F4 Music Composition: Styles and Techniques 20
ACE1241 F4 An Introduction to Midi Sequencing and Sampling 10
ACE1246 F4 The Archaeology of the Early Medieval Church 10
ACE1311 F4 Foundation Course in Photography 20
ACE1326 F4 Prose Writing: Short Stories 20
ACE1340 F4 Writing Poetry 20
ACE1508 F4 Baroque Music 20
ACE1617 F4 Paul’s Letters from Prison: Studies in Philippians and Colossians 10
ACE1632 F4 Writing Play Scripts 20
ACE1633 F4 Writing for Newspapers and Magazines 20
ACE1674 F4 Music in Theory 20
ACE1687 F4 Learning to Learn 10
ACE1688 F4 The Rise of the Novel 10
ACE1689 F4 Writing for Theatre 10
ACE1690 F4 Performance Class 10
ACE1700 F4 Photoshop Artistry 20
ACE1702 F4 How We Read Literature Today 20
ACE1726 F4 Musical Analysis and Interpretation 20
ACE1737 F4 Understanding Literature Today 20
ACE1748 F4 Medieval Traditions in Literature, Art and Music 20
ACE1756 F4 Creative Reading and Creative Writing 20
ACE1760 F4 Medieval Literature and Visual Culture 1300-1500 20
ACE1770 F4 Studies in the Gospel of Matthew 10
ACE1772 F4 The Theology of Paul 10
ACE1775 F4 New Frontiers: American Literature of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century 20
ACE1777 F4 Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s 20
ACE1778 F4 Vocal Performance 20
ACE1779 F4 The Creative Self: Autobiographical Writing 20
ACE1785 F4 Introduction to Hebrew Scriptures 10
ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education Part A 10
ACE1788 F4 Song Writing: Craft, Technique and Creativity 20
ACE1801 F4 Reading Contemporary and Popular Fiction 20
ACE1861 F4 Music and Film 20
ACE1864 F4 Television Journalism 20
ACE1866 F4 Sound Recording 20
(e) an F4 Level ACE unit to the value of ten credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE2092 F5 Literature and the Arts in the New Media 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
ACE2079 F5 Thinking Critically about Literature and the Arts 20
LIT 204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE2057 F5 Shakespeare on Film 20
ACE2059 F5 Reading into Writing 20
ACE2063 F5 Writing for Children 20
ACE2067 F5 Music in Theory: Harmony and Counterpoint 20
ACE2072 F5 The Victorian Novel 20
ACE2090 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20
ACE2101 F5 Prose Writing: Tall Stories 20
ACE2102 F5 Writing Poetry 2 20
ACE2160 F5 Professional Development 20

ACE2162 F5 Hollywood Cinema: Criticism and Context 20
ACE2167 F5 Myth: Creative Investigations 20
ACE2175 F5 Sound and Moving Image 20
ACE2178 F5 Music and Spoken Word: Masterclass and Performance 20
(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following
F5 Level ACE units 20
F6 Level ACE units 20
unrestricted F5 level units to the value of not more than thirty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE3045 F6 Reflections on Critical Issues in Literature and the Arts 20
ACE3046 F6 Policy and Practice in Contemporary Culture 20
ACE3060A F6 Dissertation 1 (ESPA) 10
ACE3061A F6 Dissertation 2 (ESPA) 30
(b) units to the value of forty credits selected from the following
ACE3046 F6 Contemporary Literature and Theatre 20
ACE3047 F6 Modernism in Literature and the Arts 20
ACE3050 F6 Contemporary Writing Skills 20
ACE3059 F6 Contemporary Film 20
ACE3248 F6 Perspectives on Digital Cultures 20
MUS355 F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology 10
F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than thirty credits 20
F6 Level ACE units unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than thirty credits.

4. A candidate who has been awarded two hundred and forty credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in English Studies and Performing Arts (Combined Studies).

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in English Studies and Performing Arts (Combined Studies).

ACEU80B FRENCH LANGUAGE AND CULTURES (COMBINED STUDIES) (BA) (Part-Time)

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE1014 F4 French Language II 20
ACE1524 F4 French Stage 4 20
ACE1682 F4 French Communication Skills A 10
ACE1683 F4 French Communication Skills B 10
ACE1684 F4 French Language Skills A 10
ACE1685 F4 French Language Skills B 10
ACE1831 F4 French Language in Practice A 10
ACE1832 F4 French Language in Practice B 10
ACE1871 F4 Intensive French 2 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE1012 F4 France: Centre and Regions 10
ACE1232 F4 Introduction to French Cinema 10
ACE1520 F4 French Stage 1 20
ACE1522 F4 French Stage 2 20
ACE1523 F4 French Stage 3 20
ACE1732 F4 Introduction to French Writing 10
ACE1733 F4 Aspects of French Culture 10
ACE1776 F4 French Cinema: Beyond the ‘Nouvelle Vague’ 10
ACE1780 F4 French Studies Project 1 10
3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU014.

4. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of forty credits from the following

ACE1214 F5 Advanced French Communication Skills A 10
ACE1215 F5 Advanced French Communication Skills B 10
ACE2126 F5 French: Advanced Language Practice A 10
ACE2131 F5 French: Advanced Language Practice B 10
ACE2337 F5 Français Niveau Deux A 10
ACE2338 F5 Français Niveau Deux B 10
ACE2346 F5 Français Deuxième Niveau A 10
ACE2347 F5 Français Deuxième Niveau B 10
ACE2372 F5 Independent Research Project 20
ACE2397 F5 Research Methods 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

ACE2020 F5 French History 10
ACE2021 F5 The French Speaking World 10
ACE2152 F5 Modern Languages Extended Essay (FS) A 20
ACE2160 F5 Professional Development 20
ACE2164 F5 Modern Languages Residence Abroad Project (FS) 20
ACE2339 F5 Exile in Contemporary French Writing and Filmmaking 10
ACE2348 F5 Evénements politiques (1792-1830) et Romans Français du XIXe Siècle 10
ACE2355 F5 Constructing and Exhibition 20
ACE2360 F5 Focus on Francophone Cultures 10
ACE2361 F5 Investigating Reflexivity in Contemporary French Texts 10
ACE2372 F5 Independent Research Project 20
ACE2397 F5 Research Methods 20

(c) units to the value of forty credits selected from the following

F5 Level ACE units

unrestricted F4 level units to the value of not more than twenty credits.

Level 2

3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU014.

4. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of forty credits from the following

ACE1214 F5 Advanced French Communication Skills A 10
ACE1215 F5 Advanced French Communication Skills B 10
ACE2126 F5 French: Advanced Language Practice A 10
ACE2131 F5 French: Advanced Language Practice B 10
ACE2337 F5 Français Niveau Deux A 10
ACE2338 F5 Français Niveau Deux B 10
ACE2346 F5 Français Deuxième Niveau A 10
ACE2347 F5 Français Deuxième Niveau B 10
ACE2372 F5 Independent Research Project 20
ACE2397 F5 Research Methods 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

ACE2020 F5 French History 10
ACE2021 F5 The French Speaking World 10
ACE2152 F5 Modern Languages Extended Essay (FS) A 20
ACE2160 F5 Professional Development 20
ACE2164 F5 Modern Languages Residence Abroad Project (FS) 20
ACE2339 F5 Exile in Contemporary French Writing and Filmmaking 10
ACE2348 F5 Evénements politiques (1792-1830) et Romans Français du XIXe Siècle 10
ACE2355 F5 Constructing and Exhibition 20
ACE2360 F5 Focus on Francophone Cultures 10
ACE2361 F5 Investigating Reflexivity in Contemporary French Texts 10
ACE2372 F5 Independent Research Project 20
ACE2397 F5 Research Methods 20

(c) units to the value of forty credits selected from the following

F5 Level ACE units

unrestricted F4 level units to the value of not more than thirty credits.

Level 3

5. A candidate shall take

(a) ACE3060 F6 Dissertation 1 (FLC) B 10
ACE3061 F6 Dissertation 2 (FLC) B 10

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

ACE3043 F6 Advanced French Language Skills A 10
ACE3044 F6 Advanced French Language Skills B 10
ACE3066 F6 French Language and Professional Skills A 10
ACE3067 F6 French Language and Professional Skills B 10
ACE3076 F6 French Literature and Film Adaptations 10
ACE1729  F4 Introduction to Environmental Archaeology  20
ACE1730  F4 Freshwater Habitats  10
ACE1731  F4 Environmental Assessment  10
ACE1753  F4 The Peak District  10
ACE1774  F4 Introduction to British Prehistory  20
ACE1796  F4 Introduction to Field Techniques in Geology  20
ACE1797  F4 Investigating Woodlands in the Local Region  20
ACE1798  F4 Local Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Landscapes  10
ACE2335  F5 Identification and Recording Practice  20
ACE2076  F5 Inter-relationships in the Natural Sciences and Archaeology  20
ACE2335  F5 Identification and Recording Practice  20
ACE2336  F5 Developing Research Project Skills  20
ACE2096  F5 Landscape Evaluation Project  20
ACE2355  F5 Constructing an Exhibition  20
ACE2373  F5 GIS: Dealing with Spatial Data and Maps  20
ACE1791  F4 Field Survey and Identification Techniques in Natural History  20
ACE1774  F4 Introduction to British Prehistory  20
ACE1751  F4 Architecture of the Medieval English Church  10
ACE1709  F4 Building the Local Region: Stone, Coal and Iron  10
ACE1115  F4 Individual Project in Archaeology  20
ACE1129  F4 The Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual  20
ACE1245  F4 Natural and Human Landscape Field Study Week  10
ACE1246  F4 The Archaeology of the Early Medieval Church  10
ACE1254  F4 Introduction to Geology and Historic Landscape  20
ACE1796  F4 Introduction to Field Techniques in Natural History  20
ACE1774  F4 Introduction to British Prehistory  20
ACE1721  F4 Introduction to Petrology  10
ACE1720  F4 Introduction to Plate Tectonics  10
ACE1717  F4 Introduction to British Stratigraphy  10
ACE1652  F4 Vegetation Analysis  10
ACE1488  F4 Introduction to Structural Geology  10
ACE1627  F4 Geology and the British Landscape  10
ACE1630  F4 Investigating Parish Archaeology and Environments (Combined Studies).  10
ACE1665  F4 Biology of Plants and Animals  10
ACE1158  F4 Diversity of Life, Classification and Taxonomy  10
ACE1118  F4 The Archaeology of the Local Region  10
ACE1115  F4 Individual Project in Archaeology  20
ACE1117  F4 Plant Ecology and Soils  10
ACE1116  F4 The History of the British Wildlife and Habitats  10
ACE1167  F4 Animal Ecology  10
ACE1182  F4 The Peak National Park  10
ACE1223  F4 Natural History and Evolution  10
ACE1229  F4 The Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual  10
ACE1230  F4 Archaeology in the Landscape  20
ACE1248  F4 Anglo-Saxon Studies  10
ACE1282  F4 Introduction to Palaeontology  10
ACE1356  F4 The Ice Age  10
ACE1437  F4 The Changing Countryside  10
ACE1487  F4 The Changing Countryside  10
ACE1459  F4 This Hazardous Earth  10
ACE1718  F4 Palaeontological Illustration  10
ACE1724  F4 Conservation Law  10
ACE1725  F4 Individual Project: Environment Conservation  10
ACE1751  F4 Architecture of the Medieval English Church  10
ACE1752  F4 Post-Medieval Archaeology  10
ACE1757  F4 Learning to Learn On-line  10
ACE1805  F4 Human Remains in Archaeology  10
ACE1826  F4 Individual Project in Earth Studies  20
ACE1829  F4 Historical Archaeology from AD1500  10
ACE1836  F4 Human Remains in Archaeology 1  10
ACE1837  F4 Human Remains in Archaeology 2  10
ACE1853  F4 Field Survey and Identification Techniques in Natural History  20
ACE1854  F4 Introduction to Geology and Landforms  20
ACE1855  F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology  20
ACE1856  F4 Introduction to Archaeology and Historic Landscape  20
ACE1857  F4 Introduction to Field Techniques in Natural History  20
ACE1805  F4 Human Remains in Archaeology 1  10
ACE1837  F4 Human Remains in Archaeology 2  10
ACE1854  F4 Introduction to Geology and Historic Landscape  20
ACE1855  F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology  20
ACE1856  F4 Introduction to Archaeology and Historic Landscape  20
ACE1857  F4 Introduction to Field Techniques in Natural History  20
ACE1805  F4 Human Remains in Archaeology 1  10
ACE1837  F4 Human Remains in Archaeology 2  10

Level 2

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE2076  F5 Inter-relationships in the Natural Sciences and Archaeology  20
   ACE2335  F5 Identification and Recording Practice  20
   ACE2336  F5 Developing Research Project Skills  20
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   ACE2096  F5 Landscape Evaluation Project  20
   ACE2355  F5 Constructing an Exhibition  20
   ACE2373  F5 GIS: Dealing with Spatial Data and Maps  20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   F5 Level ACE units
   F6 Level ACE units
   unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than thirty credits.

Level 3

4. A candidate shall take
A candidate who has been awarded

For candidates admitted following successful completion of the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), classification of the Degree will be based solely on a candidate’s performance at Level 3.

D: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) ACE1824 F4 Introduction to the Peak District 20
ACE1854 F4 Introduction to Geology and Landforms 20
ACE1855 F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology 20
ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B 20
ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B 10
unrestricted F4 Level units

Level 2

3. A candidate shall take

(a) ACE2335 F5 Identification and Recording Practice 20
ACE2367 F5 Integrated Landscapes 20
ACE2372 F5 Independent Research Project 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE2170 F5 Logical Practice in the Landscape 20
ACE2370 F5 Living Environments 20
ACE2371 F5 Integrated Earth Sciences 20
ACE2373 F5 GIS: Dealing with Spatial Data and Maps 20

Level 3

4. A candidate may be admitted who has successfully completed the programme of study leading to the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), normally within the previous thirty-six months.

5. A candidate shall take

(a) ACE3053 F6 Theoretical Approaches to the Natural Sciences and Archaeology 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE3060C F6 Dissertation 1 (NHE) 20
ACE3061C F6 Dissertation 2 (NHE) 30
ACE3079 F6 Recent Research Review 20

6. A candidate who has been awarded two hundred and forty credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).

7. A candidate who has been awarded two hundred and forty credits in respect of units listed in the regulations for ACEU028 shall be eligible for the award of a Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.

8. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).

9. For candidates admitted following successful completion of the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), classification of the Degree will be based solely on a candidate’s performance at Level 3.
ACE1854 F4 Introduction to Geology and Landforms 20
ACE1855 F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology 20
ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education 10
ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B 10
ACE1797 F4 Investigating Woodland 20
ACE1824 F4 Introduction to the Peak District 20
unrestricted F4 Level units

Level 2

3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU101.
4. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE2335 F5 ID and Recording Practice 20
   ACE2367 F5 Integrated Landscapes 20
   ACE2372 F5 Independent Research Project 20
   ACE2476 F5 Research Methods 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   ACE2160 F5 Professional Development 20
   ACE2170 F5 Archaeological Practice in the Landscape 20
   ACE2355 F5 Constructing an Exhibition 20
   ACE2370 F5 Living Environments 20
   ACE2371 F5 Integrated Earth Sciences 20
   ACE2373 F5 GIS: Dealing with Spatial Data and Maps 20
   ACE2477 F5 Public Presentation and Participation 20

Level 3

5. A candidate may be admitted who has successfully completed the programme of study leading to the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), normally within the previous thirty-six months.
6. A candidate shall take
   ACE3053 F6 Theoretical Approaches to the Natural Sciences and Arch. 20
   ACE3060C F6 Dissertation 1 10
   ACE3061C F6 Dissertation 2 30
   ACE3079 F6 Recent Research Review 20
   ACE3264 F6 The Post-glacial World 20
   ACE3265 F6 Evolution and Life on Earth 20
7. A candidate who has been awarded two hundred and forty credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
8. A candidate who has been awarded two hundred and forty credits in respect of units listed in the regulations for ACEU028 shall be eligible for the award of a Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.
9. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
10. For candidates admitted following successful completion of the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), classification of the Degree will be based solely on a candidate’s performance at Level 3.

E: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 or later

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE1880 F4 Getting Started with Research 20
   ACE1885 F4 Introduction to Geomorphology 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education 10
   ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B 10
   ACE1797 F4 Investigating Woodland 20
   ACE1824 F4 Introduction to the Peak District 20
   unrestricted F4 Level units

Level 2

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of BSc Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies) (ACEU80C), Version D.

Level 3

4. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BSc Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies) (ACEU80C), Version D.

ACEU80D SPANISH AND LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (COMBINED STUDIES) (BA) (Part-Time)

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   ACE1005 F4 Spanish Stage 4 20
   ACE1030 F4 Topic-based Spanish Language 1 20
   ACE1668 F4 Spanish Communication Skills A 10
   ACE1669 F4 Spanish Communication Skills B 10
   ACE1680 F4 Spanish Language Skills A 10
   ACE1681 F4 Spanish Language Skills B 10
   ACE1838 F4 Español 5: intermedio avanzado A 10
   ACE1839 F4 Español 5: intermedio avanzado B 10
   ACE1840 F4 Español 6: tertulia A 10
   ACE1841 F4 Español 6: tertulia B 10
   ACE1877 F4 Español 6: Voces Hispanas A 10
   ACE1878 F4 Español 6: Voces Hispanas B 10
   ACE1879 F4 Español Intermedio 2 20
   ACE1882 F4 Español 6: Comunicación y Gramática A 10
   ACE1883 F4 Español 6: Comunicación y Gramática B 10
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   ACE1033 F4 Short Story Writers from Latin America American Cinema 10
   ACE1233 F4 Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Studies 10
   ACE1543 F4 Spanish Stage 1 20
   ACE1544 F4 Spanish Stage 2 20
   ACE1545 F4 Spanish Stage 3 20
   ACE1764 F4 Hispanic Press on the Internet 20
   ACE1775 F4 New Frontiers, American Literature 20
   ACE1782 F4 Spanish and Latin American Studies Project 1 10
   ACE1783 F4 Spanish and Latin American Studies Project 2 10
   ACE1793 F4 Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Perú 10
   ACE1823 F4 Faces of Spain: An Introduction to its History and Culture 10
   ACE1875 F4 Español Intermedio 20
   *ACE1880 F4 Getting Started with Research 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   F4 Level ACE units
   unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than twenty credits
Level 2

3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU015.

4. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of forty credits from the following

ACE1217 F5 Advanced Spanish Communication Skills A 10
ACE1218 F5 Advanced Spanish Communication Skills B 10
ACE1219 F5 Spanish: Advanced Language Practice A 10
ACE2130 F5 Spanish: Advanced Language Practice B 10
ACE2345 F5 Español Segundo Nivel A 10
ACE2344 F5 Español Segundo Nivel B 10
ACE2350 F5 Español: Avanzado Nivel Dos A 10
ACE2351 F5 Español: Avanzado Nivel Dos B 10
ACE2362 F5 Español: Comunicación A 10
ACE2363 F5 Español: Comunicación B 10
ACE3070 F6 Spanish Language and Professional Skills A 10
ACE3071 F6 Spanish Language and Professional Skills B 10
ACE3243 F6 Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres A 10
ACE3244 F6 Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres B 10
ACE3252 F6 Español 8: Perfeccionamiento A 10
ACE3253 F6 Español 8: Perfeccionamiento B 10
ACE3254 F6 Cervantes and the Phenomenon of Don Quijote 10
ACE3255 F6 Catalan Collaborative Project 10
ACE3259 F6 Spanish-English Translation Online 10
ACE3260 F6 English-Spanish Translation Online 10

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

ACE2031 F5 Contemporary Spain 10
ACE2032 F5 Childhood in Spanish Post-Civil War Literature 10
ACE2033 F5 Latin American Society and Culture 10
ACE2034 F5 Twentieth-century Latin American Literature 10
ACE2150 F5 Reflections of the Spanish Golden Age 10
ACE2151 F5 Spain: A European Democracy 10
ACE2152B F5 Modern Languages Extended Essay (SLAS) 20
ACE2164B F5 Modern Languages Residence Abroad Project (SLAS) 20
ACE3245 F5 Catalan Debates: Culture and Language 10
ACE3252 F5 Intermediate Catalan Culture and Language 10
ACE2353 F5 Hispanic Press Online 10
ACE2354 F5 Hispanic Radio and Television Online 10
*ACE2372 F5 Independent Research Project 20
*ACE2476 F5 Research Methods 20

F5 Level ACE units

F6 Level ACE units

* Compulsory for students who initially registered in academic session 2011-2012 or later.

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

F5 or F6 Level ACE units

unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than thirty credits

F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than twenty credits.

Level 3

5. A candidate shall take

(a) ACE3060D F6 Dissertation 1 (SLAS) 10
ACE3061D F6 Dissertation 2 (SLAS) 30

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

ACE3032 F6 Literature and Society in Twentieth-century Latin America 10
ACE3038 F6 Art, Literature and Society in Latin America 10

ACE3063 F6 Translation Studies: Spanish – English 10
ACE3068 F6 Advanced Spanish Language Skills A 10
ACE3070 F6 Spanish Language and Professional Skills A 10
ACE3071 F6 Spanish Language and Professional Skills B 10
ACE3077 F6 Spanish Cinema 1950 – 2000: from Buñuel to Almodóvar 10
ACE3079 F6 Recent Research Review 20
ACE3089 F6 Latin American Literature: Reality and Fiction 10
ACE3099 F6 Perfeccionamiento del español A 10
ACE3101 F6 Perfeccionamiento del español B 10
ACE3235 F6 Español Tercer Nivel A 10
ACE3236 F6 Español Tercer Nivel B 10
ACE3243 F6 Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres A 10
ACE3244 F6 Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres B 10
ACE3245 F6 The Cinema of the Cuban Revolution 10
ACE3252 F6 Español 8: perfeccionamiento A 10
ACE3253 F6 Español 8: perfeccionamiento B 10
ACE3254 F6 Cervantes and the Phenomenon of Don Quijote 10
ACE3258 F6 Catalan Collaborative Project 10
ACE3259 F6 Spanish-English Translation Online 10
ACE3260 F6 English-Spanish Translation Online 10

F6 Level HSS units

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than thirty credits

F6 Level ACE units

F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than twenty credits.

6. A candidate who has been awarded two hundred and forty credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 4 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies)

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies)

ACEU80E SOCIAL AND POLITICAL STUDIES (COMBINED STUDIES) (BA)

(Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) ACE1097 F4 Modern British Politics 20
ACE1099 F4 Sociology 20
ACE1671 F4 Welfare and Citizenship 20
ACE1672 F4 Political Ideologies 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

ACE1098 F4 International History 20
ACE1708 F4 Comparative World Politics 20
ACE1754 F4 Perspectives on Personality 20
ACE1794 F4 State and Economy 20
ACE1804 F4 Regional Development: Theory and Practice 20
ACE1843 F4 On the Move: Migration and the Twenty-first Century 20
ACE1844 F4 The Enlightenment 20
ACE1847 F4 The Making of Modern History 20

F4 Level ACE units
unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than twenty credits

Level 2

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE2093 F5 Aspects of Social and Political Theory 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       ACE2024 F5 Key Issues in Criminology 20
       ACE2080 F5 Feminist Theory 20
       ACE2107 F5 History of Political Ideas 20
       ACE2120 F5 Extended Essay (SPS) 20
       ACE2140 F5 Visions of a Better World 20
       ACE2144 F5 Identity Politics 20
       ACE2163 F5 Environment and Society 20
       ACE2230 F5 International Politics 20
       ACE2240 F5 Sociology of Education 20
       ACE2355 F5 Constructing an Exhibition 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits selected from the following
       Level 4

Level 3

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE3060 F6 Dissertation 1 (SPS) 10
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits selected from the following
       ACE3008 F6 The Politics of Ireland 20
       ACE3074 F6 Free Speech and Censorship 20
       ACE3090 F6 Themes and Debates in Labour Party History 20
       ACE3107 F6 Sociolinguistics 20
       ACE3237 F6 Seventeenth-century England: Society, Culture and Ideas 20
       ACE3246 F6 Globalisation 20
       ACE3255 F6 Constructing an Exhibition 20

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE1097 F4 Modern British Politics 20
      ACE1099 F4 Sociology 20
      ACE1671 F4 Welfare and Citizenship 20
      ACE1672 F4 Political Ideologies 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      ACE1098 F4 International History 20
      ACE1633 F4 Writing for Newspapers and Magazines 20
      ACE1757 F4 Learning to Learn on-line 10

Level 2

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE2024 F5 Key Issues in Criminology 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       ACE2093 F5 Aspects of Social and Political Theory 20
       ACE2239 F5 Social Research: Methods and Issues 20
       ACE2372 F5 Independent Research Project 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits selected from the following
       ACE2107 F5 History of Political Ideas 20
       ACE2140 F5 Visions of a Better World 20
       ACE2155 F5 Constructing an Exhibition 20
       ACE3060E F6 Dissertation 1 (SPS) 10
       ACE3061 F6 Dissertation 2 (SPS) 30
       ACE3231 F6 Political Sociology 20
       ACE3262 F6 Theories of Community Development 20
       ACE3255 F6 Constructing an Exhibition 20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACE1633</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Writing for Newspapers and Magazines</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1757</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Learning to Learn on-line</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1777</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1786</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Study Skills in Higher Education</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1787</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Study Skills in Higher Education B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1793</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Peru</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1794</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>State and Economy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1823</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Faces of Spain: An Introduction to its History and Culture</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE1869</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>The Making of Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than twenty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td>A candidate shall take</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) ACE2024</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Key Issues in Criminology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE2093</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Aspects of Social and Political Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE2372</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Independent Research Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE2476</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE2107</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>History of Political Ideas</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE2140</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Visions of a Better World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE2160</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Professional Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE2230</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE2240</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE2342</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Travellers’ Tales</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE2349</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Stories of the Caribbean</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE2355</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Constructing an Exhibition</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than twenty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td>A candidate shall take</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) ACE3060</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Dissertation 1 (SPS)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE3061E</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Dissertation 2 (SPS)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE3079</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Recent Research Review</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE3231</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Political Sociology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE3246</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Globalisation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE3008</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Politics of Ireland</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE3107</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE3255</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Public Policy, Power and Practitioners</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE3262</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Theories of Community Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than twenty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td>A candidate who has been awarded two hundred and forty credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
<td>A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACE800G INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND ORGANISATIONS (COMBINED STUDIES) (BSc) (Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year or
   (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. A candidate shall take
F6 Level ACE units
unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than thirty credits

5. A candidate who has been awarded two hundred and forty credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above shall be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Information Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).

6. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2 above shall be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Information and Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year or
   (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE1234 F4 Working with ICT 10
       ACE1269 F4 Introduction to Access 10
       ACE1734 F4 Technical Writing 10
       ACE1741 F4 Introduction to Information Handling 10
       ACE1742 F4 Information Resources 10
       ACE1834 F4 Elements of Computing 20
   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
       ACE1757 F4 Learning to Learn On-line 10
       ACE1786 F4 Study Skills for Higher Education Part A 10
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       ACE1664 F4 Effective Web Page Design 10
       ACE1765 F4 Web Site Development 10
       ACE1784 F4 Introduction to Creative Media 10
       ACE1818 F4 Introduction to Digital Photography 10
       ACE1819 F4 Creative Photoshop 1 20
       ACE1853 F4 Digital SLR Photography 10
       COM161 F4 Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving 10
       COM162 F4 Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java 10
   (d) unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of twenty credits

Level 2

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE2141 F5 Using and Designing Databases 20
       ACE2159 F5 ICT and the Law 20
       ACE2160 F5 Professional Development 20
       ACE2336 F5 Developing Research Project Skills 20
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       ACE2340 F5 Creative Photoshop 2 20
       ACE2355 F5 Constructing an Exhibition 20
       ACE2356 F5 Website Design and Maintenance 20
       ACE2357 F5 Website Scripting 20
       ACE2372 F5 Independent Research Project 20
       ACE2373 F5 GIS: Dealing with Spatial Data and Maps 20
       GEO210 F5 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems 10
       F5 Level INF units
   (c) unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of twenty credits

Level 3

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) ACE3060G F6 Dissertation 1 10
       ACE3061G F6 Dissertation 2 30
       ACE3092 F6 Project Management 20
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       ACE3014 F6 Computer Security 20
       ACE3058 F6 Advanced Digital Imaging 20
A candidate shall take
(a) ACE0309 Foundation 1 Mathematics 20
ACE0338 Foundation 2 HE Study Skills 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE0310 Foundation 1 Return to Study 20
ACE0316 Foundation 1 General Science 20
ACE0326 Foundation 1 Arts and Social Sciences 20
ACE0336 An Introduction to HE B 20
ACE0337 An Introduction to HE A 10
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE0303 Foundation 2 Mathematics 20
ACE0311 Foundation 2 Biology 20
ACE0313 Foundation 2 Chemistry 20
ACE0322 Foundation 2 History 20
ACE0325 Foundation 2 Psychology 20
ACE0333 Foundation 2 Social and Political Studies 20
ACE0339 Foundation 2 English Language and Literature 20

F4 Level ACE units

ACEU80H COMBINED STUDIES (Foundation) (Part-Time)

Level 0

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE0809 Foundation 1 Mathematics 20
ACE0838 Foundation 2 HE Study Skills 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE0810 Foundation 1 Return to Study 20
ACE0836 Foundation 1 General Science 20
ACE0826 Foundation 1 Arts and Social Sciences 20
ACE0836 An Introduction to HE B 20
ACE0837 An Introduction to HE A 10
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE0803 Foundation 2 Mathematics 20
ACE0831 Foundation 2 Biology 20
ACE0833 Foundation 2 Chemistry 20
ACE0822 Foundation 2 History 20
ACE0835 Foundation 2 Psychology 20
ACE0833 Foundation 2 Social and Political Studies 20
ACE0839 Foundation 2 English Language and Literature 20

F4 Level ACE units

ACEU80I LITERATURE AND CREATIVE MEDIA (COMBINED STUDIES) (BA) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE1238 F4 Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music 20
ACE1784 F4 Introduction to Creative Media 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
ACE1231 F4 Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies 20
ACE1869 F4 The Making of Culture 20
LIT101 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE1176 F4 Writing and Responding 20
ACE1209 F4 An Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies 20
ACE1235 F4 Shakespeare in Context 20
ACE1237 F4 Theatre: in Theory and Practice 20

ACE1239 F4 Music Composition: Styles and Techniques 20
ACE1326 F4 Prose Writing: Short Stories 20
ACE1340 F4 Writing Poetry 20
ACE1508 F4 Baroque Music 20
ACE1632 F4 Writing Play Scripts 20
ACE1633 F4 Writing for Newspapers and Magazines 20
ACE1689 F4 Writing for Theatre 20
ACE1726 F4 Musical Analysis and Interpretation 20
ACE1761 F4 Film Music 20
ACE1775 F4 New Frontiers: American Literature of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century 20
ACE1777 F4 Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s 20
ACE1778 F4 Vocal Performance 20
ACE1779 F4 The Creative Self: Autobiographical Writing 20
ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education 10
ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education Part B 10
ACE1788 F4 Song Writing: Craft, Technique and Creativity 20
ACE1795 F4 Presentation Skills 10
ACE1801 F4 Reading Contemporary and Popular Fiction 20
ACE1822 F4 Independent Project 20
ACE1861 F4 Music and Film 20
ACE1863 F4 Writing for Radio 20
ACE1864 F4 Television Journalism 20
ACE1886 F4 Sound Recording 20
(d) unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2 A candidate shall take
(a) ACE2092 F5 Literature and the Arts in the New Media 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
ACE2079 F5 Thinking Critically about Literature and the Arts 20
LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE2057 F5 Shakespeare on Film 20
ACE2072 F5 The Victorian Novel 20
ACE2090 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20
ACE2101 F5 Prose Writing: Tall Stories 20
ACE2102 F5 Writing Poetry 2 20
ACE2160 F5 Professional Development 20
ACE2162 F5 Hollywood Cinema: Criticism and Context 20
ACE2175 F5 Sound and Moving Image 20
ACE2178 F5 Music and Spoken Word: Masterclass and Performance 20
ACE2341 F5 Musical Theatre: Criticism and Performance 20
ACE2342 F5 Travellers’ Tales 20
ACE2349 F5 Stories of the Caribbean 20
(d) units to the value of forty credits selected from the following
F5 Level ACE units 30
F6 Level ACE units 30
unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than thirty credits

Level 3

3 A candidate shall take
(a) ACE3045 F6 Reflections on Critical Issues in Literature and the Arts 20
ACE3049 F6 Policy and Practice in Contemporary Culture 20
ACE3060 F6 Dissertation 1 (LCM) A 30
ACE3061 F6 Dissertation 2 (LCM) A 30
(b) units to the value of forty credits selected from the following
ACE3046 F6 Contemporary Literature and Theatre 20
ACE3047 F6 Modernism in Literature and the Arts 20
ACE3248 F6 Perspectives on Digital Cultures 20
F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than thirty credits
F6 Level ACE units
unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than thirty credits
4. A candidate who has been awarded two hundred and forty
credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above shall be
eligible for the award of a Diploma in Literature and Creative
Media (Combined Studies).
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty
credits in respect of units listed at 1 above shall be eligible for
the award of a Certificate in Literature and Creative Media
(Combined Studies).

ACEU100 CERTIFICATE IN HIGHER
EDUCATION (CertHE) (Part-Time)
For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the
2012-2013 session
1. A person seeking to register as a candidate must furnish
evidence satisfactory to the Director of Part-time Studies of
general educational qualifications or competence.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued over not less than
two and not more than eight sessions, which need not be
consecutive.
3. A candidate shall take ACE units to the value of one hundred and twenty
credits from units approved by the Faculty and
falling within areas of study considered to be suitable having regard to the interest and experience of the candidate.
4. The Faculty may recognise, in part satisfaction of the
requirements of the preceding Regulation, not more than sixty
credits awarded before the date of first registration, either
awarded under Regulations of this University or in some other
Institution, and not taken into account for the purposes of any
other award.
5. A candidate who fails in any unit may repeat that unit, but
(except with the permission of the Faculty) on one occasion only.
6. A Certificate awarded to a successful candidate may be
designated, in view of the units taken by the candidate, as being in
(a) one of the following where not less than eighty credits have been obtained within the area identified in the designation
Humanities
Social Sciences
(b) one of the following where not less than fifty credits have been obtained in each of the areas identified in the designation
Humanities and Social Sciences
Humanities and Natural Sciences
Social and Natural Sciences
7. Only ten consecutive rolling years immediately prior to the
award will be counted.
8. Only one grade will be recorded for the first attempt of the unit.

ACEU101 ARCHAEOLOGY (Certificate)
(Part-Time)
A: For candidates whose initial registration was between
Session 2007-2008 and 2009-2010
Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE1112 F4 Field Techniques in Archaeology 20
ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the
Historic Landscape 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE1115 F4 Individual Project in Archaeology 20
ACE1118 F4 Archaeology of the Local Region 10
ACE1119 F4 The Archaeology of Landscape 10
ACE1229 F4 Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual 20
ACE1230 F4 Archaeology in the Landscape 20
ACE1246 F4 The Archaeology of the Early Medieval Church 10
ACE1247 F4 Fieldwork in Archaeology 20
ACE1248 F4 Anglo-Saxon Studies 10
ACE1628 F4 Industrial and Post Medieval Archaeology 10
ACE1630 F4 Investigating Parish Archaeology and History 20
ACE1729 F4 Introduction to Environmental Archaeology 20
ACE1745 F4 Introduction to Archaeology 10
ACE1751 F4 Architecture of the Medieval English Church 10
ACE1752 F4 Post-Medieval Archaeology 10
ACE1774 F4 Introduction to British Prehistory 20
ACE1798 F4 Local Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Landscapes 10
ACE1805 F4 Human Remains in Archaeology 10
ACE1828 F4 Field Studies in Local Archaeology and History 10
ACE1824 F4 Introduction to the Peak District 20
ACE1829 F4 Historical Archaeology from AD1500 20
ACE1836 F4 Human Remains in Archaeology 1 10
ACE1837 F4 Human Remains in Archaeology 2 10
ACE1857 C Learning to Learn On-line 10
ACE1854 F4 Introduction to Geology and Landforms 20
ACE1855 F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology 20
ACE1855 F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology 20
F4 Level ACE units.
2. On the recommendation of the examiners, a candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, shall be eligible for admission to Level 2 of the BA in Archaeological Studies (Part-Time) (AAPU06), provided that the candidate satisfies all the requirements of the Regulations as to eligibility for admission.

C: For candidates whose initial registration was for the
Session 2010-2011
Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE1112 F4 Field Techniques in Archaeology 20
ACE1229 F4 Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual 20
ACE1774 F4 Introduction to British Prehistory 20
ACE1824 F4 Introduction to the Peak District 20
ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic landscape 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
ACE1115 F4 Individual Project in Archaeology 20
ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in HE 10
ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in HE B 10
unrestricted F4 level units

D: For candidates whose initial registration was for the
Session 2011-2012
Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE1112 F4 Field Techniques in Archaeology 20
ACE1729 F4 Introduction to Environmental Archaeology 20
ACE1774 F4 Introduction to British Prehistory 20
ACE1824 F4 Introduction to the Peak District 20
ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic landscape 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in HE 10
ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in HE B 10
unrestricted F4 level units
ACE1797 F4 Investigating Woodlands in the Local Region
ACE1880 F4 Getting Started with Research 20
unrestricted F4 Level units

2. Candidates intending to progress to the Degree of BSc Natural and Human Environments (ACEU80C) are required to successfully complete ACE1880.

E: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 or later

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE1112 F4 Field Techniques in Archaeology 20
ACE1729 F4 Introduction to Environmental Archaeology 20
ACE1774 F4 Introduction to British Prehistory 20
ACE1884 F4 Introducing Archaeology in the Landscape 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in HE 10
ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in HE B 10
ACE1797 F4 Investigating Woodlands in the Local Region 20
ACE1824 F4 Introduction to the Peak District 20
ACE1880 F4 Getting Started with Research 20
unrestricted F4 Level units

2. Candidates intending to progress to the Degree of BSc Natural and Human Environments (ACEU80C) are required to successfully complete ACE1880.

ACEU131 CREATIVE WRITING
(Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE1176 F4 Writing and Responding 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
ACE1777 F4 The Creative Self: Autobiographical Writing 20
ACE1756 F4 Creative Reading and Creative Writing 20
ACE1689 F4 Writing for Theatre 20
ACE1756 F4 Creative Reading and Creative Writing 20
ACE1830 F4 Local History and Creative Writing 20
ACE1863 F4 Writing for Radio 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE1169 Journeys, Travel Writing 20
ACE1326 Prose Writing: Short Stories 20
ACE1340 Writing Poetry 20
ACE1633 Writing for Newspapers 20
ACE1689 Writing for Theatre 20
ACE1756 Creative Reading and Creative Writing 20
ACE1830 Local History and Creative Writing 20
ACE1863 Writing for Radio 20
(d) unrestricted F4 Level units

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE1176 F4 Writing and Responding 20
ACE1777 F4 The Creative Self: Autobiographical Writing 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
ACE1231 Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies 20
ACE1238 Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music 20
ACE1777 Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s 20
ACE1869 The Making of Culture 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE1169 Journeys, Travel Writing 20
ACE1326 Prose Writing: Short Stories 20
ACE1340 Writing Poetry 20
ACE1633 Writing for Newspapers 20
ACE1689 Writing for Theatre 20
ACE1756 Creative Reading and Creative Writing 20
ACE1830 Local History and Creative Writing 20
ACE1863 Writing for Radio 20
(d) unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of twenty credits.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE1231 Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies 20
ACE1238 Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music 20
ACE1777 Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s 20
ACE1869 The Making of Culture 20

ACEU164 MUSIC STUDIES AND CREATIVE MEDIA (Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE1239 F4 Musical Composition: Styles and Techniques 20
ACE1762 F4 Music in Theory and Practice 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
ACE1238 F4 Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music 20
ACE1777 F4 Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s 20
ACE1866 F4 Sound Recording 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE1231 F4 Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies 20
ACE1508 F4 Baroque Music 20
ACE1726 F4 Music, Analysis and Interpretation 20
ACE1735 F4 Folk and Traditional Music in the British Isles 10
ACE1736 F4 Beyond Bebop: Stylistic Developments in Post-War Jazz 10
ACE1761 F4 Film Music 10
ACE1778 F4 Vocal Performance 20
ACE1784 F4 Introduction to Creative Media 20
ACE1788 F4 Song Writing: Craft, Technique and Creativity 20
ACE1822 F4 Independent Project: Creativity and Performance 20
ACE1849 F4 Performance Class 20
ACE1861 F4 Music and Film 20
(d) unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of twenty credits.
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
ACE1726  F4 Music, Analysis and Interpretation       20
ACE1778  F4 Vocal Performance                        20
ACE1786  F4 Study Skills in Higher Education         10
ACE1787  F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B        10
ACE1861  F4 Short Film Production                    20
ACE1866  F4 Sound Recording                          20
F4 Level ACE units

C: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE1239  F4 Musical Composition: Styles and Techniques       20
ACE1762  F4 Music in Theory and Practice               20
ACE1788  F4 Songwriting: Craft, Technique and Creativity  20
ACE1849  F4 Performance Class                           20
ACE1881  F4 Music in Theory and Practice II             20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
ACE1778  F4 Vocal Performance                            20
ACE1786  F4 Study Skills in Higher Education             10
ACE1787  F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B            10
ACE1861  F4 Short Film Production                        20
ACE1866  F4 Sound Recording                              20
ACE1880  F4 Getting Started with Research                 20
F4 Level ACE units

ACEU1001 CERTIFICATE IN COMBINED STUDIES (CertHE) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ACE1880  F4 Getting Started with Research            20
(b) F4 Level ACE units to the value of one hundred credits

2. The programme of study shall be pursued over not less than two and not more than four sessions.
Regulations for First Degrees at the International Faculty, City College, Thessaloniki (Greece)

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of course titles is as follows

Regulations for First Degrees at the International Faculty, City College, Thessaloniki (Greece)

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of course titles is as follows

CBEU05  Business Studies (Thessaloniki) (BA)
CBEU09  Business Studies (Thessaloniki) (BA)
CBEU16  Business Studies (Tirana and Thessaloniki)
CBEU26  Business Studies (Kiev and Thessaloniki) (BA)
CBEU33  Business Studies (Sofia and Thessaloniki) (BA)
CCPU02  Business and Computer Studies (Thessaloniki) (BSc)
CCPU03  Computer Science (Thessaloniki) (BSc)
CCPU05  Computer Science (Thessaloniki) (BSc)
CCPU06  Computer Science (Tirana and Thessaloniki) (BSc)
CCPU07  Business and Computer Studies (Thessaloniki) (BSc)
CCPU09  Business and Computer Studies (Sofia and Thessaloniki) (BSc)
CPYU02  Psychology (Thessaloniki) (BSc)
CPYU04  Psychology (Thessaloniki) (BSc)
CPYU05  Psychology (Tirana) (BSc)

CBEU05 BUSINESS STUDIES (BA) (Thessaloniki)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for three sessions.
2. A candidate shall be admitted to pursue a programme of study in one of the following
(a) Business Studies (Management)
(b) Business Studies (Accounting and Finance)
(c) Business Studies (Marketing)

Level 1

3. A candidate shall take
(a) COL06107 F4 Principles of Management 20
COL06108 F4 Principles of Marketing 20
COL06109 F4 Business Economics 10
COL06110 F4 Quantitative Methods for Business 10
COL06111 F4 Business Statistics 10
COL06112 F4 Information Management and Technology 10
(b) units to the value of ten credits from the following
COL06113 F4 Accounting Fundamentals 10
COL06122 F4 Academic English Skills 10
COL06127 F4 Business Communication 10

Level 2

4. A candidate shall take
(a) CBE300 F5 Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics 10
COL06202 F5 Organisational Behaviour 10
COL06207 F5 Financial Management 10
COL06210 F5 Marketing Management 20
COL06211 F5 Decision Making with Information Technology 10
COL06214 F5 Management Accounting 10
COL06305 F5 Operations Management 20
COL06327 F5 Consumer Behaviour 10
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
CBE201 F5 Sustainable Development 10
COL06119 F5 European Union 10
COL06203 F5 Cinema, Monsters and the Psychos 10
COL06208 F5 Contemporary Cinema and Society 10
COL06213 F5 International Politics 10
COL06239 F5 Civil Liberties 10
COL06309 F5 Legal Environment of Business 10
CPY114 F5 Positive Psychology 10

Level 3

5. A candidate shall take one of the following
(a) Business Studies (Management)
(i) CBE307 F6 Entrepreneurship and Small Business 10
COL06202 F6 Human Resource Management 20
COL06301 F6 Business Strategy 20
COL06338 F6 International Business 10
(ii) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
CBE301 F6 Project Management 10
CBE314 F6 Managing Innovation 10
COL06311 F6 Developing and Managing Corporate Identity 10
COL06329 F6 Logistics 10
COL06330 F6 Sales Management and Techniques 10
COL06331 F6 Quality Management 10
COL06341 F6 Managing with Information Technology 10
COL06343 F6 Relationship Marketing and Customer Relationship Management 10
(b) Business Studies (Accounting and Finance)
(i) CBE311 F6 Financial Institutions and Markets 20
CBE315 F6 Financial Accounting and Analysis 10
COL06301 F6 Business Strategy 20
COL06316 F6 Money and Banking 10
(ii) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
CBE303 F6 Financial Instruments and Market Behaviour 10
CBE304 F6 Managing with Information Technology 10
CBE307 F6 Entrepreneurship and Small Business 10
CBE316 F6 Portfolio and Security Analysis 10
COL06315 F6 International Financial Management 10
COL06318 F6 Cost Accounting 10
COL06319 F6 Auditing 10
1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty. Level 1 (two sessions) shall be provided in Thessaloniki (Greece), and Tirana (Albania), and Kiev (Ukraine). Levels 2 and 3 shall be provided in Thessaloniki (Greece).

2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for four sessions.

3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has
(a) a Secondary Education Certificate (Bulgarian Diploma za sredno obrazovanie or European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent);
(b) adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

Level 1

4. A candidate shall take over two sessions

CBE100 F4 Principles of Management (Planning and Organising) 10
CBE101 F4 Principles of Management (Leading and Controlling) 10
CBE102 F4 Business Economics 10
CBE103 F4 Principles of Marketing (Understanding the Market) 10
CBE104 F4 Accounting Fundamentals I 10
CBE105 F4 Principles of Marketing (Applying the Marketing Mix) 10
CBE106 F4 Accounting Fundamentals II 10
CBE107 F4 Business Statistics 10
CBE108 F4 Quantitative Methods for Business 10
CBE109 F4 Academic and Transferable Skills 10
CBE110 F4 Understanding Globalization 20
CPY108 F4 Introduction to Psychology 20

5. A candidate shall also take additional units to the value of eighty credits over two sessions

CBE108 F4 Computing Skills for Business 20
CBE109 F4 Academic and Transferable Skills 20
CBE110 F4 Understanding Globalization 20
CPY108 F4 Introduction to Psychology 20

6. The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.

7. A candidate, depending on entry qualifications, shall also complete a programme of additional units relating to Academic English Skills as pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.

8. A candidate shall acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.

Level 2 and Level 3

9. A candidate who successfully completes Level 1 in Thessaloniki shall follow the programme of study as listed in CBEU05.

10. A candidate in Tirana or Kiev who successfully completes Level 1 shall proceed to Level 2 of CBEU05 or may seek a transfer to Level 2 of MGTU11.

CBEU09 BUSINESS STUDIES (BA) (Thessaloniki)
CBEU16 BUSINESS STUDIES (BA) (Tirana and Thessaloniki)
CBEU26 BUSINESS STUDIES (BA) (Kiev and Thessaloniki),
Level 2

9. A candidate shall take
   (a) CBE300 F5 Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics 10
   COL06202 F5 Organisational Behaviour 10
   COL06207 F5 Financial Management 10
   COL06210 F5 Marketing Management 20
   COL06211 F5 Decision Making with Information Technology 10
   COL06214 F5 Management Accounting 10
   COL06305 F5 Operations Management 20
   COL06327 F5 Consumer Behaviour 10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   CBE201 F5 Sustainable Development 10
   COL06122 F5 Understanding International Conflicts 10
   COL06203 F5 Cinema, Monsters and the Psychos 10
   COL06208 F5 Contemporary Cinema and Society 10
   COL06213 F5 International Politics 10
   COL06239 F5 Civil Liberties 10
   COL06309 F5 Legal Environment of Business 10
   CPY114 F5 Positive Psychology 10

Level 3

10. A candidate in Sofia who successfully completes Level 2 will proceed to Level 3 of CBEU05.

CCPU02 BUSINESS AND COMPUTER STUDIES (BSc) (Thessaloniki)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for three sessions.

Level 1

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) CCP100 F4 Personal Tutorial: Academic and Transferable Skills 0
   COL34101 F4 Networks Architecture 10
   COL34104 F4 Discrete Mathematical Foundations 10
   COL34105 F4 Continuous Mathematical Foundations 10
   COL34108 F4 Programming: Methodology and Design 20
   COL34110 F4 Introduction to Web Technologies 10
   COL34111 F4 Computer Systems Architecture 10
   COL34112 F4 Object-oriented Programming 20
   COL34113 F4 Systems Analysis and Design 10
   COL06122 F4 Academic English Skills 10
   (b) units to the value of ten credits from the following
   COL06104 F4 Understanding Film 10
   COL06105 F4 United Nations Today 10
   COL06119 F4 European Union 10
   COL06120 F4 Public Affairs 10
   COL06124 F4 Human Rights 10
   COL34117 F4 Media and Society 10
   CPY100 F4 Environment and Society 10

Level 2

3. A candidate shall take
   COL06202 F5 Organisational Behaviour 10
   COL06210 F5 Marketing Management 20
   COL06211 F5 Decision Making with Information Technology 10
   COL06305 F5 Operations Management 20
   COL06333 F5 Marketing of Services 10
   COL06343 F5 Entrepreneurship and Small Business 10
   COL06344 F6 Industrial Practice 20
   COL06303 F6 Individual Project 40
   COL06304 F6 Software Engineering 10
   COL06324 F6 Information Security 10
   COL06327 F5 Consumer Behaviour 10
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   CBE300 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics 10
   CBE305 F6 Individual Project 40
   CBE306 F6 Green Marketing 10
   COL06303 F6 Organisation Design 10

Level 3

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) CCP300 F6 Professional Development Seminar Series 0
   CCP301 F6 Individual Project Preparation 0
   COL34301 F6 Network Computing 10
   COL34303 F6 Individual Project 40
   COL34304 F6 Software Engineering 10
   COL34322 F6 Industrial Software Project 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   CCP302 F6 Agents and Robotics 10
   CCP304 F6 Computer Games Development 10
CCPU05 COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (Thessaloniki)

CCPU06 COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (Tirana and Thessaloniki)

1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty. Level 1 (two sessions) shall be provided in Thessaloniki (Greece) and Tirana (Albania). Levels 2 and 3 shall be provided in Thessaloniki (Greece).

2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for four sessions.

3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has a
   (a) a Secondary Education Certificate (Apolyterion, European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent)
   (b) adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

Level 1

4. A candidate shall take over two sessions
   CCP104 F4 Programming: Methodology and Design I
   CCP105 F4 Programming: Methodology and Design II
   CCP106 F4 Object-oriented Programming I
   CCP107 F4 Object-oriented Programming II
   CCP109 F4 Academic and Transferable Skills: Communication and Personal Development
   COL34101 F4 Networks Architecture
   COL34104 F4 Discrete Mathematical Foundations
   COL34105 F4 Continuous Mathematical Foundations
   COL34110 F4 Introduction to Web Technologies
   COL34111 F4 Computer Systems Architecture
   COL34113 F4 Systems Analysis and Design
   and units to the value of ten credits from Liberal Arts

5. A candidate shall also take additional units to the value of eighty credits over two sessions
   CCP108 F4 Insight to the Basics of Science
   CCP110 F4 Algorithmic Thinking Skills I: Problems and Algorithms
   CCP111 F4 Algorithmic Thinking Skills II: Structure and Logic
   CCP112 F4 Academic and Transferable Skills: Searching, Studying and Writing

6. The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.

7. A candidate, depending on entry qualifications, shall also complete a programme of additional units relating to Academic English Skills as pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.

8. A candidate shall acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.

Level 2 and Level 3

9. A candidate who successfully completes Level 1 in Thessaloniki shall follow the programme of study as listed in CCPU05.

10. Candidates in Tirana who successfully complete Level 1 will proceed to Level 2 of CCPU05 or may seek a transfer to level 2 of COMU101.

CCPU07 BUSINESS AND COMPUTER STUDIES (BSc) (Thessaloniki)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for four sessions.

2. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has
   (a) a Secondary Education Certificate (Apolyterion, European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent)
   (b) adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

Level 1

3. A candidate shall take over two sessions
   CBE100 F4 Principles of Management (Planning and Organising)
   CBE101 F4 Principles of Management (Leading and Controlling)
   CBE103 F4 Principles of Marketing (Understanding the Market)
   CBE105 F4 Principles of Marketing (Applying the Marketing Mix)
   CCP104 F4 Programming: Methodology and Design I
   CCP105 F4 Programming: Methodology and Design II
   CCP106 F4 Object-oriented Programming I
   CCP107 F4 Object-oriented Programming II
   COL06110 F4 Quantitative Methods for Business
   COL06112 F4 Information Management and Technology
   COL34101 F4 Networks Architecture
   COL34113 F4 Systems Analysis and Design
   and units to the value of ten credits from Liberal Arts

4. A candidate shall also take additional units to the value of eighty credits over two sessions
   CBE109 F4 Academic and Transferable Skills
   CBE110 F4 Understanding Globalization
   CCP111 F4 Algorithmic Thinking Skills II: Structure and Logic
   CPY108 F4 Introduction to Psychology

5. The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.

6. A candidate, depending on entry qualifications, shall also complete a programme of additional units relating to Academic English Skills as pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.

7. A candidate shall acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.
Level 2 and Level 3

8. A candidate who successfully completes Level 1 shall proceed to Level 2 of CCPU02.

CCPU09 BUSINESS AND COMPUTER STUDIES (BSc) (Sofia and Thessaloniki)

1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty. Level 1 (two sessions) and Level 2 (one session) shall be provided in Sofia (Bulgaria). Level 3 shall be provided in Thessaloniki (Greece).

2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for four sessions.

3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has
(a) a Secondary Education Certificate (Bulgarian Diploma za sredno obrazovanie or European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent);
(b) adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

Level 1

4. A candidate shall take over two sessions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBE100</td>
<td>Principles of Management (Planning and Organising)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBE101</td>
<td>Principles of Management (Leading and Controlling)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBE103</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing (Understanding the Market)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBE105</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing (Applying the Marketing Mix)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCP104</td>
<td>Programming: Methodology and Design I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCP105</td>
<td>Programming: Methodology and Design II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCP106</td>
<td>Object-oriented Programming I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCP107</td>
<td>Object-oriented Programming II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL06110</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Business</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL06112</td>
<td>Information Management and Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL34101</td>
<td>Networks Architecture</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL34113</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. A candidate shall also take additional units to the value of eighty credits over two sessions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBE109</td>
<td>Academic and Transferable Skills</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBE110</td>
<td>Understanding Globalization</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCP111</td>
<td>Algorithmic Thinking Skills II: Structure and Logic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPY108</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.

7. A candidate, depending on entry qualifications, shall also complete a programme of additional units relating to Academic English Skills as pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.

8. A candidate shall acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.

Level 2

9. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COL06202</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL06210</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL06211</td>
<td>Decision Making with Information</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL06305</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL06333</td>
<td>Marketing of Services</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL34202</td>
<td>Database Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL34214</td>
<td>Professional Issues in IT</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL34223</td>
<td>Principles of Management and Entrepreneurship for IT Professionals</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL34224</td>
<td>HCI and Software Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3

10. A candidate in Sofia who successfully completes Level 2 shall proceed to Level 3 of CCPU02.

CPYU02 PSYCHOLOGY (BSc) (Thessaloniki)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for three sessions.

Level 1

2. A candidate shall take

(a) COL06117 | Introduction to Sociology  | 10      |
| COL06122 | Academic English Skills  | 10      |
| COL06128 | Discovering Science  | 10      |
| COL52101 | Introduction to Psychology  | 20      |
| COL52102 | Topics in Psychology  | 20      |
| COL52104 | Computing Skills for Psychologists  | 10      |
| COL56108 | Applied Psychology  | 10      |
| CPY1112 | Critical Thinking  | 10      |
| CPY1114 | Positive Psychology  | 10      |

(b) one of the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COL06104</td>
<td>Understanding Film</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL06119</td>
<td>European Union</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL34117</td>
<td>Media and Society</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPY100</td>
<td>Environment and Society</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 2

3. A candidate shall take

(a) COL06254 | Neuroscience  | 10      |
| COL06255 | Evolutionary Psychology  | 10      |
| COL52201 | Child Development  | 10      |
| COL52203 | Social Psychology  | 10      |
| COL52207 | Psychological Disorders  | 10      |
| COL52208 | Language, Memory and Thought  | 10      |
| COL52209 | Psychological Research Methods  | 10      |
| COL52210 | Statistics  | 10      |
| COL52208 | Psychology of Work  | 10      |
| COL56201 | Contemporary Issues in Educational Psychology  | 10      |
| CPY200 | Sport Psychology  | 10      |
| CPY202 | Health Psychology  | 10      |

Level 3

4. A candidate shall take

(a) COL06345 | Contemporary and Applied Issues in Attention  | 10      |
| COL52305 | Advanced Social Psychology  | 10      |
| COL52306 | Cognitive Neuropsychology  | 10      |
| COL52308 | Psychology of Counselling  | 10      |
| COL52310 | Issues in Applied Developmental Psychology  | 10      |
| COL52311 | Individual Differences  | 10      |
| COL52313 | Cognition and Emotion  | 10      |
| CPY300 | Research Project in Psychology  | 40      |
| CPY301 | Issues in Clinical Psychology  | 10      |

CPYU04 PSYCHOLOGY (BSc) (Thessaloniki) CPYU05 PSYCHOLOGY (BSc) (Tirana and Thessaloniki),

1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty. Level 1 (two years) shall be provided in Thessaloniki (Greece) and Tirana (Albania). Levels 2 and 3 shall be provided in Thessaloniki (Greece).

2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for four sessions.

3. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has
(a) a Secondary Education Certificate (Apolyterion, European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent);
(b) adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

**Level 1**

4. A candidate shall take over two sessions
   - COL06128 F4 Discovering Science 10
   - COL52104 F4 Computing Skills for Psychologists 10
   - COL56101 F4 Introduction to Sociology 10
   - COL56108 F4 Applied Psychology 10
   - CPY100 F4 Environment and Society 10
   - CPY104 F4 Introduction to Psychology I 10
   - CPY105 F4 Introduction to Psychology II 10
   - CPY106 F4 Topics in Psychology I 10
   - CPY107 F4 Topics in Psychology II 10
   - PSY114 F4 Positive Psychology 10

   and units to the value of twenty credits from Liberal Arts

5. A candidate shall also take additional units to the value of eighty credits over two sessions
   - CPY110 F4 Academic and Transferable Skills II: Communication and Personal Development 20
   - CPY111 F4 Academic and Transferable Skills I: Searching, Studying and Writing 20
   - CPY112 F4 Critical Thinking Skills 20
   - CPY113 F4 Communication and Interpersonal Relationships 20

6. The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.

7. A candidate, depending on entry qualifications, shall also complete a programme of additional units relating to Academic English Skills as pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.

8. A candidate shall acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.

**Level 2 and Level 3**

9. A candidate who has completed Level 1 in Thessaloniki shall follow the programme of study as listed in CPYU02.

10. A candidate in Tirana who successfully completes Level 1 shall proceed to Level 2 of CPYU02 or may seek a transfer to Level 2 of PSYU01.
Regulations for Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA) and Master of Science (MSc), Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework and Coursework and Dissertation at the International Faculty, City College, Thessaloniki

### INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of course titles is as follows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Postgraduate Regulations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBET43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCPTXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCPT05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCPT06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCPT01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCPT04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPYT01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPYTXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPYTXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBETXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBET22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCPTXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCPT02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCPTXX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CBET01 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (General) (Full-Time)

- CBET02 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Human Resources Management) (Part-Time)
- CBET03 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Logistics and Supply Chain Management) (Full-Time)
- CBET04 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Leisure and Tourism Management) (Part-Time)
- CBET06 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Leisure and Tourism Management) (Part-Time)
- CBET08 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   - (a) units to the value of thirty credits from one of the following
     - (i) MSc in Management (General)
       - COL61309 F7 Strategy Formulation 15
       - COL61501 F7 Research Methods for Business 15
       - COL61503 F7 Operations and Process Management 15
       - COL61507 F7 Managing People in Organisations 15
       - COL62401 F7 Accounting for Managers 15
       - COL61315 F7 Strategic Marketing 15
     - (ii) MSc in Management (Human Resources Management)
       - XXXXX F7 Performance Management and Leadership 15
       - COL62724 F7 Entrepreneurship and Innovation 15
     - (iii) MSc in Management (Logistics and Supply Chain Management)
       - CBE604 F7 Global Supply Chain Management 15
       - XXXX F7 Logistics and Supply Chain Management 15
     - (iv) MSc in Management (Leisure and Tourism Management)
       - COL60507 F7 Hotel and Hospitality 15
       - COL60508 F7 Festivals and Event Management 15
   - (b) units to the value of thirty credits from one of the following
     - (i) MSc in Management (General)
       - XXXX F7 Performance Management and Leadership 15
       - COL62724 F7 Entrepreneurship and Innovation 15
     - (ii) MSc in Management (Human Resources Management)
       - XXXXX F7 HR Policies and Practices 15
       - XXXXX F7 International HR and Leadership 15
     - (iii) MSc in Management (Logistics and Supply Chain Management)
       - CBE604 F7 Global Supply Chain Management 15
       - XXXX F7 Logistics and Supply Chain Management 15
     - (iv) MSc in Management (Leisure and Tourism Management)
       - COL60507 F7 Hotel and Hospitality 15
       - COL60508 F7 Festivals and Event Management 15

2. A part-time candidate may proceed to the second session of study only on the recommendation of the Examiner.

3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at (a) and (b) above.

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.
CBET11 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Full-Time) (Thessaloniki)
CBET12 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)
CBET22 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Tirana)
CBET23 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Kiev)
CBET24 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Sofia)
CBETXX MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Bucharest)

1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty, Thessaloniki (full-time/part-time), and Tirana Albania (part-time only), and Kiev Ukraine (part-time only), Sofia Bulgaria (part-time only) and Bucharest Romania (part-time only).

2. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
(a) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject related to that of the programme of study; or
(b) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject not related to that of the programme of study but who is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding.

3. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one session or part-time for two sessions.

4. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   COL61301 F7 Innovation and New Product Development 15
   COL61307 F7 Advertising and Sales Promotion Management 15
   COL61313 F7 E-Business and Internet Marketing 15
   COL61315 F7 Strategic Marketing 15
   COL61318 F7 Research Methods for Business 15
   COL61319 F7 Public Relations Strategies 15
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   CBE613 F7 Contemporary Issues in Marketing 15
   CBE614 F7 Retail Marketing 15
   COL60508 F7 Festivals and Events Management 15
   COL61303 F7 Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics 15
   COL61308 F7 Global Marketing 15
   COL61320 F7 Media Planning 15
   COL61321 F7 Communication and Mass Media 15
   COL62715 F7 Strategic Brand Management 15
   (c) COL61317 F7 Dissertation 60

5. A part-time candidate may proceed to the second session of study only on the recommendation of the Examiners.

6. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 1(a) above.

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Banking and Finance.

8. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Banking and Finance.

CBET13 BANKING AND FINANCE (MSc) (Full-Time) (Thessaloniki)
CBET14 (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)
CBET43 BANKING AND FINANCE (MSc) (Part Time) (Sofia)
CBET44 BANKING AND FINANCE (MSc) (Part Time) (Tirana)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) COL61318 F7 Research Methods for Finance 15
   COL61402 F7 The Banking and Financial System 15
   COL61406 F7 Financial Reporting and Analysis 15
   COL61414 F7 Corporate Finance 15
   COL62716 F7 Investments and Security Analysis 15
   COL62717 F7 Econometrics for Finance 15
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   COL61403 F7 Economics for Banking and Finance 15
   COL62718 F7 Financial Derivatives and Risk Management 15
   COL62720 F7 Commercial and Investment Banking 15
   (c) COL61413 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A part-time candidate may proceed to the second session of study only on the recommendation of the Examiners.

3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 1(a) above.

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Banking and Finance.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Banking and Finance.

CBET17 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)
CBET18 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) (Part-Time) (Belgrade)
CBET19 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) (Part-Time) (Bucharest)
CBET20 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) (Part-Time) (Kiev)
CBET21 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) (Part-Time) (Istanbul)

1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty in Thessaloniki (Greece), Belgrade (Serbia), Bucharest (Romania), Kiev (Ukraine) and Istanbul (Turkey).

2. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has considerable working experience in the field of Business Administration; and
(a) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject related to that of the programme of study; or
(b) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject not related to that of the programme of study but who is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding; or
(c) is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding.
3. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for two sessions (a total of 26 months of study).

4. A candidate shall be admitted to pursue a programme of study in one of the following:
   (i) Business Administration (General Management)
   (ii) Business Administration (Finance)
   (iii) Business Administration (Marketing)
   (iv) Business Administration (Health Care Management)
   (v) Business Administration (Logistics)

5. A candidate shall take:
   (a) CBE610 F7 Leading and Managing People 10
   COL61701 F7 Logistics and Supply Chain Network Management 10
   COL61801 F7 Research Methods 10
   COL61802 F7 Understanding Organisational Behaviour 10
   COL61803 F7 Strategy Formulation and Business Decision 10
   COL61804 F7 Current Issues in Management 10
   COL61805 F7 Business Economics 10
   COL61807 F7 Financial Reporting and Management Accounting 10
   COL61808 F7 Developing Market Presence 10
   COL61809 F7 Information Management 10
   COL61814 F7 Corporate Financial Management 10

   (b) one of the following:
   (i) Business Administration (General Management)
   COL61810 F7 Developing Business Processes and Operations 10
   COL61813 F7 Business Strategy 10
   COL61821 F7 Entrepreneurial Management in a Globalised Environment 10
   COL61815 F7 Business Strategy 10
   COL61821 F7 Entrepreneurial Management in a Globalised Environment 10
   (ii) Business Administration (Finance)
   COL61810 F7 Developing Business Processes and Operations 10
   COL61815 F7 International Financial Management 10
   COL62728 F7 Current Issues in Finance 10
   (iii) Business Administration (Marketing)
   COL61810 F7 Developing Business Processes and Operations 10
   XXXX F7 Strategic Brand Management 10
   COL61817 F7 Contemporary Issues in Marketing 10
   (iv) Business Administration (Health Care Management)
   CBE607 F7 Health Care Operations and Process Management 10
   CBE608 F7 Health Systems, Policy and Economics 10
   CBE609 F7 Contemporary Issues in Health Care 10
   (v) Business Administration (Logistics)
   COL61511 F7 Managing Global Logistics 10
   COL61707 F7 Contemporary Issues in Logistics 10
   COL61810 F7 Developing Business Processes and Operations 10
   (c) COL61820 F7 Dissertation 40

6. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 5(a) and (b) above.

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 5(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration.

8. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 5(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Administration.

CCPT05 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Part-Time) (Kiev)
CCPT06 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Part-Time) (Sofia)
CCPTXX BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Part-Time) (Bucharest)

1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty in Thessaloniki and Tirana (Albania), Kiev (Ukraine), Sofia (Bulgaria) and Bucharest (Romania).

2. A person may be admitted as a candidate who:
   (a) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours Degree in a subject related to that of the programme of study; or
   (b) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours Degree in a subject not related to that of the programme of study but who is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding.

3. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for two sessions.

4. A candidate shall take:
   (a) COL31602 F7 Entrepreneurship and Innovation 15
   COL31603 F7 Managing Strategic Change 15
   COL31604 F7 Innovation Management and New Projects 15
   COL31605 F7 Managing Knowledge Driven ICT 15
   COL31606 F7 Knowledge Technologies for Innovation 15
   COL31607 F7 Knowledge Technologies for Innovation 15
   COL31608 F7 Innovation Management and New Projects 15
   COL31609 F7 Research Methods 15
   (b) one hundred and twenty credits from the following:
   COL31603 F7 Managing Strategic Change 15
   COL31604 F7 ICT for Strategic Management 15
   COL31606 F7 Internetworked Business Enterprises 15
   COL31607 F7 Knowledge Technologies for Innovation 15
   COL31608 F7 Innovation Management and New Projects 15
   COL31609 F7 Research Methods 15
   (c) COL31610 F7 Dissertation 60

5. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 4(a) and (b) above.

6. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Technology, Innovation and Entrepreneurship.

7. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.

CCPT02 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (MSc) (Full-Time) (Thessaloniki)
CCPT03 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (MSc) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)
CCPTXX SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (MSc) (Part-Time) (Tirana)
CCPTXX SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (MSc) (Part-Time) (Sofia)

1. The programme of study shall be provided by the International Faculty in Thessaloniki and Tirana (Albania) and Sofia (Bulgaria).

2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for two sessions.
3. A candidate shall take
(a) CCP600 F7 Engineering Internet Applications 15
    COL62302 F7 Advanced Software Development Techniques 15
    COL62303 F7 Computer Networking and Internet Technologies 15
    COL62304 F7 Distributed Data Management 15
    COL62305 F7 Contemporary Issues in ICT 15
    COL62306 F7 Advanced Software Engineering 15
    COL62307 F7 Research Skills and Dissertation Preparation 10
    COL62308 F7 Wireless and Mobile Telecommunication 15
    COL62309 F7 Industrial Group Project 15
(b) COL62310 F7 Dissertation 50
4. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 3(a) above.
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Software Engineering and Telecommunications.
6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Software Engineering and Telecommunications.

CPYT01COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time) (Thessaloniki)
CPYT02 COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY (MSc) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)
CPYTXX COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY (MSc) (Part-Time) (Tirana)

1 A candidate shall take
(a) COL62701 F7 Applied Counselling Psychology 15
    XXXX F7 Counselling Children and Adolescents 15
    COL62704 F7 Psychopathology 15
    XXXX F7 Research Methods in Counselling Psychology 15
    COL62708 F7 Introduction to Research 15
    XXXX F7 Current Paradigms in Counselling and Psychotherapy 15
    COL62712 F7 Counselling Skills 15
    CPY600 F7 Personal and Professional Development 15
(b) COL62702 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 1(a) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Counselling Psychology.
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Counselling Psychology.

CYPTXX COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY (MA) (Full-time)
CYPTXX COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY (MA) (Part-time)

1 A candidate shall take
(a) COL62701 F7 Applied Counselling Psychology 15
    COL62703 F7 Counselling Children and Adolescents 15
    COL62704 F7 Psychopathology 15
(b) COL62702 F7 Practicum 60
2. A candidate may proceed to the practicum only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 1(a) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Counselling Psychology.
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Counselling Psychology.
Regulations for the Foundation Year, Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health

INDEX
Regulations are presented in programme code order within Schools in the Faculty. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Award</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURU275</td>
<td>Acute and Critical Care Practice</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU271</td>
<td>Acute and Critical Care Practice</td>
<td>Dip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDU13</td>
<td>Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU273</td>
<td>Care of the Newborn</td>
<td>Dip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU279</td>
<td>Children’s Nursing Practice</td>
<td>Dip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU17</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing Practice</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU132</td>
<td>Clinical Practice</td>
<td>Dip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDU02</td>
<td>Clinical Sciences</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENU03</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENU21</td>
<td>Dental Science</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENU22</td>
<td>Dental Science</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENU01</td>
<td>Dental Surgery</td>
<td>BDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU146</td>
<td>Health and Human Sciences</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU141</td>
<td>Health and Social Care Studies</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Acute High Dependency and Critical Care)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU143</td>
<td>Health and Social Care Studies</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Intensive Care of the Child)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU144</td>
<td>Health and Social Care Studies</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Neonatal Intensive Care)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU140</td>
<td>Health and Social Care Studies</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Ongoing and Supportive Care)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU145</td>
<td>Health and Social Care Studies</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Primary Care and Public Health)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU142</td>
<td>Health and Social Care Studies</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Sexual Health)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCSU02</td>
<td>Human Communication Sciences</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDU19</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDU01</td>
<td>Medicine and Surgery</td>
<td>MB,ChB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU09</td>
<td>Midwifery Studies</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU136</td>
<td>Midwifery Studies</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU135</td>
<td>Nursing Studies</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURU260</td>
<td>Nursing Studies</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPHU01</td>
<td>Orthoptics</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Orthoptics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCSU01</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>BMedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Speech)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FACULTY OF MEDICINE, DENTISTRY AND HEALTH

NOTE:

CARE OF PATIENTS, PROFESSIONAL BEHAVIOURS AND FITNESS TO PRACTISE

(i) A student will not be permitted to take part in the care of patients, except under the supervision of a registered medical practitioner, or, in the case of dental patients, of a registered dental practitioner, or, in the case of nursing and midwifery students, of a named person who holds effective first level registration on the Professional Register or other professional and academic qualifications and experience commensurate with the context of care delivery.

(ii) Attendance at the MB,ChB programme of study is on the basis of academic semesters up to the phase two Examination, or, in the case of the BDS programme of study, the first Examination. Thereafter, attendance for clinical studies is required throughout the year, except for approved short periods. Where attendance is inadequate a candidate will be reported under the Regulations relating to the Progress of Students.

(iii) The Degrees of MB, ChB, BDS and all programmes of study leading to registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council are recognised for the purposes of the Medical Act 1983, the Dentists Act 1984 and the Nurses and Midwives Rules Approval Order 1983 SI No 873 as a qualification for professional practice. The responsibilities of medical, dental, nursing and midwifery, and other practitioners to their patients are such that the University must at all times have regard to a student’s fitness to practise in the relevant profession. Where doubts arise as to such fitness to practise, they will be dealt with under the Regulations relating to the health of students, with Discipline or with the Progress of Students, or with Fitness to Practise.

School of Medicine

REGISTRATION WITH THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL

Subject to Review

In order to be eligible for full registration with the General Medical Council, a student who obtains a medical qualification must be employed as a Foundation Year 1 trainee in approved hospital posts for a period of one year. During this year the trainee must give satisfactory service for at least four months in a post in Medicine and at least four months in a post in Surgery. While employed in these posts the trainee will have provisional registration to enable hospital duties to be carried out.

Candidates in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry & Health who qualify for the award of the Degrees of MB,ChB and have spent more than one semester on approved schemes of study abroad shall not, unless the Senate directs otherwise, be included in the lists of candidates holding a primary UK qualification submitted by the
University to the General Medical Council for the purposes of section 4(3) of the Medical Act 1983.

A holder of the Degrees of MB,ChB who seeks full registration with the General Medical Council and who satisfies the requirements of the Medical Act 1983 as to experience may apply to the Postgraduate Dean for a certificate under Section 10 of that Act. In any case in which the Postgraduate Dean declines to issue a certificate the graduate may apply to the Appeals Committee of Senate. For this purpose that Committee shall consist of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor none of who shall have had previous dealings with the case: a chairman, who shall be legally qualified, and two persons possessing appropriate clinical experience, one of whom may be a member of the clinical academic staff of another university.

These notes should be read in conjunction with the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry & Health note concerning “Care of patients, professional behaviours and fitness to practise”, as set out in the University Calendar

MEDU01 MEDICINE AND SURGERY (MB,ChB) (JACS A100)(JACS A104)

This programme of study is non-modular

Foundation Year (undertaken at Sheffield College)

1. The Foundation Year shall be pursued for one year full-time.
2. A candidate shall take
   - MED001 Chemistry A 20
   - MED002 Chemistry B 20
   - MED003 Foundation Biology A 15
   - MED004 Foundation Biology B 15
   - MED005 Medical Biology A 15
   - MED006 Medical Biology B 15
   - MED007 Foundation Physics 10
   - MED008 Medical Physics 10
3. A candidate must pass in every unit taken in the Foundation Year in order to proceed to Phase 1. A candidate who fails at the first attempt in any unit may re-sit the examination at the August resit examination.
4. A candidate who fails any unit of the Foundation Year on a second occasion will only be granted a repeat year in exceptional circumstances and with the permission of the Faculty.
5. Candidates who have passed General Certificate of Education Advanced Level Examinations in two or more science subjects (including Chemistry) at an appropriate level determined on admission will be exempt from the Foundation Year examinations. A candidate must have passed or been exempted from the Foundation Year modules before entering Phase 1.

Phases 1, 2, 3a, 3b and 4

6. Phases 1, 2, 3a, 3b and 4 shall be pursued for five years full-time.
7. Following completion or exemption from the Foundation Year there shall be six Examinations for the Degrees of MB,ChB: Phase 1a, Phase 1b, Phase 2, Phase 3a, Phase 3b and Phase 4 MB,ChB Examinations. Each Examination shall be held twice a year. A candidate may not enter for the second (re-sit) Examination unless the candidate has failed the first or has received special permission from the Faculty to do so.
8. A mark of distinction in any part of the Examination may be awarded by the Faculty to a candidate who in the opinion of the Examiners has produced exceptionally distinguished work.
9. A candidate who fails an Examination or part of an Examination may repeat the Examination on one or, with the permission of the Faculty, more occasions. A candidate who fails to achieve a pass mark on three or more occasions throughout the programme of study shall be referred under the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students. A candidate who passes an Examination at the second or later attempt shall be awarded no more than the minimum pass grade.
10. Subject to any special provision in these Regulations a candidate may not proceed to the next Phase of the programme of study until the Examination for the preceding Phase has been passed.
11. A candidate is required to pursue throughout the programme of study programmes in Student Selected Components and Personal and Professional Development including a longitudinal assessment of Professional Behaviours. A candidate whose behaviour gives rise to concern may become the subject of proceedings under the General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise.

Phase 1

12. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two sessions.
13. A candidate shall take
   - Medical Sciences
   - Introductory Clinical Competence
   - Integrated Learning Activities
   - Student Selected Components
14. The Phase 1a Examination shall comprise
   - MED111 F4 Phase 1a Integrated Examination
15. The Phase 1b Examination shall comprise
   - MED211 F5 Phase 1b Integrated Examination

Phase 2

16. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for twenty-eight weeks.
17. A candidate shall take
   - Basic Clinical Skills
   - Clinical Team Attachments
   - Medical Sciences
   - Student Selected Components
   - Integrated Learning Activities
18. The Phase 2 Examination shall comprise
   - MED311 F6 Basic Clinical Competence Examination

Phase 3a

19. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for forty-nine weeks.
20. A candidate shall take
   - Women’s Health
   - Child Health
   - Psychiatry, Neurology and Care of Older People
   - Community and Public Health
   - Personal and Professional Development
   - Medical Sciences
   - Student Selected Components
   - Integrated Learning Activities
21. The Phase 3a Examination shall comprise
   - MED411 F6 Extended Clinical Competence Examination

Phase 3b

22. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for forty-eight weeks
23. A candidate shall take
   - Community and Palliative Care
   - General Care
   - Acute and Critical Care
   - Specialty Clinical Care
   - Personal and Professional Development
   - Medical Sciences
   - Student Selected Components (including Elective)
   - Integrated Learning Activities
24. The Phase 3b Examination shall comprise
   - MED412 F6 Medical Sciences Examination
The Examination will include examination of knowledge acquired in earlier phases of the programme of study. By the end of this Phase students will need to have demonstrated competence in the practical procedures prescribed by the General Medical Council in Tomorrow’s Doctors (2009).

**Phase 4**

25. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for twenty-four weeks.

26. A candidate shall take

   - Clinical Attachments 1 and 2
   - Student Selected Components
   - Student Assistantship

27. The Phase 4 Examination shall comprise

   - **MED513** F6 Advanced Clinical Competence Examination

   The Examination shall include an examination of aspects of clinical competence acquired in earlier phases of the programme of study.

28. In considering recommendations for the award of Honours, the Examiners shall take into account a candidate’s performance in all six Examinations.

   - The names of candidates who have passed the Phase 4 Examination shall be published as follows:
     - (a) those awarded Honours
     - (b) those who have passed.

29. **DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS OF EXTERNAL BODIES**

   A candidate studying for a degree or diploma of an external body shall complete the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degrees of MB,ChB and shall be subject to the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students.

**MEDU02 CLINICAL SCIENCES (BMedSci)**

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person who has passed the Phase 2 Examination for the Degrees of MB,ChB and satisfactorily completed at least two clinical modules of Phase 3, at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, may be awarded the Degree of BMedSci in Clinical Science without further study.

2. Such a candidate shall not be awarded honours.

3. The award will not be a registrable qualification.

4. A candidate to whom the Degree has been awarded will not be eligible to complete further study on the programme of study for the Degrees of MB,ChB.

**MEDU13 BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES (BMedSci)**

1. A person who has passed the Phase 1a and 1b Examinations for the Degrees of MB,ChB at a standard acceptable to the Faculty may be permitted to read for the Degree of BMedSci in Biomedical Science. The programme of study may only be taken by a candidate who does not intend to complete the programme of study for the MB,ChB degrees.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two semesters.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take one of the following

   - **BMS301** F6 Membrane Receptors 10
   - **BMS303** F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy 10
   - **BMS304** F6 Intestinal Transport 10
   - **BMS311** F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease 10
   - **BMS314** F6 Practical Study of Ion Channels 10
   - **BMS316** F6 Group Research Initiatives 10
   - **BMS317** F6 Communication and Presentation Skills 10

   - **BMS320** F6 Biomedical Science Library Project 10
   - **BMS346** F6 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease 10

   (ii) F6 Level units to the value of thirty credits

   - **BMS305** F6 Neurogastroenterology 10
   - **BMS307** F6 Motor Neuroscience 10
   - **BMS309** F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration 10
   - **BMS315** F6 Experimental Neuroscience 10
   - **BMS317** F6 Communication and Presentation Skills 10
   - **BMS318** F6 Techniques in Neuroscience 10
   - **BMS320** F6 Biomedical Science Library Project 10
   - **BMS347** F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease 2: Biological Psychiatry 10
   - **BMS381** F6 Developmental Neurobiology 10

   (ii) F6 Level units to the value of thirty credits

   - **BMS301** F6 Membrane Receptors 10
   - **BMS317** F6 Communication and Presentation Skills 10
   - **BMS320** F6 Biomedical Science Library Project 10
   - **BMS332** F6 Tumour Cell Biology 10
   - **BMS380** F6 Developmental Embryology and Disease 10
   - **BMS381** F6 Developmental Neurobiology 10
   - **BMS385** F6 Practical Cell Biology 10
   - **BMS386** F6 Practical Developmental Genetics 20

   (ii) F6 Level units to the value of thirty credits

   - **BMS303** F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy 10
   - **BMS309** F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration 10
   - **BMS311** F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease 10
   - **BMS317** F6 Communication and Presentation Skills 10
   - **BMS320** F6 Biomedical Science Library Project 10
   - **BMS332** F6 Tumour Cell Biology 10
   - **BMS340** F6 Musculo Skeletal Anatomy 10
   - **BMS342** F6 Anatomy of the Head and Neck 10
   - **BMS348** F6 Smooth Muscle in Health and Disease 10

   (ii) F6 Level units to the value of thirty credits

   - **BMS317** F6 Communication and Presentation Skills 10
   - **BMS320** F6 Biomedical Science Library Project 10

   (ii) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

   - **LAW618** F7 Issues in Organ Transplantation and Artificial Organs 10
   - **MAT167** F5 Materials in Medicine and Dentistry 10
   - **MAT300** F6 Tissue Engineering Approaches to Disease and Failure in Living Systems 20
   - **MAT307** F6 Research Seminars in Tissue Engineering 10
   - **MAT315** F6 Materials for Biological Applications 10
   - **MAT316** F6 Surfaces for Biological Applications 10

   (iii) units to the value of ten credits from the following

   - **BMS315** F6 Experimental Neuroscience 10
   - **BMS316** F6 Group Research Initiatives 10
   - **BMS385** F6 Practical Cell Biology 10

   (iv) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

   - **BMS301** F6 Membrane Receptors 10
   - **BMS303** F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy 10
   - **BMS304** F6 Intestinal Transport 10
   - **BMS305** F6 Neurogastroenterology 10
   - **BMS307** F6 Motor Neuroscience 10
   - **BMS309** F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration 10
   - **BMS310** F6 Reproduction and Fertility 10
   - **BMS311** F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease 10
   - **BMS332** F6 Tumour Cell Biology 10
   - **BMS346** F6 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease 10

419
The Second Examination

2. This programme of study is non-modular (Orthoptics) (JACS B510)

BMS347 F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease:
BMS348 F6 Smooth Muscle in Health and Disease
BMS380 F6 Developmental Embryology and
BMS381 F6 Developmental Neurobiology

4. The final classification shall take into account only the performance of the candidate at Level 3.

MEDU19 MEDICINE (BMedSci)
This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person who has passed the Phase 1b Examination for the Degrees of MB,ChB at a standard acceptable to the Faculty may read for the Degree of BMedSci in Medicine. Persons from other institutions may be permitted by the Faculty to read for the Degree of BMedSci in Medicine in accordance with the General Regulations for First Degrees. The programme of study may also be intercalated between any of the subsequent phases of the programme of study for the Degrees of MB,ChB or undertaken after graduation.

2. The programme of full-time study shall be pursued for forty-eight weeks.

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) Introduction to Research Ethics and Governance
   Applications of Statistics in Medical and Health Sciences
   and
   (b) follow a prescribed programme of study comprising project work and taught components.

4. The Final Examination, including examination of project work, shall be held at the end of the period of study.

5. A candidate may enter the Examination on one occasion only.

OPHU01 ORTHOPTICS (BMedSci
(Orthoptics)) (JACS B510)
This programme of study is non-modular

1. There shall be three examinations for the Degree: the First Examination, the Second Examination and the Final Examination. A candidate must pass the First Examination before proceeding to the second year and pass the Second Examination before proceeding to the third year.

2. A candidate who fails any subject on the first occasion may retake the examination. The candidate shall only be required to retake the subject or subjects previously failed. In exceptional circumstances, a candidate may be required by the Faculty to repeat a year of the programme, including all classes and examinations normally taken in that year. Any candidate passing an examination in any subject at the second or later attempt shall be awarded no more than the minimum pass mark. A candidate who fails to achieve a pass mark on five or more occasions shall be referred under the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students.

The First Examination

3. The subjects of the First Examination shall be
   BMS131 F4 Anatomy and Physiology
   BMS132 F4 Ocular Anatomy, Physiology and Neurosciences
   ORT101 F4 Clinical Orthoptics
   ORT104 F4 Optics
   ORT105 F4 Interpersonal Communication Skills
   ORT106 F4 Strabismus
   PSY101 F4 Discovering Psychology

The Second Examination

4. The subjects of the Second Examination shall be
   ORT208 F5 Visual Perception
   ORT209 F5 Associated Professional Studies

The Final Examination

5. The subjects of the Final Examination shall be
   ORT201 F5 Clinical Orthoptics
   ORT211 F5 Electrodagnosis
   ORT212 F5 Strabismus and Ocular Motility
   ORT213 F5 Visual Optics
   ORT214 F5 Clinical Visual Optics
   ORT215 F5 Introductory Pathology
   ORT216 F5 Medical Microbiology

School of Clinical Dentistry

DENU01 DENTAL SURGERY (BDS)

For candidates whose registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

This programme of study is non-modular

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for five years full-time and shall be subject to a time limit of seven years.

2. There shall be five Examinations: the First Examination, the Second Examination, the Third Examination, the Fourth Examination and the Final Examination.

3. Theholder of a registrable medical qualification or a science degree may, on the recommendation of the Board of Dental Studies, be exempted by the Faculty from certain examinations and associated courses.

4. Each Examination shall be held twice in each year and a candidate must pass or be exempted from each Examination before proceeding to the next Examination or part of the Examination.

5. A candidate may not enter for a second (re-sit) Examination unless the candidate has failed in the first or has received special permission from the Board of Dental Studies to do so.

6. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate shall be permitted a maximum of two attempts at these Examinations. Permission for additional attempts would normally require the approval of the Faculty Student Review Committee.

7. In accordance with the requirements laid down by the General Dental Council in its document "The First Five Years" the normal maximum time permitted for completion of the course from entry until graduation should not exceed seven years, excluding intercalation, PhD or other research programme.

The First Examination

8. The subjects of the First Examination shall be
   BMS121 F4 Anatomy
The Third Examination

A candidate who fails in one or more subjects at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects, failed.

In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate shall be permitted a maximum of two attempts at this Examination. A candidate who is allowed a third attempt must offer all subjects.

The Second Examination

The subjects of the Second Examination shall be

- DEN201: Preliminary Dental Subjects I (Theoretical and Clinical)
- DEN202: Preliminary Dental Subjects II (Practical)

Before sitting the Second Examination, a candidate must have attended and satisfied requirements for the following courses:

- Integrated Caries and Periodontal Diseases
- Introduction to Dental Materials
- Dental Technology, Clinical Skills and Clinical Prosthetics
- Junior Restorative Course
- Oral Surgery Introductory Course
- Child Dental Care Course I, II and III
- Behavioural Sciences in Dentistry
- Growth, Development, Ageing and Nutrition
- Orthodontic Technology
- Evidence Based Dentistry

Before starting clinical restorative work a candidate must attend courses in Introduction to Dental Materials, lectures and practical instruction in related dental techniques and must acquire a practical familiarity with the details of Prosthetic Techniques and Practical Conservation Procedures on the Phantom Head. At the end of the Junior Restorative course a class examination shall be held, which must be passed before a candidate may proceed to operative work on patients. A candidate who fails this class examination will be required to repeat the examination after a revision course. A candidate who fails the class examination will not be permitted to sit the Second Examination.

A candidate who fails at the second attempt may be permitted by the Board of Dental Studies to attempt the examination for a third time in the presence of an external examiner.

A candidate who fails may be permitted by the Faculty Student Review Committee to attempt the examination on a further occasion. If approved a candidate would be required to repeat the whole of the 2nd year of studies.

A candidate who fails on the second attempt may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BMedSci in Dental Science (DENU21) or the Degree of BSc in Dental Science (DENU22). A candidate who transfers to DENU21 or DENU22 shall not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date.

The Third Examination

The subjects of the Third Examination shall be

DEN300: Pathological Sciences

Before entering for the Third Examination a candidate must have attended and satisfied requirements for the Pathological Sciences Course.

The Fourth Examination

The subjects of the Fourth Examination shall be

- DEN402: Human Diseases Clinical Sciences
- DEN403: Human Diseases Clinical Competence

A candidate who fails in one or more subjects at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects, failed. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate shall be permitted a maximum of two attempts at this Examination. A candidate who is allowed a third attempt must offer all subjects.

Before entering for the Fourth Examination a candidate must have attended and satisfied requirements for the Human Diseases Course.

The Final Examination

Unless granted exemption by the Board of Dental Studies, a candidate must have completed at least five sessions of study before entering the Final Examination.

The subjects of the Final Examination shall be

- DEN501: Dental Subjects (Theoretical)
- DEN502: Dental Subjects (Clinical and Practical)

Before sitting the Final Examination a candidate must have attended and satisfied requirements for the following courses:

- Anaesthesia and Sedation
- Behavioural Sciences
- Child Dental Care
- Outreach Placement in Primary Care Settings
- Dental and Oral Surgery (including Dental Therapeutics, Dental Radiography and Dental Radiology)
- Dental Implants
- Health Informatics
- Dental Materials
- Dental Neuroscience
- Dental Public Health
- General Dental Practice
- Growth, Development, Ageing and Nutrition
- Occlusion and its Dysfunction
- Oral Medicine
- Oral Pathology
- Practice and Responsibility
- Preventive Dentistry
- Restorative Dentistry
- Resuscitation and First Aid

A candidate shall submit for assessment an outreach report and a report based on a period of time on elective work or study approved by the Dean of School. The reports must follow the format guidelines provided for each course.

As part of the programme of study, a candidate may, with the permission of the Board of Dental Studies, spend a period not exceeding four months in approved study at an institution of higher education outside the United Kingdom, under the terms of an arrangement with the institution approved by the Board of Dental Studies.

A candidate who has failed in the Final Examination at the first attempt shall be required before entering for re-examination to undertake a further period of study approved by the Board of Dental Studies.

The Degree shall be conferred either as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

Honours shall be awarded on the combined results of the First, Third, Fourth, and Final Examinations.

A distinction in any subject, except those of the Second Examination, may be awarded on the recommendation of the Examiners concerned.

A candidate reading for the Diploma of an external body must complete the whole curriculum prescribed in these Regulations and shall remain subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students.

A candidate who has passed the Third Examination may be awarded the Degree of BSc in Dental Studies without further study. Such a candidate shall not be awarded honours and will not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date. The award will not be a registrable qualification.

DENU03 DENTAL HYGIENE AND DENTAL THERAPY (Diploma)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for twenty-seven months full-time.
2. A candidate must pass or be exempted from the First Examination and the Final Examination. A candidate must pass or be exempted from the First Examination before proceeding to the Final Examination. Each Examination shall be held twice in each year. A candidate may not enter for a second (re-sit) Examination unless the candidate has failed in that Examination or has received special permission from the Faculty to do so.

The First Examination

3. The subjects of the First Examination shall be
   DEN101 Basic Human and Oral Sciences.
4. Before sitting the First Examination a candidate must have attended and satisfied requirements on the following courses: Introductory course; Medical Emergencies; Anatomy and Physiology; Tooth Morphology; Diet and Nutrition; Tooth Deposits and Stains; Health Informatics; Introduction to General Pathology; Oral Health Promotion; Introduction to Clinics; General Dentistry Part I; Local Anaesthetics and Pharmacology; Integrated Course Part I; Practical Procedures on Hygiene Operative Technique Course and Basic Clinical Skills Course.
5. Before starting clinical operative work a candidate must attend a course and pass a class examination in Hygiene Operative Technique. A candidate who fails will be required to repeat the examination after a revision course. Except with the permission of the Faculty Student Review Committee a candidate who fails will pass this class examination in no more than two attempts in order to proceed.
6. A candidate who fails to pass every part of the First Examinations will be required to retake the relevant parts. In the absence of special circumstances if a candidate was to fail a second time the examination board would recommend that the candidate withdraw from the course. A further chance to retake the examinations for a third attempt would need to be approved by the Faculty Student Review Committee.

The Final Examination

7. The subjects of the Final Examination shall be
   DEN102 Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy Subjects
8. Before sitting the Final Examination a candidate must have attended and satisfied requirements on the following courses: Paediatric Dentistry; Dental Radiographic Science; Integrated Courses Part II; Practice and Responsibility; Pain and Anxiety Control; General Dentistry Part II; Outreach Programme; Preparation for Employment. In addition a candidate shall complete a supervised project on Oral Health Promotion.
9. Before completion of the programme a candidate must attend a course and pass a class examination in Dental Radiographic Science. A candidate who fails will be required to repeat the examination after a revision course. Except with the permission of the Faculty Student Review Committee a candidate must pass this class examination after no more than two attempts before proceeding.
10. A candidate who fails to reach an expected level of clinical competencies including satisfactory levels of professionalism and behaviour will be referred to the Dental School Progress Committee. A candidate who does not attain these competencies at the second attempt by an agreed date will not be permitted to sit the Final Examination and will be deemed to have failed that examination.
11. A candidate who fails to pass every part of the Final Examination will be required to retake the relevant parts. A candidate may repeat the examination on one or, with the permission of the Faculty, more occasions. A candidate who is allowed a third attempt must offer all subjects.
12. A candidate who has been referred in the Final Examination shall be required before entering for re-examination to undertake a further period of study as recommended by the Dental School Progress Committee and approved by the Faculty.
13. Successful completion of the Final Examination shall satisfy the requirements for the Diploma in Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy and shall entitle the holder to apply for registration as a Dental Hygienist and Dental Therapist with the General Dental Council.
14. On the recommendation of the Examiners the Diploma in Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy may be awarded with Distinction.
15. The holder of a relevant related qualification may on the recommendation of the Dental School Progress Committee be exempted by the Faculty from certain examinations and certain courses.

DENU07 DENTAL SURGERY (BDS)

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009 or later

This programme of study is non-modular

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for five years full-time and shall be subject to a time limit of seven years. This is in agreement with the guidelines laid down by the General Dental Council.
2. There shall be five Examinations: Part A (1st year), Part B (2nd year), Part C (3rd year), Part D (3rd year) and Part E (5th year). A candidate must pass or be exempted from each Examination before proceeding to the next Examination or part of the Examination. Each Examination shall be held twice in each year. A candidate may not enter for a second (re-sit) examination unless the candidate has failed in the first or has received special permission from the Dental School Progress Committee to do so.
3. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate shall be permitted a maximum of two attempts at these Examinations. Permission for further attempts would require the approval of the Dental School Progress Committee and would normally involve repeating a year of the course.
4. A candidate who cannot sit any examination or part of an examination because of special circumstances may be classed as not assessed for that examination or part thereof.
5. A candidate who has passed Part A and Part B Examinations may be considered for an extra year of intercalated study on the BMedSci (DENU21) course before returning to the BDS programme.

The Part A Examination (1st Year)

6. The subjects for the Part A Examination shall be
   DEN103 F4 The Human Body
   DEN104 F4 The Oral Cavity in Health and Disease
7. A candidate who fails in one or more subjects at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects failed.
8. A candidate shall be permitted two attempts at this Examination. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate who fails the second attempt will only be permitted to repeat the year once and all subjects must be offered.

The Part B Examination (2nd Year)

9. The subjects for the Part B Examination shall be

- DEN203 F5 Growth, Development, Ageing and Nutrition
- DEN204 F5 Basic Oral and Dental Care

10. Before sitting the DEN203 Examination, a candidate must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Theme in Growth, Development, Ageing and Nutrition.

11. Before sitting the DEN204 Examination, a candidate must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Theme in Basic Oral and Dental Care including satisfactory completion of both the Basic Clinical Skills and the Pulpal Disease course.

A candidate will not be permitted to carry out operative work on patients until they have passed all parts of the Basic Clinical Skills and the Pulpal Disease courses. If a candidate fails the first attempt at the Basic Clinical Skills and the Pulpal Disease courses, a resit examination will be held later in the same year in the presence of an External Examiner.

If a candidate fails the second attempt they will not be permitted to proceed further on the BDS programme, and will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. A candidate may be required to take leave of absence and return the following year to repeat the whole of the second year of study. Alternatively a candidate may be given the opportunity to transfer to the BSc (DENU22) course after successful completion of the theoretical component of DEN203 and DEN204. A candidate who transfers to DENU22 will not be re-admitted to the BDS programme at a later date.

12. A candidate who fails in DEN203 or DEN204 at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects failed. A candidate shall be permitted two attempts at this Examination. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate who fails the second attempt will only be permitted to repeat the year once and all subjects must be offered.

The Part C Examination (3rd Year)

14. The subjects for the Part C Examination shall be

- DEN303 F6 Integrated Human Disease Part C1
- DEN304 F6 Integrated Human Disease Part C2

15. Before sitting the Part C Examinations, a candidate must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Theme in Integrated Human Disease.

A candidate who fails in DEN303 or DEN304 at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects failed. A candidate shall be permitted two attempts at this Examination. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate who fails the second attempt will only be permitted to repeat the year once and all subjects must be offered.

A candidate who fails on the second attempt may be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Dental Science (DENU22). A candidate who transfers to DENU22 shall not be re-admitted to the BDS programme at a later date.

The Part D Examination (3rd Year)

19. The subjects for the Part D Examination shall be

- DEN305 F6 Intermediate Oral and Dental Care, Part D1
- DEN306 F6 Intermediate Oral and Dental Care, Part D2

20. Before sitting the DEN305 and DEN306 Examinations, a candidate must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Theme in Intermediate Oral and Dental Care, including:

- Passing a clinical procedure examination on a patient;

Attainment of appropriate clinical competencies including satisfactory levels of professionalism and behaviour. A candidate who has failed to reach the expected level of competencies by an agreed date will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. Candidates will be given a second attempt to reach the competencies by an agreed date.

A candidate who does not attain the competencies by the second agreed date will not be permitted to sit the first attempt of the Part D Examinations.

A candidate who does not attain the competencies or who does not satisfy the requirements for the course and who is not permitted to sit the Part D examinations will be deemed to have failed that examination.

21. A candidate who has passed the Part D Examination may be awarded the Degree of BSc in Dental Studies without further study. Such a candidate shall not be awarded honours and will not be re-admitted to the BDS programme at a later date. The award will not be a registrable qualification.

22. A candidate who has failed or was not assessed in the DEN305 or DEN306 at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects failed.

23. A candidate shall be permitted two attempts at this Examination. In the absence of special circumstances, a candidate who fails the second attempt will only be permitted to repeat the year once and all subjects must be offered.

24. A candidate who fails the second attempt may be permitted instead to become a candidate for the Degree of BSc (DENU22). A candidate who transfers to DENU22 will not be re-admitted to the BDS programme at a later date.

25. Before commencing the 4th Year Theme in Outreach and Electives a candidate must have attended and satisfied the requirements of both Intermediate Restorative Skills and Advanced Pulpal Disease.

A candidate will not be permitted to carry out advanced operative work on patients relevant to the Intermediate Restorative Skills and Advanced Pulpal Disease until they have passed all parts of the relevant practical examinations. If a candidate fails the first attempt at the above examinations, a resit examination will be held later in the same year in the presence of an external examiner.

If a candidate fails the second attempt they will not be permitted to proceed further on the BDS programme, and will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. A candidate may be required to repeat the year offering all subjects. Alternatively a candidate may be given the opportunity to transfer to the BSc (DENU22). A candidate who transfers to DENU22 will not be re-admitted to the BDS programme at a later date.

26. Before commencing the 4th year Theme in Outreach and Electives a candidate must have reached the agreed competencies of the Integrated Clinical Practice Theme. A candidate who does not attain these competencies will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. Such a candidate may be given the opportunity to complete these competencies in the presence of an external examiner. If they are deemed not competent they will not be permitted to proceed further on the BDS programme, and will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. A candidate may be required to repeat the year.

The Part E Examination (Final Year)

27. The subjects for the Part E Examination shall be

- DEN503 F6 Dental Surgery Part E1
- DEN504 F6 Dental Surgery Part E2

Before sitting the DEN503 and DEN504 Examinations, a candidate must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Themes in Oral Disease, Outreach and Electives and Integrated Clinical Practice, including

(a) Attendance and satisfactory completion of Outreach Placements and of the assessment relating to this course;

(b) Satisfactory attendance and completion of the Radiology (IRMER) course:
(c) Submission of a report for assessment based on a period of time on elective work or study approved by the School. The report must follow the format guidelines for this course;

(d) Attainment of appropriate clinical competencies including satisfactory levels of professionalism and behaviour.

A candidate who has failed to reach the expected level of competencies by an agreed date will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. Candidates will be given a second attempt to reach the competencies by an agreed date.

A candidate who does not attain the competencies by the second attempt will not be permitted to sit the Part E Examinations.

A candidate who does not attain competencies or who does not satisfy the requirements for the course and who is not permitted to sit the Part E examinations will be deemed to have failed that examination.

28. A candidate who has failed or was not assessed in the Part E Examinations (Final Examinations) at the first attempt shall be required before entering for re-examination to undertake a further period of study approved by the Dental School Progress Committee.

29. The Degree shall be conferred either as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours. Honours shall be awarded on the combined results of the Part A, B, C, D and E Examinations.

A distinction in any subject may be awarded on the recommendation of the Examiners concerned.

30. The holder of a registrable medical qualification or a science degree may, on the recommendation of the Dental School Progress Committee, be exempted by the Faculty from certain examinations and associated courses.

**DENU21 DENTAL SCIENCE (BMedSci)**

For candidates who transfer from DENU01 or DENU07 only

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person who has passed the First and Second Examination for DENU01 or Part A and Part B Examination for DENU07 for the Degree of BDS at a standard acceptable to the Faculty may read for the Degree of BMedSci in Dental Science. The programme of study shall normally be intercalated between the subjects of the second and third Examinations for DENU01 and Part B and Part C for DENU07.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for forty-eight weeks.

3. A candidate shall take

   Introduction to Research Ethics and Governance

   Applications of Statistics in Medical and Health Sciences

4. A candidate shall follow a prescribed programme of study comprising project work and taught components.

5. The Final Examination, including examination of project work, shall be held at the end of the period of study.

6. A candidate may enter for the Examination on one occasion only.

**DENU22 DENTAL SCIENCE (BSc)**

For candidates who transfer from DENU07 only

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A candidate who has passed the Part A and Part B Examinations for the Degree of BDS at the standard acceptable to the Dental School Progress Committee may read for the Degree of BSc in Dental Science. A candidate transferring to the DENU22 programme will not be permitted to return to the DENU07 programme at any time.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for forty-eight weeks.

3. A candidate shall take

   Introduction to Research Ethics and Governance

   Applications of Statistics in Medical and Health Sciences

4. A candidate shall follow a prescribed programme of study comprising project work and taught components.

5. The Final Examination, including examination of project work, shall be held at the end of the period of study.

6. A candidate may enter for the Examination on one occasion only.

**Department of Human Communication Sciences**

**HCSU01 SPEECH (BMedSci (Speech)) (JACS B620)**

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

   - **BMS156** F4 Human Biology 20
   - **HCS108** F4 Research Methods 1 10
   - **HCS111** F4 Interpersonal and Communication Skills 10
   - **HCS112** F4 Participation and Society 20
   - **HCS113** F4 Lifespan Communicative and Cognitive Development 20
   - **HCS114** F4 Introduction to Communication 20
   - **HCS150** F4 Clinical Placements 1 20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

   - **HCS214** F5 Research Methods 2 10
   - **HCS216** F5 Speech Processing 2 20
   - **HCS222** F5 Complex Communication Impairment 20
   - **HCS224** F5 Speech Processing 1 20
   - **HCS225** F5 Language Processing 20
   - **HCS227** F5 Introduction to Clinical Methods and Intervention 5
   - **HCS235** F5 Clinical Placements 2.1 10
   - **HCS236** F5 Clinical Placements 2.2 10
   - **HCS250** F5 Audiology 5

3. A candidate must gain a “Pass” mark in the Practical Phonetics component of HCS224, in order to pass the unit.

**Level 3**

4. A candidate shall take

   - **HCS306** F6 Research Methods 3 10
   - **HCS309** F6 Cognition and Communication 20
   - **HCS317** F6 Counselling in the Speech and Language Therapy Context 5
   - **HCS318** F6 Mental Health and Learning Difficulties 10
   - **HCS320** F6 Clinical Placements 3 25
   - **HCS322** F6 Dysphagia 10
   - **HCS323** F6 Motor Speech Disorders 10
   - **HCS324** F6 Voice Disorder 10
   - **HCS327** F6 Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems 10
   - **HCS328** F6 Neurology 10

**Level 4**

5. A candidate shall take

   - **HCS402** F7 Fluency Impairment 10
   - **HCS403** F7 Transition to Professional Autonomy 10
   - **HCS404** F7 The Individual in the Social Context 10
   - **HCS405** F7 Research Methods 4 (Dissertation) 30
   - **HCS412** F7 Clinical Placements 4.1 30
   - **HCS413** F7 Clinical Placements 4.2 30

424
6. A candidate shall attend a minimum of one hundred and fifty sessions of Clinical Practice, a minimum of one hundred of which shall be under the direct supervision of a qualified speech and language therapist and reflect diversity of clients by age, aetiology and complexity, as well as diversity of clinical settings and methods of intervention. The remaining fifty sessions should be clinically related.

7. The classification of a candidate shall be determined by consideration of the candidate’s performance in the units taken at Level 3 and Level 4 which are both equally weighted.

8. A candidate is normally required to pass all units at a given level before proceeding to the next level.

9. A candidate who fails the placement element of HCS236, HCS320, HCS412 or HCS413 shall be required to undertake an additional period of clinical work under conditions approved by the Head of Department in order to continue the unit.

10. A candidate who has failed to pass any part of the final examination at the first attempt shall still be eligible for Honours provided that a pass is achieved at the second or later attempt.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009 or later

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
HCS108 F4 Research Methods 1 10
HCS111 F4 Interpersonal and Communication Skills 10
HCS112 F4 Participation and Society 20
HCS113 F4 Lifespan Communicative and Cognitive Development 20
HCS114 F4 Introduction to Communication 20
HCS150 F4 Clinical Placements 1 20
HCS156 F4 Biomedical Science 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
HCS214 F5 Research Methods 2 10
HCS216 F5 Speech Processing 2 20
HCS224 F5 Speech Processing 1 20
HCS227 F5 Introduction to Clinical Methods and Intervention 5
HCS235 F5 Clinical Placements 2.1 10
HCS236 F5 Clinical Placements 2.2 10
HCS237 F5 Language and Aphasia 20
HCS250 F5 Audiology 5
HCS252 F5 Developmental Communication Disorders 20

3. A candidate must gain a “Pass” mark in the Practical Phonetics component of HCS224, in order to pass the unit.

Level 3

4. A candidate shall take
HCS306 F6 Research Methods 3 10
HCS309 F6 Cognition and Communication 20
HCS317 F6 Counselling in the Speech and Language Therapy Context 5
HCS318 F6 Mental Health and Learning Difficulties 10
HCS320 F6 Clinical Placements 3 25
HCS322 F6 Dysphagia 10
HCS323 F6 Motor Speech Disorders 10
HCS324 F6 Voice Disorder 10
HCS327 F6 Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems 10
HCS328 F6 Neurology 10

Level 4

5. A candidate shall take
HCS402 F7 Fluency Impairment 10
HCS403 F7 Transition to Professional Autonomy 10
HCS405 F7 Research Methods 4 (Dissertation) 30
HCS411 F7 Integrated Intervention Studies 10
HCS412 F7 Clinical Placements 4.1 30
HCS413 F7 Clinical Placements 4.2 30

6. A candidate shall attend a minimum of one hundred and fifty sessions of Clinical Practice, a minimum of one hundred of which shall be under the direct supervision of a qualified speech and language therapist and reflect diversity of clients by age, aetiology and complexity, as well as diversity of clinical settings and methods of intervention. The remaining fifty sessions should be clinically related.

7. The classification of a candidate shall be determined by consideration of the candidate’s performance in the units taken at Level 3 and Level 4 which are both equally weighted.

8. A candidate is normally required to pass all units at a given level before proceeding to the next level.

9. A candidate who fails the placement element of HCS236, HCS320, HCS412, or HCS413 shall be required to undertake an additional period of clinical work under conditions approved by the Head of Department in order to continue the unit.

10. A candidate who has failed to pass any part of the final examination at the first attempt shall still be eligible for Honours provided that a pass is achieved at the second or later attempt.

HCSU02 HUMAN COMMUNICATION SCIENCES (BSc) (JACS QC18)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) HCS108 F4 Research Methods 1 10
HCS109 F4 Research Methods 2 10
HCS112 F4 Participation and Society 20
HCS113 F4 Lifespan Communication and Cognitive Development 20
HCS114 F4 Introduction to Communication 20

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
PSY101 F4 Discovering Psychology: Mind, Brain and Social Interaction 20
PSY106 F4 Memory, Skill and Everyday Life 10
PSY108 F4 Neuroscience and Evolutionary Psychology 10
PSY110 F4 Social Understanding, Social Communication and Social Places 10

(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) HCS217 F5 Speech Processing 1 20
HCS221 F5 Research Methods 3 10
HCS223 F5 Speech Processing 2 20
HCS251 F5 Developmental Communication Disorders 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
HCS238 F5 Language and Aphasia 20
PSY219 F5 Neuroscience 20
PSY241 F5 Cognitive Psychology 20
PSY242 F5 Social and Health Psychology 20
PSY249 F5 Developmental Psychology and Individual Differences 20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of thirty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than forty credits being selected from (i)
(i) HCS307 F6 Extended Essay in Human Communication Sciences 10
### School of Nursing and Midwifery

**REGISTRATION WITH THE NURSING AND MIDWIFERY COUNCIL PROFESSIONAL REGISTER**

Nursing and Midwifery candidates, upon completion of all pre-registration programmes, when applying for entry onto the Nursing and Midwifery Council Professional Register, are required to provide a self-declaration of good health and good character in accordance with the Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001.

Any candidate who seeks registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) must have the Declaration of Good Health and Good Character endorsed by the signature of a designated individual who is on the appropriate part of the NMC professional register, normally the programme leader, with the ultimate decision residing with the Dean of the School. In any case in which the Dean of the School declines to sign the Declaration the candidate may apply to the Appeals Committee of Senate for a review of the decision.

These notes should be read in conjunction with the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health note concerning “Care of patients, professional behaviours and fitness to practise”, as set out in the University Calendar

**NURU09 MIDWIFERY STUDIES (BMedSci) (Part-Time)**

- **For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010**
  - This programme of study is non-modular
  - 1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds the Advanced Diploma in Midwifery Studies (NURU86-89, 97-99, 254-259) and is registered on the Midwifery Part of the Professional Register.
  - 2. A candidate admitted under Regulation 1 must commence the programme of study within two years of the award of Advanced Diploma in Midwifery Studies and shall pursue the programme of study for fifty-two weeks part-time.
  - 3. Such a candidate shall take F6 Level SNM units to the value of twenty credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SNM3134</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. The classification of a candidate admitted under Regulation 1 shall be determined by consideration of the candidate’s performance in the programme of study and in the Final Examination for the Advanced Diploma (NURU86-89, 97-99).

5. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.

**NURU17 CLINICAL NURSING PRACTICE (BMedSci) (Full-Time)**

**NURU08 (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   - (a) holds the Advanced Diploma in Nursing Studies; or
   - (b) is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register and holds one hundred and twenty credits at Level 1 and one hundred and twenty credits at Level 2 obtained in the University or in other institutions.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time and not more than five years part-time.

3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.

4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of twenty credits.

**Level 3**

5. A candidate shall take
   - (a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
     - SNM3135 F6 Research Appreciation and Application
     - SNM3182 F6 Evidence Based Practice
   - (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
     - SNM3005 F6 Care of Children with Asthma
     - SNM3016 F6 Developing Clinical Practice
     - SNM3061 F6 Care of the Person with Multiple Impairments
     - SNM3062 F6 Care of the Person with Challenging Behaviour
     - SNM3063 F6 Care of the Older Person with Learning Disability
     - SNM3064 F6 Care of Children and Adolescents with Learning Disability
     - SNM3065 F6 Occupation, Education and Leisure: Learning Disability Practice
     - SNM3066 F6 Mental Health in Learning Disability Practice
     - SNM3067 F6 Transitions in Learning Disability Practice
     - SNM3107 F6 Introduction to Safeguarding Children
     - SNM3109 F6 High-dependency Nursing of Children
     - SNM3110 F6 Intensive Care Nursing of Children
     - SNM3111 F6 Concepts of Care: Critically Ill Child
     - SNM3114 F6 Intensive Care of the Newborn
     - SNM3115 F6 High-dependency Care of the Newborn
     - SNM3116 F6 Concepts of Care of the Newborn
     - SNM3120 F6 Mentor Preparation
     - SNM3132 F6 Child Protection in Practice
     - SNM3181 F6 Contemporary Issues

(c) SNM3136 F6 Dissertation 40

426
6. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L, against any approved unit to the value of sixty credits.

**NURU132 CLINICAL PRACTICE (Diploma)**

**(Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or in other institutions.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L, against any approved unit to the value of sixty credits.

**Level 2**

5. A candidate shall take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SNM201</td>
<td>F5 Communication in Palliative Care</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM202</td>
<td>F5 Problem Solving in Palliative Care I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM203</td>
<td>F5 Problem Solving in Palliative Care II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM204</td>
<td>F5 Problem Solving in the Care and Management of People with Parkinson’s Disease and their Carers</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM205</td>
<td>F5 Management/Education of People with Parkinson’s Disease</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM206</td>
<td>F5 Problem Solving: Patient with Acute Pain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM207</td>
<td>F5 Problem Solving: Patient with Chronic Pain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM208</td>
<td>F5 Problem Solving: Pain and Age-related Needs</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM209</td>
<td>F5 Psychosocial/Ethnocultural Factors in Disability</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM210</td>
<td>F5 Rehabilitation Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM211</td>
<td>F5 Promoting Independent Living</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM212</td>
<td>F5 Psychosocial Dimensions of Working with Older People</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM213</td>
<td>F5 Older People with Physical Health Problems</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM214</td>
<td>F5 Older People with Mental Health Problems</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM216</td>
<td>F5 Foundation Studies in HIV/AIDS Nursing</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM222</td>
<td>F5 Principles of Gynaecology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM223</td>
<td>F5 Hormonal Influences through the Life Span</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM224</td>
<td>F5 Fertility and Infertility</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM225</td>
<td>F5 Gynaecological Oncology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM233</td>
<td>F5 Principles of Sexual Health in Practice</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM234</td>
<td>F5 Reproductive Health Care Issues</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM235</td>
<td>F5 Theoretical Principles of Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM236</td>
<td>F5 Contraception and Related Issues</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM237</td>
<td>F5 Ethical, Legal and Professional Aspects of Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM238</td>
<td>F5 Youth Issues in Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM239</td>
<td>F5 Sexual and Reproductive Health Promotion</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM240</td>
<td>F5 Targeting Care in Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM241</td>
<td>F5 Health Screening and Cervical Cytology in Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SNM249</td>
<td>F5 Renal Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM258</td>
<td>F5 Introduction to the Occupational Health Technician in Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM259</td>
<td>F5 Health and Well-being in the Workplace</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM260</td>
<td>F5 Mechanical Renal Replacement Therapy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM261</td>
<td>F5 Management of the Renal Patient</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM267</td>
<td>F5 Cancer and its Treatment</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM268</td>
<td>F5 Psychosocial and Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM269</td>
<td>F5 Management of Cancer Care</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM280</td>
<td>F5 Understanding/Implications of Infection Control</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM281</td>
<td>F5 Controlling Infection Throughout Life and at Work</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM282</td>
<td>F5 Infection Management: Risk Factors in Health Care</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM283</td>
<td>F5 Review and Assessment of Coronary Heart Disease in the Community</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM284</td>
<td>F5 Coronary Heart Disease in the Community: Social/Public Policy</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM285</td>
<td>F5 Coronary Heart Disease in the Community: Helping People Change</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM290</td>
<td>F5 Promotion of Continence/Management of Incontinence</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM291</td>
<td>F5 Interdisciplinary Approach to Continence/Incontinence</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM292</td>
<td>F5 Widening Care Parameters: Continence/Incontinence</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM293</td>
<td>F5 Principles/Practice of Diabetes Management</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM294</td>
<td>F5 Diabetes: Adapting to Changing Life Events</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM295</td>
<td>F5 Implications/Complications of Living with Diabetes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM296</td>
<td>F5 Professional Developments in Diabetes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM297</td>
<td>F5 Assessment of Leg Ulcer</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM298</td>
<td>F5 Treatment Options of Leg Ulcer Management</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM299</td>
<td>F5 Co-ordinating Service Delivery for Leg Ulcers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2078</td>
<td>F5 Evidence Based Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2079</td>
<td>F5 Ageing, Health and Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2084</td>
<td>F5 Effective Delivery of Structured Diabetes Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2085</td>
<td>F5 Renal Replacement Therapy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2086</td>
<td>F5 Leading for Service Improvement</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2089</td>
<td>F5 Understanding Family in Health and Social Care</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2097</td>
<td>F5 Coronary Heart Disease: Perspectives and Needs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2098</td>
<td>F5 Coronary Heart Disease: Evidence Based and Organisation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2099</td>
<td>F5 Coronary Heart Disease: Helping People Change</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2100</td>
<td>F5 Acute Conditions Requiring Critical Care</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2101</td>
<td>F5 Introduction to Critical Care Nursing</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2102</td>
<td>F5 Care of the Shocked Patient</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2103</td>
<td>F5 Artificial Ventilatory Support</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2104</td>
<td>F5 Nursing the Acutely Ill Medical Patient</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2105</td>
<td>F5 Caring for the Patient Undergoing Surgery</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2106</td>
<td>F5 Identifying the Deteriorating Patient</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2107</td>
<td>F5 Cardiac Rehabilitation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2108</td>
<td>F5 Chronic Heart Failure</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2109</td>
<td>F5 Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2110</td>
<td>F5 Cardiac Surgery Pre- and Post-Operative Care</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2111</td>
<td>F5 ECG Analysis and Application</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2112</td>
<td>F5 Cardiology Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2113</td>
<td>F5 Generic Peri-Operative Care</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2114</td>
<td>F5 Operating Theatre Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2115</td>
<td>F5 Post-Anaesthetic Care Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM2116</td>
<td>F5 Day Care Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. A request made by the candidate.
3. Notwithstanding the General Regulations for the First Degrees: Classification of Candidates, a candidate shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
4. Notwithstanding the General Regulations for the First Degrees: Classification of Candidates, a candidate shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
5. During the programme of study a candidate shall take SNM001 Role Development – Nursing for which no credit shall be awarded.

**NURU136 MIDWIFERY STUDIES (BMedSci) (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register and who holds the Advanced Diploma in Midwifery Studies (NURU86-89, 97-99, 254-259)
2. A candidate shall commence the programme of study within two years of the award of the Advanced Diploma and shall pursue a programme of not less than twenty-six weeks and not more than fifty-two weeks part-time.
3. Notwithstanding the General Regulations for the First Degrees: Classification of Candidates, a candidate shall be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
4. During the programme of study a candidate shall take SNM002 Role Development – Midwifery for which no credit shall be awarded.

**NURU140 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Ongoing and Supportive Care) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has obtained one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 4 and one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of twenty credits.

**Level 3**

5. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SNM301</td>
<td>Communication for Palliative Care</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM302</td>
<td>Problem Solving in Palliative Care I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM303</td>
<td>Problem Solving in Palliative Care II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM304</td>
<td>Problem Solving – Patient with Acute Pain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM307</td>
<td>Problem Solving – Patient with Chronic Pain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM308</td>
<td>Problem Solving – Patient in Pain: Age Related Needs</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM309</td>
<td>Understanding Disability</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM310</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM312</td>
<td>Psycho-social Dimensions of Working with Older People</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM313</td>
<td>Older People with Physical Health Problems</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM349</td>
<td>Renal Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM360</td>
<td>Mechanical Renal Replacement Therapy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM361</td>
<td>Management of the Renal Patient</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM367</td>
<td>Cancer and its Treatment</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNM368</td>
<td>Psycho-social and Communication Issues in Cancer</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A candidate may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of eighty credits from (a) and (b) above.

5. A candidate shall take

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{(a)} & \quad \text{units to the value of sixty credits from the following} \\
SNM3016 & \quad \text{F6 Developing Clinical Practice} \\
SNM3069 & \quad \text{F6 Ageing, Health and Society} \\
SNM3072 & \quad \text{F6 Effective Communication in the Clinical Setting} \\
SNM3074 & \quad \text{F6 Renal Replacement Therapy} \\
SNM3075 & \quad \text{F6 Leading for Service Improvement} \\
SNM3176 & \quad \text{F6 Managing Minor Illness in Primary Care} \\
SNM3186 & \quad \text{F6 Care and Management of a Person Following a Stroke} \\
SNM3187 & \quad \text{F6 Introduction to Diabetes Care and Management} \\
SNM3188 & \quad \text{F6 Further Developments in Diabetes} \\
SNM3189 & \quad \text{F6 Diversity in Sexual Health} \\
SNM3214 & \quad \text{F6 Management of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease} \\
SNM3216 & \quad \text{F6 Care and Management of Long Term Conditions} \\
SNM3223 & \quad \text{F6 Non-medical Prescribing} \\
SNM3224 & \quad \text{F6 Transitions from Secondary to Primary Base Care} \\
SNM3226 & \quad \text{F6 Delivering Palliative Care} \\
SNM3227 & \quad \text{F6 Supportive Care at the End of Life} \\
SNM3228 & \quad \text{F6 Foundations in Renal Nursing Practice} \\
SNM3229 & \quad \text{F6 Developments and Innovations in Renal Nursing Practice} \\
SNM3230 & \quad \text{F6 Advanced Renal Nursing Practice} \\
SNM3232 & \quad \text{F6 Gastro-intestinal, Endoscopy and Related Procedures} \\
SNM3233 & \quad \text{F6 Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care} \\
SNM3234 & \quad \text{F6 Foundations in Relationship-centred Dementia Care} \\
SNM3237 & \quad \text{F6 Tissue Viability Care and Management} \\
SNM3238 & \quad \text{F6 Understanding Family in Health and Social Care} \\
SNM3239 & \quad \text{F6 Effective Infection Prevention and Control for Health Practitioners} \\
SNM3240 & \quad \text{F6 The Sociology of Men’s Health} \\
\end{align*}
\]

6. A candidate may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of eighty credits from (a) and (b) above.

**NURU141 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Acute High Dependency and Critical Care) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has obtained one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 4 and one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.

3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.

4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of twenty credits.

**Level 3**

5. A candidate shall take

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{(a)} & \quad \text{units to the value of sixty credits from the following} \\
SNM3016 & \quad \text{F6 Developing Clinical Practice} \\
SNM3069 & \quad \text{F6 Ageing, Health and Society} \\
SNM3072 & \quad \text{F6 Effective Communication in the Clinical Setting} \\
SNM3074 & \quad \text{F6 Renal Replacement Therapy} \\
SNM3075 & \quad \text{F6 Leading for Service Improvement} \\
SNM3176 & \quad \text{F6 Managing Minor Illness in Primary Care} \\
SNM3186 & \quad \text{F6 Care and Management of a Person Following a Stroke} \\
SNM3187 & \quad \text{F6 Introduction to Diabetes Care and Management} \\
SNM3188 & \quad \text{F6 Further Developments in Diabetes} \\
SNM3189 & \quad \text{F6 Diversity in Sexual Health} \\
SNM3214 & \quad \text{F6 Management of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease} \\
SNM3216 & \quad \text{F6 Care and Management of Long Term Conditions} \\
SNM3223 & \quad \text{F6 Non-medical Prescribing} \\
SNM3224 & \quad \text{F6 Transitions from Secondary to Primary Base Care} \\
SNM3226 & \quad \text{F6 Delivering Palliative Care} \\
SNM3227 & \quad \text{F6 Supportive Care at the End of Life} \\
SNM3228 & \quad \text{F6 Foundations in Renal Nursing Practice} \\
SNM3229 & \quad \text{F6 Developments and Innovations in Renal Nursing Practice} \\
SNM3230 & \quad \text{F6 Advanced Renal Nursing Practice} \\
SNM3232 & \quad \text{F6 Gastro-intestinal, Endoscopy and Related Procedures} \\
SNM3233 & \quad \text{F6 Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care} \\
SNM3234 & \quad \text{F6 Foundations in Relationship-centred Dementia Care} \\
SNM3237 & \quad \text{F6 Tissue Viability Care and Management} \\
SNM3238 & \quad \text{F6 Understanding Family in Health and Social Care} \\
SNM3239 & \quad \text{F6 Effective Infection Prevention and Control for Health Practitioners} \\
SNM3240 & \quad \text{F6 The Sociology of Men’s Health} \\
\end{align*}
\]
NURU142 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Sexual Health) (BMEdSci) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has obtained one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 4 and one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

5. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
      SNM316  F6  Foundation Studies in AIDS/HIV Nursing  10
      SNM322  F6  Principles of Gynaecology  10
      SNM323  F6  Hormonal Influences Throughout the Lifespan  10
      SNM324  F6  Fertility and Infertility  10
      SNM333  F6  Principles of Sexual Health in Practice  20
      SNM333  F6  Foundation in FPRSH  10
      SNM334  F6  Reproductive Health Care Issues  10
      SNM335  F6  Theoretical Principles of Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health (FPRSH)  10
      SNM335-340  F6  Portfolio  60
      SNM336  F6  Contraception and Related Issues  10
      SNM337  F6  Ethical, Legal and Professional Aspects of FPRSH  10
      SNM338  F6  Youth Issues in FPRSH  10
      SNM339  F6  Sexual and Reproductive Health Promotion  10
      SNM3016  F6  Developing Clinical Practice  40
      SNM3075  F6  Leading for Service Improvement  20
      SNM3180  F6  Professional Developments in Gynaecology  20
      SNM3189  F6  Diversity in Sexual Health  20
      SNM3223  F6  Non-medical Prescribing  40
      SNM3224  F6  Transition from Secondary to Primary Based Care  20
      SNM333  F6  Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care  20
      Level F6 SNM units to the value of not more than twenty credits
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      SNM3135  F6  Research Appreciation and Application  20
      SNM3182  F6  Evidence Based Practice  20
      SNM3136  F6  Dissertation  40
   6. A candidate may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of eighty credits from (a) and (b) above.

NURU143 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Intensive Care of the Child) (BMEdSci) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has obtained one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 4 and one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

5. A candidate shall take
   (a) SNM3109  F6  High Dependency Nursing of Children  20
      SNM3110  F6  The Child Requiring Intensive Care  20
      SNM3111  F6  Concepts of Care: the Critically Ill Child  20
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      SNM3135  F6  Research Appreciation and Application  20
      SNM3182  F6  Evidence Based Practice  20
      SNM3136  F6  Dissertation  40
   6. A candidate may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of eighty credits from (a) and (b) above.

NURU144 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Neonatal Intensive Care) (BMEdSci) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has obtained one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 4 and one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

5. A candidate shall take
   (a) SNM3114  F6  Intensive Care of the Newborn  20
      SNM3115  F6  High Dependency Care of the Newborn  20
      SNM3116  F6  Concepts of Care of the Newborn  20
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      SNM3135  F6  Research Appreciation and Application  20
      SNM3182  F6  Evidence Based Practice  20
      SNM3136  F6  Dissertation  40
   6. A candidate may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of eighty credits from (a) and (b) above.
6. A candidate may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of eighty credits from (a) and (b) above.

**NURU145 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Primary Care and Public Health) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has obtained one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 4 and one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time period.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of twenty credits.

**Level 3**

5. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   - SNM306 F6 Problem Solving – Patient with Acute Pain 20
   - SNM307 F6 Problem Solving – Patient with Chronic Pain 20
   - SNM308 F6 Problem Solving – Patient with Pain – Age Related Needs 20
   - SNM309 F6 Understanding Disability 20
   - SNM333 F6 Principles of Sexual Health in Practice 10
   - SNM334 F6 Reproductive Health Care Issues 10
   - SNM335 F6 Theoretical Principles of Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health (FPRSH) 10
   - SNM336 F6 Contraception and Related Issues in Sexual Health (FPRSH) 10
   - SNM337 F6 Ethical, Legal and Professional Aspects of FPRSH 10
   - SNM338 F6 Youth Issues in FPRSH 10
   - SNM339 F6 Sexual and Reproductive Health Promotion 10
   - SNM390 F6 The Promotion of Continence/Management of Incontinence 10
   - SNM391 F6 Inter-disciplinary Approach to Continence/Incontinence 10
   - SNM392 F6 Widening Care Parameters: Continence/Incontinence 10
   - SNM393 F6 Principles and Practice of Diabetes Management 10
   - SNM394 F6 Diabetes: Adapting to Life Changing Events 10
   - SNM395 F6 Diabetes: Implications of Living with Chronic Disease 10
   - SNM396 F6 Professional Developments in Diabetes 10
   - SNM397 F6 The Assessment of Leg Ulceration 10
   - SNM398 F6 Treatment Options of Leg Ulceration 10
   - SNM3016 F6 Developing Clinical Practice 10
   - SNM3069 F6 Ageing, Health and Society 10
   - SNM3072 F6 Effective Communication in the Clinical Setting 10
   - SNM3073 F6 Effective Delivery of Structured Diabetes Education 10
   - SNM3074 F6 Renal Replacement Therapy 10
   - SNM3075 F6 Leading for Service Improvement 10
   - SNM3107 F6 Introduction to Safeguarding Children 20
   - SNM3108 F6 Introduction to The Occupational Health Technician in Practice 10

   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   - SNM1254 F4 Social Patterns of Health and Illness 10
   - SNM1264 F4 The Body in Health 10
   - SNM1274 F4 The Body in Illness 10
   - SNM1294 F4 Ethical Dilemmas in Modern Health Care 10
   - SNM1304 F4 Organisation of Modern Health Care 10
   - SNM1324 F4 Communication Skills 10
   - SNM1334 F4 Studying in Higher Education 10
   - SNM1354 F4 Health Psychology 10

   (c) unrestricted units

6. A candidate may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of eighty credits from (a) and (b) above.

**NURU146 HEALTH AND HUMAN SCIENCES (BMedSci) (Full-Time)**

**NURU147 (Part-Time)**

A: For candidates whose registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   - SNM1254 F4 Social Patterns of Health and Illness 10
   - SNM1264 F4 The Body in Health 10
   - SNM1274 F4 The Body in Illness 10
   - SNM1294 F4 Ethical Dilemmas in Modern Health Care 10
   - SNM1304 F4 Organisation of Modern Health Care 10
   - SNM1324 F4 Communication Skills 10
   - SNM1334 F4 Studying in Higher Education 10
   - SNM1354 F4 Health Psychology 10

   (b) units to the value of fifty credits from the following
   - SNM2087 F5 Research Skills in Health: Qualitative Methods 10
   - SNM2088 F5 Inequalities in Health 10
   - SNM2090 F5 Ageing, Health and Wellbeing 10
   - SNM2092 F5 Representations of Health, Illness and Disease 20
   - SNM2093 F5 Health Care Management 10
   - SNM2219 F5 Making Sense of Health Policy 10

   (c) unrestricted units
SNM2089  F5 Understanding “Family” in Health and Social Care  20
SNM2091  F5 Molecular Roots of Disease  10
SNM2096  F5 Care and Communication  10
SNM2220  F5 Perspectives on Pain  20
USE201  F5 Making Ideas Happen  20
unrestricted units

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) SNM3177  Research Appreciation and Application  20
SNM3241  Ethics in Practice  20
SNM3245  Current and Future Challenges in Health and Social Care  20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
SNM3242  Health and Human Sciences Placement  20
USE301  Making Ideas Happen  20
unrestricted units
(c) SNM3243  Research Dissertation  40

B: For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013 or later

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) SNMXXX  F4 The Body in Health I  10
SNMXXX  F4 The Body in Health II  10
SNM129  F4 Ethical Dilemmas in Modern Health Care  20
SNM130  F4 Organisation of Modern Health Care  20
SNM132  F4 Communication Skills  10
SNM135  F4 Health Psychology  10
(b) units to the value of fifty credits from the following
SNM128  F4 Mental Health: Madness and Meaning  20
SNM134  F4 User Expectations in Health and Social Care  10
SNM133  F4 Studying in Higher Education  10
unrestricted units

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) SNM2087  F5 Research Skills in Health: Qualitative Methods  10
SNM2088  F5 Inequalities in Health  10
SNM2092  F5 Representations of Health, Illness and Disease  20
SNM2093  F5 Health Care Management  10
SNMXXX  F5 The Body in Illness  10
SNM2219  F5 Making Sense of Health Policy  10
(b) units to the value of fifty credits from the following
SNM2089  F5 Understanding “Family” in Health and Social Care  20
SNM2090  F5 Ageing, Health and Wellbeing  10
SNM2091  F5 Molecular Roots of Disease  10
SNM2096  F5 Care and Communication  10
SNM2220  F5 Perspectives on Pain  20
USE201  F5 Making Ideas Happen  20
unrestricted units

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) SNMXXX  Introduction to Quantitative Research Skills  20
SNM3241  Ethics in Practice  20
SNM3245  Current and Future Challenges in Health and Social Care  20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

SNM3242  Health and Human Sciences Placement  20
USE301  Making Ideas Happen  20
unrestricted units
(c) SNM3243  Research Dissertation  40

NURU260 NURSING STUDIES (BMedSci)
(Full-Time)
NURU100 (Part-Time)
NURU101 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register and who holds the Advanced Diploma in Nursing Studies (NURU26, 60-72, 74, 76-85, 261).
2. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of twenty credits.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.

Level 3

4. A candidate admitted under Regulation 1(a) shall commence the programme of study within two years of the award of the Advanced Diploma in Nursing Studies and shall pursue a programme of twenty-six weeks full-time or fifty-two weeks part-time. Such a candidate shall take
F5 Level SNM units to the value of twenty credits
SNM355  F6 Dissertation  40

NURU271 ACUTE AND CRITICAL CARE PRACTICE (Diploma) (Full-Time)
NURU204 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 4 in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or in other institutions.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for one year full-time and not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.
4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of sixty credits.

Level 2

5. A candidate shall take units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following
SNM249  F5 Renal Practice  20
SNM259  F5 Health and Wellbeing in the Workplace  10
SNM260  F5 Mechanical Renal Replacement Therapy  20
SNM261  F5 Management of the Renal Patient  20
SNM267  F5 Cancer and its Treatment  20
SNM268  F5 Psychosocial and Communication  20
SNM269  F5 Management of Cancer Care  20
SNM2078  F5 Evidence Based Practice  20
SNM2079  F5 Ageing, Health and Society  20
SNM2085  F5 Renal Replacement Therapy  20
SNM2086  F5 Leading for Service Improvement  20
SNM2100  F5 Acute Conditions Requiring Critical Care  20
NURU273 CARE OF THE NEWBORN (Diploma) (Full-Time)
NURU206 (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2002-2003 or later

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds one hundred and twenty credits at Framework Level 4 in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or in other institutions and is on the appropriate part of the Professional Register.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time and not more than five years part-time.

3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.

4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of sixty credits.

Level 2

5. A candidate shall take

(a) SNM2127 F5 Evidence Based Practice 20
SNM2131 F5 Professional Issues of Care: Child/Neonate 40
SNM2137 F5 Intensive Care of the Newborn 20
SNM2138 F5 High-dependency Care of the Newborn 20
SNM2139 F5 Concepts of Care of the Newborn 20

Level F5 SNM units to the value of no more than twenty credits

NURU275 ACUTE AND CRITICAL CARE PRACTICE (BMedSci) (Full-Time)
NURU276 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds one hundred and twenty credits at Level 1 and one hundred and twenty credits at Level 2 obtained in the University or in other institutions.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time and not more than five years part-time.

3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.

4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

5. A candidate shall take

(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
SNM3177 F6 Research Appreciation and Application 20
SNM3182 F6 Evidence Based Practice 20

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
SNM349 F6 Renal Practice 20
SNM360 F6 Mechanical Renal Replacement Therapy 20
SNM361 F6 Management of the Renal Patient 20
SNM367 F6 Cancer and its Treatment 20
SNM368 F6 Psychosocial and Communication 20
SNM369 F6 Management of Cancer Care 20
SNM3016 F6 Developing Clinical Practice 40
SNM3069 F6 Ageing, Health and Society 20
SNM3072 F6 Effective Communication in the Clinical Setting 20
SNM3074 F6 Renal Replacement Therapy 20
SNM3075 F6 Leading for Service Improvement 20
SNM3079 F6 Acute Conditions Requiring Critical Care 20
SNM3080 F6 Introduction to Critical Care Nursing 10
SNM3081 F6 Care of the Shocked Patient 10
SNM3082 F6 Artificial Ventilatory Support 10
SNM3083 F6 Nursing the Acutely Ill Medical Patient 20
SNM3084 F6 Caring for the Patient Undergoing Surgery 20
SNM3085 F6 Identifying the Deteriorating Patient 20
SNM3086 F6 Cardiac Rehabilitation 20
SNM3087 F6 Chronic Heart Failure 10
SNM3088 F6 Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes 20
SNM3089 F6 Cardiac Surgery Pre and Post Op Care 20
SNM3090 F6 ECG Analysis and Application 10
SNM3091 F6 Cardiology Practice 20
SNM3092 F6 Generic Peri-operative Care 40
SNM3093 F6 Operating Theatre Practice 20
SNM3094 F6 Post Anaesthetic Care Practice 20
SNM3095 F6 Day Care Practice 20
SNM3096 F6 Anaesthetic Care Practice 20
SNM3097 F6 Advanced Scrub Role 30
SNM3098 F6 Advanced Trauma Care 10
SNM3099 F6 Triage 20
SNM3100 F6 Essentials of A and E Care 20
SNM3101 F6 Musculo-Skeletal Trauma 20
SNM3102 F6 Foundations of Orthopaedics 20
SNM3103 F6 Care of the Orthopaedic Patient 20
SNM3104 F6 Acute Rehabilitation 20
SNM3105 F6 Advances in Cancer Care 20
SNM3106 F6 Leading Innovative Change 10
SNM3179 F6 Health and Well-being in the Workplace 10
SNM3181 F6 Contemporary Issues 10
SNM3182 F6 Evidence Based Practice 10
SNM3183 F6 Principles of Management and Leadership in the Health and Social Care Setting 20
SNM3186 F6 Care and Management of a Person Following a Stroke 20
SNM3187 F6 Introduction to Diabetes Care and Management 20
SNM3188 F6 Further Developments in Diabetes 20
SNM3189 F6 Diversity in Sexual Health 20
SNM3222 F6 Colorectal Care 20
SNM3223 F6 Non-medical Prescribing 40
SNM3224 F6 Surgical Care Practitioner Unit One 30
SNM3225 F6 Surgical Care Practitioner Unit Two 30
SNM3224 F6 Transitions from Secondary to Primary Based Care 20
SNM3228 F6 Foundations in Renal Nursing Practice 20
SNM3229 F6 Developments and Innovations in Renal Nursing Practice 20
SNM3230 F6 Advanced Renal Nursing Practice 20
SNM3232 F6 Gastro-Intestinal, Endoscopy and Related Procedures 20
SNM3233 F6 Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care 20
SNM3234 F6 Foundations in Relationship-centred Dementia Care 20
SNM3237 F6 Tissue Viability Care and Management Level F6 SNM units 20
(c) SNM3178 F6 Dissertation 40

**SNM279 CHILDREN’S NURSING PRACTICE (Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**SNM280 (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds one hundred and twenty credits at Level 1 obtained in the University or in other institutions and is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time and not more than five years part-time.

3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a candidate from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the candidate.

4. A candidate may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of sixty credits.

**Level 2**

5. A candidate shall take

(a) SNM2130 F5 Evidence-based Practice: Child/Neonate 20
SNM2131 F5 Professional Issues of Care: Child/Neonate 40

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

SNM2004 F5 Care of Children with Asthma 20
SNM2078 F5 Evidence Based Practice 20
SNM2132 F5 High-dependency Nursing of Children 20
SNM2133 F5 Intensive Care Nursing of Children 20
SNM2134 F5 Concepts of Care; Critically Ill Child 20
SNM2135 F5 Child/Family with Continuing Care Needs 20
SNM2136 F5 Child/Family with Acute Care Needs 20
SNM2137 F5 Intensive Care of the Newborn 20
SNM2138 F5 High-dependency Care of the Newborn 20
SNM2139 F5 Concepts of Care of the Newborn 20
SNM2140 F5 Childhood Cancer and its Treatments 20
SNM2141 F5 Psychosocial Issues in Childhood Cancer 20
SNM2142 F5 Delivering Cancer Care to Children 20
SNM2147 F5 Child Protection in Practice 20
SNM2201 F5 Introduction to Safeguarding Children Level F5 SNM units 20

(c) SNM3178 F6 Dissertation 40

6. A candidate may proceed to the Dissertation only after successful completion of units to the value of eighty credits selected in accordance with 5(a) and (b) above.
Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Science (MSc), Master of Medical Science (MMedSci), Master of Midwifery (MMid), Master of Clinical Dentistry (MClindent), Master of Dental Public Health (MDPH), Master of Public Health (MPH), Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation, and the Degrees of Doctor of Dental Science (DDSc), Doctor of Medical Science (DmedSci) and Doctor of Medicine (MD) by Research in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order within each school. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

NURT92 Acute Care (PGCert)
HART91 Advanced Emergency Care (MSc)
NURT80 Advanced Nursing Studies (MMedSci)
NURT69 Advancing Practice (MMedSci)
MEDR22 Biomedicine (MRes) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD in Biomedicine (MEDR23) only)
NURT94 Cancer Care PGCert
HCST05 Cleft Palate Studies (PGCert)
HCST02 Clinical Communication Studies (MMedSci)
MEDT21 Clinical Neurology (MSc)
HART64 Clinical Research (MSc)
HART57 Clinical Research (ACF) (MSc)
HART54 Clinical Research (NIHR) (MSc)
DENT22 Dental Implantology (MMedSci)
DENT25 Dental Materials Science (MSc)
DENT05 Dental Public Health (MClindent)
CDHT09 Dental Public Health (MDPH)
DENT28 Dental Public Health by Distance Learning (MDPH)
CDHT90 Dental Public Health (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Dental Public Health only)
DENT12 Diagnostic Oral Pathology (MMedSci)
****** Doctor of Dental Science by Research (DDSc)
**** Doctor of Medicine (MD)
NURT93 Enhancing Neonatal Practice PGDip
HART07 Health and Social Care Research (Distance Learning) (MSc)
NURT03 Health Care Studies (MMedSci)
HART44 Health Economics and Decision Modelling (MSc)

HCST03 Human Communication Sciences (MSc)
MEDT17 Human Nutrition (MMedSci)
HART66 International Health Technology Assessment, Pricing and Reimbursement (Distance Learning) (MSc)
HCST18 Language and Communication Impairment in Children (PGCert)
HCST17 Language and Communication Impairment in Children (Distance Learning) (PGDip)
HCST16 Language and Communication Impairment in Children (Distance Learning) (PGCert)
HCSU03 Language and Communication Impairment in Children (Distance Learning) (AdvCert)
HCST19 Language and Communication Impairment in Children (MSc) (Distance Learning) (Fast-track)
NURT86 Managing Long-term Health Conditions (PGCert)
NURT55 Maternity Care (MMedSci)
MDET03 Medical Education (PGCert)
NURT52 Midwifery (MMid)
MEDT01 Molecular Medicine (MSc)
GEMT93 Molecular Medicine (For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
NURT78 Neonatal Intensive Care (PGCert)
NURT95 Nursing (MMedSci)
NURT77 Nursing with registration as an Adult Nurse (PGDip)
NURT83 Occupational Health Nursing (MMedSci)
DENT06 Orthodontics (MClindent)
DENT07 Orthodontics (NHS) (MClindent)
DENT08 Paediatric Dentistry (MClindent)
DENT09 Paediatric Dentistry (NHS) (MClindent)
NURR51 Professional Health Care Practice (DmedSci)
School of Medicine

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine (MD)

1. A person may be admitted as candidate who is:
   (a) the holder of the Degrees of MB,ChB of the University of at least three years’ standing; or
   (b) a recognised graduate in Medicine who holds a qualification conferring eligibility for full or provisional registration with the General Medical Council, and who at the time of registration holds an appointment as a full-time or part-time member of the established or honorary staff of the University; or
   (c) a recognised graduate in Medicine of at least three years’ standing who holds:
      (i) a qualification conferring eligibility for full or provisional registration with the General Medical Council, and
      (ii) a Higher Degree from this or another University.

2. The subject of the proposed thesis, together with an outline not exceeding five hundred words of the research work on which it will be based, shall be submitted to the Faculty prior to admission as a candidate. Such approval will require evidence that complexity, depth of study and learner autonomy have received consideration, and that completion of a substantial piece of research, or an advanced professional project is envisaged, in such a way as to make a significant or original contribution to a clinical or biomedical field of inquiry or practice. The research work may be carried out at the University or another institution approved by the Faculty.

3. The programme of research shall be pursued for not less than the periods specified in Regulation 5 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.

4. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be as specified in Regulation 7 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.

5. For candidates who commenced the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012

   The Senate may permit a candidate for a Master’s Degree by research in any Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MD and may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of MD some or all of the time spent as a candidate for the Master’s Degree.

6. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012

   A candidate’s registration for the Degree of MD will be considered probationary until such time as the candidate successfully passes the departmental Confirmation Review. A candidate may be permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the Confirmation Review. A candidate who fails the Confirmation Review will be required to transfer to candidacy for the Degree of MPhil.

6. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research before September 2010

   A full-time student candidate may not be awarded the Degree of MD unless the candidate has been awarded a total of thirty credits, or thirty less exemptions, in respect of units prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme. A person may not be admitted as a full-time student candidate (or be permitted to transfer to that status from candidacy for a Master’s Degree) unless (a) the candidate has taken units from those prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme and has been awarded at least ten credits in respect of such units or ten less exemptions; or (b) in exceptional circumstances, the candidate who has not yet satisfied that requirement is admitted (or permitted to transfer) subject to such condition as to satisfaction of that requirement by a specified date as the Senate may impose. A candidate may be exempted by the Senate from the whole or part of the requirements of this Regulation on account of credits awarded in another institution or of the candidate’s previous study and/or experience, or in other exceptional circumstances.

GEMT93 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (MSc)
(For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Molecular Medicine only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Molecular Medicine (MEDT01).

2. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take the following Research Training Programme units (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme. A candidate may be permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the Confirmation Review. A candidate who fails the Confirmation Review will be required to transfer to candidacy for the Degree of MPhil.

   (a) GEMH6040 F7 Automated DNA Sequence Analysis
   (b) GMH6040 F7 Research Methods (Laboratory and Clinical)
(b) units to the value of not less than thirty credits from the following
GSC6000  F7 Information Management        15
GSC6001  F7 Entrepreneurship and Business Planning                  5
GSC6002  F7 Innovation and new Product Development                5
GSC6110  F7 White Rose Interpersonal Skills School            5
GSC6120  F7 UK GRAD Programme                                   5
GSC6130  F7 Teaching Skills for Research Students               5
LAW6666  F7 Law for Scientists                             10

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

(i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)

(ii) in the first year
Y1.1 Induction Meeting
Y1.2 Managing Research Time

(iii) in the second year
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations

(iv) in the third year
Y3.2 Research Poster Presentations

(v) in the fourth year
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of MEDT01 and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Molecular Medicine.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MEDT01 shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Molecular Medicine.

MDET03 MEDICAL EDUCATION (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall normally be pursued part-time for not less than one year and not more than two years. In special circumstances the Faculty may extend the period of study by one year.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) MDE401 F7 Curriculum Design, Implementation and Monitoring 15
MDE402 F7 Assessing the Learner                           15
MDE6020 F7 The Principles of Learning                       15

(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
MDE6040 F7 Self Directed Project                              15
MDE6090 F7 Teaching and Learning in a Clinical Setting        15

MEDR22 BIOMEDICINE (MRes)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD in Biomedicine (MEDR23) only)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a graduate in a recognised biological subject

2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for not less than one year.

3. A candidate shall complete satisfactorily the following
Induction Meeting
Training Needs Analysis
Intensive Clinical Experience

4. A candidate shall take

(a) MED606 F7 Research Placement I                             15

MED607 F7 Research Placement 2                                 45
MED608 F7 Research Placement 3                                 45

(b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
BMS6005 F7 Microscopy                                       10
BMS6054 F7 Ethics, the Law and Public Awareness of Science  10
BMS6055 F7 Modelling Human Disease                            10
BMS6056 F7 Stem Cell Biology                                  10
BMS6080 F7 Integrated Mammalian Biology                         10
BMS6081 F7 Human ES Cell Culture                                10
BMS6082 F7 Practical Cell Biology                               10
BMS6083 F7 Practical Developmental Genetics                   10
BMS6084 F7 Physiology and Pharmacology                         10
GSC6300 F7 Personal and Professional Skill Development I       5
GSC6310 F7 Personal and Professional Skill Development II       10
HAR6250 F7 Research Governance                                  5
MAT407 F7 Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems 10
MDN6002 F7 Presenting Yourself and your Data at Scientific Conferences 5
MDE604 F7 Research Training: Basic and Practical Laboratory Skills 5
MDE605 F7 Effective Presentation and Seminar Participation      5
MED6001 F7 Principles of Biomedical Research                     10
MED6002 F7 Genome to Gene Function                              10
MED6003 F7 Molecular Genetics of Human Diseases                 10
MDE6005 F7 Genome and Sequence Analysis                         10
MDE6006 F7 Modulating Immunity                                  10
MDE6012 F7 Genetics of Host Pathogen Interactions               10
MDE6020 F7 Molecular and Cellular Basis of Disease             10
MDE6021 F7 Model Systems in Medical Research                    10
MDE6030 F7 Molecular Basis of Neurodegenerative Disease          10
MDE6032 F7 Neuropsychiatric Disease and Neuroimaging            10

Level F7 Medical School units

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above and who does not meet the requirements for progression to the PhD in Biomedicine shall be eligible for the award of Masters of Research in Biomedicine.

6. A candidate who has satisfied the requirements for the award of Masters of Research in Biomedicine, who, in addition, has submitted and satisfactorily defended a proposal for a programme of research for a PhD shall be considered eligible for progression to the PhD, and shall be granted an exemption of twenty credits towards the PhD programme.

MDET01 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (MSc)
(Full-Time)
Leading to:
MDET03 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (Genetics)
MDET05 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (Experimental Medicine)
MDET06 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (Cancer)
MDET07 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (Neuroscience)
MDET16 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (Cardiovascular)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) MED6001 F7 Methods and Principles of Biomedical Research       10
MED6002 F7 From Genome to Gene Function                           10
A candidate who has been awarded (Cancer). A candidate who has been awarded (Experimental Medicine).

A candidate who has been awarded (Cardiovascular) (MEDT16).

MSc Molecular Medicine (Cardiovascular) (MEDT06). A candidate who selects the units listed at 1(b)(iv) may instead become a candidate for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Experimental Medicine).

A candidate who selects the units listed at 1(b)(i) may instead become a candidate for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Neuroscience) (MEDT07).

A candidate who selects units listed at 1(b)(i) may instead become a candidate for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Neuroscience) (MEDT07).

MSc in Molecular Medicine (Neuroscience) (MEDT07).

A candidate who selects units listed at 1(b)(i) may instead become a candidate for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Neuroscience) (MEDT07).

A candidate who selects units listed at 1(b)(i) may instead become a candidate for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Neuroscience) (MEDT07).

A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Molecular Medicine.

MSc Molecular Medicine (Neuroscience) (MEDT07).

A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Molecular Medicine.

A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Molecular Medicine.

MSc Molecular Medicine (Neuroscience) (MEDT07).

A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Translational Neuroscience.

MEDT14 TRANSLATIONAL NEUROSCIENCE (MSc)

MEDT15 (PGDip)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) MED620 F7 Molecular and Developmental Neuroscience 15
MED622 F7 Genetics and Modelling of Neurodegenerative Diseases 15
MED623 F7 Mechanisms of Neurodegenerative Disease 15
MED624 F7 Applied Neuroimaging, Neurophysiology and Clinical Psychiatry 15
PSY6306 F7 Fundamentals in Neuroscience 15

(b) one of the following

(i) BMS6054 F7 Ethics and Public Awareness of Science 15
MED621 F7 Literature Review and Critical Analysis of Science 15

(ii) PSY6307 F7 Computational Neuroscience 1: Neurons and Neuronal Codes 15
PSY6309 F7 Mathematical Modelling and Research skills 15

(c) one of the following

(i) (for the Postgraduate Diploma only) MED626 F7 Research proposal 15
(ii) (for the MSc only) MED625 F7 Research Project 75

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a), (b) and (c)(i) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Translational Neuroscience.

MEDT17 HUMAN NUTRITION (MMedSci) (Full-Time)

MEDT18 (Part-Time)

MEDT19 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MEDT20 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) MED611 F7 Nutritional Biochemistry 15
MED612 F7 Epidemiology and Community Nutrition 15
MED613 F7 Physiological Aspects of Nutrition 15
MED614 F7 Nutrition in Developing Countries 15
MED615 F7 Clinical Nutrition 15
MED616 F7 Molecular Nutrition 10

(b) one of the following

(i) (for the Postgraduate Diploma only) MED618 F7 Library-based Project 35
(ii) (for the MMedSci only) MED617 F7 Mini Review 15
MED619 F7 Research Project 80
MEDT21 CLINICAL NEUROLOGY (MSc)
MEDTXX (PGDip)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MED630 F7 Neurodegeneration 30
   MED628 F7 Neuroinflammation and Diseases of the PNS 30
   MED627 F7 Cerebrovascular Disease and Disorders of Consciousness 30
   MED629 F7 Applied Neuroanatomy and Clinical Neuroscience 30
   (b) one of the following
      MED632 F7 Clinical Neurology Research (Patient Contact) 60
      MED631 F7 Clinical Neurology Research (Non Patient Contact) 60
      MED633 F7 Clinical Neurology Experiential Learning Module 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Neurology.

OPHT01 VISION AND STRABISMUS (MMedSci) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate for the Degree of MMedSci shall pursue the programme of study for not less than three years part-time and a candidate for a Postgraduate Diploma for not less than two years part-time.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) ORT6001 F7 Concomitance and Inconmitance in Depth 30
      ORT6002 F7 Insight into Disease 30
      ORT6003 F7 Eye to Vision 30
   (b) a unit to the value of thirty credits from the following
      (i) ORT6100 F7 Research Methods 30
      (ii) ORT6004 F7 Dissertation 30
      (c) ORT6005 F7 Research Project 60
3. A candidate may proceed beyond the first year of the programme only after successfully completing ORT6001 and ORT6002.
4. A candidate shall be required to attend four weekend residential programmes.
5. A candidate wishing to proceed to the Research Project must take ORT6100 Research Methods and may proceed only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a) and (b)(i) above.
6. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Vision and Strabismus.
7. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Vision and Strabismus.

Dentistry postgraduate regulations

Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health

INDEX
Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DENT22</td>
<td>Dental Implantology</td>
<td>(MMedSci)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT25</td>
<td>Dental Materials Science</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

School of Clinical Dentistry

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Dental Science (DDSc) by Research

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is:
   (a) the holder of the Degree of BDS of the University of at least three years’ standing; or
   (b) a recognised graduate in Dentistry who holds a qualification conferring eligibility for full or provisional registration with the General Dental Council, and who at the time of registration holds an appointment as a full-time or part-time member of the established or honorary staff of the University; or
   (c) a recognised graduate in Dentistry of at least three years’ standing, who holds:
      (i) a qualification conferring eligibility for full or provisional registration with the General Dental Council, and
      (ii) a Higher Degree from this or another University.
2. The subject of the proposed thesis, together with an outline not exceeding five hundred words of the research work on which it will be based, shall be submitted to the Faculty prior to admission as a candidate. Such approval will require evidence that complexity, depth of study and learner autonomy have received consideration, and that completion of a substantial piece of research, or an advanced professional project is envisaged, in such a way as to make a significant or original contribution to a clinical or biomedical field of inquiry or practice. The research work may be carried out at the University or another institution approved by the Faculty.
3. The programme of research shall be pursued for not less than the periods specified in Regulation 5 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.
4. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be as specified in Regulation 7 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.
5. **For candidates who commenced the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012**

The Senate may permit a candidate for a Master’s Degree by research in any Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of DDSc and may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of DDSc some or all of the time spent as a candidate for the Master’s Degree.

**For candidates commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012**

A candidate’s registration for the Degree of DDSc will be considered probationary until such time as the candidate successfully passes the departmental Confirmation Review. A candidate may be permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the Confirmation Review. A candidate who fails the Confirmation Review will be required to transfer to candidacy for the Degree of MPhil.

6. **For candidates commencing the programme of study and research before September 2010**

A full-time student candidate may not be awarded the degree of DDSc unless the candidate has been awarded a total of sixty credits, or thirty less exemptions, in respect of units prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme. A person may not be admitted as a full-time student candidate (or be permitted to transfer to that status from candidacy for a Master’s Degree) unless (a) the candidate has taken units from those prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme and has been awarded at least ten credits in respect of such units or ten less exemptions; or (b) in exceptional circumstances, the candidate who has not yet satisfied that requirement is admitted (or permitted to transfer) subject to such condition as to satisfaction of that requirement by a specified date as the Senate may impose. A candidate may be exempted by the Senate from the whole or part of the requirements of this Regulation on account of credits awarded in another institution or of the candidate’s previous study and/or experience, or in other exceptional circumstances.

**For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**

A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of MD from candidacy for a Master’s degree (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012), or to pass the Confirmation Review (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012), unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

**CDHT09 DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH (MDPH) (Full-Time)**

**CDHT10 (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for two years.
2. A candidate shall take

   (a) CDH601 F7 Introduction to Public Health 15
   CDH604 F7 Dental Public Health – Foundations and Theory 15
   HAR6021 F7 Health Promotion 15

   (b) CDH605 F7 Dental Public Health – Application and Critique 15
   DEN601 F7 Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry 15
   DEN603 F7 Current Concepts in Dentistry 15
   HAR6016 F7 Sociology of Health and Illness 15
   HAR6035 F7 Introduction to Statistics 15

   (c) CDH6003 F7 Dissertation 60

3. A candidate may proceed to the Dissertation only on satisfactory completion of the units listed at (a) and (b) above.
4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Public Health.
5. A candidate who has been awarded not less than forty-five credits in respect of the units listed at (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Public Health.

**CDHT90 DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH (MSc)**

*(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Dental Public Health only)*

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 3 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Dental Public Health (CDHT09)
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
      Y1.1 Induction Meeting
      Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
      Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
      Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
      Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
      Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
      Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and 3(b) of CDHT09 who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Public Health.
6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) of CDHT09 shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Public Health.

**DENT05 DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH (MClindicDent)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who holds a first degree in dental surgery and who has gained professional experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two years.
3. A candidate shall take

   (a) CDH601 F7 Introduction to Public Health 15
The programme of study shall be pursued for two years full-time.

A candidate may proceed to the Dissertation only on satisfactory completion of the units listed at (a) above.

A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at (a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Paediatric Dentistry.

A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of the units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Paediatric Dentistry.

DENT12 DIAGNOSTIC ORAL PATHOLOGY (MMedSci) (Full-Time)

DENT13 (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for two years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) ORP606 F7 Basic Principles of Pathology 15
    ORP607 F7 Basic Techniques in Histopathology 15
    ORP608 F7 Research Problems and Approaches 15
    DENT603 F7 Current Concepts in Dentistry 15
    ORP609 F7 Laboratory Research Methods 15
    ORP610 F7 Diagnostic Oral Histopathology 30
    ORP611 F7 Advanced Oral Histopathology 15
    (b) ORP6021 F7 Oral Histopathology III Dissertation 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Diagnostic Oral Pathology.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Diagnostic Oral Pathology.

DENT14 SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ORAL HEALTH (MSc)(Full-Time)

DENT15 (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for two years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) CDH618 F7 Social Science and Oral Health 15
    CDH619 F7 Health and Social Justice 15
    DENT601 F7 Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry
    DENT6XX F7 Health Psychology 15
    HAR6016 F7 Sociology of Health and Illness 15
    (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following:
        HAR635 F7 Introduction to Statistics 15
        HAR6531 F7 Qualitative Research Design and Analysis 15
        PSY6120 F7 Research Methods in Psychology 15
        SCS6320 F7 Foundations of Sociological Inquiry 15
    (c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following:
        DENT603 F7 Current Concepts in Dentistry 15
DENT22 DENTAL IMPLANTOLOGY
(MMedSci)(Part-Time)

DENT21 (PGDip)(Part-Time) and DENT20 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) OMS609 F7 Biology and Biomaterials for Oral Surgery 15
   OMS6111 F7 Surgical Techniques in Dental Implantology 30
   OMS6112 F7 Strategies for Treating Tooth Loss 15
   (b) OMS610 F7 Clinical Practice in Implant Dentistry 60
   (c) OMS6121 F7 Dental Implants Research Project 60

2. A candidate may proceed to the Research Project only on satisfactory completion of the units listed at 1(a) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Implantology.
4. A candidate who has been awarded six credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Implantology.

DENT25 DENTAL MATERIALS SCIENCE
(MSc)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) DEN603 F7 Current Concepts in Dentistry 15
   DEN604 F7 Dental Materials Science 15
   DEN605 F7 Selecting Dental Materials for Clinical Applications 15
   MAT6301 F7 Scientific Writing and Health Informatics 15
   MAT6302 F7 Polymer Materials Chemistry 15
   MAT6303 F7 Biomaterials II (Advances in Biomaterials) 15
   MAT6304 F7 Structural and Physical Properties of Dental and Biomaterials 15
   MAT6305 F7 Group Projects and Developing Research 15
   (b) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following
       DEN606 F7 Research Project 60
       MAT6308 F7 Research Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Materials Science.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate Dental Materials Science.

DENT28 DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH BY DISTANCE LEARNING (MDPH)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for three years part-time with a maximum period of study of five year part-time.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) CDHTXX F7 Introduction to Public Health 15
   CDHTXX F7 Dental Public Health – Foundations and Theory 15
   HARTXX F7 Introduction to Statistics 15
   CDHTXX F7 Health Promotion 15
   CDHTXX F7 Dental Public Health – Application and Critique 15
   CDHTXX F7 Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry 15
   CDHTXX F7 Sociology of Health and Illness 15
   CDHTXX F7 Health and Social Justice 15

   (b) CDHTXX F7 Dissertation 60

3. A candidate may not proceed to the dissertation until they have completed all modules listed in (a) above unless deemed suitable by the Exam Board.
4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Public Health.
5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Public Health.

RSDT01 RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY
(MMedSci) (Full-Time)

RSDT02 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) DEN603 F7 Current Concepts in Dentistry 15
   DEN6010 F7 Health Informatics 5
   RSD6001 F7 Restorative Core Course: Assignment 10
   RSD6030 F7 Restorative Core Phantom-head Course 10
   RSD640 F7 Restorative Core Clinical Course 20
   (b) RSD6110 F7 Adhesive Restorative Dentistry: Clinical Course 40
   RSD6120 F7 Adhesive Restorative Dentistry: Assignments 20
   (c) RSD6200 F7 Research Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Restorative Dentistry.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Restorative Dentistry.

Department of Human Communication Sciences

HCSU03 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN CHILDREN (Advanced Certificate) (Distance-Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than 18 months.
3. A candidate shall take
HCS275  F5  Speech Language and Communication Development  15
HCS276  F5  Cognitive Development and Learning  15
HCS277  F5  Speech Language and Communication Needs  15
HCSXXX  F5  Working with Children with Speech Language and Communication Needs  15

HCST02 CLINICAL COMMUNICATION STUDIES (MMedSci)
This programme of study is non-modular

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-09 or earlier
1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two years.
2. There shall be two examinations, the First Examination and the Final Examination.
3. A candidate who fails the First Examination may be permitted by the Faculty to resit the subjects failed on one occasion only.
4. A candidate must pass the First Examination before proceeding to the second session.
5. A candidate who fails the Final Examination may be permitted by the Faculty to resit the subjects failed on one occasion only.
6. A candidate shall attend one hundred and fifty sessions of Clinical Practice, a minimum of one hundred of which shall be under the direct supervision of a qualified speech and language therapist.
7. The subjects of the First Examination shall be
   - BMS6142  F7  Biomedical Science
   - HCS6011  F7  Clinical Practice 1
   - HCS6012  F7  Clinical Practice 2
   - HCS6016  F7  Introduction to Clinical Methods and Intervention
   - HCS6121  F7  Language Processing
   - HCS6122  F7  Speech Processing 1
   - HCS6123  F7  Speech Processing 2
   - HCS6124  F7  Complex Communication Impairment
   - HCS6125  F7  Participation and Society
   - HCS6126  F7  Research Methods 1
   - HCS6127  F7  Research Methods 2
8. Students must gain a “Pass” mark in the Practical Phonetics component of HCS6122 (Speech Processing 1) in order to pass the unit.
9. The subjects of the Final Examination shall be
   - HCS6013  F7  Clinical Practice 3
   - HCS6014  F7  Clinical Practice 5
   - HCS6015  F7  Clinical Practice 6
   - HCS6017  F7  Clinical Methods and Intervention 2
   - HCS6018  F7  Clinical Practice 4
   - HCS6128  F7  Research Methods 3
   - HCS6201  F7  Cognition and Communication
   - HCS6202  F7  Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems
   - HCS6204  F7  Mental Health and Learning Difficulties
   - HCS6205  F7  Research Methods 4 and Dissertations
   - HCS6206  F7  Audiology
   - HCS6207  F7  Neurology
   - HCS6208  F7  Counselling in the Speech and Language Therapy Context
   - HCS6209  F7  Transition to Professional Autonomy
   - HCS6211  F7  Fluency Impairment
   - HCS6212  F7  Voice Disorder
   - HCS6213  F7  Dysphagia
   - HCS6214  F7  Motor Speech Disorder
   - HCS6216  F7  Integrated Intervention Studies
10. A candidate who fails the placement element of HCS6011, HCS6012, HCS6013 or HCS6018 shall be required to undertake additional clinical learning as approved by the Head of Department. A candidate who fails HCS6014 or HCS6015 shall be required to undertake a further period of clinical learning under conditions approved by the Head of Department, in order to successfully complete the unit and continue on the programme.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or later
1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two years.
2. There shall be two examinations, the First Examination and the Final Examination.
3. A candidate who fails the First Examination may be permitted by the Faculty to resit the subjects failed on one occasion only. One further resit examination may be exceptionally permitted at the discretion of the Examination Board.
4. A candidate must pass the First Examination before proceeding to the second session.
5. A candidate who fails the Final Examination may be permitted by the Faculty to resit the subjects failed on one occasion only. One further resit examination may be exceptionally permitted at the discretion of the Examination Board.
6. A candidate shall attend one hundred and fifty sessions of Clinical Practice, a minimum of one hundred of which shall be under the direct supervision of a qualified speech and language therapist.
7. The subjects of the First Examination shall be
   - HCS6012  F7  Clinical Practice 2
   - HCS6016  F7  Introduction to Clinical Methods and Intervention
   - HCS6045  F7  Language and Aphasia
   - HCS6122  F7  Speech Processing 1
   - HCS6123  F7  Speech Processing 2
   - HCS6125  F7  Participation and Society
   - HCS6126  F7  Research Methods 1
   - HCS6127  F7  Research Methods 2
   - HCS6201  F7  Cognition and Communication
   - HCS6202  F7  Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems
   - HCS6204  F7  Mental Health and Learning Difficulties
   - HCS6205  F7  Research Methods 4 and Dissertations
   - HCS6206  F7  Audiology
   - HCS6207  F7  Neurology
   - HCS6208  F7  Counselling in the Speech and Language Therapy Context
   - HCS6209  F7  Transition to Professional Autonomy
   - HCS6211  F7  Fluency Impairment
   - HCS6212  F7  Voice Disorder
   - HCS6213  F7  Dysphagia
   - HCS6214  F7  Motor Speech Disorder
   - HCS6216  F7  Integrated Intervention Studies
8. Students must gain a “Pass” mark in the Practical Phonetics component of HCS6122 (Speech Processing 1) in order to pass the unit. A candidate must attend a formative placement (HCS6011) before progressing to the Final Examination.
9. The subjects of the Final Examination shall be
   - HCS6013  F7  Clinical Practice 3
   - HCS6014  F7  Clinical Practice 5
   - HCS6015  F7  Clinical Practice 6
   - HCS6018  F7  Clinical Practice 4
   - HCS6201  F7  Cognition and Communication
   - HCS6202  F7  Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems
   - HCS6204  F7  Mental Health and Learning Difficulties
   - HCS6205  F7  Research Methods 4 and Dissertations
   - HCS6206  F7  Audiology
   - HCS6207  F7  Neurology
   - HCS6208  F7  Counselling in the Speech and Language Therapy Context
   - HCS6209  F7  Transition to Professional Autonomy
   - HCS6211  F7  Fluency Impairment
   - HCS6212  F7  Voice Disorder
   - HCS6213  F7  Dysphagia
   - HCS6214  F7  Motor Speech Disorder
   - HCS6216  F7  Integrated Intervention Studies
   - HCS6217  F7  Research Methods 3
10. A candidate shall be required to pass both clinical and academic components of HCS6012 and HCS6014. A candidate who fails the clinical component of HCS6012 or HCS6014 will be required to undertake a further period of clinical learning under conditions approved by the Head of Department. A candidate who fails HCS6013, HCS6015 or HCS6018 shall be required to undertake a further period of clinical learning under conditions approved by the Head of Department.
HCST03 HUMAN COMMUNICATION SCIENCES (MSc) (Full-Time)

HCST04 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) HCST04 (Part-Time) (Postgraduate Certificate) completed A MSc in Speech and Cleft (HCST06).

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Cleft.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above in not more than twelve months from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cleft Palate Studies.

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that candidate’s performance, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Speech and Cleft.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than twelve months from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cleft Palate Studies.

HCST05 CLEFT PALATE STUDIES (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) HCST05 F7 Research Project 60
(b) HCST05 F7 Research Project 60
(c) one of the following
HCST05 F7 Research Project 60
HCST05 F7 Research Project 60

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than two years full-time or for not more than three years part-time.

3. A candidate shall take
(a) HCST05 F7 Research Methods 30
HCST05 F7 Methods in Clinical Linguistics 15
HCST05 F7 Professional Research Skills in Human Communication Sciences 15
HCST05 F7 ICT Applications in Human Communication Sciences 15
unrestricted units to the value of forty-five credits
(b) HCST05 F7 Research Project 60

HCST06 SPEECH AND CLEFT PALATE STUDIES (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

HCST07 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed the Postgraduate Certificate in Cleft Palate Studies (HCST05) normally within the previous twenty-four months.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than two years full-time and for not more than three years part-time.

3. A candidate shall take
(a) HCST07 F7 Cleft Lip and Palate: a Multidisciplinary Approach 15
HCST07 F7 Cleft Lip and Palate: Velopharyngeal Structure and Function 15
HCST07 F7 Cleft Lip and Palate: Speech Assessment 15
HCST07 F7 Cleft Lip and Palate: Intervention and Service Provision 15
(b) HCST07 F7 Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation 15
HCST07 F7 Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management 15
(c) HCST07 F7 Research Methods 30

HCST08 SPEECH AND CLEFT (MSc) (Full-Time)

HCST09 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed the Postgraduate Certificate in Cleft Palate Studies (HCST05) normally within the previous twenty-four months.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than two years full-time or for not more than three years part-time.

3. A candidate shall take
(a) HCST10 F7 Cleft Lip and Palate: a Multidisciplinary Approach 15
HCST10 F7 Cleft Lip and Palate: Velopharyngeal Structure and Function 15
HCST10 F7 Cleft Lip and Palate: Speech Assessment 15
HCST10 F7 Cleft Lip and Palate: Intervention and Service Provision 15
(b) HCST10 F7 Research Methods 30
HCST10 F7 Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation 15
HCST10 F7 Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management 15
(c) one of the following
HCST10 F7 Research Project 60
HCST10 F7 Evaluation of Clinical Practice 60

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Cleft.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than twelve months from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cleft Palate Studies.

HCST11 SPEECH DIFFICULTIES (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

HCST12 (Part-Time) (Distance Learning)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) HCST11 F7 Speech Difficulties 1 15
HCST11 F7 Speech Difficulties 2 15
HCST11 F7 Spoken and Written Language 15
HCST11 F7 Developing an Evidence Base for Practice 15
(b) HCST11 F7 Research Methods 30
(c) F7 Level unrestricted units to the value of thirty credits

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration, and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that candidate’s performance, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Speech Difficulties.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) above, normally within one year from the date of original registration, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Speech Difficulties.

**HCST13 SPEECH DIFFICULTIES (MSc)**  
(Full-Time)  

**HCST14 (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year full-time or two years part-time and shall be subject to a time-limit of two-years full-time and three years part-time.

2. A candidate shall take:

   (a) HCS6021 F7 Speech Difficulties 1 15  
   HCS6022 F7 Speech Difficulties 2 15  
   HCS6025 F7 Spoken and Written Language 15  
   HCS6027 F7 Developing an Evidence Base for Practice 15

   (b) HCS6000 F7 Research Methods 30

   (c) F7 Level unrestricted units to the value of thirty credits

   (d) one of the following  
   HCS6007 F7 Research Project 60  
   HCS6096 F7 Evaluation of Clinical Practice 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above, in not more than two years from the date of original registration, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Speech Difficulties.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above, normally within one year from the date of original registration, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Speech Difficulties.

**HCST16 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN CHILDREN (Postgraduate Certificate)**  
(Distance Learning)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009 or later

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who

   (a) has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty;  
   and

   (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.

2. A candidate shall take:

   HCS6024 F7 Children’s Learning 15  
   HCS6025 F7 Spoken and Written Language 15  
   HCS6026 F7 Language and Communication 15  
   HCS6027 F7 Developing an Evidence Base for Practice 15

3. A candidate who has successfully completed sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2 above, normally within one year, and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Certificate, may be permitted by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Examiners to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children (HCST17).

**HCST17 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN CHILDREN (Postgraduate Diploma)**  
(Distance Learning)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2007-2008

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who

   (a) has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty;  
   and

   (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than three years.

3. A candidate shall take:

   (a) HCS6510 F7 Language and its Development 20  
   HCS6520 F7 Development and Learning 20  
   HCS6530 F7 Speech and Language Impairment 20

   (b) HCS6060 F7 Child Study 40  
   HCS6070 F7 Complex Speech, Language and Communication Disorders 20

4. A candidate shall require to study an Understanding Educational Enquiry unit for which no credit shall be awarded.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above, normally within one year from the date of original registration, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that candidate’s performance, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Language and Communication Impairment in Children (HCST18).

6. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits from units listed at 3(a) and (b) above, or who has transferred under Regulation 3 of HCST16, and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that candidate’s performance, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Language and Communication Impairment in Children (HCST18).

7. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above, in not more than two years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009, or 2009-2010

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who

   (a) has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty;  
   and

   (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than three years.

3. A candidate shall take:

   (a) HCS6024 F6 Children’s Learning 15  
   HCS6025 F7 Spoken and Written Language 15  
   HCS6026 F7 Language and Communication 15  
   HCS6027 F7 Developing an Evidence Base for Practice 15

   (b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following, not more than one unit being selected from:

   (i) HCS6091 F7 Developmental Disorders A* 15  
   HCS6092 F7 Developmental Disorders B* 30

   (ii) HCS6021 F7 Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation 15  
   HCS6022 F7 Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management 15
Postgraduate – Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health

HC6029 F7 Language and Communication in Early Years 15
HC6096 F7 Case Study 15

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration, and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that candidate’s performance, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Language and Communication (HCST18).

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

C: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later.

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; and
   (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than three years.
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) HC6024 F6 Children’s Learning 15
   HC6025 F7 Spoken and Written Language 15
   HC6026 F7 Language and Communication 15
   HC6027 F7 Developing an Evidence Base for Practice 15
   HC6028 F7 Methods of Enquiry 15
   (b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following, not more than one unit being selected from (i)
   (i) HC6091 F7 Developmental Disorders A* 15
   HC6092 F7 Developmental Disorders B* 30
   HC6093 F7 Developmental Disorders C* 45
   (ii) HC6021 F7 Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation 15
   HC6022 F7 Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management 15
   HC6096 F7 Case Study 15
4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

HCST18 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN CHILDREN (MSc) (Distance Learning)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2007-2008

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate with a good Honours Degree or has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; and
   (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than four years.
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) HC6100 F7 Language and its Development 20
   HC6020 F7 Development and Learning 20
   HC6030 F7 Speech and Language Impairment 20
   HC6040 F7 Child Study 40
   HC6050 F7 Complex Speech, Language and Communication Disorders 20
   (b) HC6100 F7 Dissertation 60
4. A candidate shall be required to study an Understanding Educational Enquiry unit for which no credit shall be awarded.
5. A candidate may proceed to the third year of part-time study only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed in 3(a) above.
6. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than three years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009, 2009-2010

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate with a good Honours Degree or has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; and
   (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than four years.
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) HC6024 F6 Children’s Learning 15
   HC6025 F7 Spoken and Written Language 15
   HC6026 F7 Language and Communication 15
   HC6027 F7 Developing an Evidence Base for Practice 15
   HC6028 F7 Methods of Enquiry 15
   (b) units to the value of forty-five credits, not more than one unit being selected from (i)
   (i) HC6091 F7 Developmental Disorders A* 15
   HC6092 F7 Developmental Disorders B* 30
   (ii) HC6021 F7 Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation 15
   HC6022 F7 Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management 15
   HC6096 F7 Case Study 15
4. A candidate may proceed to the third year of part-time study only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed in 3(a) above.
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above, in not more than three years from the date of original registration, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.
6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

C: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later.

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate with a good Honours Degree or has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; and
   (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than four years.
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) HCS6024 F6 Childern’s Learning 15
       HCS6025 F7 Spoken and Written Language 15
       HCS6026 F7 Language and Communication 15
       HCS6027 F7 Developing an Evidence Base for Practice 15
       HCS6028 F7 Methods of Enquiry 15
   (b) units to the value of forty-five credits, not more than one unit being selected from (i)
       (i) HCS6091 F7 Developmental Disorders A* 15
           HCS6092 F7 Developmental Disorders B* 30
           HCS6093 F7 Developmental Disorders C* 45
       (ii) HCS6021 F7 Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation 15
            HCS6022 F7 Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management 15
            HCS6096 F7 Case Study 15
   (c) one of the following
       HCS6100 F7 Dissertation 60
       HCS6096 F7 Evaluation of Clinical Practice 60
4. A candidate may proceed to the second year of part-time study only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed in 3(a) and (b) above.
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above in not more than three years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.
6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

HCST19 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN CHILDREN (MSc) (Distance Learning)  
(Fast-track)
1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate with a good Honours Degree or has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; and
   (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than three years part-time.
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) HCS6024 F6 Childern’s Learning 15
       HCS6025 F7 Spoken and Written Language 15
       HCS6026 F7 Language and Communication 15
       HCS6027 F7 Developing an Evidence Base for Practice 15
       HCS6028 F7 Methods of Enquiry 15
   (b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following, not more than one unit being selected from (i)
       (i) HCS6091 F7 Developmental Disorders A* 15
           HCS6092 F7 Developmental Disorders B* 30
           HCS6093 F7 Developmental Disorders C* 45
       (ii) HCS6021 F7 Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation 15
            HCS6022 F7 Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management 15
            HCS6096 F7 Case Study 15
   (c) one of the following
       HCS6100 F7 Dissertation 60
       HCS6096 F7 Evaluation of Clinical Practice 60

School of Nursing and Midwifery
REGISTRATION WITH THE NURSING AND MIDWIFERY COUNCIL PROFESSIONAL REGISTER
Nursing and Midwifery candidates, when applying for entry onto the Nursing and Midwifery Council Professional Register, are required to provide a self-declaration of good health and good character in accordance with the Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001.

Any candidate who seeks registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) must have the Declaration of Good Health and Good Character endorsed by the signature of a designated individual who is on the appropriate part of the NMC professional register, normally the programme leader, with the ultimate decision residing with the Dean of the School. In any case in which the Dean of the School declines to sign the Declaration the candidate may apply to the Appeals Committee of Senate for a review of the decision.

These notes should be read in conjunction with the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health note concerning “Care of patients, professional behaviours and fitness to practise”, as set out in the University Calendar

NURR51 PROFESSIONAL HEALTH CARE PRACTICE (DMedSci) (Full-Time)  
NURR61(DMedSci) (Part-Time)  
NURT32 (MA) (Part-Time)  
NURT62 (MA) (Part-Time)  
NURT33 (PGDip) (Full-Time)  
NURT63 (PGDip) (Part-Time)  
NURT34 (PGCert) (Full-Time)  
NURT64 (PGCert) (Part-Time)
A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2005-2006, see Regulations published in Part II for the Session 2004-2005
B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2005-2006 or later
1. A candidate shall be placed in whichever one of the following categories as specified in the General Regulations for Higher Degrees is appropriate:
   Full-time student candidate
   Part-time student candidate
2. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is on the appropriate professional register and holds either
NURT22 PUBLIC HEALTH NURSING  
(MMedSci) (Full-Time)  
NURT23 (MMedSci) (Part-Time)  

NURT24 (PGDip) (Full-Time)  
NURT39 (PGDip Part-Time)  

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the 2007-2008 Session  

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who (a) holds an appropriate first level registration (b) is employed in occupational health settings, or has access to them and normally twelve months appropriate experience (c) is recognised as a graduate, or able to demonstrate the ability to study at an equivalent level (d) has access to an appropriate practice assessor.  

2. The Postgraduate Diploma shall be pursued for one year full-time or two years part-time.  

In accordance with NMC requirements the programme must be completed within either seventy eight weeks full-time or one hundred and fifty six weeks part-time.  

3. The dissertation shall be pursued for six months full-time or one year part-time.  

4. A candidate shall take  

(a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following  
SNM6005 F7 Search for Health Needs 30  
SNM6006 F7 Research in Practice 30  
SNM6007 F7 Education of Self Clients and Others 30  
SNM6008 F7 Management in Community and Public Health Nursing 30  
SNM6031 F7 Public Health Practice and Workplace Populations 15  
SNM6032 F7 Public Health Practice and Workplace Environments 15  
SNM6009 F7 Community and Public Health Dissertation 60  

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following  
SNM607 F7 Information and Communication in Health Care 15  
SNM625 F7 The Family in Contemporary Society 15  
SNMXXX F7 Genetics in nursing and midwifery 15  

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health Nursing.  

A candidate must also satisfy the Examiner as to their competence in clinical practice and in academic work in order to pass the Examination, the arrangements for which assessment shall be determined by the Faculty.  

NURT52 MIDWIFERY (MMid) (Distance Learning)  
NURT53 (PGDip) (Distance Learning)  
NURT54 (PGCert) (Distance Learning)  

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who  

(a) holds a Bachelor’s Degree or equivalent, or is able to demonstrate to the Faculty that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and  

(b) is a Registered Midwife within the country in which they work.  

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and not more than five years.  

3. A candidate shall take  

(a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following  
SNM6850 F7 Becoming a Reflective Practitioner 15  
SNM6995 F7 Contemporary Issues in Health Care 15  
SNMXXX F7 Leadership and change management in healthcare 15  
SNM609 F7 Health promotion and education 15  
SNM6830 F7 Research Methodology 15  
SNM6840 F7 Research Design and Application 15  

(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following  
SNM607 F7 Information and Communication in Health Care 15  
SNM625 F7 The Family in Contemporary Society 15  
SNMXXX F7 Genetics in nursing and midwifery 15  

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health Nursing.  

A candidate must also satisfy the Examiner as to their competence in clinical practice and in academic work in order to pass the Examination, the arrangements for which assessment shall be determined by the Faculty.  

NURT03 HEALTH CARE STUDIES  
(MMedSci) (Part-Time)  

This programme of study is non-modular  

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed the programme of study for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Care Studies with Registration as an Adult Nurse (NURT01).  

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than fifteen months and not more than three years part-time.  

3. A candidate shall take  
SNM6350 F7 Researching and Research Skills  
SNM6360 F7 Dissertation  

4. The award of the MMedSci shall subsume the Postgraduate Diploma.  

NURT04 HEALTH CARE STUDIES (PGCert) (Distance Learning)  

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who  

(a) holds an appropriate first level registration in health care practice and is able to demonstrate to the Faculty their ability to work at postgraduate level, and  

(b) is employed in an occupational health setting, or has access to them and normally twelve months appropriate experience.  

2. The Postgraduate Certificate shall be pursued for one year full-time or two years part-time.  

In accordance with NMC requirements the programme must be completed within either thirty six weeks full-time or one hundred and fifty six weeks part-time.  

3. The dissertation shall be pursued for six months full-time or one year part-time.  

4. A candidate shall take  

(a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following  
SNM6005 F7 Search for Health Needs 30  
SNM6006 F7 Research in Practice 30  
SNM6007 F7 Education of Self Clients and Others 30  
SNM6008 F7 Management in Community and Public Health Nursing 30  
SNM6031 F7 Public Health Practice and Workplace Populations 15  
SNM6032 F7 Public Health Practice and Workplace Environments 15  
SNM6009 F7 Community and Public Health Dissertation 60  

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following  
SNM607 F7 Information and Communication in Health Care 15  
SNM625 F7 The Family in Contemporary Society 15  
SNMXXX F7 Genetics in nursing and midwifery 15  

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health Nursing.  

A candidate must also satisfy the Examiner as to their competence in clinical practice and in academic work in order to pass the Examination, the arrangements for which assessment shall be determined by the Faculty.  

NURT53 MIDWIFERY (MMid) (Distance Learning)  
NURT54 (PGDip) (Distance Learning)  
NURT55 (PGCert) (Distance Learning)  

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who  

(a) holds a Bachelor’s Degree or equivalent, or is able to demonstrate to the Faculty that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and  

(b) is a Registered Midwife within the country in which they work.  

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and not more than five years.  

3. A candidate shall take  

(a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following  
SNM6850 F7 Becoming a Reflective Practitioner 15  
SNM6995 F7 Contemporary Issues in Health Care 15  
SNMXXX F7 Leadership and change management in healthcare 15  
SNM609 F7 Health promotion and education 15  
SNM6830 F7 Research Methodology 15  
SNM6840 F7 Research Design and Application 15  

(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following  
SNM607 F7 Information and Communication in Health Care 15  
SNM625 F7 The Family in Contemporary Society 15  
SNMXXX F7 Genetics in nursing and midwifery 15  

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health Nursing.  

A candidate must also satisfy the Examiner as to their competence in clinical practice and in academic work in order to pass the Examination, the arrangements for which assessment shall be determined by the Faculty.
Postgraduate – Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health

(d) SNM6930 F7 Research Dissertation 60

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Midwifery.

5. A candidate who has been awarded thirty credits in respect of 3(a) above and thirty credits from 3(b) or 3(c) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Midwifery.

NURT55 MATERNITY CARE (MMedSci)
(Distance Learning)

NURT56 (PGDip) (Distance Learning)
NURT57 (PGCert) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who

(a) holds a Bachelor’s Degree or equivalent, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and

(b) works in maternity care.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and not more than five years.

3. A candidate shall take

(a) SNM6850 F7 Becoming a Reflective Practitioner 15
SNM6995 F7 Contemporary Issues in Health Care 15

(b) SNMXXX F7 Leadership and Change Management in Healthcare 15
SNM609 F7 Health Promotion and Education 15
SNM6830 F7 Research Methodology 15
SNM6840 F7 Research Design and Application 15

(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

SNM607 F7 Information and Communication in Health Care 15
SNM625 F7 The Family in Contemporary Society 15
SNMXX F7 Genetics in Nursing and Midwifery 15

(d) SNM6930 F7 Research Dissertation 60

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Maternity Care.

5. A candidate who has been awarded thirty credits in respect of 3(a) above and thirty credits from 3(b) or (c) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Maternity Care.

NURT69 ADVANCING PRACTICE
(MMedSci) (Part-Time)

NURT70 (PGDip) (Part-Time)
NURT71 (PGCert) (Part-Time)
NURT88 (MMedSci) (Full-Time)
NURT89 PGDip (Full-Time)
NURT91 PGCert (Full-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is on the appropriate professional register, is, or has recently been, engaged in clinical practice and either

(a) holds an Honours Degree, or

(b) is able to demonstrate academic ability at Honours level through the submission of a portfolio of evidence.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years part time or one year full time and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

3. A candidate shall take

(a) SNM6016 F7 Evidence Based Practice 15
OR
SNM6840 F7 Research Design and Application 15
SNM6017 F7 Methods of Enquiry 15

OR

SNM6830 F7 Research Methodology 15

(b) SNM610 F7 Concepts and Contexts in Advancing Practice 30

OR

SNM637 F7 Critical Development of Clinical Practice 60

(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

SNM624 F7 Nurse/Midwifery Independent/Supplementary Prescribing 30

SNM626 F7 Service Performance Methodology for Health Professionals 15

SNM627 F7 Service Performance Improvement Mini-project 15

SNM632 F7 Managing Arrhythmias and Inherited Cardiac Conditions 30

SNM6013 F7 Advancing Autonomous Practice 30
SNM6014 F7 Advancing Service Development 30
SNM6015 F7 Leading Practice 30

(d) SNM6018 F7 Dissertation

OR

SNM637 F7 Critical Development of Clinical Practice 60

unless this has been undertaken as a unit list at 3

4. A candidate who has been awarded either the NURT86 Postgraduate Certificate in Long Term Conditions, NURT92 Postgraduate Certificate in Acute Care, NURT94 Postgraduate Certificate in Cancer Care, or the NURT74 Postgraduate Certificate in Neonatal Intensive Care shall take units to the value of ninety credits from those listed at 3(a) and 3(d) above and units to the value of thirty credits from either those listed at 3(c) above to be eligible for the award of MMedSci Advancing Practice.

The Postgraduate Certificate must be surrendered to be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma or the MMedSci qualification.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a),(b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advancing Practice.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advancing Practice.

NURT77 NURSING WITH REGISTRATION AS AN ADULT NURSE
(PGDip)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a recognised graduate, normally in a health related subject as defined by The Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors (Amendment) Rules Approval Order 2002, and interpreted at the discretion of the Admissions Tutor/Programme Leader.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for a period of two years full-time.

3. The programme of study shall be in two Parts. A candidate shall satisfy the Examiners in Part 1 before proceeding to Part 2.

4. A candidate who fails in one or more parts of the Examination on the first occasion must repeat those parts of the Examination in which they have been unsuccessful. A candidate may resit the Examination on one occasion only.

Part 1

5. A candidate shall take
SNM617 F7 Foundations in Health and Nursing 30
Part 2

6. A candidate shall take
   SNM618 F7 Patients with Acute and Short Term Needs 30
   SNM619 F7 Patients with Long Term and Complex Needs 30
   SNM620 F7 Transitions to Practice, Managing and Organising Care 30

NURT78 NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE (PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) has been awarded at least one hundred and twenty credits at F6 level, and
   (b) has at least one year’s experience in a neonatal intensive care context.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year and not more than two years part-time.
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) SNM621 F7 Intensive Care of the Newborn 30
   (b) SNM622 F7 High Dependency Care Newborn 15
   (c) SNM623 F7 Concepts of Care for the Newborn 15

NURT79 NURSING WITH REGISTRATION AS AN ADULT NURSE (PGDip) (Part-Time)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may become admitted as a candidate who;
   (a) has successfully completed SNM617 under the regulations for NURT77 above; and
   (b) provides a reasonable justification to the School’s Board of Studies of the need to study on a part-time basis.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for a maximum of four years part-time.
3. A candidate who fails in one or more parts of the Examination on the first occasion must repeat those parts of the Examination in which they have been unsuccessful. A candidate may resit the Examination on one occasion only.
4. A candidate shall take
   (a) SNM618 F7 Patients with Acute and Short Term Needs
   (b) SNM619 F7 Patients with Long Term and Complex Needs
   (c) SNM620 F7 Transitions to Practice, Managing and Organising Care

NURT80 ADVANCED NURSING STUDIES (MMedSci) (Distance Learning)

NURT81 (PGDip) (Distance Learning)

NURT82 (PGCert) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
   (b) is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and not more than three years.
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) SNM607 F7 Information and Communication in Health Care 15
   (b) SNM608 F7 Leadership and Service Development 15
   (c) SNM6850 F7 Becoming a Reflective Practitioner 15
   (d) SNM6995 F7 Contemporary Issues in Health Care 15

NURT83 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH NURSING (MMedSci) (Distance Learning)

NURT84 (PGDip) (Distance Learning)

NURT85 (PGCert) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
   (b) is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and not more than three years.
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) SNM602 F7 History and Development of Occupational Health Nursing 15
   (b) SNM603 F7 Workplace Health Surveillance 15
   (c) SNM604 F7 Workplace Environmental Surveillance 15
   (d) SNM6850 F7 Becoming a Reflective Practitioner 15
   (e) SNM6850 F7 Workplace Health Promotion 15
   (f) SNM606 F7 Occupational Health Nursing Management 15
   (g) SNM6830 F7 Research Methodology 15
   (h) SNM6840 F7 Research Design and Application 15
4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Health Nursing.
5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Health Nursing.

NURT86 MANAGING LONG-TERM HEALTH CONDITIONS (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
   (b) is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than two years part-time.
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) SNM613 F7 Advanced Care and Management of Long Term Health Conditions 15
   (b) SNM611 F7 Managing Heart Failure as a Long Term Health Condition 15
   (c) SNM612 F7 Evidence Based Stroke Care 15
   (d) SNM614 F7 Managing Diabetes as a Long Term Health Condition 15
SNM615 F7 Managing Respiratory Disease as a Long Term Health Condition 15
SNM616 F7 Managing Renal Failure as a Long Term Health Condition 15
SNM629 F7 Advanced Care and Management of Chronic Wounds 15

NURT92 ACUTE CARE (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
   (b) is a qualified practitioner employed in an acute care setting and normally with at least twelve months appropriate experience.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not more than two years part-time.
3. A candidate shall take
   SNM634 F7 Care of the Surgical Patient 15
   SNM635 F7 Care of the Acutely Ill Medical Patient 15
   SNM636 F7 Acute Care – Policy and Practice 30

NURT93 ENHANCING NEONATAL PRACTICE (PGDip) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has at least two years post-qualification experience in neonatal intensive care and is on the appropriate part of the professional register and holds either:
   (a) BMedSci (Hons) Health and Social Care Studies (Neonatal Intensive Care) (NURT144) or equivalent, or
   (b) BMedSci (Hons) Clinical Nursing practice (NURT08) or equivalent, or
   (c) PGCert in Neonatal Intensive Care (NURT78)
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not more than four years in the case of candidates admitted under regulation 1(a) or (b), or for not more than two years in the case of candidates admitted under 1(c).
3. A candidate admitted under 1(a) or 1(b) shall take
   (a) SNM630 F7 Enhancing skills in Emergency Management of the Neonate 15
   SNM631 F7 Holistic Care for Babies and Families 15
   SNM6016 F7 Evidence Based Practice 15
   SNM6017 F7 Methods of enquiry 15
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   SNM610 F7 Contexts and Concepts of Advancing Practice 30
   SNM6014 F7 Advancing Service Development 30
   SNM6015 F7 Leading Practice 30
4. A candidate admitted under regulation 1(c) shall take the units listed at 3(a) above.
5. The Postgraduate Diploma shall subsume the Postgraduate Certificate in Neonatal Intensive Care for those admitted under regulation 1(c).

NURT94 CANCER CARE (PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is on the appropriate part of the professional register, is working in a relevant field of practice and holds either:
   (a) an Honours degree, or
   (b) one hundred and twenty Level 6 credits, or
   (c) is able to demonstrate academic ability at Level 6 equivalent
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for two years.
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) SNM638 F7 Context of Cancer Care 30
   SNM639 F7 Cancer Pathophysiology and Therapeutics 30

NURT95 NURSING (MMedSci) (Part-Time)

This programme of study is non-modular
1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has successfully completed the programme of study for the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing with Registration as an adult nurse (NURT77)
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than fifteen months and not more than three years part-time.
3. A candidate admitted with NURT77 is required to be on the appropriate part of the NMC register and currently practicing.
4. It is advised that a candidate admitted should have been qualified for a minimum period of 6 months.
5. A candidate shall take
   SNM6350 F7 Researching and Research Skills
   SNM6360 F7 Dissertation
6. The award of the MMedSci shall subsume the Postgraduate Diploma.

School of Health & Related Research

HART07 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE RESEARCH (MSc) (Distance Learning)
HART09 (Postgraduate Diploma)
HART42 (Postgraduate Certificate)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013
1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) HAR6000 F7 Professional and Personal Research Skills, Ethics and Governance 15
   HAR6010 F7 Qualitative Data Analysis including Computer Aided Analysis 15
   HAR6029 F7 Systematically Reviewing the Research Literature 15
   HAR6050 F7 Philosophical and Social Issues in Research 15
   HAR6060 F7 Social Research, Methodology and Study Design 15
   HAR6071 F7 Quantitative Data Collection 15
   HAR6081 F7 Quantitative Data Collection 15
   HAR6090 F7 Quantitative Data Analysis, Statistics and Statistical Computing 15
   (b) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following
   HAR6110 F7 Dissertation A 60
   HAR6120 F7 Dissertation B 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health and Social Care Research.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Health and Social Care Research.

HART22 PUBLIC HEALTH (MPH) (Full-Time)
HART23 (MPH) (Part-Time)
HART24 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)
Sessions 2009-2010 to 2011-2012

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year or part-time not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15
HAR6030 F7 Introduction to Research Methods 15
HAR6035 F7 Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal 15
HAR6041 F7 Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation 15
HAR6501 F7 Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques 15

(b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following

HAR618 F7 International Health: Systems and Policy 15
HAR619 F7 Epidemiology 15
HAR655 F7 Public Health Informatics 15
HAR659 F7 Gender Relations, Health and Health Care 15
HAR687 F7 Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation 15
HAR6016 F7 Sociology of Health and Illness 15
HAR6021 F7 Health Promotion 15
HAR6045 F7 Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers 15
HAR6521 F7 Promoting Evidence-Based Health Care 15

(c) HAR6024 F7 Dissertation 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health.

C: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 or later

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year or part-time not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) HAR619 F7 Epidemiology 15
HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15
HAR6030 F7 Introduction to Research Methods 15
HAR6035 F7 Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal 15
HAR6041 F7 Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation 15

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

GEO6808 F7 HIV/AIDS 15
HAR641 F7 Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources 15
HAR655 F7 Public Health Informatics 15
HAR659 F7 Gender Relations, Health and Health Care 15
HAR680 F7 Contemporary Health Psychology 15
HAR682 F7 Leading and Managing Health Services 15
HAR684 F7 GIS in Public Health Practice 15
HAR685 F7 Communicable Disease Control 15
HAR686 F7 Disaster and Emergency Management 15
HAR687 F7 Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation 15
HAR697 F7 Using Health Policy to Strengthen Health Systems 15
HAR6016 F7 Sociology of Health and Illness 15
HAR6021 F7 Health Promotion 15
HAR6045 F7 Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers 15
HAR6521 F7 Promoting Evidence-Based Health Care 15

(c) HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45
HART31 PUBLIC HEALTH (EuroPubHealth) (MPH) (Erasmus Mundus)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15
   HAR6030 F7 Introduction to Research Methods 15
   HAR6035 F7 Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal 15
   HAR6041 F7 Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation 15
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   HAR619 F7 Epidemiology 15
   HAR641 F7 Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources 15
   HAR655 F7 Public Health Informatics 15
   HAR674 F7 Randomised Controlled Trials 15
   HAR687 F7 Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation 15
   HAR693 F7 Introduction to Psycho-social Research Practice 15
   HAR6021 F7 Health Promotion 15
   HAR6045 F7 Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers 15
   HAR6501 F7 Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques 15
   HAR6521 F7 Promoting Evidence-based Health Care 15
   HAR6531 F7 Qualitative Research Design and Analysis 15
   (c) a dissertation unit to the value of thirty ECTS (sixty UoS credits)
3. During the period of study, the candidate shall also attend another institution, approved by the EuroPubHealth consortium, to study for the unit listed at 2(c) above. Award of the Sheffield MPH shall not be contingent upon any credits other than those outlined at 2 above.
4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.
5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health.

HART32 MASTER IN PUBLIC HEALTH (HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH) (MPH) (Full-Time)
HART33 (MPH)(Part-Time)
HART34 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)
HART35 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)
HART36 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)
HART37 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010
1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15
   HAR6030 F7 Introduction to Research Methods 15
   HAR6041 F7 Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation 15
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
   HAR6035 F7 Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal 15
   HAR6036 F7 Applications of Statistics for the Medical and Health Sciences 15
   (c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   HAR619 F7 Epidemiology 15
   HAR641 F7 Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources 15
   HAR655 F7 Public Health Informatics 15
   HAR674 F7 Randomised Controlled Trials 15
   HAR687 F7 Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation 15
   HAR693 F7 Introduction to Psycho-social Research Practice 15
   HAR6021 F7 Health Promotion 15
   HAR6045 F7 Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers 15
   HAR6501 F7 Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques 15
   HAR6521 F7 Promoting Evidence-based Health Care 15
   HAR6531 F7 Qualitative Research Design and Analysis 15
   (d) HAR6660 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (HSR).
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (HSR).

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Sessions 2009-2010 and 2010-2011
1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15
   HAR6030 F7 Introduction to Research Methods 15
   HAR6035 F7 Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal 15
   HAR6041 F7 Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation 15
   HAR6501 F7 Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques 15
   HAR6531 F7 Qualitative Research Design and Analysis 15
   (b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
   HAR619 F7 Epidemiology 15
   HAR641 F7 Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources 15
   HAR655 F7 Public Health Informatics 15
   HAR674 F7 Randomised Controlled Trials 15
   HAR680 F7 Contemporary Health Psychology 15
   HAR682 F7 Leading and Managing Health Services 15
   HAR684 F7 GIS in Public Health Practice 15
   HAR685 F7 Communicable Disease Control 15
   HAR686 F7 Disaster and Emergency Management 15
   HAR687 F7 Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation 15
   HAR693 F7 Using Health Policy to Strengthen Health Systems 15
   HAR6021 F7 Health Promotion 15
   HAR6045 F7 Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers 15
   HAR6501 F7 Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques 15
   HAR6521 F7 Promoting Evidence-based Health Care 15
   HAR6531 F7 Qualitative Research Design and Analysis 15
   (c) HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (HSR).

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (HSR).

C: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15
HAR6030 F7 Introduction to Research Methods 15
HAR6035 F7 Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal 15
HAR6041 F7 Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation 15
HAR6501 F7 Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques 15

(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
HAR6081 F7 Qualitative Data Collection 15
HAR6531 F7 Qualitative Research Design and Analysis 15

(c) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
HAR619 F7 Epidemiology 15
HAR641 F7 Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources 15
HAR655 F7 Public Health Informatics 15
HAR674 F7 Randomised Controlled Trials 15
HAR680 F7 Contemporary Health Psychology 15
HAR682 F7 Leading and Managing Health Services 15
HAR684 F7 GIS in Public Health Practice 15
HAR685 F7 Communicable Disease Control 15
HAR686 F7 Disaster and Emergency Management 15
HAR687 F7 Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation 15
HAR697 F7 Using Health Policy to Strengthen Health Systems 15
HAR6010 F7 Qualitative Data Analysis including Computer Aided Analysis 15
HAR6021 F7 Health Promotion 15
HAR6045 F7 Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers 15
HAR6050 F7 Philosophical and Social Issues in Research 15
HAR6521 F7 Promoting Evidence-based Health Care 15
HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45

(d) HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (HSR).

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (HSR).

HART38 PSYCHOTHERAPY STUDIES (MSc) (Distance Learning)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a recognised graduate, or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for two years part-time

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of one hundred and five credits from the following
HAR603 F7 Well-being and Mental Health 30
HAR604 F7 Cultural Competence in Psychotherapy and Counselling 15
HAR605 F7 Development through the Life Cycle 30
HAR606 F7 Ethics in Psychotherapy and Counselling 15
HAR607 F7 Existential and Human Issues 30
HAR608 F7 An Overview of Different Methods of Psychotherapy and Personal Change 30
HAR609 F7 Conflict and Reconciliation 30

(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
GMR6010 F7 Research Methods (Community) 15
HAR6060 F7 Social Research, Methodology, Study Design 15

(c) HAR6501 F7 Dissertation 60

4. A candidate who is deemed by the Faculty to have appropriate research training may be permitted to substitute a unit listed at 3(b) with one at 3(a) above.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychotherapy Studies.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Psychotherapy Studies.
HART44 HEALTH ECONOMICS AND DECISION MODELLING (MSc) (Full-Time)

HART45 (MSc) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for not less than one year and not more than eighteen months and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) HAR667 F7 Cost-effectiveness Modelling for HFA 15
HAR668 F7 Introduction to Health Economics 15
HAR669 F7 Health Research Methods 15
HAR670 F7 Medical Statistics and Evidence Synthesis 15
HAR671 F7 Operational Research Techniques in Health Resource Allocation 15
HAR672 F7 Advanced Simulation Methods 15
HAR694 F7 Valuing the Benefits of Health Care 15
HAR6260 F7 Economic Evaluation 15

(b) HAR673 F7 Dissertation 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Economics and Decision Modelling.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Economics and Decision Modelling.

HART46 MASTER IN PUBLIC HEALTH (MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP) (MPH) (Full-Time)

HART47 (MPH) (Part-Time)

HART48 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

HART49 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

HART50 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

HART51 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) HAR611 F7 Health Services Management 15
HAR613 F7 Strategic Management 15
HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15
HAR697 F7 Using Health Policy to Strengthen Health Systems 15
HAR630 F7 Introduction to Research Methods 15
HAR634 F7 Leadership for Health and Social Care 15
HAR6501 F7 Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques 15

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
HAR655 F7 Public Health Informatics 15
HAR680 F7 Contemporary Health Psychology 15
HAR682 F7 Leading and Managing Health Services 15
HAR684 F7 GIS in Public Health Practice 15
HAR685 F7 Communicable Disease Control 15
HAR686 F7 Disaster and Emergency Management 15
HAR687 F7 Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation 15

HAR6035 F7 Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal 15
HAR6041 F7 Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation 15
POL6320 F7 Public Policy and Governance 30

(c) HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (Management and Leadership).

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (Management and Leadership).

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15
HAR682 F7 Leading and Managing Health Services 15
HAR697 F7 Using Health Policy to Strengthen Health Systems 15
HAR630 F7 Introduction to Research Methods 15
HAR6501 F7 Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques 15

(b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
HAR641 F7 Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data Sources 15
HAR655 F7 Public Health Informatics 15
HAR680 F7 Contemporary Health Psychology 15
HAR684 F7 GIS in Public Health Practice 15
HAR685 F7 Communicable Disease Control 15
HAR686 F7 Disaster and Emergency Management 15
HAR687 F7 Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation 15
HAR6035 F7 Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal 15
HAR6041 F7 Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation 15
POL6320 F7 Public Policy and Governance 30

(c) HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (Management and Leadership).

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (Management and Leadership).

C: For candidates whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 or later

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) HAR682 F7 Leading and Managing Health Services 15
HAR687 F7 Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation 15
HAR697 F7 Using Health Policy to Strengthen Health Systems 15
HAR630 F7 Introduction to Research Methods 15
HAR6041 F7 Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation 15
HAR6521 F7 Promoting Evidence-based Health Care 15

(b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
### HART64 CLINICAL RESEARCH (MSc)

**HART65 (Part-Time)**

**HART54 (Full-Time NIHR candidates)**

**HART55 (Part-Time NIHR candidates)**

**HART57 (Part-Time for ACF candidates)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full time for one year and part time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

2. A candidate shall take

   (a) [HAR674] F7 Randomised Controlled Trials 15
   [HAR6030] F7 Introduction to Research Methods 15
   [HAR6039] F7 Introduction to Statistics for Clinical Research 15

   (b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following

   - [DEN601] F7 Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry 15
   - [DEN603] F7 Current Concepts in Dentistry 15
   - [HAR619] F7 Epidemiology 15
   - [HAR641] F7 Maximising Usefulness of Secondary Data 15
   - [HAR655] F7 Public Health Informatics 15
   - [HAR687] F7 Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation 15
   - [HAR6010] F7 Qualitative Data Analysis, including Computer Aided Analysis 15
   - [HAR6029] F7 Systematically Reviewing the Research Literature 15
   - [HAR6041] F7 Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation 15
   - [HAR6045] F7 Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers 15
   - [HAR6071] F7 Quantitative Data Collection 15
   - [HAR6081] F7 Qualitative Data Collection 15
   - [HAR6501] F7 Systematic Review and Clinical Appraisal 15
   - [HAR6521] F7 Promoting Evidence-based Healthcare 15
   - [HAR6531] F7 Qualitative Research Methods 15

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Research (Management and Leadership).

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Clinical Research (Management and Leadership).

### HART66 INTERNATIONAL HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT, PRICING AND REIMBURSEMENT (MSc) (Distance Learning)

**HART67 (Postgraduate Diploma)**

**HART68 (Postgraduate Certificate)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than two years, and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

2. A candidate shall take

   (a) [HAR6111] F7 Methods and Processes in International Health Technology Assessment 15
   [HAR6112] F7 International Healthcare Systems and Reimbursement 15
   [HAR6113] F7 Cost-effectiveness Modelling in International HTA 15
   [HAR6114] F7 Systematic Reviews and Evidence Synthesis: Principles 15
   [HAR6115] F7 Economic Evaluation in International HTA 15

(b) units to the value of not less than forty-five credits and not more than seventy-five credits from the following

   - [HAR688] F7 Further Design and Analysis of Clinical Trials 15
   - [HAR691] F7 Using Evidence in the Design and Development of Models 15
   - [HAR692] F7 Pharmaceutical Pricing 15
   - [HAR6116] F7 Randomised Controlled Trials to Support Reimbursement Decision Making 15
   - [HAR6117] F7 Systematic Reviews and Evidence Synthesis: Applications 15
   - [HAR6118] F7 Utility and Patient Report Outcomes Data in HTA 15
   - [HAR6119] F7 Building Cost-effectiveness Models for HTA 15
   - [HAR6126] F7 HTA Implementation in Low and Middle Income Countries (LMICs) 15

(c) one of the following

   (i) [HAR689] F7 Project 60
   (ii) [HAR690] F7 Project 30

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Health Technology Assessment, Pricing and Reimbursement.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Health Technology Assessment, Pricing and Reimbursement.

### HART69 SOCIAL SCIENCE AND HEALTH (MSc)

**HART70 (MSc) (Part-Time)**

**HART71 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**HART72 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**HART73 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

**HART74 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years, and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

2. A candidate shall take

   (c) a unit to the value of thirty credits from the following

   - [HAR677] F7 Clinical Research Practice 30
   - [HAR6051] F7 Practical Aspects of Clinical Research 30

   (d) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following

   - [HAR6024] F7 Dissertation 60
   - [MED6XX] F7 Research Placement and Portfolio 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Research

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Clinical Research

456
HART80 MASTER IN PUBLIC HEALTH (MPH) (Distance Learning)

HART81 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)

HART82 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) HAR698 F7 Communicable Disease Control DL 15
HAR699 F7 Leading and Managing Health Services DL 15
HAR6042 F7 Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal DL 15
HAR6043 F7 Introduction to Research Methods DL 15
HAR6044 F7 Systematic Approaches to Evidence Assessment DL 15
HAR6046 F7 Health Promotion DL 15
HAR6047 F7 Key Issues in National and Global Public Health DL 15
HAR6048 F7 Epidemiology DL 15
HAR6049 F7 Using Health Policy to Strengthen Health Systems DL 15

(b) HAR6052 F7 Dissertation 45

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health.

HART90 ADVANCED EMERGENCY CARE (MSc) (Full-Time)

HART91 ADVANCED EMERGENCY CARE (MSc) (Part-Time)

HART92 (MSc) (Part-Time)

HART93 (Postgraduate Diploma)(Full-Time)

HART94 (Postgraduate Diploma)(Part-Time)

HART95 (Postgraduate Certificate)(Full-Time)

HART96 (Postgraduate Certificate)(Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years, and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) HAR6104 F7 Management Theory and Practice (Leadership and Managing Change) 15
HAR6105 F7 Evidence Based Emergency Medicine and Research 15
HAR6106 F7 An Introduction to UK Emergency Medicine 15
(b) HAR6125 F7 Research Methods for Emergency Medicine 15

(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

(i) HAR686 F7 Disaster and Emergency Management 15
HAR6029 F7 Systematically Reviewing the Research Literature 15
HAR6039 F7 Introduction to Statistics for Clinical Research 15
HAR6107 F7 Observational and Ambulatory Medicine 15
HAR6108 F7 Paediatric Emergency Medicine 15
HAR6109 F7 Pre-Hospital Emergency Medicine, Event and Expedition Medicine 15
HAR6121 F7 Musculoskeletal Emergency Medicine 15
HAR6122 F7 Sedation in Emergency Medicine 15
HAR6123 F7 Emergency Medicine Informatics 15
HAR6124 F7 Medicolegal and Forensic Emergency Medicine 15
HAR6501 F7 Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal 15
HAR6521 F7 Promoting Evidence Based Healthcare 15

(ii) other HAR units

(d) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

HAR6054 F7 Dissertation I 45
HAR6055 F7 Dissertation II 60

3. A candidate who has relevant knowledge and experience of UK Emergency Medicine may be permitted to substitute a unit listed at (c) above with a unit to the value of fifteen credits listed at (d) above

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c(i)) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Emergency Care

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c(i)) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Emergency Care.
Regulations for the Foundation Year and for First Degrees in the Faculty of Science

INDEX
Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme Code</th>
<th>Programme Title</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APSU18</td>
<td>Animal Behaviour</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSU19</td>
<td>Animal Behaviour</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU04</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU17</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU09</td>
<td>Biochemistry and Genetics</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU18</td>
<td>Biochemistry and Genetics</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU10</td>
<td>Biochemistry and Microbiology</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU19</td>
<td>Biochemistry and Microbiology</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU25</td>
<td>Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU26</td>
<td>Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU17</td>
<td>Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>MChem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU18</td>
<td>Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSU13</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSU14</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSU24</td>
<td>Biology with a Modern Language</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSU25</td>
<td>Biology with a Year Abroad</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSU29</td>
<td>Biology with a Year Abroad</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSU20</td>
<td>Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSU21</td>
<td>Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMSU02</td>
<td>Biomedical Science</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMSU07</td>
<td>Biomedical Science</td>
<td>MBiomedSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU03</td>
<td>Chemical Physics</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU08</td>
<td>Chemical Physics</td>
<td>MPsys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU01</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU02</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>MChem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU32</td>
<td>Chemistry (Joint programme with Nanjing University of Technology) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry only)</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU22</td>
<td>Chemistry and Mathematics</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU27</td>
<td>Chemistry with Enterprise Management</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU28</td>
<td>Chemistry with Enterprise Management</td>
<td>MChem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU23</td>
<td>Chemistry with Mathematics</td>
<td>MChem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU13</td>
<td>Chemistry with Study in America</td>
<td>MChem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU14</td>
<td>Chemistry with Study in Australia</td>
<td>MChem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU06</td>
<td>Chemistry with Study in Europe</td>
<td>MChem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU11</td>
<td>Chemistry with Study in Europe</td>
<td>(BSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU07</td>
<td>Chemistry with Study in Industry</td>
<td>(MChem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU12</td>
<td>Chemistry with Study in Industry</td>
<td>(BSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU21</td>
<td>Chemistry with Study in Japan</td>
<td>(MChem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMU24</td>
<td>Chemistry with Study in Japan</td>
<td>(BSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSU03</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSU15</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU04</td>
<td>Environmental Mathematics</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU05</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU35</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics (Joint programme with Nanjing University of Technology) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Financial Mathematics only)</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU36</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics with Employment Experience</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU01</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU20</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU08</td>
<td>Genetics and Microbiology</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU21</td>
<td>Genetics and Microbiology</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU27</td>
<td>Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU28</td>
<td>Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU01</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU02</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MMath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU21</td>
<td>Mathematics and Astronomy</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU22</td>
<td>Mathematics and Astronomy</td>
<td>MMath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU25</td>
<td>Mathematics and Philosophy</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU23</td>
<td>Mathematics and Physics</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU15</td>
<td>Mathematics with a Year Abroad</td>
<td>MMath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU13</td>
<td>Mathematics with French Language</td>
<td>MMath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU14</td>
<td>Mathematics with German Language</td>
<td>MMath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU12</td>
<td>Mathematics with Spanish Language</td>
<td>MMath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU11</td>
<td>Mathematics with Study in Europe</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASU10</td>
<td>Mathematics with Study in Europe</td>
<td>MMath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU05</td>
<td>Medical Biochemistry</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU22</td>
<td>Medical Biochemistry</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU29</td>
<td>Medical Genetics</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU30</td>
<td>Medical Genetics</td>
<td>MBiolSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBU31</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Plant Sciences (APSU16).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Plant Sciences (APSU16).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Plant Sciences (APSU16).

APSU05 PLANT SCIENCES (BSc) (JACS C200)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Plant Sciences (APSU16).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Plant Sciences (APSU16).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Plant Sciences (APSU16).

APSU06 ZOOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C300)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Zoology (APSU17).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Zoology (APSU17).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Zoology (APSU17).

APSU13 BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C100)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology (APSU14).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology (APSU14).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology (APSU14).

APSU14 BIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C109)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) APS119 F4 Comparative Physiology 10
APS121 F4 Evolution 10
APS124 F4 Ecosystems and Environmental Change 10
APS129 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 1 5
APS130 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2 5
APS133 F4 Skills for Biologists 1 20
APS134 F4 Genes, Cells and Populations 20
(b) F4 Level AP units to the value of twenty credits
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits
Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) APS222 F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials 10
       APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10
   (b) units to the value of ten credits from the following
       APS260 F5 Animal Diversity Practicals 5
       APS262 F5 Biology Projects 5
       APS263 F5 Insect Biology 5
       APS265 F5 Environmental Biology 5
   (c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
       APS246 F5 Plant Habitats and Distributions 10
       APS275 F5 Ecological Interactions 10
   (d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       APS272 F5 Animal Diversity 20
       APS273 F5 Population and Community Ecology 2 20
       APS274 F5 The Molecular Revolution in Biology 20
   (e) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       APS206 F5 Biotechnology and Food Security 10
       APS216 F5 Plant, Cell and Environment 10
       APS223 F5 World Ecosystems 10
       APS276 F5 Symbiosis 10
   (f) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       APS209 F5 Animal Behaviour 10
       APS211 F5 Insects 10
       APS220 F5 Evolutionary Biology 10
       APS269 F5 Palaeobiology 10
       APS271 F5 Conservation Principles 10
       units from (c) and (d) above
   (g) one of the following
       (i) APS274 F5 The Molecular Revolution in Biology 10
   (ii) unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) APS330 F6 Project 20
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       APS331 F6 Dissertation 20
       APS340 F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme 20
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, not more than ten credits being selected from (ii)
       (i) APS308 F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants 10
       APS313 F6 Global Change 10
       APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10
       APS325 F6 Life in Extreme Environments 10
       APS326 F6 Biology and Ethics 10
       APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Science 10
       APS341 F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems 10
       APS346 F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems 10
   (ii) APS306 F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course 10
       APS336 F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course 10
       APS337 F6 Behavioural Ecology Field Course 10
       APS343 F6 Arctic Ecosystems Field Course 10
       APS350 F6 Marine Ecology Field Course 10
   (d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10
       APS342 F6 Evolutionary Ecology 10
       APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 10
       APS347 F6 Conflict and Cooperation 20
       APS348 F6 The Ecology of Landscapes 10
       APS349 F6 Conservation Issues and Management 20
   (e) F6 Level APS, BMS and MBB units to the value of forty credits.

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

   APS402 F7 Research Dissertation 20
   APS404 F7 Advanced Trends in Biology 10
   APS405 F7 Advanced Biological Analysis 10
   APS406 F7 Research Project 70
   APS407 F7 Research and Study Skills in Biology 10

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the regulations of 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biology (APSU13).

APSU15 ECOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C189)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) APS121 F4 Evolution 10
   APS122 F4 Biodiversity 10
   APS123 F4 Population and Community Ecology 1 10
   APS124 F4 Ecosystems and Environmental Change 10
   APS129 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 1 5
   APS130 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2 5
   APS131 F4 Ecological Identification Skills 10
   APS133 F4 Skills for Biologists 1 20
   APS134 F4 Genes, Cells and Populations 20
   (b) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) APS222 F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials 10
       APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10
       APS245 F5 Freshwater Ecology Field Course 10
       APS246 F5 Plant Habitats and Distributions 10
       APS266 F5 Ecology Project 5
       APS273 F5 Population and Community Ecology 2 20
       APS275 F5 Ecological Interactions 10
   (b) a unit to the value of five credits from the following
       APS260 F5 Animal Diversity Practicals 5
       APS262 F5 Biology Projects 5
       APS263 F5 Insect Biology 5
       APS265 F5 Environmental Biology 5
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       APS206 F5 Biotechnology and Food Security 10
       APS216 F5 Plant, Cell and Environment 10
       APS220 F5 Evolutionary Biology 10
       APS269 F5 Palaeobiology 10
       APS271 F5 Conservation Principles 10
       APS274 F5 The Molecular Revolution in Biology 20
       APS276 F5 Symbiosis 10
   (d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) APS330 F6 Project 20
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       APS331 F6 Dissertation 20
       APS340 F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme 20
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, not more than ten credits being selected from (ii)
       (i) APS308 F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants 10
       APS313 F6 Global Change 10
       APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10
       APS325 F6 Life in Extreme Environments 10
       APS326 F6 Biology and Ethics 10
       APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Science 10
       APS341 F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems 10
       APS346 F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems 10
   (ii) APS306 F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course 10
       APS336 F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course 10
       APS337 F6 Behavioural Ecology Field Course 10
       APS343 F6 Arctic Ecosystems Field Course 10
       APS350 F6 Marine Ecology Field Course 10
   (d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10
       APS342 F6 Evolutionary Ecology 10
       APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 10
       APS347 F6 Conflict and Cooperation 20
       APS348 F6 The Ecology of Landscapes 10
       APS349 F6 Conservation Issues and Management 20
   (e) F6 Level APS, BMS and MBB units to the value of forty credits.
3. A candidate shall take

(a) APS330 F6 Project 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following.

APS331 F6 Dissertation 20
APS340 F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme 20

(c) units to the value of eighty credits from the following, not more than ten credits being selected from (ii).

(i) APS308 F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants 10
APS313 F6 Global Change 10
APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10
APS325 F6 Life in Extreme Environments 10
APS326 F6 Biology and Ethics 10
APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Science 10
APS341 F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems 10
APS342 F6 Evolutionary Ecology 10
APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 10
APS346 F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems 10
APS347 F6 Conflict and Cooperation 20
APS348 F6 The Ecology of Landscapes 10
APS349 F6 Conservation Issues and Management 20

(ii) APS306 F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course 10
APS336 F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course 10
APS337 F6 Behavioural Ecology Field Course 10
APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 20
APS348 F6 The Ecology of Landscapes 10
APS349 F6 Conservation Issues and Management 20

MBB304 F6 Plant Biotechnology 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

APS402 F7 Research Dissertation 20
APS404 F7 Advanced Trends in Biology 10
APS405 F7 Advanced Biological Analysis 10
APS406 F7 Research Project 20

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Ecology (APSU03).

APSU16 PLANT SCIENCES (MBiolSci) (JACS C209)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) APS119 F4 Comparative Physiology 10
APS120 F4 Reproduction, Development and Growth 10
APS121 F4 Evolution 10
APS122 F4 Biodiversity 10
APS124 F4 Ecosystems and Environmental Change 10
APS129 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 10
APS130 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2 5
APS133 F4 Skills for Biologists 1 20
APS134 F4 Genes, Cells and Populations 20

(b) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) APS216 F5 Plant, Cell and Environment 10
APS222 F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials 10
APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10
APS246 F5 Plant Habitats and Distributions 10
APS262 F5 Biology Projects 5
APS265 F5 Environmental Biology 5
APS273 F5 Population and Community Ecology 2 20

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following.

APS206 F5 Biotechnology and Food Security 10
APS223 F5 World Ecosystems 10
APS271 F5 Conservation Principles 10
APS274 F5 The Molecular Revolution in Biology 20
APS276 F5 Symbiosis 10

(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) APS330 F6 Project 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following.

APS331 F6 Dissertation 20
APS340 F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme 20

(c) units to the value of eighty credits from the following, not more than ten credits being selected from (ii).

(i) APS308 F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants 10
APS313 F6 Global Change 10
APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10
APS325 F6 Life in Extreme Environments 10
APS326 F6 Biology and Ethics 10
APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Science 10
APS341 F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems 10
APS342 F6 Evolutionary Ecology 10
APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 10
APS346 F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems 10
APS347 F6 Conflict and Cooperation 20
APS348 F6 The Ecology of Landscapes 10
APS349 F6 Conservation Issues and Management 20

MBB304 F6 Plant Biotechnology 10

(ii) APS306 F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course 10
APS336 F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course 10
APS337 F6 Behavioural Ecology Field Course 10
APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 20
APS348 F6 The Ecology of Landscapes 10
APS349 F6 Conservation Issues and Management 20

MBB304 F6 Plant Biotechnology 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

APS402 F7 Research Dissertation 20
APS404 F7 Advanced Trends in Biology 10
APS405 F7 Advanced Biological Analysis 10
APS406 F7 Research Project 20
APS407 F7 Research and Study Skills in Biology 10

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Plant Sciences (APSU05).

APSU17 ZOOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C309)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) APS119 F4 Comparative Physiology 10
APS120 F4 Reproduction, Development and Growth 10
APS121 F4 Evolution 10
APS122 F4 Biodiversity 10
APS124 F4 Ecosystems and Environmental Change 10
APS129 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 10
APS130 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2 5
APS133 F4 Skills for Biologists 1 20
APS134 F4 Genes, Cells and Populations 20

(b) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) APS216 F5 Plant, Cell and Environment 10
APS222 F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials 10
APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10
APS246 F5 Plant Habitats and Distributions 10
APS262 F5 Biology Projects 5
APS265 F5 Environmental Biology 5
APS273 F5 Population and Community Ecology 2 20

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following.

APS206 F5 Biotechnology and Food Security 10
APS223 F5 World Ecosystems 10
APS271 F5 Conservation Principles 10
APS274 F5 The Molecular Revolution in Biology 20
APS276 F5 Symbiosis 10

(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS126</td>
<td>F4 Behaviour of Humans and Other Animals</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS129</td>
<td>F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS130</td>
<td>F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS133</td>
<td>F4 Skills for Biologists 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS134</td>
<td>F4 Genes, Cells and Populations</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>unrestricted units to the value of ten credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) APS222 F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials 10
    APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10
    APS272 F5 Animal Diversity 20

(b) units to the value of ten credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS260</td>
<td>F5 Animal Diversity Practicals</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS262</td>
<td>F5 Biology Projects</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS263</td>
<td>F5 Insect Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS275</td>
<td>F5 Ecological Interactions</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS273</td>
<td>F5 Population and Community Ecology 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS274</td>
<td>F5 The Molecular Revolution in Biology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS209</td>
<td>F5 Animal Behaviour</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS211</td>
<td>F5 Insects</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS220</td>
<td>F5 Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS223</td>
<td>F5 World Ecosystems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS271</td>
<td>F5 Conservation Principles</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) APS330 F6 Project 20
    APS347 F6 Conflict and Cooperation 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS331</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS340</td>
<td>F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not more than ten credits being selected from (ii)

(i) APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10
    APS325 F6 Life in Extreme Environments 10
    APS326 F6 Biology and Ethics 10
    APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Science 10
    APS341 F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems 10
    APS342 F6 Evolutionary Ecology 10
    APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 10
    APS347 F6 Conflict and Cooperation 20
    APS348 F6 The Ecology of Landscapes 10
    APS349 F6 Conservation Issues and Management 20

(ii) APS306 F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS336</td>
<td>F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS337</td>
<td>F6 Behavioural Ecology Field Course</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS343</td>
<td>F6 Arctic Ecosystems Field Course</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS350</td>
<td>F6 Marine Ecology Field Course</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS402</td>
<td>F7 Research Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS404</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Trends in Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS405</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Biological Analysis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS406</td>
<td>F7 Research Project</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS407</td>
<td>F7 Research and Study Skills in Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Animal Behaviour (APSU18).

**APSU18 ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR (BSc) (JACS C120)**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Animal Behaviour (APSU19).

**APSU19 ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR (MBiolSci) (JACS C129)**

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) APS330 F6 Project 20
    APS347 F6 Conflict and Cooperation 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS331</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS340</td>
<td>F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not more than ten credits being selected from (ii)

(i) APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10
    APS326 F6 Biology and Ethics 10
    APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Science 10
    APS341 F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems 10
    APS342 F6 Evolutionary Ecology 10
    APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 10
    APS347 F6 Conflict and Cooperation 20
    APS348 F6 The Ecology of Landscapes 10
    APS349 F6 Conservation Issues and Management 20

(ii) APS306 F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS336</td>
<td>F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS337</td>
<td>F6 Behavioural Ecology Field Course</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS343</td>
<td>F6 Arctic Ecosystems Field Course</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS350</td>
<td>F6 Marine Ecology Field Course</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS402</td>
<td>F7 Research Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS404</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Trends in Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS405</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Biological Analysis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS406</td>
<td>F7 Research Project</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS407</td>
<td>F7 Research and Study Skills in Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Animal Behaviour (APSU18).
APSU20 BIOLOGY WITH CONSERVATION AND BIODIVERSITY (BSc) (JACS C1C9)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity (APSU21).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity (APSU21).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity (APSU21).

APSU21 BIOLOGY WITH CONSERVATION AND BIODIVERSITY (MBiolSci) (JACS C1CX)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   - APS119 F4 Comparative Physiology 10
   - APS121 F4 Evolution 10
   - APS122 F4 Biodiversity 10
   - APS123 F4 Population and Community Ecology 10
   - APS124 F4 Ecosystem and Environmental Change 10
   - APS129 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 1 5
   - APS130 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2 5
   - APS133 F4 Skills for Biologists 1 20
   - APS134 F4 Genes, Cells and Populations 20

(b) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) APS222 F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials 10
   - APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10
   - APS260 F5 Animal Diversity Practicals 5
   - APS266 F5 Ecology Project 5
   - APS271 F5 Conservation Principles 10
   - APS272 F5 Animal Diversity 20
   - APS273 F5 Population and Community Ecology 2 20

   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   - APS246 F5 Plant Habitat and Distribution 10
   - APS275 F5 Ecological Interactions 10

   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - APS206 F5 Biotechnology and Food Security 10
   - APS209 F5 Animal Behaviour 10
   - APS211 F5 Insects 10
   - APS216 F5 Plant, Cell and Environment 10
   - APS220 F5 Evolutionary Biology 10
   - APS223 F5 World Ecosystems 10
   - APS245 F5 Freshwater Ecology Field Course 10
   - APS269 F5 Palaeobiology 10
   - APS274 F5 The Molecular Revolution in Biology 10
   - APS276 F5 Symbiosis 10

   (d) F5 Level APS, BMS, MBB units to the value of ten credits.

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) APS330 F6 Project 20
   - APS349 F6 Conservation Issues and Management 20

   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - APS331 F6 Dissertation 20
   - APS340 F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme 20

   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - APS313 F6 Global Change 10
   - APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10
   - APS348 F6 The Ecology of Landscapes 10

   (d) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   - APS306 F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course 10
   - APS336 F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course 10
   - APS337 F6 Behavioural Ecology Field Course 10
   - APS343 F6 Arctic Ecosystems Field Course 10
   - APS350 F6 Marine Ecology Field Course 10

   (e) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   - APS308 F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants 10
   - APS325 F6 Life in Extreme Environments 10
   - APS326 F6 Biology and Ethics 10
   - APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Science 10
   - APS341 F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems 10
   - APS342 F6 Evolutionary Ecology 10
   - APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 10
   - APS346 F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems 10
   - APS347 F6 Conflict and Cooperation 20

   units listed at (c) above.

Level 4
4. A candidate shall take
   - APS402 F7 Research Dissertation 20
   - APS404 F7 Advanced Trends in Biology 10
   - APS405 F7 Advanced Biological Analysis 10
   - APS406 F7 Research Project 70
   - APS407 F7 Research and Study Skills in Biology 10

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity (APSU20).

APSU24 BIOLOGY WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (BSc) (JACS C1R9)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) APS119 F4 Comparative Physiology 10
   - APS121 F4 Evolution 10
   - APS122 F4 Biodiversity 10
   - APS123 F4 Population and Community Ecology 10
   - APS124 F4 Ecosystem and Environmental Change 10
   - APS129 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 1 5
   - APS130 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2 5
   - APS133 F4 Skills for Biologists 1 20
   - APS134 F4 Genes, Cells and Populations 20

   (b) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) APS222 F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials 10
   - APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10
   - APS260 F5 Animal Diversity Practicals 5
   - APS266 F5 Ecology Project 5
   - APS271 F5 Conservation Principles 10
   - APS272 F5 Animal Diversity 20
   - APS273 F5 Population and Community Ecology 2 20

   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   - APS246 F5 Plant Habitat and Distribution 10
   - APS275 F5 Ecological Interactions 10

   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - APS206 F5 Biotechnology and Food Security 10
   - APS209 F5 Animal Behaviour 10
   - APS211 F5 Insects 10
   - APS216 F5 Plant, Cell and Environment 10
   - APS220 F5 Evolutionary Biology 10
   - APS223 F5 World Ecosystems 10
   - APS245 F5 Freshwater Ecology Field Course 10
   - APS269 F5 Palaeobiology 10
   - APS274 F5 The Molecular Revolution in Biology 10
   - APS276 F5 Symbiosis 10

   (d) F5 Level APS, BMS, MBB units to the value of ten credits.

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) APS330 F6 Project 20
   - APS349 F6 Conservation Issues and Management 20

   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - APS331 F6 Dissertation 20
   - APS340 F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme 20

   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - APS313 F6 Global Change 10
   - APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10
   - APS348 F6 The Ecology of Landscapes 10

   (d) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   - APS306 F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course 10
   - APS336 F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course 10
   - APS337 F6 Behavioural Ecology Field Course 10
   - APS343 F6 Arctic Ecosystems Field Course 10
   - APS350 F6 Marine Ecology Field Course 10

   (e) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   - APS308 F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants 10
   - APS325 F6 Life in Extreme Environments 10
   - APS326 F6 Biology and Ethics 10
   - APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Science 10
   - APS341 F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems 10
   - APS342 F6 Evolutionary Ecology 10
   - APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 10
   - APS346 F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems 10
   - APS347 F6 Conflict and Cooperation 20

   units listed at (c) above.

Level 4
4. A candidate shall take
   - APS402 F7 Research Dissertation 20
   - APS404 F7 Advanced Trends in Biology 10
   - APS405 F7 Advanced Biological Analysis 10
   - APS406 F7 Research Project 70
   - APS407 F7 Research and Study Skills in Biology 10

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity (APSU20).
Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Science

MLT216 F4 Spanish Consolidation B 10  APS346 F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems 10
MLT225 F4 French Consolidation A 10  (ii) APS306 F6 Tropical Rain Forest Field Course 10
MLT226 F4 French Consolidation B 10  APS336a F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field
(iii) MLT260 F4 French 3A 10 Course (Peak District) 10
MLT261 F4 French 3B 10  APS336b F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field
MLT262 F4 Spanish 3A 10 Course (Wales) 10
MLT263 F4 Spanish 3B 10  APS337 F6 Behaviour Ecology Field Course 10
MLT264 F4 German 3A 10  APS343 F6 Arctic Ecosystems Field Course 10
MLT265 F4 German 3B 10  APS350 F6 Marine Ecology Field Course 10
MLT266 F4 Italian 3A 10  (d) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
MLT267 F4 Italian 3B 10  APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10
(d) F4 Level APS or MLT units to the value of twenty credits
Level 2
APS342 F6 Evolutionary Ecology 10
(ii) APS347 F6 Conflict and Cooperation 20
APS348 F6 The Ecology of Landscapes 10
APS349 F6 Conservation Issues and Management 20
(e) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following
(i) units listed at 2(e)(ii) above in the language selected at Level 1
(iii) MLT352 F6 Spanish 5A 10
MLT353 F6 Spanish 5B 10
MLT363A F6 Italian Project Stage 5A 10
MLT363B F6 Italian Project Stage 5B 10
MLT350 F6 French 5A 10
MLT351 F6 French 5B 10
MLT354 F6 German 5A 10
MLT355 F6 German 5B 10
4. Before proceeding to the final year, a candidate shall spend
one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full
time student at a university, the arrangements being subject to
the approval of the Head of Department. During this period
the candidate shall undertake studies at the host institution
and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which
shall carry the value of one hundred and twenty credits,
including twenty credits from the MLTC year abroad units, in
respect of which no grade shall be awarded. A candidate who
fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Board
to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in
Biology (APSU13).

APSU25 BIOLOGY WITH A YEAR ABROAD
(BSc) (JACS C101)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at
Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in
Biology with a Year Abroad (APSU29)

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at
Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in
Biology with a Year Abroad (APSU29)

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at
Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in
Biology with a Year Abroad (APSU29)

APSU29 BIOLOGY WITH A YEAR ABROAD
(MBiolSci)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) APS330 F6 Project 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
APS331 F6 Dissertation 20
APS340 F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme 20
(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following, not more
than ten credits being selected from (ii)
(i) APS308 F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants 10
APS313 F6 Global Change 10
APS325 F6 Life in Extreme Environments 10
APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Sciences 10
APS341 F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems 10
(ii) APS119 F4 Comparative Physiology 10
APS121 F4 Evolution 10
APS124 F4 Ecosystems and Environmental Change 10
APS129 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 1 5
APS130 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2 5
APS133 F4 Skills for Biologists 1 20
APS134 F4 Genes, Cells and Populations 20
(iii) Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in
Biology with a Year Abroad (APSU29)
**Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Science**

(b) F4 Level APS, MBB or BMS units to the value of twenty credits.

(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
   - APS240 F5 Data Analysis (optional)
   - APS251 F5 Year Abroad 120

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10
   - APS330 F6 Project 20
   - APS311 F6 Dissertation 20
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - APS308 F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants 10
   - APS313 F6 Global Change 10
   - APS325 F6 Life in Extreme Environments 10
   - APS326 F6 Biology and Ethics 10
   - APS327 F6 History and Philosophy of Science 10
   - APS341 F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems 10
   - APS346 F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems 10
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - APS321 F6 Trends in Biology 10
   - APS342 F6 Evolutionary Ecology 10
   - APS344 F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 10
   - APS347 F6 Conflict and Cooperation 20
   - APS348 F6 The Ecology of Landscapes 10
   - APS349 F6 Conservation Issues and Management 20
   units listed at (b) above
   (d) F6 Level APS, BMS and MBB units to the value of thirty credits subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take
   - APS402 F7 Research Dissertation 20
   - APS404 F7 Advanced Trends in Biology 10
   - APS405 F7 Advanced Biological Analysis 10
   - APS406 F7 Research Project 70
   - APS407 F7 Research and Study Skills in Biology 10

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biology (APSU13).

8. A candidate shall spend the second session in attendance as a full-time student at an appropriate University in Australia, New Zealand, Canada or the USA, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall take an approved biology programme of study deemed to be the equivalent of F5 units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits. In addition, unit APS240 will be made available to students whilst studying abroad but will be assessed in Semester 1 of Level 3.

**BMSU02 BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS B900)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiomedSci in Biomedical Science (BMSU07).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiomedSci in Biomedical Science (BMSU07).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take one of the following

   **AUTUMN LIBRARY PROJECT**
   (a) BMS320 F6 Biomedical Science Library Project (Autumn Semester) 10
   - BMS350 F6 Practical Image Processing 10
   (b) units to the value of one hundred credits from the following, not more than thirty credits being selected from (i) below

   (i) BMS316 F6 Group Research Initiatives 10
   - BMS318 F6 Techniques in Neuroscience 10
   - BMS319 F6 Pharmacological Techniques 10
   - BMS322 F6 Development of the Limbs 10
   - BMS324 F6 Aspects of Facial Development 10
   - BMS370 F6 Developmental Genetics 10
   - BMS385 F6 Practical Cell Biology 10
   - BMS395 F6 Human Tissues 10
   (ii) BMS301 F6 Membrane Receptors 10
   - BMS303 F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy 10
   - BMS305 F6 Autonomic Nervous System 10
   - BMS309 F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease I: Neurodegeneration 10
   - BMS311 F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease 10
   - BMS326 F6 Modelling Human Disease 10
   - BMS346 F6 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease 10
   - BMS351 F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells 10
   - BMS376 F6 Membrane Trafficking 10
   - BMS379 F6 Cancer Biology 10
   - BMS381 F6 Developmental Neurobiology 10
   - BMS382 F6 Stem Cell Biology 10
   - BMS387 F6 Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic Life and Death 10
   - PSY303 F6 Neural Bases of Learning and Development 10
   - PSY304 F6 Co-operative Models of Mind 10
   - PSY305 F6 Visual Perception 10

   **SPRING LIBRARY PROJECT**
   (a) BMS330 F6 Biomedical Science Library Project (Spring Semester) 10
   - BMS350 F6 Practical Image Processing 10
   (b) units to the value of one hundred credits from the following, not more than thirty credits being selected from (i) below

   (i) BMS316 F6 Group Research Initiatives 10
   - BMS318 F6 Techniques in Neuroscience 10
   - BMS319 F6 Pharmacological Techniques 10
   - BMS322 F6 Development of the Limbs 10
   - BMS324 F6 Aspects of Facial Development 10
   - BMS370 F6 Developmental Genetics 10
   - BMS385 F6 Practical Cell Biology 10
   - BMS395 F6 Human Tissues 10
   (ii) BMS301 F6 Membrane Receptors 10
   - BMS303 F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy 10
   - BMS305 F6 Autonomic Nervous System 10
   - BMS309 F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease I: Neurodegeneration 10
   - BMS311 F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease 10
   - BMS326 F6 Modelling Human Disease 10
   - BMS346 F6 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease 10
   - BMS351 F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells 10
   - BMS376 F6 Membrane Trafficking 10
   - BMS379 F6 Cancer Biology 10
   - BMS381 F6 Developmental Neurobiology 10
   - BMS382 F6 Stem Cell Biology 10
   - BMS387 F6 Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic Life and Death 10
   - PSY303 F6 Neural Bases of Learning and Development 10
   - PSY304 F6 Co-operative Models of Mind 10
   - PSY305 F6 Visual Perception 10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS311</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Kidney in Health and Disease</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS326</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Modelling Human Disease</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS346</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS351</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS376</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Membrane Trafficking</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS379</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Cancer Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS381</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Developmental Neurobiology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS382</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Stem Cell Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS387</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic Life and</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY303</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Neural Bases of Learning and Development</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY304</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Co-operative Models of Mind</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY305</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Visual Perception</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>LABORATORY PROJECT</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) BMS327 F6 Research Project Literature Review</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F6 Individual Research Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS301 F6 Membrane Receptors</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS303 F6 Ion channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS305 F6 Autonomic Nervous System</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS309 F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease I. Neurodegeneration</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS311 F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS316 F6 Group Research Initiatives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS318 F6 Techniques in Neuroscience</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS319 F6 Pharmacological Techniques</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS321 F6 Development of the Limbs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS322 F6 Development of the Limbs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS324 F6 Aspects of Facial Development</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS326 F6 Modelling Human Disease</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS346 F6 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS351 F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS376 F6 Membrane Trafficking</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS379 F6 Cancer Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS381 F6 Developmental Neurobiology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS382 F6 Stem Cell Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS387 F6 Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life and Death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMS395 F6 Human Tissues</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY303 F6 Neural Bases of Learning and Development</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY304 F6 Co-operative Models of Mind</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY305 F6 Visual Perception</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BMSU07 BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE (MBiomedSci) (JACS B909)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS109</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomedical Science</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCP101</td>
<td>Integrated Science</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS201</td>
<td>Control of the Internal Environment</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS215</td>
<td>Cell Signalling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS216</td>
<td>Cellular Homeostasis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS222</td>
<td>Advanced Molecular Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS225</td>
<td>Differentiation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS224</td>
<td>Brain and Behaviour</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS227</td>
<td>Career Development Skills</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS246</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Anatomy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS270</td>
<td>Comparative and Developmental Neurobiology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS271</td>
<td>Mechanisms of Drug Action</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS292</td>
<td>Experimental Approaches in Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take one of the following

**AUTUMN LIBRARY PROJECT**

(a) BMS320 F6 Biomedical Science Library Project (Autumn Semester) 10

(b) units to the value of one hundred and ten credits from the following, not more than thirty credits being selected from (i) below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS320</td>
<td>Group Research Initiatives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS318</td>
<td>Techniques in Neuroscience</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS319</td>
<td>Pharmacological Techniques</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS322</td>
<td>Development of the Limbs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS324</td>
<td>Aspects of Facial Development</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS370</td>
<td>Developmental Genetics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS385</td>
<td>Practical Cell Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS395</td>
<td>Human Tissues</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPRING LIBRARY PROJECT**

(a) BMS330 F6 Biomedical Science Library Project (Spring Semester) 10

(b) units to the value of one hundred and ten credits from the following, not more than thirty credits being selected from (i) below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS316</td>
<td>Group Research Initiatives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS318</td>
<td>Techniques in Neuroscience</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS319</td>
<td>Pharmacological Techniques</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS322</td>
<td>Development of the Limbs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS324</td>
<td>Aspects of Facial Development</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS370</td>
<td>Developmental Genetics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS385</td>
<td>Practical Cell Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS395</td>
<td>Human Tissues</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

(a) BMS401 F7 Retrieval and Evaluation of Research Information | 20

(b) Laboratory Research Project | 60

(c) BMS403 F7 Critical Analysis of Current Science | 20

(d) BMS404 F7 Ethics, the Law and Public Awareness | 10
of Science

(b) F6 Level BMS units to the value of ten credits.

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biomedical Science (BMSU02).

BMSU10 PHYSIOLOGY WITH PHARMACOLOGY (BSc) (JACS B1B2)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) APS125 F4 Genes in Populations 10
BMS106 F4 Pathobiology 10
BMS107 F4 Developmental Biology 10
BMS108 F4 Physiology with Pharmacology 20
BMS151 F4 Cell Biology 20
BMS153 F4 Neuroscience 20
BMS154 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biomedical Science 10
BMS155 F4 Introduction to the Study of Organ Systems 10
BMS157 F4 Principles of Molecular Biology 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

BMS201 F5 Control of the Internal Environment 10
BMS215 F5 Cell Signalling 10
BMS216 F5 Cellular Homeostasis 10
BMS222 F5 Advanced Molecular Biology 10
BMS223 F5 Differentiation 10
BMS224 F5 Brain and Behaviour 10
BMS225 F5 Anatomy of the Human Head 10
BMS227 F5 Career Development Skills 10
BMS270 F5 Comparative and Developmental Neurobiology 10
BMS271 F5 Mechanisms of Drug Action 10
BMS290 F5 Anatomy of the Human Body 10
BMS292 F5 Experimental Approaches in Physiology and Pharmacology 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take one of the following

PHYSIOLOGY WITH PHARMACOLOGY ROUTE 1

(a) BMS301 F6 Membrane Receptors 10
BMS303 F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy 10
BMS311 F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease 10
BMS316 F6 Group Research Initiatives 10
BMS319 F6 Pharmacological Techniques 10
BMS330 F6 Biomedical Science Library Project 10
BMS346 F6 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease 10
BMS350 F6 Practical Image Processing 10

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

BMS305 F6 Autonomic Nervous System 10
BMS309 F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration 10
BMS326 F6 Modelling Human Disease 10
BMS351 F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

BMS305 F6 Membrane Receptors 10
BMS303 F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy 10
BMS311 F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease 10
BMS316 F6 Group Research Initiatives 10
BMS319 F6 Pharmacological Techniques 10
BMS327 F6 Research Project Literature Review 10
BMS328 F6 Individual Research Project 30
BMS346 F6 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease 10

CHMU01 CHEMISTRY (BSc) (JACS F100)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).

CHMU02 CHEMISTRY (MChem) (JACS F105)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) CHM1001 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1 20
CHM1002 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 2 20
CHM1401 F4 General Laboratory Chemistry 10
CHM1402 F4 Further Laboratory Chemistry 10

(b) one of the following

(i) (Candidates without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)

CHM1501 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 1 10
CHM1502 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 2 10

(ii) (Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

MAS140 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 20
MAS159 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 20

(c) one of the following

(i) (Candidates without A-level Physics grade C or above)

CHM1503 F4 Physical Principles in Chemistry 10

(ii) (Candidates with A-level Physics grade C or above) unrestricted units to the value of thirty credits
unrestricted units to the value of forty credits

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   - CHM2104 F5 Inorganic Chemistry 30
   - CHM2204 F5 Organic Chemistry 30
   - CHM2304 F5 Physical Chemistry 30
   - CHM2401 F5 Chemistry Laboratory 30

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   - CHM3104 F6 Further Inorganic Chemistry 30
   - CHM3204 F6 Further Organic Chemistry 30
   - CHM3304 F6 Further Physical Chemistry 30
   - CHM3404 F6 Chemistry Projects 30

Level 4
4. A candidate shall take
   - CHM4021 F7 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 1 30
   - CHM4022 F7 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 2 30
   - CHM4401 F7 Chemistry Research Project 60
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

CHMU03 CHEMICAL PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS F334)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08).

CHMU06 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN EUROPE (MChem) (JACS F107)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) CHM1001 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1 20
       CHM1002 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 2 20
       CHM1401 F4 General Laboratory Chemistry 10
       CHM1402 F4 Further Laboratory Chemistry 10
   (b) MLT units to the value of forty credits
   (c) one of the following
   (i) (Candidates without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)
       CHM1501 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 1 10
       CHM1502 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 2 10
   (ii) (Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above)

   units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - MAS140 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 20
   - MAS159 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 20

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) CHM2105 F5 Inorganic Chemistry 20
       CHM2205 F5 Organic Chemistry 20
       CHM2305 F5 Physical Chemistry 20
       CHM2401 F5 Chemistry Laboratory 30
   (b) MLT units to the value of thirty credits.

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   - CHM3902 F6 Study in Europe 110
   MLT units to the value of ten credits

Level 4
4. A candidate shall take
   - CHM4023 F7 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 3 30
   - CHM4024 F7 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 4 30
   - CHM4401 F7 Chemistry Research Project 60
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
7. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
8. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which shall carry the value of one hundred and twenty credits including ten credits from the MLTC year abroad units.

CHMU07 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN INDUSTRY (MChem) (JACS F106)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) CHM1001 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1 20
       CHM1002 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 2 20
       CHM1401 F4 General Laboratory Chemistry 10
       CHM1402 F4 Further Laboratory Chemistry 10
   (b) one of the following
   (i) (Candidates without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)
       CHM1501 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 1 10
       CHM1502 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 2 10
   (ii) (Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above)
       units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       - MAS159 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 20
       - MAS140 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 20
   (c) one of the following
Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) CHM3105 F6 Further Inorganic Chemistry 20
   CHM3304 F6 Further Physical Chemistry 30
   CHM3402 F6 Advanced Chemistry Laboratory Projects 10
   PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors, and Insulators 10
   PHY331 F6 Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics 10
   PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10
   PHY342 F6 Physics Level 3 Project 2 10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
   PHY309 F6 Further Quantum Mechanics 10
   PHY333 F6 Statistical Physics 10

Level 4
4. A candidate shall take units to the value of forty credits from the following
   (a) PHY408 F7 Literature Search in Physics 10
   PHY410 F7 Physics of Semiconductors 10
   PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics 10
   PHY469 F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter 10
   PHY475 F7 Optical Properties of Solids 10
   (b) one of the following
   (i) CHM4026 F7 Advanced Topics in Chemical Physics
       1 20
   CHM4027 F7 Advanced Topics in Chemical Physics
       2 20
   PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
   (ii) CHM4026 F7 Advanced Topics in Chemical Physics
        1 20
   CHM4401 F7 Chemistry Research Project 60
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in units listed under 1 above, in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
7. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU12).

CHMU08 CHEMICAL PHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F335)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   CHM1001 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1 20
   CHM1002 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 2 20
   CHM1403 F4 Laboratory Chemistry 10
   MAS165 F4 Mathematics for Physicists 10
   PHY102 F4 Quanta and Matter 20
   PHY112 F4 Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers 20
   PHY125 F4 Fundamental Physics for Chemical Physicists 20

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   CHM2105 F5 Inorganic Chemistry 20
   CHM2304 F5 Physical Chemistry 30
   CHM2402 F5 Chemistry Laboratory 10
   PHY250 F5 Core Level 2 Physics 1 25
   PHY251 F5 Core Level 2 Physics 2 25
   PHY250 F5 Experimental Physics 1 10

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full time student at a university, or other approved institution, or working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which shall carry the value of one hundred and twenty credits in respect of which no grade shall be awarded. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

CHMU12 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN INDUSTRY (BSc)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM3104</td>
<td>F6 Further Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM3204</td>
<td>F6 Further Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM3304</td>
<td>F6 Further Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM3404</td>
<td>F6 Chemistry Projects</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one year working in an industrial establishment on a project agreed between the Head of Department and the industrial establishment. During this period the candidate shall prepare a written report, present an oral report, or undertake any other examined work on the project as prescribed by the Head of Department, which shall carry the value of one hundred and twenty credits in respect of which no grade shall be awarded. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

CHMU13 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN AMERICA (MChem) (JACS F109)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) CHM1001  F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1  20
CHM1002  F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 2  20
CHM1401  F4 General Laboratory Chemistry  10
CHM1402  F4 Further Laboratory Chemistry  10

(b) one of the following

(i) (Candidates without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)

CHM1501  F4 Mathematics for Chemists 1  10
CHM1502  F4 Mathematics for Chemists 2  10

(ii) (Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above)

units to the value of twenty credits from the following

MAS159  F4 Mathematics for Chemists  20
MAS140  F4 Mathematics for Chemists  20

(c) one of the following

(i) (Candidates without A-level Physics grade C or above)

CHM1503  F4 Physical Principles in Chemistry  10

unrestricted units to the value of thirty credits

(ii) (Candidates with A-level Physics grade C or above)

unrestricted units to the value of forty credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

CHM2104  F5 Inorganic Chemistry  30
CHM2204  F5 Organic Chemistry  30
CHM2304  F5 Physical Chemistry  30
CHM2401  F5 Chemistry Laboratory  30
### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   - CHM3901 F6 Study in Australia 120

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   - CHM4023 F7 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 3 30
   - CHM4024 F7 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 4 30
   - CHM4401 F7 Chemistry Research Project 60

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 64.5 or above in units listed under 1(a) above in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Australia (CHMU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Australia (CHMU14). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

7. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU17). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU18). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biological Chemistry (CHMU18).

### CHMU17 BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (MChem) (JACS C720)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - (a) CHM1001 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1 20
   - CHM1002 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 2 20
   - CHM1401 F4 General Laboratory Chemistry 10
   - CHM1402 F4 Further Laboratory Chemistry 10
   - MBB161 F4 Biochemistry 20
   - MBB164 F4 Molecular Biology 20
   - (i) (Candidates without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)
     - CHM1501 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 1 10
     - CHM1502 F4 Mathematics for Chemists 2 10
   - (ii) (Candidates with A-level Mathematics grade C or above)
     - one of the following
     - unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   - CHM2105 F5 Inorganic Chemistry 20
   - CHM2204 F5 Organic Chemistry 30
   - CHM2305 F5 Physical Chemistry 20
   - MBB202 F5 Gene Expression and Regulation 10
   - MBB211 F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function I 10
   - MBB215 F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function II 10
   - MBB220 F5 Practical Molecular Biology 3 10
   - MBB226 F5 Practical Molecular Biology 4 10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   - CHM3204 F6 Further Organic Chemistry 30
   - CHM3403 F6 Biological Chemistry Projects 30
   - MBB212 F5 Biological Membranes 10
   - MBB301 F6 Macromolecular Machines 10
   - MBB302 F6 Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures 10
   - MBB309 F6 Membrane Protein Structure and Function 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB310</td>
<td>F6 Assembly of Supramolecular Structures 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB361</td>
<td>F6 Literature Review 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   - CHM4025 F7 Advanced Topics in Biological Chemistry 40
   - CHM4401 F7 Chemistry Research Project 60
   - MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
   - MBB406 F7 Biological Chemistry Data Handling 10

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in units listed under 1(a) above in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU18).

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biological Chemistry (CHMU18).

### CHMU18 BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (BSc)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17).

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17).

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17).

### CHMU21 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN JAPAN (MChem) (JACS F104)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-12

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   - CHM2105 F5 Inorganic Chemistry 20
   - CHM2204 F5 Organic Chemistry 30
   - CHM2305 F5 Physical Chemistry 20
   - CHM2401 F5 Chemistry Laboratory 30
   - EAS239 F5 Japanese for Scientists and Engineers III 10
   - EAS240 F5 Japanese for Engineers IV 10

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   - CHM350 F6 Study in Japan 90
   - CHM3904 F6 Self Study Assignments 30
Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   CHM4023  F7 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 3  30
   CHM4024  F7 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 4  30
   CHM4401  F7 Chemistry Research Project  60

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 64.5 or above in units listed under (a) above in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU21). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU21). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU24) or BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

7. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU21). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU24).

CHMU22 CHEMISTRY AND
MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS FG11)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-12

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Mathematics (CHMU23).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) CHM3004  F6 Chemistry Literature Project  10
       CHM3101  F6 Further Inorganic Chemistry 1  10
       CHM3201  F6 Further Organic Chemistry 1  10
       CHM3301  F6 Further Physical Chemistry 1  10
       CHM3302  F6 Further Physical Chemistry 2  10
       CHM3402  F6 Advanced Chemistry Laboratory Projects  10
       MAS205  F5 Statistics Core  10
       MAS329  F5 Applied Differential Equations  10
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       MAS300  F6 Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics  10
       MAS322  F6 Operations Research  10
       MAS332  F6 Complex Analysis  10
       MAS334  F6 Combinatorics  10
       MAS341  F6 Graph Theory  10

   CHMU23 CHEMISTRY WITH
MATHEMATICS (MChem) (JACS F1G1)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-12

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   CHM2105  F5 Inorganic Chemistry  20
   CHM2205  F5 Organic Chemistry  20
   CHM2305  F5 Physical Chemistry  20
   CHM2402  F5 Chemistry Laboratory  10
   MAS103  F4 Differential and Difference Equations  10
   MAS175  F4 Groups and Symmetries  10
   MAS201  F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications  10
   MAS202  F5 Advanced Calculus  10
   MAS271  F5 Methods for Differential Equations  10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   CHM3004  F6 Chemistry Literature Project  10
   CHM3101  F6 Further Inorganic Chemistry 1  10
   CHM3201  F6 Further Organic Chemistry 1  10
   CHM3301  F6 Further Physical Chemistry 1  10
   CHM3302  F6 Further Physical Chemistry 2  10
   CHM3402  F6 Advanced Chemistry Laboratory Projects  10
   MAS205  F5 Statistics Core  10
   MAS322  F6 Operations Research  10
   MAS329  F6 Applied Differential Equations  10
   MAS332  F6 Complex Analysis  10
   MAS334  F6 Combinatorics  10
   MAS341  F6 Graph Theory  10

   CHMU24 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN
JAPAN (BSc)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-12

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU21).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   CHM3104  F6 Further Inorganic Chemistry  30
   CHM3204  F6 Further Organic Chemistry  30
   CHM3304  F6 Further Physical Chemistry  30
   CHM3404  F6 Chemistry Projects  30

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Japan, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which shall carry the value of one hundred and twenty credits in respect of which no grade shall be awarded. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
CHMU27 CHEMISTRY WITH ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT (BSc) (JACS F1N2)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Enterprise Management (CHMU28).

CHMU28 CHEMISTRY WITH ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT (MChem) (JACS F1NF)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) CHM3003 F6 Topics in Chemistry 10
CHM3101 F6 Further Inorganic Chemistry 1 10
CHM3102 F6 Further Inorganic Chemistry 2 10
CHM3201 F6 Further Organic Chemistry 1 10
CHM3202 F6 Further Organic Chemistry 2 10
CHM3301 F6 Further Physical Chemistry 1 10
CHM3302 F6 Further Physical Chemistry 2 10
CHM3401 F6 Chemistry Laboratory Project 30
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
MGT328 F6 Business Strategy 20
MGT356 F6 Technology Management 20

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
CHM4021 F7 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 1 30
CHM4022 F7 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 2 30
CHM4401 F7 Chemistry Research Project 60
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Enterprise Management (CHMU27). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Enterprise Management (CHMU27).
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Enterprise Management (CHMU27). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Enterprise Management (CHMU27).

CHMU32 CHEMISTRY (BSc)

Joint programme with Nanjing University of Technology. For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry only)

Subject to review

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the Nanjing University of Technology may be admitted as a candidate.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and of the Nanjing University of Technology. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A candidate will be subject to the General Regulations of both Institutions.

Level 0

4. A candidate shall take
(a) at the Nanjing University of Technology
Inorganic Chemistry 1 and 2
Inorganic Chemistry Laboratories 1 and 2
Advanced Mathematics 1 and 2
University Physics
College English 1 and 2
Computer Programming
Chinese Studies
Chemistry in the World around us

Level 1

5. A candidate shall take
(a) at the Nanjing University of Technology
Organic Chemistry
Analytical Chemistry
Physical Chemistry 1
Organic Chemistry Laboratory
Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
Physical Chemistry Laboratory
University Physics 2
Physics Laboratory
Mathematics 1
English
Chinese Studies

CHM2201 F5 Organic Chemistry 1 10

Level 2

6. A candidate shall take
(a) at the Nanjing University of Technology
Physical Chemistry Laboratory
Instrumental Analysis Laboratory
Information Retrieval and Literature
Colloquial English

(b) units to the value of 13.5 NJUT credits from the following
Environmental Chemistry
Biochemistry
Fine Chemicals
Polymer Science
Interface Chemistry
Applied Electrochemistry
Computational Chemistry
Research Methods

(c) CHM2105 F5 Inorganic Chemistry 20
CHM2202 F5 Organic Chemistry 2 10
CHM2305 F5 Physical Chemistry 20
CHM2401 F5 Chemistry Laboratory 30

Level 3

7. A candidate shall take
(a) at the University of Sheffield
the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU31).

8. A candidate must achieve an overall IELTS score of 6.0 or above at the end of Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate on the Diploma and Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the Nanjing University of Technology and the Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the University of Sheffield.

9. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 65 or above at Level 2 in the units provided by Nanjing University of Technology and a weighted mean grade of 50 or above at Level 2 in the units provided by the University of Sheffield in order to proceed to Level 3 of the University of Sheffield.

10. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the University of Sheffield and unless exempted) attend a 6 week induction programme including English Language training and a laboratory course at the University of Sheffield before commencing Level 3.
11. A candidate who completes satisfactorily Levels 0, 1 and 2 according to the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees or equivalent of Nanjing University of Technology may be eligible for the awards of Diploma in Chemistry of the Nanjing University of Technology.

12. A candidate who completes satisfactorily Levels 2 and 3 according to the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees of the University of Sheffield shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the University of Sheffield.

13. A candidate who does not transfer to the University of Sheffield in Level 3 and who satisfies the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees of the University of Sheffield, may proceed to Level 3 in Nanjing University of Technology to complete the Degree of BSc of the Nanjing University of Technology.

MASU01 MATHEMATICS (BSc)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 of the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of one hundred credits from the following

- MAS300 F6 Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics 10
- MAS301 F6 Group Project 10
- MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
- MAS312 F6 Classical Control 10
- MAS314 F6 Introduction to Relativity 10
- MAS315 F6 Waves 10
- MAS320 F6 Fluid Mechanics I 10
- MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10
- MAS323 F6 Differential Equations: A Case Study 10
- MAS324 F6 Milestones in Applied Mathematics II 10
- MAS325 F6 Mathematical Methods 10
- MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory 10
- MAS331 F6 Metric Spaces 10
- MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis 10
- MAS333 F6 Fields 10
- MAS334 F6 Combinatorics 10
- MAS336 F6 Differential Geometry 10
- MAS341 F6 Graph Theory 10
- MAS342 F6 Applicable Analysis 10
- MAS343 F6 History of Mathematics 10
- MAS344 F6 Knots and Surfaces 10
- MAS345 F6 Codes and Cryptography 10
- MAS346 F6 Groups and Symmetry 10
- MAS347 F6 Topics in Mathematical Economics 10
- MAS350 F6 Measure and Probability 10
- MAS360 F6 Practical and Applied Statistics 10
- MAS361 F6 Medical Statistics 10
- MAS362 F6 Financial Mathematics 10
- MAS363 F6 Linear Models 10
- MAS364 F6 Bayesian Statistics 10
- MAS370 F6 Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments 10
- MAS371 F6 Applied Probability 10
- MAS372 F6 Time Series 10
- MAS377 F6 Mathematical Biology 10

(b) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

4. With the permission of the Head of Department, up to thirty credits at 3(a) may be replaced by units from the following

- MAS423 F7 Advanced Operations Research 10
- MAS424 F7 Differential Equations (advanced) 10
- MAS438 F7 Fields 10
- MAS441 F7 Optics and Symplectic Geometry 10
- MAS442 F7 Galois Theory 10
- MAS460 F7 Stochastic Processes 10
- MAS465 F7 Multivariate Data Analysis 10
- MAS470 F7 Stochastic Finance 10
- MAS472 F7 Computational Inference 10

MASU02 MATHEMATICS (MMath) (JACS G100)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I 20
(b) MAS111 F4 Mathematics Core II 20
(c) MAS112 F4 Vectors and Mechanics 20
(d) MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
(e) FAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20

(b) one of the following

(i) MAS115 F5 Mathematical Investigation Skills 20

(ii) FAS101 F4 Integrated Science 10

unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

(iii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
(b) MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10

(b) units to the value of one hundred credits from the following

- MAS203 F5 Mechanics 10
- MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
- MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration 10
- MAS208 F5 Topics in Number Theory 10
- MAS270 F5 Vectors and Fluids 10
- MAS271 F5 Methods for Differential Equations 10
- MAS272 F5 Applied Differential Equations 10
- MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
- MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
- MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
- MAS276 F5 Rings and Groups 10
- MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory 10
- MAS278 F5 Nonlinear Mathematics 10
- MAS279 F5 Career Development Skills 10

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following

- MAS300 F6 Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics 10
- MAS301 F6 Group Project 10
- MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
- MAS312 F6 Classical Control 10
- MAS314 F6 Introduction to Relativity 10
- MAS315 F6 Waves 10
- MAS320 F6 Fluid Mechanics I 10
- MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10
- MAS323 F6 Differential Equations: A Case Study 10
- MAS324 F6 Milestones in Applied Mathematics II 10
- MAS325 F6 Mathematical Methods 10
- MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory 10
- MAS331 F6 Metric Spaces 10
- MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis 10
- MAS333 F6 Fields 10
- MAS334 F6 Combinatorics 10
- MAS336 F6 Differential Geometry 10
- MAS341 F6 Graph Theory 10
- MAS342 F6 Applicable Analysis 10
- MAS343 F6 History of Mathematics 10
- MAS344 F6 Knots and Surfaces 10
- MAS345 F6 Codes and Cryptography 10
- MAS346 F6 Groups and Symmetry 10
- MAS347 F6 Topics in Mathematical Economics 10
- MAS350 F6 Measure and Probability 10
- MAS360 F6 Practical and Applied Statistics 10
- MAS361 F6 Medical Statistics 10
- MAS362 F6 Financial Mathematics 10
- MAS363 F6 Linear Models 10
- MAS364 F6 Bayesian Statistics 10
- MAS370 F6 Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments 10
- MAS371 F6 Applied Probability 10
- MAS372 F6 Time Series 10
- MAS377 F6 Mathematical Biology 10

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.
Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) MAS400 F7 Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics 10
   MAS406 F7 Mathematics and Statistics Project II 30

(b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following
   MAS411 F7 Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics 20
   MAS412 F7 Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory 20
   MAS420 F7 Signal Processing 10
   MAS422 F7 Magnetohydrodynamics 10
   MAS423 F7 Advanced Operations Research 10
   MAS424 F7 Differential Equations (Advanced) 10
   MAS430 F7 Analytical Number Theory 10
   MAS432 F7 Group Representations 10
   MAS435 F7 Algebraic Topology 20
   MAS436 F7 Functional Analysis 20
   MAS438 F7 Fields 10
   MAS439 F7 Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry 20
   MAS441 F7 Optics and Symplectic Geometry 10
   MAS442 F7 Galois Theory 10
   MAS452 F7 Stochastic Processes & Finance 20
   MAS461 F7 Medical Statistics 10
   MAS462 F7 Financial Mathematics 10
   MAS463 F7 Linear Models 10
   MAS464 F7 Bayesian Statistics 10
   MAS465 F7 Multivariate Data Analysis 10
   MAS472 F7 Computational Inference 10
   MAS473 F7 Extended Linear Models 10

units listed at 3 above to the value of twenty credits.

5. With the permission of the Head of Department a candidate may replace MAS406 at 4(a) above with the following unit and units to the value of seventy credits from 4(b) above
   MAS407 F7 Mathematics and Statistics Project III 40

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean of 39.5 or above at Level Two in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics (MASU01).

7. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean of 54.5 or above at Level Three in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics (MASU01).

8. A candidate shall take at least 120 credits at F7 level in Levels 3 and 4 combined in order to be eligible for the award of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02).
MASU05 FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS GN13)

For students whose initial registration was prior to 2012-13

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS100 F4 Mathematics with Maple 10
   MAS101 F4 Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers 10
   MAS103 F4 Differential and Difference Equations 10
   MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
   MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20
   MAS170 F4 Practical Calculus 10
   MAS171 F4 Matrices and Geometry 10
   MAS174 F4 Applications of Probability and Statistics 10
   MGT132 F4 Financial Accounting (Accounting for Accountants) 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
   MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
   MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
   MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration 10
   MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
   MGT212 F5 Financial Management 20
   MGT230 F5 Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing 20
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   ECN101 F4 Business Economics 10
   MAS271 F5 Methods for Differential Equations 10
   MAS272 F5 Applied Differential Equations 10
   MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
   MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
   MAS276 F5 Rings and Groups 10
   MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory 10
   MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10
   MGT213 F5 Issues in Financial Management 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS331 F6 Group Project I 10
   MAS312 F6 Classical Control 10
   MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10
   MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory 10
   MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis 10
   MAS343 F6 History of Mathematics 10
   MAS345 F6 Codes and Cryptography 10
   MAS347 F6 Topics in Mathematical Economics 10
   MAS350 F6 Measure and Probability 10
   MAS363 F6 Linear Models 10
   MAS364 F6 Bayesian Statistics 10
   MAS370 F6 Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments 10
   MAS371 F6 Applied Probability 10
   MAS372 F6 Time Series 10
   MAS377 F6 Mathematical Biology 10
   MAS472 F7 Computational Inference 10
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 10
   MGT321 F6 Corporate Finance 10
   MGT375 F6 Financial Derivatives 10

For students whose initial registration was for the period 2012-13 or later.

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I 20
   MAS111 F4 Mathematics Core II 20
   MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
   MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20
   (b) one of the following
   (i) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis & Policy I 20
   ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis & Policy II 20
   (ii) MGT132 F4 Introduction to Financial Accounting 20
   MGT137 F4 Analysis for Decision Making A 20
   (iii) COM160 F4 Computer Problem Solving And Object Oriented Design 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
   MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
   MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
   MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration 10
   MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
   MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory 10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from
   MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
   MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
   COM262 F5 Data Structures and Algorithms 10
   (c) One of the following
   (i) units to the value of forty credits from:
   ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
   ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
   ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
   (ii) units to the value of forty credits from:
   MGT212 F5 Financial Management 20
   MGT213 F5 Issues in Financial Management 20
   MGT230 F5 Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS331 F6 Group Project I 10
   MAS362 F6 Financial Mathematics 10
   MAS452 F7 Stochastic Processes & Finance 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   MAS301 F6 Group Project I 10
   MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10
   MAS343 F6 History of Mathematics 10
   MAS347 F6 Topics in Mathematical Economics 10
   MAS360 F6 Practical and Applied Statistics 20
   MAS363 F6 Linear Models 10
   MAS364 F6 Bayesian Statistics 10
   MAS370 F6 Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments 10
   MAS371 F6 Applied Probability 10
   MAS372 F6 Time Series 10
   MAS377 F6 Mathematical Biology 10
   MAS472 F7 Computational Inference 10
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   ECN340 F6 Further Econometrics 20
   ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20
   MGT321 F6 Corporate Finance 20
   MGT375 F6 Financial Derivatives 20
MASU10 MATHEMATICS WITH STUDY IN EUROPE (MMath) (JACS G102)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I 20
   (b) one of the following
      (i) MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
      (ii) MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20
      (iii) MLT units to the value of forty credits
   (ii) MAS112 F4 Vectors and Mechanics 20
        MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
        MLT units to the value of forty credits
   (iii) MAS112 F4 Vectors and Mechanics 20
        MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20
        MLT units to the value of forty credits
   (c) (b)(ii) or (iii) may be taken only with the permission of the Head of Department.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from
      MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
      MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration 10
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      MAS270 F5 Vectors and Fluids 10
      MAS271 F5 Methods for Differential Equations 10
      MAS272 F5 Applied Differential Equations 10
      MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
      MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
      MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
      MAS276 F5 Rings and Groups 10
      MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory 10
      MAS278 F5 Nonlinear Mathematics 10
   (d) one of the following
      (i) MLT units to the value of forty credits
      (ii) MAS208 F5 Topics in Number Theory 10
      (iii) MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
      MLT units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take one of the following
   (a) MAS390 F6 Study Abroad 120
   (b) MAS391 F6 Study Abroad 110
   (c) MAS392 F6 Study Abroad 100
   appropriate MLT units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS400 F7 Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics 10
   (b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following
      MAS411 F7 Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics 20
      MAS412 F7 Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory 20
      MAS420 F7 Signal Processing 10
      MAS422 F7 Magnetohydrodynamics 10
      MAS423 F7 Advanced Operations Research 10
      MAS424 F7 Differential Equations (Advanced) 10

MASU11 MATHEMATICS WITH STUDY IN EUROPE (BSc) (JACS G102)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU10).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU10).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of one hundred credits from the following
      MAS300 F6 Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics 10
      MAS301 F6 Group Project 10
      MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
      MAS312 F6 Classical Control 10
      MAS314 F6 Introduction to Relativity 10
      MAS315 F6 Waves 10
      MAS320 F6 Fluid Mechanics I 10
      MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10
      MAS323 F6 Differential Equations: A Case Study 10
      MAS324 F6 Milestones in Applied Mathematics II 10
      MAS325 F6 Mathematical Methods 10
      MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory 10
      MAS331 F6 Metric Spaces 10
      MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis 10
      MAS333 F6 Fields 10
      MAS334 F6 Combinatorics 10
      MAS336 F6 Differential Geometry 10
MAS341 F6 Graph Theory 10
MAS342 F6 Applicable Analysis 10
MAS343 F6 History of Mathematics 10
MAS344 F6 Knots and Surfaces 10
MAS345 F6 Codes and Cryptography 10
MAS346 F6 Groups and Symmetry 10
MAS347 F6 Topics in Mathematical Economics 10
MAS350 F6 Measure and Probability 10
MAS360 F6 Practical and Applied Statistics 20
MAS361 F6 Medical Statistics 10
MAS362 F6 Financial Mathematics 10
MAS363 F6 Linear Models 10
MAS364 F6 Bayesian Statistics 10
MAS370 F6 Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments 10
MAS371 F6 Applied Probability 10
MAS372 F6 Time Series 10
MAS377 F6 Mathematical Biology 10

(b) one of the following
(i) units to the value of twenty credits
(ii) units to the value of twenty credits from those listed at (a) above.

4. Before proceeding to the final year, a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU10).

5. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted average of at least 55 in the MLT units at both Level 1 and Level 2, and successfully complete the session outlined in (a) above, in order to continue as a candidate of the Degree of BSc Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the BSc Mathematics (MASU01).

6. The final degree classification will be calculated on a 1:2 basis, excluding the mark obtained for the year abroad.

MASU12 MATHEMATICS WITH SPANISH LANGUAGE (MMath) (JACS G1R3)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I 20
(b) MAS111 F4 Mathematics Core II 20
(c) MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20

2. A candidate shall take
(a) MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
MLT301 F5 Spanish 3A Language Project 10
MLT347 F4 Spanish/English, English/Spanish Tandem Learning, Stage 3 10

Level 2

1. A candidate shall take
(a) MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
MAS276 F5 Rings and Groups 10
MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory 10
MAS278 F5 Nonlinear Mathematics 10

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
MLT219 F5 Tandem Learning Module Stage 4 (Spanish / English) 10
MLT321 F5 Spanish Project 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
MAS392 F6 Study Abroad 100
MLT301 F6 Spanish 3D/4D Year Abroad Project 10
MLT303 F6 Spanish 3E/4E Year Abroad Project 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
(a) MAS400 F7 Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
MLT325 F7 Tandem Learning Module Stage 5 Spanish/English 10
MLT352 F7 Foreign Languages at Work – Spanish Stage 5A 10
MLT353 F7 Foreign Languages at Work – Spanish Stage 5B 10
MLT361 F7 Spanish Project 10

5. A candidate shall take
(a) MAS423 F7 Advanced Operations Research 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
MAS430 F7 Analytical Number Theory 10
MAS432 F7 Group Representations 10
MAS435 F7 Algebraic Topology 20
MAS436 F7 Functional Analysis 20
MAS438 F7 Fields 10
MAS439 F7 Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry 20
MAS441 F7 Optics and Symplectic Geometry 10
MAS442 F7 Galois Theory 10
MAS452 F7 Stochastic Processes and Finance 20
MAS461 F7 Medical Statistics 10
MAS462 F7 Financial Mathematics 10
MAS463 F7 Linear Models 10
MAS464 F7 Bayesian Statistics 10
MAS465 F7 Multivariate Data Analysis 10
MAS472 F7 Computational Inference 10
MAS473 F7 Extended Linear Models 10

6. A candidate shall take
(a) MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10

MASU13 MATHEMATICS WITH FRENCH LANGUAGE (MMath) (JACS G1R1)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I 20
MAS111 F4 Mathematics Core II 20
### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS201</td>
<td>F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS202</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Calculus</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS205</td>
<td>F5 Statistics Core</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS207</td>
<td>F5 Continuity and Integration</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT221</td>
<td>F5 French Placement Preparation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT310</td>
<td>F5 French 4A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT311</td>
<td>F5 French 4B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS273</td>
<td>F5 Statistical Modelling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS274</td>
<td>F5 Statistical Reasoning</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS275</td>
<td>F5 Probability Modelling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS276</td>
<td>F5 Rings and Groups</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS277</td>
<td>F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS278</td>
<td>F5 Nonlinear Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLT217</td>
<td>F5 Tandem Learning Module Stage 4 (French/English)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT320</td>
<td>F5 French Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of ten credits

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS392</td>
<td>F6 Study Abroad</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT330</td>
<td>F6 French 4D Year Abroad Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT331</td>
<td>F6 French 4E Year Abroad Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS400</td>
<td>F7 Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS406</td>
<td>F7 Mathematics and Statistics Project II</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLT325</td>
<td>F7 Tandem Learning Module Stage 5 French/English</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT350</td>
<td>F7 Foreign Languages at Work - French Stage 5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT351</td>
<td>F7 Foreign Languages at Work - French Stage 5B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT360</td>
<td>F7 French Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of ten credits

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS423</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Operations Research</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS430</td>
<td>F7 Analytic Number Theory</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS432</td>
<td>F7 Group Representations</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS435</td>
<td>F7 Algebraic Topology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS436</td>
<td>F7 Functional Analysis</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS438</td>
<td>F7 Fields</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS439</td>
<td>F7 Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS441</td>
<td>F7 Optics and Symplectic Geometry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS442</td>
<td>F7 Galois Theory</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS452</td>
<td>F7 Stochastic Processes and Finance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS461</td>
<td>F7 Medical Statistics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS462</td>
<td>F7 Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS463</td>
<td>F7 Linear Models</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS464</td>
<td>F7 Bayesian Statistics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS465</td>
<td>F7 Multivariate Data Analysis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS472</td>
<td>F7 Computational Inference</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Level 5

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in the MAS units at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with French Language (MASU13). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11) or BSc in Mathematics (MASU01).

6. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted average of at least 55 in the MLT units at both Level 1 and Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate of the degree of MMath with French Language (MASU13). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the MMath Mathematics (MASU02) or BSc Mathematics (MASU01).

### MASU14 MATHEMATICS WITH GERMAN LANGUAGE (MMath) (JACS G1R2)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS110</td>
<td>F4 Mathematics Core I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS111</td>
<td>F4 Mathematics Core II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS113</td>
<td>F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS114</td>
<td>F4 Numbers and Groups</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT264</td>
<td>F4 German 3A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT265</td>
<td>F4 German 3B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT282</td>
<td>F4 German 3C Language Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLT346</td>
<td>F4 German/English, English/German</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of ten credits

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS201</td>
<td>F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS202</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Calculus</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS205</td>
<td>F5 Statistics Core</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS207</td>
<td>F5 Continuity and Integration</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT221</td>
<td>F5 French Placement Preparation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT310</td>
<td>F5 French 4A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT311</td>
<td>F5 French 4B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS273</td>
<td>F5 Statistical Modelling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS274</td>
<td>F5 Statistical Reasoning</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS275</td>
<td>F5 Probability Modelling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS276</td>
<td>F5 Rings and Groups</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS277</td>
<td>F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS278</td>
<td>F5 Nonlinear Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLT218AI</td>
<td>F5 Tandem Learning Module Stage 4 German English</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT322</td>
<td>F5 German Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of ten credits

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS392</td>
<td>F6 Study Abroad</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT302</td>
<td>F6 German 3D/4D Year Abroad Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT304</td>
<td>F6 German 3E/4E Year Abroad Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS400</td>
<td>F7 Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS406</td>
<td>F7 Mathematics and Statistics Project II</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLT322</td>
<td>F5 German Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of ten credits
MASU15 MATHEMATICS WITH A YEAR ABROAD (MMath) (JACS G105)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) one of the following
      (i) MAS115 F5 Mathematical Investigation Skills 20
      (ii) FCP101 F4 Integrated Science 10
      (iii) one of the following
         (i) MAS115 F5 Mathematical Investigation Skills 20
         (ii) FCP101 F4 Integrated Science 10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits

   Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
      MAS203 F5 Mechanics 10

   Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
   (b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following
      MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
      MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
      MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration 10
      MAS276 F5 Rings and Groups 10
      MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory 10
      MAS278 F5 Nonlinear Mathematics 10
      MAS203 F5 Mechanics 10

MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
MAS208 F5 Topics in Number Theory 10
MAS270 F5 Vectors and Fluids 10
MAS271 F5 Methods for Differential Equations 10
MAS272 F5 Applied Differential Equations 10
MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS400 F7 Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics 10
   (b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following
      MAS411 F7 Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics 20
      MAS412 F7 Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory 20
      MAS420 F7 Signal Processing 10
      MAS422 F7 Magnetohydrodynamics 10
      MAS423 F7 Advanced Operations Research 10
      MAS424 F7 Differential Equations (Advanced) 10
      MAS430 F7 Numerical Analysis Theory 10
      MAS432 F7 Group Representations 10
      MAS435 F7 Algebraic Topology 20
      MAS436 F7 Functional Analysis 20
      MAS438 F7 Fields 10
      MAS439 F7 Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry 20
      MAS441 F7 Optics and Symplectic Geometry 10
      MAS442 F7 Galois Theory 10
      MAS452 F7 Stochastic Processes & Finance 20
      MAS460 F7 Linear Models 10
      MAS464 F7 Bayesian Statistics 10
      MAS465 F7 Multivariate Data Analysis 10
      MAS472 F7 Computational Inference 10
      MAS473 F7 Extended Linear Models 10
      MAS474 F6 Study Abroad 20

MAS406 F7 Mathematics and Statistics Project II 30

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
      MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
      MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration 10
      MAS276 F5 Rings and Groups 10
      MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory 10
      MAS278 F5 Nonlinear Mathematics 10
      MAS203 F5 Mechanics 10

MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
MAS208 F5 Topics in Number Theory 10
MAS270 F5 Vectors and Fluids 10
MAS271 F5 Methods for Differential Equations 10
MAS272 F5 Applied Differential Equations 10
MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10

MAS201 MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY (BSc) (JACS GF15)

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
      MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
      MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
      MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration 10
      MAS276 F5 Rings and Groups 10
      MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory 10
      MAS278 F5 Nonlinear Mathematics 10
      MAS203 F5 Mechanics 10

MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
MAS208 F5 Topics in Number Theory 10
MAS270 F5 Vectors and Fluids 10
MAS271 F5 Methods for Differential Equations 10
MAS272 F5 Applied Differential Equations 10
MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10

480
MASU23 MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS GF13)

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY205 F5 Electromagnetism 10
PHY315 F7 Techniques of Problem Solving and Physics Essay 10

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

PHY341 F6 Physics Level 3 Project 1 10
PHY342 F6 Physics Level 3 Project 2 10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10
PHY331 F6 Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics 10
PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10

(d) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10
PHY227 F5 Optics 10
PHY309 F6 Further Quantum Mechanics 10
PHY314 F6 Relativity and Cosmology 10
PHY320 F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10
PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10
PHY410 F7 Physics of Semiconductors 10
PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) 10

(e) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

MAS300 F6 Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics 10
MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
MAS312 F6 Classical Control 10
MAS314 F6 Introduction to Relativity 10
MAS315 F6 Waves 10
MAS320 F6 Fluid Mechanics I 10
MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10
MAS323 F6 Differential Equations: A Case Study 10
MAS324 F6 Milestones in Applied Mathematics II 10
MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory 10
MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis 10
MAS334 F6 Combinatorics 10
MAS336 F6 Differential Geometry 10
MAS341 F6 Graph Theory 10
MAS342 F6 Applicable Analysis 10
MAS343 F6 History of Mathematics 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

MAS411 F7 Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics 20
MAS412 F7 Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory 20
MAS420 F7 Signal Processing 10
MAS422 F7 Magneto-hydrodynamics 10
MAS423 F7 Advanced Operations Research 10
MAS445 F7 Numerical Methods and Vector Spaces 10

(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
PHY401 F7 Cosmic Orions 20
PHY402 F7 Cosmic Origins (Half Module) 10
PHY445 F7 Directed Reading in Astronomy 10
PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10

(d) unrestricted F6 or F7 units to the value of ten credits.

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics and Astronomy (MASU22). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics and Astronomy (MASU21).

6. A candidate shall take at least 120 credits at F7 level in levels 3 and 4 combined in order to be eligible for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics and Astronomy (MASU22).

MASU22 MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY (MMath) (JACS GF15)

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
MAS314 F6 Introduction to Relativity 10
MAS315 F6 Waves 10
MAS320 F6 Fluid Mechanics I 10
MAS324 F6 Milestones in Applied Mathematics II 10
PHY306 F6 Relativity and Cosmology 10
PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
PHY324 F6 History of Astronomy 10
PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

PHY314 F6 Relativity and Cosmology 10
PHY320 F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10
PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
PHY324 F6 History of Astronomy 10
PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

MAS325 F6 Mathematical Methods 10
MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis 10
MAS336 F6 Differential Geometry 10
MAS377 F6 Mathematical Biology 10
MAS342 F6 Applicable Analysis 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

MAS411 F7 Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics 20
MAS412 F7 Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory 20
MAS420 F7 Signal Processing 10
MAS422 F7 Magneto-hydrodynamics 10
MAS423 F7 Advanced Operations Research 10
MAS445 F7 Numerical Methods and Vector Spaces 10

(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
PHY401 F7 Cosmic Orions 20
PHY402 F7 Cosmic Origins (Half Module) 10
PHY445 F7 Directed Reading in Astronomy 10
PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10

(d) un restricted F6 or F7 units to the value of ten credits.
MAS345  F6  Codes and Cryptography  10
MAS377  F6  Mathematical Biology  10

MASU25 MATHEMATICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BSc) (JACS VG51)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a)  MAS110  F4  Mathematical Core I  20
       MAS111  F4  Mathematical Core II  20
       MAS114  F4  Numbers and Groups  20
   (b)  units to the value of forty credits from the following
       PHI103  F4  Self and Society  10
       PHI107  F4  Philosophy of Religion  10
       PHI113  F4  Key Arguments  10
       PHI114  F4  History of Philosophy  10
       PHI115  F4  Reason and Argument  10
       PHI116  F4  Elementary Logic  10
       PHI120  F4  The Earliest Greek Philosophers  10
       PHI121  F4  Knowledge, Justification and Doubt  10
       PHI125  F4  Matters of Life and Death  20
       PHI126  F4  Mind, Brain and Personal Identity  20
   (c)  unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a)  MAS201  F5  Linear Mathematics for Applications  10
       MAS202  F5  Advanced Calculus  10
       MAS207  F5  Continuity and Integration  10
   (b)  units to the value of thirty credits from the following
       MAS208  F5  Topics in Number Theory  10
       MAS276  F5  Rings and Groups  10
       MAS277  F5  Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory  10
       MAS278  F5  Nonlinear Mathematics  10
   (c)  units to the value of sixty credits from the following
       PHI201  F5  Reference and Truth  20
       PHI202  F5  Philosophy of Mind  20
       PHI203  F5  Formal Logic  20
       PHI204/219  F5  Ethics: Theoretical and Practical  20
       PHI205  F5  Descartes and the Empiricists  20
       PHI208/220  F5  Political Philosophy  20
       PHI211  F5  Theory of Knowledge  20
       PHI216  F5  Feminism: Rationality and Politics  20
       PHI217  F5  Plato  20
       PHI218  F5  The Rationalists  20
       PHI223  F5  Topics in Ancient Philosophy  20
       PHI224  F5  Kant’s Ethics  20
       PHI230  F5  Philosophy of Science  20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a)  units to the value of sixty credits from the following
       PHI302  F6  Metaphysics  20
       PHI315  F6  Hegel  20
       PHI318  F6  Liberty, Community and Democracy  20
       PHI320  F6  Pragmatism  20
       PHI324  F6  Feminism: Rationality and Politics  20
       PHI330  F6  Philosophical Problems II  20
       PHI332  F6  Philosophy of Psychology  20
       PHI335  F6  Philosophical Problems I  20
       PHI336  F6  Kant  20
       PHI340  F6  Aristotle  20
       PHI346  F6  Desires of One’s Own  20
       PHI355  F6  Philosophical Project 1  20
       PHI356  F6  Philosophical Project 2  20
       PHI358  F6  Philosophy of Sex  20
       PHI361  F6  Film and Philosophy  20
       PHI362  F6  Moral Obligation  20
       PHI363  F6  Scepticism  20
   (b)  units to the value of fifty credits from the following
       MAS300  F6  Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme  10

   in Mathematics
       MAS322  F6  Operations Research  10
       MAS330  F6  Topics in Number Theory  10
       MAS331  F6  Metric Spaces  10
       MAS332  F6  Complex Analysis  10
       MAS333  F6  Fields  10
       MAS334  F6  Combinatorics  10
       MAS336  F6  Differential Geometry  10
       MAS341  F6  Graph Theory  10
       MAS342  F6  Applicable Analysis  10
       MAS343  F6  History of Mathematics  10
       MAS344  F6  Knots and Surfaces  10
       MAS345  F6  Codes and Cryptography  10
       MAS346  F6  Groups and Symmetry  10
       MAS347  F6  Topics in Mathematical Economics  10
       MAS377  F6  Mathematical Biology  10

   MASU34 STATISTICS (GRADUATE CERTIFICATE)

1. A candidate shall take
   MAS5050  F6  Mathematical Methods for Statistics  20
   MAS5051  F6  Probability and Probability Distributions  20
   MAS5052  F6  Basic Statistics  20

2. A candidate must achieve a mean grade of 40 or above in order to be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Statistics.

3. A candidate who achieves a weighted mean grade of 70 or above may be awarded a distinction.

4. A candidate who achieves a mean grade of 65 or above may be permitted to register for the Degree of MSc in Statistics. A candidate who achieves a mean grade below 65 may be permitted to register for the Degree of MSc in Statistics only at the discretion of the Head of Department.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits shall pass the examination.

6. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit may enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the same unit. A candidate who satisfies the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a grade of 40 in that examination.

MASU35 FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (BSc)

Joint programme with Nanjing University of Technology. For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Financial Mathematics only

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the Nanjing University of Technology may be admitted as a candidate.

2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and of the Nanjing University of Technology. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.

3. A candidate will be subject to the General Regulations of both Institutions.

Level 1 (Year 1)

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) at the Nanjing University of Technology
       NJUT102  Non Mathematics Core 1 (NJUT)  30
       MAS190  F4  Probability and Statistics (NJUT)  10
Level 1 (Year 2)
5. A candidate shall take
   (a) at the Nanjing University of Technology
      NIJT100 Non Mathematics Core 2 (NIJT) 50
      NIJT101* F4* Financial Mathematics (NIJT)
      MAS191 F4 Probability and Statistics 2 (NIJT) 10
      MAS192 F4 Differential & Difference Equations (NIJT)
      MAS290 F5 Methods for Differential Equations (NIJT)

Level 2 (Year 3)
6. A candidate shall take
   (a) at the Nanjing University of Technology
      NIJT200 Non-Mathematics Core 3 (NIJT) 40
      NIJT201* F5* Finance and Economics (NIJT)
      MAS291 F5 Statistics Core (NIJT) 10
      MAS292 F5 Continuity and Integration (NIJT) 10
      MAS293 F5 Statistical Modelling (NIJT) 10
      MAS294 F5 Statistical Reasoning (NIJT) 10
      MAS295 F5 Vector Spaces (NIJT) 10
      MAS296 F5 Fourier Theory (NIJT) 10
      MAS3090 F6 Operations Research (NIJT) 10
      MAS3091 F6 Financial Mathematics (NIJT) 10

   (b) one of the following
      ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20
      MGTT375 F6 Financial Derivatives 20

   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
      MAS312 F6 Classical Control 10
      MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory 10
      MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis 10
      MAS363 F6 Linear Models 10
      MAS364 F6 Bayesian Statistics 10
      MAS450 F7 Measure and Probability 10

   (d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
      MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10
      MAS334 F6 History of Mathematics 10
      MAS345 F6 Codes and Cryptography 10
      MAS370 F6 Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments 10
      MAS371 F6 Applied Probability 10
      MAS372 F6 Time Series 10
      MAS377 F6 Mathematical Biology 10
      MAS472 F7 Computational Inference 10

8. A candidate must achieve an overall IELTS score of 6.0 or above at the end of Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate on the Diploma and Degree of BSc in Financial Mathematics of the Nanjing University of Technology and the Degree of BSc in Financial Mathematics of the University of Sheffield.

9. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 65 or above at Level 2 in the units provided by Nanjing University of Technology and a weighted mean grade of 50 or above at Level 2 in the units provided by the University of Sheffield in order to proceed to Level 3 of the University of Sheffield.

10. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of BSc in Financial Mathematics of the University of Sheffield and unless exempted) attend a 6 week induction programme including English Language training at the University of Sheffield before commencing Level 3.

MAS272 F5 Probability Modelling 10
MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory 10

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I 20
   (b) one of the following
      (i) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis & Policy I 20
      (ii) MGT112 F4 Introduction to Financial Accounting 20
      (iii) COM160 F4 Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design 20
   (b) one of the following
      (i) MAS111 F4 Mathematics Core II 20
      (ii) MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
      (iii) MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from
      COM202 F5 Data Structures and Algorithms 10
      MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
      MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
   (c) one of the following
      (i) units to the value of forty credits from:
         ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
         ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
         ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
      (ii) units to the value of forty credits from:
         MGT212 F5 Financial Management 20
         MGT213 F5 Issues in Financial Management 20
         MGT230 F5 Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing 20

Level 3
3. A candidate shall undertake a year in employment, subject to the approval of the Head of Department (or delegate). The year in industry will be assessed on a pass / fail basis.
4. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS331</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Metric Spaces</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS362</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS452</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes &amp; Finance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS301</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Group Project I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS322</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS343</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>History of Mathematics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS347</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Topics in Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS360</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Practical and Applied Statistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS363</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Linear Models</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS364</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Bayesian Statistics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS370</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS371</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Applied Probability</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS372</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Time Series</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS377</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Mathematical Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS472</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Computational Inference</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN340</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Further Econometrics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN357</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Modern Finance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT321</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT375</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Financial Derivatives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

5. Before proceeding to the final year, a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate industrial placement, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. Students who are unable to undertake the placement will transfer to the BSc in Financial Mathematics (MASU05).

6. The final degree classification will be calculated on a 1:2 basis, excluding the Pass / Fail mark for the year in employment.

MBBU01 GENETICS (BSc) (JACS C400)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics (MBBU20).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics (MBBU20).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics (MBBU20).

MBBU02 MICROBIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C500)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Microbiology (MBBU23).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Microbiology (MBBU23).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Microbiology (MBBU23).

MBBU03 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C440)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Molecular Biology (MBBU24).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Molecular Biology (MBBU24).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Molecular Biology (MBBU24).

MBBU04 BIOCHEMISTRY (BSc) (JACS C700)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry (MBBU17).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry (MBBU17).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry (MBBU17).

MBBU05 MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY (BSc) (JACS C741)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Biochemistry (MBBU22).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Biochemistry (MBBU22).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Biochemistry (MBBU22).

MBBU08 GENETICS AND MICROBIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS CC45)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Microbiology (MBBU21).
A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Microbiology (MBBU19).

MBBU10 BIOCHEMISTRY AND MICROBIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS CC75)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Microbiology (MBBU19).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Microbiology (MBBU19).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Microbiology (MBBU19).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
(a) MBB202 F5 Gene Expression and Regulation 10
MBB203 F5 Analysis of Genomes 10
MBB211 F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 10
MBB212 F5 Biological Membranes 10
MBB214 F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation 10

MBBU17 BIOCHEMISTRY (MBiolSci) (JACS C709)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
MBB161 F4 Biochemistry 20
MBB162 F4 Genetics 20
MBB163 F4 Microbiology 20
MBB164 F4 Molecular Biology 20
MBB165 F4 Practical Molecular Bioscience 1 30

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
(a) MBB202 F5 Gene Expression and Regulation 10
MBB203 F5 Analysis of Genomes 10
MBB211 F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 10
MBB212 F5 Biological Membranes 10
MBB214 F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation 10

MBBU18 BIOCHEMISTRY AND GENETICS (MBiolSci) (JACS CC7C)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
MBB161 F4 Biochemistry 20
MBB162 F4 Genetics 20
MBB163 F4 Microbiology 20
MBB164 F4 Molecular Biology 20
MBB165 F4 Practical Molecular Bioscience 1 30

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
(a) MBB202 F5 Gene Expression and Regulation 10
MBB203 F5 Analysis of Genomes 10
MBB211 F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 10
MBB212 F5 Biological Membranes 10
MBB214 F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
BMS223 F5 Differentiation 10
MBB231 F5 Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes 10
MBB241 F5 Microbial Growth, Structure and Function 10
MBB245 F5 Micro-organisms in Human Disease 10

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
(a) MBB360 F6 Project 20
MBB361 F6 Literature Review 10
MBB362 F6 Biochemistry Data Handling 10
(b) units to the value of seventy credits from the following
MBB301 F6 Macromolecular Machines 10
MBB302 F6 Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures 10
MBB308 F6 Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology 10
MBB309 F6 Membrane Protein Structure and Function 10
MBB310 F6 Assembly of Supramolecular Structures 10
MBB311 F6 Molecular Immunology 10
MBB334 F6 Biochemical Basis of Human Disease 10
MBB343 F6 Biochemical Signalling 10
MBB344 F6 Functional Genomics 10
(c) an F6 Level MBB unit to the value of ten credits.

Level 4
4. A candidate shall take
(a) MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10
MBB402 F7 Advanced Literature Review 20
MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
(b) one of the following
MBB403 F7 Extended Laboratory Project 80
MBB404 F7 Project in Industry 80
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biochemistry (MBBU04).
Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- BMB223 F5 Differentiation 10
- MBB202 F5 Gene Expression and Regulation 10
- MBB203 F5 Analysis of Genomes 10
- MBB211 F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 1 10
- MBB212 F5 Biological Membranes 10
- MBB214 F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation 10
- MBB215 F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 2 10
- MBB220 F5 Practical Molecular Biology 3 10
- MBB226 F5 Practical Molecular Biology 4 10
- MBB231 F5 Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes 10
- MBB232 F5 Microbial Genetics 10
- MBB242 F5 Biological Energy Transformations 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- (a) MBB360 F6 Project 20
- MBB361 F6 Literature Review 10
- (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
- MBB362 F6 Biochemistry Data Handling 10
- MBB363 F6 Genetics Data Handling 10
- (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
- BMS326 F6 Modelling Human Disease 10
- BMS331 F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells 10
- MBB304 F6 Plant Biotechnology 10
- MBB313 F6 Genome Stability and Genetic Change 10
- MBB320 F6 Human Genetics I 10
- MBB336 F6 Human Genetics II 10
- MBB339 F6 Evolutionary Genetics 10
- MBB342 F6 Genetics of Cell Growth and Division 10
- (d) units to the value of forty credits from the following
- MBB301 F6 Macromolecular Machines 10
- MBB302 F6 Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures 10
- MBB308 F6 Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology 10
- MBB309 F6 Membrane Protein Structure and Function 10
- MBB310 F6 Assembly of Supramolecular Structures 10
- MBB311 F6 Molecular Immunology 10
- MBB334 F6 Biochemical Basis of Human Disease 10
- MBB343 F6 Biochemical Signalling 10
- MBB344 F6 Functional Genomics 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
- (a) MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10
- MBB402 F7 Advanced Literature Review 20
- MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
- (b) one of the following
- MBB403 F7 Project in Industry 80

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of Regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biochemistry and Genetics (MBU09).
5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Biochemistry and Microbiology (MBBU10).

MBBU20 GENETICS (MBiolSci) (JACS C409)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB161</td>
<td>F4 Biochemistry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB162</td>
<td>F4 Genetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB163</td>
<td>F4 Microbiology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB164</td>
<td>F4 Molecular Biology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB165</td>
<td>F4 Practical Molecular Bioscience</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) | Code | Title | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS223</td>
<td>F5 Differentiation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB202</td>
<td>F5 Gene Expression and Regulation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB203</td>
<td>F5 Analysis of Genomes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB211</td>
<td>F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB214</td>
<td>F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB220</td>
<td>F5 Practical Molecular Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB226</td>
<td>F5 Practical Molecular Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB231</td>
<td>F5 Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB232</td>
<td>F5 Microbial Genetics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB241</td>
<td>F5 Microbial Growth, Structure and Function</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB242</td>
<td>F5 Biological Energy Transformations</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) one of the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB212</td>
<td>F5 Biological Membranes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB215</td>
<td>F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB245</td>
<td>F5 Micro-organisms in Human Disease</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) | Code | Title | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB360</td>
<td>F6 Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB361</td>
<td>F6 Literature Review</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB363</td>
<td>F6 Genetics Data Handling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of seventy credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS326</td>
<td>F6 Modelling Human Disease</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS351</td>
<td>F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB304</td>
<td>F6 Plant Biotechnology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB308</td>
<td>F6 Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB313</td>
<td>F6 Genome Stability and Genetic Change</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB320</td>
<td>F6 Human Genetics I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB336</td>
<td>F6 Human Genetics II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB339</td>
<td>F6 Evolutionary Genetics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB342</td>
<td>F6 Genetics of Cell Growth and Division</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB344</td>
<td>F6 Functional Genomics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) an F6 Level MBB unit to the value of ten credits.

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) | Code | Title | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB401</td>
<td>F7 Introduction to Research Methodology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB402</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Literature Review</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB405</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Research Topics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) one of the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB403</td>
<td>F7 Extended Laboratory Project</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB404</td>
<td>F7 Project in Industry</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Genetics (MBBU01).

MBBU21 GENETICS AND MICROBIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS CC4C)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB161</td>
<td>F4 Biochemistry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB162</td>
<td>F4 Genetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB163</td>
<td>F4 Microbiology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB164</td>
<td>F4 Molecular Biology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB165</td>
<td>F4 Practical Molecular Bioscience</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) | Code | Title | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS223</td>
<td>F5 Differentiation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB202</td>
<td>F5 Gene Expression and Regulation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB203</td>
<td>F5 Analysis of Genomes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB211</td>
<td>F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB214</td>
<td>F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB220</td>
<td>F5 Practical Molecular Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB226</td>
<td>F5 Practical Molecular Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB231</td>
<td>F5 Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB232</td>
<td>F5 Microbial Genetics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB241</td>
<td>F5 Microbial Growth, Structure and Function</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB242</td>
<td>F5 Biological Energy Transformations</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) one of the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB212</td>
<td>F5 Biological Membranes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB215</td>
<td>F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB245</td>
<td>F5 Micro-organisms in Human Disease</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) | Code | Title | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB360</td>
<td>F6 Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB361</td>
<td>F6 Literature Review</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB363</td>
<td>F6 Genetics Data Handling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS326</td>
<td>F6 Modelling Human Disease</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS351</td>
<td>F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB304</td>
<td>F6 Plant Biotechnology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB308</td>
<td>F6 Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB313</td>
<td>F6 Genome Stability and Genetic Change</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB320</td>
<td>F6 Human Genetics I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB336</td>
<td>F6 Human Genetics II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB339</td>
<td>F6 Evolutionary Genetics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB342</td>
<td>F6 Genetics of Cell Growth and Division</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB344</td>
<td>F6 Functional Genomics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) an F6 Level MBB unit to the value of ten credits.

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) | Code | Title | Credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB401</td>
<td>F7 Introduction to Research Methodology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB402</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Literature Review</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB405</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Research Topics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) one of the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB403</td>
<td>F7 Extended Laboratory Project</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB404</td>
<td>F7 Project in Industry</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Genetics (MBBU01).
Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10
(b) one of the following
   MBB403 F7 Extended Laboratory Project 80
   MBB404 F7 Project in Industry 80

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Genetics and Microbiology (MBBU08).

MBBU22 MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY (MBiolSci) (JACS C749)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   MBB161 F4 Biochemistry 20
   MBB162 F4 Genetics 20
   MBB163 F4 Microbiology 20
   MBB164 F4 Molecular Biology 20
   MBB165 F4 Practical Molecular Bioscience 10

   unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) MBB202 F5 Gene Expression and Regulation 10
    MBB203 F5 Analysis of Genomes 10
    MBB211 F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 1
    MBB212 F5 Biological Membranes 10
    MBB214 F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation 10
    MBB215 F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 2 10
    MBB220 F5 Practical Molecular Biology 3 10
    MBB226 F5 Practical Molecular Biology 4 10
    MBB232 F5 Microbial Genetics 10
    MBB242 F5 Biological Energy Transformations 10

(b) one of the following

(i) BMS223 F5 Differentiation 10
(ii) MBB231 F5 Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes 10

(i) MBB241 F5 Microbial Growth, Structure and Function 10

(ii) MBB245 F5 Micro-organisms in Human Disease 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) BMS351 F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells 10
    MBB308 F6 Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology 10
    MBB311 F6 Molecular Immunology 10

    MBB334 F6 Biochemical Basis of Human Disease 10
    MBB343 F6 Biochemical Signalling 10
    MBB360 F6 Project 20
    MBB361 F6 Literature Review 10
    MBB362 F6 Biochemistry Data Handling 10

(b) one of the following

BMS223 F5 Differentiation 10
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) **MBB360** F6 Project 20
(b) units to the value of **seventy** credits from the following
   - **MBB303** F6 Cells as Factories 10
   - **MBB306** F6 Virus Infections of Humans 10
   - **MBB308** F6 Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology 10
   - **MBB309** F6 Membrane Protein Structure and Function 10
   - **MBB311** F6 Molecular Immunology 10
   - **MBB323** F6 Microbial Sensing of the Environment 10
   - **MBB335** F6 Bacterial Pathogenicity 10
   - **MBB340** F6 The Microbiology of Extreme Environments 10
   - **MBB342** F6 Genetics of Cell Growth and Division 10
   - **MBB344** F6 Functional Genomics 10
(c) an F6 Level MBB unit to the value of ten credits.

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) **MBB401** F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10
(b) **one of the following**
   - **MBB403** F7 Extended Laboratory Project 80
   - **MBB404** F7 Project in Industry 80

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Molecular Biology (MBBU02).

MBBU24 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C449)

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

   - **MBB161** F4 Biochemistry 20
   - **MBB162** F4 Genetics 20
   - **MBB163** F4 Microbiology 20
   - **MBB164** F4 Molecular Biology 20
   - **MBB165** F4 Practical Molecular Bioscience 30
   - unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

   - **MBB202** F5 Gene Expression and Regulation 10
   - **MBB203** F5 Analysis of Genomes 10
   - **MBB211** F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 10
   - **MBB214** F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation 10
   - **MBB220** F5 Practical Molecular Biology 3 10
   - **MBB226** F5 Practical Molecular Biology 4 10

   - **MBB231** F5 Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes 10
   - **MBB232** F5 Microbial Genetics 10
   - **MBB241** F5 Microbial Growth, Structure and Function 10
   - **MBB242** F5 Biological Energy Transformations 10
   - unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - **MBB230** F6 Macromolecular Machines 10
   - **MBB245** F5 Micro-organisms in Human Disease 10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

   - **MBB360** F6 Project 20
   - **MBB361** F6 Literature Review 10
   - **MBB363** F6 Genetics Data Handling 10
   - **MBB364** F6 Microbiology Data Handling 10
   - **MBB365** F6 Biochemistry Data Handling 10
   - **MBB366** F6 Biochemical Basis of Human Disease 10
   - **MBB367** F6 Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology 10
   - **MBB368** F6 Membrane Protein Structure and Function 10
   - **MBB369** F6 Assembly of Supramolecular Structures 10
   - **MBB370** F6 Molecular Immunology 10
   - **MBB371** F6 Genome Stability and Genetic Change 10
   - **MBB372** F6 Human Genetics I 10
   - **MBB373** F6 Microbial Sensing of the Environment 10
   - **MBB374** F6 Biochemical Basis of Human Disease 10
   - **MBB375** F6 Bacterial Pathogenicity 10
   - **MBB376** F6 Human Genetics II 10
   - **MBB377** F6 Evolutionary Genetics 10
   - **MBB378** F6 The Microbiology of Extreme Environments 10
   - **MBB379** F6 Genetics of Cell Growth and Division 10
   - **MBB380** F6 Biochemical Signalling 10
   - **MBB381** F6 Functional Genomics 10

**Level 4**

4. A candidate shall take

   - **MBB401** F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10
   - **MBB402** F7 Advanced Literature Review 20
   - **MBB405** F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
   - **MBB403** F7 Extended Laboratory Project 80
   - **MBB404** F7 Project in Industry 80

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Molecular Biology (MBBU03).
MBBU25 BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C790)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU26).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU26).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU26).

MBBU26 BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C791)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB161</td>
<td>F4 Biochemistry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB162</td>
<td>F4 Genetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB163</td>
<td>F4 Microbiology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB164</td>
<td>F4 Molecular Biology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB165</td>
<td>F4 Practical Molecular Bioscience 1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS233</td>
<td>F5 Differentiation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB202</td>
<td>F5 Gene Expression and Regulation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB203</td>
<td>F5 Analysis of Genomes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB211</td>
<td>F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB212</td>
<td>F5 Biological Membranes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB214</td>
<td>F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB215</td>
<td>F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB220</td>
<td>F5 Practical Molecular Biology 3</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB226</td>
<td>F5 Practical Molecular Biology 4</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB231</td>
<td>F5 Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB232</td>
<td>F5 Microbial Genetics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB242</td>
<td>F5 Biological Energy Transformations</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take

(a) BMS326 F6 Modelling Human Disease 10
BMS351 F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells 10
MBB342 F6 Genetics of Cell Growth and Division 10
MBB343 F6 Biochemical Signalling 10
MBB360 F6 Project 20
MBB361 F6 Literature Review 10
MBB362 F6 Biochemistry Data Handling 10

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB301</td>
<td>F6 Macromolecular Machines</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB302</td>
<td>F6 Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB308</td>
<td>F6 Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB309</td>
<td>F6 Membrane Protein Structure and Function</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB310</td>
<td>F6 Assembly of Supramolecular Structures</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB311</td>
<td>F6 Molecular Immunology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MBBU27 GENETICS AND MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS CC47)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU28).

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU28).

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU28).

MBBU28 GENETICS AND MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS CC4R)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB161</td>
<td>F4 Biochemistry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB162</td>
<td>F4 Genetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB163</td>
<td>F4 Microbiology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB164</td>
<td>F4 Molecular Biology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB165</td>
<td>F4 Practical Molecular Bioscience 1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS233</td>
<td>F5 Differentiation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB202</td>
<td>F5 Gene Expression and Regulation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB203</td>
<td>F5 Analysis of Genomes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB211</td>
<td>F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function 1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB212</td>
<td>F5 Biological Membranes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB214</td>
<td>F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB220</td>
<td>F5 Practical Molecular Biology 3</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB226</td>
<td>F5 Practical Molecular Biology 4</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty of Science
MBBU29 MEDICAL GENETICS (BSc) (JACS C431)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - MBBU30 MEDICAL GENETICS (MBiolSci) (JACS C433)

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

MBBU30 MEDICAL GENETICS (MBiolSci) (JACS C433)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - MBBU161 F4 Biochemistry 20
   - MBBU162 F4 Genetics 20
   - MBBU163 F4 Microbiology 20
   - MBBU164 F4 Molecular Biology 20
   - MBBU165 F4 Practical Molecular Bioscience 1 30
   - unrestrict units to the value of ten credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(b) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(c) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(d) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(e) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(f) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(g) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(h) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(i) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(j) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(k) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(l) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(m) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(n) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(o) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(p) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(q) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(r) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(s) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(t) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(u) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(v) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(w) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(x) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(y) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
(z) MBBU30 F5 Medical Genetics (MBiolSci)
MBBU31 MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C521)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Microbiology (MBBU32).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Microbiology (MBBU32).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Microbiology (MBBU32).

MBBU32 MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C523)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB161</td>
<td>F4 Biochemistry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB162</td>
<td>F4 Genetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB163</td>
<td>F4 Microbiology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB164</td>
<td>F4 Molecular Biology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB165</td>
<td>F4 Practical Molecular Bioscience</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB202</td>
<td>F5 Gene Expression and Regulation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB203</td>
<td>F5 Analysis of Genomes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB211</td>
<td>F5 Macromolecular Structure and Function</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB212</td>
<td>F5 Biological Membranes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB214</td>
<td>F5 Metabolism: Control and Manipulation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB220</td>
<td>F5 Practical Molecular Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB226</td>
<td>F5 Practical Molecular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB231</td>
<td>F5 Genetics of Higher Eukaryotes</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB232</td>
<td>F5 Microbial Genetics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB241</td>
<td>F5 Microbial Growth, Structure and Function</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB242</td>
<td>F5 Biological Energy Transformations</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB245</td>
<td>F5 Micro-organisms in Human Disease</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB306</td>
<td>F6 Virus Infections of Humans</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB311</td>
<td>F6 Molecular Immunology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB323</td>
<td>F6 Microbial Sensing of the Environment</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB335</td>
<td>F6 Bacterial Pathogenicity</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB360</td>
<td>F6 Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB361</td>
<td>F6 Literature Review</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB364</td>
<td>F6 Microbiology Data Handling</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB308</td>
<td>F6 Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB309</td>
<td>F6 Membrane Protein Structure and Function</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB320</td>
<td>F6 Human Genetics I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB334</td>
<td>F6 Biochemical Basic of Human Disease</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB342</td>
<td>F6 Genetics of Cell Growth and Division</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB344</td>
<td>F6 Functional Genomics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10

MBBU402 F7 Advanced Literature Review 20
MBBU405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10

(b) one of the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBB403</td>
<td>F7 Extended Laboratory Project</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB404</td>
<td>F7 Project in Industry</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of Regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Medical Microbiology (MBBU31).

PHYU01 PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS F300)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY221 F5 Topics in Classical Physics 10
PHY227 F5 Optics 10
PHY230 F5 Experimental Physics I 10
PHY231 F5 Experimental Physics II 10
PHY250 F5 Core Level 2 Physics I 25
PHY251 F5 Core Level 2 Physics 2 25

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPY205</td>
<td>F5 Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY104</td>
<td>F4 Introduction to Astrophysics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY207</td>
<td>F5 Numerical and Computational Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY213</td>
<td>F5 Stellar Structure and Evolution</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY216</td>
<td>F5 Galaxies</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY225</td>
<td>F5 Programming in C</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY229</td>
<td>F5 Extra-Solar Planets and Astrobiology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY232</td>
<td>F5 The Dynamic Interstellar Medium</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY240</td>
<td>F5 The Physics of Music</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY245</td>
<td>F5 Physics of Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY248</td>
<td>F5 Physics with Labview</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
PHY315 F6 Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics 10
PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10
PHY331 F6 Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics 10
PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10
PHY341 F6 Physics Project I 10
PHY343 F6 Group Project in Physics 10

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY207</td>
<td>F5 Numerical and Computational Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY225</td>
<td>F5 Programming in C</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY306</td>
<td>F6 Introduction to Cosmology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY309</td>
<td>F7 Further Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY313</td>
<td>F6 Mathematical Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY314</td>
<td>F6 Relativity and Cosmology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY320</td>
<td>F6 Nuclear Astrophysics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY323</td>
<td>F7 Dark Matter and the Universe</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY324</td>
<td>F7 History of Astronomy</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A candidate shall take

PHY248
PHY232
PHY216
PHY104
MPY205

units to the value of

PHY251
PHY230
PHY225
PHY250
PHY251

unrestricted units to the value of

PHY112
MAS110
MAS111

unrestricted units to the value of

(i)
MAS110
F4 Mathematics Core I
20

(ii)
MAS111
F4 Mathematics Core II
20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)
PHY221
F5 Topics in Classical Physics
10
PHY227
F5 Optics
10
PHY230
F5 Experimental Physics I
10
PHY231
F5 Experimental Physics II
10
PHY225
F5 Programming in C
10
PHY250
F5 Core Level 2 Physics 1
25
PHY251
F5 Core Level 2 Physics 2
25

(b)
units to the value of

MPY205
F5 Aspects of Medical Imaging and
10
Technology

PHY104
F4 Introduction to Astrophysics
10
PHY207
F5 Numerical and Computational Physics
10
PHY213
F5 Stellar Structure and Evolution
10
PHY216
F5 Galaxies
10
PHY229
F5 Extra-Solar Planets and Astrobiology
10
PHY232
F5 The Dynamic Interstellar Medium
10
PHY240
F5 The Physics of Music
10
PHY245
F5 Physics of Materials
10
PHY248
F5 Physics with Labview
10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)
PHY303
F6 Nuclear Physics
10
PHY304
F6 Particle Physics
10
PHY309
F7 Further Quantum Mechanics
10
PHY315
F6 Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics
10
PHY330
F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators
10
PHY331
F6 Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics
10
PHY332
F6 Atomic and Laser Physics
10
PHY333
F7 Statistical Physics
10
PHY341
F6 Physics Project 1
10
PHY343
F6 Group Project in Physics
10

(b)
units to the value of

PHY207
F5 Numerical and Computational Physics
10
PHY306
F6 Introduction to Cosmology
10
PHY313
F6 Mathematical Physics
10
PHY314
F6 Relativity and Cosmology
10
PHY320
F6 Nuclear Astrophysics
10
PHY323
F7 Dark Matter and the Universe
10
PHY324
F7 History of Astronomy
10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a)
PHY480
F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy
40

(b)
one of the following

(i)
PHY411
F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)
10

(ii)
PHY412
F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Full Module)
20

(c)
units to the value of

PHY323
F7 Dark Matter and the Universe
10
PHY324
F7 History of Astronomy
10
PHY402
F7 Cosmic Origins
10
PHY408
F7 Literature Search in Physics
10
PHY410
F7 Physics of Semiconductors
10
PHY435
F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture
10
PHY461
F7 High Energy Astrophysics
10
PHY466
F7 Development of Particle Physics
10
PHY469
F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter
10
PHY472
F7 Advanced Quantum Mechanics
10
PHY475
F7 Optical Properties of Solids
10

(d)
units to the value of

PHY306
F6 Introduction to Cosmology
10
PHY313
F6 Mathematical Physics
10
PHY314
F6 Relativity and Cosmology
10
PHY320
F6 Nuclear Astrophysics
10
PHY324
F7 History of Astronomy
10

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01).

PHYU04 THEORETICAL PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS F344)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

4. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Theoretical Physics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01).

PHYU05 PHYSICS WITH MEDICAL PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS F350)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Medical Physics (PHYU10).
PHYU10 PHYSICS WITH MEDICAL PHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F371)

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   - FCE101 F4 Introduction to Bioengineering 20
   - MAS165 F4 Mathematics for Physicists 10
   - MPY101 F4 Physics of Living Systems 2 10
   - PHY101 F4 Mechanics, Vibrations and Waves 20
   - PHY102 F4 Quantum and Matter 20
   - PHY311 F4 Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers 20
   - PHY313 F4 Professional Skills in Physics I 10
   - PHY314 F4 Professional Skills in Physics II 10

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
   - MAT291 F5 Biomedical Instrumentation 10
   - MAT2510 F5 Tissue Structure and Function 10
   - MPY205 F5 Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology 10
   - PHY221 F5 Topics in Classical Physics 10
   - PHY227 F5 Optics 10
   - PHY230 F5 Experimental Physics 1 10
   - PHY248 F5 Physics with Labview 10
   - PHY250 F5 Core Level 2 Physics 1 25
   - PHY251 F5 Core Level 2 Physics 2 25

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
   - COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 10
   - MPY308 F6 Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics 10
   - MPY321 F6 Medical Physics Project 1 10
   - MPY322 F6 Medical Physics Project 2 10
   - PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
   - PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
   - PHY330 F6 Advanced Electrodynamics and Magnetism 10
   - PHY331 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10

   (a) PHY309 F7 Further Quantum Mechanics 10
   - PHY313 F6 Mathematical Physics 10
   - PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10
   - PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) 10
   - PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10

   (b) PHY207 F5 Numerical and Computational Physics 10
   - PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10
   - PHY227 F5 Optics 10

**PHYU06 PHYSICS AND ASTROPHYSICS (BSc) (JACS FF35)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
   - (a) PHY213 F5 Stellar Structure and Evolution 10
   - PHY216 F5 Galaxies 10
   - PHY217 F5 Astronomical Techniques 10
   - PHY229 F5 Extra-solar Planets and Astrobiology 10
   - PHY230 F5 Experimental Physics 1 10
   - PHY232 F5 The Dynamic Interstellar Medium 10
   - PHY250 F5 Core Level 2 Physics 1 25
   - PHY251 F5 Core Level 2 Physics 2 25

   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - PHY221 F5 Topics in Classical Physics 10
   - PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10
   - PHY227 F5 Optics 10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
   - (a) PHY305 F6 Stellar Atmospheres 10
   - PHY306 F6 Introduction to Cosmology 10
   - PHY307 F6 Problem Solving in Physics and Astrophysics 10
   - PHY319 F6 Astronomy Project 10
   - PHY320 F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10

   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   - PHY341 F6 Physics Project 1 10
   - PHY342 F6 Physics Project 2 10
   - PHY343 F6 Group Project in Physics 10

   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
   - PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
   - PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10

   (d) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
   - PHY314 F6 Relativity and Cosmology 10
   - PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
   - PHY324 F7 History of Astronomy 10
   - PHY331 F6 Advanced Electrodynamics and Magnetism 10
   - PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10

   (e) units to the value of thirty credits from the following, with not more than ten credits taken from (ii)
   - PHY309 F7 Further Quantum Mechanics 10
   - PHY313 F6 Mathematical Physics 10
   - PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10
   - PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) 10
   - PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10

   (ii) PHY207 F5 Numerical and Computational Physics 10
   - PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10
   - PHY227 F5 Optics 10

494
## Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) MPY401 F7 Medical Physics Research Project 40
MPY424 F7 Hospital or Industrial Placement 20
PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10
PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
PHY403 F7 Advanced Statistical Physics 10
PHY408 F7 Literature Search in Physics 10
PHY410 F7 Physics of Semiconductors 10
PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) 10
PHY412 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Full Module) 20
PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10
PHY466 F7 The Development of Particle Physics 10
PHY469 F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter 10
PHY472 F7 Advanced Quantum Mechanics 10
PHY475 F7 Optical Properties of Solids 10

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Medical Physics (PHYU10). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics with Medical Physics (PHYU05).

6. A candidate shall take at least one hundred and twenty credits at F7 level in Levels 3 and 4 combined in order to be eligible for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Medical Physics (PHYU10).

### PHYU11 PHYSICS AND ASTROPHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F3F5)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS165</td>
<td>F4 Mathematics for Physicists 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY101</td>
<td>F4 Mechanics, Vibrations and Waves 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY102</td>
<td>F4 Quanta and Matter 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY104</td>
<td>F4 Introduction to Astrophysics 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY106</td>
<td>F4 The Solar System 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY111</td>
<td>F4 Our Evolving Universe 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY112</td>
<td>F4 Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY115</td>
<td>F4 Professional Skills in Physics and Astronomy I 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY116</td>
<td>F4 Professional Skills in Physics and Astronomy II 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY213</td>
<td>F5 Stellar Structure and Evolution 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY216</td>
<td>F5 Galaxies 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY217</td>
<td>F5 Astronomical Techniques 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY225</td>
<td>F5 Programming in C 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY229</td>
<td>F5 Extra-solar Planets and Astrobiology 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY230</td>
<td>F5 Experimental Physics i 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY232</td>
<td>F5 The Dynamic Interstellar Medium 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY250</td>
<td>F5 Core Level 2 Physics i 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY251</td>
<td>F5 Core Level 2 Physics 2 25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10
PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
PHY305 F6 Stellar Atmospheres 10
PHY306 F6 Introduction to Cosmology 10
PHY307 F6 Problem Solving in Physics and Astrophysics 10
PHY309 F7 Further Quantum Mechanics 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY319</td>
<td>F6 Astronomy Project 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY332</td>
<td>F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY341</td>
<td>F6 Physics Project 1 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY342</td>
<td>F6 Physics Project 2 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY343</td>
<td>F6 Group Project in Physics 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY352</td>
<td>F6 Nuclear Physics 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY370</td>
<td>F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY207</td>
<td>F5 Numerical and Computational Physics 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY227</td>
<td>F5 Optics 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY314</td>
<td>F6 Relativity and Cosmology 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY330</td>
<td>F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY331</td>
<td>F6 Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY323</td>
<td>F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY324</td>
<td>F7 History of Astronomy 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY401 F7 Cosmic Origins 20
PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10
PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, not more than ten being selected from (ii)

(i) PHY410 F7 Physics of Semiconductors 10
PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) 10
PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10
PHY466 F7 Development of Particle Physics 10
PHY469 F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter 10
PHY472 F7 Advanced Quantum Mechanics 10
PHY475 F7 Optical Properties of Solids 10

(ii) PHY408 F7 Literature Search in Physics 10
PHY445 F7 Directed Reading in Astronomy 10

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 4(b)(i), and 3(c),(d) and (e) above excluding PHY207.

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU06).

6. A candidate may be permitted by the Head of Department to pursue Level 4 of the programme of study at the Isaac Newton Group of Telescopes (ING) in La Palma, Canary Islands, in which case the following units shall be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY445</td>
<td>F7 Directed Reading in Astronomy 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY451</td>
<td>F7 Research Design Study 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY456</td>
<td>F7 Project Management and Presentation 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY473</td>
<td>F7 Working at the ING 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY474</td>
<td>F7 Extended Research Project in Astronomy 60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PHYU12 PHYSICS WITH MATHEMATICS (MPhys) (JACS F3G1)

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS201</td>
<td>F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS202</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Calculus 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS203</td>
<td>F5 Mechanics 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS270</td>
<td>F5 Vectors and Fluids 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS271</td>
<td>F5 Methods for Differential Equations 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS272</td>
<td>F5 Applied Differential Equations 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY230</td>
<td>F5 Experimental Physics I 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Science

PHY250 F5 Core Level 2 Physics 1 25
PHY251 F5 Core Level 2 Physics 2 25

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) PHY205 F5 Electromagnetism 10
PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10
PHY227 F5 Optics 10
PHY309 F7 Further Quantum Mechanics 10
PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10
PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
PHY341 F6 Physics Project 1 10
PHY342 F6 Physics Project 2 10
(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10
PHY415 F7 Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics 10
(d) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
MAS312 F6 Classical Control 10
MAS314 F6 Introduction to Relativity 10
MAS315 F6 Waves 10
MAS320 F6 Fluid Mechanics I 10
MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10
MAS323 F6 Differential Equations: A Case Study 10
MAS324 F6 Milestones in Applied Mathematics II 10
MAS325 F6 Mathematical Methods 10
MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory 10
MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis 10
MAS334 F6 Combinatorics 10
MAS336 F6 Differential Geometry 10
MAS341 F6 Graph Theory 10
MAS342 F6 Applicable Analysis 10
MAS345 F6 Codes and Cryptography 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
(a) PHY331 F6 Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics 10
PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10
PHY415 F7 Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics 10
(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, not more than ten credits being selected from (i)
(i) PHY403 F7 Advanced Statistical Physics 10
PHY410 F7 Physics of Semiconductors 10
PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) 10
PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10
PHY469 F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter 10
PHY472 F7 Advanced Quantum Mechanics 10
PHY475 F7 Optical Properties of Solids 10
(ii) PHY408 F7 Literature Search in Physics 10
PHY444 F7 Reading in Theoretical Physics II 10
(d) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
MAS411 F7 Topics in Advanced Fluid Mechanics 20
MAS412 F7 Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory 20
MAS422 F7 Magnetohydrodynamics 10
MAS423 F7 Advanced Operations Research 10
MAS424 F7 Differential Equations 10
MAS420 F7 Signal Processing 10
MAS441 F7 Optics and Symplectic Geometry 10

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Mathematics (PHYU12). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics and Physics (MASU23).

6. A candidate shall take at least one hundred and twenty credits at F7 level in Levels 3 and 4 combined in order to receive the degree of MPhys in Physics with Mathematics (PHYU12).

PHYU14 PHYSICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BSc) (JACS FY35)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) MAS165 F4 Mathematics for Physicists 10
PHY101 F4 Mechanics, Vibrations and Waves 20
PHY102 F4 Quanta and Matter 20
PHY112 F4 Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers 20
PHY118 F4 Professional Skills in Physics 10
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
PHI103 F4 Self and Society 10
PHI107 F4 The Philosophy of Religion 10
PHI113 F4 Key Arguments 10
PHI114 F4 History of Philosophy 10
PHI115 F4 Reason and Argument 10
PHI116 F4 Elementary Logic 10
PHI120 F4 The Earliest Greek Philosophers 10
PHI121 F4 Knowledge, Justification and Doubt 10
PHI125 F4 Matters of Life and Death 20
PHI126 F4 Mind, Brain and Personal Identity 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) PHY230 F5 Experimental Physics 1 10
PHY250 F5 Core Level 2 Physics 1 25
PHY251 F5 Core Level 2 Physics 2 25
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
PHY201 F5 Reference and Truth 20
PHY202 F5 Philosophy of Mind 20
PHY203 F5 Formal Logic 20
PHY204/219 F5 Ethics: Theoretical and Practical 20
PHY205 F5 Descartes and the Empiricists 20
PHY208/220 F5 Political Philosophy 20
PHY211 F5 Theory of Knowledge 20
PHY216 F5 Feminism: Rationality and Politics 20
PHY217 F5 Plato 20
PHY218 F5 The Rationalists 20
PHY223 F5 Topics in Ancient Philosophy 20
PHY224 F5 Kant’s Ethics 20
PHY230 F5 Philosophy of Science 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) PHY205 F5 Electromagnetism 10
PHY315 F6 Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics 10
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
PHY341 F6 Physics Project 1 10
PHY342 F6 Physics Project 2 10
(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10
PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10
(d) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10
PHY227 F5 Optics 10
PHY306 F6 Introduction to Cosmology 10

496
PHY104 F4 Introduction to Astrophysics 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY207 F5 Numerical and Computational Physics 10
PHY221 F5 Topics In Classical Physics 10
PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10
PHY227 F5 Optics 10
PHY250 F5 Core Level 2 Physics 1 25
PHY251 F5 Core Level 2 Physics 2 25

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
MAS203 F5 Mechanics 10
MAS204 F5 Numerical Linear Algebra 10
MAS270 F5 Vectors and Fluids 10
MAS271 F5 Methods for Differential Equations 10
MPY205 F5 Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology 10
PHY104 F4 Introduction to Astrophysics 10
PHY213 F5 Stelllar Structure and Evolution 10
PHY216 F5 Galaxies 10
PHY229 F5 Extra-solar Planets and Astrobiology 10
PHY230 F5 Experimental Physics 1 10
PHY232 F5 The Dynamic Interstellar Medium 10
PHY240 F5 The Physics of Music 10
PHY245 F5 Physics of Materials 10
PHY248 F5 Physics with Labview 10

PHYU16 THEORETICAL PHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F321)

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
PHY309 F7 Further Quantum Mechanics 10
PHY313 F6 Mathematical Physics 10
PHY315 F6 Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics 10
PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10
PHY331 F6 Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics 10
PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10
PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10
PHY341 F6 Physics Project 1 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
MAS320 F6 Fluid Mechanics 1 10
MAS321 F6 Numerical Solution of PDEs 10
MAS323 F6 Differential Equations: Case Study 10
MAS336 F6 Differential Geometry 10
MAS377 F6 Mathematical Biology 10
PHY306 F6 Introduction to Cosmology 10
PHY314 F6 Relativity and Cosmology 10
PHY320 F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10
PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
PHY344 F6 Reading in Theoretical Physics 1 10

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY444 F7 Reading in Theoretical Physics II 10
PHY472 F7 Advanced Quantum Mechanics 10
PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not more than twenty being selected from (ii)

(i) MAS422 F7 Magnetohydrodynamics 10
MAS411 F7 Topics in Advanced Fluid Mechanics 20
MAS412 F7 Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory 20
MAS441 F7 Optics and Symplectic Geometry 10
PHY402 F7 Cosmic Origins 10
PHY410 F7 Physics of Semiconductors 10
PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) 10
PHY412 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Full Module) 20
PHY435 F7 Physics in Enterprise Culture 10
PHY436 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics A 10
PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10
PHY466 F7 The Development of Particle Physics 10
PHY469 F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter 10
PHY475 F7 Optical Properties of Solids 10

(ii) MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
MAS320 F6 Fluid Mechanics 1 10
MAS321 F6 Numerical Solution of PDEs 10
MAS323 F6 Differential Equations: A Case Study 10
MAS336 F6 Differential Geometry 10
PHY306 F6 Introduction to Cosmology 10
PHY314 F6 Relativity and Cosmology 10
PHY320 F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10
PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01).
6. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04).

PHYU18 PHYSICS WITH COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS F3G4)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU19).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU19).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU19).

PHYU19 PHYSICS WITH COMPUTER SCIENCE (MPhys) (JACS F3GK)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM160</td>
<td>Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS165</td>
<td>Mathematics for Physicists</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY101</td>
<td>Mechanics, Vibrations and Waves</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY102</td>
<td>Quantum and Matter</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY112</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY113</td>
<td>Professional Skills in Physics I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY114</td>
<td>Professional Skills in Physics II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted units to the value of ten credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM165</td>
<td>Computer Systems Architectures</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM166</td>
<td>Computer Network Technologies</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY207</td>
<td>Numerical and Computational Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY221</td>
<td>Topics in Classical Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY225</td>
<td>Programming in C</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY227</td>
<td>Optics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY230</td>
<td>Experimental Physics I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY250</td>
<td>Core Level 2 Physics 1</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY251</td>
<td>Core Level 2 Physics 2</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM262</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3001</td>
<td>Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY207</td>
<td>Numerical and Computational Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY303</td>
<td>Nuclear Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY304</td>
<td>Particle Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY330</td>
<td>Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY331</td>
<td>Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY332</td>
<td>Atomic and Laser Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY342</td>
<td>Physics Project 2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY315</td>
<td>Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY306</td>
<td>Introduction to Cosmology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY313</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY314</td>
<td>Relativity and Cosmology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY320</td>
<td>Nuclear Astrophysics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY323</td>
<td>Dark Matter and the Universe</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY309 | F7 Further Quantum Mechanics | 10 |
| PHY333 | F7 Statistical Physics | 10 |
| PHY480 | F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy | 40 |

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM4502</td>
<td>Speech Processing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4508</td>
<td>Introduction to Computational Systems Biology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY402</td>
<td>Cosmic Origins</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY408</td>
<td>Literature Search in Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY411</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY412</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Physics (Full Module)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY435</td>
<td>Physics in an Enterprise Culture</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY466</td>
<td>The Development of Particle Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY469</td>
<td>Physics of Soft Condensed Matter</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY472</td>
<td>Advanced Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY475</td>
<td>Optical Properties of Solids</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU19). A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU18).

6. A candidate shall take at least one hundred and twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY315</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Physics (Full Module)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY435</td>
<td>Physics in an Enterprise Culture</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHYU22 PHYSICS WITH STUDY IN EUROPE (BSc) (JACS F302)

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) PHY303 | F6 Nuclear Physics                               | 10 |
| PHY304 | F6 Particle Physics                              | 10 |
| PHY315 | F6 Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics      | 10 |
| PHY330 | F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators         | 10 |
| PHY331 | F6 Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics        | 10 |
| PHY332 | F6 Atomic and Laser Physics                      | 10 |
| PHY341 | F6 Physics Project 1                             | 10 |
| PHY343 | F6 Group Project in Physics                      | 10 |

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY207</td>
<td>Numerical and Computational Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY225</td>
<td>Programming in C</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY309</td>
<td>Further Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY313</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY314</td>
<td>Relativity and Cosmology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY320</td>
<td>Nuclear Astrophysics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY323</td>
<td>Dark Matter and the Universe</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY333</td>
<td>Statistical Physics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY410</td>
<td>Physics of Semiconductors</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY411</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY412</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Physics (Full Module)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY435</td>
<td>Physics in an Enterprise Culture</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHYU23 PHYSICS WITH STUDY IN NORTH AMERICA (MPhys) (JACS F304)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take an approved programme of study at an institution in North America (PHYU23).
   During this period the candidate shall undertake programmes of study and attain a standard deemed satisfactory by the Faculty taken in the host institution which shall carry the value of one hundred and twenty credits. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01) or BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04).

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) 10
   PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
   (b) units to the value of seventy credits from the following, not more than thirty to be selected from (ii)
   (i) PHY402 F7 Cosmic Origins 10
   PHY403 F7 Advanced Statistical Physics 10
   PHY408 F7 Literature Search in Physics 10
   PHY410 F7 Physics of Semiconductors 10
   PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10
   PHY436 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics: A 10
   PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10
   PHY466 F7 Development of Particle Physics 10
   PHY469 F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter 10
   PHY472 F7 Advanced Quantum Mechanics 10
   PHY475 F7 Optical Properties of Solids 10
   (ii) PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
   PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10

PHYU24 PHYSICS WITH STUDY IN AUSTRALASIA (MPhys) (JACS F305)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take an approved programme of study at an institution in Australasia (PHYU24).
   During this period the candidate shall undertake courses of study and attain a standard deemed satisfactory by the Faculty taken in the host institution which shall carry the value of one hundred and twenty credits. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01) or BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04).

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module) 10
   PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
   (b) units to the value of seventy credits from the following, not more than thirty to be selected from (ii)
   (i) PHY402 F7 Cosmic Origins 10
   PHY408 F7 Literature Search in Physics 10
   PHY410 F7 Physics of Semiconductors 10
   PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10
   PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10
   PHY466 F7 Development of Particle Physics 10
   PHY469 F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter 10
   PHY472 F7 Advanced Quantum Mechanics 10

F7 Level MLT units to the value of twenty credits
4. A candidate must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics with Study in Europe. A candidate who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01). A candidate must achieve a minimum of eighty MLT credits in order to be considered for the award of the Degree of BSc in Physics with Study in Europe.

5. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which shall carry the value of one hundred and twenty credits including twenty credits from the MLTC year abroad units (codes MLT303H/MLT331H/MLT303H/MLT304H). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01).
PHY475 F7 Optical Properties of Solids 10
(ii) PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
PHY306 F6 Introduction to Cosmology 10
PHY309 F7 Further Quantum Mechanics 10
PHY313 F6 Mathematical Physics 10
PHY314 F6 Relativity and Cosmology 10
PHY320 F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10
PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
PHY330 F6 Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators 10
PHY331 F6 Magnetism and Advanced Electro dynamics 10
PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10
PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10

5. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics with Study Abroad (PHYU25). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

6. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics with Study Abroad (PHYU25). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01) or BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04). A candidate with a weighted mean grade between 54.5 and 59.5 may alternatively be permitted to transfer to MPhiphys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

PHYU25 PHYSICS AND ASTROPHYSICS WITH STUDY ABROAD (MPhys) (JACSF5F3)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take an approved programme of study at an institution selected from the University’s list of Study Abroad exchange partners. During this period the candidate shall undertake programmes of study and attain a standard deemed satisfactory by the Faculty taken in the host institution which shall carry the value of one hundred and twenty credits. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU06).

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) PHY401 F7 Cosmic Origins 20
   PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10
   PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following, not more than ten credits being selected from (ii)
   (i) PHY410 F7 Physics of Semiconductors 10
   PHY411 F7 Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)
PSY333  F6  Cognition in Infancy and Childhood  20
PSY336  F6  Neurons, Images and Chaos: Methods for Cognitive Science  10
PSY344  F6  The Science of Emotion  10
(ii) BMS309  F6  Biological Basis of Brain Disease I: Neurodegeneration  10
BMS224  F6  Brain and Behaviour  10
COM3300  F6  Experiencing Genesys  10
HCS327  F6  Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems  10
HCS332  F6  Cognition and Communication  20
MAB360  F6  Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics  10
PHI332  F6  Philosophy of Psychology  20
USE301  F6  Making Ideas Happen  20

**PSYU105 PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY (BA) (JACS CV85)**

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) PSY239  F5  Psychological Research Methods  20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

PSY219  F5  Neuroscience  20
PSY241  F5  Cognitive Psychology  20
PSY242  F5  Social and Health Psychology  20
PSY249  F5  Developmental Psychology and Individual Differences  20
PSY259  F5  Psychological Concepts and Skills  20

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

PHI201  F5  Reference and Truth  20
PHI202  F5  Philosophy of Mind  20
PHI203  F5  Formal Logic  20
PHI204/219  F5  Ethics: Theoretical and Practical  20
PHI205  F5  Descartes and the Empiricists  20
PHI208/220  F5  Political Philosophy  20
PHI211  F5  Theory of Knowledge  20
PHI216  F5  Feminism: Rationality and Politics  20
PHI217  F5  Plato  20
PHI218  F5  The Rationalists  20
PHI223  F5  Topics in Ancient Philosophy  20
PHI224  F5  Kant’s Ethics  20
PHI230  F5  Philosophy of Science  20

(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

PSY219  F5  Neuroscience  20
PSY241  F5  Cognitive Psychology  20
PSY242  F5  Social and Health Psychology  20
PSY249  F5  Developmental Psychology and Individual Differences  20
PSY259  F5  Psychological Concepts and Skills  20

(e) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than one unit to be selected from (i)

(i) PSY303  F6  Neural Bases of Learning and Development  10
PSY304  F6  Co-operative Models of Mind  10
PSY305  F6  Visual Perception  10
PSY308  F6  Occupational Psychology  10
PSY319  F6  Clinical Psychology  10
PSY323  F6  Cognitive Neuroscience  10
PSY333  F6  Cognition in Infancy and Childhood  20
PSY330  F6  The Psychology of Goals and Goal Striving  10
PSY336  F6  Neurons, Images and Chaos: Methods for Cognitive Science  10
PSY344  F6  The Science of Emotion  10

(ii) PSY314  F6  Research Project in Psychology  30

PSY315  F6  Extended Essay in Psychology  10
PSY324  F6  Research Project in Psychology  20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

PHI302  F6  Metaphysics  20
PHI315  F6  Hegel and his Critics  20
PHI318  F6  Liberty, Community and Democracy  20
PHI320  F6  Pragmatism  20
PHI324  F6  Feminism: Rationality and Politics  20
PHI330  F6  Philosophical Problems II  20
PHI332  F6  Philosophy of Psychology  20
PHI335  F6  Philosophical Problems I  20
PHI336  F6  Kant  20
PHI340  F6  Aristotle  20
PHI346  F6  Desires of One’s Own  20
PHI355  F6  Philosophical Project 1  20
PHI356  F6  Philosophical Project 2  20
PHI358  F6  Philosophy of Sex  20
PHI361  F6  Film and Philosophy  20
PHI362  F6  Moral Obligation  20
PHI363  F6  Scepticism  20

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from 3(a) and (b) above

(d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

**GRADUATE BASIS FOR REGISTRATION AS A CHARTERED PSYCHOLOGIST (GBC Route)**

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) PSY239  F5  Psychological Research Methods  20
PSY241  F5  Cognitive Psychology  20
PSY249  F5  Developmental Psychology and Individual Differences  20
PSY259  F5  Psychological Concepts and Skills  20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

PHI201  F5  Reference and Truth  20
PHI202  F5  Philosophy of Mind  20
PHI203  F5  Formal Logic  20
PHI208/219  F5  Ethics: Theoretical and Practical  20
PHI205  F5  Descartes and the Empiricists  20
PHI208/220  F5  Political Philosophy  20
PHI211  F5  Theory of Knowledge  20
PHI216  F5  Feminism: Rationality and Politics  20
PHI217  F5  Plato  20
PHI218  F5  The Rationalists  20
PHI223  F5  Topics in Ancient Philosophy  20
PHI224  F5  Kant’s Ethics  20
PHI230  F5  Philosophy of Science  20

PHI201  F5  Reference and Truth  20
PHI202  F5  Philosophy of Mind  20
PHI203  F5  Formal Logic  20
PHI208/219  F5  Ethics: Theoretical and Practical  20
PHI205  F5  Descartes and the Empiricists  20
PHI208/220  F5  Political Philosophy  20
PHI211  F5  Theory of Knowledge  20
PHI216  F5  Feminism: Rationality and Politics  20
PHI217  F5  Plato  20
PHI218  F5  The Rationalists  20
PHI223  F5  Topics in Ancient Philosophy  20
PHI224  F5  Kant’s Ethics  20
PHI230  F5  Philosophy of Science  20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) PSY219  F5  Neuroscience  20
PSY242  F5  Social and Health Psychology  20

(b) one of the following

(i) PSY314  F6  Research Project in Psychology  30

(ii) PSY324  F6  Research Project in Psychology  20

(c) units to the value of fifty credits from the following, if 3(b)(i) selected above or units to the value of sixty credits if 3(b)(ii) selected, not more than twenty credits being selected from 3(c)(ii) below

(i) PHI302  F6  Metaphysics  20
PHI315  F6  Hegel and his Critics  20
PHI318  F6  Liberty, Community and Democracy  20
PHI320  F6  Pragmatism  20
PHI324  F6  Feminism: Rationality and Politics  20
PHI330  F6  Philosophical Problems II  20
PHI332  F6  Philosophy of Psychology  20
PHI335  F6  Philosophical Problems I  20
PHI336  F6  Kant  20
PHI340  F6  Aristotle  20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI346</td>
<td>Desires of One's Own</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI355</td>
<td>Philosophical Project 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI356</td>
<td>Philosophical Project 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI358</td>
<td>Philosophy of Sex</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI361</td>
<td>Film and Philosophy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI362</td>
<td>Moral Obligation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI363</td>
<td>Scepticism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY303</td>
<td>Neural Bases of Learning and Development</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY304</td>
<td>Co-operative Models of Mind</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY305</td>
<td>Visual Perception</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY308</td>
<td>Occupational Psychology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY319</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY323</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY333</td>
<td>Cognition in Infancy and Childhood</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY330</td>
<td>The Psychology of Goals and Goal Striving</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY336</td>
<td>Neurons, Images and Chaos: Methods for Cognitive Science</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY344</td>
<td>The Science of Emotion</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations for the Degrees of Doctor of Clinical Science (DClinPsy), Master of Research (MRes), Master of Science (MSc), Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation in the Faculty of Science

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Programme Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYT97</td>
<td>Bionanotechnology (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Bionanotechnology only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYR09</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology (DClinPsy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYT08</td>
<td>Clinical Supervision (Distance Learning) (Pg Dip)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYT12</td>
<td>Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYT23</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience and Human Neuro-Imaging (MSc (Res))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYT16</td>
<td>High Intensity Psychological Interventions (Pg Dip)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST08</td>
<td>Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST24</td>
<td>Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYT15</td>
<td>Low Intensity Psychological Interventions (Pg Cert)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAST30</td>
<td>Mathematics (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBT02</td>
<td>Mechanistic Biology (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBT08</td>
<td>Mechanistic Biology (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Mechanistic Biology only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST05</td>
<td>Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMST25</td>
<td>Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTST01</td>
<td>Molecular Scale Engineering (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Molecular Scale Engineering)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYT07</td>
<td>Nanoelectronics and Mechanics (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYT99</td>
<td>Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYT98</td>
<td>Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYT01</td>
<td>Nanoscale Science and Technology (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYT02</td>
<td>Nanoscale Science and Technology (Pg Dip)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYT90</td>
<td>Nanoscale Science and Technology (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoscale Science and Technology only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APST04</td>
<td>Plant-Environment Interactions (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMT01</td>
<td>Polymers for Advanced Technologies (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMT02</td>
<td>Polymers for Advanced Technologies (Pg Dip)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYT107</td>
<td>Psychological Research Methods (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCPT02</td>
<td>Science Communication (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAST01</td>
<td>Statistics (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAST03</td>
<td>Statistics (For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Probability and Statistics only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAST02</td>
<td>Statistics (Distance Learning) (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAST11</td>
<td>Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTXX</td>
<td>Statistics with Financial Mathematics (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in MSc)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. A candidate shall take
(a) APS6601 F7 Processes of Plant-Environment Interactions 30
APS6602 F7 Generic Research Skills Training 30
(b) APS6603 F7 Advanced Techniques in Plant-Environment Interactions 30
APS6604 F7 Dissertation 30
(c) APS6605 F7 Research Project 60

2. A candidate must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 55 or above in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Plant-Environment Interactions. A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Plant-Environment Interactions in accordance with Regulation 3.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Plant-Environment Interactions.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units APS6601 and APS6602 listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Plant-Environment Interactions.

BMST02 STEM CELL AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (MSc)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) BMS6053 F7 Critical Analysis of Current Science 15
BMS6054 F7 Ethics and Public Awareness of Science 15
(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
BMS6055 F7 Modelling Human Disease 15
BMS6056 F7 Stem Cell Biology 15
BMS6730 F7 Bionanomaterials 15
(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
BMS6081 F7 Human Embryonic Stem Culture Techniques 15
BMS6082 F7 Practical Cell Biology 15
BMS6083 F7 Practical Developmental Genetics 15
(d) BMS6051 F7 Literature Review 30
(e) BMS6052 F7 Individual Laboratory Research Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, of which not more than fifteen credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) and not more than fifteen credits are in respect of units listed at 1(c), shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine.

4. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.

BMST05 MOLECULAR AND CELLULAR BASIS OF HUMAN DISEASE (MSc)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) BMS6053 F7 Critical Analysis of Current Science 15
BMS6054 F7 Ethics and Public Awareness of Science 15
(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
BMS6055 F7 Modelling Human Disease 15
BMS6057 F7 Cancer Biology 15
BMS6063 F7 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease 15
(c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
BMS6080 F7 Integrated Mammalian Biology 15
BMS6082 F7 Practical Cell Biology 15
BMS6083 F7 Practical Developmental Genetics 15
(d) BMS6051 F7 Literature Review 30
(e) BMS6052 F7 Individual Laboratory Research Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, of which not more than fifteen credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) and not more than fifteen credits are in respect of units listed at 1(c), shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease.

4. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.
BMST08 INTEGRATIVE PHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY (MSc)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) BMST6053 F7 Critical Analysis of Current Science 15
   BMST6054 F7 Ethics and Public Awareness of Science 15
   BMST6080 F7 Integrated Mammalian Biology 15
   BMST6084 F7 Physiology and Pharmacology 15
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   BMST6060 F7 Autonomic Nervous System 15
   BMST6061 F7 Membrane Receptors 15
   BMST6062 F7 Molecular Physiology of Ion Channels and Disease 15
   BMST6063 F7 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease 15
   (c) BMST6051 F7 Literature Review 30
   (d) BMST6052 F7 Individual Laboratory Research Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above, of which not more than thirty credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology.

4. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.

BMST24 INTEGRATIVE PHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY (MSc)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology (BMST08).

2. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of the Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
        Y1.1 Induction Meeting
        Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
        Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
        Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
        Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
        Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
        Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of BMST08 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of BMST08, of which not more than thirty credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology.

7. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.

BMST25 MOLECULAR AND CELLULAR BASIS OF HUMAN DISEASE (MSc)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease (BMST05).

2. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of the Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
        Y1.1 Induction Meeting
        Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
        Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
        Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
        Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
        Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
        Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) of BMST05 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) and (c) of BMST05 above of which not more than fifteen credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) and not more than fifteen credits are in respect of units listed at 1(c) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease.
7. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.

**BMST90 STEM CELL AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (MSc)**
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine (BMST02).

2. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of the Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following units to the value of thirty credits from the following:

   - CHM6202 F7 Design and Synthesis of Polymers of Controlled Structure 15
   - CHM6204 F7 Smart Polymers and Polymeric Materials 15
   - MAT6203 F7 Biomedical Applications of Polymers 15
   - MAT6430 F7 Polymer Composite Materials 15
   - PHY6006 F7 Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films 15
   - PHY6007 F7 Electronic and Photonic Molecular Materials and Devices 15
   - CHM6301 F7 Polymer Research Project 60

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Polymers for Advanced Technologies.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Polymers for Advanced Technologies.

**CHMT02 POLYMERS FOR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES (Postgraduate Diploma)**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1(a) and (b) for the Degree of MSc in Polymers for Advanced Technologies (CHMT01).

2. A candidate who has obtained a grade of not less than 50 in all units studied during the Autumn Semester may, on the recommendation of the Examiners, be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Polymers for Advanced Technologies.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Polymers for Advanced Technologies.

**DTS01 MOLECULAR SCALE ENGINEERING (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**Joint programme with the University of Leeds**
(For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Molecular Scale Engineering only)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.

2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.

3. A candidate shall take:

   - (a) at the University of Sheffield
     - BM6730 F7 Biomaterials 15
     - MBB604 F7 Translational Mechanistic Biology 15
     - PHY6100 F7 Preliminary PhD project 45
   - (b) at the University of Leeds
     - CMNS5100 F7 Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology 15
     - ELEC5225 F7 Molecular Scale Engineering 15
     - ELEC5255 F7 Nanofabrication and Characterisation 15
     - ELEC5290 F7 Cross Disciplinary Research Placement 30
   - (c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
     - at the University of Leeds
       - ELEC5500 F7 Micro- and Nano-Electromechanical Systems 15
ELEC5650  F7  Medical Electronics and E-Health  15
CHM6108  F7  Biopolymers and Biomaterials  15
MAT6750  F7  Biophotonics and Bioimaging  15

4. A candidate shall engage (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3 (a) and (b) above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Molecular Scale Engineering.

6. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

FCPT02 SCIENCE COMMUNICATION (MSc)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) FCP6001  F7  Developing Communication Skills  15
   (b) FCP6002  F7  Topical Science  30

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above and who does not meet the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Science Communication.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above and who does not meet the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Science Communication.

MBBT08 MECHANISTIC BIOLOGY (MSc)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Mechanistic Biology only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Mechanistic Biology (MBBT02).

2. A candidate shall engage (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

3. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) of MBBT02 and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Mechanistic Biology.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) of MBBT02 and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Mechanistic Biology.

6. The Examiners may recommend the award of the Degree of MSc with merit or distinction.

7. A candidate must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 in the Degree of MSc in order to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

MAST01 STATISTICS (MSc) (Full-Time)
MAST05 STATISTICS (Postgraduate Diploma)
MAST07 STATISTICS (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS6001  F7  Data Analysis  20
   MAS6002  F7  Statistical Laboratory  20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   MAS6003  F7  Linear Modelling  20
   MAS6004  F7  Inference  20
   MAS6031  F7  Special Topics 1  10
   MAS6032  F7  Special Topics 2  10
   With the permission of the Head of Department, students may choose to replace MAS6004 with MAS6062
   MAS6062  F7  Bayesian Methods and Clinical Trials  20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (i)
   (i) MAS6011  F7  Dependent Data  20
   MAS6051  F7  Introductory Mathematical Finance and Time Series  20
   With the permission of the Head of Department, students may choose to replace MAS6011 with MAS6061, unless they have taken MAS6062 in (b) above.
   MAS6061  F7  Epidemiology and Time Series  20
   (ii) MAS6012  F7  Sampling, Design, Medical Statistics  20
   MAS6031  F7  Special Topics 1  10
   MAS6032  F7  Special Topics 2  10
   MAS6071  F7  Applied Probability  10
   unrestricted F7 units to the value of twenty credits
   (d) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (i)
   (d) MAS6041  F7  Dissertation  60
   2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.
   3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics (MAST05).

507
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, of which twenty credits shall be in respect of MAS6002, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST07).

5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction in the following:

**MAST02 STATISTICS (MSc) (Distance Learning)**

**MAST06 STATISTICS (Postgraduate Diploma)**

**MAST08 STATISTICS (Postgraduate Certificate)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years, and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS6001 F7 Data Analysis 20
       MAS6002 F7 Statistical Laboratory 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       MAS6003 F7 Linear Modelling 20
       MAS6004 F7 Inference 20
       MAS6031 F7 Special Topics 1 10
       MAS6032 F7 Special Topics 2 10
       With the permission of the Head of Department, students may choose to replace MAS6004 with MAS6062:
       MAS6062 F7 Bayesian Methods and Clinical Trials 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (i)
       (i) MAS6011 F7 Dependent Data 20
           MAS6051 F7 Introductory Mathematical Finance and Time Series 20
           With the permission of the Head of Department, students may choose to replace MAS6011 with MAS6061, unless they have taken MAS6062 in (b) above.
       (ii) MAS6012 F7 Sampling, Design, Medical Statistics 20
           MAS6031 F7 Special Topics 1 10
           MAS6032 F7 Special Topics 2 10
       (d) MAS6041 F7 Dissertation 60

3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c).

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics (MAST06).

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above, of which twenty credits shall be in respect of MAS6002, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST08).

6. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

7. A candidate shall attend such residential weeks as are prescribed by the Head of Department.

**MAST03 STATISTICS (MSc)**

(For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Probability and Statistics only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Statistics (MAST01).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate.

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
       Y1.1 Induction meeting
       Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
       Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
       Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
       Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
       Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
       Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at Regulation 1(a), (b) and (c) of MAST01.

6. A candidate must achieve a minimum grade of 50 in all taught units and achieve minimum grade of 60% or above in the dissertation and a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in the Degree of MSc in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement will be required to become a candidate for the relevant MSc programme in accordance with Regulation 1.

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Statistics (MAST01), and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics (MAST05).

8. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Statistics (MAST01), of which twenty credits are in respect of MAS6002, and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST07).

9. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

**MAST11 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**MAST15 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Diploma)**

**MAST17 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Certificate)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MAS6001 F7 Data Analysis 20
       MAS6002 F7 Statistical Laboratory 20
       MAS6051 F7 Introductory Mathematical Finance and Time Series 20
       MAS6052 F7 Stochastic Processes and Finance 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       MAS6003 F7 Linear Modelling 20
       MAS6004 F7 Inference 20
       MAS6031 F7 Special Topics 1 10
MAST12 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (MSc) (Distance Learning)

MAST16 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)

MAST18 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years, and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) MAS6001 F7 Data Analysis 20
MAS6002 F7 Statistical Laboratory 20
MAS6051 F7 Introductory Mathematical Finance and Time Series 20
MAS6052 F7 Stochastic Processes and Finance 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from

MAS6003 F7 Linear Modelling 20
MAS6004 F7 Inference 20
MAS6031 F7 Special Topics 1 10
MAS6032 F7 Special Topics 2 10

(c) MAS6041 F7 Dissertation 60

3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a) and 2(b).

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MAST15). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST07).

5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Medical Applications (MAST17). A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST07).

5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

6. A candidate who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence in either MAS6001, MAS6002 or MAS6006 may substitute one of these with MAS6031 Special Topics 1 and MAS6032 Special Topics 2.

MAST22 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (MSc) (Distance Learning)

MAST26 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (Postgraduate Diploma)

MAST28 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years, and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) MAS6001 F7 Data Analysis 20
MAS6002 F7 Statistical Laboratory 20
MAS6061 F7 Epidemiology and Time Series 20
MAS6062 F7 Bayesian Methods and Clinical Trials 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

MAS6003 F7 Linear Modelling 20
MAS6012 F7 Medical Statistics, Sampling and Design 20
MAS6031 F7 Special Topics 1 10
MAS6032 F7 Special Topics 2 10

(c) MAS6042 F7 Dissertation 60

3. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a) and 2(b).

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Medical Applications. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST07).

5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

6. A candidate who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence in either MAS6001, MAS6002 or MAS6006 may substitute one of these with MAS6031 Special Topics 1 and MAS6032 Special Topics 2.
eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Medical Applications.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above, of which twenty credits are in respect of MAS6002 and twenty credits are in respect of MAS6061, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics with Medical Applications. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST08).

6. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

7. A candidate who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence in either MAS6001, MAS6061 or MAS6062 may substitute one of these with MAS6031 Special Topics 1 and MAS6032 Special Topics 2.

8. A candidate shall attend such residential weeks as are prescribed by the Head of Department.

MAST30 Mathematics (MSc) (Full Time) MAST31 Mathematics (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full Time) MAST32 Mathematics (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS6052</td>
<td>F7 Stochastic Processes and Finance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6310</td>
<td>F7 Algebra I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6320</td>
<td>F7 Algebra II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6340</td>
<td>F7 Analysis I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6360</td>
<td>F7 Geometry I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6370</td>
<td>F7 Algebraic Topology I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6390</td>
<td>F7 Number Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6410</td>
<td>F7 Control Theory and Operations Research</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6420</td>
<td>F7 Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6430</td>
<td>F7 Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6440</td>
<td>F7 Methods of Mathematical Physics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6500</td>
<td>F7 Directed Reading</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6510</td>
<td>F7 Special Topics I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6520</td>
<td>F7 Special Topics (Autumn)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS6530</td>
<td>F7 Special Topics (Spring)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted F7 units to the value of twenty credits

(b) MAS6600 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Mathematics.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above, shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Mathematics.

5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

MASTXX STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (MSc)

(For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Probability and Statistics only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc of MSc in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MAST11)

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate.

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

(i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)

(ii) in the first year

Y1.1 Induction meeting
Y1.2 Managing Research Time

(iii) in the second year

Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations

(iv) in the third year

Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations

(v) in the fourth year

Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at Regulation 1(a) and (b) of MAST11.

6. A candidate must achieve a minimum grade of 50 in all taught units and must achieve minimum grade of 60% or above in the dissertation and a weighted mean grade of at least 59.5 in the Degree of MSc in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement will be required to become a candidate for the MSc in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MAST11).

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc, and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MASTX).

8. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MASTXX), of which twenty credits are in respect of MAS6002, and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MASTXXX).

9. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

MASTXX STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (MSc)

(For initial registration of a candidate of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Probability and Statistics only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Statistics with Medical Applications (MAST21).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

(i) ELT Intensive English Language Training 
   (optional)

(ii) in the first year
   Y1.1 Induction meeting
   Y1.2 Managing Research Time

(iii) in the second year
   Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
   Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations

(iv) in the third year
   Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations

(v) in the fourth year
   Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
   Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at Regulation 1(a) and (b) of MAST21.

6. A candidate must achieve a minimum grade of 50 in all taught units and a minimum grade of 60% or above in the dissertation and a weighted mean grade of at least 59.5 in the Degree of MSc in order to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement will be required to become a candidate for the MSc in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MAST21).

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Statistics with Medical Applications (MAST21), and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Medical Applications (MASTXX).

8. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Statistics with Medical Applications (MAST21), of which twenty credits are in respect of MAS6002, and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics with Medical Applications (MASTXX).

9. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

**PHYT01 NANO SCALE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**PHYT04 (Part-Time)**

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.

2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.

3. In the case of a part-time candidate the programme of study shall be pursued for not less than eighteen months and shall be subject to a time-limit of three years.

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) at the University of Sheffield

   MAT6390 F7 Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices 15
   PHY6002 F7 Inorganic Semiconductor Nanosstructures 15
   PHY6006 F7 Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films 15
   PHY6007 F7 Organic Electronics 15
   (b) at the University of Leeds

   CMNS5100 F7 Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology 15
   CMNS5400 F7 Processing and Properties of Inorganic Nanomaterials 15
   CMNS5500 F7 Self Assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices 15
   CMNS5800 F7 Bio-nanotechnology 15

(c) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following at either University

CHM602 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
CMNS5900 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
MAT6045 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
PHY6009 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60

5. The Examiners (including the External Examiner) shall be appointed jointly by the two Universities.

6. A candidate shall carry out project work at whichever of the two Universities is more appropriate for the conduct of the work. A candidate who elects to carry out the work in the University of Leeds shall remain subject to these Regulations but shall be a candidate for the Degree of MSc of the University of Leeds and not for the Degree of MSc of the University of Sheffield.

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nanoscale Science and Technology.

8. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoscale Science and Technology.

9. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

**PHYT02 NANO SCALE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**PHYT05 (Part-Time)**

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulations 4(a) and (b) for the Degree of MSc in Nanoscale Science and Technology (PHYT01).

2. A candidate who has attained a satisfactory standard in 4(a) and (b) may, on the recommendation of the Examiners, be permitted to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MSc in Nanoscale Science and Technology. A candidate permitted to proceed shall carry out project work at whichever of the two Universities is more appropriate for the conduct of the work. A candidate who elects to carry out the work in the University of Leeds shall remain subject to these Regulations but shall be a candidate for the Degree of MSc of the University of Leeds and not for the Degree of MSc of the University of Sheffield.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of study under Regulation 1 above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoscale Science and Technology.

4. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.
PHYT07 NANOELECTRONICS AND
NANOMECHANICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. In the case of a part-time candidate the programme of study shall be pursued for not less than eighteen months and shall be subject to a time-limit of three years.
4. A candidate shall take
   (a) at the University of Sheffield
      MAT6390 F7 Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices 15
      PHY6002 F7 Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures 15
   (b) at the University of Leeds
      CMNSS100 Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology 15
      CMNSS240 Microfluidics 15
   (c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
      (i) at the University of Sheffield
         MAT6720 F7 Nanoscale Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics 15
         PHY6007 F7 Organic Electronics 15
      (ii) at the University of Leeds
         ELEC5200 Next Generation Silicon Technologies 15
         ELEC5210 Quantum Computing 15
         ELEC5220 Molecular Electronics 15
         ELEC5500 Micro- and Nano-electromechanical Systems 15
      (d) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following at either University
         CHM602 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
         CMNSS500 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
         MAT6045 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
         PHY6009 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60

5. The Examiners (including the External Examiner) shall be appointed jointly by the two Universities.
6. A candidate shall carry out project work at whichever of the two Universities is more appropriate for the conduct of the work. A candidate who elects to carry out the work at the University of Sheffield shall remain subject to these Regulations but shall be a candidate for a Degree of the University of Leeds and not for the Degree of MSc of the University of Sheffield.
7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics.
8. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics.
9. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

PHYT08 (Part-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

(degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoscale Science and Technology only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 4 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanoscale Science and Technology (PHYT07).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
      Y1.1 Induction Meeting
      Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
      Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
      Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
      (iv) in the third year
      Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
      Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
      Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma or the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoscale Science and Technology in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanoscale Science and Technology. Such a candidate shall not be permitted to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
6. A candidate who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 (Project) listed at 3(c) above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the degree of PhD

PHYT09 BIONANOTECHNOLOGY (MSc)

(Full-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

(For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Bionanotechnology only)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) at the University of Sheffield
      BMS6730 F7 Bionanomaterials 15
      MAT6740 F7 Physics for Bionanotechnology 15
PHYT98 NANOMATERIALS FOR NANOENGINEERING (MSc) (Full-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering only)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a candidate.

2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.

3. A candidate shall take

(a) at the University of Sheffield

BMS6730 F7 Bionanomaterials 15
MAT6390 F7 Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices 15
MAT6720 F7 Nanomaterials, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics 15
PHY6002 F7 Inorganic Semiconductor Nanomaterials 15

(b) at the University of Leeds

CMNSS100 Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology 15
CMNSS400 Processing and Properties of Inorganic Nanomaterials 15
CMNSS500 Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices 15
CMNSS610M Nanoparticles: Synthesis and Applications 15

(c) one of the following

CHM602 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
MAT6045 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
PHY6009 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60

4. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

5. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

(i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
(ii) in the first year
Y1.1 Induction Meeting
Y1.2 Managing Research Time
(iii) in the second year
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
(iv) in the third year
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
(v) in the fourth year
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

6. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

7. A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma or the Postgraduate Certificate in Bionanotechnology in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Bionanotechnology. Such a candidate shall not be permitted to continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.

8. A candidate who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 (Project) listed at (c) above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the degree of PhD.
PHYT99 NANOELECTRONICS AND
NANOMECHANICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

Joint programme with the University of Leeds
(For initial registration of a candidate for the
degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in
Nano-electronics and Nanomechanics only)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the
University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be
admitted as a candidate.
2. A candidate shall register at Sheffield at the beginning of the
programme of study as a student of both the University of
Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A candidate shall have
appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but
shall be required to attend at the University identified in
accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A candidate shall take
(a) at the University of Sheffield
   MAT6390 M Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and
             Devices 15
   MAT6720 M Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and
             Nanomechanics 15
   PHY6002 M Inorganic Semiconductor
             Nanostructures 15
   PHY6007 M Organic Electronics 15
(b) at the University of Leeds
   CMNSS100 Generic Methodologies for
            Nanotechnology 15
   CMNSS240 Microfluidics 15
   (c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
       at the University of Leeds
       ELEC5200 Next Generation Silicon Technologies 15
       ELEC5210 Quantum Computing 15
       ELEC5220 Molecular Electronics 15
       ELEC5500 Micro- and Nano-electromechanical
                Systems 15
   note students taking ELEC5500 must take ELEC5200
   (d) one of the following
       CHM602 M Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
       MAT6045 M Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
       PHY6009 M Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
4. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the
   Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted)
   Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five
   credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following
   consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who
   commenced the programme of study and research before
   September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral
   Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for
   the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a
   candidate commencing the programme of study and research
   in or after September 2010).
5. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree
   of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the
   following
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training
           (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
        Y1.1 Induction Meeting
        Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
        Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
        Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral
             Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
        Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
        Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
        Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral
             Presentations

6. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career
   Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
7. A candidate who does not complete the requirements for the
   Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the
   Postgraduate Diploma or the Postgraduate Certificate in
   Nano-electronics and Nanomechanics in accordance with the
   Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nano-electronics and
   Nanomechanics. Such a candidate shall not be permitted to
   continue as a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated
   Studies.
8. A candidate who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or
   PHY6009 (Project) listed at 3(d) above with a minimum mark
   of 60% at the first attempt shall be ineligible to proceed to the
   degree of PhD.

PSYR09 REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE
OF DOCTOR OF CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
(DClinPsy)

This programme of study is non-modular.

A. For candidates without professional qualifications in
Clinical Psychology (PSYR09 (Full-Time))

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a recognised
graduate in Psychology and is eligible for the Graduate Basis
for Chartered Membership (GBC) of the British Psychological
Society. Except with the permission of the Faculty it shall be a
condition of registration that a candidate is to be an employee
of the National Health Service or of an employer deemed to
be equivalent.
2. A candidate shall undertake
   (a) prescribed coursework, including academic clinical projects,
       case studies, and short-answer questions
   (b) supervised practice in Clinical Psychology on placement
   (c) a thesis.
3. The examination shall consist of
   (a) academic clinical projects
   (b) short-answer questions
   (c) case studies
   (d) observed clinical skills assessment
   (e) assessment of clinical competence on placement
   (f) a thesis
   (g) an oral examination on all aspects of submitted work.
4. The programme of study shall be pursued for three years by a
   full-time candidate. A single extension to registration of one
   year is the maximum permitted. Supervised practice in
   Clinical Psychology on placement shall be for a period of at
   least two days per week throughout the programme of study.
5. A candidate shall pursue a programme of research in
   accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees,
   and shall present a thesis in accordance with those
   Regulations.
6. A candidate who fails in any part of the examination may be
   permitted to retake that part of the examination on one
   occasion only.
7. A candidate who contravenes the Standards of conduct,
   performance and ethics of the Health Professions Council
or the Code of Conduct for Psychologists or the Guidelines
for Professional Practice of Clinical Psychology of the British
Psychological Society may be dealt with under General
Regulations as to Progress of Students, the General
Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise or the
General Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.
8. No aegrotat awards can be made from this programme.
PSYT23 COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE AND HUMAN NEURO-IMAGING (MSc (Res))
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) PSY6305 F7 Fundamentals of Cognitive Neuroscience 15
   PSY6306 F7 Fundamentals of Neuroscience 15
   PSY6307 F7 Computational Neuroscience 1: Neurons and Neuronal Codes 15
   PSY6309 F7 Mathematical Modelling and Research Skills 15
   PSY6310 F7 Brain Imaging 15
   MED624 F7 Applied Neuroimaging, Neurophysiology and Psychiatry 15
   (b) PSY6318 F7 Research Project 90
2. The programme of study will be pursued for one year full-time.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cognitive Neuroscience and Human Neuro-Imaging.

PSYT107 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH METHODS (MSc PSYTXX (Part-Time))
1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a recognised graduate with Honours in Psychology or equivalent
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for one year by a full-time candidate.
3. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years by a part-time candidate and shall normally be subject to a time limit of three years.
4. A candidate shall take
   (a) PSY6010 F7 Advanced Multivariate Statistics for Psychology 30
   PSY6121 F7 Research Methods in Psychology 30
   PSY6122 F7 Current issues in Psychological Research 15
   PSY6231 F7 Professional Skills for Psychologists 30
   PSY6232 F7 Systematically Reviewing Psychological Research 30
   (b) PSY6110 F7 Research Project in Psychology 60
   PSY6232 F7 Systematically Reviewing Psychological Research 30
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed in 4(a) above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Psychological Research.

PSYT08 CLINICAL SUPERVISION (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)
1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has a recognised degree at 2:1 or above in a health related discipline and is currently active as a clinical supervisor.
2. A person may be admitted as a candidate with a recognised 2:2 degree at the discretion of the Head of Department, should the applicant have additional vocational experience or qualifications.
3. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years part-time and shall normally be subject to a time limit of three years.
4. A candidate shall take
   PSY6005 F7 Advanced Supervision Skills 30
   PSY6006 F7 Supervision Methods and Techniques 30
   PSY6007 F7 Fundamentals of Supervision I 30
   PSY6008 F7 Fundamentals of Supervision II 30
5. A candidate shall attend two three-day periods of residential study in the Sheffield area, one at the beginning of each of the two years of study.

PSYT12 COGNITIVE AND COMPUTATIONAL NEUROSCIENCE (MSc)
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) PSY6305 F7 Fundamentals of Cognitive Neuroscience 15
   PSY6306 F7 Fundamentals of Neuroscience 15
   PSY6307 F7 Computational Neuroscience 1: Neurons and Neuronal Codes 15
   PSY6308 F7 Computational Neuroscience 2: Neuronal Networks and Brain Systems 15
   PSY6309 F7 Mathematical Modelling and Research Skills 15
   PSY6310 F7 Brain Imaging 15
   PSY6315 F7 Current Issues in Systems Neuroscience 15
   PSY6316 F7 Current Issues in Cognitive Neuroscience 15
   (b) PSY6321 F7 Research Project in Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience.

PSYT15 LOW INTENSITY PSYCHOLOGICAL INTERVENTIONS (Postgraduate Certificate)
1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) has a recognised degree at 2:1 or above in a health related discipline or
   (b) has extensive experience of work in a mental healthcare setting and a demonstrated capacity to work at a masters level, and will either be employed in a primary care setting or have managerial support for access to patients in primary care settings. Except with the permission of the Faculty it shall be a condition of registration that a candidate is to be an employee of the National Health Service or of an employer deemed to be equivalent.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for one year full-time. Supervised clinical practice shall be for a minimum of four days per week in the candidate’s work place throughout the programme of study with a total of 50 hours clinical and case management supervision study.
3. A candidate will take
   PSY6014 F7 Low-intensity Interventions for Mental Health Problems 30
   PSY6015 F7 The Social and Healthcare Context 30
4. A candidate who fails in any part of the examination may be permitted to retake that part of the examination on one occasion only.
PSYT16 HIGH INTENSITY
PSYCHOLOGICAL INTERVENTIONS
(Postgraduate Diploma)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has a professional qualification that enables them to work in the mental health services, such as clinical psychology, psychotherapy, nursing, or counselling, and will either be employed in a primary care setting or have managerial support for access to patients in primary care settings. Persons without a professional training (such as graduate mental health workers) will be admitted under the British Association of Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapies Knowledge Skills and Attitude protocol (BABCP KSA). Except with the permission of the Faculty it shall be a condition of registration that a candidate is to be an employee of the National Health Service or of an employer deemed to be equivalent.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for one year full-time or two years part-time. Supervised clinical practice shall be for a minimum of three days per week in the candidate’s work place throughout the programme of study, with a minimum of 70 hours clinical supervision.

3. A candidate will take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY6011</td>
<td>The Fundamentals of Cognitive Behavioural Therapy</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY6012</td>
<td>Cognitive Behavioural Therapy for Anxiety Disorders</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY6013</td>
<td>Cognitive Behavioural Therapy for Depression</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. A candidate who fails in any part of the examination may be permitted to retake that part of the examination on one occasion only.
## Regulations for Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees in the Faculty of Social Sciences

### INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme Code</th>
<th>Programme Title</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGTU12</td>
<td>Accounting and Financial Management</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTU34</td>
<td>Accounting and Financial Management (Distance Learning: Singapore)</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTU22</td>
<td>Accounting and Financial Management and Business Management</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTU16</td>
<td>Accounting and Financial Management and Economics</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTU18</td>
<td>Accounting and Financial Management and Informatics</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCU105</td>
<td>Architectural Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCU106</td>
<td>Architectural Studies and Landscape</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCU103</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCU123/1</td>
<td>Architecture – Year in Practice</td>
<td>MArch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCU125</td>
<td>Architecture – Year in Practice</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCU102</td>
<td>Architecture and Landscape</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTU11</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTU15</td>
<td>Business Management and Economics</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTU17</td>
<td>Business Management and Informatics</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTU19</td>
<td>Business Management and Japanese Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTU13</td>
<td>Business Management and Mathematics</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSU05</td>
<td>Business Management and Social Policy</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU09</td>
<td>Chinese Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU11</td>
<td>Chinese Studies and Business Management</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU23</td>
<td>Chinese Studies and History</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU22</td>
<td>Chinese Studies with French</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU16</td>
<td>Chinese Studies with German</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU13</td>
<td>Chinese Studies with Japanese</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU20</td>
<td>Chinese Studies with Russian</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU18</td>
<td>Chinese Studies with Spanish</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWU110</td>
<td>Criminology and Law</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU02</td>
<td>East Asian Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU12</td>
<td>East Asian Studies and Business Management</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNU02</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNU14</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNU06</td>
<td>Economics and Geography</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNU16</td>
<td>Economics and Mathematics</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNU07</td>
<td>Economics and Philosophy</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNU08</td>
<td>Economics and Politics</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNU09</td>
<td>Economics and Social Policy</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNU10</td>
<td>Economics and Sociology</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNU23</td>
<td>Economics with Finance</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU0101</td>
<td>Education, Culture and Childhood</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOU210</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>MEnvSci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOU211</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE108</td>
<td>European, Comparative and International Law</td>
<td>LLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOU04</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOU0202</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOU0203</td>
<td>Geography and Mathematics</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPU107</td>
<td>Geography and Planning</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOU06</td>
<td>Geography and Politics</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOU05</td>
<td>Geography and Sociology</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFU0101</td>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFU04</td>
<td>Information Management and Technology</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFU03</td>
<td>Information Management for Business</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTU31</td>
<td>International Business Management with Study Abroad</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLU06</td>
<td>International Politics and East Asian Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLU11</td>
<td>International Politics and Security Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLU05</td>
<td>International Relations and Politics</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU01</td>
<td>Japanese Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU24</td>
<td>Japanese Studies and History</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU17</td>
<td>Japanese Studies with German</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU21</td>
<td>Japanese Studies with Russian</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU19</td>
<td>Japanese Studies with Spanish</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNLU02</td>
<td>Journalism and French</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNLU03</td>
<td>Journalism and Germanic Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNLU04</td>
<td>Journalism and Hispanic Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNLU05</td>
<td>Journalism and Russian</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNLU01</td>
<td>Journalism Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU10</td>
<td>Korean Studies</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU06</td>
<td>Korean Studies and Business Management</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASU14</td>
<td>Korean Studies with Japanese Management</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCU109/11</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>MLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCU112</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCU113</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCU110</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture – Year in Practice</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCU108</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture with Ecology</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Level 2

1. A candidate shall take
   - ARC204 F5 Humanities 4 10
   - ARC207 F5 Environment and Technology 3 10
   - ARC237 F5 Architectural Design (Landscape) 3 30
   - ARC238 F5 Architectural Design (Landscape) 4 30
   - LSC122 F4 Theories and History of Landscape Architecture 10
   - LSC202 F5 Conceptual Design Studio 10
   - LSC203 F5 Landscape Ecology 10
   - LSC204 F5 Introduction to Planting Design 10

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   - ARC303 F6 Humanities 5 10
   - ARC307 F6 Environment and Technology 5 10
   - ARC326 F6 Architectural Design 6 30
   - ARC337 F6 Architectural Design (Landscape) 5 30
   - LSC303 F6 Advanced Planting Design 10
   - LSC304 F6 Site Planning for Housing 10
   - LSC306 F6 Landscape Construction Design 10
   - LSC308 F6 Integrated Design Project 2 10

4. For candidates intending to proceed to the degree of MArch in Architecture (ARCU123) or MArch in Architecture and Town and Regional Planning (ARCU124), the provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression from Level 2 to Level 3 for candidates pursuing integrated Master’s programmes shall not apply to this programme.

5. A candidate must be awarded one hundred and twenty credits at Level 3 in order to be eligible for the award of the BA in Architecture and Landscape. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead for the award of the Degree of BA in Architectural Studies and Landscape (ARCU106).

6. The provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to Level weighting shall not apply to this programme. A grade awarded at Level 3 has three times the weight of a grade awarded at Level 2.

7. Following first failure of any Level 3 module, a candidate who subsequently passes these units on resit shall be exempted from Regulation 36 of the General Regulations for first degrees and may still be considered for the award of Honours as outlined in Regulation 44 of the General Regulations for first degrees.

8. Following failure of an Autumn Semester Level 3 module to the value of ten credits, a candidate shall be allowed to resit the module within the same academic session.

### ARCU103 ARCHITECTURE (BA) (JACS K100)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - ARC101 F4 Communication 1 10
   - ARC102 F4 Communication 2 10
   - ARC103 F4 Humanities 1 10
   - ARC104 F4 Humanities 2 10
   - ARC107 F4 Environment and Technology 1 10
   - ARC108 F4 Environment and Technology 2 10
   - ARC136 F4 Architectural Design (Landscape) 2 20
   - LSC103 F4 Landscape Design Studio Project 10
   - LSC105 F4 Landscape Processes 10
   - LSC111 F4 What is Landscape Architecture? 10
   - LSC136 F4 Introductory Environmental Design Studio 30

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   - ARC202 F5 Communication 4 10
   - ARC203 F5 Humanities 3 10
   - ARC204 F5 Humanities 4 10
   - ARC207 F5 Environment and Technology 3 10
   - ARC208 F5 Environment and Technology 4 10
   - ARC221 F5 Computer Aided Design 10
   - ARC225 F5 Architectural Design 3 30

---

**Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences**
A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree in Architecture and Landscape (ARCU102).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree BA in Architecture and Landscape (ARCU102).

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree BA in Architecture and Landscape (ARCU102).

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012:

**ARCU123 ARCHITECTURE (MArch) (Full-Time)**

**ARCU122 (Part-Time)**

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later:

**ARCU126 ARCHITECTURE (MArch) (Full-Time)**

**ARCU128 (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) has reached a standard in Architectural Design satisfactory to the Faculty; and
   (b) has been exempted from the Part 1 Examination of the Royal Institute of British Architects, or a qualification recognised by the Board as equivalent.

2. The Faculty may, in addition, require a candidate to have had relevant practical experience, gained away from the University, before commencement of the programme of study. In this instance, a candidate shall be initially registered on ARCU125, ‘Architecture—Year In Practice’, with the expectation of progression to ARCU126 upon completion of the practical experience. A person who has completed an equivalent course of practical experience at another institution may also be admitted.

3. The programme of study shall be pursued for two sessions full-time. A person may be admitted as a part-time candidate in exceptional cases and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Faculty.

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) in the first session of full-time study (Part I)

   (i) ARC550 F7 Design 1 15
       ARC551 F7 Design 2 15
       ARC552 F7 Special Design 1 15
       ARC553 F7 Theory and Research 15
       ARC554 F7 Environment and Technology 1 15
       ARC555 F7 Management and Practice 1 15
       ARC556 F7 Dissertation 1 15
   
   (ii) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following

       ARC570 F7 Reflections on Practice 15
       ARC571 F7 Reflections on Architectural Education 15
       ARC572 F7 Studying Urban Context 15
       ARC6750 F7 Computer Aided Architectural Design 15
       ARC6760 F7 Advanced CAAD 15
       ARC6770 F7 Climate Sensitive Environmental Design 15
       ARC6780 F7 Building Environmental Simulation and Analysis 15
ARC6800  F7  Applied Design Project  15
ARC6840  F7  Renewable Energy  15
ARC6851  F7  Methods in Computational Design  15
ARC6873  F7  Conservation and Regeneration Policy and Law  15
ARC6874  F7  Conservation and Regeneration Principles and Approaches  15
ARC6875  F7  Conservation and Regeneration Materials and Techniques  15
ARC6983  F7  Participation in Architecture and Urban Design  15
ARC6984  F7  History and Theory of Urban Design  15
ARC6985  F7  Reflections on Urban Design Practice  15

(b) in the second session of full-time study (Part II)
ARC560  F7  Design 3  15
ARC561  F7  Design 4  30
ARC562  F7  Special Design 2  15
ARC566  F7  Dissertation 2  15
ARC583  F7  Design Report  15
ARC584  F7  Environment and Technology 2  15
ARC585  F7  Management and Practice 2  15

5. The Part I Examination shall be held during the first session. A candidate shall pass all units before proceeding to the second session.

6. The Part II Examination shall be held during the second session.

7. A candidate must achieve a mean grade of not less than 49.5 in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture.

8. A candidate who satisfies the requirements for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture may on the recommendation of the Examiners be awarded a mark of distinction.

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012:

ARCUI24 ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING (MArch)

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later:

ARCUI27 ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING (MArch)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who (a) has reached a standard in Architectural Design satisfactory to the Faculty; and (b) has been exempted from the Part 1 Examination of the Royal Institute of British Architects, or a qualification recognised by the Faculty as equivalent.

2. The Faculty may, in addition, require a candidate to have had relevant practical experience, gained away from the University, before commencement of the programme of study. In this instance, a candidate shall be initially registered on ARCUI125, ‘Architecture - Year in Practice’, with the expectation of progression to ARCUI27 upon completion of the practical experience. A person who has completed an equivalent course of practical experience at another institution may also be admitted.

3. The programme of study shall be pursued for two years full-time. A person may be admitted as a part-time candidate in exceptional cases and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Faculty.

4. A candidate shall take (a) in the first year of full-time study (Part I)
ARC550  F7  Design 1  15
ARC551  F7  Design 2  30
ARC553  F7  Theory and Research  10
ARC554  F7  Environment and Technology 1  10

(b) in the second year of full-time study (Part II)
(i) ARC560  F7  Design 3  15
ARC561  F7  Design 4  30
ARC563  F7  Design Report  10
ARC564  F7  Environment and Technology 2  10
ARC565  F7  Management and Practice 2  10
TRP6403  F7  Values in Planning  15
TRP6404  F7  Research Methods  15
TRP6406  F7  Dissertation  60

(ii) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
TRP6011  F7  Understanding Cultural Difference  15
TRP6014  F7  Cities of the South: Planning for Informality  15
TRP6200  F7  Issues in Social Housing  15
TRP6210  F7  Issues in Private Housing  15
TRP6240  F7  Advanced Information Management  15
TRP6280  F7  Public Participation  15
TRP6290  F7  Planning Practice and Moral Theory  15
TRP6350  F7  Local and Regional Economic Development  15
TRP6360  F7  Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies  15
TRP6370  F7  Managing Conflict in Protected Areas  15
TRP6390  F7  Evaluating Sustainable Transport Policy  15
TRP6400  F7  Community Economic Development  15
TRP6417  F7  Property Development  15
TRP6419  F7  Property Market Analysis  15
TRP6420  F7  Urban Economics  15

5. The Part I Examination shall be held during the first year of study. A candidate shall pass all units before proceeding to the second year.

6. The Part II Examination shall be held during the second year of study.

7. A candidate must achieve a mean grade of not less than 49.5 in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture and Town Regional Planning.

8. A candidate must pass TRP6406 (Dissertation) in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture and Town Regional Planning. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement but has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in both Part I and Part II may be recommended instead for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture (ARCUI126).

9. A candidate who satisfies the requirements for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture and Town and Regional Planning and who has attained an exceptional standard across one or both of the component subjects may, on the recommendation of the Examiners, be awarded a mark of distinction in Architecture or Town and Regional Planning, or both.

ARCUI125 ARCHITECTURE – YEAR IN PRACTICE

1. A candidate shall gain relevant practical experience in an architecture-related field, normally for a period of 1 year’s duration, for which no degree shall be awarded.

2. A candidate shall be required to complete a Professional Experience and Development Record during the year in practice.

EASU01 JAPANESE STUDIES (BA) (JACS T210)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS200 F5 Japanese Language III 20
EAS210 F5 Japanese Language IV 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
EAS205 F5 Contemporary Japanese Society 20
EAS232 F5 Evolution of the Japanese Language 20
EAS236 F5 Postwar Japanese Politics 20
EAS250 F5 Modern Japanese History 20

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
EAS206 F5 Contemporary Korean Society 20
EAS223 F5 China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity 20
EAS237 F5 Social Transformation in China 20
EAS242 F5 International Relations of East Asia 20
EAS246 F5 State and Economy in Contemporary China 20
EAS247 F5 Business and Management in Contemporary China 20
EAS253 F5 Contemporary Chinese Society 20
EAS334 F6 Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family 20
EAS350 F6 Business and Management in Contemporary Korea 20
EAS356 F6 War and Peace in East Asia 20
EAS360 F6 Literature and Culture in Modern China 20
EAS365 F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours 20
EAS366 F6 Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery 20
EAS377 F6 Law and Business in China 20

(d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS332 F6 Japanese Language V 20
EAS333 F6 Japanese Language VI 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
EAS321 F6 Japan in the World 20
EAS345 F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel 20
EAS359 F6 Work and Society in Japan 20
EAS364 F6 Japanese Popular Culture 20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake one year of language tuition including a period spent in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded.

EAS290 F5 Japan Year Abroad 120

EASU02 EAST ASIAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS T300)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of eighty credits from the following, not less than forty credits to be selected from (i)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS139</td>
<td>F4 The Languages and Writing Systems of East Asia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS142</td>
<td>F4 Environment and Society in East Asia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS143</td>
<td>F4 East Asian History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS103</td>
<td>F4 The History of Korea</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS133</td>
<td>F4 Chinese Economic Development</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS134</td>
<td>F4 Japanese Literature</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS135</td>
<td>F4 Contemporary Chinese Politics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS137</td>
<td>F4 Japanese Politics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS138</td>
<td>F4 Japanese History</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS139</td>
<td>F4 The Languages and Writing Systems of East Asia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS142</td>
<td>F4 Environment and Society in East Asia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS143</td>
<td>F4 East Asian History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS103</td>
<td>F4 The History of Korea</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS133</td>
<td>F4 Chinese Economic Development</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS134</td>
<td>F4 Japanese Literature</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS135</td>
<td>F4 Contemporary Chinese Politics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS137</td>
<td>F4 Japanese Politics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS138</td>
<td>F4 Japanese History</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS144</td>
<td>F4 Japan's Economy and Management</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS160</td>
<td>F4 Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS168</td>
<td>F4 Chinese Culture and Society</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS101</td>
<td>F4 Korean Language I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS102</td>
<td>F4 Korean Language II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS107</td>
<td>F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS108</td>
<td>F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS118</td>
<td>F4 Chinese for Non-Specialists I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS119</td>
<td>F4 Chinese for Non-Specialists II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of eighty credits from the following
EAS205 F5 Contemporary Japanese Society 20
EAS206 F5 Contemporary Korean Society 20
EAS223 F5 China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity 20
EAS237 F5 Social Transformation in China 20
EAS242 F5 International Relations of East Asia 20
EAS246 F5 State and Economy in Contemporary China 20
EAS247 F5 Business and Management in Contemporary China 20
EAS253 F5 Contemporary Chinese Society 20
EAS334 F6 Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family 20
EAS350 F6 Business and Management in Contemporary Korea 20
EAS356 F6 War and Peace in East Asia 20
EAS360 F6 Literature and Culture in Modern China 20
EAS365 F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours 20
EAS366 F6 Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery 20
EAS377 F6 Law and Business in China 20

(b) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of forty credits from the following
EAS321 F6 Japan in the World 20
EAS334 F6 Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family 20
EAS345 F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel 20
EAS350 F6 Business and Management in Contemporary Korea 20
EAS356 F6 War and Peace in East Asia 20
EAS359 F6 Work and Society in Japan 20
EAS360 F6 Literature and Culture in Modern China 20
EAS364 F6 Japanese Popular Culture 20
EAS365 F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours 20
EAS366 F6 Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery 20
EAS377 F6 Law and Business in China 20
EAS364 F6 Japanese Popular Culture 20
EAS365 F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours 20
EAS366 F6 Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery 20
EAS377 F6 Law and Business in China 20
MUS360 F6 Musical Culture of East Asia 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (i)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS101</td>
<td>F4 Korean Language I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS102</td>
<td>F4 Korean Language II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS107</td>
<td>F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS108</td>
<td>F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS118</td>
<td>F4 Chinese for Non-Specialists I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS119</td>
<td>F4 Chinese for Non-Specialists II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS211</td>
<td>F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists III</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS212</td>
<td>F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists IV</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS216</td>
<td>F5 Chinese for Non-Specialists III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS217</td>
<td>F5 Chinese for Non-Specialists IV</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS351</td>
<td>F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists V</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS352</td>
<td>F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists VI</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii)</td>
<td>F6 Level units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS362</td>
<td>F6 East Asian Dissertation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EASU06 KOREAN STUDIES AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS TN41)**

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS301</td>
<td>F6 Advanced Korean Language III</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS302</td>
<td>F6 Advanced Korean Language IV</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS350</td>
<td>F6 Business and Management in</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contemporary Korea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT309</td>
<td>F6 Industrial Relations</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT310</td>
<td>F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Organisational Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT328</td>
<td>F6 Business Strategy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT358</td>
<td>F6 Integrated Marketing Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT363</td>
<td>F6 The Leisure Industry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT366</td>
<td>F6 Management Consulting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT376</td>
<td>F6 Business and Management in</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contemporary Korea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unrestricted units to the value of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>twenty credits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. After completing Level 1 a candidate shall undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent in Korea, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this period, a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS198</td>
<td>F4 Korean Year Abroad</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B: for candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS101</td>
<td>F4 Korean Language I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS102</td>
<td>F4 Korean Language II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS103</td>
<td>F4 History of Korea</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN101</td>
<td>F4 Business Economics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT120</td>
<td>F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT134</td>
<td>F4 Business Management in Context</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT136</td>
<td>F4 Management Themes and Perspectives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS201</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Korean Language I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS202</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Korean Language II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS206</td>
<td>F5 Contemporary Korean Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT219</td>
<td>F5 Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT231</td>
<td>F5 Business Strategy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT233</td>
<td>F5 Essentials of Marketing</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS301</td>
<td>F6 Advanced Korean Language III</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS302</td>
<td>F6 Advanced Korean Language IV</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS350</td>
<td>F6 Business and Management in</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contemporary Korea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT357</td>
<td>F6 Corporate Social Responsibility</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units to the value of forty credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT309</td>
<td>F6 Industrial Relations</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT310</td>
<td>F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Organisational Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT356</td>
<td>F6 Technology Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT358</td>
<td>F6 Integrated Marketing Communications</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT363</td>
<td>F6 The Leisure Industry</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT366</td>
<td>F6 Management Consulting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT376</td>
<td>F6 International Business</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT380</td>
<td>F6 New Venture Creation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT384</td>
<td>F6 Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT385</td>
<td>F6 Advanced Business Strategy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EASU09 CHINESE STUDIES ABROAD (BA) (JACS T110)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS161</td>
<td>F4 Chinese Language IA</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS162</td>
<td>F4 Chinese Language IB</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS163</td>
<td>F4 Chinese Language IIA</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS164</td>
<td>F4 Chinese Language IIB</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units to the value of twenty credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS133</td>
<td>F4 Chinese Economic Development</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS135</td>
<td>F4 Contemporary Chinese Politics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS160</td>
<td>F4 Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS168</td>
<td>F4 Chinese Culture and Society</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unrestricted units to the value of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>twenty credits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS214</td>
<td>F5 Chinese Language III</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS215</td>
<td>F5 Chinese Language IV</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units to the value of forty credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS223</td>
<td>F5 China 1914-78: Revolution and</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modernity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS237</td>
<td>F5 Social Transformation in China</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS246</td>
<td>F5 State and Economy in Contemporary</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS247</td>
<td>F5 Contemporary Chinese Business and</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS253</td>
<td>F5 Contemporary Chinese Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units to the value of twenty credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS205</td>
<td>F5 Contemporary Japanese Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS206</td>
<td>F5 Contemporary Korean Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS236</td>
<td>F5 Postwar Japanese Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS242</td>
<td>F5 International Relations of East Asia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS250</td>
<td>F5 Modern Japanese History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS321</td>
<td>F6 Japan in the World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS345</td>
<td>F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS350</td>
<td>F6 Business and Management in</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contemporary Korea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS356</td>
<td>F6 War and Peace in East Asia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS359</td>
<td>F6 Work and Society in Japan</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS364</td>
<td>F6 Japanese Popular Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS365</td>
<td>F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EASU10 KOREAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS T415)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS101  F4  Korean Language I 20
   EAS102  F4  Korean Language II 20
   EAS103  F4  The History of Korea 20
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       EAS133  F4  Chinese Economic Development 10
       EAS134  F4  Japanese Literature 10
       EAS135  F4  Contemporary Chinese Politics 10
       EAS137  F4  Japanese Politics 10
       EAS138  F4  Japanese History 10
       EAS139  F4  The Languages and Writing Systems of East Asia 20
       EAS142  F4  Environment and Society in East Asia 20
       EAS143  F4  East Asian History 20
       EAS144  F4  Japan's Economy and Management 10
       EAS160  F4  Modern Chinese History 10
       EAS168  F4  Chinese Culture and Society 10
   (c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS201  F5  Advanced Korean Language I 20
       EAS202  F5  Advanced Korean Language II 20
       EAS206  F5  Contemporary Korean Society 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not less than twenty credits being selected from (i)
       EAS205  F5  Contemporary Japanese Society 20
       EAS236  F5  Postwar Japanese Politics 20
       EAS237  F5  Social Transformation in China 20
       EAS242  F5  International Relations of East Asia 20
       EAS246  F5  State and Economy in Contemporary China 20
       EAS247  F5  Contemporary Chinese Business and Management 20
       EAS250  F5  Modern Japanese History 20
       EAS253  F5  Contemporary Chinese Society 20
   (i) EAS350  F6  Business and Management in Contemporary Korea 20
   (ii) EAS356  F6  War and Peace in East Asia 20
       EAS359  F6  Work and Society in Japan 20
       EAS360  F6  Literature and Culture in Modern China 20
       EAS364  F6  Japanese Popular Culture 20

   (c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

EASU11 CHINESE STUDIES AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS TN11)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for session 2009-2010 or earlier

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS314  F6  Chinese Language V 20
       EAS315  F6  Chinese Language VI 20
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
       MGT309  F6  Industrial Relations 20
       MGT310  F6  Critical Perspectives in Work and Organizational Psychology 20
       MGT328  F6  Business Strategy 20
       MGT356  F6  Technology Management 20
       MGT357  F6  Corporate and Social Responsibility 20
       MGT358  F6  Integrated Marketing Communications 20
       MGT363  F6  The Leisure Industry 20
       MGT366  F6  Management Consulting 20
       MGT376  F6  International Business 20
       MGT380  F6  New Venture Creation 20
       MGT382  F6  International Marketing 20
   (c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       EAS355  F6  East Asian Dissertation 20
       EAS377  F6  Law and Business in China 20
   (d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

4. After completing Level 1 a candidate shall undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent abroad in an appropriate country, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period, a candidate shall take the following unit for which no grades shall be awarded.}

EAS365  F6  The Two Koreas and their Neighbours 20
EAS377  F6  Law and Business in China 20
B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   EAS161 F4 Chinese Language IA 20
   EAS162 F4 Chinese Language IB 20
   EAS163 F4 Chinese Language IIA 20
   EAS164 F4 Chinese Language IIIB 20
   MGT134 F4 Business Management in Context 20
   MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS214 F5 Chinese Language III 20
       EAS215 F5 Chinese Language IV 20
       MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
       MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20
       MGT233 F5 Essentials Of Marketing 20
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       MGT214 F5 Project Management 20
       MGT218 F5 Strategic Information Systems 20
       MGT227 F5 Issues in Corporate Governance 20
       MGT226 F5 Human Resource Management 20
       MGT229 F5 Enterprise and Entrepreneurship 20
       MGT232 F5 Operations and Supply Chain Management 20

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS314 F6 Chinese Language V 20
       EAS315 F6 Chinese Language VI 20
       MGT357 F6 Corporate and Social Responsibility 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       LAW357 F6 Law for Managers 20
       MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
       MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
       MGT356 F6 Technology Management 20
       MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
       MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
       MGT366 F6 Management Consulting 20
       MGT376 F6 International Business 20
       MGT380 F6 New Venture Creation 20
       MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
       MGT384 F6 Consumer Behaviour 20
       MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20
       MGT386 F6 Operations and Supply Chain Management in Practice 20

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

EASU12 EAST ASIAN STUDIES AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS THN1)

For candidates whose initial registration was in the session 2010-11 or earlier

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
       EAS350 F6 Business and Management in Contemporary Korea 20
       EAS355 F6 East Asian Dissertation 20
       EAS359 F6 Work and Society in Japan 20
       EAS377 F6 Law and Business in China 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
       MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
       MGT328 F6 Business Strategy 20
       MGT356 F6 Technology Management 20
       MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
       MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
       MGT366 F6 Management Consulting 20
       MGT376 F6 International Business 20
       MGT380 F6 New Venture Creation 20
       MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
       MGT384 F6 Consumer Behaviour 20
       MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

EASU13 CHINESE STUDIES WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS TT12)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   EAS107 F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists I 20
   EAS108 F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists II 20
   EAS161 F4 Chinese Language IA 20
   EAS162 F4 Chinese Language IB 20
   EAS163 F4 Chinese Language IIA 20
   EAS164 F4 Chinese Language IIIB 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS211 F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists III 20
       EAS212 F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists IV 20
       EAS214 F5 Chinese Language III 20
       EAS215 F5 Chinese Language IV 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       EAS223 F5 China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity 20
       EAS237 F5 Social Transformation in China 20
       EAS246 F5 State and Economy in Contemporary China 20
       EAS247 F5 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management 20
       EAS253 F5 Contemporary Chinese Society 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS314 F6 Chinese Language V 20
       EAS315 F6 Chinese Language VI 20
       EAS351 F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists V 20
       EAS352 F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists VI 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       EAS334 F6 Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family 20
       EAS355 F6 East Asian Dissertation 20
### Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS101</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>F4 Japanese Language I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS102</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>F4 Japanese Language II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS103</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>F4 The History of Korea</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS107</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS161</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>F4 Chinese Language I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS162</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>F4 Chinese Language IB</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS163</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>F4 Chinese Language IIA</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS164</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>F4 Chinese Language IIB</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER103</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>F4 Grundsprachkurs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER104</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>F4 Aufbausprachkurs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER105</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>F4 German Studies – Basiskurs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER106</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>F4 German Studies - Aufbkurs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS211</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists III</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS212</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists IV</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS201</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Korean Language I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS202</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Korean Language II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS206</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>F5 Contemporary Korean Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS198</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>F4 Korean Year Abroad</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS110</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS250</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>F5 Modern Japanese History</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS360</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F6 Literature and Culture in Modern China</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS366</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F6 Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS377</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F6 Law and Business in China</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS301</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>F6 Advanced Korean Language III</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS302</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>F6 Advanced Korean Language IV</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS351</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists V</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS352</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists VI</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS355</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>F6 East Asian Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS356</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>F6 War and Peace in East Asia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS365</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS215</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F5 Chinese Language IV</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS216</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F5 German Language (Foundation)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS217</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F5 German Language (Continuation)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS251</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F5 German Language and Literature in the German Middle Ages</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS252</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F5 History and Dialectology of the German Language</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS253</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F5 German Film and Society</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS254</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS255</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F5 Images of Women in German Literature</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS256</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F5 German Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS257</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS258</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>F5 Neue deutsche Identitäten?</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS223</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>F5 China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS237</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>F5 Social Transformation in China</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS246</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>F5 State and Economy in Contemporary China</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS247</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>F5 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS253</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>F5 Contemporary Chinese Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS254</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>F5 Contemporary Chinese Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   EAS314  F6  Chinese Language V  20
   EAS315  F6  Chinese Language VI  20
   GER301  F6  German Language Part 1  10
   GER302  F6  German Language Part 2  10
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       GER370  F6  Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR  20
       GER373  F6  Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch  20
       GER374  F6  Modern German Thought  20
       GER375  F6  Language and Society of Luxembourg  20
       GER378  F6  Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert  20
       GER379  F6  Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama  20
       GER381  F6  Modern German Political Culture  20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       EAS334  F6  Late Imperial China: State, Family and Society  20
       EAS355  F6  East Asian Dissertation  20
       EAS377  F6  Law and Business in China  20
       EAS360  F6  Literature and Culture in Modern China  20
       EAS366  F6  Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery  20

4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. A candidate shall also attend suitable courses in German, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies, or complete an appropriate study programme approved by the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits, for which no grades shall be awarded. EAS199  F4  China Year Abroad  120

5. Between Levels 2 and 3 a candidate shall undertake an approved one-month summer course in Germany.

EASU17 JAPANESE STUDIES WITH GERMAN (BA) (JACS TR22)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS145  F4  Japanese Language IA  20
   EAS146  F4  Japanese Language IB  20
   EAS147  F4  Japanese Language IIA  20
   EAS148  F4  Japanese Language IIB  20
   GER103  F4  Grundsprachkurs  10
   GER104  F4  Aufbausprachkurs  10
   GER105  F4  German Studies – Basiskurs  10
   GER106  F4  German Studies - Aufbauskurs  10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS200  F5  Japanese Language III  20
   EAS210  F5  Japanese Language IV  20
   GER201  F5  German Language (Foundation)  10
   GER202  F5  German Language (Continuation)  10
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not less than forty being selected from (i)
   (i) GER203  F5  Medien und Öffentlichkeit  10
   GER216  F5  Österreich heute  10
   GER263  F5  German Culture and Ideas  10
   GER273  F5  Introduction to German Linguistics  20
   GER280  F5  Aspects of Modern German Drama  10
   GER281  F5  Language and Literature in the German Middle Ages  10
   GER282  F5  History and Dialectology of the German Language  10
   GER283  F5  German Film and Society  10
   GER284  F5  Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland  10
   GER285  F5  Images of Women in German Literature  10
   GER286  F5  German Phonetics and Phonology  10
   GER287  F5  Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies  10
   (ii) EAS205  F5  Contemporary Japanese Society  20
   EAS232  F5  Evolution of the Japanese Language  20
   EAS236  F5  Postwar Japanese Politics  20
   EAS250  F5  Modern Japanese History  20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS332  F6  Japanese Language V  20
   EAS333  F6  Japanese Language VI  20
   GER301  F6  German Language Part 1  10
   GER302  F6  German Language Part 2  10
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       GER370  F6  Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR  20
       GER373  F6  Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch  20
       GER374  F6  Modern German Thought  20
       GER375  F6  Language and Society of Luxembourg  20
       GER378  F6  Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert  20
       GER379  F6  Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama  20
       GER381  F6  Modern German Political Culture  20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       EAS321  F6  Japan in the World  20
       EAS345  F6  The Contemporary Japanese Novel  20
       EAS355  F6  East Asian Dissertation  20
       EAS359  F6  Work and Society in Japan  20
       EAS364  F6  Japanese Popular Culture  20

4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. A candidate shall also attend suitable courses in German, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies, or complete an appropriate study programme approved by the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits, for which no grades shall be awarded. EAS290  F5  Japan Year Abroad  120

5. Between Levels 1 and 2, or 2 and 3, a candidate shall undertake an approved one-month summer course in Germany.

EASU18 CHINESE STUDIES WITH SPANISH (BA) (JACS TR14)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS161  F4  Chinese Language IA  20
   EAS162  F4  Chinese Language IB  20
   EAS163  F4  Chinese Language IIA  20
   EAS164  F4  Chinese Language IIB  20
   (b) one of the following
   (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream) HSS130  F4  Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I  20
       HSS131  F4  Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II  20
   (ii) (Non A level Spanish stream) HSS140  F4  Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I  20
       HSS141  F4  Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II  20

526
## Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences

### Level 2

A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS214</td>
<td>F5 Chinese Language III</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS215</td>
<td>F5 Chinese Language IV</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) one of the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS230</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Spanish Language I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS231</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Spanish Language II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS270</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Spanish Language I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS271</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Spanish Language II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) HSS277</td>
<td>F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) units to the value of forty credits, not less than twenty credits being selected from (i)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS223</td>
<td>F5 China 1914 -78: Revolution and Modernity</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS226</td>
<td>F5 Social Transformation in China</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS246</td>
<td>F5 State and Economy in Contemporary China</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS247</td>
<td>F5 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS253</td>
<td>F5 Contemporary Chinese Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) HSS228</td>
<td>Promised Lands</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS229</td>
<td>Conformity and Consensus</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS236</td>
<td>F5 Hispanic Fiction</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS237</td>
<td>Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS250</td>
<td>Representations of the Hispanic World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS251</td>
<td>F5 Hispanic Fiction</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS252</td>
<td>Nation and Identities in Latin America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS253</td>
<td>The Spanish Language: Structure and Use</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) HSS280</td>
<td>Intensive Portuguese I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS281</td>
<td>Intensive Portuguese II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS282</td>
<td>F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS283</td>
<td>F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) HSS290</td>
<td>F5 Intensive Catalan I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS291</td>
<td>F5 Intensive Catalan II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Level 3

A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS314</td>
<td>F6 Chinese Language V</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS315</td>
<td>F6 Chinese Language VI</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS330</td>
<td>F6 Advanced Spanish Language III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS331</td>
<td>F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS334</td>
<td>F6 Late Imperial China: State, Family and Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS355</td>
<td>F6 East Asian Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS360</td>
<td>F6 Literature and Culture in Modern China</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS366</td>
<td>F6 Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS377</td>
<td>F6 Law and Business in China</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS375</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3000</td>
<td>F6 Adaptations and Transformations</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3001</td>
<td>F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3002</td>
<td>F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3003</td>
<td>F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3004</td>
<td>F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3005</td>
<td>F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3006</td>
<td>F6 Theatre and Performance Culture</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3007</td>
<td>F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3008</td>
<td>F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3009</td>
<td>F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3013</td>
<td>F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3014</td>
<td>F6 Questioning Spain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3015</td>
<td>F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS3016</td>
<td>F6 Translation Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) HSS380</td>
<td>F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS381</td>
<td>F6 Portuguese Advanced Language and Culture II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS382</td>
<td>F6 Portuguese Advanced Language and Culture III</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS383</td>
<td>F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS390</td>
<td>F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS391</td>
<td>F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this year a candidate shall undertake suitable classes in Spanish. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.

EAS199 | F5 China Year Abroad | 120

Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

### EASU19 JAPANESE STUDIES WITH SPANISH (BA) (JACS TR24)

#### Level 1

A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS145</td>
<td>F4 Japanese Language IA</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS146</td>
<td>F4 Japanese Language IB</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS147</td>
<td>F4 Japanese Language IIA</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS148</td>
<td>F4 Japanese Language IIB</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) one of the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS130</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS131</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) (Non A level Spanish stream)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS140</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS141</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Level 2

A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS200</td>
<td>F5 Japanese Language III</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS210</td>
<td>F5 Japanese Language IV</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) one of the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS230</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Spanish Language I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS231</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Spanish Language II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS270</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Spanish Language I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS271</td>
<td>F5 Advanced Spanish Language II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS332 F6 Japanese Language V 20
EAS333 F6 Japanese Language VI 20
HSS338 F6 Spanish as a Subsidiary Language I 10
HSS339 F6 Spanish as a Subsidiary Language II 10

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
EAS321 F6 Japan in the World 20
EAS345 F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel 20
EAS355 F6 East Asian Dissertation 20
EAS359 F6 Work and Society in Japan 20
EAS364 F6 Japanese Popular Culture 20

(c) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following

(i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
HSS3000 F6 Adaptations Transformations 20
HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
HSS3007 F6 Barcelona – Culture of the City 20
HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20
HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20

(ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced Language and Culture II 10
HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced Language and Culture III 10
HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10

EASU20 CHINESE STUDIES WITH RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS TR17)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS161 F4 Chinese Language IA 20
EAS162 F4 Chinese Language IB 20
EAS163 F4 Chinese Language IIA 20
EAS164 F4 Chinese Language IIB 20

(b) one of the following

(i) (Post-A-Level Russian stream)
RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20

(ii) (Non-A-Level Russian stream)
RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners (I) 20
RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners (II) 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS214 F5 Chinese Language III 20
EAS215 F5 Chinese Language IV 20
RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture; Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10

(b) one of the following

(i) (Post-A-Level Russian stream)
RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills 10
RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills (I) Course A 10
RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills (II) Course A 10

(ii) (Non-A-Level Russian stream)
RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills (I) Course B 10
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills (II) Course B 10

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
EAS223 F5 China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity 20
EAS237 F5 Social Transformation in China 20
EAS246 F5 State and Economy in Contemporary China 20
EAS247 F5 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management 20
EAS253 F5 Contemporary Chinese Society 20

(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
RUS321 F6 Russian Literature of the 1920s I 10
RUS322 F6 Russian Literature of the 1920s II 10
RUS323 F6 Contemporary Russian Literature I 10
RUS324 F6 Contemporary Russian Literature II 10
### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS132 F6 Japanese Language V 20
   EAS333 F6 Japanese Language VI 20
   (b) one of the following
   (i) (Post-A-Level Russian stream)
   RUS31 F6 Russian Language I 10
   RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
   RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
   (ii) (Non-A-Level Russian stream)
   RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners (I) 20
   RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners (II) 20

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS200 F5 Japanese Language III 20
   EAS210 F5 Japanese Language IV 20
   RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
   (b) one of the following
   (i) (Post-A-Level Russian stream)
   RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills 10
   RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills (I) Course A 10
   RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills (II) Course A 10
   (ii) (Non-A-Level Russian stream)
   RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
   RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills (I) Course B 10
   RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills (II) Course B 10
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not less than twenty credits being selected from (i)
   (i) EAS205 F5 Contemporary Japanese Society 20
   EAS232 F5 The Evolution of the Japanese Language 20
   EAS236 F5 Postwar Japanese Politics 20
   EAS250 F5 Modern Japanese History 20
   (ii) RUS321 F6 Russian Literature of the 1920s I 10
   RUS322 F6 Russian Literature of the 1920s II 10
   RUS323 F6 Contemporary Russian Literature I 10
   RUS324 F6 Contemporary Russian Literature II 10
   RUS325 F6 Dostoevskii I 10
   RUS326 F6 Dostoevskii II 10
   RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
   RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
   RUS331 F6 Russian Metaphiction I 10
   RUS332 F6 Russian Metaphiction II 10
   RUS333 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 10
   RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
   RUS335 F6 Introduction to Russian Cinema 10
   RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
   RUS337 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
   RUS338 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
   RUS361 F6 The Sound of Russian 20
   RUS362 F6 The Structures of Russian 20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS332 F6 Japanese Language V 20
   EAS333 F6 Japanese Language VI 20
   (b) one of the following
   (i) (Post-A-Level Russian stream)
   RUS370 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course A) I 10
   RUS371 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) II 10
   (ii) (Non-A-Level Russian stream)
   RUS372 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) I 10
   RUS373 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) II 10
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   (i) EAS321 F6 Japan in the World 20
   EAS345 F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel 20
   EAS355 F6 East Asian Dissertation 20
   EAS359 F6 Work and Society in Japan 20
   EAS364 F6 Japanese Popular Culture 20
   (d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this year a candidate shall undertake some suitable classes or an appropriate programme of study in Russian, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.

EAS290  F5 Japan Year Abroad  120

EASU22 CHINESE STUDIES WITH FRENCH (BA) (JACS TR11)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

- EAS161  F4 Chinese Language IA  20
- EAS162  F4 Chinese Language IB  20
- EAS163  F4 Chinese Language IIA  20
- EAS164  F4 Chinese Language IIIB  20
- FRE107  F5 French Studies I  10
- FRE108  F4 French Studies II  10
- FRE109  F4 Language and Communication Skills I  10
- FRE110  F4 Language and Communication Skills II  10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a)  EAS214  F5 Chinese Language III  20
- EAS215  F5 Chinese Language IV  20
- FRE201  F5 Language and Communication Skills I  10
- FRE202  F5 Language and Communication Skills II  10
- FRE239  F5 Actualités Françaises I  10
- FRE240  F5 Actualités Françaises II  10

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not less than twenty credits being selected from (i), not more than ten credits being selected from (ii) and not more than ten credits being selected from (iii)

(i)  EAS223  F5 China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity  20
- EAS237  F5 Social Transformation in China  20
- EAS246  F5 State and Economy in Contemporary China  20
- EAS247  F5 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management  20
- EAS253  F5 Contemporary Chinese Society  20

(ii) FRE205  F5 History of the Language I  10
- FRE223  F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I  10
- FRE225  F5 Le Français des Affaires I  10
- FRE241  F5 Images of the Occupation I  10
- FRE245  F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I  10
- FRE247  F5 Writing the Revolution I  10
- FRE249  F5 Narratives of Confinement I  10
- FRE251  F5 Medieval Short Stories I  10
- FRE257  F5 Francophone Women Poets I  10
- FRE261  F5 Teaching Modern Languages I  10
- FRE267  F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I  10
- FRE269  F5 La Bande Dessinée I  10
- FRE271  F5 Crime and Fiction I  10
- FRE273  F5 Paris 1857-1897: image and text I  10
- FRE275  F5 La Francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation I  10

(iii) FRE206  F5 History of the Language II  10
- FRE224  F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II  10
- FRE226  F5 Le Français des Affaires II  10
- FRE242  F5 Images of the Occupation II  10
- FRE246  F5 L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II  10
- FRE248  F5 Writing the Revolution II  10
- FRE250  F5 Narratives of Confinement II  10
- FRE252  F5 Medieval Short Stories II  10
- FRE258  F5 Francophone Women Poets II  10
- FRE262  F5 Teaching Modern Languages II  10
- FRE268  F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II  10
- FRE270  F5 La Bande Dessinée II  10
- FRE272  F5 Crime and Fiction II  10
- FRE274  F5 Paris 1857-1897: image and text II  10
- FRE276  F5 La Francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation II  10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a)  EAS314  F6 Chinese Language V  20
- EAS315  F6 Chinese Language VI  20
- FRE301  F6 Language and Communication Skills V  10
- FRE302  F6 Language and Communication Skills VI  10

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

- EAS334  F6 Late Imperial China: State, Family and Society  20
- EAS355  F6 East Asian Dissertation  20
- EAS360  F6 Literature and Culture in Modern China  20
- EAS366  F6 Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery  20
- EAS377  F6 Law and Business in China  20

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

- FRE321  F6 Literature and Society of French Canada I  10
- FRE323  F6 Surrealism I  10
- FRE329  F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I  10
- FRE341  F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I  10
- FRE361  F6 Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France I  10
- FRE363  F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I  10
- FRE365  F6 Paris Post-War I  10
- FRE367  F6 Le Rire Gaulois I  10
- FRE371  F6 Literature and Politics of the "Post-colonial" I  10
- FRE373  F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I  10
- FRE375  F6 France in the Fifties I  10
- FRE377  F6 La Politique et la fiction I  10
- FRE379  F6 Réflexions sur la société de consommation I  10
- FRE381  F6 Around Cubism: text and image I  10

(d) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

- FRE322  F6 Literature and Society of French Canada II  10
- FRE324  F6 Surrealism II  10
- FRE330  F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II  10
- FRE342  F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II  10
- FRE362  F6 Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France II  10
- FRE364  F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II  10
- FRE366  F6 Paris Post-War II  10
- FRE368  F6 Le Rire Gaulois II  10
- FRE372  F6 Literature and Politics of the "Post-colonial" II  10
- FRE374  F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II  10
- FRE376  F6 France in the Fifties II  10
- FRE378  F6 La Politique et la fiction II  10
- FRE380  F6 Réflexions sur la société de consommation II  10
- FRE382  F6 Around Cubism: text and image II  10
4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this year a candidate shall undertake a minimum of three hours per week of suitable classes in French, to be approved by the Head of the Department of French. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.

EAS219 F5 China Year Abroad 120

EASU23 CHINESE STUDIES AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS TV11)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS161 F4 Chinese Language IA 20
EAS162 F4 Chinese Language IB 20
EAS163 F4 Chinese Language II A 20
EAS164 F4 Chinese Language III B 20
HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

HST114 F4 Pagans and Christians in Medieval Europe 20
HST115 F4 The Disenchantment of the European World 20
HST117 F4 The Making of the Twentieth Century 20
HST118 F4 American History: From Settlements to Superpower 20
HST119 F4 The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS214 F5 Chinese Language III 20
EAS215 F5 Chinese Language IV 20
EAS223 F5 China 1914-78: Modernity and Revolution 20
HST202 F5 Historians and History 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

HST201 F5 International History of the State 20
HST204 F5 Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain 20
HST209 F5 Course Assignment 20
HST213 F5 The European Reformation 20
HST214 F5 The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715 20
HST216 F5 Spain 1917-1982 20
HST217 F5 The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861 20
HST223 F5 Fascism 1918-1945 20
HST230 F5 The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians 20
HST234 F5 The French Third Republic 1870-1940 20
HST236 F5 The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West 20
HST239 F5 The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire 20
HST246 F5 Gender, Culture and Society in Eighteenth Century England 20
HST247 F5 The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640 20
HST248 F5 Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914 20
HST257 F5 Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire 20

HST262 F5 Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947 20
HST267 F5 Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1668-1800 20
HST271 F5 History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain 20
HST276 F5 Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present 20
HST277 F5 Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth - Sixteenth Centuries) 20
HST279 F5 Colonising America: Europeans and the New World 20
HST280 F5 Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean 20
HST281 F5 Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe 20
HST282 F5 Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935 20
HST283 F5 Imperial Germany 20
HST285 F5 Imperialism in the Modern World 20
HST286 F5 Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919 20
HST287 F5 From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968 20
HST288 F5 Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth Century Britain 20
HST289 F5 Cold War America 20
HST290 F5 Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth Century Britain 20
HST291 F5 Age of Affluence. Age of Anxiety: The USA since 1945 20
HST2900 F5 The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83 20
HST2001 F5 Russian Revolution: 1917-18 20
HST2002 F5 The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming 20
HST2004 F5 The Salem Witchcraft Trials 20
HST2005 F5 The Gunpowder Plot 20
HST2006 F5 Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied France 20
HST2007 F5 Hiroshima-Experience, History, Memory 20
HST2008 F5 The Muslim Conquest of Spain 20
HST2009 F5 The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’ 20
HST2010 F5 The Myth of Venice 20
HST2011 F5 The Medieval Inquisition 20
HST2012 F5 The Amritsar Massacre, 1919 20
HST2013 F5 1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval 20
HST2015 F5 Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War 20
HST2016 F5 Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’ 20
HST2017 F5 The Putney Debates, October 1647 20
HST2018 F5 The Empire Strikes Back, Rome 800 20
HST2019 F5 Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment 20
HST2022 F5 The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965 20
HST2023 F5 1066 and all that 20
HST2025 F6 Match of the Day: The Nika Riots of 532 20
HST2026 F6 Guantánamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul 20
HST2028 F5 Tencchitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century 20

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS314 F6 Chinese Language V 20
EAS315 F6 Chinese Language VI 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences

HST3076 F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II 20
HST3079 F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I 20
HST3080 F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II 20
HST3081 F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1660-1670 I 20
HST3082 F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1660-1670 II 20
HST3083 F6 Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I 20
HST3084 F6 Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II 20
HST3085 F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I 20
HST3086 F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II 20
HST3087 F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I 20
HST3088 F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II 20
HST3089 F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I 20
HST3090 F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II 20
HST3091 F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I 20
HST3092 F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II 20
HST3093 F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I 20
HST3094 F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II 20
HST3095 F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I 20
HST3096 F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II 20
HST3097 F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I 20
HST3098 F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II 20
HST3105 F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I 20
HST3106 F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II 20
HST3107 F6 The Paris Commune I 20
HST3108 F6 The Paris Commune II 20
HST3109 F6 Vietnam and America since 1945 I 20
HST3110 F6 Vietnam and America since 1945 II 20
HST3111 F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I 20
HST3112 F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II 20
HST3113 F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I 20
HST3114 F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II 20
HST3115 F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I 20
HST3116 F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II 20
HST3118 F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa I 20
HST3119 F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa II 20

EAS334 F6 Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family 20
EAS355 F6 East Asian Dissertation 20
EAS366 F6 Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery 20

(c) one of the following

STREAM A

(i) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

HST398 F6 Dissertation 20
HST3000 F6 The Uses of History 20
HST3301 F6 Cities 20
HST3302 F6 Cultural Encounters 20
HST3303 F6 Identity and Belief 20
HST3304 F6 Democratic Passions 20
HST3305 F6 Worlds of Consumption 20

(ii) one of the following

(i.i) HST348 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I 20
HST349 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II 20
HST368 F6 The Nazi State I 20
HST369 F6 The Nazi State II 20
HST380 F6 Gregory of Tours and his World I 20
HST381 F6 Gregory of Tours and his World II 20
HST384 F6 The Spanish Civil War 1936-39 I 20
HST385 F6 The Spanish Civil War 1936-39 II 20
HST386 F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I 20
HST387 F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II 20
HST392 F6 Vichy France I 20
HST393 F6 Vichy France II 20
HST396 F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 I 20
HST397 F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 II 20
HST3005 F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa from 1945 to the Present I 20
HST3006 F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa from 1945 to the Present II 20
HST3007 F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I 20
HST3008 F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II 20
HST3013 F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I 20
HST3014 F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II 20
HST3017 F6 The Invention of Hinduism? I 20
HST3018 F6 The Invention of Hinduism? II 20
HST3019 F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I 20
HST3020 F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II 20
HST3027 F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I 20
HST3028 F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II 20
HST3069 F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I 20
HST3070 F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II 20
HST3071 F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I 20
HST3072 F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II 20
HST3075 F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I 20
Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST242</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Origins of the Second World War: The Failure of Collective Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1919-1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST246</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Gender, Culture and Society in Eighteenth Century England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST247</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1560-1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST248</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST257</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST262</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST267</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Gong Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST271</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST276</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST277</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Tolerance and Dissent in Europe Twelfth - Sixteenth Centuries)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST279</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Colonialising America: Europeans and the New World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST280</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST281</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST282</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST283</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Imperial Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST285</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Imperialism in the Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST286</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST287</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST288</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth Century Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST289</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Cold War America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST290</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST291</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: The USA since 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2000</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2001</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Russian Revolution: 1917-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2002</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2004</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Salem Witchcraft Trials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2005</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Gunpowder Plot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2006</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2007</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Hiroshima- Experience, History, Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2008</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Muslim Conquest of Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2009</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2010</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Myth of Venice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2011</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Medieval Inquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2012</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Amritsar Massacre, 1919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2013</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2015</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2016</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2017</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Putney Debates, October 1647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2018</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Empire Strikes Back, Rome 800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2019</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2022</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2023</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>1066 and all that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2025</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Match of the Day: The Nika Riots of 532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2026</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EASU24 JAPANESE STUDIES AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS TV211)

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS145 F4 Japanese Language IA
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       HST114 F4 Pagans and Christians in Medieval Europe

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS210 F5 Japanese Language IV
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       HST201 F5 International History of the State

3. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the School of East Asian Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.

EAS199 F4 China Year Abroad 120

**Level 2**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS210 F5 Japanese Language IV
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       HST201 F5 International History of the State

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS210 F5 Japanese Language IV
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       HST201 F5 International History of the State

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS210 F5 Japanese Language IV
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       HST201 F5 International History of the State

4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the School of East Asian Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.

EAS199 F4 China Year Abroad 120
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST2027</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST2028</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) **EAS332** F6 Japanese Language V 20
(a) **EAS333** F6 Japanese Language VI 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

(b) **EAS355** F6 East Asian Dissertation 20
(b) **EAS356** F6 War and Peace in East Asia 20
(b) **EAS366** F6 Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery 20

(c) one of the following **STREAM A**

(i) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) **HST398** F6 Dissertation 20
(i) **HST3000** F6 The Uses of History 20
(i) **HST3301** F6 Cities 20
(i) **HST3302** F6 Cultural Encounters 20
(i) **HST3303** F6 Identity and Belief 20
(i) **HST3304** F6 Democratic Passions 20
(i) **HST3305** F6 Worlds of Consumption 20

(ii) one of the following

(ii) **HST348** F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I 20
(ii) **HST349** F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II 20
(ii) **HST368** F6 The Nazi State I 20
(ii) **HST369** F6 The Nazi State II 20

(ii) **HST380** F6 Gregory of Tours and his World I 20
(ii) **HST381** F6 Gregory of Tours and his World II 20
(ii) **HST384** F6 The Spanish Civil War 1936-39 I 20
(ii) **HST385** F6 The Spanish Civil War 1936-39 II 20
(ii) **HST386** F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I 20
(ii) **HST387** F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II 20
(ii) **HST392** F6 Vichy France I 20
(ii) **HST393** F6 Vichy France II 20
(ii) **HST396** F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 I 20
(ii) **HST397** F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 II 20
(ii) **HST3005** F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa from 1945 to the Present I 20
(ii) **HST3006** F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa from 1945 to the Present II 20
(ii) **HST3007** F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I 20
(ii) **HST3008** F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II 20
(ii) **HST3013** F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I 20
(ii) **HST3014** F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II 20
(ii) **HST3017** F6 The Invention of Hinduism? I 20
(ii) **HST3018** F6 The Invention of Hinduism? II 20
(ii) **HST3019** F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I 20
(ii) **HST3020** F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II 20
(ii) **HST3027** F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I 20
(ii) **HST3028** F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST3069</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3070</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3071</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3072</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3075</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3076</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3079</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3080</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3081</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3082</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3083</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3084</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3085</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3086</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3087</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3088</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3089</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3090</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3091</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3092</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3093</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3094</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3095</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3096</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3097</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3098</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3105</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3106</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3107</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Paris Commune I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3108</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>The Paris Commune II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3109</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Vietnam and America since 1945 I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3110</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Vietnam and America since 1945 II 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST3111</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HST3112    | F6    | Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II 20              | 534
HST3113 F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-660) I 20
HST3114 F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-660) II 20
HST3115 F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I 20
HST3116 F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II 20
HST3118 F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa I 20
HST3119 F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa II 20
HST3120 F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I 20
HST3121 F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II 20
HST3122 F6 Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I 20
HST3123 F6 Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II 20

STREAM B

(i) HST398 F6 Dissertation 20
HST3000 F6 The Uses of History 20

(ii) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
HST3301 F6 Cities 20
HST3302 F6 Cultural Encounters 20
HST3303 F6 Identity and Belief 20
HST3305 F6 Worlds of Consumption 20

4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a candidate shall undertake a year of intensive language tuition in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the School of East Asian Studies. Attendance during this period shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits, for which no grades shall be awarded.

EA290 F5 Japan Year Abroad 120

**ECNU02 ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS L100)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 1 20
ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 2 20
ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20

(b) one of the following

(i) (Non-A Level Mathematics stream)
ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 20

(ii) (Post-A Level Mathematics stream)
ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
ECN219 F5 Research Methods and Introductory Econometrics 20

(b) one of the following

ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

(i) ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics 20
ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 2(b) above

3. A candidate may be allowed to substitute ECN219 with ECN216 Econometrics subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**Level 3**

4. A candidate shall take

(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20
ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics 20

(b) units to the value of one hundred credits from the following

ECN303 F6 Economics of Cities 20
ECN304 F6 Education Economics 20
ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20
ECN330 F6 Economics Undergraduate Dissertation 20
ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20
ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20
ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20
ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20

a unit listed at 4(a) above

unrestricted F6 level units to the value of twenty credits.

**ECNU06 ECONOMICS AND GEOGRAPHY (BA) (JACS LL17)**

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following

(i) GEO356 F6 Geographical Research Project 40

(ii) GEO302 F6 Extended Geographical Essay 20

a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 3(b) below

(iii) GEO342 F6 Extended Essay in Economics and Geography 20

a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 3(b)(i) below

(iv) units to the value of forty credits from those listed at 3(b) below

(b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following, selected in accordance with 5 below

(i) GEO323 F6 Social Geography of Europe 20
GEO327 F6 Geography of Elections 20
GEO336 F6 Development and Global Change 20
GEO358 F6 Social Geography of Europe: Field Class 20
GEO360 F6 Geographies of Consumption 20
GEO361 F6 GIS in the Social Sciences 20
GEO362 F6 GIS and the Environment 20
GEO364 F6 Urban Field Class 20
GEO367 F6 Development Geographies Fieldclass 20
GEO369 F6 Social and Spatial Inequalities 20
GEO374 F6 Mediated Geographies 20
GEO375 F6 Cities and Modernities 20

(ii) ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20
ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics 20
ECN303 F6 Economics of Cities 20
ECN304 F6 Education Economics 20
ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20
ECN340 F6 Further Econometrics 20

535
A candidate shall take units to the value of twenty credits (at Levels 2 and 3) in the following topics:

- ECN101: F5 Microeconomic Principles
- ECN202: F5 Macroeconomic Principles
- ECN301: F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics
- ECN302: F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics
- ECN303: F6 Economics of Cities
- ECN304: F6 Education Economics
- ECN314: F6 Industrial Organisation
- ECN315: F6 Labour Economics
- ECN323: F6 Environmental and Resource Economics
- ECN324: F6 Monetary Economics
- ECN340: F6 Further Econometrics
- ECN342: F6 Mathematical Economics
- ECN346: F6 Development Economics
- ECN353: F6 The International Economy
- ECN354: F6 Health Economics
- ECN357: F6 Modern Finance

(b) units to the value of one hundred credits from the following (not less than forty being taken at each of Levels 2 and 3)

(i) (at Levels 2 and 3)
- PHI201: F5 Reference and Truth
- PHI202: F5 Philosophy of Mind
- PHI203: F5 Formal Logic
- PHI204/219: F5 Ethics: Theoretical and Practical
- PHI205: F5 Descartes and the Empiricists
- PHI208/220: F5 Political Philosophy
- PHI211: F5 Theory of Knowledge
- PHI216: F5 Feminism: Rationality and Politics
- PHI217: F5 Plato
- PHI218: F5 The Rationalists
- PHI223: F5 Topics in Ancient Philosophy
- PHI224: F5 Kant’s Groundwork
- PHI230: F5 Philosophy of Science

(ii) (at Level 3)
- PHI302: F6 Metaphysics
- PHI315: F6 Hegel
- PHI318: F6 Liberty, Community and Democracy
- PHI320: F6 Pragmatism
- PHI324: F6 Feminism: Rationality and Politics
- PHI330: F6 Philosophical Problems II
- PHI332: F6 Philosophy of Psychology
- PHI335: F6 Philosophical Problems I
- PHI336: F6 Kant
- PHI340: F6 Aristotle
- PHI346: F5 Desires of One’s Own
- PHI355: F6 Philosophy Project 1
- PHI356: F6 Philosophy Project 2
- PHI358: F6 Philosophy of Sex
- PHI361: F6 Film and Philosophy
- PHI362: F6 Moral Obligation
- PHI363: F6 Scepticism

(c) unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of forty credits.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 2</th>
<th>Level 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. A candidate shall take</td>
<td>3. A candidate shall take</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20</td>
<td>(a) POL3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20</td>
<td>(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20</td>
<td>(i) POL315 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL229 F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis 20</td>
<td>POL368 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits from each of those listed at (i) or (ii)</td>
<td>POL372 F6 Development 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) POL315 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics 20</td>
<td>POL383 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL368 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory 20</td>
<td>POL393 F6 Elections and Voting 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL372 F6 Development 20</td>
<td>POL3001 F6 The Political Economy of Africa 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL393 F6 Elections and Voting 20</td>
<td>POL3005 F6 Civilization, Empire and Hegemony 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3001 F6 The Political Economy of Africa 20</td>
<td>POL3007 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3003 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? 20</td>
<td>POL3011 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3005 F6 Civilization, Empire and Hegemony 20</td>
<td>POL3019 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3007 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict 20</td>
<td>POL3021 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3011 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe 20</td>
<td>POL3023 F6 Delegated Governance 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3119 F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns 20</td>
<td>POL3025 F6 The Changing Role of the State 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3121 F6 War, Peace and Justice 20</td>
<td>POL3101 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3123 F6 Liberalism and its Critics 20</td>
<td>POL3105 F6 Constitutionalism 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3125 F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics 20</td>
<td>POL3107 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3127 F6 Protest, Political Participation and Social Change 20</td>
<td>POL3109 F6 Britain and the European Union 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3129 F6 Parliamentary Studies 20</td>
<td>POL3115 F6 Reading Politics 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) POL316 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project 20</td>
<td>(ii) POL311 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL369 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory Project 20</td>
<td>POL373 F6 Development Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL373 F6 Development Project 20</td>
<td>POL384 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL394 F6 Elections and Voting Project 20</td>
<td>POL394 F6 Elections and Voting Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3802 F6 The Political Economy of Africa Project 20</td>
<td>POL394 F6 Elections and Voting Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3004 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project 20</td>
<td>POL3802 F6 The Political Economy of Africa Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3006 F6 Civilization, Empire and Hegemony Project 20</td>
<td>POL3004 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3008 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project 20</td>
<td>POL3006 F6 Civilization, Empire and Hegemony Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3012 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe Project 20</td>
<td>POL3008 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3020 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State Project 20</td>
<td>POL3008 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3022 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project 20</td>
<td>POL3024 F6 Delegated Governance Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3024 F6 Delegated Governance Project 20</td>
<td>POL3029 F6 The Changing Role of the State Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3102 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project 20</td>
<td>POL3106 F6 Constitutionalism Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3108 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life Project 20</td>
<td>POL3111 F6 Britain and the European Union Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3116 F6 Reading Politics Project 20</td>
<td>POL3120 F6 Party Politics: Competitions, Strategies and Campaigns Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3122 F6 War, Peace and Justice Project 20</td>
<td>POL3124 F6 Liberalism and its Critics Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3126 F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project 20</td>
<td>POL3128 F6 Protest, Political Participation and Social Change Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3130 F6 Parliamentary Studies Project 20</td>
<td>POL3130 F6 Parliamentary Studies Project 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3017 F6 Dissertation in Politics 40</td>
<td>POL3018 F6 Dissertation (Work Related) 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3019 F6 Dissertation in Political Analysis 40</td>
<td>(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20</td>
<td>ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN303 F6 Economics of Cities 20</td>
<td>ECN304 F6 Education Economics 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20</td>
<td>ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20</td>
<td>ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20</td>
<td>ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. A candidate may be required to attend a short residential course in Whitehall or Westminster or some regional centre of government, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

**ECNU09 ECONOMICS AND SOCIAL POLICY (BA) (JACS LL14)**

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 2</th>
<th>Level 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. A candidate shall take</td>
<td>3. A candidate shall take</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20</td>
<td>(a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20</td>
<td>SCS2005 F5 Race and Racism 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20</td>
<td>SCS2006 F5 Sociology of the Family 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS2002 F5 Varieties of Welfare 20</td>
<td>SCS2008 F5 Government of Life and Death 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td>SCS2010 F5 Social Policy and Criminology 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS2005 F5 Race and Racism 20</td>
<td>SCS2012 F5 Internet and Society 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS2006 F5 Sociology of the Family 20</td>
<td>SCS2014 F5 Leisure, Sport and Society 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS2008 F5 Government of Life and Death 20</td>
<td>SCS2015 F5 Food, Culture and Society 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS2009 F5 Crime and Deviance 20</td>
<td>SCS2016 F5 Media Studies 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS2017 F5 Work and Labour 20</td>
<td>SCS2017 F5 Work and Labour 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. A candidate shall take

| (a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following |
|------------------|------------------|
| ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20 | ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics 20 |
ECNU10 ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS LL13)

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN301</td>
<td>F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN302</td>
<td>F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN303</td>
<td>F6 Economics of Cities</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN304</td>
<td>F6 Education Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN314</td>
<td>F6 Industrial Organisation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN315</td>
<td>F6 Labour Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN323</td>
<td>F6 Environmental and Resource Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN324</td>
<td>F6 Monetary Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN342</td>
<td>F6 Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN346</td>
<td>F6 Development Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN353</td>
<td>F6 The International Economy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN354</td>
<td>F6 Health Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN357</td>
<td>F6 Modern Finance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS3004</td>
<td>F6 Extended Essay in Social Policy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3008</td>
<td>F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3010</td>
<td>F6 Ageing and Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3012</td>
<td>F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3014</td>
<td>F6 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3015</td>
<td>F6 Sociology of the New Genetics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3016</td>
<td>F6 Business and Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3017</td>
<td>F6 Explorations in Contemporary Social Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3021</td>
<td>F6 Sociology of Whiteness</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3022</td>
<td>F6 Religion and Belief in the Modern World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3023</td>
<td>F6 Children and Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3024</td>
<td>F6 Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3025</td>
<td>F6 Sociology of Evil</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3026</td>
<td>F6 Migration and Families</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3027</td>
<td>F6 Sociology of Europe and the European Union</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3028</td>
<td>F6 Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3029</td>
<td>F6 Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3030</td>
<td>F6 Sociology of Protest and Dissent</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3031</td>
<td>F6 How to Lie with Statistics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3032</td>
<td>F6 Children, Families and Welfare States</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3034</td>
<td>F6 What It Means to be Human</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a unit to the value of twenty credits from (2(b) above.

ECNU14 ECONOMICS (BSc) (JACS L101)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN105</td>
<td>F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN107</td>
<td>F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN119</td>
<td>F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN120</td>
<td>F4 Statistical Methods for Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN201</td>
<td>F5 Microeconomic Principles</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN202</td>
<td>F5 Macroeconomic Principles</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN212</td>
<td>F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN216</td>
<td>F5 Econometrics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) one of the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN217</td>
<td>F5 Applied Microeconomics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN218</td>
<td>F5 Applied Macroeconomics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN220</td>
<td>F5 Money, Banking and Finance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN221</td>
<td>F5 The Economics of Social Issues</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN301</td>
<td>F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN302</td>
<td>F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN303</td>
<td>F6 Economics of Cities</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN304</td>
<td>F6 Education Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN314</td>
<td>F6 Industrial Organisation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN315</td>
<td>F6 Labour Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN323</td>
<td>F6 Environmental and Resource Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN324</td>
<td>F6 Monetary Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN342</td>
<td>F6 Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN346</td>
<td>F6 Development Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN353</td>
<td>F6 The International Economy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN354</td>
<td>F6 Health Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN357</td>
<td>F6 Modern Finance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS3003</td>
<td>F6 Extended Essay in Sociology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3008</td>
<td>F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3010</td>
<td>F6 Ageing and Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS3012</td>
<td>F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) units to the value of eighty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN314</td>
<td>F6 Industrial Organisation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN315</td>
<td>F6 Labour Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN323</td>
<td>F6 Environmental and Resource Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN324</td>
<td>F6 Monetary Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN330</td>
<td>F6 Economics Undergraduate Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN340</td>
<td>F6 Further Econometrics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN346</td>
<td>F6 Development Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN353</td>
<td>F6 The International Economy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN354</td>
<td>F6 Health Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN357</td>
<td>F6 Modern Finance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a unit listed at 3(a) above.

538
unrestricted F6 level units to the value of twenty credits.

ECNU16 ECONOMICS AND MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS LG11)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   - ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy I  20
   - ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy II  20
   - MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I  20
   - MAS111 F4 Mathematics Core II  20
   - MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics  20
   - MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups  20

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles  20
   - ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles  20
   - MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications  10
   - MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus  10
   (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
       - MAS205 F5 Statistics Core  10
       - MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration  10
   (c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
       - MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling  10
       - MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning  10
       - MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling  10
       - MAS276 F5 Rings and Groups  10
       - MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory  10
       - MAS278 F5 Nonlinear Mathematics  10
   (d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       (i) ECN216 F5 Econometrics  20
       - ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics  20
       - ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics  20
       - ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance  20
       - ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues  20
       (ii) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics  20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       - MAS300 F6 Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics  10
       - MAS322 F6 Operations Research  10
       - MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory  10
       - MAS331 F6 Metric Spaces  10
       - MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis  10
       - MAS333 F6 Fields  10
       - MAS334 F6 Combinatorics  10
       - MAS336 F6 Differential Geometry  10
       - MAS341 F6 Graph Theory  10
       - MAS342 F6 Applicable Analysis  10
       - MAS343 F6 History of Mathematics  10
       - MAS344 F6 Knots and Surfaces  10
       - MAS345 F6 Codes and Cryptography  10
       - MAS346 F6 Group and Symmetry  10
       - MAS347 F6 Topics in Mathematical Economics  10
       - MAS360 F6 Practical and Applied Statistics  20
       - MAS361 F6 Medical Statistics  10
       - MAS362 F6 Financial Mathematics  10
       - MAS363 F6 Linear Models  10
       - MAS364 F6 Bayesian Statistics  10
       - MAS370 F6 Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments  10
       - MAS371 F6 Applied Probability  10
       - MAS372 F6 Time Series  10
   (c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
       - ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics  20
       - ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics  20
       - ECN303 F6 Economics of Cities  20
       - ECN304 F6 Education Economics  20
       - ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation  20
       - ECN315 F6 Labour Economics  20
       - ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics  20
       - ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics  20
       - ECN340 F6 Further Econometrics  20
       - ECN346 F6 Development Economics  20
       - ECN353 F6 The International Economy  20
       - ECN354 F6 Health Economics  20
       - ECN357 F6 Modern Finance  20
   unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of twenty credits if (d)(ii) was not selected.

ECNU23 ECONOMICS WITH FINANCE (BSc)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   - ECN104 F4 Introductory Finance for Economics  20
   - ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy I  20
   - ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy II  20
   - ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics  20
   - ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics  20
   unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles  20
   - ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles  20
   - ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics  20
   - ECN216 F5 Econometrics  20
   - ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance  20
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       - ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics  20
       - ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics  20
       - ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues  20
   unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) A unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
       - ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics  20
       - ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics  20
   (b) ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics  20
   - ECN357 F6 Modern Finance  20
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
       - ECN340 F6 Further Econometrics  20
       - ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics  20
   (d) units to the value of forty credits from the following
       - ECN303 F6 Economics of Cities  20
       - ECN304 F6 Education Economics  20
       - ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation  20
       - ECN315 F6 Labour Economics  20
       - ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics  20
       - ECN346 F6 Development Economics  20
       - ECN353 F6 The International Economy  20
       - ECN354 F6 Health Economics  20
       a unit listed at 3(a) above
       a unit listed at 3(c) above
   unrestricted F6 level units to the value of twenty credits.
### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - (a) units to the value of one hundred credits from the following:
     - EDU103 F4 Study Skills in Education, Culture and Childhood 20
     - EDU104 F4 Education, Power and Society: Introduction to the Sociology of Education 20
     - EDU105 F4 Critical Curriculum Study 20
     - EDU106 F4 Comparative Histories of Education 20
     - EDU107 F4 Child Psychology 20
     - EDU108 F4 Social and Historical Constructions of Childhood 20
   - (b) unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of twenty credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   - (a) EDU202 F5 Understanding Education: Research and Researching 20
     - EDU203 F5 Research Project in Education, Culture and Childhood 20
     - EDU204 F5 Placement 20
   - (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following:
     - EDU205 F5 Children and Digital Cultures 20
     - EDU206 F5 Psychology and Learning Communities 20
     - EDU207 F5 Dimensions of Education Policy 20
   - unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than forty credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   - (a) EDU303 F6 Dissertation 40
     - EDU304 F6 Education@Sheffield 20
   - (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following:
     - EDU305 F6 Participatory Research with Children and Young People 20
     - EDU306 F6 What is Learning? 20
     - EDU307 F6 Globalisation and Inclusive Education 20
     - EDU308 F6 Psychology, Experiences and Childhood 20
   - unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than forty credits.

### GEOU04 GEOGRAPHY (BA) (JACS L700)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   - (a) GEO103 F4 Region, Nation and World 10
     - GEO112 F4 Introducing Social and Cultural Geographies 10
     - GEO151 F4 Qualitative Methods in Human Geography 10
     - GEO152 F4 Statistical Data Analysis in Geography 10
     - GEO161 F4 Geographical Data Analysis I 10
     - GEO163 F4 Information and Communication Skills for Geographers 10
     - GEO165 F4 New Horizons in Geography 10
   - (b) units to the value of fifty credits from the following:
     - GEO164 F4 Understanding and Managing Environmental Issues 10
   - unrestricted units to the value of fifty credits.

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   - (a) GEO223 F5 Philosophical Issues in Human Geography 10
     - GEO264 F5 Research Design in Human Geography 10
   - (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following:
     - GEO210 F5 Geographic Information Systems 10
     - GEO231 F5 Socio-spatial Analysis 10
     - GEO265 F5 Researching Human Geographies 10
   - (c) two of the following:
     - (i) GEO241 F5 Social and Cultural Geographies 20
     - (ii) GEO242 F5 Health, Place and Society 20
     - (iii) GEO243 F5 Political Geographies 20
     - (iv) GEO217 F5 Environment, Policy and Society 10
     - GEO221 F5 Geographies of Development 10
   - (d) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   - (a) GEO356 F6 Geographical Research Projects 40
   - (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following:
     - GEO302 F6 Extended Geographical Essay 20
     - GEO323 F6 Social Geography of Europe 20
     - GEO327 F6 Geography of Elections 20
     - GEO336 F6 Development and Global Change 20
     - GEO352 F6 Geological Hazards 20
     - GEO354 F6 Contemporary Climate Change and Processes 20
     - GEO358 F6 Geography of Europe Field Class 20
     - GEO360 F6 Geographies of Consumption 20
     - GEO361 F6 GIS in the Social Sciences 20
     - GEO362 F6 GIS and the Environment 20
     - GEO364 F6 Urban Field Class 20
     - GEO365 F6 Dryland Environments Field Class 20
     - GEO367 F6 Development Geographies Field Class 20
     - GEO368 F6 Planetary Geoscience 20
     - GEO369 F6 Social and Spatial Inequalities 20
     - GEO375 F6 Cities and Modernities 20
     - GEO376 F6 Cryosphere Dynamics and the Earth System 20
   - (c) F5 or F6 level units to the value of twenty credits.

4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

### GEOU05 GEOGRAPHY AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS LL73)

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   - (a) one of the following:
     - (i) GEO356 F6 Geographical Research Project 40
     - (i.i) a unit to the value of twenty credits
     - GEO323 F6 Social Geography of Europe 20
     - GEO327 F6 Geography of Elections 20
     - GEO336 F6 Development and Global Change 20
     - GEO344 F6 Extended Essay in Geography and Sociology 20
     - GEO358 F6 Geography of Europe Field Class 20
     - GEO360 F6 Geographies of Consumption 20
     - GEO361 F6 GIS in the Social Sciences 20
     - GEO362 F6 GIS and the Environment 20
     - GEO364 F6 Urban Field Class 20
     - GEO365 F6 Dryland Environments Field Class 20
     - GEO367 F6 Development Geographies Field Class 20
     - GEO368 F6 Planetary Geoscience 20
     - GEO369 F6 Social and Spatial Inequalities 20
     - GEO375 F6 Cities and Modernities 20
GEOU06 GEOGRAPHY AND POLITICS (BA)  
(JACS LL72)

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) POL3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20
   (b) one of the following
      (i) GEO356 F6 Geographical Research Project 40
      (ii) GEO302 F6 Extended Geographical Essay 20
          a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at (c) below
      (iii) GEO343 F6 Extended Essay in Geography and Politics 20
          a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at (c) below
   (iv) units to the value of forty credits from those listed at (c) below
   (c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      GEO323 F6 Social Geography of Europe 20
      GEO327 F6 Geography of Elections 20
      GEO336 F6 Development and Global Change 20
      GEO358 F6 Geography of Europe Field Class 20
      GEO360 F6 Geographies of Consumption 20
      GEO361 F6 GIS in the Social Sciences 20
      GEO364 F6 Urban Field Class 20
      GEO367 F6 Development Geographies Field Class 20
      GEO369 F6 Social and Spatial Inequalities 20
      GEO375 F6 Cities and Modernities 20
   (d) one of the following
      (i) units to the value of forty credits from those listed at (i) and (ii) below
      (i) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
         POL315 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics 20
         POL368 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory 20
         POL372 F6 Development 20
         POL383 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion 20
         POL393 F6 Elections and Voting 20
         POL3001 F6 The Political Economy of Africa 20
         POL3083 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution 20
         POL3005 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony 20
         POL3007 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict 20
         POL3011 F6 Immigration Policies in Europe 20
         POL3019 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State 20
         POL3021 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World 20
         POL3023 F6 Delegated Governance 20
         POL3025 F6 The Changing Role of the State 20
         POL3101 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory 20
         POL3105 F6 Constitutionalism 20
         POL3107 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life 20
         POL3109 F6 Britain and the European Union 20
         POL3119 F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns 20
         POL3121 F6 War, Peace and Justice 20
         POL3123 F6 Liberalism and its Critics 20
         POL3125 F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics 20
         POL3127 F6 Protest, Political Participation and Social Change 20
         POL3129 F6 Parliamentary Studies 20
      (ii) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
         POL316 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project 20
         POL369 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory Project 20
         POL373 F6 Development Project 20
         POL384 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project 20
         POL394 F6 Elections and Voting Project 20
         POL3002 F6 The Political Economy of Africa Project 20
         POL3004 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution Project 20
         POL3006 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project 20
         POL3008 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project 20
         POL3012 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe Project 20
         POL3020 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State Project 20
         POL3022 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project 20
         POL3024 F6 Delegated Governance Project 20
         POL3029 F6 The Changing Role of the State Project 20
         POL3102 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project 20
         POL3106 F6 Constitutionalism Project 20
         POL3108 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life Project 20
         POL3110 F6 Britain and the European Union Project 20
         POL3120 F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project 20
         POL3122 F6 War, Peace and Justice Project 20
         POL3124 F6 Liberalism and its Critics Projects 20
         POL3126 F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project 20
         POL3128 F6 Protest, Political Participation and Social Change Project 20
         POL3130 F6 Parliamentary Studies Project 20
      (iii) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following
         POL317 F6 Dissertation in Political Science 40
         POL3103 F6 Dissertation (Work Related) 40
         POL3104 F6 Dissertation in Political Analysis 40

4. A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
GEOU203 GEOGRAPHY AND MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS FG81)

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of fifty credits from the following

GEO102 Physical Systems at the Global Scale
GEO103 Earth’s Changing Surface
GEO150 Practical Methods for Physical Geography
GEO152 Statistical Data Analysis in Geography
GEO161 Geographical Data Analysis 1
GEO163 Information and Communication Skills for Geographers
GEO165 New Horizons in Geography

(b) units to the value of fifty credits from the following

GEO164 Understanding and Managing Environmental Issues

unrestricted units to the value of fifty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) GEO263 Research Design in Physical Geography

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

GEO210 Geographic Information Systems
GEO211 Applied Remote Sensing
GEO231 Socio-spatial Analysis
GEO255 Environmental Modelling

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

GEO206 Environmental Change
GEO232 Dryland Geomorphology
GEO233 Glacial Environments
GEO234 Atmospheres and Oceans

(d) unrestricted units to the value of forty credits.

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) GEO101 Physical Systems at the Global Scale
GEO102 Earth’s Changing Surface
GEO150 Practical Methods for Physical Geography
GEO152 Statistical Data Analysis in Geography
GEO161 Geographical Data Analysis 1
GEO163 Information and Communication Skills for Geographers
GEO165 New Horizons in Geography

(b) units to the value of fifty credits from the following

GEO164 Understanding and Managing Environmental Issues

unrestricted units to the value of fifty credits.

Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences

GEOU202 GEOGRAPHY (BSc) (JACS F800)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) GEO101 F4 Physical Systems at the Global Scale 10
GEO102 F4 Earth’s Changing Surface 10
GEO150 F4 Practical Methods for Physical Geography 10
GEO152 F4 Statistical Data Analysis in Geography 10
GEO161 F4 Geographical Data Analysis 1 10
GEO163 F4 Information and Communication Skills for Geographers 10
GEO165 F4 New Horizons in Geography 10

(b) units to the value of fifty credits from the following

GEO164 F4 Understanding and Managing Environmental Issues 10

A candidate may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

GEOU210 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (MEnvSci) (JACS F902)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) APS118 F4 Practical Skills in Biology 10
APS121 F4 Evolution 10
APS122 F4 Biodiversity 10
APS124 F4 Ecosystems and Environmental Change 10
GEO101 F4 Physical Systems at the Global Scale 10
GEO103 F4 Earth’s Changing Surface 10
GEO154 F4 Geoenvironmental Field Skills 10
GEO161 F4 Geographical Data Analysis I 10
GEO163 F4 Information and Communication Skills for Geographers 10

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

APS119 F4 Comparative Physiology 10
APS120 F4 Reproduction, Development and Growth 10
APS123 F4 Population and Community Ecology 10
APS126 F4 Behaviour of Humans and Other Animals 10
APS131 F4 Ecological Identification Skills 10
GEO150 F4 Practical Methods for Physical Geography 10
GEO164 F4 Understanding and Managing Environmental Issues 10

542
A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEnvSci in Environmental Science (GEOU211) in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than one hundred credits at Level 2 and who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

A candidate must achieve a grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a candidate who is awarded not fewer than one hundred credits at Level 3 and who obtains a minimum grade of not less than 60 in the Level 3 project (APS330 or GEO347) be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

A candidate who fails to satisfy the requirements of Regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Board to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BSc in Environmental Science (GEOU211).

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEnvSci in Environmental Science (GEOU210).
Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEnvSci in Environmental Science (GEOU210).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEnvSci in Environmental Science (GEOU210).

INFU101 INFORMATICS (BSc) (JACS P110)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) INF201 F5 Information Management in the Learning Organisation 20
INF205 F5 Database Design 20
INF206 F5 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries 20
INF211 F5 Information Systems Modelling 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
INF208 F5 Digital Multimedia 20
INF213 F5 Designing Usable Websites 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) INF314 F6 Project Methods and Preparation 20
INF315 F6 Information Management Project 20
INF333 F6 Information Management and Strategy 20
INF340 F6 Information Systems and the Information Society 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
INF304 F6 Business Intelligence 20
INF312 F6 Information Management in the Digital Economy 20
INF317 F6 Content Management Systems 20
INF337 F6 Healthcare Information 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

B: For candidates whose initial registration is in the Session 2012-2013

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
INF120 F4 Digital Technologies in Organisations 20
INF121 F4 Informatics in Society 20
INF122 F4 Communities, Social Networks and Information 20
INF123 F4 Information Behaviour in Context 20
INF124 F4 Research in Informatics 1 20
unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) INF221 F5 Information Architecture 20
INF223 F5 Human Computer Interaction 20
INF224 F5 Research in Informatics 2 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
INF222 F5 Digital Multimedia 20
INF225 F5 Web Authoring 20
INF226 F5 Global Information Access 20
INF228 F5 Information Management and Governance 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) INF324 F6 Research in Informatics 3 40
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
INF312 F6 Digital Economy 20
INF321 F6 Business Intelligence 20
INF322 F6 Programming for Informatics 20
INF323 F6 Internship 20
INF326 F6 Web Applications 20
INF330 F6 Knowledge Management and Communities 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

INFU03 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS (BSc) (JACS NG25)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) INF201 F5 Information Management in the Learning Organisation 20
INF211 F5 Information Systems Modelling 20
INF205 F5 Database Design 20
INF206 F5 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries 20
INF208 F5 Digital Multimedia 20
INF213 F5 Designing Usable Websites 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
INF304 F6 Business Intelligence 20
INF312 F6 Information Management in the Digital Economy 20
INF314 F6 Project Methods and Preparation 20
INF315 F6 Information Management Project 20
INF333 F6 Information Management and Strategy 20
INF340 F6 Information Systems and the Information Society 20

INFU04 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY (BSc) (JACS PG15)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

INF201 F5 Information Management in the Learning Organisation 20
INF205 F5 Database Design 20
INF206 F5 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries 20
INF208 F5 Digital Multimedia 20
INF211 F5 Information Systems Modelling 20
INF213 F5 Designing Usable Websites 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) INF314 F6 Project Methods and Preparation 20
INF315 F6 Information Management Project 20
INF317 F6 Content Management Systems 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
INF304 F6 Business Intelligence 20
INF312 F6 Information Management in the Digital Economy 20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INF333</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Information Management and Strategy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF337</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Healthcare Information</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF340</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Information Systems and the Information Society</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

### JNLU01 JOURNALISM STUDIES (BA) (JACS P500)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>F4</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JNL102</td>
<td>Journalism Skills (Part One)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL108</td>
<td>Understanding the Media</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL109</td>
<td>Ethics and Journalism</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL111</td>
<td>Public Administration for Journalians</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL112</td>
<td>Researching and Reporting</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL113</td>
<td>Introduction to Journalism Studies</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL114</td>
<td>Ethical Issues in Journalism</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) JNL206 F5 Media Law                                                      20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JNL206</td>
<td>Media Law</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL208</td>
<td>Journalism Skills (Part Two)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL214</td>
<td>Broadcast Journalism (Part One)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL215</td>
<td>Broadcast Journalism (Part Two)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL218</td>
<td>Web Journalism</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) JNL320 F6 Language and Communication Skills V                            | 10      |
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>F6</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JNL301</td>
<td>Journalism Skills (Part Three)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL314</td>
<td>Broadcast Journalism (Part Three)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL316</td>
<td>Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL305</td>
<td>Dissertation in Journalism</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL309</td>
<td>Portfolio in Broadcast Journalism</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL310</td>
<td>Portfolio in Print Journalism</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL312</td>
<td>Journalism and Political Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL315</td>
<td>Free Speech and Censorship</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL317</td>
<td>Introduction to Investigative Journalism</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL319</td>
<td>Statistics for Journalists</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL320</td>
<td>The Civil Power of the News</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

units listed at 2(b) above

(d) unrestricted F6 level units to the value of twenty credits.

### JNLU02 JOURNALISM AND FRENCH (BA) (JACS PR51)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I                                               | 10      |
| FRE108   | French Studies II                                                             | 10      |
| FRE109   | Language and Communication Skills I                                           | 10      |
| FRE110   | Language and Communication Skills II                                          | 10      |
| JNL102   | Journalism Skills (Part One)                                                  | 20      |
| JNL108   | Understanding the Media                                                       | 10      |
| JNL109   | Ethics and Journalism                                                          | 10      |
| JNL111   | Public Administration for Journalians                                         | 20      |
| JNL112   | Researching and Reporting                                                     | 20      |

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III                           | 10      |
| FRE202   | Language and Communication Skills IV                                          | 10      |
| FRE239   | Actualités françaises I                                                        | 10      |
| FRE240   | Actualités françaises II                                                       | 10      |
| JNL206   | Media Law                                                                       | 20      |
| JNL208   | Journalism Skills (Part Two)                                                   | 20      |

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JNL210</td>
<td>Language and Journalism</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL217</td>
<td>Alternative Media</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL218</td>
<td>Web Journalism</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE223</td>
<td>Twenty-first-century Literature and Thought I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE245</td>
<td>L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE247</td>
<td>Writing the Revolution I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE249</td>
<td>Narratives of Confinement I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE261</td>
<td>Teaching Modern Languages I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE267</td>
<td>French Theatres 1950-1970 I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE269</td>
<td>La Bande Dessinée I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE271</td>
<td>Crime and Fiction I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE275</td>
<td>La Francophonie, langue, colonie, et civilisation I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE281</td>
<td>French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE283</td>
<td>French Documentary Film I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE285</td>
<td>Petitions and Polemics I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE287</td>
<td>Nineteenth-century Voices I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>F5</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE210</td>
<td>Twenty-first-century Literature and Thought II</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE246</td>
<td>L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE248</td>
<td>Writing the Revolution II</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE250</td>
<td>Narratives of Confinement I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE262</td>
<td>Teaching Modern Languages I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE268</td>
<td>New French Theatres 1950-1970 I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE270</td>
<td>La Bande Dessinée I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE272</td>
<td>Crime and Fiction I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE276</td>
<td>La Francophonie, langue, colonie et civilisation II</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE282</td>
<td>French Revolutionary Traditions 1789 to 1968 I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE284</td>
<td>French Documentary Film I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE286</td>
<td>Petitions and Polemics I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE288</td>
<td>Nineteenth-century Voices II</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V                             | 10      |
| FRE302   | Language and Communication Skills V                                           | 10      |
| JNL301   | Journalism Skills (Part Three)                                                | 20      |
| JNL316   | Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing                                       | 20      |

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>F6</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE305</td>
<td>Film Studies</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE315</td>
<td>Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE329</td>
<td>Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE341</td>
<td>Gender, Society and Economy in France</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE343</td>
<td>Contemporary Visual Arts in France</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE363</td>
<td>Le Siècle des Lumières I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE367</td>
<td>Le Rire Gaulois</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE371</td>
<td>Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-(colonial)’ I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE373</td>
<td>Contemporary Theatres in France</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For candidates whose initial registration was for the session FRE3905
During this period a candidate shall take subject to the approval of the Head of Department of French.
university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a session in France or in a Francophone country, as an English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE390</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE392</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE393</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE394</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE395</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE396</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE397</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE398</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE399</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE400</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE401</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in France or in a Francophone country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of French. During this period a candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE390</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE392</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE393</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE394</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE395</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE396</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE397</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE398</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE399</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE400</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE401</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**JNLU03 JOURNALISM AND GERMANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS PR52)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. A candidate shall take</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER103</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER104</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER105</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER106</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL102</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL108</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL109</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL111</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL112</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE375</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE379</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE385</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE387</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE393</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE306</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE316</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE330</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE342</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE352</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE364</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE368</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE372</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE374</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE376</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE380</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE386</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE388</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE394</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. A candidate shall take</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) GER201</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER202</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL206</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL208</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL210</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL217</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL218</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) GER203</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER213</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) GER217</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER218</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER229</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER235</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER282</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER283</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER284</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER285</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER287</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER289</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) GER217</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER218</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER229</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER235</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER319</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 3</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. A candidate shall take</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) GER335</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL301</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL316</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER336</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER337</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL305</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL310</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL312</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from (ii) below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) GER323</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER370</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER374</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER378</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER379</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER381</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER382</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) GER320</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER321</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER322</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

546
4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in a German- and/or Germanic-language-speaking country, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER3900</td>
<td>F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad I</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER3901</td>
<td>F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) one of the following:

(i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS130</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS131</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS140</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS141</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**JNLU04 JOURNALISM AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS PR54)**

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) JNL102  F4 Journalism Skills (Part One)  20  
JNL108  F4 Understanding the Media  10  
JNL109  F4 Ethics and Journalism  10  
JNL111  F4 Public Administration for Journalists  20  
JNL112  F4 Researching and Reporting  20  

(b) one of the following:

(i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS130</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS131</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS140</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS141</td>
<td>F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) one of the following:

(Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i) HSS230  F5 Advanced Spanish Language I  10  
HSS231  F5 Advanced Spanish Language II  10  

(ii) HSS270  F5 Advanced Spanish Language I  10  
HSS271  F5 Advanced Spanish Language II  10  

(b) HSS227  F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity  20  
JNL206  F5 Media Law  20  
JNL208  F5 Journalism Skills (Part Two)  20  

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JNL210</td>
<td>F5 Language and Journalism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL217</td>
<td>F5 Alternative Media</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL218</td>
<td>F5 Web Journalism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) units to the value of twenty credits from one of the following:

(i) HSS228  F5 Promised Lands  20  
HSS229  F5 Conformity and Consensus  20  
HSS236  F5 Hispanic Film  20  
HSS237  F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World  20  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS250</td>
<td>F5 Representations of the Hispanic World</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS251</td>
<td>F5 Hispanic Fiction</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS252</td>
<td>F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS253</td>
<td>F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) HSS280  F5 Intensive Portuguese I  10  

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) HSS330  F6 Advanced Spanish Language III                            | 10      |
HSS331  F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV                                 | 10      |
JNL301  F6 Journalism Skills (Part Three)                                | 20      |
JNL316  F6 Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing                       | 20      |

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JNL305</td>
<td>F6 Dissertation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL310</td>
<td>F6 Portfolio in Print Journalism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL312</td>
<td>F6 Journalism and Political Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL315</td>
<td>F6 Free Speech and Censorship</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL317</td>
<td>F6 Introduction to Investigative Journalism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNL319</td>
<td>F6 Statistics for Journalists</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from either (a) or (iii) below

(i) HSS375  F6 Dissertation                                              | 20      |
HSS3000  F6 Adaptations and Transformations                             | 20      |
HSS3001  F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America                 | 20      |
HSS3002  F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance                     | 20      |
HSS3003  F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America                           | 20      |
HSS3004  F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World         | 20      |
HSS3005  F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction            | 20      |
HSS3006  F6 Theatre and Performance Culture                             | 20      |
HSS3007  F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City                             | 20      |
HSS3008  F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World               | 20      |
HSS3009  F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World                  | 20      |
HSS3013  F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World                    | 20      |
HSS3014  F6 Questioning Spain                                            | 20      |
HSS3015  F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America                        | 20      |
HSS3016  F6 Translation Studies                                        | 20      |

(ii) HSS380  F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I              | 10      |
HSS381  F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II                 | 10      |
HSS382  F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III                | 10      |
HSS383  F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV                 | 10      |

(iii) HSS390  F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I                | 10      |
HSS391  F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II                    | 10      |

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a candidate shall take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSS3900</td>
<td>F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HSS3901     F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2  40  

(b) HSS3902  F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1                  | 20      |
5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

JNL05 JOURNALISM AND RUSSIAN (BA) (JACSPR57)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) JNL102 F4 Journalism Skills (Part One) 20
JNL108 F4 Understanding the Media 10
JNL109 F4 Ethics and Journalism 10
JNL111 F4 Public Administration for Journalists 20
JNL112 F4 Researching and Reporting 20
(b) one of the following
(i) (Non A Level Russian stream)
RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
(ii) (Post A Level Russian stream)
RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) JNL206 F5 Media Law 20
JNL208 F5 Journalism Skills (Part Two) 20
(b) one of the following
(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
JNL210 F5 Language and Journalism 20
JNL217 F5 Alternative Media 20
JNL218 F5 Web Journalism 20
(d) units to the value of forty credits from the following
(i) MLD201 F5 Cold War Visual Culture 20
RUS209 F5 Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B) 20
(ii) RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
RUS369 F6 Russian History and Society through Film 20
RUS376 F6 Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought 20
RUS395 F6 Contemporary Russian Society 20

RUS397 F6 Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture 20
RUS3622 F6 The Structures of Russian Society 20
RUS3633 F6 The Russian Language and Russian Society 20
(iii) RUS307 F5 Czech I 10
RUS308 F5 Czech II 10
RUS309 F5 Polish I 10
RUS310 F5 Polish II 10
RUS348 F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349 F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
RUS350 F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351 F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) JNL301 F6 Journalism Skills (Part Three) 20
JNL316 F6 Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today 10
RUS378 F6 Russian Language Through Film 10
RUS379 F6 Professional Russian 10
RUS380 F6 Russian Short Stories 10
RUS389 F6 Applied Russian Language Skills 10
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
JNL305 F6 Dissertation in Journalism 20
JNL310 F6 Portfolio in Print Journalism 20
JNL312 F6 Journalism and Political Communication 20
JNL315 F6 Free Speech and Censorship 20
JNL317 F6 Introduction to Investigative Journalism 20
JNL319 F6 Statistics for Journalists 20
(d) units to the value of forty credits from those listed at 2(d)(ii) and (iii) above provided that no units were taken from 2(d)(iii) at Level 2.

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies.

During this period a candidate shall take
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades shall be awarded
RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
(b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20

5. For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above shall carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

LAWU101 LAW (LLB) (JACSM100)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
LAW107 F4 Constitutional Law 20
LAW118 F4 Understanding Law 20
LAW119 F4 Introduction to Legal Processes 20
LAW123 F4 Administrative Law and Justice 20
LAW126 F4 Torts Law 20
LAW128 F4 Law of Contract 20
### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20
LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20
LAW3011 F6 The Law of Restitution 20
LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20
LAW3013 F6 Land Law 20

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
LAW382 F6 Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction 20

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of eighty credits from the following
LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence 20
LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper 20
LAW309 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders 20
LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods 20
LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies 20
LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies 20
LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws 20
LAW332 F6 Criminology Research Project 20
LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law 20
LAW334 F6 Employment Law 20
LAW335 F6 Environmental Law 20
LAW337 F6 Family Law 20
LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law 20
LAW351 F6 Introduction to German Law 20
LAW353 F6 Analysing Crime Data 20
LAW371 F6 International Human Rights Law 20
LAW377 F6 Maritime Law 20
LAW378 F6 Internet Crime 20
LAW379 F6 White Collar Crime 20
LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice 20
LAW381 F6 Human Rights and Human Genetics 20
LAW382 F6 Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction 20
LAW383 F6 Introducing Criminological Research 20
LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy 20
LAW385 F6 Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention 20
LAW389 F6 Youth Crime and Justice 20
LAW390 F6 Restorative Justice 20
LAW399 F6 Copyright and Related Rights 20
LAW3001 F6 International Legal Theory and Practice 20
LAW3002 F6 Patterns in Crime 20
LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind 20
LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law 20
LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding 20
LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20
LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20
LAW3023 F6 Freelon 20
LAW3024 F6 Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20
LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences - The Innocence Project 20
LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20
LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20

(b) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of forty credits not less than twenty credits being selected at F6 level.

4. A candidate in respect of whom the Faculty recognises credits obtained or examinations passed in another institution or a degree of this or another institution as equivalent to one hundred and twenty credits at Level 1, shall take units specified by the Head of School to the value of two hundred and forty credits from those listed at 1, 2 and 3 above.

#### LAWU102 LAW (BA(Law)) (JACS M301)

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for any Bachelor’s Degree in the University other than the Degree of LLB (LAWU101), LLB Law and Criminology (LAWU115), LLB Law (European and International) (LAWU116), LLB Law with Spanish (LAWU112), LLB Law with German (LAWU113) or LLB Law with French (LAWU114).

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

LAW118 F4 Understanding Law 20
LAW119 F4 Introduction to Legal Processes 20
LAW127 F6 Torts Law (Advanced) 20
LAW388 F6 Constitutional Law (Advanced) 20
LAW3000 F6 Law of Contract (Advanced) 20
LAW3014 F6 Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced) 20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20
LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20
LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20
LAW3013 F6 Land Law 20

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
LAW305 F6 Constitutional Law (Advanced) 20
LAW3000 F6 Law of Contract (Advanced) 20
LAW3014 F6 Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced) 20
LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20
LAW3023 F6 Freelon 20
LAW3024 F6 Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20
LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences - The Innocence Project 20
LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20
LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20

(b) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of forty credits not less than twenty credits being selected at F6 level.

4. A candidate in respect of whom the Faculty recognises credits obtained or examinations passed in another institution or a degree of this or another institution as equivalent to one hundred and twenty credits at Level 1, shall take units specified by the Head of School to the value of two hundred and forty credits from those listed at 1, 2 and 3 above.
LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind 20
LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law 20
LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding 20
LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20
LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20
LAW3023 F6 Freemail 20
LAW3024 F6 Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20
LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project 20
LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20
LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20

(c) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of twenty credits.

LAWU107 LAW (BA(Law))

A: For candidates transferring from the Degree of LLB in Law (LAWU101) or LLB Law (European and International) (LAWU116)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of LLB Law (LAWU101) or LLB Law (European and International) (LAWU116).

Levels 2 and 3

2. A candidate shall take units to the value of two hundred and forty credits from the following, not less than eighty credits being selected from (a)

(a) LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence 20
LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper 20
LAW313 F6 Land Law 20
LAW316 F6 Administrative Law and Justice 20
LAW317 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders 20
LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods 20
LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies 20
LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies 20
LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws 20
LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law 20
LAW334 F6 Employment Law 20
LAW335 F6 Environmental Law 20
LAW337 F6 Family Law 20
LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law 20
LAW351 F6 Introduction to German Law 20
LAW353 F6 Analysing Crime Data 20
LAW371 F6 International Human Rights Law 20
LAW377 F6 Maritime Law 20
LAW378 F6 Internet Crime 20
LAW379 F6 White Collar Crime 20
LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice 20
LAW381 F6 Human Rights and Human Genetics 20
LAW382 F6 Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction 20
LAW383 F6 Introducing Criminological Research 20
LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy 20
LAW385 F6 Vicinisation, Policing and Crime Prevention 20
LAW389 F6 Youth Crime and Justice 20
LAW390 F6 Restorative Justice 20
LAW399 F6 Copyright and Related Rights 20
LAW3001 F6 International Legal Theory and Practice 20
LAW3002 F6 Patterns in Crime 20
LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20
LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20
LAW3011 F6 The Law of Restitution 20
LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20
LAW3013 F6 Land Law 20
LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind 20
LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law 20
LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding 20
LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20
LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20
LAW3023 F6 Freemail 20
LAW3024 F6 Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20
LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and Their Consequences -The Innocence Project 20
LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20
LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20

(b) units to the value of not more than one hundred and sixty credits from the following

(i) At Level 2 only
F5 Level and F6 Level units

(ii) At Level 3 only
F6 Level units

B: For candidates transferring from the Degree of LLB Law and Criminology (LAWU115)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of LLB Law and Criminology (LAWU115).

Levels 2 and 3

2. A candidate shall take units to the value of two hundred and forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from each of (a) and (b) and not less than eighty credits being selected from (a), (b) and (c)

(a) LAW107 F4 Constitutional Law 20
LAW388 F6 Constitutional Law (Advanced) 20
LAW316 F6 Administrative Law and Justice 20
LAW3014 F6 Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced) 20

(c) units listed at 2(a) in Version A above.

(d) units to the value of not more than one hundred and sixty credits from the following

(i) At Level 2 only
F5 Level and F6 Level units

(ii) At Level 3 only
F6 Level units

C: For candidates transferring from the Degree of LLB Law with Spanish (LAWU112), LLB Law with German (LAWU113) or LLB Law with French (LAWU114).

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of LLB Law with Spanish (LAWU112), LLB Law with German (LAWU113) or LLB Law with French (LAWU114).
2. A candidate shall take units to the value of two hundred and forty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits being selected from each of (a) and (b) and not less than one hundred and twenty credits being selected from (a), (b) and (c)

(a) LAW107 F4 Constitutional Law
LAW388 F6 Constitutional Law (Advanced)

(b) LAW316 F6 Administrative Law and Justice
LAW3014 F6 Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced)

(c) units listed at 2(a) in Version A above.

(d) units to the value of not more than one hundred and twenty credits from the following

(i) At Level 2 only
F5 Level and F6 Level units

(ii) At Level 3 only
F6 Level units

LAW108 EUROPEAN, COMPARATIVE AND INTERNATIONAL LAW (LLB) (JACS M120)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

LAW107 F4 Constitutional Law
LAW114 F4 Principles of Comparative Law
LAW118 F4 Understanding Law
LAW123 F4 Administrative Law and Justice
LAW126 F4 Torts Law
LAW128 F4 Law of Contract

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law
LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law
LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced)
LAW3008 F6 EU Law
LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts
LAW3013 F6 Land Law

Level 3

3. A candidate shall spend the Autumn semester in an appropriate country in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

During this period the candidate shall attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied shall carry the value of sixty credits.

4. In the Spring semester, a candidate shall take units to the value of sixty credits from the following

LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality
LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy
LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence
LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper
LAW317 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders
LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods
LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies
LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies
LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law
LAW334 F6 Employment Law
LAW335 F6 Environmental Law
LAW337 F6 Family Law
LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law
LAW351 F6 Introduction to German Law
LAW371 F6 International Human Rights Law
LAW377 F6 Maritime Law
LAW378 F6 Internet Crime
LAW379 F6 White Collar Crime

LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice
LAW381 F6 Human Rights and Human Genetics
LAW383 F6 Introducing Criminological Research
LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy
LAW385 F6 Victimization, Policing and Crime Prevention
LAW389 F6 Youth Crime and Justice
LAW390 F6 Restorative Justice
LAW399 F6 Copyright and Related Rights
LAW3001 F6 International Legal Theory and Practice
LAW3002 F6 Patterns in Crime
LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind
LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law
LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding
LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context
LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998
LAW3023 F6 Freelaw
LAW3024 F6 Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Law and Ethics
LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics
LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology
LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government
LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences - The Innocence Project
LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment
LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation

LAW109 SOCIAL POLICY AND CRIMINOLOGY (BA) (JACS ML94)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) LAW110 F4 Understanding Criminology
LAW113 F4 Introducing Criminological Research
LAW115 F4 Introduction to Law and Ethics
LAW117 F4 Victimization, Policing and Crime Prevention

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

SCS1003 F4 Social Divisions
SCS1004 F4 Social Divisions Seminars
SCS1009 F4 Social Policy and Social Problems
SCS1010 F4 Social Policy and Social Problems Seminars

SCS1001 F4 The Sociological Imagination
SCS1005 F4 Gender, Sexuality and Society
SCS1006 F4 The Sociology of Capitalism
SCS1007 F4 Understanding Crime
SCS1011 F4 Classic Social Theory
SCS1013 F4 The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change
SCS1017 F4 Science, Technology and Society

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) LAW353 F6 Analysing Crime Data
LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy
SCS2002 F5 Varieties of Welfare
SCS2010 F5 Social Policy and Criminology

(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

SCS2001 F5 Sociological Theory and Analysis
SCS2005 F5 Race and Racism
SCS2006 F5 Sociology of the Family
SCS2007 F5 Social Policy in a Global Context
SCS2008 F5 Government of Life and Death
SCS2009 F5 Crime and Deviance
SCS2012 F5 Internet and Society
SCS2014 F5 Leisure, Sport and Society 20
SCS2015 F5 Food, Culture and Society 20
SCS2016 F5 Media Studies 20
SCS2017 F5 Work and Labour 20

c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 3(c) below.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) LAW332 F6 Criminology Research Project 20
(if not taken at Level 2)
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
SCS3004 F6 Extended Essay in Social Policy 20
SCS3008 F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice 20
SCS3010 F6 Ageing and Society 20
SCS3012 F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies 20
SCS3014 F6 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations 20
SCS3015 F6 Sociology of the New Genetics 20
SCS3016 F6 Business and Society 20
SCS3017 F6 Explorations in Contemporary Social Change 20
SCS3021 F6 Sociology of Whiteness 20
SCS3022 F6 Religion and Belief in the Modern World 20
SCS3023 F6 Children and Society 20
SCS3024 F6 Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual 20
SCS3025 F6 Sociology of Evil 20
SCS3026 F6 Migration and Families 20
SCS3027 F6 Sociology of Europe and the European Union 20
SCS3028 F6 Sociology of Health and Illness 20
SCS3029 F6 Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists 20
SCS3030 F6 Sociology of Protest and Dissent 20
SCS3031 F6 How to Lie with Statistics 20
SCS3032 F6 Children, Families and Welfare States 20
SCS3034 F6 What it Means to be Human 20
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following; or in the case of candidates who have taken LAW332 at Level 2, units to the value of sixty credits from the following
(at Level 2 or Level 3)
LAW302 F6 Criminology Research Paper 20
LAW317 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders 20
LAW331 F6 Criminal Process 20
LAW332 F6 Criminology Research Project 20
LAW348 F6 Theoretical Issues in Criminology 20
LAW353 F6 Research Methods and Analysis 20
LAW378 F6 Internet Crime 20
LAW379 F6 White Collar Crime 20
LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice 20
LAW3002 F6 Patterns in Crime 20
LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind 20
LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20
LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences – The Innocence Project 20
LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20

LAWU110 CRIMINOLOGY AND LAW (BA)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of LLB Law and Criminology (LAWU115).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy 20
(b) units to the value of one hundred credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
4. A candidate shall take units to the value of two hundred and twenty credits from the following in respect of 2(b) and 3 above.
(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
LAW349 F6 Criminal Law 20
LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
LAW302 F6 Criminology Research Paper 20
LAW317 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders 20
LAW331 F6 Criminal Process 20
LAW332 F6 Criminology Research Project 20
LAW348 F6 Theoretical Issues in Criminology 20
LAW353 F6 Research Methods and Analysis 20
LAW378 F6 Internet Crime 20
LAW379 F6 White Collar Crime 20
LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice 20
LAW3002 F6 Patterns in Crime 20
LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind 20
LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20
(c) units to the value of one hundred and sixty credits from the following
LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence 20
LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper 20
LAW313 F6 Land Law 20
LAW316 F6 Administrative Law and Justice 20
LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods 20
LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies 20
LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies 20
LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws 20
LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law 20
LAW334 F6 Employment Law 20
LAW335 F6 Environmental Law 20
LAW337 F6 Family Law 20
LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law 20
LAW351 F6 Introduction to German Law 20
LAW371 F6 International Human Rights Law 20
LAW377 F6 Maritime Law 20
LAW381 F6 Human Rights and Gender 20
LAW387 F6 Principles of Tort Law 20
LAW388 F6 Constitutional Law (Advanced) 20
LAW389 F6 Youth Crime and Justice 20
LAW390 F6 Restorative Justice 20
LAW399 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20
LAW3001 F6 International Legal Theory and Practice 20
LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20
LAW3011 F6 The Law of Restitution 20
LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20
LAW3013 F6 Land Law 20
LAW3014 F6 Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced) 20
LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law 20
LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding 20
LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20
LAW3023 F6 Freedoms 20
LAW3024 F6 Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20
LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences - The Innocence Project 20
LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20
LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20

units listed at (b) above

(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the units listed at (b) and (c) above.

LAWU112 LAW WITH SPANISH (LLB) (JACS M1R4)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
LAW118 F4 Understanding Law 20
LAW120 F4 Criminal Law 20
LAW126 F4 Torts Law 20
LAW128 F4 Law of Contract 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) one of the following
(Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10

(Non A Level Spanish stream)

(ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

(i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20
HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20

(ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10

LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies 20
LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws 20
LAW331 F6 Criminal Process 20
LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law 20
LAW334 F6 Employment Law 20
LAW335 F6 Environmental Law 20
LAW337 F6 Family Law 20
LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law 20
LAW351 F6 Introduction to German Law 20
LAW371 F6 International Human Rights Law 20
LAW377 F6 Maritime Law 20
LAW378 F6 Internet Crime 20
LAW379 F6 White Collar Crime 20
LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice 20
LAW381 F6 Human Rights and Human Genetics 20
LAW382 F6 Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction 20
LAW383 F6 Introducing Criminological Research 20
LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy 20
LAW385 F6 Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention 20
LAW389 F6 Youth Crime and Justice 20
LAW390 F6 Restorative Justice 20
LAW399 F6 Copyright and Related Rights 20
LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind 20
LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law 20
LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding 20
LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20
LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20
LAW3023 F6 Freewill 20
LAW3024 F6 Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20
LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences - The Innocence Project 20
LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20
LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits for which no University of Sheffield grades shall be awarded.

5. A candidate must normally pass LAW255 (Spanish Law and Legal System) before commencing a session of study in an appropriate overseas country.
6. Where a candidate would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the candidate be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the candidate satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit shall be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

**LAWU113 LAW WITH GERMAN (LLB) (JACS M1R2)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   - GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
   - GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
   - GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
   - GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10
   - LAW118 F4 Understanding Law 20
   - LAW120 F4 Criminal Law 20
   - LAW126 F4 Torts Law 20
   - LAW128 F4 Law of Contract 20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
   - GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
   - LAW254 F5 German Law and Legal System 20
   - LAW388 F6 Constitutional Law (Advanced) 20
   - LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20
   - LAW3014 F6 Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced) 20
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
   - GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871–1945 10
   - GER216 F5 Österreich heute 10
   - GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
   - GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
   - GER228 F5 Literature in Dutch 1 10
   - GER232 F5 Dutch Level 2 Project 10
   - GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
   - GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish 20
   - GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas from the Enlightenment to the Student Revolution 20
   - GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama, 1918-1980 10
   - GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
   - GER284 F5 Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland 10
   - GER287 F5 Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
   (b) one of the following
   - GER336 F6 German Translation 10
   - GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
   (c) LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20
   - LAW3013 F6 Land Law 20
   (d) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
   - GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
   - GER376 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Geschichte im 19. Jahrhundert 20
   - GER379 F6 German Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
   - GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   - LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
   - LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
   - LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence 20
   - LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper 20
   - LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods 20
   - LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies 20
   - LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies 20
   - LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws 20
   - LAW331 F6 Criminal Process 20
   - LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law 20
   - LAW334 F6 Employment Law 20
   - LAW335 F6 Environmental Law 20
   - LAW337 F6 Family Law 20
   - LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law 20
   - LAW371 F6 International Human Rights Law 20
   - LAW377 F6 Maritime Law 20
   - LAW378 F6 Internet Crime 20
   - LAW379 F6 White Collar Crime 20
   - LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice 20
   - LAW381 F6 Human Rights and Human Genetics 20
   - LAW382 F6 Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction 20
   - LAW383 F6 Introducing Criminological Research 20
   - LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy 20
   - LAW385 F6 Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention 20
   - LAW389 F6 Youth Crime and Justice 20
   - LAW390 F6 Restorative Justice 20
   - LAW399 F6 Copyright and Related Rights 20
   - LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind 20
   - LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law 20
   - LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding 20
   - LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20
   - LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20
   - LAW3023 F6 Freemasonry 20
   - LAW3024 F6 Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
   - LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
   - LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
   - LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20
   - LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project 20
   - LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20
   - LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits for which no University of Sheffield grades shall be awarded.

5. A candidate must normally pass LAW254 (German Law and Legal System) before commencing a session of study in an appropriate overseas country.

**LAWU114 LAW WITH FRENCH (LLB) (JACS M1R1)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   - FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
   - FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
   - FRE109 F5 Language and Communication Skills I 10
   - FRE110 F5 Language and Communication Skills II 10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW118</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Understanding Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW120</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW126</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Torts Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW128</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Law of Contract</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
- FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III
- FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV
- FRE239 F5 Actualités Françaises I
- FRE240 F5 Actualités Françaises II
- LAW253 F5 French Law and Legal System
- LAW388 F6 Constitutional Law (Advanced)
- LAW3008 F6 EU Law
- LAW3014 F6 Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced)

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take

(a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V
- FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI
- LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts
- LAW3013 F6 Land Law
- FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I
- FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I
- FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I
- FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in French I
- FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I
- FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I
- FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-colonial’ I
- FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I
- FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I
- FRE379 F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I
- FRE385 F6 Constructions Idéataires dans la France du XXe siècle I
- FRE387 F6 Petitions and Polemics I
- FRE393 F6 Flights of Fanciful Science Fiction, Fantasy and Dystopia in French Film I

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
- FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I
- FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II
- FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II
- FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II
- FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II
- FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the ‘Post-colonial’ II
- FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II
- FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II
- FRE380 F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II
- FRE386 F6 Petitions and Polemics II
- FRE394 F6 Flights of Fanciful Science Fiction, Fantasy and Dystopia in French Film II

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
- LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence, Law and Morality
- LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy
- LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence
- LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper
- LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods
- LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies
- LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies
- LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws
- LAW331 F6 Criminal Process
- LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law
- LAW334 F6 Employment Law
- LAW335 F6 Environmental Law
- LAW337 F6 Family Law
- LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law
- LAW351 F6 Introduction to German Law
- LAW371 F6 International Human Rights Law
- LAW377 F6 Maritime Law
- LAW378 F6 Internet Crime
- LAW379 F6 White Collar Crime
- LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice
- LAW381 F6 Human Rights and Human Genetics
- LAW382 F6 Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction
- LAW383 F6 Introducing Criminological Research
- LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy
- LAW385 F6 Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention
- LAW389 F6 Youth Crime and Justice
- LAW390 F6 Restorative Justice
- LAW399 F6 Copyright and Related Rights
- LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind
- LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law
- LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding
- LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context
- LAW3023 F6 Free Law
- LAW3024 F6 Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Law and Ethics
- LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics
- LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology
- LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government
- LAW3028 F6 Misconduct of Justice and their Consequences - The Innocence Project
- LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment
- LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation
- LAWU115 LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY (LLB) (JACS M930)

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) LAW110 F4 Understanding Criminology
- LAW113 F4 Introducing Criminological Research
- LAW117 F4 Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention
- LAW118 F4 Understanding Law
- LAW126 F4 Torts Law
- LAW128 F4 Law of Contract

2. A candidate shall take a unit to the value of one hundred and twenty credits for which no University of Sheffield grades shall be awarded.

3. A candidate must normally pass LAW253 (French Law and Legal System) before commencing a session of study in an appropriate overseas country.
Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences

### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy 20
   LAW388 F6 Constitutional Law (Advanced) 20
   LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20
   
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20
   LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20
   
   (c) units to the value of forty credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 2(b) above
   
   (b) units to the value of hundred credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A candidate shall take the following in respect of Regulations 2(c) and 3(b) above
   
   (a) LAW3013 F6 Land Law 20
   LAW3014 F6 Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced) 20
   
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   LAW302 F6 Criminology Research Paper 20
   LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
   LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
   LAW305 F6 Criminal Evidence 20
   LAW307 F6 Law Research Paper 20
   LAW315 F6 International Law of the Use of Force 20
   LAW317 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders 20
   LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods 20
   LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies 20
   LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies 20
   LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws 20
   LAW331 F6 Criminal Process 20
   LAW332 F6 Criminology Research Project 20
   LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law 20
   LAW334 F6 Employment Law 20
   LAW335 F6 Environmental Law 20
   LAW337 F6 Family Law 20
   LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law 20
   LAW348 F6 Theoretical Issues in Criminology 20
   LAW351 F6 Introduction to German Law 20
   LAW353 F6 Analysing Crime Data 20
   LAW371 F6 International Human Rights Law 20
   LAW377 F6 Maritime Law 20
   LAW378 F6 Internet Crime 20
   LAW379 F6 White Collar Crime 20
   LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice 20
   LAW381 F6 Human Rights and Human Genetics 20
   LAW389 F6 Copyright and Related Rights 20
   LAW399 F6 Restorative Justice 20
   LAW3001 F6 International Legal Theory and Practice 20
   LAW3002 F6 Patterns in Crime 20
   LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind 20
   LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law 20
   LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding 20
   LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20
   LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20
   LAW3023 F6 Freelaw 20
   LAW3024 F6 Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
   LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
   LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
   LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20
   LAW3028 F6 Misdemeanours of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project 20
   LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20
   LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20
   
   (c) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of forty credits, not less than ten credits being selected at F6 Level.

### LAW116 LAW (EUROPEAN AND INTERNATIONAL) (LLB) (JACS M120)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   
   LAW107 F4 Constitutional Law 20
   LAW114 F4 Principles of Comparative Law 20
   LAW118 F4 Understanding Law 20
   LAW123 F4 Administrative Law and Justice 20
   LAW126 F4 Torts Law 20
   LAW128 F4 Law of Contract 20

#### Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   
   LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law 20
   LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law 20
   LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20
   LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20
   LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20
   LAW3013 F6 Land Law 20
   LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
   LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20
   LAW3028 F6 Misdemeanours of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project 20
   LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20
   LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20
   
   (c) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of forty credits, not less than ten credits being selected at F6 Level.

#### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws 20
   
   (b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following
   LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
   LAW304 F6 – Law and Political Philosophy 20
   LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence 20
   LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper 20
   LAW317 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders 20
   LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods 20
   LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies 20
   LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies 20
   LAW334 F6 Employment Law 20
   LAW335 F6 Environmental Law 20
   LAW337 F6 Family Law 20
   LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law 20
   LAW348 F6 Theoretical Issues in Criminology 20
   LAW351 F6 Introduction to German Law 20
   LAW353 F6 Analysing Crime Data 20
   LAW371 F6 International Human Rights Law 20
   LAW377 F6 Maritime Law 20
   LAW378 F6 Internet Crime 20
   LAW379 F6 White Collar Crime 20
   LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice 20
   LAW381 F6 Human Rights and Human Genetics 20
   LAW389 F6 Copyright and Related Rights 20
   LAW390 F6 Restorative Justice 20
   LAW399 F6 Copyright and Related Rights 20
   LAW3001 F6 International Legal Theory and Practice 20
   LAW3002 F6 Patterns in Crime 20
   LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind 20
   LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law 20
   LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding 20
   LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20
   LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20
   LAW3023 F6 Freelaw 20
   LAW3024 F6 Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
   LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
   LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
   LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20
   LAW3028 F6 Misdemeanours of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project 20
   LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20
   LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20
   
   (c) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of forty credits, not less than ten credits being selected at F6 Level.

556
A candidate shall take unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of forty credits, not less than ten credits being selected at F6 level.

4. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one session as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits for which no University of Sheffield grades shall be awarded.

**LAWU117 LAW (WITH A YEAR ABROAD) (LLB)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   - LAW107 F4 Constitutional Law 20
   - LAW118 F4 Understanding Law 20
   - LAW119 F4 Introduction to Legal Processes 20
   - LAW123 F4 Administrative Law and Justice 20
   - LAW126 F4 Torts Law 20
   - LAW128 F4 Law of Contract 20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20
   - LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20
   - LAW3011 F6 The Law of Restitution 20
   - LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20
   - LAW3013 F6 Land Law 20
   (b) A unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   - LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
   - LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
   - LAW382 F6 Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction 20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) Units to the value of eighty credits from the following
   - LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
   - LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
   - LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence 20
   - LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper 20
   - LAW317 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders 20
   - LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods 20
   - LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies 20
   - LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies 20
   - LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws 20
   - LAW332 F6 Criminology Research Project 20
   - LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law 20
   - LAW334 F6 Employment Law 20
   - LAW335 F6 Environmental Law 20
   - LAW337 F6 Family Law 20
   - LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law 20
   - LAW351 F6 Introduction to German Law 20

   (c) Unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of forty credits, not less than ten credits being selected at F6 level.

4. A candidate in respect of whom the Board recognises credits obtained or examinations passed in another institution or a degree of this or another institution as equivalent to one hundred and twenty credits at Level 1, shall take units specified by the Head of School to the value of two hundred and forty credits from those listed at 1, 2 and 3 above.

5. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one year as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits for which no University of Sheffield grades shall be awarded.

**LAWU118 LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY (WITH A YEAR ABROAD) (LLB)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) LAW110 F4 Understanding Criminology 20
   - LAW113 F4 Introducing Criminological Research 20
   - LAW117 F4 Victimisation, Policing and Crime Prevention 20
   - LAW118 F4 Understanding Law 20
   - LAW126 F4 Torts Law 20
   - LAW128 F4 Law of Contract 20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy 20
A candidate shall take the following in respect of Regulations 2(c) and 3(b) above:

(a) a unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 2(b) above;
(b) units to the value of one hundred credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take:

(a) one unit to the value of twenty credits from those listed at 2(b) above;
(b) units to the value of forty credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A candidate shall take the following in respect of Regulations 2(c) and 3(b) above:

(a) LAW313 F6 Land Law
(b) LAW3014 F6 Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced)

(c) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of forty credits, not less than ten credits being selected at F6 Level.

5. Before proceeding to the final year a candidate shall spend one year as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied shall carry a value of one hundred and twenty credits for which no University of Sheffield grades shall be awarded.
LSU110 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE – YEAR IN PRACTICE

1. A candidate shall gain relevant practical experience in a landscape architecture-related field, normally for a period of 1 year’s duration, for which no degree shall be awarded.

2. A candidate shall be required to complete a Professional Experience and Development Record (or equivalent) during the year in practice.

LSU112 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (BA)

For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   LSC230 F5 Ecological Processes, Design and Management 20
   LSC231 F5 Materials of Landscape – Planting Design 20
   LSC232 F5 Sustainable Communities 20
   LSC233 F5 Materials of Landscape – Construction Design 20
   LSC234 F5 Landscape Design – Exploration and Intervention 20
   LSC236 F5 Landscape Planning, Law Policy and Governance 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   LSC230 F5 Ecological Processes, Design and Management 20
   LSC231 F5 Materials of Landscape – Planting Design 20
   LSC232 F5 Sustainable Communities 20
   LSC233 F5 Materials of Landscape – Construction Design 20
   LSC234 F5 Landscape Design – Exploration and Intervention 20
   LSC236 F5 Landscape Planning, Law Policy and Governance 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   LSC330 F6 Site Planning for Sustainable Housing 20
   LSC331 F6 International Field Study – Landscape in Practice 20
   LSC332 F6 Integrated Urban Design Project 20
   LSC333 F6 Materials of Landscape – Detailed Design 20
   LSC336 F6 Landscape Planning Toolkits 20
   LSC337 F6 Landscape Planning – Urban Regeneration 20

4. For candidates intending to proceed to the degree of MLA in Landscape Architecture (LSU111), the provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression from Level 2 to Level 3 for candidates pursuing integrated Master’s programmes shall not apply to this programme.

5. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit(s) at Level 3 and who has not been recommended for the award of a Degree may enter for a subsequent examination in respect of any failed unit(s) taken at Level 3 on one occasion. A candidate satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade and may still be recommended for the award of Honours.

Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   LSC301 F6 Environmental Assessment 10
   LSC302 F6 Ecological Design Project 20
   LSC303 F6 Advanced Planting Design 10
   LSC304 F6 Site Planning for Housing 10
   LSC305 F6 Land Contamination, Restoration and Re-vegetation 10
   LSC306 F6 Landscape Construction Design 10
   LSC307 F6 Integrated Design Project 1 10
   LSC308 F6 Integrated Design Project 2 10
   LSC314 F6 Advanced Ecological Design and Management 10
   LSC315 F6 Restoration Ecology and Vegetation Management 10
   LSC323 F6 Urban Regeneration by Design 10

4. A candidate may attend one or more field courses during either the second or third year of study, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012:

LSU109 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (MLA)

For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later:

LSU111 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (MLA)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate whose first degree is wholly or principally in Landscape Architecture or Design and is of a standard satisfactory to the Faculty; and
   (b) has had work experience satisfactory to the Head of Department in a landscape design or management practice. In this instance, a candidate shall be initially registered on LSU110, ‘Landscape Architecture – Year in Practice’, with the expectation of progression to LSU111 upon completion of the practical experience. A person who has completed an equivalent course of practical experience at another institution may also be admitted.

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) LSC600 F7 Special Project 50
   LSC6007 F7 Professional Practice, Law and Contracts 15
   LSC6026 F7 Special Project – Research and Development Study 15
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from
   LSC5010 F7 Urban Landscape Planning 20
   LSC6004 F7 Landscape Design and Art Practice 20
   LSC6008 F7 Greenspace Maintenance 20
   (c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from
   LSC5020 F7 Rural Landscape Planning 20
   LSC5030 F7 Urban Design Project 20
   LSC6006 F7 Greenspace Management 20

3. A candidate must achieve a mean grade of not less than 49.5 in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MLA in Landscape Architecture.

4. A candidate who satisfies the requirements for the award of the Degree of MLA in Landscape Architecture may on the recommendation of the Examiners be awarded a mark of distinction.
LSCU113 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (BSc)

For candidates whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
LSC115 F4 Current Challenges in Planning, Design and Management 20
LSC116 F4 Space Making 20
LSC117 F4 Presentation, Communication and Research 20
LSC118 F4 Histories of Landscape Architecture 20
LSC119 F4 The Changing Landscape 20
LSC120 F4 The Dynamic Landscape 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
LSC230 F5 Ecological Processes, Design and Management 20
LSC231 F5 Materials of Landscape – Planting Design 20
LSC232 F5 Sustainable Communities 20
LSC233 F5 Materials of Landscape – Construction Design 20
LSC234 F5 Landscape Design – Exploration and Intervention 20
LSC235 F5 Landscape Ecology – Habitat Survey Techniques 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
LSC330 F6 Site Planning for Sustainable Housing 20
LSC331 F6 International Field Study – Landscape in Practice 20
LSC332 F6 Integrated Urban Design Project 20
LSC333 F6 Materials of Landscape – Detailed Design 20
LSC334 F6 Green Infrastructure and Ecological Master Planning 20
LSC335 F6 Landscape Ecology – Habitat Creation and Restoration 20

4. For candidates intending to proceed to the degree of MLA in Landscape Architecture (LSCU111), the provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression from Level 2 to Level 3 for candidates pursuing integrated Master’s programmes shall not apply to this programme.

5. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit(s) taken at Level 3 on one occasion. A candidate satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade and may still be recommended for the award of Honours.

MGTU11 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS N100)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ECN101 F4 Business Economics 10
MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10
MGT133 F4 Accounting and Finance for Managers 20
MGT134 F4 Business Management in Context 20
MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20
MGT139 F4 Professional Self Management 10
(b) one of the following
(i) (Post A Level Mathematics stream) MGT137 F4 Analysis for Decision Making A 20
(ii) (Non A Level Mathematics stream) MGT138 F4 Analysis for Decision Making B 20
(c) units to the value of ten credits from the following MGT140 F4 Business Challenges 10
unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20
MGT232 F5 Operations and Supply Chain Management 20
MGT233 F5 Essentials Of Marketing 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following LAW201 F5 Law for Management 20
MGT218 F5 Strategic Information Systems 20
MGT223 F5 Business Statistics 20
MGT226 F5 Human Resource Management 20
MGT227 F5 Issues in Corporate Governance 20
MGT229 F5 Enterprise and Entrepreneurship 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
(b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
MGT376 F6 International Business 20
MGT380 F6 New Venture Creation 20
MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
MGT385 F6 Strategy Practice 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

MGTU12 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS N420)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ECN101 F4 Business Economics 10
MGT102 F4 Introduction to Management Accounting 20
MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10
MGT132 F4 Introduction to Financial Accounting 20
MGT135 F4 Accounting Theory and Practice 20
MGT139 F4 Professional Self Management 10
(b) one of the following
(i) (Non A Level Mathematics stream) MGT138 F4 Analysis for Decision Making B 20
(ii) (Post A Level Mathematics stream) MGT137 F4 Analysis for Decision Making A 20
(c) unrestricted units to the value of ten credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) MGT211 F5 Intermediate Management Accounting 20
MGT212 F5 Financial Management 20
MGT225 F5 Intermediate Financial Accounting 20
MGT230 F5 Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following LAW201 F5 Law for Management 20
MGT213 F5 Issues in Financial Management 20
MGT217 F5 Budgeting and Control 20
MGT218 F5 Strategic Information Systems 20
MGT227 F5 Issues in Corporate Governance 20
### MGTU13 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND MATHEMATICS (BA) (JACS NG21)

#### Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   - ECN101 F4 Business Economics 10
   - MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I 20
   - MAS111 F4 Mathematics Core II 20
   - MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
   - MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10
   - MGT134 F4 Business Management in Context 20
   - MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20

#### Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   - MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
   - MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
   - MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
   - MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
   - MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
   - MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
   - MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
   - MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20
   - MGT233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20

#### Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      - MAS300 F6 Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics 10
      - MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10
      - MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory 10
      - MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis 10
      - MAS334 F6 Combinatorics 10
      - MAS341 F6 Graph Theory 10
      - MAS342 F6 Applicable Analysis 10
      - MAS343 F6 History of Mathematics 10
      - MAS345 F6 Codes and Cryptography 10
      - MAS360 F6 Practical and Applied Statistics 20
      - MAS361 F6 Medical Statistics 10
      - MAS362 F6 Financial Mathematics 10
      - MAS363 F6 Linear Models 10
      - MAS364 F6 Bayesian Statistics 10
      - MAS370 F6 Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments 10
      - MAS371 F6 Applied Probability 10
      - MAS372 F6 Time Series 10
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
      - MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20

   (d) a unit to the value of twenty credits selected from those listed at 3(b) and 3(c) above

   (e) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

### MGTU14 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND MATHEMATICS (BA) (JACS NG41)

#### Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   - MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I 20
   - MAS111 F4 Mathematics Core II 20
   - MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
   - MGT102 F4 Introduction to Management Accounting 20
   - MGT132 F4 Introduction to Financial Accounting 20
   - MGT135 F4 Accounting Theory and Practice 20

#### Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   - MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
   - MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
   - MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
   - MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
   - MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
   - MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
   - MGT211 F5 Intermediate Management Accounting 20
   - MGT212 F5 Financial Management 20
   - MGT225 F5 Intermediate Financial Accounting 20

#### Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) MGT354 F6 Advances in Management Accounting 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      - MAS300 F6 Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics 10
      - MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10
      - MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory 10
      - MAS332 F6 Complex Analysis 10
      - MAS334 F6 Combinatorics 10
      - MAS341 F6 Graph Theory 10
      - MAS342 F6 Applicable Analysis 10
      - MAS343 F6 History of Mathematics 10
      - MAS345 F6 Codes and Cryptography 10
      - MAS360 F6 Practical and Applied Statistics 20
      - MAS361 F6 Medical Statistics 10
      - MAS362 F6 Financial Mathematics 10
      - MAS363 F6 Linear Models 10
      - MAS364 F6 Bayesian Statistics 10
      - MAS370 F6 Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments 10
      - MAS371 F6 Applied Probability 10
      - MAS372 F6 Time Series 10
   (c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
      - MGT302 F6 Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory 20
      - MGT304 F6 Auditing 20
      - MGT322 F6 Taxation in Theory and Practice 20
      - MGT329 F6 Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management 20

561
a unit to the value of twenty credits selected from those listed at 3(b) above.
(d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

**MGTV15 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS NL11)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 1 20
   ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 2 20
   MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10
   MGT134 F4 Business Management in Context 20
   MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20
   (b) one of the following
      (i) (Non A Level Mathematics stream)
         ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 20
      (ii) (Post A Level Mathematics stream)
         ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 20
   (c) units to the value of ten credits from the following
      MGT140 F4 Business Challenge 10
      unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
   ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20
   ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
   ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
   MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
   MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20
   MGT233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) MGT354 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
      MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
      MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
      MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
      MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
      MGT376 F6 International Business 20
      MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
      MGT385 F6 Strategy Practice 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20
      ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics 20
      ECN303 F6 Economics of Cities 20
      ECN304 F6 Education Economics 20
      ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
      ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
      ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
      ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20
      ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
      ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20
      ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20
      ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20
      ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20
   (d) units to the value of twenty credits selected from those listed in 3(b) and 3(c) above
   (e) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

**MGTV16 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS NL41)**

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 1 20
   ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 2 20
   MGT102 F4 Introduction to Management Accounting 20
   MGT112 F4 Introduction to Financial Accounting 20
   MGT135 F4 Accounting Theory and Practice 20
   (b) one of the following
      (i) (Non A Level Mathematics stream)
         ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 20
      (ii) (Post A Level Mathematics stream)
         ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 20

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take
   ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20
   ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
   ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
   MGT211 F5 Intermediate Management Accounting 20
   MGT212 F5 Financial Management 20
   MGT225 F5 Intermediate Financial Accounting 20

**Level 3**

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) MGT354 F6 Advances in Management Accounting 20
   MGT355 F6 Advances in Financial Accounting 20
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
      ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20
      ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics 20
      ECN303 F6 Economics of Cities 20
      ECN304 F6 Education Economics 20
      ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
      ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
      ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
      ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20
      ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
      ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20
      ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20
      ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20
      ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20
   (c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      MGT302 F6 Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory 20
      MGT304 F6 Auditing 20
      MGT322 F6 Taxation in Theory and Practice 20
      MGT329 F6 Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management 20
   (d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

**MGTV17 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATICS (BA) (JACS NP11)**

**A:** For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take
   ECN101 F4 Business Economics 10
Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) INF201 F5 Information Management in the Learning Organisation 20
INF206 F5 Information Searching and Retrieval 20
MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20
MGT233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
INF205 F5 Database Design 20
INF208 F5 Digital Multimedia 20
INF209 F5 Information Storage and Retrieval Research 20
INF213 F5 Designing Usable Websites 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) INF333 F6 Information Management and Strategy 20
MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
MGT376 F6 International Business 20
MGT380 F6 New Venture Creation 20
MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
MGT385 F6 Strategy Practice 20
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
INF304 F6 Business Intelligence 20
INF312 F6 Information Management in the Digital Economy 20
INF337 F6 Healthcare Information 20
INF340 F6 Information Systems and the Information Society 20
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits selected from those listed at 3(b) and 3(c) above
(e) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

B: For candidates whose initial registration is in the Session 2012-2013

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) INF221 F5 Information Architecture 20
INF228 F5 Information Management and Governance 20
MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20
MGT233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
INF222 F5 Digital Multimedia 20
INF223 F5 Human Computer Interaction 20
INF225 F5 Web Authoring 20
INF226 F5 Global Information Access 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
(a) INF333 F6 Information Management and Strategy 20
INF330 F6 Knowledge Management and Communities 20
MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
(b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
MGT356 F6 Technology Management 20
MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
MGT376 F6 International Business 20
MGT380 F6 New Venture Creation 20
MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
MGT384 F6 Consumer Behaviour 20
MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
INF312 F6 Digital Economy 20
INF322 F6 Programming for Informatics 20
INF323 F6 Internship 20
INF326 F6 Web Applications 20
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits selected from those listed at 3(b) and 3(c) above

MGTU18 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATICS (BA) (JACS NP41)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
ECN101 F4 Business Economics 10
INF120 F4 Digital Technologies in Organisations 20
INF122 F4 Communities, Social Networks and Information 20
INF123 F4 Information Behaviour in Context 20
MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10
MGT134 F4 Business Management in Context 20
MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) INF201 F5 Information Architecture 20
INF228 F5 Information Management and Governance 20
MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20
MGT233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following, not less than twenty credits to be selected from (i)
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
MGT354 F6 Advances in Management Accounting 20
MGT355 F6 Advances Financial Accounting 20
(d) a unit to the value of twenty credits selected from those listed at 3(b) and 3(c) above

563
B: For candidates whose initial registration is in the Session 2012-2013

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take

- INF120 F4 Digital Technologies in Organisations 20
- INF122 F4 Communities, Social Networks and Information 20
- INF123 F4 Information Behaviour in Context 20
- MGT102 F4 Introduction to Management Accounting 20
- MGT132 F4 Introduction to Financial Accounting 20
- MGT135 F4 Accounting Theory and Practice 20

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take

(a) INF221 F5 Information Architecture 20
- INF228 F5 Information Management and Governance 20
- MGT211 F5 Intermediate Management Accounting 20
- MGT212 F5 Financial Management 20
- MGT225 F5 Intermediate Financial Accounting 20

(b) A unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

- INF222 F5 Digital Multimedia 20
- INF223 F5 Human Computer Interaction 20
- INF225 F5 Web Authoring 20
- INF226 F5 Global Information Access 20

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take

(a) INF321 F6 Business Intelligence 20
- INF330 F6 Knowledge Management and Communities 20
- MGT354 F6 Advances in Management Accounting 20
- MGT355 F6 Advances in Financial Accounting 20

(b) Units to the value of forty credits from the following, not less than twenty credits to be selected from (i)

(i) INF312 F6 Digital Economy 20
- INF322 F6 Programming for Informatics 20
- INF323 F6 Internship 20
- INF326 F6 Web Applications 20

(ii) MGT302 F6 Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory 20
- MGT304 F6 Auditing 20
- MGT322 F6 Taxation in Theory and Practice 20
- MGT329 F6 Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management 20
- MGT349 F6 Public Sector Accounting and Financial Management 20

MGTTU22 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS NN41)

Level 1
3. A candidate shall take

(a) Units to the value of forty credits from the following

- MGTTU22 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
- MGTTU23 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
- MGTTU24 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
- MGTTU25 F6 International Business 20
- MGTTU26 F6 New Venture Creation 20
- MGTTU27 F6 International Marketing 20
- MGTTU28 F6 Strategy Practice 20

MGTTU19 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND JAPANESE STUDIES (BA) (JACS NT12)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS145 F4 Japanese Language I 20
MGMT32  F6  Taxation in Theory and Practice  20
MGMT39  F6  Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management  20
MGMT34  F6  Advances in Management Accounting  20
MGMT55  F6  Advances in Financial Accounting  20
MGMT75  F6  Financial Derivatives  20
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits selected from 3(a) or 3(b) above
(d) unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

MGMTU31 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT WITH STUDY ABROAD (BA) (JACS N120)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) ECN101  F4  Business Economics  10
MGMT120  F4  Introduction to Behaviour at Work  10
MGMT133  F4  Accounting and Finance for Managers  20
MGMT134  F4  Business Management in Context  20
MGMT136  F4  Management Themes and Perspectives  20
MGMT139  F4  Professional Self Management  10
(b) one of the following
(i) (Post A Level Mathematics stream)
MGMT137  F4  Analysis for Decision Making A  20
(ii) (Non A Level Mathematics stream)
MGMT38  F4  Analysis for Decision Making B  20
(c) units to the value of ten credits from the following
MGMT140  F4  Business Challenges  10
unrestricted units to the value of ten credits

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
MGMT234  F5  Study Year Abroad  120

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of forty credits from the following
MGMT376  F6  International Business  20
MGMT382  F6  International Marketing  20
MGMT383  F6  Extended Essay in International Business  20
(b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following
EAS309  F6  The East Asian Economic Miracle  20
EAS347  F6  Business and management in Contemporary China  20
EAS359  F6  Work and Society in Japan  20
MGMT309  F6  Industrial Relations  20
MGMT310  F6  Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology  20
MGMT357  F6  Corporate Social Responsibility  20
MGMT358  F6  Integrated Marketing Communications  20
MGMT380  F6  New Venture Creation  20
MGMT385  F6  Strategy Practice  20
a unit to the value of twenty credits selected from 3(a) above
unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits (which may include modern languages).
4. Before proceeding to Level 2, a candidate for the Degree of BA in International Business Management must achieve an average grade of 60 across units taken at Level 1. A candidate failing to meet this criterion will be required to change programme to the degree of BA in Business Management (MGMTU11).

5. A candidate shall spend the second session in attendance as a full-time student at an appropriate University, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the candidate shall take an approved management programme of study deemed to be the equivalent of F5 units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits.

MGMTU34 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (BA) (Distance Learning: Singapore)

Level 2
1. A person may be admitted with advanced standing having satisfied entry requirements agreed between the Singapore Institute of Management and the University of Sheffield.
2. A candidate shall take
MGMT235  F5  Intermediate Management Accounting  20
MGMT236  F5  Financial Management  20
MGMT237  F5  Issues in Financial Management  20
MGMT238  F5  Intermediate Financial Accounting  20
MGMT239  F5  Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing  20
MGMT240  F5  Budgeting and Control  20

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
MGMT390  F6  Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory  20
MGMT3910  F6  Auditing  20
MGMT3920  F6  Corporate Finance  20
MGMT3930  F6  Advances in Management Accounting  20
MGMT3940  F6  Advances in Financial Accounting  20
MGMT3950  F6  Financial Derivatives  20

POLU01 POLITICS (BA) (JACS L210)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
(a) POL109  F4  Comparing Modern Politics  20
POL110  F4  An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought  20
POL111  F4  The Politics of Globalisation  20
POL112  F4  British Politics  20
POL113  F4  Introduction to Political Analysis  20
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
POL114  F4  Introduction to Security Studies  20
unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
(a) POL224  F5  Modern Political Thought  20
POL229  F5  Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis  20
(b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following
CAS201  F5  Career Management Skills  20
POL202  F5  The Analysis of Britain Politics  20
POL206  F5  The Politics and Government of the European Union  20
POL207  F5  Contemporary Political Ideologies  20
POL217  F5  The Global Political Economy  20
POL223  F5  International Relations Theory  20
POL225  F5  New Politics of Latin America  20
POL226  F5  Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest  20
POL230  F5  Contemporary Security Challenges  20

565
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 3</th>
<th>POL3104</th>
<th>F6</th>
<th>Dissertation in Political Analysis</th>
<th>40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**POLU02 POLITICS AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS L0V0)**

### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

   (a) POL111  | F4  | The Politics of Globalisation | 20 |
   (b) POL113  | F4  | Introduction to Political Analysis | 20 |
   (c) SCS1001 | F4  | The Sociological Imagination | 10 |
   (d) SCS1002 | F4  | Sociological Imagination Seminars | 10 |
   (e) SCS1011 | F4  | Classic Social Theory | 10 |
   (f) SCS1012 | F4  | Classic Social Theory Seminars | 10 |

2. A candidate shall take

   (a) POL229  | F5  | Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis | 20 |
   (b) POL202  | F5  | Analysis of British Politics | 20 |
   (c) POL206  | F5  | The Politics and Government of the European Union | 20 |

### Level 2

1. A candidate shall take

   (a) POL316  | F6  | Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project | 20 |
   (b) POL369  | F6  | Contemporary Rights Theory Project | 20 |
   (c) POL373  | F6  | Development Project | 20 |
   (d) POL384  | F6  | Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project | 20 |
   (e) POL394  | F6  | Elections and Voting Project | 20 |
   (f) POL4002 | F6  | The Political Economy of Africa Project | 20 |
   (g) POL3004 | F6  | Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project | 20 |
   (h) POL3006 | F6  | Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project | 20 |
   (i) POL3008 | F6  | Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project | 20 |
   (j) POL3012 | F6  | Immigration Politics in Europe Project | 20 |
   (k) POL3020 | F6  | Terrorism, Violence and the State Project | 20 |
   (l) POL3022 | F6  | Cuba in the Post-bipolar World Project | 20 |
   (m) POL3024 | F6  | Delegated Governance Project | 20 |
   (n) POL3100 | F6  | The Changing Role of the State Project | 20 |
   (o) POL3102 | F6  | Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project | 20 |
   (p) POL3106 | F6  | Constitutionalism Project | 20 |
   (q) POL3108 | F6  | Politics and the Quality of Life Project | 20 |
   (r) POL3110 | F6  | Britain and the European Union Project | 20 |
   (s) POL3116 | F6  | Reading Politics Project | 20 |
   (t) POL3120 | F6  | Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project | 20 |
   (u) POL3122 | F6  | War, Peace and Justice Project | 20 |
   (v) POL3124 | F6  | Liberalism and its Critics | 20 |
   (w) POL3126 | F6  | Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Projects | 20 |
   (x) POL3128 | F6  | Protest, Political Participation and Social Change | 20 |

2. A candidate shall take

   (a) POL311  | F6  | Sociology of the New Genetics | 20 |
   (b) POL312  | F6  | Sociology of the New Genetics | 20 |
   (c) POL313  | F6  | Sociology of the New Genetics | 20 |
   (d) POL314  | F6  | Sociology of the New Genetics | 20 |
   (e) POL315  | F6  | Sociology of the New Genetics | 20 |

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

   (a) POL3018 | F6  | Advanced Political Analysis | 20 |
   (b) POL317  | F6  | Dissertation in Politics | 40 |
   (c) POL3130 | F6  | Dissertation (Work Related) | 40 |
### POLU04 POLITICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS LV25)

#### Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) POL110 F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought 20
   
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI103</td>
<td>Self and Society</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI107</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI113</td>
<td>Key Arguments</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI114</td>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI115</td>
<td>Reason and Argument</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI116</td>
<td>Elementary Logic</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI120</td>
<td>The Earliest Greek Philosophers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI121</td>
<td>Knowledge, Justification and Doubt</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI125</td>
<td>Matters of Life and Death</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI126</td>
<td>Mind, Brain and Personal Identity</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. A candidate shall take
   
   (a) POL224 F5 Modern Political Thought 20
   
   (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH201</td>
<td>Reference and Truth</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH202</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH203</td>
<td>Formal Logic</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH204</td>
<td>Ethics: Theoretical and Practical</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH205</td>
<td>Descartes and the Empiricists</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH208</td>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH211</td>
<td>Theory of Knowledge</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH216</td>
<td>Feminism: Rationality and Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI217</td>
<td>Plato</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI218</td>
<td>The Rationalists</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI223</td>
<td>Topics in Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI224</td>
<td>Kant's Ethics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI230</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. A unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL202</td>
<td>The Analysis of British Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL206</td>
<td>The Politics and Government of the European Union</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A candidate shall take units to the value of **forty credits** from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL3018</td>
<td>Advanced Political Analysis</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3104</td>
<td>Politics and the Quality of Life Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3105</td>
<td>Political Economy of Africa Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3106</td>
<td>Constitutionalism Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3107</td>
<td>Politics and the Quality of Life Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3108</td>
<td>Philosophy of Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3109</td>
<td>Philosophy of Sex</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3110</td>
<td>Film and Philosophy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3111</td>
<td>Moral Obligation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3112</td>
<td>Scepticism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of the forty credits:

1. A candidate shall take units to the value of **twenty credits** in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

### Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) **POL3018** F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20

(b) units to the value of **forty credits** from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH302</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH315</td>
<td>Hegel</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH316</td>
<td>Liberty, Community and Democracy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH320</td>
<td>Pragmatism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH324</td>
<td>Feminism: Rationality and Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH330</td>
<td>Philosophical Problems II</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH332</td>
<td>Philosophy of Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH335</td>
<td>Philosophical Problems I</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH336</td>
<td>Kant</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH340</td>
<td>Aristotle</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH346</td>
<td>Desires of One's Own</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH355</td>
<td>Philosophical Project 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH356</td>
<td>Philosophical Project 2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH358</td>
<td>Philosophy of Sex</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH361</td>
<td>Film and Philosophy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH362</td>
<td>Scepticism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) one of the following

(i) units to the value of **forty credits** from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL315</td>
<td>Issues and Decision Making in British Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL368</td>
<td>Contemporary Rights Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL372</td>
<td>Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL383</td>
<td>Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL393</td>
<td>Elections and Voting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3001</td>
<td>The Political Economy of Africa</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3003</td>
<td>Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution?</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3005</td>
<td>Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3007</td>
<td>Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3011</td>
<td>Immigration Politics in Europe</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3019</td>
<td>Terrorism, Violence and the State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3021</td>
<td>Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3023</td>
<td>Delegated Governance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3100</td>
<td>The Changing Role of the State</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3101</td>
<td>Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3105</td>
<td>Constitutionalism</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3107</td>
<td>Politics and the Quality of Life</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3109</td>
<td>Britain and the European Union</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3115</td>
<td>Reading Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3119</td>
<td>Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3121</td>
<td>War, Peace and Justice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3123</td>
<td>Liberalism and its Critics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3125</td>
<td>Dissident Perspectives on World Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3127</td>
<td>Protest, Political Participation and Social Change</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3129</td>
<td>Parliamentary Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) a unit to the value of **twenty credits** from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL316</td>
<td>Issues and Decision Making in British Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL369</td>
<td>Contemporary Rights Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL373</td>
<td>Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL384</td>
<td>Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL394</td>
<td>Elections and Voting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A candidate shall take units to the value of **forty credits** in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A candidate shall take units to the value of **forty credits** from the following in respect of 2(d) and 3(d) above:

(a) a unit to the value of **twenty credits** from the following

(i) (at Level 2 only)

units listed at 2(c) above

(ii) (at Level 3 only)

units listed at 3(b) above

(b) unrestricted units to the value of **twenty credits**.

### POLU05 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS L201)

**Level 1**

1. A candidate shall take

(a) **POL109** F4 Comparing Modern Politics 20

(b) **POL110** F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought 20

(c) **POL112** F4 British Politics 20

unrestricted units to the value of **twenty credits**.

**Level 2**

2. A candidate shall take

(a) **POL223** F5 International Relations Theory 20

(b) **POL229** F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis 20

(c) **POL232** F5 The Analysis of British Politics 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL225</td>
<td>New Politics of Latin America</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL229</td>
<td>Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL230</td>
<td>Contemporary Security Challenges</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3018</td>
<td>Integrated Political Analysis</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3104</td>
<td>Politics and the Quality of Life Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3105</td>
<td>Constitutionalism Project</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3107</td>
<td>Politics and the Quality of Life</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3109</td>
<td>Britain and the European Union</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3115</td>
<td>Reading Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3119</td>
<td>Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3121</td>
<td>War, Peace and Justice</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3123</td>
<td>Liberalism and its Critics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3125</td>
<td>Dissident Perspectives on World Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3127</td>
<td>Protest, Political Participation and Social Change</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL3129</td>
<td>Parliamentary Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A candidate shall take units to the value of **eighty credits** from the following

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL316</td>
<td>Issues and Decision Making in British Politics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL369</td>
<td>Contemporary Rights Theory</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL373</td>
<td>Development</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL384</td>
<td>Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL394</td>
<td>Elections and Voting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) POL3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

POL315 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics 20
POL368 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory 20
POL372 F6 Development 20
POL383 F6 Foreign Policy; Power and Persuasion 20
POL393 F6 Elections and Voting 20
POL3001 F6 The Political Economy of Africa 20
POL3003 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? 20
POL3005 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony 20
POL3007 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict 20
POL3011 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe 20
POL3019 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State 20
POL3021 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World 20
POL3023 F6 Delegated Governance 20
POL3100 F6 The Changing Role of the State 20
POL3101 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory 20
POL3105 F6 Constitutionalism 20
POL3107 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life 20
POL3109 F6 Britain and the European Union 20
POL3115 F6 Reading Politics 20
POL3119 F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns 20
POL3121 F6 War, Peace and Justice 20
POL3123 F6 Liberalism and its Critics 20
POL3125 F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics 20
POL3127 F6 Protest, Political Participation and Social Change 20
POL3129 F6 Parliamentary Studies 20
(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

POL316 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project 20
POL369 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory Project 20
POL371 F6 War and Peace Project 20
POL373 F6 Development Project 20
POL384 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project 20
POL394 F6 Elections and Voting Project 20
POL3002 F6 The Political Economy of Africa Project 20
POL3004 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project 20
POL3006 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project 20
POL3008 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project 20
POL3012 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe Project 20
POL3020 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State Project 20
POL3022 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project 20
POL3024 F6 Delegated Governance Project 20
POL3100 F6 The Changing Role of the State Project 20
POL3101 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project 20
POL3106 F6 Constitutionalism Project 20
POL3108 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life Project 20
POL3110 F6 Britain and the European Union Project 20
POL3116 F6 Reading Politics Project 20
POL3118 F6 Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall? Project 20

(d) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following

POL3017 F6 Dissertation in Politics 40
POL3103 F6 Dissertation (Work Related) 40
POL3104 F6 Dissertation in Political Analysis 40

POLU06 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AND EAST ASIAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS LT24)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) POL3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits to be selected from (ii) and (iii) combined

(i) EAS313 F6 Chinese Economic Issues 20
EAS321 F6 Japan in the World 20
EAS323 F6 Modern Korean Literature 20
EAS324 F6 Contemporary Korean Literature 20
EAS328 F6 Issues in Modern Japanese History 20
EAS329 F6 Population and Environment in China 20
EAS334 F6 Late Imperial China: State, Society and Family 20
EAS344 F6 The Modern Japanese Novel (in Translation) 20
EAS347 F6 Business and Management in Contemporary China 20
EAS350 F6 Business and Management in Contemporary Korea 20
EAS355 F6 East Asian Dissertation 20
EAS356 F6 War and Peace in East Asia 20
EAS359 F6 Work and Society in Japan 20
EAS360 F6 Literature and Culture in Modern China 20
EAS361 F6 Critical Approaches to Japanese Cinema 20
EAS363 F6 East Asian Cinema 20
EAS366 F6 Taiwan in the Twentieth Century: Centre and Periphery 20
MUS360 F6 Musical Culture of East Asia 20
(ii) units listed above at Regulation 1(c)(ii)
(iii) units listed above at Regulation2(c)(iii)
(iv) EAS301 F6 Advanced Korean Language III 20
EAS302 F6 Advanced Korean Language IV 20
EAS351 F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists V 20
EAS352 F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists VI 20
(d) one of the following
(i) units to the value of forty credits from the following

P (i) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

POL315 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics 20
POL368 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory 20
POL372 F6 Development 20
POL383 F6 Foreign Policy; Power and Persuasion 20
POL393 F6 Elections and Voting 20
POL3001 F6 The Political Economy of Africa 20
POL3003 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? 20
POL3005 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony 20
POL3007 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict 20
POL3011 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe 20
POL3019 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State 20
POL3021 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World 20
POL3023 F6 Delegated Governance 20
POL3100 F6 The Changing Role of the State 20
POL3101 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory 20
POL3105 F6 Constitutionalism 20
POL3107 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life 20
POL3109 F6 Britain and the European Union 20
POL3115 F6 Reading Politics 20
POL3119 F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns 20
POL3121 F6 War, Peace and Justice 20
POL3123 F6 Liberalism and its Critics 20
POL3125 F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics 20
POL3127 F6 Politics, Political Participation and Social Change 20
POL3129 F6 Parliamentary Studies 20

(i.i) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

POL316 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project 20
POL369 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory Project 20
POL373 F6 Development Project 20
POL384 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project 20
POL394 F6 Elections and Voting Project 20
POL3002 F6 The Political Economy of Africa Project 20
POL3004 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project 20
POL3006 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project 20
POL3008 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict Project 20
POL3012 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe Project 20
POL3020 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State Project 20
POL3022 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project 20
POL3024 F6 Delegated Governance Project 20
POL3100 F6 The Changing Role of the State Project 20
POL3101 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project 20
POL3106 F6 Constitutionalism Project 20
POL3108 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life Project 20
POL3110 F6 Britain and the European Union Project 20
POL3116 F6 Reading Politics Project 20
POL3120 F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project 20
POL3122 F6 War, Peace and Justice Project 20
POL3124 F6 Liberalism and its Critics Project 20
POL3126 F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project 20
POL3128 F6 Politics, Political Participation and Social Change Project 20
POL3130 F6 Parliamentary Studies Project 20

(ii) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following

POL3017 F6 Dissertation in Politics 40
POL303 F6 Dissertation (Work Related) 40
POL3104 F6 Dissertation in Political Analysis 40

POLU11 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AND SECURITY STUDIES (BA) (JACS LL24)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

(a) POL109 F4 Comparing Modern Polities 20
POL110 F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought 20
POL111 F4 The Politics of Globalisation 20
POL113 F4 Introduction to Political Analysis 20
POL114 F4 Introduction to Security Studies 20

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

POL112 F4 British Politics 20

unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) POL229 F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis 20

(b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following

CAS201 F5 Career Management Skills 20
POL202 F5 The Analysis of British Politics 20
POL206 F5 The Politics and Government of the European Union 20
POL217 F5 The Global Political Economy 20
POL223 F5 International Relations Theory 20
POL224 F5 Modern Political Thought 20
POL225 F5 New Politics of Latin America 20
POL226 F5 Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) POL3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20

(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following

POL315 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics 20
POL368 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory 20
POL372 F6 Development 20
POL383 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion 20
POL393 F6 Elections and Voting 20
POL3001 F6 The Political Economy of Africa 20
POL3003 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? 20
POL3005 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony 20
POL3007 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict 20
POL3011 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe 20
POL3019 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State 20
POL3021 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World 20
POL3023 F6 Delegated Governance 20
POL3100 F6 The Changing Role of the State 20
POL3101 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory 20
POL3105 F6 Constitutionalism 20
POL3108 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life 20
POL3110 F6 Britain and the European Union Project 20
POL3116 F6 Reading Politics Project 20
POL3120 F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project 20
POL3122 F6 War, Peace and Justice Project 20
POL3124 F6 Liberalism and its Critics Project 20
POL3126 F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project 20
POL3128 F6 Politics, Political Participation and Social Change Project 20
POL3130 F6 Parliamentary Studies Project 20

(c) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following

POL316 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project 20
POL369 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory Project 20
POL373 F6 Development Project 20
POL384 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project 20
POL394 F6 Elections and Voting Project 20
POL3002 F6 The Political Economy of Africa Project 20
POL3004 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project 20
POL3005 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony 20
POL3007 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict 20
POL3011 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe 20
POL3019 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State 20
POL3021 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World 20
POL3023 F6 Delegated Governance 20
POL3100 F6 The Changing Role of the State 20
POL3101 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory 20
POL3105 F6 Constitutionalism 20
POL3108 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life 20
POL3110 F6 Britain and the European Union Project 20
POL3116 F6 Reading Politics Project 20
POL3120 F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project 20
POL3122 F6 War, Peace and Justice Project 20
POL3124 F6 Liberalism and its Critics Project 20
POL3126 F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project 20
POL3128 F6 Politics, Political Participation and Social Change Project 20
POL3130 F6 Parliamentary Studies Project 20

POL316 F6 Issues and Decision Making in British Politics Project 20
POL369 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory Project 20
POL373 F6 Development Project 20
POL384 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project 20
POL394 F6 Elections and Voting Project 20
POL3002 F6 The Political Economy of Africa Project 20
POL3004 F6 Democracy in Britain: New Labour, New Constitution? Project 20
POL3005 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony 20
POL3007 F6 Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict 20
POL3011 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe 20
POL3019 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State 20
POL3021 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World 20
POL3023 F6 Delegated Governance 20
POL3100 F6 The Changing Role of the State 20
POL3101 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory 20
POL3105 F6 Constitutionalism 20
POL3108 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life 20
POL3110 F6 Britain and the European Union Project 20
POL3116 F6 Reading Politics Project 20
POL3120 F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project 20
POL3122 F6 War, Peace and Justice Project 20
POL3124 F6 Liberalism and its Critics Project 20
POL3126 F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project 20
POL3128 F6 Politics, Political Participation and Social Change Project 20
POL3130 F6 Parliamentary Studies Project 20
POL3022  F6  Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project  20
POL3024  F6  Delegated Governance Project  20
POL3100  F6  The Changing Role of the State Project  20
POL3102  F6  Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project  20
POL3106  F6  Constitutionalism Project  20
POL3108  F6  Politics and the Quality of Life Project  20
POL3110  F6  Britain and the European Union Project  20
POL3116  F6  Reading Politics Project  20
POL3120  F6  Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project  20
POL3122  F6  War, Peace and Justice Project  20
POL3124  F6  Liberalism and its Critics Project  20
POL3126  F6  Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project  20
POL3128  F6  Protest, Political Participation and Social Change Project  20
POL3130  F6  Parliamentary Studies Project  20

(d) a unit to the value of forty credits from the following
POL3017  F6  Dissertation in Politics  40
POL3103  F6  Dissertation (Work Related)  40
POL3104  F6  Dissertation in Political Analysis  40

SCSU01 SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS L300)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) SCS1001  F4  The Sociological Imagination  10
   SCS1002  F4  Sociological Imagination Seminars  10
   SCS1003  F4  Social Divisions  10
   SCS1004  F4  Social Divisions Seminars  10
   SCS1008  F4  Introduction to Social Research  10
   SCS1009  F4  Social Policy and Social Problems  10
   SCS1010  F4  Social Policy and Social Problems Seminars  10
   SCS1011  F4  Classic Social Theory  10
   SCS1012  F4  Classic Social Theory Seminars  10
   SCS1015  F4  Doing Social Research  10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   SCS1005  F4  Gender, Sexuality and Society  10
   SCS1007  F4  Understanding Crime  10
   SCS1013  F4  The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change  10
   SCS1017  F4  Science, Technology and Society unreserved units

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) SCS2001  F5  Sociological Theory and Analysis  20
   SCS2003  F5  Social Research Principles  20
   SCS2004  F5  Social Research Skills  20
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   SCS2002  F5  Varieties of Welfare  20
   SCS2005  F5  Race and Racism  20
   SCS2006  F5  Sociology of the Family  20
   SCS2007  F5  Social Policy in a Global Context  20
   SCS2008  F5  Government of Life and Death  20
   SCS2009  F5  Crime and Deviance  20
   SCS2010  F5  Social Policy and Criminology  20
   SCS2012  F5  Internet and Society  20
   SCS2014  F5  Leisure, Sport and Society  20
   SCS2015  F5  Food, Culture and Society  20
   SCS2016  F5  Media Studies  20
   SCS2017  F5  Work and Labour  20
   unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits

Level 3
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) SCS3001  F6  Dissertation in Sociology  40

   (b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits to be selected from (ii)

(i) SCS3008  F6  Learning Disability Policy and Practice  20
SCS3010  F6  Ageing and Society  20
SCS3012  F6  Children and Youth within Developing Societies  20
SCS3014  F6  Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations  20
SCS3015  F6  Sociology of the New Genetics  20
SCS3016  F6  Business and Society  20
SCS3017  F6  Explorations in Contemporary Social Change  20
SCS3021  F6  Sociology of Whiteness  20
SCS3022  F6  Religion and Belief in the Modern World  20
SCS3023  F6  Children and Society  20
SCS3024  F6  Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual  20
SCS3025  F6  Sociology of Evil  20
SCS3026  F6  Migration and Families  20
SCS3027  F6  Sociology of Europe and the European Union  20
SCS3028  F6  Sociology of Health and Illness  20
SCS3029  F6  Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists  20
SCS3030  F6  Sociology of Protest and Dissent  20
SCS3031  F6  How to Lie with Statistics  20
SCS3032  F6  Children, Families and Welfare States  20
SCS3034  F6  What it Means to be Human  20

(ii) a unit to the value of twenty credits listed at 2(b) above

F6 level units to the value of twenty credits

SCSU02 SOCIAL POLICY AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS LL43)

Level 1
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) SCS1001  F4  The Sociological Imagination  10
   SCS1002  F4  Sociological Imagination Seminars  10
   SCS1003  F4  Social Divisions  10
   SCS1004  F4  Social Divisions Seminars  10
   SCS1008  F4  Introduction to Social Research  10
   SCS1009  F4  Social Policy and Social Problems  10
   SCS1010  F4  Social Policy and Social Problems Seminars  10
   SCS1011  F4  Classic Social Theory  10
   SCS1012  F4  Classic Social Theory Seminars  10
   SCS1015  F4  Doing Social Research  10
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
   SCS1005  F4  Gender, Sexuality and Society  10
   SCS1007  F4  Understanding Crime  10
   SCS1013  F4  The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change  10
   SCS1017  F4  Science, Technology and Society unreserved units

Level 2
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) SCS2001  F5  Sociological Theory and Analysis  20
   SCS2003  F5  Social Research Principles  20
   SCS2004  F5  Social Research Skills  20
   SCS2005  F5  Race and Racism  20
   SCS2006  F5  Sociology of the Family  20
   SCS2007  F5  Social Policy in a Global Context  20
   SCS2008  F5  Government of Life and Death  20
   SCS2009  F5  Crime and Deviance  20
   SCS2010  F5  Social Policy and Criminology  20
   SCS2012  F5  Internet and Society  20
   SCS2014  F5  Leisure, Sport and Society  20
   SCS2015  F5  Food, Culture and Society  20
   SCS2016  F5  Media Studies  20
   SCS2017  F5  Work and Labour  20
   unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.
3. A candidate shall take
(a) SCS3002 F6 Dissertation in Social Policy 40
(b) units to the value of eighty credits from the following, not more than twenty credits to be selected from (ii)
(i) SCS3008 F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice 20
SCS3010 F6 Ageing and Society 20
SCS3012 F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies 20
SCS3014 F6 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations 20
SCS3015 F6 Sociology of the New Genetics 20
SCS3016 F6 Business and Society 20
SCS3017 F6 Explorations in Contemporary Social Change 20
SCS3021 F6 Sociology of Whiteness 20
SCS3022 F6 Religion and Belief in the Modern World 20
SCS3023 F6 Children and Society 20
SCS3024 F6 Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual 20
SCS3025 F6 Sociology of Evil 20
SCS3026 F6 Migration and Families 20
SCS3027 F6 Sociology of Europe and the European Union 20
SCS3028 F6 Sociology of Health and Illness 20
SCS3029 F6 Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists 20
SCS3030 F6 Sociology of Protest and Dissent 20
SCS3031 F6 How to Lie with Statistics 20
SCS3032 F6 Children, Families and Welfare States 20
SCS3034 F6 What It Means to be Human 20
(ii) a unit to the value of twenty credits listed at 2(b) above
F6 level units to the value of twenty credits

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
SCS251 F6 Practitioner Development 30
SCS252 F6 Practice Placement Two 60

4. In the event of failure of SCS252 or SCS358, a candidate will be required either to repeat the placement successfully or undertake successfully an alternative placement, before being permitted to progress to the next unit/Level of study.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or 2010-2011

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
SCS250 F5 Knowledge Skills and Values 30
SCS251 F5 Law and Social Policy in Practice 30
SCS252 F5 Practice Placement One 60

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
SCS356 F6 Safeguarding Adults and Children 30
SCS357 F6 Practitioner Development 30
SCS358 F6 Practice Placement Two 60

4. In the event of failure of SCS252 or SCS358, a candidate will be required either to repeat the placement successfully or undertake successfully an alternative placement, before being permitted to progress to the next unit/Level of study.

SCSU04 SOCIOLOGY AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS NL2K)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
(a) MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10
MGT134 F4 Business Management in Context 20
MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20
SCS1001 F4 The Sociological Imagination 10
SCS1002 F4 Sociological Imagination Seminar 10
SCS1008 F4 Introduction to Social Research 10
SCS1011 F4 Classic Social Theory 10
SCS1012 F4 Classic Social Theory Seminar 10
(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
MGT140 F4 Business Challenge 10
an unrestricted unit to the value of ten credits
(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following
SCS1003 F4 Social Divisions 10
SCS1005 F4 Gender, Sexuality and Society 10
SCS1006 F4 The Sociology of Capitalism 10
SCS1007 F4 Understanding Crime 10
SCS1009 F4 Social Policy and Social Problems 10
SCS1013 F4 The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change 10
SCS1017 F4 Science, Technology and Society 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
(a) MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20
MGT233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20
SCS2001 F5 Sociological Theory and Analysis 20
(b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
SCS2002 F5 Varieties of Welfare 20
Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

SCS3003 F6 Extended Essay in Sociology 20
SCS3008 F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice 20
SCS3010 F6 Ageing and Society 20
SCS3012 F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies 20
SCS3014 F6 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations 20
SCS3015 F6 Sociology of the New Genetics 20
SCS3016 F6 Business and Society 20
SCS3017 F6 Explorations in Contemporary Social Change 20
SCS3021 F6 Sociology of Whiteness 20
SCS3022 F6 Religion and Belief in the Modern World 20
SCS3023 F6 Children and Society 20
SCS3024 F6 Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual 20
SCS3025 F6 Sociology of Evil 20
SCS3029 F6 Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists 20
SCS3030 F6 Sociology of Protest and Dissent 20
SCS3031 F6 How to Lie with Statistics 20
SCS3032 F6 Children, Families and Welfare States 20
SCS3034 F6 What it Means to be Human 20

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
MGT356 F6 Technology Management 20
MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
MGT366 F6 Management Consulting 20
MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
MGT384 F6 Consumer Behaviour 20
MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20

SCSU05 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND SOCIAL POLICY (BA) (JACS NL24)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10
MGT134 F4 Business Management in Context 20
MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20
SCS1003 F4 Social Divisions 10
SCS1004 F4 Social Divisions Seminar 10
SCS1008 F4 Introduction to Social Research 10
SCS1009 F4 Social Policy and Social Problems 10
SCS1010 F4 Social Policy and Social Problems Seminar 10

(b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

MGT140 F4 Business Challenge 10

an unrestricted F6 level unit to the value of ten credits

(c) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

SCS1001 F4 The Sociological Imagination 10
SCS1005 F4 Gender, Sexuality and Society 10
SCS1006 F4 The Sociology of Capitalism 10

SCS1007 F4 Understanding Crime 10
SCS1011 F4 Classic Social Theory 10
SCS1013 F4 The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change 10
SCS1017 F4 Science, Technology and Society 10

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take

(a) MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20
MGT233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20
SCS2002 F5 Varieties of Welfare 20
SCS2007 F5 Social Policy in Global Context 20

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following

SCS2001 F5 Sociological Theory and Analysis 20
SCS2005 F5 Race and Racism 20
SCS2006 F5 Sociology of the Family 20
SCS2008 F5 Government of Life and Death 20
SCS2009 F5 Crime and Deviance 20
SCS2012 F5 Internet and Society 20
SCS2013 F5 Sociology of Health and Illness 20
SCS2014 F5 Leisure, Sport and Society 20
SCS2015 F5 Food, Culture and Society 20
SCS2016 F5 Media Studies 20
SCS2017 F5 Work and Labour 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take

(a) MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

SCS3004 F6 Extended Essay in Social Policy 20
SCS3008 F6 Learning disability policy and practice 20
SCS3010 F6 Ageing and Society 20
SCS3012 F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies 20
SCS3014 F6 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations 20
SCS3015 F6 Sociology of the New Genetics 20
SCS3016 F6 Business and Society 20
SCS3017 F6 Explorations in Contemporary Social Change 20
SCS3021 F6 Sociology of Whiteness 20
SCS3022 F6 Religion and Belief in the Modern World 20
SCS3023 F6 Children and Society 20
SCS3024 F6 Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual 20
SCS3025 F6 Sociology of Evil 20
SCS3029 F6 Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists 20
SCS3030 F6 Sociology of Protest and Dissent 20
SCS3031 F6 How to Lie with Statistics 20
SCS3032 F6 Children, Families and Welfare States 20
SCS3034 F6 What it Means to be Human 20

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following

MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
MGT356 F6 Technology Management 20
MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
MGT366 F6 Management Consulting 20
MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
MGT384 F6 Consumer Behaviour 20
MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20

MGTS309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
MGT356 F6 Technology Management 20
MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
MGT366 F6 Management Consulting 20
MGT376 F6 International Business 20
MGT380 F6 New Venture Creation 20
MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
MGT385 F6 Strategy Practice 20

unrestricted F6 level units to the value of twenty credits.

TRPU103 URBAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS L722)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take

TRP105 F4 The Environmental Challenge 10
Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) TRP215 F5 European Urban Field Class 20
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   TRP210 F5 Urban Design and Place-making 20
   TRP216 F5 Spatial Analysis 20
   TRP217 F5 Profit, Planning and Context 20
   TRP234 F5 Urban Theory and Politics 20
   TRP235 F5 The Development Process 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
   GEO, LSC, POL, SOC, TRP units to the value of not more than twenty credits

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) GEO, LSC, POL, SOC, TRP units to the value of eighty credits, selected at F6 Level or above.
   (b) unrestricted F6 level units to the value of forty credits.
4. A candidate may spend the second session as a full-time student at an overseas university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a candidate shall take courses deemed to be the equivalent of F5 Level units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits.
5. On completion of Level 2, a candidate may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU105). Such a candidate must have only selected TRP units under regulation 2(c) above.
6. A candidate shall attend one or more fieldwork courses, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

TRPU104 URBAN STUDIES AND PLANNING (BA) (JACS K400)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU105).

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU105).

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU105).

TRPU105 URBAN STUDIES AND PLANNING (MPlan) (JACS K400)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   TRP105 F4 The Environmental Challenge 10
   TRP107 F4 Economics for Spatial Planning 10
   TRP108 F4 Information and Communication Skills 10
   TRP109 F4 Data Analysis and Presentation 10
   TRP131 F4 The Making of Urban Places 20
   TRP132 F4 Planning Project 20
   TRP133 F4 Development, Planning and the State 20
   unrestricted units to the value of twenty credits.

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   TRP210 F5 Urban Design and Place-making 20
   TRP215 F5 European Urban Field Class 20
   TRP216 F5 Spatial Analysis 20
   TRP217 F5 Profit, Planning and Context 20
   TRP234 F5 Urban Theory and Politics 20
   TRP235 F5 The Development Process 20

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   TRP323 F6 Planning Law and Development Control 20
   TRP325 F6 Independent Specialised Study in Planning 40
   TRP326 F6 Values, Theory and Ethics in Spatial Planning 20
   TRP331 F6 Development Planning 20
   TRP333 F6 Environmental Policy and Planning 20

Level 4

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) TRP449 F7 Local Action Planning Project 30
   TRP450 F7 Critical Perspectives on Planning Practices 30
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   TRP4007 F7 Cities of the South: Planning for Informality 15
   TRP4008 F7 Cities of Diversity 15
   TRP4011 F7 Planning in Europe (Erasmus Link) 60
   TRP4012 F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South 15
   TRP4161 F7 Issues in Housing 15
   TRP4270 F7 Public Participation 15
   TRP4281 F7 Justice, Judgement and Planning 15
   TRP4350 F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy 15
   TRP4360 F7 Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies 15
5. A candidate may spend the second or third session as a full-time student at an overseas university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a candidate shall take courses deemed to be the equivalent of F5 or F6 Level units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits.
6. On completion of Level 2, a candidate may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BA in Urban Studies (TRPU103).
7. A candidate shall attend one or more fieldwork courses, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
8. On completion of Level 3, a candidate may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of BA in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU104).
9. Before proceeding to Level 4, a candidate for the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning must achieve a weighted mean grade of 49.5 at Level 3. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BA Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU104).
10. A candidate must achieve a mean grade of not less than 49.5 in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning. A candidate who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BA Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU104).
TRPU107 GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING
(BA) (JACS LK74)

Level 1

1. A candidate shall take
   GEO103  F4  Region, Nation and World  10
   GEO112  F4  Introducing Social and Cultural
            Geographies  10
   GEO152  F4  Statistical Data Analysis in Geography  10
   GEO163  F4  Information and Communication Skills
            for Geographers  10
   TRP131  F4  The Making of Urban Places  20
   TRP133  F4  Development, Planning and the State  20
   unrestricted units to the value of forty credits

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of forty credits from two of the following
       (i) GEO241  F5  Social and Cultural Geographies  20
       (ii) GEO242  F5  Health, Place and Society  20
       (iii) GEO243  F5  Political Geographies  20
       (iv) GEO217  F5  Environment, Policy and Society  10
            GEO221  F5  Geographies of Development  10
       (b) units to the value of forty credits from the following
            TRP210  F5  Urban Design and Place-Making  20
            TRP215  F5  European Urban Field Class  20
            TRP216  F5  Spatial Analysis  20
            TRP217  F5  Profit, Planning and Context  20
            TRP234  F5  Urban Theory and Politics  20
            TRP235  F5  The Development Process  20
   (c) GEO or TRP units to the value of forty credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) TRP324  F6  Independent Specialised Study in
            Geography and Planning  40
   (b) GEO and TRP units to the value of eighty credits, not less than
       forty credits to be taken in GEO, not less than twenty credits to
       be taken in TRP, and not less than sixty credits to be taken at
       F6 Level.

4. A candidate who has successfully completed Level 1,
   including TRP132 and TRP107 or equivalent, may be
   permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the
   Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU105).

5. A candidate may spend the second session as a full-time
   student at an overseas university, the arrangements being
   subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this
   period a candidate shall take courses deemed to be the
   equivalent of F5 Level units to the value of one hundred and
   twenty credits.
Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Arts (MA), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Laws by Research (LLM), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Teaching and Learning (MTL), Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation, and the Degrees of Doctor of Education (EdD) and Doctor of Educational and Child Psychology (DEdCPsy) in the Faculty of Social Sciences

INDEX
Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

EAST21 Advanced Japanese Studies (Distance Learning) (Japan) (MA)
EAST22 Advanced Japanese Studies (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, Other) (MA)
EAST76 Advanced Japanese Studies (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (MA)
EAST79 Advanced Japanese Studies (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, Other) (MA)
EAST70 Advanced Japanese Studies (Japanese – English Translation) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, Other) (MA)
EAST73 Advanced Japanese Studies (Japanese – English Translation) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, Other) (MA)
EAST18 Advanced Japanese Studies (Research Methods) (MA)
EDUT200 Applied Professional Studies in Education (MA)
ARCT125 Architectural Design (MA)
ARCT136 Architectural Design (MA) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Architectural Design only)
GEOT121 Arid Land Studies (MSc)
LAWT79 Biotechnology Law and Ethics (LLM)
JNLT06 Broadcast Journalism (MA)
MGTT01 Business Administration (MBA)
MGTT33 Business Administration (MBA)
ECNT15 Business Finance and Economics (MSc)
SCST30 Childhood Studies (MA)
EAST60 Chinese Business and International Relations (Distance Learning UK, Europe, Other) (MSc)
EAST57 Chinese Language, Business and International Relations (Distance Learning) (MSc)
EAST07 Chinese Studies (MA)
LAWT135 Commercial Law (LLM)
TRPT120 Commercial Property (MA)
ARCT127 Conservation and Regeneration (MA)
ARCT137 Conservation and Regeneration (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Conservation and Regeneration only) (MA)
MGTT164 Consultancy and Innovation (Pg Cert)
ARCT129 Designing Learning Environments (MA)
ARCT138 Designing Learning Environments (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Designing Learning Environments only) (MA)
ECNT29 Development Economics and Policy (MSc)
INFT61 Digital Library Management (MSc)
INFT104 Digital Library Management (Professional Enhancement) (PgCert)
EDUR15 Doctor of Education (EdD)
EDUR169 Doctor of Education (Distance Learning: Malta) (EdD)
EDUR13 Doctor of Education (Applied Disability Studies) (EdD)
EDUR29 Doctor of Education (Caribbean) (EdD)
EDUR35 Doctor of Education (Children, Schools and Families) (EdD)
EDUR12 Doctor of Education (Dublin) (EdD)
EDUR19 Doctor of Education (Early Childhood Education) (EdD)
EDUR71 Doctor of Education (Educational Psychology) (EdD)
EDUR17 Doctor of Education (Higher Education) (EdD)
EDUR161 Doctor of Education (Language Learning and Teaching) (EdD)
EDUR32 Doctor of Education (Literacy and Language in Education) (EdD)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUR136</td>
<td>Doctor of Educational and Child Psychology</td>
<td>(DEdCPsy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUR137</td>
<td>Doctor of Educational Psychology</td>
<td>(DEdPsy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT166</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education (Distance Learning: Malta)</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT081</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education (Distance Learning)</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST03</td>
<td>East Asian Business</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNT07</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNT02</td>
<td>Economics and Health Economics</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT003</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>(Pg Cert)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT180</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT123</td>
<td>Education Policy, Practice and Innovation (Distance Learning: Singapore)</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT174</td>
<td>Education, Globalisation and Inclusion (Distance Learning: Caribbean)</td>
<td>(MEd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT187</td>
<td>Education: Working with Communities</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT95</td>
<td>Educational Research</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT137</td>
<td>Educational Studies (Distance Learning: Jamaica)</td>
<td>(MEd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT055</td>
<td>Educational Studies (Distance Learning: Singapore)</td>
<td>(MEd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT091</td>
<td>Educational Studies (Distance Learning: St Lucia)</td>
<td>(MEd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT005</td>
<td>Educational Studies (Distance Learning: Trinidad and Tobago)</td>
<td>(MEd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT141</td>
<td>Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research (Distance Learning: Singapore Temasek)</td>
<td>(MEd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT130</td>
<td>Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research (Distance Learning: Singapore SMA)</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT182</td>
<td>Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research (Distance Learning: Malta)</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOT50</td>
<td>Environmental Change and International Development</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLT56</td>
<td>European Governance and Politics</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWT76</td>
<td>European Health Law and Policy</td>
<td>(LLM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLT62</td>
<td>European Law, Governance and Politics</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNT53</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT710</td>
<td>Finance and Accounting</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNT36</td>
<td>Financial Economics</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCST40</td>
<td>Global and International Social Policy</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNLT33</td>
<td>Global Journalism</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLT82</td>
<td>Global Justice</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLT44</td>
<td>Global Politics and Law</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLT78</td>
<td>Global Politics and Law (Doshisha Pathway)</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLT68</td>
<td>Global Security</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLT50</td>
<td>Globalisation and Development</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT110</td>
<td>Globalising Education: Policy and Practice</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUT118</td>
<td>Globalising Education: Policy and Practice (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice only)</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLT05</td>
<td>Governance and Public Policy</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFT126</td>
<td>Health Informatics (International)</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFT167</td>
<td>Health Informatics (Iran)</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFT182</td>
<td>Health Informatics (South East Europe)</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT76</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFT70</td>
<td>Information Literacy</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFT101</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFT144</td>
<td>Information Management (Professional Enhancement)</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFT145</td>
<td>Information Management (Professional Enhancement)</td>
<td>(PgDip)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFT146</td>
<td>Information Management (Professional Enhancement)</td>
<td>(PgCert)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFT106</td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFT137</td>
<td>Information Systems (Professional Enhancement)</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFT138</td>
<td>Information Systems (Professional Enhancement)</td>
<td>(PgDip)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFT139</td>
<td>Information Systems (Professional Enhancement)</td>
<td>(PgCert)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT76</td>
<td>Information Systems Management</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWT141</td>
<td>International and European Law</td>
<td>(LLM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWT74</td>
<td>International Commercial Law and Practice</td>
<td>(LLM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWT105</td>
<td>International Criminology</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOT22</td>
<td>International Development</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOT28</td>
<td>International Development and Planning</td>
<td>(MPH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPT107</td>
<td>International Development and Planning</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECNT23</td>
<td>International Finance and Economics</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWT159</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>(LLM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT734</td>
<td>International Management (Professional Enhancement)</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT7162</td>
<td>International Management and Marketing</td>
<td>(MSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNLT03</td>
<td>International Political Communication</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLT31</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLT01</td>
<td>International Studies</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST15</td>
<td>Japanese Language and Society (Distance Learning) (Japan)</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST25</td>
<td>Japanese Language and Society (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, Other)</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST63</td>
<td>Japanese Studies</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNLT29</td>
<td>Journalism Studies (Broadcast)</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNLT28</td>
<td>Journalism Studies (Web)</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCT123</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCT102</td>
<td>Landscape Management</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCT106</td>
<td>Landscape Research</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCST65 Social Research (MA)
SCST18 Social Work (MA)
EDUT034 Special and Inclusive Education (Distance Learning: Caribbean) (MEd)
MGTT171 Strategic Organisational Change (Pg Cert)
ARCT131 Sustainable Architecture Studies (MSc)
EDUT177 Teaching and Learning (MTL)
EDUT017 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (MEd)
EDUT169 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (Independent Study) (MEd)
EAST97 Teaching Chinese as a Foreign Language (MA)
TRPT106 Town and Regional Planning (MA)
TRPT116 Town and Regional Planning with Advanced Study in Practice (MA)
ARCT121 Urban Design (MA)
ARCT126 Urban Design and Planning (MA)
ARCT135 Urban Design (MA)

ARCT121 URBAN DESIGN (MA) (Full-Time)
ARCT122 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) ARCT690 F7 Urban Design Project 1 30
ARCT691 F7 Urban Design Project 2 30
ARCT693 F7 Participation in Architecture and Urban Design 15
ARCT694 F7 History and Theory of Urban Design 15
ARCT695 F7 Reflection on Urban Design Practice 15
(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
ARC572 F7 Studying Urban Context 15
ARC6700 F7 Interactive Urban Visualisation Modelling 15
ARC6710 F7 Advanced Study and Research Methods 1 15
ARC6851 F7 Methods in Computational Design 15
ARC6852 F7 Urban Histories 15
(c) ARCT6982 F7 Urban Design Project 3: Thesis Project 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed and 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Design.

3. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a ‘Combined Masters Degree Programme’, the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.
ARCT125 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (MA) (Full-Time)
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ARC6986 F7 Design Project 1 15
   ARC6987 F7 Design Project 2 30
   ARC6989 F7 Design Methodologies 15
   ARC6991 F7 Live Projects 1 15
   (b) one of the following
      (i) ARC6710 F7 Advanced Study and Research Methods 15
          F7 Level units to the value of not more than thirty credits
      (ii) ARC6853 F7 Theory and Research in Design 15
           ARC6854 F7 Environment and Technology in Design 15
           an F7 level unit to the value of not more than fifteen credits
      (c) ARC6988 F7 Thesis Design Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Architectural Design.
3. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a ‘Combined Masters Degree Programme’, the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

ARCT127 CONSERVATION AND REGENERATION (MA) (Full-Time)
ARCT128 (Part-Time)
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ARC6710 F7 Advanced Study and Research Methods 1 15
   ARC6871 F7 Conservation and Regeneration Project 1 15
   ARC6872 F7 Conservation and Regeneration Project 2 30
   ARC6873 F7 Conservation and Regeneration Policy and Law 15
   ARC6874 F7 Conservation and Regeneration Principles and Approaches 15
   ARC6875 F7 Conservation Materials and Techniques 15
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
      ARC572 F7 Analysing Urban Context 15
      ARC6700 F7 Interactive Urban Visualisation Modelling 15
      an F7 level ARC unit to the value of fifteen credits
   (c) ARC6876 F7 Dissertation (Conservation and Regeneration) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Conservation and Regeneration.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Conservation and Regeneration.
4. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a ‘Combined Masters Degree Programme’, the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

ARCT129 DESIGNING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS (MA) (Full-Time)
ARCT130 (Part-Time)
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ARC6710 F7 Advanced Study and Research Methods 1 15
   ARC6861 F7 History and Theory of Learning Environments 15
   ARC6862 F7 Learning, Pedagogy, Space 15
   ARC6863 F7 Contemporary Policy and Practice – Learning Environments 15
   ARC6864 F7 Participation in Architectural Design 15
   ARC6865 F7 Learning Environment Design Project 30
   an unrestricted F7 level unit to the value of fifteen credits
   (b) ARC6866 F7 Advanced Research Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Designing Learning Environments.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Designing Learning Environments.
4. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a ‘Combined Masters Degree Programme’, the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

ARCT131 SUSTAINABLE ARCHITECTURE STUDIES (MSc) (Full-Time)
ARCT132 (Part-Time)
1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ARC6710 F7 Advanced Study and Research Methods 1 15
   ARC6780 F7 Building Environmental Simulation and Analysis 15
   ARC6840 F7 Renewable Energy 15
   ARC6841 F7 Sustainable Design Project 1 15
   ARC6842 F7 Sustainable Design Project 2 30
   (b) one of the following
      (i) ARC6848 F7 Introduction to Computational Design 15
      ARC6849 F7 Advanced Computational Design 15
      (ii) ARC6821 F7 Materials for Low Impact Buildings – Theory 15
      ARC6822 F7 Materials for Low Impact Buildings – Practical 15
      (iii) unrestricted F7 Level units to the value of not more than thirty credits
   (c) ARC6990 F7 Advanced Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Architecture Studies.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Architecture Studies.
4. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a ‘Combined Masters Degree Programme’, the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.
ARCT135 URBAN DESIGN (MA)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Urban Design only)
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MA in Urban Design (ARCT121).
2. A candidate shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following:
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
        Y1.1 Induction Meeting
        Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
        Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
        Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
        Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
        Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
        Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Design.

ARCT136 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (MA)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Architectural Design only)
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MA in Architectural Design (ARCT125).
2. A candidate shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following:
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
        Y1.1 Induction Meeting
        Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
        Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
        Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
        Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
        Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
        Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Architectural Design.

ARCT137 CONSERVATION AND REGENERATION (MA)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Conservation and Regeneration)
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MA in Conservation and Regeneration (ARCT127).
2. A candidate shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following:
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
        Y1.1 Induction Meeting
        Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
        Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
        Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
        Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
        Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
        Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Conservation and Regeneration.

ARCT138 DESIGNING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS (MA)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Designing Learning Environments)
1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MA in Designing Learning Environments (ARCT129).
2. A candidate shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following:
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
        Y1.1 Induction Meeting
        Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
        Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
        Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year

EAST03 EAST ASIAN BUSINESS (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following, not less than thirty credits from (i)
   (i) EAS6202 F7 Trading in and with East Asia 15
       EAS6211 F7 Investing in East Asia 15
       EAS6212 F7 Work and Organisation in East Asia 15
   (ii) EAS680 F7 State and Economy in Contemporary China 15
        EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
        EAS6122 F7 Japanese Language 1 15
        EAS6123 F7 Japanese Language 2 15
        EAS6143 F7 Political Economy of China 30
        EAS6149 F7 Media and Public Communication in Japan 15
       EAS6158 F7 Media and Public Communication in Japan 30
       EAS6203 F7 China, Korea and the Modern World 15
       EAS6226 F7 Business and the Economy of Japan 30
       EAS6227 F7 Business and the Economy of Japan 15
       EAS6236 F7 Postwar Japanese Politics 15
       EAS6251 F7 Foundation in Korean Language 1 15
       EAS6261 F7 Foundation in Korean Language 2 15
       EAS6271 F7 Chinese Language 1 15
       EAS6272 F7 Chinese Language 2 15
       EAS6302 F7 Business and Management in Contemporary Korea 15
       EAS6347 F7 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management 15
       EAS6353 F7 Contemporary Chinese Society and Media 30
       EAS6447 F7 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management 30
       EAS6453 F7 Media, State and Society in China 15
       MGT670 F7 International Human Resource Studies 15
       MGT695 F7 International Management 15
       MGT6142 F7 Negotiation and Inter-cultural Communication 15
       MGT6502 F7 International Business Strategy 15
   (b) EAS6078 F7 Project 60

2. With the approval of the Head of Department, a candidate may replace one or more units listed at 1(a) (ii) above with other F7 Level units.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in East Asian Business.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in East Asian Business.

EAST07 CHINESE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following, not less than sixty credits from (i)
   (i) EAS6143 F7 Political Economy of China 30
       EAS6353 F7 Contemporary Chinese Society and Media 30
       EAS6447 F7 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management 30
   (ii) EAS680 F7 State and Economy in Contemporary China 15
        EAS6202 F7 Trading in and with East Asia 15
        EAS6203 F7 China, Korea and the Modern World 15
        EAS6211 F7 Investing in East Asia 15
        EAS6212 F7 Work and Organisation in East Asia 15
        EAS6212 F7 Work and Organisation in East Asia 15
        EAS6453 F7 Media, State and Society in China 15

EAST15 JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY (MA) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS6012 F7 Japanese the Written Language I 30
   EAS6022 F7 Japanese the Written Language II 30
   EAS6032 F7 Japanese the Spoken Language I 20
   EAS6042 F7 Japanese the Spoken Language II 20
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      EAS6075 F7 Modern Japanese History 20
      EAS6552 F7 Perspectives on Contemporary Japanese Society 20
   (c) EAS6402 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Japanese Language and Society.
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Language and Society.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009, 2009-10 or 2010-11

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS6133 F7 Intermediate Japanese I 45
   EAS6135 F7 Intermediate Japanese II 45
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
      EAS6136 F7 Modern Japanese History 15
      EAS6138 F7 Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State 15
   (c) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
      EAS6137 F7 Japan’s Ethnic Minorities 15
      EAS6139 F7 Work and Society in Japan 15
   (d) EAS6402 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Japanese Language and Society.
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Language and Society.

EAST18 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Research Methods) (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS6107 F7 Advanced Japanese Language I 30
   EAS6108 F7 Advanced Japanese Language II 30
   EAS6121 F7 East Asian Research Methods 30
   EAS6205 F7 Contemporary Japanese Society 15
   EAS6666 F7 Specialised Texts: Social Sciences 15
   (b) EAS6078 F7 Dissertation 60
2. With the approval of the Head of Department, a candidate may replace one or more units listed with other F7 Level units.

EAST21 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (MA) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS6058 F7 Writing in Japanese II 15
   EAS6068 F7 Japanese to English Translation I 15
   EAS6069 F7 Japanese to English Translation II 15
   EAS6071 F7 Writing in Japanese I 15
   EAS6152 F7 Japanese the Spoken Language 10
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      EAS6075 F7 Modern Japanese History 20
      EAS6552 F7 Perspectives on Contemporary Japanese Society 20
   (c) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
      EAS6061 F7 Specialised Texts I: Japanese Literature and Society 15
      EAS6067 F7 Specialised Texts I: Japanese Social Science Readings 15
   (d) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
      EAS6062 F7 Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation 15
      EAS6065 F7 Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo) 15
      EAS6191 F7 Social Science Seminars: Japanese Business and Society 15
   (e) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following
      EAS6412 F7 Dissertation 60
      EAS6432 F7 Annotated Translation 60
3. A candidate who has passed Level 1 of the Japan Foundation Japanese Language Proficiency Test may, with the permission of the Head of Department, substitute an appropriate unit from 2(d) for EAS6068 Japanese to English Translation I at 2(a).
4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c), and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies.
5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c), and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009, 2009-10 or 2010-11

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS6058 F7 Writing in Japanese II 15
   EAS6071 F7 Writing in Japanese I 15
EAST22 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (MA) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, other) (Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS6058 F7 Writing in Japanese II 15
   EAS6068 F7 Japanese to English Translation I 15
   EAS6069 F7 Japanese to English Translation II 15
   EAS6071 F7 Writing in Japanese I 15
   EAS6152 F7 Japanese the Spoken Language 10
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
   EAS6075 F7 Modern Japanese History 20
   EAS6552 F7 Perspectives on Contemporary Japanese Society 20
   (c) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
   EAS6061 F7 Specialised Texts 1: Japanese Social Science Readings 15
   EAS6073 F7 Specialised Texts 1: Japanese Literature and Society 15
   (d) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
   EAS6062 F7 Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation 15
   EAS6065 F7 Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo) 15
   EAS6137 F7 Japan’s Ethnic Minorities 15
   EAS6139 F7 Work and Society in Japan 15
   (e) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following
   EAS6412 F7 Dissertation 60
   EAS6432 F7 Annotated Translation 60
3. A candidate who has passed Level 1 of the Japan Foundation Japanese Language Proficiency Test may, with the permission of the Head of Department, substitute an appropriate unit from 2(d) for EAS6065 Japanese to English Translation I at 2(a).

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009, 2009-10 or 2010-11

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS6058 F7 Writing in Japanese II 15
   EAS6071 F7 Writing in Japanese I 15
   EAS6129 F7 Japanese Oral and Aural Skills 15
   EAS6134 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation I 15
   EAS6144 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation II 15
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
   EAS6139 F7 Work and Society in Japan 15
   EAS6138 F7 Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State 15
   (c) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
   EAS6061 F7 Specialised Texts 1: Japanese Social Science Readings 15
   EAS6073 F7 Specialised Texts 1: Japanese Literature and Society 15
   (d) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
   EAS6062 F7 Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation 15
   EAS6065 F7 Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo) 15
   EAS6137 F7 Japan’s Ethnic Minorities 15
   EAS6139 F7 Work and Society in Japan 15
   (e) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following
   EAS6412 F7 Dissertation 60
   EAS6432 F7 Annotated Translation 60
3. A candidate who has passed Level 1 of the Japan Foundation Japanese Language Proficiency Test may, with the permission of the Head of Department, substitute either EAS6062 Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation or EAS6065 Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo) from 2(d) for EAS6134 Practical Japanese to English Translation I at 2(a).
4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies.
5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c), and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies.
EAST25 JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY (MA) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, other) (Full-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS6012 F7 Japanese the Written Language I 30
   EAS6022 F7 Japanese the Written Language II 30
   EAS6032 F7 Japanese the Spoken Language I 20
   EAS6042 F7 Japanese the Spoken Language II 20
   (b) a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following
      EAS6075 F7 Modern Japanese History 20
      EAS6452 F7 Perspectives on Contemporary Japanese Society 20
   (c) EAS6402 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Japanese Language and Society.
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Language and Society.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009, 2009-10 or 2010-11

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS6133 F7 Intermediate Japanese I 45
   EAS6135 F7 Intermediate Japanese II 45
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
      EAS6136 F7 Modern Japanese History 15
      EAS6138 F7 Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State 15
   (c) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
      EAS6137 F7 Japan’s Ethnic Minorities 15
      EAS6139 F7 Work and Society in Japan 15
   (d) EAS6402 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Japanese Language and Society.
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Language and Society.

EAST60 CHINESE BUSINESS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (MSc) (Distance Learning (UK, Europe, Other) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS6040 F7 The East Asian Business Environment 20
   EAS6054 F7 International Politics of East Asia 20
   EAS6057 F7 State and Economy in Contemporary China 20
   (b) units to the value of twenty credits from
      EAS6035 F7 Contemporary Chinese Society 20
      EAS6051 F7 Chinese I 20
      EAS6053 F7 Chinese II 20
      EAS6077 F7 Practical Chinese for Research 20
   (c) units to the value of forty credits from
      EAS6039 F7 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management 20
      EAS6047 F7 China in Global Politics 20
      EAS6051 F7 Chinese I 20
      EAS6053 F7 Chinese II 20
      EAS6057 F7 Practical Chinese for Research 20
   (d) EAS6018 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Chinese Business and International Relations.
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Chinese Business and International Relations.

EAST63 JAPANESE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following, not less than sixty credits being selected from (i)
      (i) EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
      EAS6158 F7 Media and Public Communication in Japan 30
      EAS6226 F7 Business and the Economy of Japan 30
   (ii) EAS6142 F7 Intermediate Japanese Language 1 15
      EAS6146 F7 Intermediate Japanese Language 2 15
      EAS6147 F7 Upper-Intermediate Japanese Language 1 15
      EAS6148 F7 Upper-Intermediate Japanese Language 2 15
      EAS6149 F7 Media and Public Communication in Japan 15
      EAS6151 F7 Japanese Language 1 30
      EAS6153 F7 Japanese Language 2 30
      EAS6202 F7 Trading in and with East Asia 15
EAST70 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Japanese – English Translation) (MA) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS6058 F7 Writing in Japanese II 15
   EAS6062 F7 Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation 15
   EAS6065 F7 Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation 15
   EAS6071 F7 Writing in Japanese I 15
   EAS6119 F7 Theory of Japanese-English Translation 15
   EAS6134 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation I 15
   EAS6144 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation II 15
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
       EAS6061 F7 Specialised Texts I: Japanese Literature and Society 15
       EAS6067 F7 Specialised Texts I: Japanese Social Science Readings 15
       EAS6129 F7 Japanese Oral and Aural Skills 15
   (c) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following
       EAS6412 F7 Dissertation (Translation) 60
       EAS6432 F7 Annotated Translation 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies (Japanese – English Translation).
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Studies.

EAST76 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship) (MA) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EAS6058 F7 Writing in Japanese II 15
   EAS6067 F7 Specialised Texts I: Japanese Social Science Readings 15
   EAS6071 F7 Writing in Japanese I 15
   EAS6129 F7 Japanese Oral and Aural Skills 15
   EAS6134 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation I 15
   EAS6137 F7 Japan’s Ethnic Minorities 15
   EAS6138 F7 Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State 15
   EAS6144 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation II 15
   (b) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following
       EAS6412 F7 Dissertation 60
       EAS6432 F7 Annotated Translation 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship).
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship).
EAST79 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship) (MA) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, other) (Part-Time)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS6058 F7 Writing in Japanese II 15
EAS6067 F7 Specialised Texts 1: Japanese Social Science Readings 15
EAS6071 F7 Writing in Japanese I 15
EAS6129 F7 Japanese Oral and Aural Skills 15
EAS6134 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation I 15
EAS6137 F7 Japan’s Ethnic Minorities 15
EAS6138 F7 Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State 15
EAS6144 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation II 15

(b) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following
EAS6412 F7 Dissertation 60
EAS6432 F7 Annotated Translation 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship).

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies (Gender, Diversity and Citizenship).

EAST97 TEACHING CHINESE AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE (MA) (Full-Time)

EAST98 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

EAST99 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) EAS6154 F7 Classroom Observations in TCFL 15
EAS6155 F7 Teaching Practice in TCFL 15
EAS6156 F7 Mandarin Chinese and Universal Grammar 15
EAS6157 F7 Mandarin Chinese and Second Language Acquisition 15
EDU6348 F7 Reflections on Practice in Learning and Teaching 15

(b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
EAS6159 F7 Language skills and practice in TCFL 15
EAS6423 F7 Practical Chinese Translation 15
EDU6085 F7 Globalising Curriculum, Assessment and Pedagogy 30
EDU6350 F7 Psychology and Learning Communities 30
EGH6080 F7 Using Corpora for Language Research 15
ELL6160 F7 Language Curriculum Design 15
ELL6360 F7 Introduction to Language and Linguistics 15
ELL6402 F7 Language Teaching Methodology 15
ELL6404 F7 Second Language Acquisition 15
ELL6408 F7 Language Planning in Education 15
ELL6411 F7 Language Testing 15
ELL6413 F7 Theory and Practice of Language Teaching 15
ELL6416 F7 Current Issues in Second Language Acquisition 15
ELL6421 F7 Discourse and Genre Analysis 15

(c) EAS6078 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching Chinese as a Foreign Language.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching Chinese as a Foreign Language.

4. The General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply to this programme.

ECNTO2 ECONOMICS AND HEALTH ECONOMICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconometrics 15
ECN6510 F7 Microeconomic Analysis 15
ECN6540 F7 Econometric Methods 15
ECN6580 F7 Health Economics 15
HAR694 F7 Valuing the Benefits of Health Care 15
HAR6240 F7 Health Services Research Methods 15
HAR6260 F7 Economic Evaluation 15

(b) units to the value of fifteen credits
ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15
ECN6002 F7 Development Finance 15
ECN6530 F7 Advanced Mathematical Economics 15
ECN6620 F7 International Money and Finance 15
ECN6650 F7 Industrial Organisation 15
ECN6660 F7 Monetary Economics and Dynamic Optimisation 15

(c) HAR6012 F7 MSc Dissertation 60

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Economics and Health Economics.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Economics and Health Economics.

ECNTO7 ECONOMICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) ECN6510 F7 Microeconomic Analysis 15
ECN6540 F7 Econometric Methods 15

(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
ECN6001 F7 Development Economics 15
ECN6570 F7 Modern Theory of Banking and Finance 15
ECN6580 F7 Health Economics 15
MGT6105 F7 Modern Finance 15

(c) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconometrics 15
ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15

(d) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconometrics 15
ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15
ECN603 F7 Asset Pricing 15
ECN6002 F7 Development Finance 15
ECN6530 F7 Advanced Mathematical Economics 15
ECN6620 F7 International Money and Finance 15
ECN6650 F7 Industrial Organisation 15
ECN6660 F7 Monetary Economics and Dynamic Optimisation 15
### ECNT15 BUSINESS FINANCE AND ECONOMICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

**ECNT16 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ECN604 F7 Business Finance 15  
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following  
      - ECN601 F7 Applied Macroeconomics 15  
      - ECN602 F7 Applied Microeconomics 15  
      - ECN6002 F7 Development Finance 15  
   (c) ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) and (b) above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Finance and Economics.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Finance and Economics.

### ECNT23 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE AND ECONOMICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

**ECNT24 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15  
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following  
      - ECN601 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15  
      - ECN603 F7 Asset Pricing 15  
      - ECN6530 F7 Advanced Mathematical Economics 15  
   (c) ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) and (b) above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Finance and Economics.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Finance and Economics.

### ECNT29 DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS AND POLICY (MSc) (Full-Time)

**ECNT47 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ECN6001 F7 Development Economics 15  
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following  
      - ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconometrics 15  
      - ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15  
      - ECN603 F7 Asset Pricing 15  
      - ECN6530 F7 Advanced Mathematical Economics 15  
      - ECN6650 F7 Industrial Organisation 15  
      - ECN6660 F7 Monetary Economics and Dynamic Optimisation 15  
   (c) ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Development Economics and Policy.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Development Economics and Policy.

### ECNT31 MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE (MSc) (Full-Time)

**ECNT32 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) ECN603 F7 Asset Pricing 15  
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following  
      - ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconometrics 15  
      - ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15  
      - ECN6620 F7 International Money and Finance 15  
      - MGT6105 F7 Modern Finance 15  
   (c) ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Money, Banking and Finance.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Money, Banking and Finance.
**ECNT36 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS (MSc)**

**ECNT37 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take:
   (a) ECN603 F7 Asset Pricing 15
   ECN6510 F7 Microeconomic Analysis 15
   ECN6520 F7 Macroeconomic Analysis 15
   ECN6540 F7 Econometric Methods 15
   MGT6105 F7 Modern Finance 15
   (b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following:
   ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconometrics 15
   ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15
   ECN6002 F7 Development Finance 15
   ECN6530 F7 Advanced Mathematical Economics 15
   ECN6570 F7 Modern Theory of Banking and Finance 15
   ECN6620 F7 International Money and Finance 15
   ECN6650 F7 Industrial Organisation 15
   ECN6660 F7 Monetary Economics and Dynamic Optimisation 15
   (c) ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) and (b) above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Economics.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Financial Economics.

**ECNT53 FINANCE (MSc) (Full-Time)**

**ECNT54 MSc Part-Time**

1. A candidate shall take:
   (a) ECN603 F7 Asset Pricing 15
   ECN6520 F7 Macroeconomic Analysis 15
   ECN6540 F7 Econometric Methods 15
   ECN6660 F7 Monetary Economics and Dynamic Optimisation 15
   MGT6097 F7 Corporate Finance 15
   MGT6105 F7 Modern Finance 15
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following:
   ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconometrics 15
   ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15
   (c) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following:
   ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconometrics 15
   ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconometrics 15
   ECN6002 F7 Development Finance 15
   ECN6530 F7 Advanced Mathematical Economics 15
   ECN6620 F7 International Money and Finance 15
   (d) ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a), (b), and (c) above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Finance.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a), (b) and (c) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Finance.

**EDUR12 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Dublin) (EdD) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.

2. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take:
   EDU6010 F8 Introduction to Educational Research 30
   EDU6020 F8 Processes of Educational Research 30
   EDU6030 F8 Research Design and Management 30
   EDU7317 F8 Contemporary Debates in Education 30
   EDU7318 F8 Education, Culture and Society 30
   EDU7319 F7 The Learning Society 30

3. A candidate for one of the Master’s Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate’s performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD. Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master’s Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than one hundred and twenty such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 2 above.

4. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.

5. A candidate must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.

6. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of the units listed at 2 above and (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, or (b) fails the thesis shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.

7. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010

   A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master’s degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.
3. A candidate for one of the Master’s Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate’s performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD (Applied Disability Studies). Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master’s Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than one hundred and twenty such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 2 above.

4. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.

5. A candidate must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.

6. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of the units listed at 2 above and (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, or
(b) fails the thesis
shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Applied Disability Studies.

7. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010
A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master’s degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR15 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (EdD) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories:
   part-time student candidate
   staff candidate

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.

3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
   EDU7318 F8 Education, Culture and Society 30
   EDU7317 F8 Contemporary Debates in Education 30
   EDU6082 F8 Approaches to Education Policy 30
   EDU6083 F8 Curriculum Studies: Issues and become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD. Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master’s Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than one hundred and twenty such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 3 above.

4. A candidate for one of the Master’s Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate’s performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD. Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master’s Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than one hundred and twenty such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 3 above.

5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must pass four or more of the six units listed at 3 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, or
(b) fails the thesis
shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.

8. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010
A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master’s degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR17 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Higher Education) (EdD) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories:
   part-time student candidate
   staff candidate

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.

3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
   EDU6010 F8 Introduction to Educational Research 30
   EDU6020 F8 Processes of Educational Research 30
   EDU6030 F8 Research Design and Management 30
   EDU6082 F8 Approaches to Education Policy 30
   EDU6083 F8 Curriculum Studies: Issues and become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD. Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master’s Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than one hundred and twenty such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 3 above.

5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must pass four or more of the six units listed at 3 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, or
(b) fails the thesis
shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.

8. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010
A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master’s degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.
4. A candidate for the Master’s Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate’s performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD (Higher Education). Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master’s Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than one hundred and twenty such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 3 above.

5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must pass four or more of the six units listed at 3 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, or (b) fails the thesis shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.

8. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010

A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master’s degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR19 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Early Childhood Education) (EdD) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories
   - part-time student candidate
   - staff candidate

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.

3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
   - EDU6010 F8 Introduction to Educational Research 30
   - EDU6020 F8 Processes of Educational Research 30
   - EDU6030 F8 Research Design and Management 30
   - EDU6082 F8 Approaches to Education Policy 30
   - EDU6102 F8 Critical Issues in Early Childhood Education 30
   - EDU7317 F8 Contemporary Debates in Education 30

EDUR29 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (EdD) (Distance Learning: Caribbean)

4. A candidate for one of the Master’s Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate’s performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD (Early Childhood Education). Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master’s Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than one hundred and twenty such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 3 above.

5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must pass four or more of the six units listed at 3 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, or (b) fails the thesis shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.

8. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010

A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master’s degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

1. The programme shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for completion of Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.

2. During Part I of the programme, a candidate shall be subject to the provisions of the General Regulations for Higher Degrees and shall take:
   - EDU6010 F8 Introduction to Educational Research 30
   - EDU6020 F8 Research Design and Management 30
   - EDU6030 F8 Processes of Educational Research 30
   - EDU6049 F8 Education and Development 30
   - EDU6050 F8 Processes of Educational Research 30
   - EDU7317 F8 Contemporary Debates in Education 30
   - EDU7318 F8 Education, Culture and Society 30

3. A candidate who has satisfactorily completed units to the value of not more than one hundred and twenty credits in respect of a programme of study for the degree of Master of Education (Educational Studies) and who has been admitted as a candidate for the degree of EdD under the procedures approved by the Faculty, and who has satisfied criteria for transfer laid down by the Faculty, may substitute 4 of the units listed at 3 above, subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
4. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.

5. A candidate must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.

6. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of the units listed at 2 above and
(a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, or
(b) fails the thesis
shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.

7. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010
A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master’s degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR32 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION
(Literacy and Language in Education) (EdD)
(Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories
   part-time student candidate
   staff candidate.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit of Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part I.

3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
   EDU6010 F8 Introduction to Educational Research 30
   EDU6020 F8 Processes of Educational Research 30
   EDU6030 F8 Research Design and Management 30
   EDU6082 F8 Approaches to Education Policy 30
   EDU6101 F8 Literacy and Language in Contemporary Society 30
   EDU7317 F8 Contemporary Debates in Education 30

4. A candidate for one of the Master’s Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate’s performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD (Literacy and Language in Education). Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master’s Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than one hundred and twenty such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 2 above.

EDUR35 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION
(Children, Schools and Families) (EdD)
(Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories
   part-time student candidate
   staff candidate.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II. The time limit for Part I of the programme shall be four years.

3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
   EDU6010 F8 Introduction to Educational Research 30
   EDU6020 F8 Processes of Educational Research 30
   EDU6030 F8 Research Design and Management 30
   EDU6082 F8 Approaches to Education Policy 30
   EDU6101 F8 Literacy and Language in Contemporary Society 30
   EDU7317 F8 Contemporary Debates in Education 30

4. A candidate for the Master’s Degrees within Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Board, on the basis of the candidate’s performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD (Children, Schools and Families). Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master’s Degree, the Board may permit units to the value of not more than one hundred and twenty such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed above.

5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must pass four or more of the six units listed above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, or (b) fails the thesis shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.

8. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010

A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master’s degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR71 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION
(Educational Psychology) (EdD) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for a period of not less than three years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.

2. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take

- EDU6490 F8 A Critical Literature Review 30
- EDU6540 F8 Research Design and Implementation of a Pilot Project 30
- EDU6590 F8 Quantitative and Qualitative Research 30

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the Programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.

4. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.

5. A candidate must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 2(a) and (b) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.

6. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of the units listed at 2 above and (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, or (b) fails the thesis shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.

7. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010

A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master’s degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR136 DOCTOR OF EDUCATIONAL AND CHILD PSYCHOLOGY (DEdCPsy)
(Full-Time)

This programme of study is non-modular.

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has a degree in Psychology and is eligible for the Graduate Basis for Registration as a Chartered Psychologist of the British Psychological Society. Except with permission of the Faculty it shall be a condition of registration that a candidate is an employee of a Local Education Authority or of an employer deemed to be equivalent.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for three years. Supervised practice in Educational Psychology on placement will be for a period amounting to half the total programme time during the programme of study.

3. A candidate shall take

- prescribed coursework, including evaluative projects, case studies and critical papers on a range of relevant topics;
- supervised practice in educational psychology on placement;
- a thesis.

4. The examination shall consist of

- evaluative projects;
- critical papers;
- case studies;
- assessment of clinical competence on placement;
- a thesis;
- an oral examination in matters relevant to the subject of the thesis.

5. A candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees. The thesis shall be submitted by a date prescribed by the Head of Department in the final year of the course. A candidate may re-submit the thesis on one occasion only within twelve months of the original submission date.
6. A candidate who fails to satisfy the examiners in any part of the assessments may be permitted to retake that element on one further occasion. In addition a candidate who accumulates 4 failed (on each first submission) pieces of coursework (see Regulation 3a) will not be allowed to continue on the programme.

7. In the event of failure of a fieldwork placement in year 1, a candidate will be required either to repeat the placement successfully or undertake successfully an alternative placement. In respect to the course requirements for year 1, in the event of failure in two consecutive placements, a repeat placement or two non-consecutive placements, a candidate shall be excluded from the programme. The majority of placement competencies expected by the end of year 2 and all those expected by the end of year 3 need to be demonstrated (see Regulation 3b).

8. A candidate who has successfully completed all academic and research components of the course, despite failing the fieldwork placement component may be awarded the Master of Arts in Education and Child Psychology. They would not under any of these circumstances be professionally qualified educational psychologists or be able to practice as such.

9. A candidate who contravenes the Code of Conduct for Psychologists or the Guidelines for Professional Practice of Educational Psychology of the British Psychological Society may be dealt with under General Regulations as to the Progress of Students, the General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise or the General Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.

10. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010
A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

**EDUR137 DOCTOR OF EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (DEdPsy) (Part-Time)**

This programme of study is non-modular.

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has a degree in Psychology (Graduate Basis for Registration as a Chartered Psychologist of the British Psychological Society), has a Master’s degree in Educational Psychology (professional training), is eligible to be registered with the British Psychological Society as a Chartered Educational Psychologist and / or is registered as an Educational Psychologist with the UK Health Professionals Council.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for a minimum of three years for fee-paying purposes.

3. A candidate shall take
   - Part I
     - prescribed coursework, including critical literature review, critical evaluation project and case study on a range of relevant topics;
   - Part II
     - a thesis
4. The examination shall consist of
   - Critical literature review;
   - Critical evaluation paper;
   - case study;
   - thesis;
   - an oral examination in matters relevant to the subject of the thesis
5. A candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees. The thesis shall be submitted by a date prescribed by the Head of Department in the final year of the course. A candidate may re-submit the thesis on one occasion only within twelve months of the original submission date.

6. A candidate who fails to satisfy the examiners in any part of the examination may be permitted to retake that element on one further occasion. In addition a candidate who accumulates 3 failed (on each first submission) pieces of coursework (see Regulation 4(a) – 4(c)) will not be allowed to continue on the programme.

7. A candidate who contravenes the Code of Conduct for Psychologists or the Guidelines for Professional Practice of Educational Psychology of the British Psychological Society may be dealt with under General Regulations as to the Progress of Students, the General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise or the General Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.

8. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010
A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

**EDUR161 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Language Learning and Teaching) (EdD) (Distance Learning)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories
   - part-time student candidate
   - staff candidate
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit of Part I of the programme shall be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II.

3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
   - EDU6010 **F8** Introduction to Educational Research 30
   - EDU6020 **F8** Processes of Educational Research 30
   - EDU6030 **F8** Research Design and Management 30
   - EDU6082 **F8** Approaches to Education Policy 30
   - EDU6122 **F8** Contemporary Issues in Language Learning and Teaching 30
   - EDU7317 **F8** Contemporary Debates in Education 30

4. A candidate for one of the Master’s Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate’s performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD (Language Learning and Teaching). Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master’s Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than one hundred and twenty such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 2 above.

5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.

6. A candidate must pass four or more of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.

7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
   - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, or
   - (b) fails the thesis
   shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
8. For candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010
A candidate will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a candidate may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a candidate for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master’s degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the candidate has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR169 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (EdD)
(Distance Learning: Malta)

1. A person may be admitted as a part-time candidate.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years from the commencement of Part II. The time limit of Part I of the programme shall four years.
3. During Part I of the programme a candidate shall take
   EDU6010 F8 Introduction to Educational Research 30
   EDU6020 F8 Processes of Educational Research 30
   EDU6030 F8 Research Design and Management 30
   EDU6465 F8 Further Processes of Educational Research 30
   EDU7317 F8 Contemporary Debates in Education 30
   EDU7318 F8 Education, Culture and Society 30
4. A candidate for one of the Master’s Degrees listed in this Regulation who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the candidate’s performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a candidate for the Degree of EdD. Where such a candidate has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master’s Degrees, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than one hundred and twenty such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 3 above. This Regulation applies to candidates for the Degree of Master of Arts in Early Childhood Education (EDUT081), Literacy and Language in Education (EDUT112), or New Literacies (EDUT151) or Applied Professional Studies in Education (EDUT200) or the Teaching and Learning for University Lecturers (EDUT017).
5. During Part II of the programme, a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A candidate must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
6. A candidate must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 3 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and eighty credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, or (b) fails the thesis shall be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.

EDUT003 EDUCATION (Postgraduate Certificate)
This programme of study is non-modular.
1. A person may be admitted as a full-time student who (a) is a recognised graduate in an appropriate discipline (b) has passed GCSE examinations in English Language and Mathematics at Grade C or above or holds equivalent qualifications approved by the Head of Department (c) has satisfied statutory requirements regarding criminal record and health checks.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for one session.
3. Each candidate shall follow a course which includes (a) Curriculum studies, including teaching methods (b) Professional studies, including work on understanding schools and classrooms (c) School experience, comprising not less than one hundred and twenty school-based days (d) Additional studies which may be prescribed for an individual candidate by the Head of Department (e) And any other specifications as required by the relevant statutory bodies.
4. Skills Tests for qualified teacher status are set and assessed by a separate statutory body. These must be passed in accordance with the regulations of the relevant body.
5. The assessment shall comprise (a) Course assignments and requirements in 3(a) to (d) (b) School experience (assessed by Partnership schools and moderated by the University) (c) Tests and requirements as in 4 and in 3(c), if appropriate.
6. A candidate who successfully completes all parts of the course as listed above at 3(a), (b), (c) and (d), including any related assessment as specified above at 3(a), shall be awarded sixty M-Level credits.
7. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in any component of the University assessment may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat that component (or equivalent prescribed by the Board of Examiners) on one occasion within the following three semesters.
8. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of 3(a), (b), (c) and (d) and 5(a) above but has failed to meet the requirements of the professional body in respect of 3(c), 4 and 5(b) above shall be eligible instead for a Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Professional Studies.
9. A candidate who successfully completes 5(b) and 5(c) above but fails to pass all parts of the programme listed at 3(a), (b), (c) and (d) and related assessment as specified at 5(a) shall, if the Examiners deem they have passed sixty credits to the appropriate level, be eligible instead for a Professional Graduate Certificate in Education.

EDUT005 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (MEd)
(Distance Learning: Trinidad and Tobago)
1. A person shall be admitted as a candidate who
(a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and

(b) has completed not less than two years’ service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EDU6000  F7  Foundation Module  30
EDU6014  F7  Research Methodology  30
EDU6112  F7  Schools, Communities and Change  30
EDU6114  F7  Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning  30
(b) EDU6180  F7  Dissertation (Educational Studies)  60

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed in 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

6. A candidate must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.

EDUT017 TEACHING AND LEARNING IN HIGHER EDUCATION (MEd) (Part-Time) EDUT028 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time) EDUT069 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) EDU6910  F7  Teaching, Learning and the Changing Nature of Higher Education  30
EDU6920  F7  Assessing Learning  30
EDU6930  F7  Curriculum in Higher Education  30
EDU6931  F7  Technologies for Learning and Teaching  30
(b) EDU6990  F7  Dissertation (Teaching and Learning for University Lecturers)  60

3. A candidate who has completed a Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (or similar) at another institution will be deemed to have completed either one or both of EDU6910 and EDU6920.

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education.

6. A candidate must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education.

EDUT034 SPECIAL AND INCLUSIVE EDUCATION (MEd) (Distance Learning: Caribbean)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who

(a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and

(b) has completed not less than two years’ service in teaching or in other educational work approved by the Head of Department.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EDU6104  F7  Foundations of Special and Inclusive Education  30
EDU6105  F7  Researching Special and Inclusive Education  30
EDU6114  F7  Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning  30
EDU6115  F7  Social and Emotional Aspects of Learning  30
(b) EDU6180  F7  Dissertation (Educational Studies)  60

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Special and Inclusive Education.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Special and Inclusive Education.

6. A candidate must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Special and Inclusive Education.

EDUT055 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (MEd) (Distance Learning: Singapore)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who

(a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and

(b) has completed not less than three years’ service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

3. A candidate shall take

(a) EDU6000  F7  Foundation Module  30
(b) units to the value of ninety credits from the following
EDU6040  F7  Child Development and Education  30
EDU6050  F7  Teaching, Learning and Assessment in Science Education  30
EDU6060  F7  Information Technology in Education  30
EDU6070  F7  Issues and Practices in Special Education  30
EDU6080  F7  Language  30
EDU6090  F7  Issues and Processes in International Language Teaching and Teacher Development  30
EDU6100  F7  Management of English Language Teaching  30
EDU6110  F7  The Adult Learner  30
EDU6120  F7  Principles and Practice of Managing Change in Education  30
EDU6130  F7  Managing People in Schools and Colleges  30
EDU6140  F7  Managing Educational Institutions  30
EDU6150  F7  Education for Employment  30
EDUT074 SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (SENCOs) (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and
   (b) has completed social and educational work approved by the Head of Department.

2. A candidate shall attend not less than sixty hours of University teaching, over a period of three not necessarily consecutive terms.

3. A candidate shall take
   - EDU7050 F7 Administering and Financing the Delivery of Special Educational Needs Services in Mainstream Schools 30
   - EDU7110 F7 Teaching and Learning for Children with Special Educational Needs 30

4. A candidate who fails in the examination may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat all or part of the examination on one occasion, not later than four years after the candidate’s initial registration.

5. On the recommendation of the Examiners, the Faculty may permit a candidate to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Professional Studies in Education or the Degree of MA in Applied Professional Studies in Education provided that the candidate satisfies the requirements of the Regulations as to eligibility for admission to the relevant programme. The Faculty shall determine the number of credits carried forward to the new programme.

EDU7050 F7 Administering and Financing the Delivery of Special Educational Needs Services in Mainstream Schools 30
EDU7110 F7 Teaching and Learning for Children with Special Educational Needs 30

EDUT081 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (MA) (Distance Learning)
EDUT082 (Pg Dip) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level acceptable by the Head of Department; and
   (b) has completed not less than three years’ service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU7060 F7 Early Childhood Education: History and Policy 30
   (b) EDU7070 F7 Development Learning and the Curriculum 30
   (c) EDU7090 F7 Research Methods in Early Childhood Education 30

4. A candidate who has completed the National Professional Qualification in Integrated Centre Leadership will be deemed to have completed the units prescribed in 3(a) above.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Childhood Education.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Childhood Education.

7. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) and (b) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Childhood Education.

8. A candidate shall attend residential weekends, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
EDUT95 EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH (MA) (Full-Time)
EDUT96 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6356 F7 Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research 30
   EDU6357 F7 Qualitative Methodologies in Educational Research 30
   (b) one of the following
      (i) Taught Route
         EDE6358 F7 The Practice of Research 30
         HCS6000 F7 Research Methods in Human Communication Sciences 30
      (ii) Doctoral Training Centre Route
         FCS652 F7 Quantitative Methods for Social Scientists 30
         White Rose Doctoral Training Centre (FCS) units to the value of not less than thirty credits
   (c) EDU6355 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Research.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Research.

4. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 1(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.

EDUT110 GLOBALISING EDUCATION: POLICY AND PRACTICE (MA)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6084 F7 Globalisation and Education 30
   EDU6085 F7 Globalising Curriculum, Assessment and Pedagogy 30
   EDU6356 F7 Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research 30
   EDE6358 F7 The Practice of Research 30
   (b) EDU6043 F7 Dissertation (Education Policy and Practice) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice.

4. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 1(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice.

EDUT112 LITERACY AND LANGUAGE IN EDUCATION (MA) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and
   (b) has completed not less than three years’ service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6019 F7 Research Methods in Educational Studies 30
   EDU6052 F7 Development of Literacy and Language 30
   (b) a unit to the value of thirty credits from the following
      EDU3090 F7 Issues and Processes in Language Learning and Teaching 30
      EDU6028 F7 The Teaching and Learning of Adult Literacy 30
      EDU6210 F7 The Literacy Curriculum 30
   (c) a unit to the value of thirty credits from the following
      EDU6047 F7 Media, Popular Culture and New Technologies 30
      EDU6100 F7 The Management of English Language Teaching 30
      EDU6220 F7 Literacy in a Wider Context 30
      an EDU unit to the value of thirty credits
   (d) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Literacy and Language in Education.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Literacy and Language in Education.

6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Literacy and Language in Education.

7. A candidate shall attend residential weekends, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

EDUT118 GLOBALISING EDUCATION: POLICY AND PRACTICE (MA)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 2 of the Regulations for the Degree of MA in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice (EDUT110).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following:

   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)

   (ii) \( in \) the first year

      Y1.1 Induction meeting

      Y1.2 Managing Research Time

   (iii) \( in \) the second year

      Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes

      Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations

   (iv) \( in \) the third year

      Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations

   (v) \( in \) the fourth year

      Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation

      Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education Policy and Practice and who does not complete the requirements for that Degree shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice.

**EDUT119 LEARNING AND TEACHING (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who

   (a) is employed as a full-time or part-time member of academic staff at the University of Sheffield; and

   (b) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than one year and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

3. A candidate shall take

   EDU6057 F7 Effective Teaching and Learning Environments 30

   EDU6058 F7 Assessment and Design of Learning Activities 30

4. On the recommendation of the Examiners, a candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3 above, shall be eligible for admission to the MEd in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education, provided that the candidate satisfies all the requirements of the Regulations as to eligibility for admission.

**EDUT123 EDUCATION POLICY, PRACTICE AND INNOVATION (MA) (Distance Learning: Singapore)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who

   (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and

   (b) has completed not less than two years’ service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three sessions by part-time distance learning.

3. A candidate shall take

   (a) EDU6038 F7 Educational Professionals in a Changing World 30

   EDU6039 F7 Global and Cross-cultural Issues in Education 30

   EDU6041 F7 Educational Research and International Contexts 30

   EDU6042 F7 The Management of Change in International Settings 30

   (b) EDU6043 F7 Dissertation (Education Policy and Practice) 60

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education Policy, Practice and Innovation.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Education Policy, Practice and Innovation.

6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education Policy, Practice and Innovation.

**EDUT130 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES: LEARNING, TEACHING AND RESEARCH (MEd) (Distance Learning: Singapore SMa)**

**EDUT129 (Pg Dip) (Distance Learning: Singapore SMa)**

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who

   (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and

   (b) has completed not less than two years’ service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.

2. A candidate shall take

   (a) EDU6131 F7 Foundation Modules: Learning, Teaching and Curriculum 30

   EDU6132 F7 Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning 30

   EDU6133 F7 Developing Pedagogies: E-Pedagogies and Managing Change 30

   EDU6134 F7 Research Methods in Educational Studies 30

   (b) EDU6135 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research.

5. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research.
EDUT137 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (MEd) (Distance Learning: Jamaica)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and
   (b) has completed not less than two years’ service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6000 F7 Foundation Module 30
       EDU6014 F7 Research Methodology 30
       EDU6112 F7 Schools, Communities and Change 30
       EDU6114 F7 Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning 30
   (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of the units listed in 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies.
6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.

EDUT140 WORKING WITH COMMUNITIES: IDENTITIES, REGENERATION AND CHANGE (MA) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a recognised graduate, or has gained educational qualifications, or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level, deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for two years part-time
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6062 F7 Understanding Communities 30
       EDU6063 F7 Understanding Social Exclusion 30
       EDU6064 F7 Postgraduate Seminar 1 – Education and Professional Support 15
       EDU6065 F7 Postgraduate Seminar 2 – Community and Research Support 15
       EDU6076 F7 Researching Your Community 30
   (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change.
5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change.
6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change.

EDUT141 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES: LEARNING, TEACHING AND RESEARCH (MEd) (Distance Learning: Singapore Temasek)

EDUT142 (Pg Dip) (Distance Learning: Singapore Temasek)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and
   (b) has completed not less than two years’ service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6131 F7 Foundation Modules: Learning, Teaching and Curriculum 30
       EDU6132 F7 Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning 30
       EDU6133 F7 Developing Pedagogies: E-Pedagogies and Managing Change 30
       EDU6134 F7 Research Methods in Educational Studies 30
   (b) EDU6135 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research
5. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research.

EDUT148 WORKING WITH COMMUNITIES: IDENTITIES, REGENERATION, CHANGE AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (MA) (Distance Learning: St. Lucia)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate; or
   (b) has gained educational qualifications, or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level, acceptable to the Head of Department
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for two years part-time
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6062 F7 Understanding Communities 30
       EDU6076 F7 Researching Your Community 30
       EDU6103 F7 Communities and Social Inclusion 30
       EDU6113 F7 Building Sustainable Communities 30
   (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration, Change and Sustainable Development.
5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration, Change and Sustainable Development.
6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration, Change and Sustainable Development.

EDUT151 NEW LITERACIES (MA) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
(a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and
(b) has completed not less than three years’ service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years part-time and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6106 F7 Media, Culture and Digital Texts 30
   EDU6108 F7 Research Methods in Education 30
   EDU6109 F7 Introduction to New Literacies 30
   EDU6111 F7 Practice-based Inquiry 30
   (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in New Literacies.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in New Literacies.

6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in New Literacies.

EDUT166 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (MA) (Distance Learning: Malta)

EDUT167 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (Pg Dip) (Distance Learning: Malta)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
(a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level acceptable by the Head of Department; and
(b) has completed not less than three years service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of three years.

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU7060 F7 Early Childhood Education: History and Policy 30
   EDU7070 F7 Development Learning and the Curriculum 30
   EDU7080 F7 Contemporary Issues in Early Childhood 30
   EDU7090 F7 Research Methods in Early Childhood Education 30
   (b) EDU7100 F7 Dissertation (Early Childhood Education) 60

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Childhood Education.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Early Childhood Education.

6. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Childhood Education.

7. A candidate shall attend study schools, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

EDUT169 TEACHING AND LEARNING IN HIGHER EDUCATION (INDEPENDENT STUDY) (MEd) (Part-Time)

EDUT178 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)
EDUT179 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6910 F7 Teaching, Learning and the Changing Nature of Higher Education 30
   EDU6920 F7 Assessing Learning 30
   EDU6930 F7 Curriculum in Higher Education 30
   EDU6931 F7 Technologies for Learning and Teaching 30
   (b) EDU6990 F7 Dissertation 60

3. A candidate who has completed a Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (or similar) at another institution will be deemed to have completed either one or both of EDU6910 and EDU6920.

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (Independent Study).

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (Independent Study).

6. A candidate must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (Independent Study).

EDUT174 EDUCATION, GLOBALISATION AND INCLUSION (MEd) (Distance Learning: Caribbean)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
(a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and
(b) has completed not less than two years’ service in teaching or in other educational work approved by the Head of Department.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time-limit of three years.

3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6771 F7 Educational Change, Policy and 30
EDUT177 TEACHING AND LEARNING (MTL) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three and a half years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6091 F7 Reflecting on Professional Practice 30
   EDU6092 F7 Developing Professional Enquiry Skills 10
   EDU6093 F7 Dynamics of Teaching, Learning and Assessment 20
   (b) EDU6094 F7 Curriculum Perspectives 20
   EDU6095 F7 Diversity and Learners 20
   EDU6096 F7 Leadership, Management and Collaborative Working 20
   (c) EDU6097 F7 Professional Practice Enquiry 1 30
   EDU6098 F7 Professional Practice Enquiry 2 30
4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning.
5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning.

EDUT180 EDUCATION (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6356 F7 Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research 30
   EDU6358 F7 The Practice of Research 30
   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   EDU6084 F7 Globalisation and Education 30
   EDU6085 F7 Globalising Curriculum, Assessment and Pedagogy 30
   EDU6349 F7 Developmental Psychology 30
   EDU6350 F7 Psychology and Learning Communities 30
   EDU6357 F7 Qualitative Methodologies in Educational Research 30
   EDU6359 F7 Reflections on Practice in Learning and Teaching 30
   EDUXxx F7 Understanding Communities 30
   EDUXxx F7 Understanding Social Exclusion 30
   (c) EDU6043 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Education.
4. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units taken at 1(a) and (b) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education.

EDUT181 PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6349 F7 Developmental Psychology 30
   EDU6350 F7 Psychology and Learning Communities 30
   EDU6356 F7 Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research 30
   EDU6358 F7 The Practice of Research 30
   (b) EDU6043 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology and Education.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Psychology and Education.
4. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units taken at 1(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology and Education.

EDUT182 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES: LEARNING, TEACHING AND RESEARCH (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning: Malta)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and
   (b) has completed not less than two years’ service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) EDU6019 F7 Research Methods in Educational Studies 30
   EDU6073 F7 Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning 30
   EDU6074 F7 Developing Pedagogies: E-Pedagogies and Managing Change 30
   EDU6075 F7 Foundation Modules: Learning, Teaching and Curriculum 30
   (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research.
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research.
5. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research.

EDUT187 EDUCATION: WORKING WITH COMMUNITIES (MA) (Full-Time) EDUT188 (Postgraduate Diploma) EDUT189 (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) EDUxxx F7 Understanding Communities 30
(b) EDU6356 F7 Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research 30
(c) EDU6357 F7 Qualitative Methodologies in Educational Research 30
(d) EDU6043 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education: Working with Communities.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Education: Working with Communities.

4. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units taken at 1(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education: Working with Communities.

EDUT200/201 APPLIED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION (MA) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.

3. A candidate shall take
(a) F7-level EDU units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits
(b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60

4. A candidate must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a candidate who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Professional Studies in Education.

5. A candidate who fails the dissertation shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Professional Studies in Education.

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Professional Studies in Education.

GEOT22 INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (MA) (Full-Time) GEOT23 (MA) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) GEO6801 F7 Ideas and Practice in International Development 15
(b) GEO6802 F7 Research Design and Methods in Development 15
(c) GEO6803 F7 Professional Skills for Development in the South 15
(d) TRP611 F7 Spatial Planning and Development in the South 15
(e) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following GEO6804 F7 Field Class 15 HAR6056 F7 Field Class 15 TRP614 F7 Field Class 15
(f) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following GEO6019 F7 Global Inequalities 15 GEO6806 F7 Key Issues in Environment and Development 15 GEO6807 F7 Understanding Environmental Change 15 GEO6808 F7 HIV/AIDS 15 GEO6809 F7 Living with Climate Change 15 HAR659 F7 Gender Relations, Health and Healthcare 15 HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15 HAR686 F7 Disaster and Emergency Management 15 HAR697 F7 Policy Practice and Health Systems 15 MLT6015 F7 Enhanced Language II 15 TRP6013 F7 Cities of Diversity 15 TRP6014 F7 Cities of the South, Planning for Informality 15
(g) GEO6805 F7 Dissertation with Placement 60
(h) GEO6801 F7 Ideas and Practice in International Development 15
(i) GEO6802 F7 Research Design and Methods in Development 15
(j) GEO6803 F7 Professional Skills for Development in the South 15
(k) TRP611 F7 Spatial Planning and Development in the South 15
(l) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following GEO6804 F7 Field Class 15 HAR6056 F7 Field Class 15 TRP614 F7 Field Class 15
(m) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following GEO6019 F7 Global Inequalities 15 GEO6806 F7 Key Issues in Environment and Development 15 GEO6807 F7 Understanding Environmental Change 15 GEO6808 F7 HIV/AIDS 15 GEO6809 F7 Living with Climate Change 15 HAR659 F7 Gender Relations, Health and Healthcare 15 HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15 HAR686 F7 Disaster and Emergency Management 15 HAR697 F7 Policy Practice and Health Systems 15 MLT6015 F7 Enhanced Language II 15 TRP6013 F7 Cities of Diversity 15 TRP6014 F7 Cities of the South, Planning for Informality 15
(n) GEO6805 F7 Dissertation with Placement 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health and International Development.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health and International Development.

4. In respect of (d), subject to satisfactory performance in 1(a), (b) and (c), a candidate who passes the research proposal element of GEO6805 shall spend up to 8 weeks working on a practice placement upon which the dissertation may be based subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

GEOT40 SOCIAL AND SPATIAL INEQUALITIES (MSc) (Full-Time)  
GEOT41 (MSc) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) GEO6015 F7 Poverty, Policy and Inequality 15
GEO6016 F7 Data, Visualisation and GIS 15
GEO6022 F7 The SASI Research Proposal 15
GEO6024 F7 Quantitative Methods for SASI 1 15
GEO6025 F7 Quantitative Methods for SASI 2 15

(b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
GEO6017 F7 Urban and Regional Inequalities 15
GEO6018 F7 Health Inequality 15
GEO6019 F7 Global Inequality 15
unrestricted units to the value of fifteen credits
(c) GEO6021 F7 SASI Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Social and Spatial Inequalities.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate Social and Spatial Inequalities.

GEOT50 ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE AND INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) GEO6801 F7 Ideas and Practice in International Development 15
GEO6802 F7 Research Design and Methods in Development 15
GEO6803 F7 Professional Skills for Development 15
GEO6806 F7 Key Issues in Environment and Development 15
GEO6807 F7 Understanding Environmental Change 15

(b) a unit to the value fifteen credits from the following
GEO6804 F7 Field class 15
HAR6905 F7 Field Class 15
TRP614 F7 Field Class 15
(c) units to the value thirty credits from the following
GEO6016 F7 Data Visualisation and GIS 15
GEO6019 F7 Global Inequalities 15
GEO6603 F7 Environmental Process Fluxes 15
GEO6606 F7 Spatial Techniques in Environmental Analysis 15
GEO6808 F7 HIV/AIDS 15
GEO6809 F7 Living with Climate Change 15
HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15
HAR686 F7 Disaster and Emergency Management 15
HAR697 F7 Policy Practice and Health Systems 15
MLT6015 F7 Enhanced Languages II 15
TRP611 F7 Spatial Planning and Development in the South 15
TRP6013 F7 Cities of Diversity 15

TRP6014 F7 Cities of the South: Planning for Informality 15
(d) GEO6805 F7 Dissertation with Placement 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Change and International Development.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Change and International Development.

4. In respect of (d), subject to satisfactory performance in 1(a), (b) and (c) a candidate who passes the research proposal element of GEO6805 shall spend up to 8 weeks working on a practice placement upon which the dissertation may be based subject to the approval of the Head of Department/Course Director.

GEOT121 ARID LAND STUDIES (MSc) (Full-Time)  
(Joint programme leading to a joint award with Texas Tech University)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) GEO6602 F7 Research Design in Analysis of Environmental Systems 15
GEO6608 F7 Current Issues in Environmental Analysis 15
GEO6801 F7 Ideas and Practice in International Development 15
GEO6807 F7 Understanding Environmental Change 15

(b) four modules from the list of modules available at Texas Tech University within their Interdisciplinary Master’s Programme

(c) a guided research project at Humboldt Universität zu Berlin 20
(d) GEO6609 Dissertation Proposal 15

A Dissertation to be carried out at Texas Tech University equivalent to forty-five University of Sheffield credits

2. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Arid Land Studies.

3. The General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply to this programme.

Note: Information about Assessment Regulations governing this programme is provided in the Programme Handbook.

GEOT130 POLAR AND ALPINE CHANGE (MSc) (Full-Time)  
GEO34 (Pg Cert) (Full-Time)  
GEO31 (MSc) (Part-Time)  
GEO35 (Pg Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) GEO6602 F7 Research Design in Analysis of Environmental Systems 15
GEO6610 F7 Polar and Alpine Cycles 15
GEO6611 F7 Polar and Alpine Environments 15
GEO6612 F7 Current Issues in Polar and Alpine Environments 15
GEO6613 F7 Arctic/Alpine Field Course 15

(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
GEO6014 F7 Practical GIS Skills for Masters Research 15
GEO6604 F7 Geochemical Techniques in Environmental Analysis 15
1. A candidate shall take
(a) INF5005 F7 Management for Library and Information Services 30
INF5600 F7 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries 15
INF6180 F7 Libraries, Information and Society I 15
INF6350 F7 Information Resources and Information Literacy 15
(b) A unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
INF6013 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Library Services for Children and Young People 15
INF6190 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries 15
INF6200 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries 15
(c) Units to the value of thirty credits from the following
INF6003 F7 E-Business and E-Commerce 15
INF6006 F7 Independent Study 15
INF6008 F7 Independent Study 15
INF6010 F7 E-Government Information 15
INF6011 F7 Educational Informatics 15
INF6014 F7 Information Literacy Research 15
INF6017 F7 Content Management Systems 15
INF6180 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries 15
INF6200 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries 15
INF6320 F7 Information Systems in Organisations 15
INF6370 F7 Healthcare Information 15
INF6400 F7 Information Systems and Information Society 15
INF6430 F7 Human Computer Information 15
INF6840 F7 Archives and Records Management 15
(d) INF5000 F7 Dissertation 45
INF6340 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation 15

3. A candidate shall attend such organised visits as are prescribed by the Head of Department during the programme of study.
4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Librarianship.
5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Librarianship.

INFT61 DIGITAL LIBRARY MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)
INFT62 (MSc) (Part-Time)
INFT63 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)
INFT64 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)
INFT65 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)
INFT66 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) INF6019 F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries 15
INF6602 F7 Management and Strategy for Digital Libraries 30
(b) Units to the value of seventy-five credits from the following
INF6002 F7 Information and Knowledge Management 15
INF6003 F7 E-Business and E-Commerce 15
INF6008 F7 Independent Study (S2a) 15
INF6009 F7 Independent Study (S2b) 15
INF6010 F7 E-Government Information 15
INF6011 F7 Educational Informatics 15
INF6012 F7 Designing Useable Websites 15
INF6014 F7 Information Literacy Research 15
INF6017 F7 Content Management Systems 15
INF6180 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries 15
INF6200 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries 15
INF6320 F7 Information Systems in Organisations 15
INF6370 F7 Healthcare Information 15
INF6400 F7 Information Systems and Information Society 15
INF6430 F7 Human Computer Information 15
INF6840 F7 Archives and Records Management 15
(c) INF5000 F7 Dissertation 45
INF6340 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation 15

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Digital Library Management.
4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Digital Library Management.

INFT70 INFORMATION LITERACY (MA) (Full-Time)
INFT71 (MA) (Part-Time)
INFT72 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)
INFT73 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)
INFT74 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)
INFT75 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) INF6011 F7 Educational Informatics 15
INF6014 F7 Information Literacy Research 15
INF6018 F7 Education for Information Literacy 30
INF6060 F7 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries 15
INF6350 F7 Information Resources and Information Literacy 15
(b) Units to the value of thirty credits from the following
INF6003 F7 E-Business and E-Commerce 15
INF6010 F7 E-Government Information 15
INF6013 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Library Services for Children and Young People 15
INF6017 F7 Content Management Systems 15
INF6019 F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries 15
INF6020 F7 Management and Strategy for Digital Libraries 30
INF6021 F7 Business Intelligence 15
INF6022 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries 15
INF6023 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries 15
INF6024 F7 Academic and Research Libraries 15
3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Literacy.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Information Literacy.

INFT98 LIBRARIANSHIP (PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (MA) (Full-Time)
INFT99 (MA) (Part-Time)
INFT53 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)
INFT54 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)
INFT55 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)
INFT56 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following, not more than forty-five credits being selected from
(ii)

(i) INFT6001 F7 Information Systems Project Management 15
INFT6002 F7 Information and Knowledge Management 15
INFT6003 F7 E-Business and E-Commerce 15
INFT6005 F7 Management for Library and Information Services 30
INFT6010 F7 E-Government Information 15
INFT6011 F7 Educational Informatics 15
INFT6012 F7 Designing Usable Websites 15
INFT6013 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Library Services for Children and Young People 15
INFT6014 F7 Information Literacy Research 15
INFT6017 F7 Content Management Systems 15
INFT6019 F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries 15
INFT6040 F7 Business Intelligence 15
INFT6050 F7 Database Design 15
INFT6060 F7 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries 15
INFT6110 F7 Information Systems Modelling 15
INFT6180 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II 15
INFT6190 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries 15
INFT6200 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries 15
INFT6320 F7 Information Systems in Organizations 15
INFT6350 F7 Information Resources and Information Literacy 15
INFT6370 F7 Healthcare Information 15
INFT6400 F7 Information Systems and the Information Society 15
INFT6430 F7 Human Computer Information 15
INFT6840 F7 Archives and Records Management 30
(ii) INFT6006 F7 Independent Study (S1a) 15
INFT6007 F7 Independent Study (S1b) 15
INFT6008 F7 Independent Study (S2a) 15
INFT6009 F7 Independent Study (S2b) 15
(b) INFT6000 F7 Dissertation 45
INFT6340 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation 15

3. A candidate shall attend such organised visits as are prescribed by the Head of Department during the programme of study.

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Librarianship (Professional Enhancement).

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Librarianship (Professional Enhancement).

INFT101 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)
INFT110 (MSc) (Part-Time)
INFT111 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)
INFT112 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)
INFT118 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)
INFT119 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) INFT6002 F7 Information and Knowledge Management 15
INFT6060 F7 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries 15
INFT6110 F7 Information Systems Modelling 15
INFT6320 F7 Information Systems in Organisations 15
INFT6350 F7 Information Resources and Information Literacy 15

(b) INFT6001 F7 Information Systems Project Management 15
INFT6003 F7 E-Business and E-Commerce 15
INFT6010 F7 E-Government Information 15
INFT6011 F7 Educational Informatics 15
INFT6013 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Library Services for Children and Young People 15
INFT6014 F7 Information Literacy Research 15
INFT6017 F7 Content Management Systems 15
INFT6019 F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries 15
INFT6021 F7 Information Systems Change Management 15
INFT6040 F7 Business Intelligence 15
INFT6050 F7 Database Design 15
INFT6190 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries 15
INFT6200 F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries 15
INFT6320 F7 Information Systems in Organizations 15
INFT6350 F7 Information Resources and Information Literacy 15
INFT6370 F7 Healthcare Information 15
INFT6400 F7 Information Systems and the Information Society 15
INFT6430 F7 Human Computer Information 15
INFT6840 F7 Archives and Records Management 15

(c) INFT6000 F7 Dissertation 45
INFT6340 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation 15

3. A candidate shall attend such visits as are prescribed by the Head of Department.

4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Management.

5. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Management.
INFT104 DIGITAL LIBRARY MANAGEMENT (PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than one year part-time. The time limit shall be three years.
2. A candidate shall take
   - INFT6019 F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries 15
   - INFT6020 F7 Management and Strategy for Digital Libraries 30
   - INFT6XXX F7 Electronic and Digital Library Project 15

INFT106 INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MSc) (Full-Time)

INFT108 (MSc) (Part-Time)

INFT107 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

INFT114 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

INFT115 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) COM6471 F7 Foundations of Object-Oriented Programming 15
   - COM6655 F7 Professional Issues 15
   - INF6001 F7 Information Systems Project Management 15
   - INF6110 F7 Information Systems Modelling 15
   - INF6320 F7 Information Systems in Organisations 15
   - INF6400 F7 Information Systems and the Information Society 15
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   - COM6102 F7 Advanced Java Programming 15
   - COM6501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics 15
   - COM6504 F7 The Intelligent Web 15
   - COM6514 F7 Java E-Commerce 15
   - INF6003 F7 E-Business and E-Commerce 15
   - INF6010 F7 E-Government Information 15
   - INF6011 F7 Educational Informatics 15
   - INF6017 F7 Content Management Systems 15
   - INF6019 F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries 15
   - INF6021 F7 Information Systems Change Management 15
   - INF6040 F7 Business Intelligence 15
   - INF6050 F7 Database Design 15
   - INF6370 F7 Healthcare Information 15
   - INF6430 F7 Human Computer Information 15
   (c) one of the following
   (i) INF6000 F7 Dissertation 45
   - INF6340 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation 15
   (ii) COM6910 F7 Dissertation Project with Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Systems.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Systems.

INFT126 HEALTH INFORMATICS (INTERNATIONAL) (MSc) (Distance Learning)

INFT127 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)

INFT128 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three years part-time and not more than four years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) HAR654 F7 Placing Electronic Records at the Centre of Care 15
   - HAR656 F7 Evidence-based Practice and Healthcare Information 15
   - HAR658 F7 E-Health and the Web 15
   - INF6511 F7 Information and Knowledge Management in Health 15
   - INF6512 F7 Information Systems in Health 15
   - INF6514 F7 Introduction to Health Informatics 15
   - INF6545 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation (Distance Learning) 15
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
   - HARxxx F7 Tele-health 15
   - HAR655 F7 Public Health Informatics 15
   - INF6513 F7 Leadership, Strategy and Change in Healthcare 15
   - INF6535 F7 Analysis of Health Information 15
   (c) one of the following
   - HAR6540 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics) 60
   - INF6500 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics) 60
   - INF6550 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics: Joint Supervision) 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Informatics.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Informatics.
INFT144 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (MSc) (Full-Time)

INFT147 (MSc) (Part-Time)

INFT145 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

INFT148 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

INFT146 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

INFT149 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) INFS002 F7 Information and Knowledge Management 15
   (b) units to the value of one hundred and five credits from the following, not more than forty-five being selected from (ii)
   (i) INFS001 F7 Information Systems Project Management 15

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) HAR656 F7 Evidence-based Practice and Healthcare Information 15
       HAR658 F7 E-Health and the Web 15
       INF6370 F7 Healthcare Information 15
       INF6511 F7 Information and Knowledge Management in Health 15
       INF6514 F7 Introduction to Health Informatics 15
       INF6545 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation (Distance Learning) 15
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
       HARxxx F7 Tele-health 15
       HAR654 F7 Electronic Clinical Records 15
       HAR655 F7 Public Health Informatics 15
       INF6512 F7 Information Systems in Health 15
       INF6513 F7 Leadership, Strategy and Change in Healthcare 15
       INF6535 F7 Analysis of Health Information 15
   (c) one of the following
       HAR6530 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics) 60
       INF6500 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics) 60
       INF6550 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics: Joint Supervision) 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Management (Professional Enhancement).

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Systems (Professional Enhancement).

INFT167 HEALTH INFORMATICS (IRAN) (MSc) (Distance Learning)

INFT168 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)

INFT169 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three years and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) HAR656 F7 Evidence-based Practice and Healthcare Information 15
       HAR658 F7 E-Health and the Web 15
       INF6370 F7 Healthcare Information 15
       INF6511 F7 Information and Knowledge Management in Health 15
       INF6514 F7 Introduction to Health Informatics 15
       INF6545 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation (Distance Learning) 15
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
       HARxxx F7 Tele-health 15
       HAR654 F7 Electronic Clinical Records 15
       HAR655 F7 Public Health Informatics 15
       INF6512 F7 Information Systems in Health 15
       INF6513 F7 Leadership, Strategy and Change in Healthcare 15
       INF6535 F7 Analysis of Health Information 15
   (c) one of the following
       HAR6530 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics) 60
       INF6500 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics) 60
       INF6550 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics: Joint Supervision) 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Informatics.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Informatics.

INFT182 HEALTH INFORMATICS (SOUTH EAST EUROPE) (MSc) (Distance Learning)

INFT183 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)
INFT184 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) HAR654 F7 Placing Electronic Records at the Centre of Care 15
HAR656 F7 Evidence-based Practice and Healthcare Information 15
HAR658 F7 E-Health and the Web 15
INF6511 F7 Information and Knowledge Management in Health 15
INF6512 F7 Information Systems in Health 15
INF6514 F7 Introduction to Health Informatics 15
INF6545 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation (Distance Learning) 15

(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
HAR655 F7 Tele-health 15
INF6513 F7 Leadership, Strategy and Change in Healthcare 15
INF6535 F7 Analysis of Health Information 15

(c) one of the following
HAR6350 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics) 60
INF6550 F7 Dissertation (Health Informatics: Joint Supervision) 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Health Informatics.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Health Informatics.

JNL03 INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) JNL6028 F7 Writing for the Media 15
JNL6029 F7 Communicating with the Media 15
JNL6034 F7 Journalism, Politics and Public Opinion 15
JNL6071 F7 Journalism and Democracy 15
JNL6210 F7 Research Methods 15

(b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
EAS6149 F7 Media and Public Communication in Japan 15
EAS6453 F7 Media, State and Society in China 15
JNL6004 F7 Global Journalism 15
JNL6014 F7 Ethics and Regulation 15
JNL6031 F7 The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States 15
JNL6032 F7 Censorship and the Media 15
JNL6033 F7 News and Civil Society 15
JNL6036 F7 Journalism and Britain 15
JNL6180 F7 Media Audiences 15

(c) JNL6100 F7 Dissertation (International Political Communication) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Political Communication.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Political Communication.

JNL06 BROADCAST JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

JNL09 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) JNL6006 F7 Researching News 15
JNL6007 F7 Writing News 15
JNL6009 F7 Law for Journalists 15
JNL6014 F7 Ethics and Regulation 15
JNL6015 F7 Power and Society 15
JNL6017 F7 Advanced Broadcast Journalism 30

(b) units to the value of fifteen credits from the following
JNL6004 F7 Global Journalism 15
JNL6027 F7 Journalism, Globalization and Development 15
JNL6031 F7 The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States 15
JNL6033 F7 News and Civil Society 15
JNL6034 F7 Journalism, Politics and Public Opinion 15
JNL6036 F7 Journalism and Britain 15
JNL6180 F7 Media Audiences 15
PHI6024 F7 Persuasion, Reasoning and Argument 15

(c) JNL6109 F7 Broadcast Journalism Portfolio 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits, in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Broadcast Journalism.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Broadcast Journalism.

4. A candidate must pass JNL6009 to be eligible for the award of Masters or Postgraduate Diploma in Broadcast Journalism.

JNL07 PRINT JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

JNL08 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) JNL6006 F7 Researching News 15
JNL6007 F7 Writing News 15
JNL6009 F7 Law for Journalists 15
JNL6014 F7 Ethics and Regulation 15
JNL6015 F7 Power and Society 15
JNL6017 F7 Advanced Print Journalism 30

(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
JNL6004 F7 Global Journalism 15
JNL6027 F7 Journalism, Globalization and Development 15
JNL6031 F7 The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States 15
JNL6033 F7 News and Civil Society 15
JNL6034 F7 Journalism, Politics and Public Opinion 15
JNL6036 F7 Journalism and Britain 15
JNL6180 F7 Media Audiences 15
PHI6024 F7 Persuasion, Reasoning and Argument 15

(c) JNL6090 F7 Print Journalism Portfolio 60

2. A candidate who does not intend to work as a journalist in the UK may, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for JNL6009, JNL6014 and JNL6015 other appropriate units.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits, in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Print Journalism.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Print Journalism.

5. A candidate must pass JNL6009 to be eligible for the award of Masters or Postgraduate Diploma in Print Journalism.
JNLT17 MAGAZINE JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

JNLT18 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) JNL6006 F7 Researching News 15
       JNL6009 F7 Law for Journalists 15
       JNL6014 F7 Ethics and Regulation 15
       JNL6015 F7 Power and Society 15
       JNL6023 F7 Magazine Journalism 15
       JNL6024 F7 Advanced Magazine Journalism 30
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
       JNL6004 F7 Global Journalism 15
       JNL6027 F7 Journalism, Globalization and Development 15
       JNL6031 F7 The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States 15
       JNL6033 F7 News and Civil Society 15
       JNL6034 F7 Journalism, Politics and Public Opinion 15
       JNL6036 F7 Journalism and Britain 15
       JNL6180 F7 Media Audiences 15
       PHP6024 F7 Persuasion, Reasoning and Argument 15
   (c) JNL6022 F7 Magazine Journalism Portfolio 60

2. A candidate who does not intend to work as a journalist in the UK may, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for JNL6009, JNL6014 and JNL6015 other appropriate units.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Magazine Journalism.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Magazine Journalism.

5. A candidate must pass JNL6009 to be eligible for the award of Masters or Postgraduate Diploma in Magazine Journalism.

JNLT25 WEB-JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

JNLT26 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) JNL6006 F7 Researching News 15
       JNL6009 F7 Law for Journalists 15
       JNL6014 F7 Ethics and Regulation 15
       JNL6015 F7 Power and Society 15
       JNL6018 F7 Advanced Web Journalism 30
       JNL6190 F7 Online Journalism 15
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
       JNL6004 F7 Global Journalism 15
       JNL6027 F7 Journalism, Globalization and Development 15
       JNL6031 F7 The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States 15
       JNL6033 F7 News and Civil Society 15
       JNL6034 F7 Journalism, Politics and Public Opinion 15
       JNL6036 F7 Journalism and Britain 15
       JNL6180 F7 Media Audiences 15
       PHP6024 F7 Persuasion, Reasoning and Argument 15
   (c) JNL6002 F7 Online Portfolio and Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Web-Journalism.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Web-Journalism.

4. A candidate must pass JNL6009 to be eligible for the award of Masters or Postgraduate Diploma in Web-Journalism.

JNLT28 JOURNALISM STUDIES (WEB) (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) JNL6006 F7 Researching News 15
       JNL6014 F7 Ethics and Regulation 15
       JNL6018 F7 Advanced Web Journalism 30
       JNL6190 F7 Online Journalism 15
   (b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
       JNL6004 F7 Global Journalism 15
       JNL6009 F7 Law for Journalists 15
       JNL6015 F7 Power and Society 15
       JNL6027 F7 Journalism, Globalization and Development 15
       JNL6311 F7 The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States 15
       JNL633 F7 News and Civil Society 15
       JNL634 F7 Journalism, Politics and Public Opinion 15
       JNL636 F7 Journalism and Britain 15
       JNL6180 F7 Media Audiences 15
       PHP6024 F7 Persuasion, Reasoning and Argument 15
   (c) JNL6002 F7 Online Portfolio and Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who does not intend to work as a journalist in the UK may, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for JNL6014 another appropriate unit.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism Studies (WEB).

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Journalism Studies (WEB).

JNLT29 JOURNALISM STUDIES (BROADCAST) (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) JNL6006 F7 Researching News 15
       JNL6008 F7 Broadcast News 15
       JNL6014 F7 Ethics and Regulation 15
       JNL6017 F7 Advanced Broadcast Journalism 30
   (b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
       JNL6004 F7 Global Journalism 15
       JNL6009 F7 Law for Journalists 15
       JNL6015 F7 Power and Society 15
       JNL6027 F7 Journalism, Globalization and Development 15
       JNL6311 F7 The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States 15
       JNL633 F7 News and Civil Society 15
       JNL634 F7 Journalism, Politics and Public Opinion 15
       JNL636 F7 Journalism and Britain 15
       JNL6180 F7 Media Audiences 15
   (c) JNL6019 F7 Broadcast Journalism Portfolio 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism Studies (BROADCAST).

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Journalism Studies (BROADCAST).

JNLT33 GLOBAL JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) JNL6004 F7 Global Journalism 15
This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted who has successfully completed, to commendation or distinction standard, the programme of study leading to the Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LAWT103).

2. The programme of study shall be pursued for six months full-time or ten months part-time.

3. A candidate shall take
- LAW6045 F7 Dissertation

4. A candidate who fails the Dissertation shall be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LAWT103).

5. The Examiners may recommend the award of Masters with distinction or commendation.

LAWT73 LAW (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a graduate or who has been granted a Certificate of Academic Standing from the Solicitors Regulation Authority or the Bar Standards Board. For these purposes a “graduate” means that an undergraduate degree has been conferred by an institution with degree awarding powers in the UK or the Republic of Ireland. “Undergraduate degree” does not include foundation degrees.

2. A candidate shall pursue the programme of study for thirty-eight weeks.

3. A candidate shall take:
- LAW6087 F7 GDL – Administrative Law
- LAW6088 F7 GDL – Equity and Trusts
- LAW6089 F7 GDL – Constitutional Law
- LAW6091 F7 GDL – Torts Law
- LAW6092 F7 GDL – Crime
- LAW6093 F7 GDL – Contract
- LAW6094 F7 GDL – Legal Research Methods
- LAW6095 F7 GDL – Company Law
- LAW6096 F7 GDL – Land Law
- LAW6097 F7 GDL - English Legal System

4. The assessment in English Legal System must be passed at the first or second attempt before a candidate may attempt assessments in the other areas.

5. The assessment shall consist of one subject assessment in each area (each subject assessment may consist of more than one paper).

6. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma with distinction or commendation.

NOTE: Detailed assessment regulations are provided within the Programme Handbook.

LAWT74 INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL LAW AND PRACTICE (LLM) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) LAW685 F7 Legal Research and Writing Skills 0
- LAW6125 F7 International Business Transactions 30
- LAW6126 F7 Commercial Legal Skills 30
- LAW60043 F7 Introduction to Company Law 15
- LAW60046 F7 Commercial Transactions 15

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
- LAW686 F7 EU Internal Market Law 15
- LAW6102 F7 International Commercial Arbitration 15
- LAW6108 F7 Company Law in an International Context 15
- LAW6403 F7 Commercial Contracts 15
- LAW6415 F7 International Sale of Goods: Law and Practice 15
- LAW60045 F7 International Commercial Litigation 15
- LAW60053 F7 The Law of the World Trade Organization 15

(c) LAW6127 F7 Dissertation (International Commercial Law and Practice) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Commercial Law and Practice.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Commercial Law and Practice.

4. A candidate shall satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in International Commercial Law and Practice.

5. The Head of Department may require a candidate to satisfactorily complete a course in ‘English for International Commercial Law’, in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in International Commercial Law and Practice.

LAWT76 EUROPEAN HEALTH LAW AND POLICY (LLM) (Full-Time)

1. A person may be admitted who

(a) has a recognised degree at 2.1 or above in law;

(b) has a 2.1 or above in a relevant degree, subject to the approval of the Head of Department;

(c) has gained entry through the Faculty of Medicine with an average grade of 4 or above in their studies before intercalation.

2. A candidate shall take

(a) LAW685 F7 Legal Research and Writing Skills 0
- LAW6117 F7 European Health Governance 30
- LAW6118 F7 Principles of Health Law and Policy 30
(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following, at least thirty credits of which must be selected from (i)

(i) LAW688 F7 EU Health Law 15
LAW6119 F7 Vulnerable Patients in Healthcare Practice 15
LAW6120 F7 Pharmaceutical Law 15

(ii) LAW644 F7 Issues in Human Genetics 15
LAW682 F7 EU Constitutional Law 15
LAW686 F7 EU Internal Market Law 15
LAW6106 F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences 30
LAW6116 F7 Regulation of Human Tissue and Cells 30
LAW6122 F7 Innovation Law in Medicine 15
LAW6123 F7 Health Research and Privacy 15
HAR618 F7 International Health Policy and Law Systems 15
HAR682 F7 Leading and Managing Health Services 15
HAR6016 F7 Sociology of Health and Illness 15
HAR6021 F7 Health Promotion 15

(c) LAW6124 F7 Dissertation (European Health Law and Policy) 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Health Law and Policy.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Health Law and Policy.

5. A candidate must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in EU Health Law and Policy.

LAW79 BIOTECHNOLOGY, LAW AND ETHICS (LLM) (Full-Time)
LAW80 (Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

1. A candidate shall take

(a) LAW6052 F7 Regulation in the Biosciences 20
LAW6053 F7 Principles of Bioethics and Biotechnology – Contested Values in the Discovery Chain 10
LAW6103 F7 Principles of Biomedical Law 10

(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
LAW6041 F7 Internet Law 1: E-Commerce 20
LAW6047 F7 Law of International Organisations 20
LAW6048 F7 Principles of International Law 10
LAW6051 F7 Judicial Protection in the European Union 10
LAW6054 F7 Company Law 20
LAW6055 F7 Intellectual Property Law 20
LAW6056 F7 Commercial Transactions 10
LAW6057 F7 Principles of English EU Agency Agreements 10
LAW6078 F7 Legal Research Methods (Masters track) 10
LAW6079 F7 Human Rights 1 10
LAW6104 F7 International Law of the Sea 10

(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
LAW6065 F7 International Monetary and Development Law 10
LAW6067 F7 Issues in Human Genetics 10
LAW6071 F7 Copyright and Related Rights 10
LAW6081 F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences 20
LAW6082 F7 Regulation of Human Tissue and Stem Cells 20

LAW6083 F7 Property Rights on Human Biological Materials 10

(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
LAW6042 F7 Internet Law 2: Privacy, Crime and Surveillance 20
LAW6049 F7 Human Rights 2 10
LAW6058 F7 International Environmental Law 10
LAW6059 F7 International Law of the Use of Force 10
LAW6061 F7 EU Constitutional Law 10
LAW6062 F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU 10
LAW6063 F7 EU Health Law 10
LAW6064 F7 International Humanitarian Law 10
LAW6066 F7 International Criminal Justice 10
LAW6072 F7 International Commercial Arbitration 10
LAW6073 F7 International Commercial Litigation 10
LAW6074 F7 Commercial Contracts 10
LAW6076 F7 EU Internal Market Law 10
LAW6077 F7 EU Social Law 10
LAW6084 F7 Data Protection, Genetic Privacy and Biobanking 10

(e) LAW6160 F7 Dissertation (Biotechnology, Law and Ethics) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biotechnology, Law and Ethics.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biotechnology, Law and Ethics.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later

1. A candidate shall take

(a) LAW655 F7 Principles of Bioethics 15
LAW685 F7 Legal Research and Writing Skills 0
LAW6114 F7 International Biotechnology 15
LAW6115 F7 Principles of Biomedical Law 30

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
LAW644 F7 Issues in Human Genetics 15
LAW647 F7 International Environmental Law 15
LAW688 F7 EU Health Law 15
LAW6105 F7 Copyright and Related Rights 15
LAW6106 F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences 30
LAW6116 F7 Regulation of Human Tissue and Stem Cells 30
LAW6119 F7 Vulnerable Patients in Healthcare Practice 15
LAW6120 F7 Pharmaceutical Law 15
LAW6121 F7 Public Interest in UK Medical Practice 15
LAW6122 F7 Innovation Law in Medicine 15
LAW6123 F7 Health Research and Privacy 15
LAW6048 F7 International Monetary and Development Law 15
LAW6054 F7 The Law of the World Trade Organization 15

(c) LAW6160 F7 Dissertation (Biotechnology, Law and Ethics) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b), above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biotechnology, Law and Ethics.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biotechnology, Law and Ethics.

4. A candidate must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of MA in Biotechnology, Law and Ethics.
This programme of study is non-modular

Note: The following Regulations should be read in conjunction with Assessment Regulations agreed with the Solicitors Regulation Authority.

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who has completed the academic stage of legal education as defined by the regulations of the Solicitors Regulation Authority.
2. A candidate shall pursue the programme of study for forty-one weeks of full-time study or two years part-time.
3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2 above, a candidate may enrol for just Stage 1, just Stage 2, or just one or two of the elective subjects in Stage 2. Such a candidate will not normally be eligible for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma.
4. A candidate shall take
   (a) Stage 1
      (i) The core practice areas
          LAW6012 F7 Business Law and Practice
          LAW6013 F7 Property Law and Practice
          LAW60032 F7 Litigation and Advocacy
      (ii) Professional conduct and regulation
          LAW60028 F7 Professional Conduct, Client Care and Accounts
          LAW60029 F7 Solicitors Accounts
      (iii) Skills
          LAW60022 F7 Drafting
          LAW60023 F7 Writing
          LAW60024 F7 Practical Legal Research
          LAW60026 F7 Interviewing and Advising
          LAW60027 F7 Advocacy
      (iv) Other Areas
          LAW6044 F7 Wills and Administration of Estates
          F7 Taxation
   (b) Stage 2
      Three of the following electives
      LAW6004 F7 Commercial Law
      LAW6006 F7 Commercial Property
      LAW6007 F7 Family Law
      LAW6008 F7 Employment Law
      LAW6010 F7 Advanced Criminal Litigation
      LAW6011 F7 Private Client
      LAW6018 F7 Personal Injury Litigation
      LAW6021 F7 Acquisitions and Mergers
      LAW6043 F7 Local Government Law
      LAW6020 F7 Advanced Commercial Litigation
      LAW6030 F7 Corporate Finance

5. The assessment shall consist of
   (a) one subject assessment in each core practice area and each of the elective areas being studied by each student (each subject assessment may consist of more than one paper)
   (b) one examination or other form of supervised assessment in each of
      (i) Professional conduct, the profession, money laundering and financial services; and
      (ii) Solicitors' accounts
   (c) one assessment in each of the Skills and Wills and Administration of Estates
5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma with distinction or commendation.

LAWT105 INTERNATIONAL CRIMINOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) LAW6901 F7 Responding to Crime in Europe 15
   LAW6907 F7 Issues in Comparative Penology 15
   LAW6922 F7 The Cultures of Criminology 15
   SCS6001 F7 The Research Process 15
   (b) one of the following
      (i) TAUGHT ROUTE
         units to the value of sixty credits from the following
         LAW679 F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU 15
         LAW684 F7 International Criminal Justice 15
         LAW6037 F7 Environmental Criminology 15
         LAW6113 F7 Quantitative Methods 15
         LAW6129 F7 Policing and Society 15
         LAW6903 F7 Restorative Justice 15
         LAW6904 F7 Crime and Late Modernity 15
         LAW6923 F7 Gender and Violence 15
         LAW60039 F7 Methods of Criminological Research 15
         SCS650 F7 International Crime Prevention 15
         SCS6002 F7 Qualitative Methods 15
      (ii) RESTORATIVE JUSTICE ROUTE
         units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not more than fifteen credits being selected from (ii.i)
         (ii.i) LAW6903 F7 Restorative Justice 15
         LAW6905 F7 Issues in Restorative Justice 30
         (ii.ii) LAW679 F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU 15
         LAW684 F7 International Criminal Justice 15
         LAW6037 F7 Environmental Criminology 15
         LAW6113 F7 Quantitative Methods 15
         LAW6129 F7 Policing and Society 15
         LAW6904 F7 Crime and Late Modernity 15
         LAW6923 F7 Gender and Violence 15
         LAW60039 F7 Methods of Criminological Research 15
         SCS650 F7 International Crime Prevention 15
         SCS6002 F7 Qualitative Methods 15
      (iii) RESEARCH ROUTE
         units to the value of sixty credits from the following, not more than fifteen credits being selected from (iii.i)
         (iii.i) LAW6113 F7 Quantitative Methods 15
         LAW60039 F7 Methods of Criminological Research 15
         SCS6002 F7 Qualitative Methods 15
         (iii.ii) LAW679 F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU 15
         LAW684 F7 International Criminal Justice 15
         LAW6037 F7 Environmental Criminology 15
         LAW6129 F7 Policing and Society 15
         LAW6903 F7 Restorative Justice 15
         LAW6904 F7 Crime and Late Modernity 15
         LAW6923 F7 Gender and Violence 15
         SCS650 F7 International Crime Prevention 15
         (iii.iii) LAW6920 F7 Dissertation (International Criminology) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Criminology.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Criminology.
4. This programme of study is taught in collaboration with Katholieke Universiteit Leuven and candidates may pursue part of the programme of study in Leuven under arrangements approved by the Head of Department.

LAWT117 LAW (MA) (Full-Time)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is a recognised graduate in a subject other than Law.
2. A candidate shall pursue the programme of study full-time for two sessions.
3. In the first session a candidate shall take
   LAW685 F7 Legal Research and Writing Skills 0
LAW6022  F7  Understanding Law and Legal Systems  
LAW6025  F7  Constitutional Law of the UK and the EU  
LAW6026  F7  Administrative Law  
LAW6028  F7  Law of Crime  
LAW6046  F7  The Law of Torts  
LAW6075  F7  Contract Law  

4. In the second session a candidate shall take  
   (a) LAW6024  F7  Law of Property  
   (b) one of the following  
       LAW307  F6  Criminal Evidence  
       LAW321  F6  Sale of Goods  
       LAW331  F6  Criminal Process  
       LAW377  F6  Maritime Law  
       LAW384  F6  Punishment and Penal Policy  
       LAW389  F6  Youth Crime and Justice  
       LAW399  F6  Copyright and Related Rights  
       LAW3008  F6  EU Law  
       LAW3111  F6  The Law of Restitution  
       LAW3020  F6  Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding  
       LAW3022  F6  The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998  
       LAW3023  F6  Freelaw  
       LAW3024  F6  Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Law and Ethics  
       LAW3025  F6  Principals of Healthcare Law and Ethics  
       LAW3026  F6  Green Criminology  
       LAW3027  F6  Law, Accountability and Government  
       LAW3100  F6  The Social and Economic Context of Regulation  
   (c) two units from those listed at Regulation 2 (b) for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101).  
   (d) LAW60036  F7  Dissertation (for MA Law)  

5. A candidate who fails any part of the examination may be permitted to resit that part of the examination on one occasion only.  
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of the Degree with distinction or with commendation.  
7. The Board may, on the recommendation of the Examiners at the end of the first session, require a candidate to become instead a candidate for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101). Such a candidate shall pursue a full-time programme of study for one further session. In that session such a candidate shall take units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits. These units shall include  
   (a) LAW3012  F6  Equity and Trusts  
   (b) LAW3013  F6  Land Law  
   (c) a unit from those listed at (d) above  
   (d) three units from those listed at Regulation 3(a) for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101).  
      The examinations in the two sessions shall be treated as the Final Examination for the Degree of LLB.  
8. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners at the standard required for the award of the Degree of MA, but who satisfies the Examiners at the standard required for the award of the Degree of LLB, may be awarded the latter Degree.  
9. A candidate who satisfies the Examiners in respect of all components of the examination other than the Dissertation, but who  
   (a) fails to submit the Dissertation within the time limit; or  
   (b) fails to satisfy the Examiners in the Dissertation; or  
   (c) declares an intention in writing to the Head of School not to submit a Dissertation,  
      may be awarded the Degree of LLB if they have satisfactorily completed the eleven units comprised by (3), (4a), (4b) and (4c) above they have taken on the MA (Law).  
10. A candidate must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of MA (Law).
A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2010-2011

1. A candidate shall take
(a) LAW685 F7 Legal Research and Writing Skills 0
(b) LAW6054 F7 Company Law 20
LAW6056 F7 Commercial Transactions 10
LAW6057 F7 Principles of English EU Agency Agreements 10
(c) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
LAW6041 F7 Internet Law 1: E-Commerce 10
LAW6047 F7 Law of International Organisations 10
LAW6048 F7 Principles of International Law 10
LAW6051 F7 Judicial Protection in the European Union 10
LAW6053 F7 Principles of Bioethics and BioLaw – Contested Values in the Discovery Chain 10
LAW6055 F7 Intellectual Property Law 20
LAW6078 F7 Legal Research Methods (Masters track) 10
LAW6079 F7 Human Rights 1 10
LAW6085 F7 Regulation in Biosciences 10
LAW6086 F7 Principles of Biomedical Law 10
LAW6104 F7 International Law of the Sea 10
(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
LAW6049 F7 Human Rights 2 10
LAW6058 F7 International Environmental Law 10
LAW6059 F7 International Law of the Use of Force 10
LAW6061 F7 EU Constitutional Law 10
LAW6062 F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU 10
LAW6063 F7 EU Health Law 10
LAW6064 F7 International Humanitarian Law 10
LAW6066 F7 International Criminal Justice 10
LAW6076 F7 EU Internal Market Law 10
LAW6077 F7 EU Social Law 10
LAW6081 F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences 10
LAW6082 F7 Regulation of Human Tissue and Stem Cells 10
LAW6083 F7 Property Rights on Human Biological Materials 10
LAW6084 F7 Data Protection, Genetic Privacy and Biobanking 10
(e) LAW6640 F7 Dissertation (Commercial Law) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c), and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commercial Law.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Commercial Law.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2011-12 or later

1. A candidate shall take
(a) LAW685 F7 Legal Research and Writing Skills 0
LAW6430 F7 Company Law 30
LAW60046 F7 Commercial Transactions 15
(b) units to the value of fifteen credits from the following
LAW683 F7 Judicial Protection in the EU 15
LAW6098 F7 Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Law 15
LAW6128 F7 Principles of English and EU Agency Agreements 15
LAW60058 F7 Legal Research Methods (MA track) 15
(c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
LAW686 F7 EU Internal Market Law 15
LAW687 F7 EU Social Law 15
LAW6099 F7 Legal Aspects of the European Union’s External Relations 15
LAW6102 F7 International Commercial Arbitration 15
LAW6105 F7 Copyright and Related Rights 15
LAW6106 F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences 30
LAW6107 F7 International Intellectual Property Law 15
LAW6108 F7 Company Law in an International Context 15
LAW6403 F7 Commercial Contracts 15
LAW6415 F7 International Sale of Goods: Law and Practice 15
LAW60045 F7 International Commercial Litigation 15
LAW60048 F7 International Monetary and Development Law 15
LAW60053 F7 The Law of the World Trade Organization 15
(d) LAW6640 F7 Dissertation (Commercial Law) 60

LAW6049 F7 Internet Law 1: E-Commerce 10
LAW6053 F7 Principles of Bioethics and BioLaw – Contested Values in the Discovery Chain 10
LAW6054 F7 Company Law 10
LAW6055 F7 Intellectual Property Law 10
LAW6056 F7 Principles of International Law 10
LAW6057 F7 Principles of English EU Agency Agreements 10
LAW6078 F7 Legal Research Methods (Masters track) 10
LAW6079 F7 Human Rights 1 10
LAW6085 F7 Regulation in Biosciences 10
LAW6086 F7 Principles of Biomedical Law 10
LAW6104 F7 International Law of the Sea 10
LAW6082 F7 Regulation of Human Tissue and Stem Cells 10
LAW6083 F7 Property Rights on Human Biological Materials 10
LAW6084 F7 Data Protection, Genetic Privacy and Biobanking 10
LAW6640 F7 Dissertation (Commercial Law) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commercial Law.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Commercial Law.

4. A candidate must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in Commercial Law.

LAWT141 INTERNATIONAL AND EUROPAN LAW (LLM) (Full-Time)
LAWT142 (Part-Time)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2010-11

1. A candidate shall take
(a) LAW685 F7 Legal Research and Writing Skills 0
(b) LAW6054 F7 Company Law 20
LAW6056 F7 Commercial Transactions 10
LAW6057 F7 Principles of English EU Agency Agreements 10
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
LAW60046 F7 Commercial Transactions 15
LAW683 F7 Judicial Protection in the EU 15
LAW6098 F7 Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Law 15
LAW6128 F7 Principles of English and EU Agency Agreements 15
LAW60058 F7 Legal Research Methods (MA track) 15
units to the value of sixty credits from the following
LAW686 F7 EU Internal Market Law 15
LAW687 F7 EU Social Law 15
LAW6099 F7 Legal Aspects of the European Union’s External Relations 15
LAW6102 F7 International Commercial Arbitration 15
LAW6105 F7 Copyright and Related Rights 15
LAW6106 F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences 30
LAW6107 F7 International Intellectual Property Law 15
LAW6108 F7 Company Law in an International Context 15
LAW6403 F7 Commercial Contracts 15
LAW6415 F7 International Sale of Goods: Law and Practice 15
LAW60045 F7 International Commercial Litigation 15
LAW60048 F7 International Monetary and Development Law 15
LAW60053 F7 The Law of the World Trade Organization 15
(d) LAW6640 F7 Dissertation (Commercial Law) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commercial Law.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Commercial Law.

4. A candidate must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in Commercial Law.
(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
LAW6062  F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU  10
LAW6063  F7 EU Health Law  10
LAW6064  F7 International Humanitarian Law  10
LAW6065  F7 International Monetary and Development Law  10
LAW6071  F7 Copyright and Related Rights  10
LAW6072  F7 International Commercial Arbitration  10
LAW6073  F7 International Commercial Litigation  10
LAW6074  F7 Commercial Contracts  10
LAW6077  F7 EU Social Law  10
LAW6081  F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences  20
LAW6082  F7 Regulation of Human Tissue and Stem Cells  20
LAW6083  F7 Property Rights on Human Biological Materials  10
LAW6084  F7 Data Protection, Genetic Privacy and Biobanking  10
(e) LAW6641  F7 Dissertation (International and European Law)  60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International and European Law.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International and European Law.

4. A candidate must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in International and European Law.

LAWT159 INTERNATIONAL LAW (LLM) (Full-Time)  
LAWT160 (Part-Time)  
A: For candidates whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

1. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of forty credits from the following
LAW685  F7 Legal Research and Writing Skills  0
LAW6047  F7 Law of International Organisations  20
LAW6048  F7 Principles of International Law  10
LAW6079  F7 Human Rights 1  10
(b) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
LAW6041  F7 Internet Law 1: E-Commerce  20
LAW6051  F7 Judicial Protection in the European Union  10
LAW6053  F7 Principles of Bioethics and BioLaw – Contested Values in the Discovery Chain  10
LAW6054  F7 Company Law  20
LAW6055  F7 Intellectual Property Law  20
LAW6056  F7 Commercial Transactions  10
LAW6057  F7 Principles of English EU Agency Agreements  10
LAW6078  F7 Legal Research Methods (Masters Track)  10
LAW6085  F7 Regulation in Biosciences  10
LAW6086  F7 Principles of Biomedical Law  20
LAW6104  F7 International Law of the Sea  10
(c) units to the value of forty credits from the following
LAW6058  F7 International Environmental Law  10
LAW6059  F7 International Law of the Use of Force – Atrack  10
LAW6062  F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU  10
LAW6064  F7 International Humanitarian Law  10
LAW6065  F7 International Monetary and Development Law  10
LAW6066  F7 International Criminal Justice  10
(d) units to the value of twenty credits from the following
LAW6049  F7 Human Rights 2  10
LAW6061  F7 EU Constitutional Law  10
LAW6063  F7 EU Health Law  10
LAW6071  F7 Copyright and Related Rights  10
LAW6072  F7 International Commercial Arbitration  10
LAW6073  F7 International Commercial Litigation  10
LAW6074  F7 Commercial Contracts  10
LAW6076  F7 EU Internal Market Law  10
LAW6077  F7 EU Social Law  10
LAW6081  F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences  20
LAW6082  F7 Regulation of Human Tissue and Stem Cells  20
LAW6083  F7 Property Rights on Human Biological Materials  10
LAW6084  F7 Data Protection, Genetic Privacy and Biobanking  10
(e) LAW6050  F7 Dissertation (International Law)  60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Law.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Law.

B: For candidates whose initial registration was for the session 2011-12 or later

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) LAW685 F7 Legal Research and Writing Skills 0
       LAW60038 F7 Law of International Organisations 30
       LAW60047 F7 Principles of International Law 15
   (b) units to the value of fifteen credits from the following
       LAW683 F7 Judicial Protection in the EU 15
       LAW699 F7 International Law of the Sea 15
       LAW6109 F7 Philosophical, Moral and Legal Foundations of International Human Rights 15
       LAW60058 F7 Legal Research Methods (MA track) 15
   (c) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
       LAW647 F7 International Environmental Law 15
       LAW679 F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU 15
       LAW684 F7 International Criminal Justice 15
       LAW6099 F7 Legal Aspects of the European Union's External Relations 15
       LAW6106 F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences 30
       LAW6111 F7 International and Regional Systems of Human Rights Protection 15
       LAW6112 F7 European Union Migration Law 15
       LAW60044 F7 International Law of the Use of Force 15
       LAW60048 F7 International Monetary and Development Law 15
       LAW60053 F7 The Law of the World Trade Organization 15
       LAW60054 F7 International Humanitarian Law 15
       LAW60050 F7 Dissertation (International Law) 60
   (d) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Law.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Law.

4. A candidate must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in International Law.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws by Research (LLM)

LAWR07 LAW (LLM) (Full-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who is
   (a) a recognised graduate in Law; or
   (b) a recognised graduate and has been called to the Bar or admitted as a Solicitor in any part of the Commonwealth or in Ireland.
   2. A candidate shall be placed in whichever of the following categories is appropriate:
      Full-time student candidate
      Part-time student candidate
      Candidate without attendance
      Affiliated Institution Staff candidate.
   3. A candidate shall pursue a programme of research in a branch of Law and on the completion of the programme of research present a thesis containing the results of the research.
   4. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis shall be four years for a full-time student candidate, and six years for other candidates.

5. Subject to the above Regulations, the Regulations for the Degree of MPhil shall apply in respect of candidates for the Degree of LLM.

LSTC102 LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT

(MA) (Full-Time)

LSTC103 (MA) (Part-Time)

LSTC104 (Pg Dip) (Full-Time)

LSTC105 (Pg Dip) (Part-Time)

1(a) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of MA who is a recognised graduate in a relevant subject and has normally had not less than nine months of practical experience, approved by the Head of Department, of activities related to landscape management practice.

(b) A person who holds other qualifications deemed appropriate to the Faculty, together with not less than five years of practical experience, approved by the Head of Department, of activities related to landscape management practice may only be admitted as a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Management. Such a candidate shall pursue the programme of study prescribed at 2(a) below.

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) LSC4120 F7 Landscape Research Methods 5
       LSC5210 F7 Habitat Management 5
       LSC6005 F7 Special Project 50
       LSC6006 F7 Greenspace Management 20
       LSC6007 F7 Professional Practice, Law and Contracts 15
       LSC6008 F7 Greenspace Maintenance 20
       LSC6150 F7 Appreciation of Landscape 5
       LSC6003 F7 Landscape Dissertation 60

3. A candidate with relevant prior experience may be permitted by the Head of Department to take units to the value of five credits in place of LSC6150.

4. A candidate for the Degree of MA who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Management (LSTC104).

5. A candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above may, based on performance in those units be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a candidate for the Degree of MA in Landscape Management.

6. A candidate who is unsuccessful in the re-sit examination for the Degree of MA may be required to become instead a candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Management (LSTC104).

7. A candidate for the Degree of MA who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Management.

LSTC106 LANDSCAPE RESEARCH (MA)

(Full-Time)

LSTC108 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) LSC6023 F7 Research Methods in Landscape 10
       LSC6024 F7 Contemporary Issues in Landscape Research 5
       TRP6015 F7 Research Design and Process 15
       TRP6017 F7 Quantitative Research Methods 15
       TRP6018 F7 Qualitative Research Methods 15
       TRP6060 F7 Values in Planning 15
       TRP6110 F7 Information and Communication Skills 15
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
       GEO6050 F7 Practical GIS Skills for Research 10
       GEO6170 F7 Introduction to GIS 10
       LSC6001 F7 Ecological Design and Management 15
The subjects of Part II shall be

5. The subject of Part III shall be

6. A candidate may be required to attend field courses as prescribed by the Head of Department (which may be held in vacations, including the vacation preceding the first year).

7. A candidate shall pass in all of the subjects of Part I before entering Part II of the examination. A candidate may be required by the Faculty to undertake not less than nine months of practical experience, approved by the Head of Department, of activities related to landscape practice prior to commencing studies for Part II.

8. A candidate who is awarded three hundred credits shall pass the Examination for the degree of MA in Landscape Architecture.

9. A candidate who is awarded two hundred and forty credits shall pass the Examination for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture (LSCT122).

10. A candidate who has been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma who has been unsuccessful in the re-sit examination may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat the relevant subject on one further occasion by the beginning of September at the end of the first session. A candidate who is unsuccessful in the re-sit examination may not proceed to the degree of MA but with the approval of the Faculty may proceed to complete the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture.

11. A candidate who fails in any subject of Part I of the examination may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat the relevant subject on one further occasion by the beginning of September at the end of the second session. A candidate who fails in any subject of Part II of the examination may not proceed to the degree of MA but with the approval of the Faculty may proceed to complete the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture.

12. A candidate who has successfully completed Part II and who does not proceed to Part III of the examination, or who fails in Part III of the examination may, on the recommendation of the Faculty, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture.

13. In calculating the award with Merit or Distinction only the performance in Parts II and III will be considered.

LSCT124 LANDSCAPE STUDIES (MA)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) LSC4120 F7 Landscape Research Methods 5
LSC6001 F7 Ecological Design and Management 15
LSC6002 F7 Introduction to Landscape Design Practice 15
LSC6030 F7 Introduction to Planting Design 10
LSC6040 F7 Advanced Planting Design 10
LSC6060 F7 Social Aspects of Design 10
LSC6080 F7 Integrated Landscape Design Project 20
LSC6090 F7 Introduction to Landscape Construction 10
LSC6100 F7 Landscape Construction Design 10
LSC6230 F7 The Nature of Landscape Architecture: Histories, Theories and Practices 15
LSC6240 F7 Introduction to Landscape Planning 5
LSC6005 F7 Special Project 50
LSC6007 F7 Professional Practice, Law and Contracts 15
LSC6026 F7 Special Project: Research and Development Study 15
LSC6010 F7 Urban Landscape Planning 20
LSC6004 F7 Landscape Design and Art Practice 20
LSC6008 F7 Greenspace Maintenance 20
LSC6020 F7 Rural Landscape Planning 20
LSC6030 F7 Urban Design Project 20
LSC6006 F7 Greenspace Management 20
LSC6140 F7 Landscape Research Dissertation 60
LSC6240 F7 Introduction to Landscape Planning 5
LSC6003 F7 Landscape Dissertation 60

(c) one of the following
LSC6010 F7 Urban Landscape Planning 20
LSC6004 F7 Landscape Design and Art Practice 20
LSC6008 F7 Greenspace Maintenance 20
LSC6020 F7 Rural Landscape Planning 20
LSC6030 F7 Urban Design Project 20
LSC6006 F7 Greenspace Management 20
LSC6140 F7 Landscape Research Dissertation 60
LSC6240 F7 Introduction to Landscape Planning 5
LSC6003 F7 Landscape Dissertation 60
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Studies (LSCT113).

**MGTT001 OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a full-time student who
   (a) is a recognised graduate with Honours in Psychology or equivalents, and
   (b) is eligible for Graduate Basis for Registration with the British Psychological Society.

2. A candidate shall take the following
   (a) MGTT078  F7 Multivariate Statistics  20
       MGTT079  F7 Work Systems and Human Factors  20
       MGTT086  F7 Organisational Behaviour  20
       MGTT087  F7 Personnel Selection and Development  20
       MGTT088  F7 Research Methods  20
       MGTT089  F7 Training and Well-being  20
   (b) MGTT118  F7 Research Project  60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Psychology. The Diploma is not accredited by the British Psychological Society.

**MGTT021 WORK PSYCHOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a full-time student who is a recognised graduate with Honours in Psychology or related discipline.

2. A candidate shall take the following
   (a) MGTT678  F7 Multivariate Statistics  20
       MGTT679  F7 Work Systems and Human Factors  20
       MGTT686  F7 Organisational Behaviour  20
       MGTT687  F7 Personnel Selection and Development  20
       MGTT688  F7 Research Methods  20
       MGTT689  F7 Training and Well-being  20
   (b) MGTT618  F7 Research project  60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Work Psychology. The Diploma is not accredited by the British Psychological Society.

4. The qualifications arising from this course are not accredited by the British Psychological Society.

**MGTT24 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MGTT650  F7 Managing People in Organisations  15
       MGTT682  F7 Research Methods  15
       MGTT6043  F7 Accounting and Financial Management  15
       MGTT6945  F7 Marketing Management  15
       MGTT6046  F7 Operations and Supply Chain Management  15
       MGTT6047  F7 Strategic Management  15
   (b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
       EA6347  F7 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management  15
       MGTT679  F7 Employee Performance Management  15
       MGTT695  F7 International Management  15
       MGTT697  F7 Managing Local and Regional Economies  15
       MGTT6052  F7 International Business Strategy  15
   (c) a unit to the value of forty-five credits from the following
       MGTT689  F7 Project Dissertation  45
       MGTT6906  F7 Project Dissertation (Group Variant)  45

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.

**MGTT33 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) (Part-Time)**

**MGTT157 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)**

**MGTT156 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for twelve months for the Postgraduate Certificate, for twenty four months for the Postgraduate Diploma, and for thirty months for the MBA.

2. A candidate shall take
   (a) MGTT6201  F7 Managerial Economics  10
MGTT61 INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) INF6001 F7 Information Systems Project Management 15
   INF6110 F7 Information Systems Modelling 15
   INF6340 F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation 15
   INF6400 F7 Information Systems and the Information Society 15
   MGT650 F7 Managing People in Organisations 15
   MGT6046 F7 Operations and Supply Chain Management 15
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
   INF6003 F7 E-Business and E-Commerce 15
   INF6011 F7 Educational Informatics 15
   INF6021 F7 Information Systems Change Management 15
   INF6040 F7 Business Information 15
   INF6370 F7 Healthcare Information 15
   INF6430 F7 Human Computer Interaction and User Interface Design 15
   INF6440 F7 Electronic Publishing 15
   MGT6052 F7 International Business Strategy 15
   an F7 level unit to the value of fifteen credits.
   (c) INF6000 F7 Dissertation (Information Studies) 45

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Services Management.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Services Management.

MGTT67 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MGT650 F7 Managing People in Organisations 15
   MGT658 F7 Professional Development 15
   MGT659 F7 Industrial Relations 15
   MGT660 F7 Employee and Organisational Development 15
   MGT670 F7 International Human Resource Studies 15
   MGT679 F7 Employee Performance Management 15
   MGT682 F7 Research Methods 15
   MGT6043 F7 Accounting and Financial Management 15
   MGT6047 F7 Strategic Management 15
   (b) MGT681 Management Project 45

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Human Resource Management.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Human Resource Management.

MGTT97 MANAGEMENT (Health Services Management) (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) HAR618 F7 International Health: Systems and Policy 15
   HAR682 F7 Leading and Managing Health Services 15
   HAR6030 F7 Introduction to Research Methods 15
   INF6370 F7 Health Care Information 15
   MGT650 F7 Managing People in Organisations 15
   MGT6043 F7 Accounting and Financial Information Management 15
   MGT6045 F7 Marketing Management 15
   MGT6046 F7 Operations and Supply Chain Management 15
   MGT6047 F7 Strategic Management 15
   (b) a unit to the value of forty-five credits from the following
   HAR612 F7 Dissertation (Health Services Management) 45
   MGT689 F7 Project Dissertation 45

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management (Health Services Management).

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.

MGTT100 MANAGEMENT (International Business) (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MGT650 F7 Managing People in Organisations 15
   MGT670 F7 International Human Resource Studies 15
   MGT682 F7 Research Methods 15
### MGTT134 INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MGTT670 *F7* International Human Resource Studies 15
   MGTT682 *F7* Research Methods 15
   MGTT6052 *F7* International Business Strategy 15
   MGTT6104 *F7* European Business 15
   (b) units to the value of forty-five credits from the following
      EAS6202 *F7* Trading in and with East Asia 15
      EAS6211 *F7* Investing in East Asia 15
      EAS6212 *F7* Work and Organisation in East Asia 15
      MGT6070 *F7* Theories of Intercultural Communication 15
   (c) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
      EAS6227 *F7* Business and the Economy of Japan 15
      EAS6302 *F7* Business and Management in Contemporary Korea 15
      EAS6347 *F7* Contemporary Chinese Business and Management 15
      MGT6042 *F7* Negotiation and Intercultural Communication 15
   (d) a unit to the value of forty-five credits from the following
      EAS6111 *F7* Dissertation (International Management) 45
      MGTT689 *F7* Project Dissertation 45
      MGTT6906 *F7* Project Dissertation (Group Variant) 45

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management (International Business).

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.

### MGTT158 MANAGEMENT (Creative and Cultural Industries) (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MGTT650 *F7* Managing People in Organisations 15
   MGTT682 *F7* Research Methods 15
   MGTT6043 *F7* Accounting and Financial Management 15
   MGTT6045 *F7* Marketing Management 15
   MGTT6047 *F7* Strategic Management 15
   MGTT6069 *F7* Introduction to the Creative and Cultural Industries 15
   MGTT6071 *F7* Cultural Leadership and Management 15
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
      AAP637 *F7* Heritage, Place and Community 15
      MGTT685 *F7* Branding 15
      MUS616 *F7* Music Management Environments 15
      MGTT6072 *F7* Marketing and the Creative and Cultural Industries 15
   (c) a unit to the value of forty-five credits from the following
      MGTT689 *F7* Project Dissertation 45
      MGTT6906 *F7* Project Dissertation (Group Variant) 45

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management (Creative and Cultural Industries).

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.

### MGTT162 INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take the following
   (a) MGTT695 *F7* International Management 15
   MGTT6045 *F7* Marketing Management 15
   MGTT6052 *F7* International Business Strategy 15
   MGTT6073 *F7* Global Marketing 15
   MGTT6180 *F7* Contemporary Marketing Practice 15
   MGTT6181 *F7* Marketing Communications 15
   MGTT6182 *F7* International Consumer Behaviour 15
   MGTT6250 *F7* Marketing Research 15
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
      EAS6227 *F7* Business and the Economy of Japan 15
      EAS6347 *F7* Contemporary Chinese Business and Management 15
   (c) MGTT689 *F7* Project Dissertation 45

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed above at 1(a), (b) and (c) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Management and Marketing.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Management and Marketing.
MGTT163 LEADERSHIP (PG Cert) (Part-Time)
(Joint programme leading to a joint award with Sheffield Hallam University)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of Sheffield Hallam University may be admitted as a candidate.

2. At the beginning of the programme of study, a candidate shall register as a student of the University of Sheffield and Sheffield Hallam University. A candidate shall have appropriate access to the facilities of both universities but shall be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.

3. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for not less than 12 months and shall be subject to a time-limit of 3 years.

4. A candidate shall take
   (a) at the University of Sheffield
      MGT6401 F7 Building a Culture of Innovation and Improvement 10
      MGT6402 F7 Initiating, Adapting to and Managing Change 10
      MGT6403 F7 Business Focus Underpinning Service Planning and Control 10
   (b) at Sheffield Hallam University
      F7 Developing Customer-Centric Services 10
      F7 Leadership and Coaching 20

5. The Examiners (including the External Examiner) shall be appointed jointly by the two Universities.

Note: Joint Assessment Regulations governing this programme are provided separately.

MGTT164 CONSULTANCY AND INNOVATION (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for a period of 12 months.

2. A candidate shall take the following
   MGT6075 F7 Consultancy and Innovation Methods 20
   MGT6076 F7 Consultancy and Innovation Project 40

MGTT167 LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take the following
   (a) MGT682 F7 Research Methods 15
      MGT6046 F7 Operations and Supply Chain Management 15
      MGT6081 F7 Green Logistics and Supply Chain Management 15
      MGT6082 F7 Supply Chain Accounting and Finance 15
      MGT6083 F7 Supply Chain Technology 15
      MGT6084 F7 Logistics Systems 15
      MGT6085 F7 Global Supply Chain Leadership 15
   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
      MGT695 F7 International Management 15
      MGT6047 F7 Strategic Management 15
      MGT6052 F7 International Business Strategy 15
      MGT6074 F7 Sales and Distribution Management 15
   (c) a unit to the value of forty-five credits from the following
      MGT689 F7 Project Dissertation 45
      MGT6906 F7 Project Dissertation (Group Variant) 45

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Logistics and Supply Chain Management.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Logistics and Supply Chain Management.

MGTT168 LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

MGTT176 (MSc) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) MGT682 F7 Research Methods 15
      MGT696 F7 Creating Entrepreneurial Ventures 15
      MGT6047 F7 Strategic Management 15
      MGT6230 F7 Foundations of Leadership and Teamwork 15
      MGT6231 F7 Advanced Topics in Leadership: Leading in Challenging Times 15
      MGT6232 F7 Organisational Behaviour 15
   (b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
      MGT6043 F7 Accounting and Financial Management 15
      MGT6045 F7 Marketing Management 15
      MGT6233 F7 Personnel Selection and Development 15
   (c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
      MGT670 F7 International Human Resource Studies 15
      MGT695 F7 International Management 15
      MGT698 F7 The Future of Work 15
      MGT694 F7 Negotiation and Intercultural Communication 15
      MGT6071 F7 Cultural Leadership and Management 15
   (d) MGT689 F7 Project Dissertation 45

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Leadership and Management.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Leadership and Management.

MGTT169 MARKETING MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take the following
   (a) MGT685 F7 Branding 15
      MGT6045 F7 Marketing Management 15
      MGT6072 F7 Marketing in the Creative and Cultural Industries 15
      MGT6073 F7 Global Marketing 15
      MGT6074 F7 Sales and Distribution Management 15
      MGT6180 F7 Contemporary Marketing Practices 15
      MGT6181 F7 Marketing Communications 15
      MGT6182 F7 International Consumer Behaviour 15
      MGT6250 F7 Marketing Research 15
   (b) MGT689 F7 Project Dissertation 45

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing...
Practice.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Marketing Practice.

**MGTT170 FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING**

(MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) MGTT682 F7 Research Methods 15
MGTT6077 F7 Financial Markets and Investment Management 15
MGTT6091 F7 Issues in Finance 15
MGTT6093 F7 Financial Statement Analysis 15
MGTT6067 F7 Corporate Governance 15
MGTT6095 F7 Performance Management 15
MGTT6096 F7 Quantitative Methods for Finance and Accounting 15
MGTT6097 F7 Corporate Finance 15
MGTT6117 F7 International Finance 15

(b) a unit to the value of forty-five credits from the following
MGTT689 F7 Project Dissertation 45
MGTT6906 F7 Project Dissertation (Group Variant) 45

2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a candidate will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Finance and Accounting.

A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Accounting and Finance.

**MGTT171 STRATEGIC ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE**

(PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for a period of 12 months.

2. A candidate shall take the following
MGTTXXX F7 Strategic Organisational Change Design 15
MGTTXXX F7 Strategic Organisational Change Planning 15
MGTTXXX F7 Strategic Organisational Change Implementation 30

3. A candidate who satisfies the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Strategic Organisational Change may be awarded the Examiners a mark of merit or distinction.

**POLT01 INTERNATIONAL STUDIES**

(MA)

(Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) POL6970 F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations 30

(b) units to the value of ninety credits from the following
EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
POL612 F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation 30
POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30
POL617 F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict 30
POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30
POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
POL6006 F7 The State and (In) Security 30
POL6010 F7 Global Civil Society 30
POL6011 F7 Global Justice 30

POL6013 F7 Theories of Ideology 30
POL6015 F7 Researching Socio-Political Change 30
POL6150 F7 Democratisation 30
POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
POL6180 F7 Human Rights 30
POL6160 F7 Research Methods in Politics 15
POL6225 F7 Advanced Political Analysis 15
POL6230 F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace 30
POL6280 F7 The Politics of Ethnic Conflict 30
POL6320 F7 Governance and Public Policy 30
POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30
POL6870 F7 The Politics of Development 30
POL6910 F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State 30

(c) POL6690 F7 Dissertation (International Studies) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Studies.

**POLT05 GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC POLICY**

(MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
POL6320 F7 Governance and Public Policy 30

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
POL612 F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation 30
POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30
POL617 F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict 30
POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30
POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
POL6006 F7 The State and (In) Security 30
POL6010 F7 Global Civil Society 30
POL6011 F7 Global Justice 30
POL6013 F7 Theories of Ideology 30
POL6015 F7 Researching Socio-Political Change 30
POL6150 F7 Democratisation 30
POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
POL6180 F7 Human Rights 30
POL6160 F7 Research Methods in Politics 15
POL6225 F7 Advanced Political Analysis 15
POL6230 F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace 30
POL6280 F7 The Politics of Ethnic Conflict 30
POL6320 F7 Governance and Public Policy 30
POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30
POL6870 F7 The Politics of Development 30
POL6910 F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State 30
POL6970 F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations 30

(c) POL6720 F7 Dissertation (Governance and Public Policy) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Governance and Public Policy.
POLT30 POLITICS (MA) (Full-Time)
POLT35 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following

- EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
- POL612 F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation 30
- POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30
- POL617 F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict 30
- POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
- POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30
- POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
- POL6006 F7 The State and (In) Security 30
- POL6010 F7 Global Civil Society 30
- POL6011 F7 Global Justice 30
- POL6013 F7 Theories of Ideology 30
- POL6015 F7 Researching Socio-Political Change 30
- POL6150 F7 Democratisation 30
- POL6160 F7 Research Methods in Politics 15
- POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
- POL6180 F7 Human Rights 30
- POL6225 F7 Advanced Political Analysis 15
- POL6230 F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace 30
- POL6280 F7 The Politics of Ethnic Conflict 30
- POL6320 F7 Governance and Public Policy 30
- POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
- POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
- POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
- POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30
- POL6870 F7 The Politics of Development 30
- POL6910 F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State 30
- POL6970 F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations 30

(b) POL6660 F7 Dissertation (Politics) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Politics.

POLT31 INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY (MA) (Full-Time)
POLT33 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
- POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

- EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
- POL612 F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation 30
- POL617 F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict 30
- POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
- POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30
- POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
- POL6006 F7 The State and (In) Security 30
- POL6010 F7 Global Civil Society 30
- POL6011 F7 Global Justice 30
- POL6013 F7 Theories of Ideology 30
- POL6015 F7 Researching Socio-Political Change 30
- POL6150 F7 Democratisation 30
- POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
- POL6180 F7 Human Rights 30
- POL6230 F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace 30
- POL6280 F7 The Politics of Ethnic Conflict 30
- POL6320 F7 Governance and Public Policy 30
- POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
- POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
- POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
- POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30
- POL6870 F7 The Politics of Development 30
- POL6910 F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State 30
- POL6970 F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations 30

(c) POL6990 F7 Dissertation (Politics with Research Methods) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Political Economy.

POLT40 POLITICS WITH RESEARCH METHODS (MA) (Full-Time)
POLT41 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) POL6160 F7 Research Methods in Politics 15
- POL6225 F7 Advanced Political Analysis 15

(b) units to the value of ninety credits from the following

- POL612 F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation 30
- POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30
- POL617 F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict 30
- POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
- POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30
- POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
- POL6006 F7 The State and (In) Security 30
- POL6010 F7 Global Civil Society 30
- POL6011 F7 Global Justice 30
- POL6013 F7 Theories of Ideology 30
- POL6015 F7 Researching Socio-Political Change 30
- POL6150 F7 Democratisation 30
- POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
- POL6180 F7 Human Rights 30
- POL6230 F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace 30
- POL6280 F7 The Politics of Ethnic Conflict 30
- POL6320 F7 Governance and Public Policy 30
- POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
- POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
- POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
- POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30
- POL6870 F7 The Politics of Development 30
- POL6910 F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State 30
- POL6970 F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations 30

(c) POL6990 F7 Dissertation (Politics with Research Methods) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Politics with Research Methods.

POLT44 GLOBAL POLITICS AND LAW (MA) (Full-Time)
POLT45 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30

(b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

- EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
- LAW655 F7 Principles of Bioethics 15
- LAW683 F7 Judicial Protection in the EU 15
- LAW686 F7 EU Internal Market Law 15
- LAW699 F7 International Law of the Sea 15
- LAW6908 F7 Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Law 15
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Politics and Law.

### POLT50 GLOBALISATION AND DEVELOPMENT (MA) (Full-Time)

### POLT51 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL612</td>
<td>The Political Economy of Globalisation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL617</td>
<td>Contemporary Ethnic Conflict</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6006</td>
<td>The State and (In) Security</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6160</td>
<td>Research Methods in Politics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6170</td>
<td>Global Governance</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6225</td>
<td>Advanced Political Analysis</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6320</td>
<td>Governance and Public Policy</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6550</td>
<td>United States Hegemony</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6560</td>
<td>The Governance and Politics of the European Union</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6760</td>
<td>The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6800</td>
<td>Theories and Issues in International Political Economy</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6870</td>
<td>The Politics of Development</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6970</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of International Relations</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6001</td>
<td>Europeisation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6003</td>
<td>The Politics of Global Migration</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6005</td>
<td>Contemporary Global Security</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6010</td>
<td>Global Civil Society</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6011</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6230</td>
<td>Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6280</td>
<td>The Politics of Ethnic Conflict</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6550</td>
<td>United States Hegemony</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6560</td>
<td>The Governance and Politics of the European Union</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6760</td>
<td>The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6800</td>
<td>Theories and Issues in International Political Economy</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6910</td>
<td>The Politics of Ethnic Conflict</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6970</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of International Relations</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW633</td>
<td>Regulation of Human Tissue and Stem Cells</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW647</td>
<td>International Environmental Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW679</td>
<td>Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW682</td>
<td>EU Constitutional Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW684</td>
<td>International Criminal Justice</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW687</td>
<td>EU Social Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW688</td>
<td>EU Health Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6999</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of the EU’s External Relations</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6102</td>
<td>International Commercial Arbitration</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6105</td>
<td>Copyright and Related Rights</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6106</td>
<td>Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6107</td>
<td>International Intellectual Property Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6111</td>
<td>International and Regional Systems of Human Rights Protection</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6112</td>
<td>EU Migration Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6123</td>
<td>Health Research and Privacy</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6128</td>
<td>Principles of English and EU Agency Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6403</td>
<td>Commercial Contracts</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6044</td>
<td>International Law of the Use of Force</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6045</td>
<td>International Commercial Litigation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6048</td>
<td>International Monetary and Development Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW6054</td>
<td>International Humanitarian Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Globalisation and Development.

### POLT56 EUROPEAN GOVERNANCE AND POLITICS (MA) (Full-Time)

### POLT57 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL6001</td>
<td>Europeisation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6560</td>
<td>The Governance and Politics of the European Union</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL612</td>
<td>Political Economy of Globalisation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL615</td>
<td>The Politics of International Law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL617</td>
<td>Contemporary Ethnic Conflict</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6003</td>
<td>The Politics of Global Migration</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6005</td>
<td>Contemporary Global Security</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6006</td>
<td>The State and (In) Security</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6010</td>
<td>Global Civil Society</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6011</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6013</td>
<td>Theories of Ideology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6015</td>
<td>Researching Socio-Political Change</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6150</td>
<td>Democratisation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6160</td>
<td>Research Methods in Politics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6170</td>
<td>Global Governance</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6180</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6225</td>
<td>Advanced Political Analysis</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6230</td>
<td>Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6280</td>
<td>The Politics of Ethnic Conflict</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6320</td>
<td>Governance and Public Policy</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6550</td>
<td>United States Hegemony</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6560</td>
<td>The Governance and Politics of the European Union</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6760</td>
<td>The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6800</td>
<td>Theories and Issues in International Political Economy</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6910</td>
<td>Theories and Issues in International Political Economy</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6970</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of International Relations</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6012</td>
<td>Dissertation (Globalisation and Development)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Globalisation and Development.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL6180</td>
<td>F7 Human Rights</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6225</td>
<td>F7 Advanced Political Analysis</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6230</td>
<td>F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6280</td>
<td>F7 The Politics of Ethnic Conflict</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6320</td>
<td>F7 Governance and Public Policy</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6550</td>
<td>F7 United States Hegemony</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6760</td>
<td>F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6800</td>
<td>F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6870</td>
<td>F7 The Politics of Development</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6910</td>
<td>F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6970</td>
<td>F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL6910</td>
<td>F7 Dissertations (European Governance and Politics)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Governance and Politics.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Governance and Politics.

### POLT62 EUROPEAN LAW, GOVERNANCE AND POLITICS (MA) (Full-Time)

**POLT63 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take

   (a) POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30

   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

   - LAW655 F7 Principles of Bioethics 15
   - LAW683 F7 Judicial Protection in the EU 15
   - LAW686 F7 EU Internal Market Law 15
   - LAW699 F7 International Law of the Sea 15
   - LAW698 F7 Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Law 15
   - LAW6109 F7 Philosophical, Moral and Legal Foundations of International Human Rights 15
   - LAW6114 F7 International Biowar 15
   - LAW6115 F7 Principles of Biomedical Law 30
   - LAW6430 F7 Company Law 30
   - LAW60038 F7 Law of International Organisations 30
   - LAW60046 F7 Commercial Transactions 15
   - LAW60047 F7 Principles of International Law 15
   - LAW60058 F7 Legal Research Methods (Master’s track) 15
   - POL612 F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation 30
   - POL617 F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict 30
   - POL6006 F7 The State and (In) Security 30
   - POL6160 F7 Research Methods in Politics 15
   - POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
   - POL6225 F7 Advanced Political Analysis 15
   - POL6320 F7 Governance and Public Policy 30
   - POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
   - POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
   - POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
   - POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30
   - POL6870 F7 The Politics of Development 30
   - POL6970 F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations 30

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Law, Governance and Politics.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Law, Governance and Politics.

### POLT68 GLOBAL SECURITY (MA) (Full-Time)

**POLT69 (Part-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take

   (a) POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
   - POL6910 F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State 30

   (b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following

   - EA683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
   - POL612 F7 Political Economy of Globalisation 30
   - POL617 F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict 30
   - POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30
   - POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
   - POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30
   - POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
   - POL6010 F7 Global Civil Society 30
   - POL6011 F7 Global Justice 30
   - POL6013 F7 Theories of Ideology 30
   - POL6015 F7 Researching Socio-Political Change 30
   - POL6150 F7 Democratisation 30
   - POL6180 F7 Human Rights 30
   - POL6220 F7 Advanced Political Analysis 30
   - POL6230 F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace 30
   - POL6280 F7 The Politics of Ethnic Conflict 30
   - POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
   - POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
   - POL6910 F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State 30

   (c) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

   - LAW633 F7 Regulation on Human Tissue and Stem Cells 15
   - LAW647 F7 International Environmental Law 15
   - LAW679 F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU 15
   - LAW682 F7 EU Constitutional Law 15
   - LAW684 F7 International Criminal Justice 15
   - LAW687 F7 EU Social Law 15
   - LAW688 F7 EU Health Law 15
   - LAW6099 F7 Legal Aspects of the EU’s External Relations 15
   - LAW6102 F7 International Commercial Arbitration 15
   - LAW6105 F7 Copyright and Related Rights 15
   - LAW6106 F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences 30
   - LAW6107 F7 International Intellectual Property Law 15
   - LAW6111 F7 International and Regional Systems of Human Rights Protection 15
   - LAW6112 F7 EU Migration Law 15
   - LAW6123 F7 Health Research and Privacy 15
   - LAW6128 F7 Principles of English and EU Agency Law 15
   - LAW6403 F7 Commercial Contracts 15
   - LAW60046 F7 International Law of the Use of Force 15
   - LAW60054 F7 International Monetary and Development Law 15
   - LAW60054 F7 International Humanitarian Law 15
   - POL6705 F7 Dissertation (European Law, Governance and Politics) 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Law, Governance and Politics.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Law, Governance and Politics.
**POLT78 GLOBAL POLITICS AND LAW (DOSHISHA PATHWAY) (MA) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall be registered on this programme as part of a dual degree programme offered by the University of Sheffield and Doshisha University, Japan. A candidate shall also register for the Degree of MA in Asia-Pacific Law and Politics at Doshisha University, in accordance with the regulations of Doshisha University.

2. A candidate shall take:

   (a) **POL615** F7 The Politics of International Law 30

   (b) units to the value of thirty credits from the following

      - EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
      - LAW655 F7 Principles of Bioethics and BioLaw – Contested Values in the Discovery Chain 15
      - LAW683 F7 Judicial Protection in the EU 15
      - LAW686 F7 EU Internal Market Law 15
      - LAW699 F7 International Law of the Sea 15
      - LAW6908 F7 Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Law 15
      - LAW6109 F7 Philosophical, Moral and Legal Foundations of International Human Rights 15
      - LAW6114 F7 International Biowal 15
      - LAW6115 F7 Principles of Biomedical Law 30
      - LAW6430 F7 Company Law 30
      - LAW60038 F7 Law of International Organisations 30
      - LAW60046 F7 Commercial Transactions 15
      - LAW60047 F7 Principles of International Law 15
      - LAW60058 F7 Legal Research Methods (Masters track) 15
      - POL612 F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation 30
      - POL617 F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict 30
      - POL6006 F7 The State and (In)Security 30
      - POL6160 F7 Research Methods in Politics 15
      - POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
      - POL6225 F7 Advanced Political Analysis 15
      - POL6320 F7 Comparative Governance and Public Policy 30
      - POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
      - POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
      - POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
      - POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30

   (c) **POL6709** F7 Dissertation (Global Security) 60

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Global Security.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Security.

**POLT72 Global Justice (MA) (Full-Time)**

1. A candidate shall take:

   (a) **POL6011** F7 Global Justice 30

   (b) units to the value of ninety credits from the following

      - POL612 F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation 30
      - POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30
      - POL617 F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict 30
      - POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
      - POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at (a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Politics and Law.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Global Politics and Law.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Global Politics and Law.
POL6005  F7  Contemporary Global Security  30
POL6006  F7  The State and (In) Security  30
POL6010  F7  Global Civil Society  30
POL6013  F7  Theories of Ideology  30
POL6015  F7  Researching Socio-Political Change  30
POL6150  F7  Democratisation  30
POL6160  F7  Research Methods in Politics  15
POL6170  F7  Global Governance  30
POL6180  F7  Human Rights  30
POL6225  F7  Advanced Political Analysis  15
POL6230  F7  Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace  30
POL6280  F7  The Politics of Ethnic Conflict  30
POL6320  F7  Governance and Public Policy  30
POL6550  F7  United States Hegemony  30
POL6560  F7  The Governance and Politics of the European Union  30
POL6760  F7  The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change  30
POL6800  F7  Theories and Issues in International Political Economy  30
POL6870  F7  The Politics of Development  30
POL6910  F7  Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State  30
POL6970  F7  Theory and Practice of International Relations  30
(c) POL6690  F7  Dissertation (Global Justice)  60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Justice.
3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Global Justice.

POLT90 POLITICS WITH RESEARCH METHODS (MA)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Politics only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MA in Politics with Research Methods (POLT40).
2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
   (i) ELT  Intensive English Language Training (optional)
   (ii) in the first year
       Y1.1  Induction Meeting
       Y1.2  Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
       Y2.1  Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
       Y2.2  Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
       Y3.1  Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
       Y4.1  Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
       Y4.2  Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of the Regulations for the Degree of MA in Politics with Research Methods and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Politics with Research Methods.

SCST18 SOCIAL WORK (MA)
1. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for two years.
2. A candidate shall take
   (a) SCS6029  F7  Year Two: Knowledge, Skills and Values  30
   SCS6035  F7  Professional Development  30
   SCS6101  F7  Law and Policy for Social Work Practice  30
   SCS6102  F7  Year One: Knowledge, Skills and Values  30
   (b) the following units for which no credit shall be awarded
       SCS6041  F7  Practice Placement 2  0
       SCS6105  F7  Practice Placement 1  0
   (c) SCS6140  F7  Dissertation  60
3. In the event of failure of SCS6105, a candidate will be required to either repeat the placement successfully or undertake successfully an alternative placement, before being permitted to progress to the next year of study.
4. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above and has passed all units listed at 2(b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work.

SCST26 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE WITH CHILDREN AND THEIR FAMILIES (MA)
(Part-Time)
SCST20 (PGDip) (Part-Time)
SCST25 (PGCert) (Part-Time)
1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
   (a) (i) has a good Honours Degree or substantial relevant experience in social work in a children and families setting and
       (ii) has a qualification in social work (CSS, CQSW, DpsSW or equivalent) or in a closely related field and
       (iii) is employed in a children and families setting; or
   (b) (i) has qualification in social work (CSS, CQSW, DpsSW or equivalent) or in a closely related field and
       (ii) is employed in a children and families setting and
       (iii) has gained work experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty
2. A candidate who has completed a Post-Qualifying award in Social Work and met PQI requirements, as prescribed within the General and Social Care Council’s Post-Qualifying framework, will be deemed to have gained the equivalent of fifteen credits in respect of SCS618 listed at 4(a) below, under arrangements for the accreditation of prior learning.
3. A candidate who has completed a Specialist Level Post-Qualifying award, as prescribed within the General and Social Care Council’s Post-Qualifying framework, will be deemed to have gained the equivalent of sixty credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) below, under arrangements for the accreditation of prior learning.
4. A candidate shall take
   (a) SCS618  F6  Consolidation Module  15
   SCS619  F7  Direct Work with Children  15
   SCS634  F7  Enabling Others  15
   SCS635  F7  Specialist Practice  15
### SCST30 CHILDHOOD STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) LAW6113 F7 Quantitative Methods 15
   SCS638 F7 Children, Families and Welfare States 15
   SCS643 F7 International Childhoods - Rights, Policies and Practices 15
   SCS644 F7 Critical Perspectives on Childhood and Youth 15
   SCS647 F7 Qualitative Research with Children and Young People 15
   SCS6001 F7 The Research Process 15
   SCS6002 F7 Qualitative Methods 15

(b) units to the value of fifteen credits from the following
   SCS649 F7 Global Social Policy Analysis 15
   SCS650 F7 International Crime Prevention 15
   SCS651 F7 Global Social Policy and Governance 15
   SCS652 F7 The Political Economy of Global Social Policy 15
   SCS653 F7 Global Social Problems and Social Policy 15
   SCS6038 F7 Doing Gendered Research 15
   SCS6320 F7 Foundations of Social Enquiry 15
   (c) SCS648 F7 Dissertation in Childhood Studies 60

2. A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for a unit listed at 1(b) above other F7-level units to the value of not more than fifteen credits.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Global and International Social Policy.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Global and International Social Policy.

### SCST40 GLOBAL AND INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL POLICY (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) LAW6113 F7 Quantitative Methods 15
   SCS649 F7 Global Social Policy Analysis 15
   SCS651 F7 Global Social Policy and Governance 15

(b) units to the value of sixty credits from the following
   SCS652 F7 The Political Economy of Global Social Policy 15
   SCS653 F7 Global Social Problems and Social Policy 15
   SCS6002 F7 Qualitative Methods 15
   BIB6093 F7 Max Weber Studies 15
   SCS643 F7 International Childhoods - Rights, Policies and Practices 15
   SCS663 F7 Visual Methods for Social Scientists 15
   SCS6001 F7 Qualitative Methods 15
   SCS6038 F7 Doing Gendered Research 15
   SCS6320 F7 Foundations of Social Enquiry 15
   SCS6390 F7 Science Technology & Society 15
   (c) SCS656 F7 Global and International Social Policy Dissertation 60

2. A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for a unit listed at 1(b) above other F7-level units to the value of not more than fifteen credits.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Global and International Social Policy.

4. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Global and International Social Policy.

### SCST65 SOCIAL RESEARCH (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
   (a) LAW6113 F7 Quantitative Methods 15
   SCS6001 F7 The Research Process 15
   SCS6002 F7 Qualitative Methods 15
   SCS6320 F7 Foundations of Sociological Inquiry 15
   BIB6093 F7 Max Weber Studies 15
   SCS643 F7 International Childhoods - Rights, Policies and Practices 15
   SCS649 F7 Global Social Policy Analysis 15
   SCS651 F7 Global Social Policy and Governance 15
   SCS652 F7 The Political Economy of Global Social Policy 15
   SCS653 F7 Global Social Problems and Social Policy 15
   SCS663 F7 Visual Methods for Social Scientists 15
   SCS6038 F7 Doing Gendered Research 15
   SCS6390 F7 Science Technology & Society 15
   (c) SCS6330 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for a unit listed at 1(b) above other F7-level units to the value of not more than fifteen credits.

3. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Social
Postgraduate – Faculty of Social Sciences

6. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at (a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Social Research.

TRPT101 PLANNING RESEARCH (MA) (Full-Time)
TRPT110 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) one of the following
(i) Taught Route
TRP6017 F7 Quantitative Research Methods 15
TRP6018 F7 Qualitative Research Methods 15
TRP6060 F7 Values in Planning 15
TRP6110 F7 Information and Communication Skills 15
(ii) Doctoral Training Centre Route
FCS651 F7 Quantitative Methods for Social Science Research 15
FCS662 F7 Qualitative Methods for Social Science Research 15
FCS673 F7 Foundations of Social Science Research 30
(b) unrestricted F7 level units to the value of sixty credits
(c) a unit to the value of sixty credits from the following
TRP6012 F7 Research Proposal 60
TRP6040 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Taught Route in Planning Research.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Planning Research.

TRPT106 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) TRP603 F7 Cities of Diversity 15
TRP6041 F7 Spatial Planning Systems 15
TRP6042 F7 Perspectives on Spatial Planning and Development 15
TRP6043 F7 Values in Planning 15
TRP6044 F7 Research Methods 15
(b) one of the following tracks
(i) PLANNING IN THE UK
TRP605 F7 Integrated Project 30
(ii) units to the value of thirty credits from the following
TRP6014 F7 Cities of the South; Planning for Informality 15
TRP6017 F7 Quantitative Research Methods 15
TRP6018 F7 Qualitative Research Methods 15
TRP6019 F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South 15
TRP6211 F7 Issues in Housing 15
TRP6250 F7 Public Participation 15
TRP6291 F7 Justice, Judgement and Planning 15
TRP6306 F7 Planning Law 15
TRP6350 F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy 15
TRP6360 F7 Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies 15
TRP6419 F7 Property Market Analysis 15
(ii) PLANNING IN EUROPE
TRP6407 F7 Planning in Europe 60
(c) TRP6406 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Town and Regional Planning.

TRPT107 INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) TRP601 F7 Development and Planning: Theoretical Perspectives 15
TRP602 F7 International Planning Project 30
TRP611 F7 Spatial Planning and Development in the South 15
TRP6403 F7 Values in Planning 15
TRP6404 F7 Research Methods 15
(b) units to the value thirty credits from the following
TRP6013 F7 Cities of Diversity 15
TRP6014 F7 Cities of the South: Planning for Informality 15
TRP6017 F7 Quantitative Research Methods 15
TRP6018 F7 Qualitative Research Methods 15
TRP6019 F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South 15
TRP6211 F7 Issues in Housing 15
TRP6280 F7 Public Participation 15
TRP6291 F7 Justice, Judgement and Planning 15
TRP6306 F7 Planning Law 15
TRP6350 F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy 15
TRP6360 F7 Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies 15
TRP6419 F7 Property Market Analysis 15

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Development and Planning.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Development and Planning.

TRPT116 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING WITH ADVANCED STUDY IN PRACTICE (MA) (Full-Time)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years full-time.

2. A candidate shall take
(a) TRP601 F7 Spatial Planning Systems 15
TRP6041 F7 Perspectives on Spatial Planning and Development 15
TRP6042 F7 Values in Planning 15
TRP6043 F7 Research Methods 15
TRP6045 F7 Integrated Project 30
(b) units to the value thirty credits from the following
TRP6013 F7 Cities of Diversity 15
TRP6014 F7 Cities of the South: Planning for Informality 15
TRP6017 F7 Quantitative Research Methods 15
TRP6018 F7 Qualitative Research Methods 15
TRP6019 F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South 15
TRP6211 F7 Issues in Housing 15
TRP6280 F7 Public Participation 15
TRP6291 F7 Justice, Judgement and Planning 15
TRP6306 F7 Planning Law 15
TRP6350 F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy 15
TRP6360 F7 Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies 15
TRP6419 F7 Property Market Analysis 15
Postgraduate – Faculty of Social Sciences

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Urban Design and Planning.

TRPT126 URBAN DESIGN AND PLANNING (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) TRP6017 F7 Quantitative Research Methods 15
TRP6018 F7 Qualitative Research Methods 15
TRP6019 F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South 15
TRP6221 F7 Law of Business Leases 15
TRP6211 F7 Issues in Housing 15
TRP6306 F7 Planning Law 15
TRP6350 F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy 15
TRP6416 F7 Investment Valuation 15
TRP6418 F7 Portfolio Management 15
TRP6419 F7 Property Market Analysis 15
(c) TRP6406 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Design and Planning.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Urban Design and Planning.

TRPT120 COMMERCIAL PROPERTY (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) TRP6040 F7 Research Methods 15
TRP6410 F7 Property Economics 15
TRP6411 F7 Theory and Ethics in the Built Environment 15
TRP6412 F7 Investment Finance and Funding 15
TRP6413 F7 Integrated Commercial Property Project 45

(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
TRP6017 F7 Quantitative Research Methods 15
TRP6018 F7 Qualitative Research Methods 15
TRP6019 F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South 15
TRP6306 F7 Planning Law 15
TRP6350 F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy 15
TRP6416 F7 Investment Valuation 15
TRP6418 F7 Portfolio Management 15
TRP6419 F7 Property Market Analysis 15
(c) TRP6406 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commercial Property.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Commercial Property.

TRPT121 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
(a) TRP6401 F7 Spatial Planning Systems 15
TRP6404 F7 Research Methods 15
TRP6410 F7 Property Economics 15
TRP6411 F7 Theory and Ethics in the Built Environment 15
TRP6414 F7 Integrated Planning and Development Project 45

(b) a unit to the value of fifteen credits from the following
TRP6017 F7 Quantitative Research Methods 15
TRP6018 F7 Qualitative Research Methods 15
TRP6019 F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South 15
TRP6221 F7 Law of Business Leases 15
TRP6211 F7 Issues in Housing 15
TRP6306 F7 Planning Law 15
TRP6350 F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy 15
TRP6416 F7 Investment Valuation 15
TRP6418 F7 Portfolio Management 15
TRP6419 F7 Property Market Analysis 15
(c) TRP6406 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A candidate who has been awarded one hundred and twenty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Design and Planning.

3. A candidate who has been awarded sixty credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Urban Design and Planning.
TRPT190 PLANNING RESEARCH AND THEORY (MA) (For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in City, Society and Planning only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MA in Planning Research and Theory (TRPT101).

2. A candidate shall take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of forty-five credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the candidate (in the case of a candidate who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a candidate commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
   (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training *(optional)*
   (ii) in the first year
        Y1.1 Induction Meeting
        Y1.2 Managing Research Time
   (iii) in the second year
        Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
        Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
   (iv) in the third year
        Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
   (v) in the fourth year
        Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
        Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A candidate shall attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of TRPT101 above and who does not fulfil the requirements for the Degree of MSc shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning Research.

6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of TRPT101 above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Planning Research and Theory.